

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

<http://www.archive.org/details/bulletin05newyuoft>

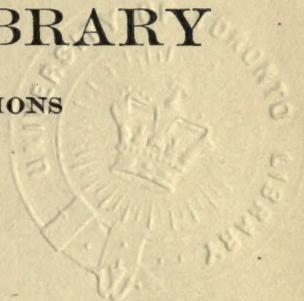


# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



VOLUME V

JANUARY TO DECEMBER

1901

54244  
—  
1902

NEW YORK

1901





Z  
881  
N593 B8  
v.5

DEC 12  
1951



## CONTENTS OF VOL. V.

	PAGE
ACCESSIONS. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Accessions.	
ALMANACKS PRINTED IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF, . . . .	186-189
AMERICAN COUNTY AND STATE HISTORIES, CHECK-LIST OF, . . . .	434-440
AVERY COLLECTION HANDBOOK, . . . . .	347
BRIDGES OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	171-172
BULLETIN. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Bulletin.	
CARNEGIE (ANDREW), OFFER OF \$5,200,000 FOR BRANCH LIBRARIES, 85-86; 395-396	
CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Catalogue department.	
CHARITIES IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	271-287
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Circulation department.	
CHURCHES IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	196-210
CLUBS IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	265-271
COLLEGES, SCHOOLS, ETC., IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	233-260
COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL HISTORY OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . . .	42-59
CONSOLIDATION OF NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY, . . . .	86; 396-398
COUNTY HISTORIES, CHECK-LIST OF AMERICAN, . . . . .	434-440
DIRECTOR'S REPORT, 1900/01, . . . . .	395-425
DIRECTORIES OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF, . . . . .	190-195
DOCKS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	167-172
DOCUMENTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY :—	
Robert Fulton on Canals for France and Freedom of Trade, 1798, . . . .	348-365
Letters from James Monroe, 1808-1809, . . . . .	371-382
“ “ “ “ 1809, . . . . .	431-433
Margaret Fuller to Evert A. Duyckinck, 1846, . . . .	455-456
DONORS. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Donors.	
EDUCATION IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	233-260
EXCHANGES. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Exchanges.	
EXHIBITIONS, . . . . 4, 40, 87, 185; 221; 305; 347; 405-406; 430, 431; 454	
FERRIES OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . .	167-172
FINANCE, FOREIGN GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS RELATING TO, . . . .	457-486
FINANCIAL AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY OF NEW YORK CITY, LISTS OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . . .	42-59
FIRES AND FIRE DEPARTMENT OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . . .	147-150
FULLER, MARGARET, LETTER TO EVERT A. DUYNCKINCK, OCT. 30, 1846, . . . .	455-456
FULTON (ROBERT), ON CANALS FOR FRANCE AND FREEDOM OF TRADE, 1798, . . . .	348-365
GUIDE BOOKS TO NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF, . . . . .	74-76
HARBOR (NEW YORK), LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . . . .	167-172



# CONTENTS

	PAGE
HEALTH, VITAL STATISTICS, ETC., OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO . . . . .	141-146
HOSPITALS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . .	287-293
LIBRARIES OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . .	227-232
LISTS OF WORKS RELATING TO SPECIAL TOPICS :—	
American county and state histories, . . . . .	434-440
Finance, Foreign Government Documents relating to, . . .	457-486
Manuscript collections . . . . .	306-336
New York City—	
Almanacks, . . . . .	186-189
Bridges, . . . . .	171-172
Charities, missions, etc., . . . . .	271-287
Churches, . . . . .	196-210
Clubs, . . . . .	265-271
Colleges, etc., . . . . .	233-260
Commercial and financial history, . . . . .	42-59
Directories, . . . . .	190-195
Docks, . . . . .	167-172
Ferries, . . . . .	167-172
Financial and commercial history, . . . . .	42-59
Fire department, . . . . .	147-150
Guide books, . . . . .	74-76
Harbor, . . . . .	167-172
Health, vital statistics, etc., . . . . .	141-146
History, . . . . .	90-127
Hospitals, . . . . .	287-293
Libraries, . . . . .	227-232
Maps, . . . . .	60-73
Markets, . . . . .	151-159
Municipal documents, . . . . .	5-19
Newspapers, . . . . .	20-30
Parks, monuments, etc., . . . . .	163-166
Real estate, . . . . .	151-159
Schools, . . . . .	233-260
Social history (clubs, charities, hospitals, etc.), . . .	261-293
Street railways, . . . . .	160-162
Streets, markets, real estate, public buildings, . . .	151-159
Views, . . . . .	222-226
Water front, harbors, docks, ferries, bridges, . . .	167-172
Water supply, . . . . .	133-140
LOCAL HISTORIES, CHECK LIST OF AMERICAN, . . . . .	439-440
MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, . .	306-336; 347
MAP DEPARTMENT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Map department.	
MAPS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF, . . . . .	60-73
MARKETS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . .	151-159
MISSIONS IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . .	271-287
MONROE (JAMES), LETTERS FROM HIM IN 1808-1809, . . . . .	371-382; 431-433



# CONTENTS

PAGE

NEW BUILDING. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—New Building.	
NEW YORK CITY, LISTS OF WORKS RELATING TO. See LISTS.	
NEW YORK CITY EXHIBITION, . . . . .	4, 40-41, 90-96
NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY, CONSOLIDATION WITH NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, . . . . .	86, 396
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY:—	
Accessions, in Dec., 1900, pp. 31-34; Jan., pp. 77-79; Feb., 173- 176; March, 177-179; April, 211-215; May, 294-299; June, 337-341; July and August, 383-389; Sept., 441-443; Oct., 444-449; Nov., 487-489; 1900/01, 407-408, 423-425.	
Bulletin, Summary for 1900/01, . . . . .	406-407
Carnegie gift, . . . . .	85-86, 395-396
Catalogue department, Summary for 1900/01, . . . . .	401-402
Circulation department—	
Monthly list of additions, . . . . .	221
Report, Feb., pp. 83-84; March, 131-132; April, 183-184; May, 219-220; June, 303-304; July, 345-346; Aug., 369-370; Sept., 393-394; Oct., 429-430; Nov., 453-454.	
Statistics for 1900/01, . . . . .	414-425
Summary for 1900/01, . . . . .	396-398
Director's report for 1900/01, . . . . .	395-425
Donors, in Dec., 1900, p. 35; Jan., 1901, p. 80; Feb., p. 128; March, 180; April, 216; May, 300; June, 342; July, 366; Aug., 390; Sept., 426; Oct., 450; Nov., 490; summary for 1900/01, 407-408, 423-425.	
Exchanges, Summary for 1900/01, . . . . .	403-404
Map department, Summary for 1900/01, . . . . .	406
New building, plaster model of, pp. 39, 87; contracts nos. 2 and 3, p. 87; progress in 1900/01, 399-400.	
Periodical department, Summary for 1900/01, . . . . .	404, 413
Print department—	
Avery collection handbook, . . . . .	347
Smillie collection, . . . . .	220-221
Charles Stewart Smith collection of Japanese prints, . . . . .	39-40
Summary for 1900/01, . . . . .	404-406
See also EXHIBITIONS.	
Public school reading rooms, . . . . .	87, 305, 398-399
Readers department, Summary for 1900/01, . . . . .	402-403
Report for Dec., 1900 (summary for July-Dec.), pp. 3-4; Jan. (issue of \$2,850,000 in city bonds for the new building, plaster model of the new building, gift of the Charles Stewart Smith collection of Japanese prints, New York City exhibition at the Lenox branch), 39-41; Feb. (offer of \$5,200,000 from Andrew Carnegie for branch libraries, gift of \$300 for the Russian department from Prof. E. R. A. Seligman and others, consolidation of the New York Free Circulating Library, resignation of Dr. Markoe, election of	



NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, Report, *Continued.*

Mr. W. W. Appleton, appointment of a committee on circulation, act permitting consolidation, contracts for the new building, selection of schools for reading rooms, gift of the Russian library of Eugene Schuyler), 83-89; March, 131-132; April (exhibition of the J. Pierpont Morgan engravings), 183-185; May (gift of "trusts" clippings by Mr. Felix H. Levy, and of James Smillie engravings by Mr. James D. Smillie, publication of monthly Bulletin for the Circulation department), 219-221; June (opening of the public school reading rooms), 303-305; July (publication of the Handbook to the Avery prints; reprint of the check list of MSS. collections), 345-347; Aug., 369-370; Sept., 393-394; Oct. (exhibition of Rembrandt etchings and of King Alfred material), 429-431; Nov. (addition of St. Agnes and Washington Heights free libraries as branches), 453-455.

Report of the Director for 1900/01,	395-425
Russian department, gift of \$300 from Prof. E. R. A. Seligman and others,	86
Gift of library of Eugene Schuyler,	88
Summary for 1900/01,	403
Shelf department, Summary for 1900/01,	400-401
Statistics (Reference department)—	
Readers and volumes consulted at Lenox branch,	411
"                    "                    Astor                    "	412
Periodicals received,	413
(Circulation department)—	
Circulation for home use,	414
Reading room attendance,	415
Percentage distribution of circulation,	416
Number of volumes in each branch,	417
Number of additions in each branch,	418
Number of applicants for registration,	419
Travelling libraries,	420-421
Lists, illustrated bulletins, etc.,	422
Principal donors,	423-425
NEWSPAPERS PUBLISHED IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF,	20-30
PARKS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO,	163-166
PERIODICAL DEPARTMENT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Periodical department.	
PRINT DEPARTMENT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Print department.	
PUBLIC BUILDINGS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO,	151-159
PUBLIC SCHOOL READING ROOMS. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Public School Reading Rooms.	
RAILWAYS (STREET) OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO,	160-162
READERS DEPARTMENT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Readers Department.	

# CONTENTS

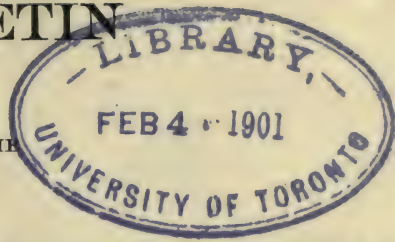
	PAGE
REAL ESTATE IN NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . .	151-159
REPORT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Report; Director's Report.	
RUSSIAN DEPARTMENT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Russian Department.	
ST. AGNES LIBRARY, CONSOLIDATION WITH NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, .	455
SCHOOLS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . .	233-260
SCHUYLER, EUGENE, GIFT OF HIS LIBRARY TO THE RUSSIAN DEPARTMENT, .	88
SHELF DEPARTMENT. See NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY—Shelf Department.	
SMILLIE, JAMES, GIFT OF PRINTS ENGRAVED BY, . . . . .	220-221
SMITH, CHARLES STEWART, PRESENTATION OF JAPANESE PRINTS, . . .	39-40
STATE HISTORIES, CHECK-LIST OF AMERICAN, . . . . .	434-440
STATISTICS (VITAL) OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, .	141-146
STREET RAILWAYS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, .	160-162
STREETS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, . . .	151-159
VIEWS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF, . . . . .	222-226
VITAL STATISTICS OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, .	141-146
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS FREE LIBRARY, CONSOLIDATION WITH NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, . . . . .	455
WATER SUPPLY OF NEW YORK CITY, LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO, .	133-140





# BULLETIN

OF THE



## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 1  
JANUARY 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR DECEMBER, 1900 . . . . .	3-4
LIST OF GENERAL MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	5-19
LIST OF NEW YORK CITY NEWSPAPERS . . . . .	20-30
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN DECEMBER . . . . .	31-34
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER . . . . .	85

NEW YORK  
1900



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW.

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

THOMAS M. MARKOE.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

JANUARY, 1901.

No. 1.

### REPORT FOR DECEMBER.

The following table shows the operations of the New York Public Library for December, 1900, with the corresponding figures for the last six months, as compared with the corresponding six months of 1899:

	DEC., 1900.	LAST SIX MOS. 1900.	CORRESPONDING SIX MOS. 1899.
No. vols. purchased accessioned.....	1,025	8,255	7,741
No. vols. given ".....	2,445	10,731	12,370
No. pams. purchased ".....	527	5,501	3,867
No. pams. given ".....	936	11,895	8,549
No. vols. actually received by purchase..	848	6,274	5,566
No. vols. " " " gift.....	1,074	7,055	6,448
No. pams. " " " purchase..	576	3,449	1,400
No. pams. " " " gift.....	3,215	13,236	13,140
No. prints " " " gift.....	12	1,759	....
No. maps " " " gift.....	33	260	41
No. vols. " " " exchange..	361	1,477	2,646
No. pams. " " " exchange..	1,854	2,739	3,797
No. vols. sent out in exchange.....	728	1,657	1,005
No. pams. " " " ".....	189	10,637	7,212
No. vols. sent out for binding.....	383	1,976	2,335
No. vols. sent Library binder.....	104	436	538
No. maps mounted Library binder.....	....	21	15
No. books catalogued.....	5,511	25,008	22,157
No. pams. ".....	3,162	15,286	18,086
No. cards written.....	16,634	91,795	95,735
No. slips written for printer.....	1,882	7,217	9,132
No. readers.....	11,058	58,301	54,501
Daily average.....	441	375	356
No. vols. consulted.....	50,159	286,375	260,019
No. readers periodical department.....	1,730	10,592	8,881
Daily average.....	69	68	57
No. periodicals consulted.....	15,391	97,373	81,124
No. readers Russian department (including 70 information only).....	259	1,012	....
No. works consulted.....	1,724	6,287	....



The following are the most important gifts of the month of December: From Walter S. Allerton, 1 volume; from Major S. T. Armstrong, 8 volumes and 31 pamphlets, being documents in English and Spanish relating chiefly to the Philippine Islands; from S. P. Avery, 7 volumes, 10 pamphlets and a number of photographs; from Messrs. Brooks Brothers, 9 directories of various cities; from the Duc de Loubat, 2 volumes relating to Mexico, which had been published at his expense; from William H. Madison, 2 volumes; from Lady Meux, 1 volume, being "The Miracles of the Blessed Virgin Mary . . .," the Ethiopic texts edited with English translation by E. A. Wallis Budge, Lady Meux manuscripts Nos. 2-5; from Mrs. S. E. Mower, 51 volumes and 42 pamphlets, chiefly text-books; from the New York Charter Revision Commission, 19 volumes, 13 pamphlets and 2 manuscripts; from the New York City Library, 33 volumes; from the New York Monuments Commission for the Battlefields of Gettysburg and Chattanooga, 3 quarto volumes entitled, "Final Report of the Battlefield of Gettysburg"; from the City of Norwich, Conn., 22 volumes and 10 pamphlets; from Messrs. H. V. & H. W. Poor, 287 volumes and 1,679 pamphlets, being railroad reports and government documents; from George L. Rives, 54 volumes; through Em. Terquem, 23 volumes and 62 pamphlets, being documents from several of the Commissioners to the Paris Exposition; from the United States Commission to the Paris Exposition, 5 volumes and 6 pamphlets; from Marrion Wilcox, a copy of his folio, "Harper's History of the War in the Philippines"; from Gen. James Grant Wilson, 1 volume; from John Pym Yeatman, of England, 5 volumes and 4 pamphlets, chiefly historical and legal publications; and from the Zurich City Library, 27 volumes and 5 pamphlets, relating to the statistics of the canton of Zurich.

During the calendar year ending December 31, 1900, the number of volumes actually received at the Library (including exchange) was 33,145, and of pamphlets, 41,222.

The number of volumes catalogued was 57,219, and of pamphlets, 34,608. The total number of cards written was 215,776.

The total number of readers during the calendar year was 120,606, and the number of volumes consulted was 596,641, not including those used at the free reference shelves.

There are now on the shelves of the Astor and Lenox Buildings of the Library, available for readers, 517,363 volumes and 162,252 pamphlets.

During the month of December the exhibits at the Astor Building were of prints of plate, and arms and armor, and old maps of New York State, and at the Lenox the Whistler Exhibit was continued. On January 21st there will be opened at the Lenox Branch an exhibition of books, manuscripts, maps, plans, views, etc., relating to the City of New York. Besides this general historical material there will be also on exhibition the Dongan and Montgomerie Charters of the City of New York, the custody of which belongs to the Controller of the City, and which are, for safe keeping, deposited in the Lenox Building.

# CHECK LIST OF GENERAL MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF NEW YORK CITY, AND OF NEW YORK STATE DOCUMENTS, AND OTHER PAPERS, RELATING TO THE CITY, IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, DEC. 31, 1900.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring to the Astor and  
Lenox buildings respectively.

## Order of Arrangement :

<p>CHARTERS..... pp. 5 to 7</p> <p>NEW YORK STATE LAWS RELATING TO THE CITY pp. 7 to 8</p> <p>GENERAL RECORDS OF THE CITY..... pp. 8 to 12</p> <p>ALDERMEN (1831-1897)—DOCUMENTS..... p. 12</p> <p>ALDERMEN (1831-1897)—PROCEEDINGS..... pp. 12 to 15</p> <p>ALDERMEN (1898-1900)—PROCEEDINGS..... p. 16</p> <p>ALDERMEN AND ASSISTANT ALDERMEN—DOCUMENTS..... p. 16</p> <p>ALDERMEN AND ASSISTANT ALDERMEN—PROCEEDINGS..... p. 16</p>	<p>ASSISTANTS—PROCEEDINGS..... p. 16</p> <p>COUNCIL—PROCEEDINGS..... p. 16</p> <p>ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT, BOARD OF—MINUTES..... p. 16</p> <p>MUNICIPAL ASSEMBLY—PROCEEDINGS..... p. 16</p> <p>ORDINANCES (INCLUDING PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARDS OF ALDERMEN AND ASSISTANT ALDERMEN, APPROVED BY THE MAYOR)... pp. 16 to 19</p> <p>SUPERVISORS, BOARD OF—DOCUMENTS..... p. 19</p>
--	--

### [CHARTERS.]

#### 1686.

[The Dongan charter. Printed in *Memorial History of the City of New York*, vol. I, pp. 437-446.]

#### 1730.

[The Montgomerie charter. Printed in *Valentine's Manual*, 1858, pp. 13-61.]

#### 1735.

The Charter of the city of New York; Printed by Order of the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City aforesaid. To which is annexed the Act of the General Assembly confirming the same. *New York: Printed by Peter Zenger*, 1735. 52 pp. 4°. [With a copy of A Plan of the City of New York from an actual Survey made by James Lyne, 1728.] L  
Pp. 10-11 repeated once.

#### 1765.

Charter of the city of New York; Printed by Order of the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City aforesaid. To which is annexed the Act of the General Assembly confirming the same. *New York: Printed by W. Weyman*, 1765. 50 pp. F°. L

#### 1774.

The Charter of the city of New York. Printed by Order of the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen and Commonalty of the city aforesaid. To which is annexed The Act of the General Assembly confirming the same. *Printed by Hugh Gaine... New York*, 1774. 52 pp. F°. L

#### 1793.

The charter of the city of New York. *n. t. p.*  
1793. 96 pp. 8°. L

#### 1801.

The charter of the city of New-York. John Montgomerie, Esq., Governor. *New York: L. Nichols & Co.*, 1801. 63 pp. 8°. A

#### 1805.

The Charter of the City... Together with the Acts of the Legislature in relation thereto, or which have vested additional powers in the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the said city. Published pursuant to an Order of Common Council, made February 18th, 1805. *New York: J. Cheetham*, 1805. 240, lv pp. 8°. A

#### 1813.

An Act to reduce several laws, relative particularly to the City of New York, Into one Act, passed April 9th, 1813. Published by order of the Common Council of the City of New-York. *New-York: Printed & Sold by Hardcastle & Van Pelt*, 1813. 127 pp., 2 ll. 8°. A

#### 1819.

The charter of the city of New-York. Published pursuant to an order of Common Council, passed June 14th, 1819. *New York: Printed by Grattan and Banks*, 1819. 114, xxi pp. 8°. A

#### 1832.

The charter of the city of New York, with the amendments. *New York: Gould, Banks & Co.*, 1832. v. p. 8°. A



*Charter, cont'd.***1836.**

The charter of the city of New-York, with notes thereon. Also, a treatise on the powers and duties of the Mayor, Aldermen and Assistant Aldermen, and the journal of the city convention [held June 23, 1829]. Prepared at the request of the Common Council by Chancellor Kent. *New York: Childs and Devoe*, 1836. vii, 3-370 pp. 8°. A

**1845.**

Report of the special committee, appointed to enquire into the expediency of applying to the legislature for an alteration of the city charter, so far as relates to a new organization of the boards of the Common Council. *New York: Printed by order of the Board*, 1845. v. p. 8°. A

**1846.**

Documents of the City Convention, 1846, for forming a new, or revising and amending the present charter of the city of New York. *New York: Jared W. Bell*, 1846. 414 pp. 8°. A

Journal of the convention in relation to the charter of the city of New York. Begun and held at the City Hall, in the City of New York, on the sixth day of July, 1846. *New York: Jared W. Bell*, 1846. 762 pp. 8°. A

Alderman Hart, one of the members of the special committee on the revision of the city charter... presents... a report on the... subject Jan. 26, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 481-496. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 30.) A

Alderman Compton, chairman of the special committee on the revision of the city charter... presents... a report on the... subject. *n. t. p.* pp. 497-513. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 31.) A

Amendments to the charter of the city of New York. 1846. [*New York*, 1846.] 32 pp. 8°. A

Amendments to the charter of the city of New York, adopted in convention, October, 1846. *New York* [1846]. 38 pp. 8°. A

**1849.**

An Act to amend the charter of the city of New York. [Passed April 2, 1849.] *New York: McSpedon and Baker*, 1849. 16 pp. 8°. A

— Same. *n. t. p.* pp. 1007-1022. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 51.) A

**1851.**

The charter of the city of New York, with notes thereon... prepared at the request of the Common Council by Chancellor Kent. *New York: McSpedon and Baker*, 1851. vii, 9-320 pp. 8°. A

Omits the Journal of the City Convention, and adds the Amended Charter of 1849.

**1852.**

S. (B.). Examination of the validity of the pretended charter of the city of New-York, in a review of the decision of the superior court, in the case of Gabriel Furman, ex. and others, against the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the city of New-York. *New-York*, 1852. 8°. LA

**1853.**

An Act further to amend the charter of the City of New York, passed by the legislature April 12, 1853. *New York: McSpedon and Baker*, 1853. i p. 1, 12 pp. 8°. A

Report of the committee on the Law Department of the city of New York, in relation to the meaning of section four of the amended charter of 1853. *New York*, 1854. 373-388 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 20.) A

**1854.**

The charter of the city of New York, with notes thereon; also, a treatise on the powers and duties of the mayor, aldermen and assistant aldermen. Prepared at the request of the Common Council by Chancellor Kent. Adding the Amended Charters of 1851, 1852, 1853. *New York: McSpedon and Baker*, 1854. vii, 9-336 pp. 8°. A

— *Common Council*. Preamble and resolution relative to memorializing the Legislature for the passage of an act authorizing a city convention to revise and amend the charter, &c. Feb. 6, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 265-266. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 14.) A

**1857.**

The charter of the city of New York. 1857. *n. t. p.* 31 pp. 8°. A

**1870.**

An Act to Reorganize the Local Government of the city of New York, passed April 5, 1870, as amended by chapter 383, passed April 26, 1870; and further amended by chapter 574, passed April 18, 1871. *New York: New York Printing Company*, 1871. 126 pp. 8°. A

An Act to reorganize the local government of the city of New York. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1870.] F°. 4 eds. (Assem. Bills, 100, 665; Sen. Bills, 187, 407.) A

— Amendments to same, May 23, 1873. *n. t. p.* F°. (Assem. Bill 1074.) May 12, 1875. *n. t. p.* F°. (Sen. Bill 341.) A

— Same. [*Albany*, 1870.] 72 pp. 4°. A

Statutes of 1870, respecting the Government of the City of New York, being the statute commonly called the "Charter," as it was amended or extended by the later statute, commonly called the "tax levy." *n. t. p.* 101 pp. 8°. A

A brief sketch of the general plan and principles of the proposed new charter, for the consolidated cities of New York and Brooklyn. *New York*, 1871. 10 pp. 4°. A

**1872.**

An Act to re-organize the local government of the city of New-York. Proposed charter submitted to the legislature of the state of New York, by the Citizens' Association, January, 1872. *New York: Geo. F. Nesbitt & Co.*, 1872. 49 pp. 8°. A

**1873.**

"Committee of Seventy." Charter for the city of New York, proposed by the Committee of Seventy, and former charters of the city of New-York, collated from 1830 to 1870, inclusive. Prepared by the Committee on Legislation of the Committee of Seventy, for the use of the members of the Legislature. *New-York: S. W. Green*. 1872. (12) III-XXV ll., 4-130 pp. F°. A

*Charter, cont'd.*

An Act to reorganize the local government of the city of New York passed Apr. 30, 1873, as amended; with an appendix containing the supplementary acts... *New York: Webster & Fisher*, 1873. 142 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1873. no. 9.) A

An Act to amend chap. 137 of the Laws of 1870, entitled "An Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York, and the several amendments thereof, and further, to provide for the government of the City of New York. Jan. 9, 1873. *n. t. p.* 34 pp. F°. (New York Assembly Bill, 1.) A

**1876.**

An Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York, Passed April 30, 1873, as amended; with an Appendix containing the supplementary acts passed since the year 1873. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1876. viii, 155 pp. 8°. (In: Docs. Bd. of Aldermen, 1876. pt. 1.) A

— Same. [Separate.] *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1878. viii, 160 pp. 8°. A

An Act to amend an act entitled "An Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York," passed April 30, 1873, and the acts amendatory thereof. Mch. 14, 1878. *n. t. p.* 22 pp. F°. (New York Assembly Bill, 258.) A

**1879.**

An Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York. *n. t. p.* 47 pp. 8°. A

**1882.**

New York city consolidation act of 1882. An act to consolidate into one act... the special and local laws affecting... City of New York. *New York: C. G. Burgoyne*, 1882. 823 pp. F°. A

**1884.**

An Act to amend chap. 410 of Laws of 1882 entitled "An Act to consolidate into one act and to declare the special and local laws affecting public interests in the city of New York." Introduced in Senate Jan. 9, 1884. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. A

**1897.**

Report of the Greater New York Commission accompanying the Greater New York charter. *Albany and New York: Wynkoop-Hallenbeck-Crawford Co.*, 1897. 898 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Assembly docs. 120 sess. v. 10, no. 53.) A

— Same. *Brooklyn*, 1897. 169 pp. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle Library, v. 12, no. 3.) A

An Act to unite into one municipality, under the corporate name of The City of New York, the... communities lying in and about New York harbor... Introduced in Assembly, Feb. 24, 1897... *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1897.] 959 pp. 4°. A

The Greater New York Charter constituting chapter 378 of the laws of 1897, also the supplementary acts and constitutional amendments, with explanatory preface by Andrew H. Green. *New York: Banks and Bros.*, 1897. vi, 659 pp. 8°. A

— Same. *Albany: Wynkoop-Hallenbeck-Crawford Co.*, 1897. 1 p. l., xxxii, 878, 11 pp. 8°. A

— Same. *New York and Albany: Banks and Bros.*, 1897. viii, 619 pp. 8°. (Laws of the State of New York, passed at the 120. session... 1897. v. 3.) A

PRYOR (J. W.) The formation of the Greater New York charter. *Philadelphia*, 1897. 8°. A

WEST END Association of the City of New York. Memorandum relative to the Greater New York charter, (laws of 1897, chapter 378). Prepared... [by G. B. Sheppard]. [*New York*,] c. 1897. 8°. L

**1900.**

Communication from the Comptroller of the City of New York to the Assembly Committee on Cities, relative to the proposed amendments to the Greater New York Charter. To remedy certain evils, including the practice of the confession of judgments by the corporation counsel. Feb. 20, 1900. *n. p., n. d.* [1900.] 57 pp. 4°. A

[A collection of bills introduced in the Senate and Assembly of the State of New York during the 123d session of the legislature, amending various sections of the Greater New York Charter.] 171 bills in 1 vol. 4°. A

NEW YORK STATE. *New York City Charter Revision Commission*. Report of the charter revision commission to the governor of the State of New York. With proposed amendments to the Greater New York charter. Dec. 1, 1900. [*New York*.:] *Martin B. Brown Co.* [1900]. 814 pp. 8°. A

## [NEW YORK STATE LAWS RELATING TO NEW YORK CITY.]

**1827.**

Laws of the State of New York, relating particularly to the city of New York, published by the authority of the corporation of said city. *New York: Printed by Wm. A. Davis*, 1827. 602 pp. 8°. A

**1833.**

Laws of the state of New-York, relating particularly to the City of New-York. Published by the authority of the corporation of the said city. *New-York: Gould & Banks*, 1833. xi, 811, 51 pp. 8°. A

**1845.**

Communications from the Mayor of the City of New York transmitting sundry laws passed by the legislature at their recent session. *n. t. p.* (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. nos. 2, 4.) A

Those acts passed at this session relating to charter revisic have been entered under *Charter*, 1845.

**1849.**

Acts passed by the legislature of 1849 relating to the city and county of New York. *n. t. p.* (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. nos. 52, 53, 57-59.) A

Doc. 52 includes the Act organizing the Alms House Dept. Doc. 53 includes the emigration laws of 1849.

**1855.**

[Acts passed during 1855, relative to the city of New York.] *n. t. p.* 111 pp. 8°. (In: Board of Aldermen. Documents, 1855. no. 22.) A



*State laws, cont'd.*

Compilation of the laws of the state of New York relating . . . to the City of New York. Prepared at the request of the Common Council, by H. E. Davies, and published under their direction. *New York: Banks, Gould & Co.*, 1855. iv, 1355 pp. 8°. A

**1856.**

Acts of the legislature of the state relative to the city of New York. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1856. 55 pp. 8°. (Board of Aldermen. Document no. 21.) A

**1857.**

Acts passed by the legislature of the state in reference to the city of New York. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, prtr.*, 1857. 191 pp. 8°. (In: Board of Aldermen. Documents, 1857. no. 9.) A

**1858.**

[Acts passed during 1858, relative to the city of New York.] *n. t. p.* 44 pp. 8°. (In: Board of Aldermen. Documents, 1858. no. 12.) A

**1859.**

[Acts passed during 1859, relative to the city of New York.] *n. t. p.* 69 pp. 8°. (In: Board of Aldermen. Documents, 1859. no. 20.) A

**1860.**

Acts passed by the Legislature of this state, during . . . 1860, relative to the City of New York. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1860. 211 pp. cl. 8°. (Board of Councilmen. Document no. 7.) A

— Same. *n. t. p.* 222 pp. 8°. (In: Board of Aldermen. Documents, 1860. no. 13.) A

**1861.**

Acts passed by the legislature of this state, during the year 1861, relative to the city of New York. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co., prtrs.*, 1861. 38 pp. 8°. (In: Board of Aldermen. Documents, 1861. no. 10.) A

**1862.**

Acts passed by the legislature of this state, during the session of 1862, relative to the city of New York. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1862. 101 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Documents, 1862. no. 10.) A

A compilation of the laws of the State of New York, relating particularly to the City of New York. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1862. 1396 pp. 8°. A

**1864.**

Acts passed by the legislature of this state, during the session of 1864, relative to the city of New York. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1864. 119 pp. 8°. (In: Board of Aldermen. Documents, 1864. no. 15.) A

**1866.**

Laws of the state affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed by the legislature of 1866. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1866. 864 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Supervisors. Docs., 1866. no. 5.) A

**1869, 1870.**

Laws of the state . . . affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed . . . 1869, 1870. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1870. v. 1-3. 8°. (Supervisors, Board of. Docs. 1870. no. 2.) A

**1871.**

Laws of the state affecting interests in the city and county of N. Y. passed . . . 1871, v. 1. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1871. 8°. (Aldermen, Board of. Docs. 1871. no. 4.) A

**1872.**

Laws of the state affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed . . . 1873. Published by authority of the Board of Supervisors. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1872. vi, 242 pp. cl. 8°.

**1873.**

Laws of the state . . . affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed . . . 1873. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1873. xi, 352 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1874.**

Laws of the state affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed . . . 1874. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1874. xi, 271 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1875.**

Laws of the state affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed . . . 1875. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1875. viii, 178 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1877.**

Laws of the state affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed . . . 1877. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1877. viii, 184 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1878.**

Laws of the state affecting interests in the city and county of New York, passed . . . 1878. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1878. viii, 127 pp. pap. 8°.

Acts of the legislature of the state of New York, relating to the city and county of New York, passed at the regular session for 1878. (N. Y. C. City Record. v. 6, pt. 3: 1017-27.) A

**1880.**

The special and local laws affecting public interests in the city of New York. In force on Jan. 1, 1880. Compiled by G. Bliss, P. B. Olney, W. C. Whitney, 1880. [*Albany*, 1880.] 8°. (N. Y. Assembly Docs. 103. sess. v. 9 & 10. no. 148.) A

**[GENERAL RECORDS OF NEW YORK CITY.]**

NEW YORK CITY. The records of New Amsterdam from 1653 to 1674 Anno Domini. Edited by Berthold Fernow. Published under the authority of the city of New York by The Knickerbocker Press, 1897. 7 vols. 8°. LA

v. 1. Minutes of the court of burgomasters and schepens, 1653-1655.

v. 2. — 1656 to Aug. 27, 1658, inclusive.

v. 3. — Sept. 3, 1658, to Dec. 30, 1661, inclusive.

v. 4. — Jan. 3, 1662, to Dec. 18, 1663, inclusive.

v. 5. — Jan. 8, 1664, to May 1, 1666, inclusive.

*State laws, cont'd.*

v. 6. — May 8, 1666, to Sept. 5, 1673, inclusive.

v. 7. — Sept. 11, 1673, to Nov. 10, 1674, inclusive; Administrative minutes, March 8, 1657, to Jan. 28, 1661, inclusive; Index.

— The city record: official journal. vol. 1-28. June 1873 to 1900. *New York*, 1873-1900. F°. A

— *Common Council*. Names and places of abode of the members of the Common Council, and of the officers who hold appointments under them, &c., &c. *New York*, 1814-40. 12°, 8°. L

The series comprises the following: 1814, 1818, pp. 1-10, last leaf lacking; 1819, 11 pp.; 1820, 11 pp.; 1821, 11 pp., imperfect; 1822, 14 pp.; 1823, lacking; 1824, 15 pp.; 1825, 16 pp.; 1826, 24 pp.; 1827, 24 pp.; 1828, 24 pp.; 1829, 20 pp.; 1830, 20 pp.; 1831, 24 pp.; 1832, 24 pp.; 1833, 31 pp.; 1834, 36 pp.; 1835, 37 pp.; 1836, 44 pp.; 1837, 49 pp.; 1838, 49 pp.; 1840.

— *Manual of the corporation of the city of New York, 1842-66, 1868-70.* *New York*, 1842-71. 28 v. 24°, 18°, 16°, 12°, 8°. LA

D. T. Valentine edited the issues for 1841-66, J. Shannon those for 1869. John Hardy that for 1870. No manual was published for the calendar year 1846, when the change was made from an issue for the fiscal year to one for the calendar year; nor was any published for 1867.

For a list of the historical articles in the series see Hufeland's *Historical Index to the manuals of the corporation of the city of New York* (1900), and for a list of the illustrations see Pasko's *Old New York*, vol. 1, pp. 24-37; 105-116, 165-176. Other lists of the illustrations are printed in the *Manual* for 1857 and for 1863.

The collation and principal contents of the individual volumes are as follows:

1841-2. 185 pp., 1 map. 24°.

The population of New York City at various periods from 1696 to 1840; list of members of the city council from 1653 to date. These statistics were repeated in all the subsequent volumes.

1842-3. vi, 6 l., 19-254 pp., 2 maps, 2 pl. 18°.

Contains a facsimile of James Lyne's map of New York City, with date 1728, published by Wm. Bradford about 1731. This was reissued in the volumes for 1844-5, and 1851.

1843-4. vi, 6 l., 19-312 pp., 2 maps, 1 tab. 18°.

Contains Miller's map of New York in 1695; and enlarged plan of the fort. These were repeated in several of the succeeding volumes.

1844-5. vi, 6 l., 19-324 pp., 5 maps, 2 tab. 16°.

Contains extracts from the ancient records of the City from 1647 to 1797.

1845-6. 3 p. l., iii-vi, 4 l., 15-372 pp., 2 diagr., 2 maps, 3 pl. 16°.

Description and view of the New York hospital opened in 1791, and of the Stadt Huys built in 1642; view of the City Hall finished in 1812; etc. Proceedings of the Burgomasters and Schepens in 1653 and 1654.

1846. No Manual published.

1847. 2 p. l., 7-10, 7 l., 23-386 pp., 2 diagr., 2 maps, 6 pl. 16°.

Contains a view of the City Hall, Wall St., built in 1700; the old jail in the Park; Columbia College, with list of distinguished graduates from 1758 to 1798; two Dutch houses, one in Pearl St. built 1626, and one in Broad St. built 1698. Also, extracts from official records, 1637-1671, and the Proceedings of the Burgomasters and Schepens in 1654.

1848. viii, 6 l., 23-406 pp., 1 l., 2 diagr., 2 facsim., 2 maps, 7 pl., 1 plan. 12°.

Contains list of freeholders in Harlem in 1713,

and list of taxpayers in 1677; two fac-simile drawings of fire engines in use in 1730; a copy of a plan drawn in 1785 by John Hills; the government house erected in 1790; and an old Dutch house, Kip's Bay. Also, Proceedings of the Burgomasters, 1654.

1849. viii, 7 l., 27-434 pp., 2 diagr., 1 facsim., 2 maps, 6 pl., 1 plan. 12°.

Contains "A south prospect of ye flourishing city of New York," from the original published in 1746 by Thos. Bakewell; a plan of New York from a survey made in 1755 by F. Maerschalck, dedication signed G. Duyckinck; a plan showing the city about 1804; the old Walton House, and Federal Hall, Wall St., with description. Also, proceedings of the Burgomasters from 1654-1662, and a directory of the city in 1665. The directory was repeated in the manual for 1850.

1850. viii, 7 l., 27-552 pp., 2 diagr., 4 facsim., 4 maps, 15 pl., 3 plans. 12°.

Contains a view of Fort Amsterdam on the Manhattan about 1650; a reduced plan of New York in 1729, surveyed by James Lyne; one from a survey in 1763 by T. Maerschalck [sic]; view of Hell Gate 1775; one of the city in 1792, and view of no. 1 Broadway erected in 1760. Also, the proceedings of the Burgomasters and Schepens, 1673-1674; and the names of the principal male inhabitants of New York in 1774.

1851. x, 7 l., 27-480 pp., 2 diagr., 2 facsim., 4 maps, 8 pl., 1 plan. 12°.

Includes a "view of New Amsterdam, a small city on Manhattan Island," about 1667; one in 1787; a plan of the city, 1791; a fac-simile letter from Washington dated Mar. 6th, 1775; and early seals of the city. Also, proceedings of the Burgomasters, 1673-74; and documents relating to the early charters, etc., of the city.

1852. 2 p. l., ix-xiv, 7 l., 29-504 pp., 2 diagr., 2 facsim., 4 maps, 8 pl., 1 plan, 1 tab. 12°.

Contains a copy of Vander Donck's map of New Netherlands, with a view of New Amsterdam, 1656; a plan of the city in 1808; a map of the city showing the high water line and the different farms and estates in 1852; a view of N. Y. from Long Island, 1776; the government house, 1795; the Tontine building, Wall St., 1797; and a facsimile certificate of freeman and citizenship. Also, proceedings of the Burgomasters in 1665, and biographical sketches of all the magistrates of New Amsterdam, 1653-95.

1853. 2 p. l., iii-ix, 7 l., 25-505 pp., 2 diagr., 3 maps, 14 pl., 1 plan, 1 tab. 12°.

Contains view of a Dutch cottage in Beaver St., 1679; maps of the city in 1797 and in 1807; the Custom House in Wall Street, 1837; and the junction of Broadway and the Bowery in 1831. Also, proceedings of the Burgomasters in 1674, and sketches of the mayors of New York, 1665-1834.

1854. xii, 7 l., 25-560 pp., 3 diagr., 3 facsim., 1 map, 16 pl., 4 plans. 12°.

Contains a plan of the city surveyed in 1767, by B. Ratzer, and of the reissue in 1776 with view of the city; a plan showing the city in 1742-44, drawn by David Grim, 1813, with references to farms, etc.; and one of the island of New York drawn in 1781; and view of Fraunce's tavern. Also, political history of New York city from 1800, and an alphabetical list of the inhabitants who took the oath of allegiance in 1664.



*Common Council Manual, cont'd.*

1855. xii, 7 l., 25-600 pp., 1 l., 2 diagr., 2 facsim., 1 map, 17 pl., 4 plans. 12°.

Contains plan of the city of New York in 1775, surveyed by John Montresor; Draught of New York [Harbor] from the Hook to New York Town, by Mark Tiddeman, probably before 1775; plan of the city from a survey by Thos. H. Poppleton in 1817; the Memorial of the refugee citizens of N. Y., 1783; the Reservoir of Manhattan water works, Chambers St., 1825; the City Hall Park in 1827; Park Place in 1831; and plan of the Old City Hall, Wall St., 1745, made by David Grim. Also, articles on the Park and its vicinity, by H. B. Dawson; on the Old Bridewell, by W. J. Davis; historical sketch of the islands in the East River and New York Harbor; origin and changes of names of the streets; and notable women of olden times in the city.

1856. xii, 7 l., 25-600 pp., 2 diagr., 3 facsim., 2 maps, 26 pl., 4 plans. 12°.

Includes views of the Old City Hall, Wall St., 1776; Federal Hall and the Verplanck Mansion, 1789; New York and City banks, and the McEvers Mansion, Wall St., 1800; the Brick Meeting House and St. Paul's Church in 1800; plan of the city showing the made and swamp land, 1856; plan of New York in 1803, surveyed by Casimir Th. Goerck and Joseph Fr. Mangin; map of Harlem Heights and Plain, 1814; plan of part of New York in 1742, drawn by David Grim. Also, articles relating to the Park and its neighborhood in early times; the trial of Zenger in 1735; obsolete names of localities on Manhattan island; list of citizens admitted as freemen of the city of New York from 1749 to 1775; sketch of the origin of the fire department; the public libraries of New York; and the federal procession in honor of the constitution of the U. S. in 1788.

1857. xii, 6 l., 23-571 pp., 3 diagr., 4 facsim., 1 map, 31 pl., 2 plans. 12°.

Contains a plan of the city surveyed in 1782, and drawn in 1785, by John Hills; plan of the city in 1789, from the directory; map of the original grants of village lots below Wall Street to the inhabitants of New Amsterdam; views of City Hall, Park Theatre, Broadway and Chatham Street, 1822; the old Blue Bell Tavern; Franklin Square in 1856; King's College; the Methodist Church in John Street, erected in 1858; and the Dining Room, in Fraunce's Tavern, representing the scene of Gen. Washington taking leave of his officers. Also, articles on the political disputes of the year 1701, in New York city; and statement showing the date, expenses, etc., for the opening of streets in the city, 1830-56.

1858. 2 p. l., iii-xii, 13-646 pp., 2 diagr., 4 facsim., 4 maps, 30 pl., 11 pp. of autographs. 12°.

Contains map of Brooklyn at the time of the Revolutionary War; facsimile of the American portion of the *West Indische Paskaert* of 1621; views of Fort George with the city of New York in 1740; Tammany Hall in 1830; the old Sugar House and Middle Dutch Church in 1830; the Ferry House to Fulton street, Brooklyn, in 1746; the Lower Market in New York in 1746; the Middle Dutch and French Churches in 1746; the Battery and Bowling Green as it appeared during the Revolution; and facsimiles of the signatures of the Burgomasters, etc., of New York previous to the Revolution. Also, the Mont-

gomery Charter of 1730; history of the domestic affairs of the inhabitants of New York anterior to the time of the Revolutionary War; and digest of the city ordinances, prior to the Revolution.

1859. 2 p. l., iii-xii, 13-610 pp., 2 diagr., 4 sheets of fac-sim., 3 maps, 1 plan, 34 pl., 1 port. 12°.

Contains a plan of the North East environs of the city in 1757, by S. Holland; topographical map of the north part of New York Island, in 1776, by C. J. Sauthier; the "Duke's Plan," or a description of the town of Mannados or New Amsterdam, 1664; views of Trinity Church in 1737 and in 1788; St. George's Chapel in Beekman street, erected in 1752; the North Dutch Church, William and Fulton streets, 1859; the old Bridewell, in the Park, 1834; the North Battery, foot of Hubert St., looking south, 1820; and Broadway in 1834. Also, articles on the financial history of the city of New York from the earliest period; and on the Steam Ferry boats, with illustrations.

1860. 2 p. l., iii-xi, 13-630 pp., 5 diagr., 5 facsim., 4 maps, 31 pl., 2 plans, 1 tab. 12°.

Contains view of the buildings in the Park, 1809; the execution of Goff the negro on the Commons; the Kolch or Kalch-Hook pond, as it was in olden times; and sectional and other views of the Canal in Canal Street. Also, articles on operations in real estate in the city in the olden time; the ships and vessels of our port in olden times; original plan of supplying the city with water, from the river Bronx, in 1798; papers relating to grants of municipal privileges to the city, prior to Dongan's Charter of 1686; and historical minutes of the times of the Dutch.

1861. 3 p. l., iii-xi, 13-700 pp., 2 diagr., 4 pp. and 4 sheets of fac-sim., 5 maps, 53 pl., 8 port., 1 tab. 12°.

Contains plan of the city in 1764 by S. Bellin; plan of the Bay and port in 1764 by S. Bellin; map of common lands belonging to the corporation of the City of New York; plan of attacks on Fort Washington by Gen. Sir Wm. Howe, 16 Nov., 1776; view of the city of New York from Brooklyn Heights in 1798, by Mon. C. B. Julien de St. Memin, with a pantograph invented by himself; view of St. Paul's Church and the Broadway stages, N. Y., 1831; view of Bulls Head in the Bowery in 1783; view of No. 7 Cherry St., the first house lighted with gas, 1825; view of Broadway, between Howard and Grand Streets, in 1840; ancient view of the present junction of Pearl and Chatham Streets; T. Smit's vly in early times, present foot of Maiden Lane; and view of old house corner Broad and Water Streets, built 1764; view of old buildings in William St., 1800. Also, articles on the early architecture of the city; criminal laws of New Amsterdam; lives and portraits of the mayors of the city; the DePeyster family in connection with the colonial history of New York; old conveyances in the time of New Amsterdam, 1654-58; the capture of New Amsterdam by the English in 1664-65, with alphabetical list of citizens who were assessed for contribution; records of marriages in the Dutch church, 1639-1688; ordinances, etc., of the Director-General and the Council of New Netherlands, 1647-56; and the great fires of 1776, 1778, 1804, 1811, 1835, and 1845.

1862. xiv, 13-775 pp., 5 facsim., and 1 sheet facsim., 33 pl., 3 plans, 1 port., 1 tab. 12°.

Contains a large view of N. Y. about 1790, from



*Common Council Manual, cont'd.*

the west; the old Gotham Inn, on the Bowery; wood-cut views of the site of the present battery, in 1656; of Gov. Stuyvesant's house in 1658; of the Battery in 1746; of the canal in Broad St. in 1659; of the block-house and city gate, Wall St., in 1674, etc. Also, historical sketch of public improvements previous to the Revolution, on the Battery, the public markets, the heere graft or canal in Broad street, the public roads and city fortifications, the building of the city-hall in Wall street, lighting the streets, the ferries, etc.; alphabetical list of marriages in the Dutch church before the Revolutionary war; papers relating to New York city in 1776; history of the poor in the city of New York, 1699-1816; papers relating to the fire-department; extracts from the earliest newspapers of this city, 1733-48; the Huguenot settlers of New York City and vicinity; and notices of some of the marriages in this city in the times of the Dutch, with list of betrothals.

1863. 2 p. l., iii-xii, 852 pp., 1 facsim., 8 pp. and 5 sh. of facsim., 3 maps, 23 pl., 3 plans; 7 port., 1 tab. 12°.

Contains the Nicoll's Map of Manhattan Island, 1664-1668 (on three sheets); plan of the City of New York, drawn by Major Holland, 1776; view of Harlaem from Morrisania in 1765; view of New York in the seventeenth century, from a MS. in the British Museum; facsimile autographs of Burgomasters, Schepens, and distinguished men in the early history of the city; and view of Baptist Church, Fayette St., (now Olive St.), 1808. Also, articles on the Indian wars in and about New Amsterdam; on schools and schoolmasters in the time of the Dutch; on law and lawyers in New Amsterdam; on slaves and the slave-trade in New Netherland; on Domine Bogardus, 1633-47; on the first establishment of the village of Harlem; biographical sketches and portraits of the mayors of the city, 1818-33; New York City under British Military Rule, 1777-83; baptisms in the Dutch Church prior to 1697; and Flags which have waved over New York City.

1864. xiv, 17-856 pp., 2 facsim., 8 pp., 2 sh. of facsim., 2 maps, 30 pl., 3 plans, 4 port. 12°.

Contains map of the operations of the British fleet and army under the Howes in 1776, by J. F. W. Des Barres; view of the Buck Horn Tavern, 22d St. and Broadway, 1812; view of Chatham Square, 1812; view of Stone House, 152d St., Kingsbridge Road, during the Revolution; view of the Belvedere Club House, 1794; view of the Phoenix and the Rose engaging the enemy's fire ships and galleys on the 16th Aug., 1776, from the original sketch by Sir James Wallace. Also, biographical sketches of the principal public men in the city during the English colonial era; history of the Fort in New York, 1614-1783; biography of Cornelis Steenwyck, burgomaster of New Amsterdam, etc.; the City of New York, 1730-36, compiled from the newspapers of the day; comparative wealth of citizens in 1815 and 1820; baptisms in the Dutch church, 1697-1720; on the residence of Thomas Paine, at and before his death in 1809, with plans; and on the city of New York north of Canal Street, in 1808 to 1821.

1865. xiv, 17-879 pp., 2 sh. of facsim., 1 map, 19 pl., 2 plans, 3 port. 12°.

Contains views of Harlem Lane, from Central

Park to Manhattanville; of Tammany Hall in 1830; and of various old buildings in different parts of the city. Also, a history of Broadway, with numerous woodcuts; an article on Conveyances of lots in New Amsterdam from 1659 to 1664; sketch of the Hon. Rip Van Dam; the city of New York, 1737-49, compiled from the newspapers of the day; and a history of Tammany Society or Columbian Order, by R. G. Horton.

1866. 2 p. l., vii-xvi, 17-820 pp., 2 sh. of facsim., 1 map, 13 pl., 3 plans, 1 port. 12°.

Contains a plan of the City of New York within the palisades (erected in 1745) showing the progress and extent of the great fire in 1776, and also the fire of 1778, prepared by David Grim; and views of various old landmarks in the upper part of the city. Also, a history of Wall street to the commencement of the present century; histories of the Bowery, of Park Row and Chatham Street; the city of New York, 1750-52, compiled from the newspapers of the day; remarks of the commissioners for laying out streets and roads in the city of New York, under the act of April 3, 1807; the great fires in 1776 and 1778; vessels navigating the Hudson river in 1684; papers relating to the Fire department in 1792, 1793, and 1796; the tax list of 1674; and the execution of persons engaged in the negro plot in 1741.

1867. No Manual published.

1868. xiv, 912 pp., 2 sh. of facsim., 2 maps, 22 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Contains a map of the city above 86th St., arranged to illustrate the Battle of Harlem Heights; panoramic view of New York City, 1868; view of the "Loew Bridge" Broadway and Fulton St.; and views of other buildings, etc. Also, an account of the battle on Harlem heights in 1776, by H. B. Dawson; notes concerning the destruction of Rivington's Press, in 1775; a description of the city in 1808; the old Fly market butchers, by T. F. De Voe; an historical summary of the several attacks that have been made upon the city, and of its defence, from 1613 to 1812; and the City of New York, 1753-54, compiled from newspapers of the day.

1869. xvi, 896 pp., 7 facsim., 2 maps, 25 pl., 1 sh. of plans, 7 port., 1 tab. 8°.

Contains reduced facsimile of a map of New York City in 1778, by Thomas Kitchin, sr.; view of Harlem from the old Fort in Central Park; colored view of the Battery in 1869; view of the Merchants' Exchange, after the fire, Dec. 16th, 17th, 1835; facsimile of an iron clad (non-transubstantiation) oath of the olden time, 1714; view of Jacob Leisler's residence on the Strand, now Whitehall St., being the first brick residence erected in the city. Also, account of the marriage of Jacob Milborne and Mary Leisler, in 1691; accounts of Lord Cornbury, George Clarke, General Gage, Lord Loudoun, and Sir Edmund Andros; mayors of the city, 1665-1833; social amusements in the olden time; derivation of the names of streets; newspaper correspondence on public matters in the city, 1704-1708; description of the city in 1748, by Peter Kalm; list of houses and lots valued on tax list 70 years ago at £2,000 and over; and a directory of the citizens of Dutch descent in 1687.



*Common Council Manual, cont'd.*

1870. xiii, 926 pp., 1 chart, 2 facsim., 5 maps, 13 pl., 1 sh. of plans, 1 port. 8°.

Contains facsimile map of Colles's Survey of U. S. Roads, 1789, from New York to New Rochelle; chart of New York Harbor, with defences, published by J. Bew in 1781; map of New York City by Wm. Hooker (about 1825 ?); view of St. John's Chapel, 1829; and view of the old Revenue office. Also, articles on the New York negro plot of 1741, by J. G. Shea; papers relating to the evacuation of New York in 1783; a description of the city in 1807-08; list of New York privateers and prizes, 1704-1815; and reminiscences of New York, by G. C. Verplanck.

[HUFELAND (Otto).] Historical index to the manuals of the Corporation of the City of New York ("Valentine's Manuals"), 1841-1870. [Preface signed O. H.] *New York*, 1900. 8°. L

## [BOARD OF ALDERMEN, 1831-1897.]

The Board of Aldermen has been in existence since the restoration in 1675. From 1675 to 1684 the legislative body of the city consisted of one chamber, viz.: the Board of Aldermen. From 1684 to 1874 two chambers constituted the municipal assembly, and they were called respectively from 1684 to 1685 Aldermen and Board of Common Councilmen; from 1686 to 1853 Aldermen and Assistants; from 1854 to 1868 Aldermen and Board of Councilmen; and from 1869 to 1874 Aldermen and Board of Assistant Aldermen. Pursuant to the laws of 1873 as amended by sect. 1, chap. 515 of the laws of 1874, the Board of Aldermen, after January 1, 1875, alone constituted the Common Council of the city of New York. The file of the *Documents* in the City Hall Library is complete from volume 1 to the end in 1879.

— *Aldermen, Board of* (1831-1897). Documents. A

v. 1-11. Lacking.

v. 12, no. 1-47.<sup>1</sup> May, 1845-May, 1846. *New York: Bryant & Co.*, n. d. xii, 782 pp. 8°.

v. 13-15, pt. 1. Lacking.

v. 15, pt. 2, no. 43-62. March, 1849-May, 1849. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1849. xii, 783-1178 pp. 8°.

v. 16, pt. 1-17, pt. 1. Lacking.

v. 17, pt. 2, no. 36-82. June-Dec., 1850. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1850. xxviii, [687]-1288 pp. 8°.

v. 18-20. Lacking.

v. 21, pt. 1, no. 1-44. Jan., 1854-June, 1854. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1854. xxiv, 860 pp. 8°.

v. 21, pt. 2. Lacking.

v. 22, no. 1-45. Jan., 1855-Dec., 1855. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1855. xvi, v. p. 8°.

v. 23, no. 1-46.<sup>2</sup> Jan., 1856-Dec., 1856. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1856. xvi, v. p. 8°.

v. 24, no. 1-21. Jan., 1857-Dec., 1857. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1857. xvi, v. p. 8vo.

v. 25, no. 1-23. Jan., 1858-Dec. 1858. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1858. xv, v. p. 8°.

v. 26, pt. 1, no. 1-22. Jan., 1859-May, 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1859. xv, v. p. 8°.

v. 26, pt. 2, no. 23-35. June, 1859-Dec., 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1859. x, v. p. 8°.

v. 27, pt. 1, no. 1-14. Jan., 1860-June, 1860. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1860. xii, v. p. 8°.

v. 27, pt. 2, no. 15-24.<sup>3</sup> July, 1860-Jan., 1861. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co.*, 1860. xii, v. p. 8°.

v. 28, pt. 1, no. 1-13. Jan., 1861-July, 1861. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co.*, 1862. viii, v. p. 8°.

v. 28, pt. 2, no. 14-22.<sup>4</sup> Aug., 1861-Dec., 1861. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co.*, 1862. vii, v. p. 8°.

v. 29. Lacking.

v. 30, no. 1-19. Jan., 1862-Jan., 1863. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co.*, 1863. xii, v. p. 8°.

Vol. 30 is probably incorrectly numbered. It should apparently have been numbered as vol. 29, and the volume covering the period from Jan., 1863, to Jan., 1864, which is lacking, would properly be numbered 30.

v. 31, pt. 1, no. 1-10. Jan., 1864-March, 1864. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co.*, 1865. viii, v. p. 8°.

v. 31, pt. 2, no. 11-24. March, 1864-Dec., 1864. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co.*, 1865. viii, v. p. 8°.

v. 32, pt. 1, no. 1-7. Jan. 1-26, 1865. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co.*, 1866. v, v. p. 8°.

v. 32, pt. 2, no. 8-16. Feb., 1865-Dec., 1865. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co.*, 1866. v, v. p. 8°.

v. 33, pt. 1, no. 1-9. Jan., 1866-Feb., 1866.<sup>5</sup> *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1867. viii, v. p. 8°.

v. 33, pt. 2, no. 10-22. Apr., 1866-Jan., 1867. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1867. viii, v. p. 8°.

v. 34, pt. 1. Lacking.

v. 34, pt. 2, no. 10-18. May, 1867-Jan., 1868. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1867. vi, v. p. 8°.

Volumes 35-38 (1868-71) were set up and stereotyped but were never published. After 1873 the volume-numbering was discontinued.

1873, pt. 1, no. 1-8. Jan.-Apr. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1874. iv, v. p. 8°.

1873, pt. 2, no. 9-13. Apr.-Nov. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1874. iv, v. p. 8°.

1874, pt. 1, no. 1-5. Jan.-May. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1875. iv, v. p. 8°.

1874, pt. 2, no. 6-12. May-Sept. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1875. iv, v. p. 8°.

1875, pt. 1, no. 1-11. Jan.-July. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1876. iv, v. p. 8°.

1875, pt. 2, no. 12-18. July-Dec. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1876. iv, v. p. 8°.

1876, pt. 1, no. 1-6. Jan.-Aug. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1877. iv, v. p. 8°.

1876, pt. 2, no. 7-12. Sept.-Dec. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1877. iv, v. p. 8°.

1877, pt. 1, no. 1-5. Jan.-May. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1878. iv, v. p. 8°.

1877/8, pt. 2, no. 6-8. Sept., 1877-Jan., 1878. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1878. iv, v. p. 8°.

1878, no. 1-8. Jan.-Nov. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1879. iv, v. p. 8°.

1879, no. 1-3. Jan.-Dec. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1880. 2 ll., v. p. 8°.

## — — — Proceedings. A

The Proceedings of the Board of Aldermen comprise the journal of the proceedings of this body. The file of these *Proceedings* in the City Hall library is complete from v. 1 to v. 136 (1831-1874).

v. 1. Lacking.

v. 2. Dec. 16, 1831, to May 8, 1832. *New York: Printed by order of the Common Council*, 1835. 491 pp. 8°.

v. 3. Lacking.

<sup>1</sup> 1-77 on t. p.; <sup>2</sup> 1-45 on t. p.; <sup>3</sup> 1-22 on t. p.

<sup>4</sup> 14-23 on t. p.; <sup>5</sup> vol. is back-titled Jan. 1-Apr. 2, 1866.

*Aldermen, Proceedings, cont'd.*

v. 4. Nov. 27, 1832, to May 14, 1833. *New York: Printed by order of the Common Council, 1835.* 548 pp. 8°.

v. 5. May 14, 1833, to Dec. 4, 1833. [*New York:*] *Printed by order of the Common Council, 1834.* 472 pp. 8°.

v. 6. Dec. 9, 1833, to May 13, 1834. [*New York:*] *Printed by order of the Common Council, 1835.* 481 pp. 8°.

v. 7. Lacking.

v. 8. Dec. 3, 1834, to May 12, 1835. *New York: Printed by order of the Common Council, 1835.* 530 pp. 8°.

v. 9. May 12, 1835, to Nov. 23, 1835. [*New York:*] *Printed by order of the Common Council, 1836.* 447 pp. 8°.

v. 10. Dec. 2, 1835, to May 10, 1836. [*New York:*] *Printed by order of the Common Council, 1836.* 623 pp. 8°.

v. 11. May 10, 1836, to Nov. 14, 1836. *Printed by order of the Common Council, 1836.* 610 pp. 8°.

v. 12-13. Lacking.

v. 14. Nov. 20, 1837, to May 8, 1838. *Printed by order of the Common Council, 1838.* 756 pp. 8°.

v. 15. May 8, 1838, to Nov. 26, 1838. *Printed by order of the Common Council, 1838.* 502 pp. 8°.

v. 16. Lacking.

v. 17. May 14 to Nov. 18, 1839. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* 572 pp. 8°.

v. 18. Nov. 25, 1839, to May 12, 1840. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* 685 pp. 8°.

v. 19. May 12, 1840, to Nov. 16, 1840. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* 460 pp. 8°.

v. 20. Nov. 30, 1840, to May 11, 1841. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* 664 pp. 8°.

v. 21. May 11, 1841, to Nov. 15, 1841. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* 448 pp. 8°.

v. 22. Nov. 29, 1841, to May 10, 1842. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* 717 pp. 8°.

v. 23-25. Lacking.

v. 26. Nov. 27, 1843, to May 13, 1844. *New York: William Tolefree, 1844.* 1091 pp. 8°.

v. 27. Lacking.

v. 28. Nov. 25, 1844, to May 13, 1845. *New York: J. F. Trow & Co., 1845.* 1037 pp. 8°.

v. 29. Lacking.

v. 30. Nov. 24, 1845, to May 11, 1846. *New York: Bryant & Co., n. d.* 843 pp. 8°.

v. 31-33, pt. 1. Lacking.

v. 33, pt. 2. Aug. 2 to Nov. 8, 1847. *n. t. p.* pp. 533-1097. 8°.

v. 34, pt. 1. Lacking.

v. 34, pt. 2. April 10 to May 8, 1848. *n. t. p.* pp. 605-1184. 8°.

v. 35-36. Lacking.

v. 37, pt. 1. May 8 to Sept. 17, 1849. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1849.* 829, 337 pp. 8°.

v. 37, pt. 2, v. 44. Lacking.

v. 45. Jan. 5-March 23, 1852. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1852.* 632, 466 pp. 8°.

v. 46-51. Lacking.

v. 52. Oct. 3-Dec. 31, 1853. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1853.* 932, 291 pp. 8°.

v. 53-68. Lacking.

v. 69. Jan. 4-March 31, 1858. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1858.* 792, 136 pp. 8°.

v. 70. Apr. 3-June 21, 1858. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1858.* 864, 191 pp. 8°.

v. 71. July 6-Sept. 27, 1858. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1858.* 543, 182 pp. 8°.

v. 72. Oct. 1-Dec. 31, 1858. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1858.* 1007, 276 pp. 8°.

v. 73. Jan. 3 to March 31, 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1859.* 1060, 238 pp. 8°.

v. 74. April 1 to June 30, 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1859.* 690, 263 pp. 8°.

v. 75. July 7 to Sept. 29, 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1859.* 660, 270 pp. 8°.

v. 76. Oct. 3 to Dec. 31, 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1859.* 811, 254 pp. 8°.

v. 77. Jan. 2 to March 26, 1860. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1860.* 743, 248 pp. 8°.

v. 78. April 2 to June 18, 1860. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1860.* 978, 318 pp. 8°.

v. 79. July 2 to Sept. 27, 1860. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1860.* 662, 294 pp. 8°.

v. 80. Oct. 1, 1860, to Jan. 4, 1861. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1861.* 887, 304 pp. 8°.

v. 81. Jan. 7 to March 25, 1861. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1861.* 578, 195 pp. 8°.

v. 82. April 1 to June 27, 1861. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1861.* 554, 228 pp. 8°.

v. 83. July 1 to Sept. 30, 1861. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1861.* 289, 160 pp. 8°.

v. 84. Oct. 3 to Dec. 31, 1861. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1862.* 492, 206 pp. 8°.

v. 85. Jan. 6 to March 31, 1862. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1862.* 391, 134 pp. 8°.

v. 86. April 3 to June 30, 1862. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1862.* 554, 252 pp. 8°.

v. 87. July 3 to Sept. 30, 1862. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1862.* 356, 185 pp. 8°.

v. 88. Oct. 1, 1862, to Jan. 3, 1863. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1863.* 867, 312 pp.

v. 89. Jan. 5 to March 31, 1863. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1863.* 626, 214 pp. 8°.

v. 90. April 1 to June 30, 1863. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1863.* 830, 356 pp. 8°.

v. 91. July 2 to Sept. 30, 1863. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1864.* 560, 204 pp. 8°.

v. 92. Oct. 1, 1863, to Jan. 2, 1864. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1864.* 857, 313 pp. 8°.

v. 93. Jan. 4 to March 31, 1864. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1864.* 663, 221 pp. 8°.

v. 94. April 1 to June 30, 1864. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1865.* 477, 249 pp. 8°.

v. 95. July 1 to Sept. 30, 1864. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1865.* 377, 188 pp. 8°.

v. 96. Oct. 1 to Dec. 31, 1864. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1865.* 746, 272 pp. 8°.

v. 97. Jan. 2 to March 31, 1865. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1865.* 592, 189 pp. 8°.



*Aldermen, Proceedings. cont'd.*

v. 98. April 1 to June 30, 1865. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1865.* 583, 224 pp. 8°.

v. 99 and 100. July 1 to Dec. 31, 1865. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1866.* 683, 245 pp. 8°.

v. 101. Lacking.

v. 102. April 1 to June 30, 1866. *New York: Edm. Jones & Co., 1866.* 870, 246 pp. 8°.

v. 103. July 1 to Sept. 30, 1866. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1867.* 380, 168 pp. 8°.

v. 104. Oct. 1, 1866, to Jan. 5, 1867. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1867.* 460, 160 pp. 8°.

v. 105-107. Lacking.

v. 108. Oct. 1, 1867, to Jan. 4, 1868. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1868.* 469, 181 pp. 8°.

v. 109. Lacking.

v. 110. April 1 to June 30, 1868. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1868.* 632, 222 pp. 8°.

v. 111. Lacking.

v. 112. Oct. 1 to Dec. 31, 1868. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1869.* 700, 239 pp. 8°.

v. 113. Jan. 4 to March 31, 1869. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1869.* 509, 177 pp. 8°.

v. 114. April 1 to June 30, 1869. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1869.* 724, 276 pp. 8°.

v. 115. July 1 to Sept. 30, 1869. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1869.* 390, 149 pp. 8°.

v. 116. Oct. 1 to Dec. 31, 1869. *New York: E. Jones & Co., 1870.* 872, 220 pp. 8°.

v. 117. Jan. 1 to March 31, 1870. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co., 1870.* 933 pp. 8°.

v. 118. April 1 to June 4, 1870. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co., 1870.* 671 pp. 8°.

v. 119. June 6 to Sept. 30, 1870. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co., 1870.* 879 pp. 8°.

v. 120. Oct. 3 to Dec. 31, 1870. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co., 1870.* 1176 pp. 8°.

Volumes 121-124 were set up and stereotyped but never were published.

v. 125. Jan. 1 to March 25, 1872. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1873.* 525, 158 pp. 8°.

v. 126. April 1 to June 27, 1872. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1872.* 689, 278 pp. 8°.

v. 127. July 1 to Sept. 30, 1872. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1873.* 567, 212 pp. 8°.

v. 128. Oct. 7, 1872, to Jan. 6, 1873. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1873.* 592, 158 pp. 8°.

v. 129. Jan. 6 to March 27, 1873. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1874.* 661, 215 pp. 8°.

v. 130. April 3 to June 26, 1873. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1874.* 709, 198 pp. 8°.

v. 131. July 3 to Sept. 25, 1873. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1874.* 430, 142 pp. 8°.

v. 132. Oct. 2 to Dec. 30, 1873. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1874.* 866, 243 pp. 8°.

v. 133. Jan. 2 to March 26, 1874. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1874.* 532, 158 pp. 8°.

v. 134. April 2 to June 24, 1874. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1874.* 667, 272 pp. 8°.

v. 135. July 8 to Sept. 24, 1874. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1874.* [320,] 112 pp. 8°.

v. 136. Lacking.

v. 137. Jan. 4 to March 25, 1875. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1875.* 969, 208 pp. 8°.

v. 138. April 1 to June 24, 1875. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1875.* 874, 292 pp. 8°.

v. 139. July 1, to Sept. 30, 1875. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1875.* 1076, 304 pp. 8°.

v. 140. Oct. 7, 1875, to Jan. 3, 1876. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1876.* 682, 227 pp. 8°.

v. 141. Jan. 3, to March 30, 1876. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1876.* 801, 278 pp. 8°.

v. 142. April 3, to June 29, 1876. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1876.* 738, 344 pp. 8°.

v. 143. July 3, to Sept. 28, 1876. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1876.* 726, 296 pp. 8°.

v. 144. Oct. 5, 1876, to Jan. 1, 1877. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1877.* 675, 303 pp. 8°.

v. 145. Jan. 1, to March 27, 1877. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1877.* 578, 251 pp. 8°.

v. 146. April 3, to June 26, 1877. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1877.* 626, 192 pp. 8°.

v. 147. July 2, to Sept. 28, 1877. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1877.* 617, 170 pp. 8°.

v. 148. Oct. 5, 1877, to Jan. 7, 1878. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1878.* 803, 221 pp. 8°.

v. 149. Jan. 7, to March 26, 1878. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1878.* 769, 232 pp. 8°.

v. 150. April 2, to June 25, 1878. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1878.* 609, 268 pp. 8°.

v. 151. July 1, to Sept. 23, 1878. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1878.* 594, 292 pp. 8°.

v. 152. Oct. 1, 1878, to Jan. 6, 1879. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1879.* 831, 264 pp. 8°.

v. 153. Jan. 6, to March 25, 1879. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1879.* 478, 246 pp. 8°.

v. 154. April 1, to June 24, 1879. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1879.* 886, 318 pp. 8°.

v. 155. July 1, to Sept. 30, 1879. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1879.* 594, 310 pp. 8°.

v. 156. Oct. 7, 1879, to Jan. 3, 1880. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1880.* 988, 280 pp. 8°.

v. 157. Jan. 5, to March 30, 1880. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1880.* 799, 309 pp. 8°.

v. 158. April 6, to June 15, 1880. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1880.* 478, 315 pp. 8°.

v. 159. July 5, to Sept. 21, 1880. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1880.* 710, 323 pp. 8°.

v. 160. Oct. 5, 1880, to Jan. 3, 1881. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1881.* 986, 344 pp. 8°.

v. 161. Jan. 3, to March 29, 1881. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1881.* 506, 299 pp. 8°.

v. 162. April 5, to June 30, 1881. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1881.* 902, 390 pp. 8°.

v. 163. July 4, to Sept. 27, 1881. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1881.* 422, 334 pp. 8°.

v. 164. Oct. 4, 1881, to Jan. 2, 1882. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1882.* 1020, 218 pp. 8°.

v. 165. Jan. 2, to March 28, 1882. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1882.* 1032, 284 pp. 8°.

v. 166. April 4, to June 27, 1882. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1882.* 1146, 374 pp. 8°.

v. 167. July 3 to Sept. 26, 1882. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1882.* 779, 355 pp. 8°.

*Aldermen, Proceedings, cont'd.*

- v. 168. Oct. 3 to Dec. 30, 1882. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1883. 1386, 496 pp. 8°.
- v. 169. Jan. 1 to March 27, 1883. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1883. 837, 342 pp. 8°.
- v. 170. April 2 to June 27, 1883. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1883. 865, 402 pp. 8°.
- v. 171. July 2 to Sept. 12, 1883. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1883. 662, 306 pp. 8°.
- v. 172. Oct. 3, 1883, to Jan. 7, 1884. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1884. 1375, 470 pp. 8°.
- v. 173. Jan. 7 to March 31, 1884. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1884. 980, 235 pp. 8°.
- v. 174. April 7 to June 30, 1884. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1884. 896, 355 pp. 8°.
- v. 175. July 7 to Sept. 29, 1884. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1884. 634, 255 pp. 8°.
- v. 176. Oct. 6, 1884, to Jan. 5, 1885. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1885. 1263, 331 pp. 8°.
- v. 177. Jan. 5 to March 30, 1885. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1885. 658, 233 pp. 8°.
- v. 178. April 6 to June 29, 1885. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1885. 1218, 490 pp. 8°.
- v. 179. July 3 to Sept. 29, 1885. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1885. 1135, 450 pp. 8°.
- v. 180. Oct. 6, 1885, to Jan. 4, 1886. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1886. 1479, 403 pp. 8°.
- v. 181. Jan. 4 to March 30, 1886. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1886. 745, 248 pp. 8°.
- v. 182. April 1 to June 30, 1886. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1886. 748, 350 pp. 8°.
- v. 183. July 5 to Sept. 29, 1886. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1886. 679, 259 pp. 8°.
- v. 184. Oct. 6, 1886, to Jan. 3, 1887. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1887. 1238, 327 pp. 8°.
- v. 185. Jan. 3 to March 29, 1887. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1887. 845, 328 pp. 8°.
- v. 186. April 5, to June 28, 1887. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1887. 1061, 391 pp. 8°.
- v. 187. July 2 to Sept. 20, 1887. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1887. 647, 250 pp. 8°.
- v. 188. Oct. 4, 1887 to Jan. 2, 1888. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1888. 1157, 344 pp. 8°.
- v. 189. Jan. 2 to March 27, 1888. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1888. 1160, 335 pp. 8°.
- v. 190. April 3 to June 26, 1888. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1888. 886, 332 pp. 8°.
- v. 191. July 2 to Sept. 25, 1888. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1888. 929, 302 pp. 8°.
- v. 192. Oct. 2, 1888, to Jan. 7, 1889. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1889. 1168, 500 pp. 8°.
- v. 193. Jan. 7 to March 26, 1889. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1889. 287, 102 pp. 8°.
- v. 194. April 2 to June 26, 1889. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1889. 379, 160 pp. 8°.
- v. 195. July 1 to Sept. 24, 1889. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1889. 306, 107 pp. 8°.
- v. 196. Oct. 8, 1889, to Jan. 6, 1890. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1890. 423, 105 pp. 8°.
- v. 197. Jan. 6 to March 25, 1890. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1890. 323, 192 pp. 8°.
- v. 198. April 1 to June 30, 1890. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1890. 302, 103 pp. 8°.
- v. 199. July 1 to Sept. 30, 1890. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1890. 341, 87 pp. 8°.
- v. 200. Oct. 7, 1890, to Jan. 5, 1891. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1891. 387, 102 pp. 8°.
- v. 201. Jan. 5 to March 31, 1891. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1891. 241, 111 pp. 8°.
- v. 202. April 7 to June 30, 1891. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1891. 371, 151 pp. 8°.
- v. 203. July 6 to Sept. 29, 1891. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1891. 342, 99 pp. 8°.
- v. 204. Oct. 6, 1891, to Jan. 4, 1892. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1892. 410, 107 pp. 8°.
- v. 205. Jan. 4 to March 29, 1892. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1892. 285, 142 pp. 8°.
- v. 206. April 5 to June 28, 1892. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1892. 279, 157 pp. 8°.
- v. 207. July 5 to Sept. 29, 1892. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1892. 384, 102 pp. 8°.
- v. 208. Oct. 4, 1892, to Jan. 2, 1893. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1893. 321, 91 pp. 8°.
- v. 209. Jan. 2 to March 28, 1893. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1893. 340, 153 pp. 8°.
- v. 210. April 4 to June 27, 1893. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1893. 369, 187 pp. 8°.
- v. 211. July 3 to Sept. 26, 1893. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1893. 337, 106 pp. 8°.
- v. 212. Oct. 3 to Dec. 26, 1893. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1894. 292, 124 pp. 8°.
- v. 213. Jan. 4 to March 27, 1894. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1894. 252, 103 pp. 8°.
- v. 214. April 3 to June 26, 1894. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1894. 365, 141 pp. 8°.
- v. 215. July 2 to Sept. 18, 1894. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1894. 309, 81 pp. 8°.
- v. 216. Oct. 2, 1894, to Jan. 7, 1895. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1895. 378, 102 pp. 8°.
- v. 217. Jan. 7 to March 26, 1895. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1895. 378, 99 pp. 8°.
- v. 218. April 2 to June 25, 1895. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1895. 648, 184 pp. 8°.
- v. 219. July 1 to Sept. 30, 1895. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1895. 604, 260 pp. 8°.
- v. 220. Oct. 1 to Dec. 30, 1895. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1896. 703, 272 pp. 8°.
- v. 221. Jan. 7 to March 31, 1896. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1897. 641, 73 pp. 8°.
- v. 222. April 7 to June 30, 1896. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1897. 484, 182 pp. 8°.
- v. 223. July 6 to Sept. 29, 1896. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1897. 545, 132 pp. 8°.
- v. 224. Oct. 6 to Dec. 29, 1896. *New York : M. B. Brown*, 1897. 783, 196 pp. 8°.
- v. 225. Jan. 5 to March 30, 1897. *New York : M. B. Brown Co.*, 1898. 1025, 163 pp. 8°.
- v. 226. April 6 to June 28, 1897. *New York : M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 597, 216 pp. 8°.
- v. 227. July 6 to Sept. 28, 1897. *New York : M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 758, 185 pp. 8°.
- v. 228. Oct. 5 to Dec. 28, 1897. *New York : M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 564, 105 pp. 8°.

Cont'd as Proceedings of the Council.



## [BOARD OF ALDERMEN, 1898-1900.]

Under the Charter of 1897 the legislative body of the city of New York is composed of two chambers, viz.: The Council and the Board of Aldermen, the former constituting the upper house, succeeding the old Board of Aldermen; the latter constituting the lower house, and succeeding the Board of Councilmen.

— *Aldermen, Board of*, (1898—). Proceedings. A

1898. *Published by authority of the Municipal Assembly*, 1898. 4 v. 8°.

v. 1. Jan. 3 to March 29. lxxiv, 5-968 pp. 8°.

v. 2. April 5 to June 28. xciv, 4-996 pp. 8°.

v. 3. July 5 to Sept. 21. 51, 457 pp. 8°.

v. 4. Oct. 4 to Dec. 27. cxxxvii, 614 pp. 8°.

1899. *Published by authority of the Municipal Assembly*, 1899. 4 v. 8°.

v. 1. Jan. 3 to Mch. 28. (4) 4-881, 93 pp. 8°.

v. 2. Apr. 4 to June 27. (4) 2-606, 90 pp. 8°.

v. 3. July 3 to Sept. 26. (4) 2-608, 54 pp. 8°.

v. 4. Oct. 3 to Dec. 30. (5) 4-1163, 116 pp. 8°.

## [BOARD OF ALDERMEN AND ASSISTANT ALDERMEN.]

— *Aldermen and Assistant Aldermen, Boards of*. Documents. A

v. 3. May 14, 1833, to May 12, 1834. no. 1-123. *New York*, 1834. 962 pp., 1 l., maps. 8°.

— Proceedings of the joint meetings of the Boards of Aldermen and Assistant Aldermen.

[v. 1.] July 13, 1831, to April 11, 1836. *New York: Printed by order of the Common Council*, 1836. 354 pp. 8°.

— Proceedings of the Boards of Aldermen and Assistant Aldermen, and approved by the mayor. See ORDINANCES.

## [BOARD OF ASSISTANTS.]

The Board of Assistants was the lower house of the legislative body of the city of New York. It existed as such from 1684 to 1874. During the first two years of its existence it was called Board of Common Councilmen. Until 1833 this body was called Board of Assistants, from 1854 until 1868 Board of Councilmen, and from 1869 until 1874 Board of Assistant Aldermen.

Pursuant to the laws of 1873 as amended by sect. 1, chap. 515 of the laws of 1874, the Board of Aldermen, after January 1, 1875, alone constituted the Common Council of the city of New York.

— *Assistants, Board of*. Proceedings. A

v. 1. May 10, 1831, to May 8, 1832. *New York: Printed by order of the Common Council*, 1837. 476 pp. 8°.

v. 2. May 8, 1832, to May 14, 1833. *New York: Printed by order of the Common Council*, 1837. 522 pp. 8°.

v. 4. May 13 to Dec. 29, 1834. *New York: Hoskin & Snowden, prtrs.*, 1835. 368 pp. 8°.

v. 5. Jan. 5 to May 12, 1835. *New York: Hoskin & Snowden, prtrs.*, 1835. 275 pp. 8°.

Title changes to:

Journal and documents of the Board of Assistants.

v. 11. Nov. 27, 1837, to May 8, 1838. *n. p.*: *Printed by order of the Board*, 1838. 2 ll., pp. 259-496, 377-801, xxxvii pp. [with Documents 112-187.] 8°.

## [MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.]

The Council constitutes the upper house of the present legislative body of the city of New York under the charter of 1897. It succeeded the former Board of Aldermen.

— *Council*. Proceedings of the Council of the Municipal Assembly of the city of New York.

Cont'd from Proceedings of the Board of Aldermen, old series. A

1898. *Published by authority of the Municipal Assembly*, 1898. 4 v. 8°.

v. 1. Jan. 3 to March 29. lv, 1006 pp. 8°.

v. 2. April 5 to June 28. lxxvi, 926 pp. 8°.

v. 3. July 5 to Sept. 27. lxxii, [901] pp. 8°.

v. 4. Oct. 4 to Dec. 27. 1042 pp. 8°.

1899. *Published by authority of the Municipal Assembly*, 1899. 4 v. 8°.

v. 1. Jan. 2 to Mch. 28. (3) 4-1137, 129 pp.

v. 2. Apr. 4 to June 27. (4) 2-1028, 127 pp.

v. 3. July 11 to Sept. 26. (4) 2-1486, 91 pp.

v. 4. Oct. 4 to Dec. 30. (4) 2-2004, 108 pp.

— *Councilmen, Board of*. Proceedings. See Assistants, Board of. Note.

## [BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT.]

The Board of Estimate and Apportionment was created under the laws of 1873, sec. 112. See note under Board of Supervisors.

— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of*.

Minutes of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the city and county of New York.

1878-99. *New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. office*, 1879-89. *n. t. p.*, 1890-98. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 8°. A

## [MUNICIPAL ASSEMBLY.]

The Municipal Assembly of the city of New York under the charter of 1897 is composed of the Council (upper house) and the Board of Aldermen (lower house), and succeeds the former Common Council.

The Proceedings constitute the record of the action at the special joint sessions of the Council and the Board of Aldermen.

— *Municipal Assembly*. Proceedings. A

[v. 1.] 1898. Jan. 3 to Dec. 31. *Published by authority of the Municipal Assembly*, 1898. 11, 318 pp. 8°.

[v. 2.] 1899. Jan. 2 to Dec. 21. (27?). *Published by authority of the Municipal Assembly*, 1899. 11, 514 pp. 8°.

## [ORDINANCES.]

## 1707.

Several Laws, Orders and Ordinances Established by the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen and Assistants of the City of New York, Conven'd in Common Council, For the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants of said City. And published this 28th Day of March in the mayoralty of William Pear-tree, Esq: Anno Domini 1707. *Printed and Sold by William Bradford at the Sign of the Bible in the City of New York*, 1707. 18 pp. F°. L

## 1749.

Laws, statutes, ordinances, and constitutions, ordained, made and established, by the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen, and Assistants, of the City of New-York, convened in Common-Council, For the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants and Residents of said city. . . . *n. p.*: *Printed by J. Parker*, 1749. 79 pp. F°. L

2 ll. ms. accounts inserted at end. Brandt Schuyler's copy; his autograph on title-page.

## 1774.

Laws, statutes, ordinances and constitutions, ordained, made, and established by the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New-York,

*Ordinances, cont'd.*

Convened in Common Council; For the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants and Residents of the said City . . . . *Printed by Hugh Gaine . . . . New York, 1774. 1 l., 136 pp., 2 ll. F°. L*

**1793.**

Laws and ordinances, ordained and established by the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of the city of New York, in Common Council convened; For the Good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants and Residents of the said City . . . . *New York: Hugh Gaine . . . . 1793. 1-51, (2), 1-79, (2), pp. 8°. Lacking pp. 74-75. L*

**1805.**

Laws and ordinances, ordained and established by the mayor, aldermen, and commonalty of the city of New-York, in common council convened, for the good rule and government of the inhabitants and residents of the said city. Passed and published on the 17th day of January, 1805. In the mayoralty of De Witt Clinton. *New York: Printed by James Cheetham, 1805. 160, liv pp. 8°. A*  
Interleaved, annotated in manuscript.

**1808.**

Laws and Ordinances, ordained and established by the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the city of New-York, in Common Council Convened, for the Good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants and Residents of the said City. Passed and published the 18th day of January, 1808. In the Mayoralty of Marinus Willett. *New York: Printed by Frank, White & Co., 1808. 189, lxx pp. 8°. A*

**1812.**

Laws and ordinances, ordained and established by the mayor, aldermen and commonalty . . . . passed during the mayoralty of De Witt Clinton; to which are added the Health Laws of the State of New-York. *New York: Pelsue & Gould, 1812. 1 p. l., 282 pp. 8°. A*

**1817.**

Laws and Ordinances ordained and established by the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the city of New-York, in Common Council convened, during the mayoralty of Jacob Radcliffe. Passed the fifth day of May, 1817. To which is added, the law of the State of New-York relative to the transportation of gun-powder. *New York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, 1817. 172 pp. 8°. A*

**1821.**

Laws and Ordinances . . . . During the mayoralties of Cadwallader D. Colden, and of Stephen Allen, Esquires. *New York: George L. Birch, 1821. 167 pp. 8°. A*

**1823.**

Laws and ordinances, made and established by the mayor, aldermen & commonalty of the city of New York, in Common Council convened, on the 27th day of October, 1823. *New York: Printed by P. & H. Van Pelt, 1823. vii, 175 pp. 8°. A*

Interleaved copy, with many ms. notes and inserted clippings.

**1830.**

A Digest of all the laws and ordinances, made and established by the Mayor, Aldermen & Commonalty, of the City of New-York, in Common

Council convened up to first of January, 1830; . . . . By a student at law. *New York: S. Gould, 1830. 128, 8 pp. 8°. A*

**1834.**

Laws and ordinances, made and established by the mayor, aldermen & commonalty of the city of New-York, in Common Council convened, A. D. 1833-1834. *New York: Printed by Peter Van Pelt, 1834. viii, 280 pp. 8°. A*

**1839.**

By-Laws and Ordinances of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the city of New York. Revised, A. D. 1838-39. *New York: Printed by William B. Townsend, 1839. 394 pp. 8°. A*

**1845.**

By-Laws and Ordinances of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonalty of the City of New York. Revised A. D. 1845. [By David Graham, Jr.] *New York: John S. Voorhies, 1845. 668 pp. 8°. A*

**1849.**

An ordinance organizing the departments of the municipal government . . . and prescribing their powers and duties. *New York: McSpedon and Baker, 1849. viii, 9-208 pp. 8°. A*

**1850.**

Report on Mayor's Message and Ordinances in accordance with recommendations. Nov. 9, 1850. *n. t. p. pp. 1129-1132. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 69.) A*

**1856.**

The revised ordinances of the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of the city of New York. *New York: McSpedon and Baker, 1856. xii, 54 pp. 8°. A*

**1858.**

Communication from the Clerk of the Common Council transmitting eleven chapters of the Revised Ordinances, Sept. 10, 1858. *n. t. p. 92 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1858. no. 14.) A*

Communication, etc., transmitting eighteen chapters of the Revised Ordinances. Sept. 13, 1858. *n. t. p. 164 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1858. no. 15.) A*

Communication, etc., transmitting several chapters of the Revised Ordinances, Oct. 1, 1858. *n. t. p. 52 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1858. no. 16.) A*

**1859.**

Ordinances of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York. Revised A. D. 1859, by D. T. Valentine. Adopted by the Common Council and Published by their Authority. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1859. xv, 10-589 pp. 8°. A*

— Same. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1859. xv, 10-611 pp. 8°. A*

Communications from the clerk, . . . transmitting several chapters of the revised ordinances. *n. t. p. 11 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 7.) A*

Communications from the clerk, . . . transmitting an additional chapter of the revised ordinances. *n. t. p. 26 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 11.) A*



*Ordinances, cont'd.***1866.**

Ordinances of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York. Revised A.D. 1859. With the amendments thereto and additional ordinances passed since the revision. By D. T. Valentine. Adopted by the Common Council and published by their authority. *New York : Edmund Jones & Co., 1866.* xv, 10-685 pp. 8°. A

**1881.**

Ordinances of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York, in force January 1, 1881; revised by Elliott F. Shepard and Ebenezer B. Shafer, commissioners appointed for that purpose. *New York : Martin B. Brown, 1881.* ix, 304 pp. 8°. A

**1896.**

The revised ordinances of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the city of New York, to Dec. 31, 1896. Compiled by W. C. Percy and C. F. Collins. (In: Proc. Bd. of Aldermen. v. 225: 528-872.) A

**1831-97.**

Proceedings of the Boards of Aldermen and Assistant Aldermen, and approved by the mayor. [Being ordinances, resolutions, &c., &c., passed by both boards, and approved by the mayor.] A

The file of *Ordinances* in the City Hall library is complete from vol. 1 to volume 65 (1831-1897).

v. 1. May 16, 1831, to May 14, 1833. *New York : Printed by order of the Common Council, 1835.* 586 pp. 8°.

v. 2. May 6, 1833, to May 15, 1835. *New York : Printed by order of the Common Council, 1835.* 494 pp. 8°.

v. 3. May 19, 1835, to May 23, 1836. *New York : Printed by order of the Common Council, 1836.* 329 pp. 8°.

v. 4. June 4, 1836, to May 5, 1837. *New York : Printed by order of the Common Council, 1837.* 357 pp. 8°.

v. 5. May 11, 1837, to May 7, 1838. *New York : Printed by order of the Common Council, 1838.* 339 pp. 8°.

v. 6. Lacking.

v. 7. May 14, 1839, to May 14, 1840. *New York : Jared W. Bell, 1840.* 265 pp. 8°. pp. 89-90, 101-102 lacking.

v. 8-18. Lacking.

v. 19. Jan. 7, 1851, to Jan. 3, 1852. *New York : McSpedon & Baker, 1852.* 1007 pp. 8°.

v. 20. Jan. 7 to Dec. 31, 1852. *New York : McSpedon & Baker, 1853.* 789 pp. 8°.

Name changes to Board of Aldermen and Board of Councilmen.

v. 21-22. Lacking.

v. 23. Jan. 3, 1855, to Jan. 10, 1856. *New York : McSpedon & Baker, 1856.* 649 pp. 8°.

v. 24. Jan. 15, 1856, to Jan. 9, 1857. *New York : Chas. W. Baker, 1857.* 884 pp. 8°.

v. 25. Lacking.

v. 26. Jan. 18, 1858, to Jan. 14, 1859. *New York : Chas. W. Baker, 1858.* 601 pp. 8°.

v. 27. Jan. 14, 1859, to Dec. 31, 1859. *New York : Chas. W. Baker, 1859.* 831 pp. 8°.

v. 28. Jan. 21, 1860, to Jan. 19, 1861. *New York : Chas. W. Baker, 1860.* 823 pp. 8°.

v. 29. Jan. 10, 1861, to Jan. 4, 1862. *New York : Edm. Jones & Co., 1862.* 390, 179 pp. 8°.

v. 30. Jan. 6, 1862, to Jan. 3, 1863. *New York : Edm. Jones & Co., 1863.* 361, 258 pp. 8°.

v. 31. Jan. 5, 1863, to Jan. 2, 1864. *New York : Edm. Jones & Co., 1864.* 568, 322 pp. 8°.

v. 32-33. Lacking.

v. 34. Jan. 1, 1866, to Jan. 5, 1867. *New York : E. Jones & Co., 1866.* 424, 240 pp. 8°.

v. 35. Jan. 7, 1867, to Jan. 4, 1868. *New York : E. Jones & Co., 1868.* 229, 140 pp. 8°.

v. 36. Jan. 20, 1868, to Jan. 2, 1869. *New York : E. Jones & Co., 1869.* 398, 252 pp. 8°.

Name changes to Board of Aldermen and Assistant Aldermen.

v. 37. Jan. 18 to Dec. 31, 1869. *New York : E. Jones & Co., 1870.* 428, 280 pp. 8°.

v. 38. Lacking.

v. 39. 1871. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1876.* 261, 179 pp. 8°.

v. 40. 1872. *New York : Printed for the Common Council, 1873.* 286, 192 pp. 8°.

v. 41. 1873. *New York : Printed for the Common Council, 1874.* 194, 130 pp. 8°.

Pursuant to the laws of 1873 as amended by sect. 1, chap. 515, of the laws of 1874, the Board of Aldermen, after January 1, 1875, alone constitute the Common Council of the City of New York.

## Title of series changes to:

Ordinances, resolutions, etc., passed by the Common Council of the City of New York, and approved by the Mayor.

v. 42. Lacking.

v. 43. 1875. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1875.* 410, 353 pp. 8°.

v. 44. 1876. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1876.* 426, 388 pp. 8°.

v. 45. 1877. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1877.* 391, 274 pp. 8°.

v. 46. 1878. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1878.* 475, 343 pp. 8°.

v. 47. 1879. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1879.* 388, 341 pp. 8°.

v. 48. 1880. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1880.* 694, 367 pp. 8°.

v. 49. 1881. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1881.* 467, 359. 8°.

v. 50. 1882. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1882.* 800, 435 pp. 8°.

v. 51. 1883. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1883.* 608, 336 pp. 8°.

v. 52. 1884. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1884.* 555, 358 pp. 8°.

v. 53. 1885. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1885.* 771, 380 pp. 8°.

v. 54. 1886. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1886.* 520, 328 pp. 8°.

v. 55. 1887. *New York : M. B. Brown, 1887.* 430, 379 pp. 8°.

*Ordinances, cont'd.*

- v. 56. 1888. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1888. 474, 318 pp. 8°.
- v. 57. 1889. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1889. 197, 164 pp. 8°.
- v. 58. 1890. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1890. 204, 124 pp. 8°.
- v. 59. 1891. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1891. 199, 157 pp. 8°.
- v. 60. 1892. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1892. 230, 211 pp. 8°.
- v. 61. 1893. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1893. 234, 156 pp. 8°.
- v. 62. 1894. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1894. 225, 178 pp. 8°.
- v. 63. 1895. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1895. 398, 272 pp. 8°.
- v. 64. 1896. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1896. 384, 232 pp. 8°.
- v. 65. 1897. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1897. 702, 188 pp. 8°.

## Title changes to:

Ordinances, Resolutions, etc., passed by the Municipal Assembly of the city of New York and approved by the Mayor.

- v. 1. 1898. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1898. 646, 91 pp. 8°.
- v. 2. 1899. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1899. (4) 979, 294 pp. 8°.

## [BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.]

The county of New York is coextensive with the city of New York as it existed before the enactment of the charter of 1897. The Board of Supervisors of the city and county of New York was created in 1787, by the act passed March 21. The Board was composed of the mayor, recorder and aldermen, and its functions were largely the supervision of taxes. The act of March 21, 1787, continued in force until the passage of the act of April 9, 1813 by which the supervisors of New York county were vested with the same general powers as supervisors of other counties; amended by acts of April 23, 1823; April 6, 1825; April 20, 1830; and 1833. By the act of April 15, 1857, the Mayor and Recorder ceased to be members of the Board of Supervisors. The Board, by this act, was reduced to twelve members elected by popular vote; amended by act of April 17, 1858.

By act of April 30, 1874, the powers and duties of the Board of Supervisors were transferred to the Board of Aldermen. The duty to estimate and apportion taxes was by the laws of 1873 (sec. 112) vested in the Board of Estimate and Apportionment.

The file of *Documents* in the City Hall library comprises the six volumes noted below, and one additional for 1873, in which year the series came to an end.

From 1858 to 1863 the *Documents* of the Board of Supervisors were printed in one volume together with the *Proceedings*.

— *Supervisors, Board of. Documents.* A

- 1864, v. 1. no. 1-10. *n. p., n. d.* v. p. 8°.
- 1864, v. 2. no. 11-16. *n. p., n. d.* v. p. 8°.
1865. no. 1-16. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1865. v. p. 8°.
- 1866, v. 1. no. 1-11. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1866. v. p. 8°.
- 1866, v. 2. no. 12. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1866. v. p. 8°.
- 1866, v. 3. no. 13-19. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1867. v. p. 8°.

— *Proceedings of the Board of Supervisors of the County of New York.* A

- Sept. 6, 1809, to May 9, 1839. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1865. 698 pp. 8°.

- July 8, 1839, to May 13, 1844. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1865. 989 pp. 8°.

- May 31, 1844, to Oct. 7, 1847. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1865. 1084 pp. 8°.

- Oct. 11, 1847, to Jan. 5, 1850. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1865. 872 pp. 8°.

## Title changes to:

*Proceedings of the Board of Supervisors of the City and County of New York.*

1857. *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1857. [With *Documents* 1-2.] 634, 28, 15 pp. 8°.

1858. *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1858. [With *Documents* 1-11.] 1070, v. p., 143 pp. 8°.

1859. *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1859. [With *Documents* 1-10.] 1349, v. p., 129 pp. 8°.

- 1860, v. 1. Jan. 1 to June 30. *New York: J. H. Tobitt*, 1860. [With *Documents* 1-7.] 643, v. p., 79 pp. 8°.

- 1860, v. 2. July 1 to Dec. 31. *New York: J. H. Tobitt*, 1860. [With *Documents* 8-17.] 930, v. p., 101 pp. 8°.

- 1861, v. 1. Jan. 1 to June 30. *New York: J. H. Tobitt*, 1861. [With *Documents* 1-8.] 929, v. p., 92 pp. 8°.

- 1861 [v. 2]. July 1 to Dec. 31. *New York: J. H. Tobitt*, 1861. [With *Documents* 9-15.] 978, v. p., 96 pp. 8°.

## Title changes to:

*Proceedings of the Board of Supervisors of the County of New York.*

- 1862, v. 1. Jan. 1 to June 30. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1862. [With *Documents* 1-6.] 679, v. p., 91 pp. 8°.

- 1862, v. 2. July 1 to Dec. 31, 1862. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1862. [With *Documents* 7-14.] 845, v. p., 108 pp. 8°.

- 1863, v. 1. Jan. 1 to June 30, 1863. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1863. [With *Documents* 1-7.] 995, v. p., 123 pp. 8°.

- 1863, v. 2. July 1 to Dec. 31, 1863. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1863. [With *Documents* 8-14.] 1361, v. p., 170 pp. 8°.

- 1864, v. 1. Jan. 1 to June 30. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1864. 1184 pp. 8°.

- 1864, v. 2. July 1 to Dec. 31. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1864. 895 pp. 8°.

- 1865, v. 1. Jan. 1 to June 30. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1865. 1042 pp. 8°.

- 1865, v. 2. July 1 to Dec. 31. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1865. 1022 pp. 8°.

- 1866, v. 1. Jan. 1 to June 30. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1866. 806 pp. 8°.

- 1866, v. 2. July 1 to Dec. 31. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1866. 923 pp. 8°.

- 1867, v. 1. Jan. 1 to June 30. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1867. 872 pp. 8°.

- 1867, v. 2. July 1 to Dec. 31. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1867. 893 pp. 8°.

1874. Jan. 2 to Nov. 30. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1875. 514, 95, 46 pp. 8°.

The file of *Proceedings* in the City Hall library is complete from 1809 to 1874, in which year the series came to an end.



CHECK LIST OF NEWSPAPERS PUBLISHED IN NEW YORK CITY  
CONTAINED IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY,  
DECEMBER 31st, 1900.

The first part includes, in alphabetical order, the titles of all New York City newspapers in the Astor or Lenox buildings, the present location being indicated by the letter A for Astor, and by the letter L for Lenox; the second part gives a chronological arrangement of the eighteenth century newspapers only, all of which are in the Lenox building.

PART I. ALPHABETICAL LIST.

**Abendblatt** vun die "Arbeiter Zeitung." v. 3-6. *New York*, 1897-1900. f°. A.

Judeo-German. Weekly edition is **Arbeiter Zeitung**. English title is "The Evening Paper." Organ of the Socialist Labor Party.

**Albion:** or British colonial and foreign weekly gazette. v. I-II (1822-32); new ser. v. I-6 (1833-38); n. s. v. I-3 (1839-41); n. s. v. I-15 (1842-56); v. 35-41, 49, 51 no. 48, 50 (1857-63, '71, '73). *New York*, 1822-73. 42 v. f°. A.

**American** (The). nos. I-105. Mar., 1819-Mar., 1820. *New York*, 1819-20. f°. L.  
Semi-weekly.

**American** Minerva. nos. I-20, 25-42, 45-46, 48-72, 74-87, 622-1029. Dec., 1793-Mar., 1794; Jan.-Dec., 1796. *New York: G. Bunce & Co.*, 1793-96. f°. L.

Daily. Ed. by Noah Webster. With 1796 title changed to "American Minerva: and Evening Advertiser"; with no. 821 changed to "Minerva and Mercantile Evening Advertiser." Continued as "N. Y. Commercial Advertiser." No. 47 was not published. Its semi-weekly edition was the "Herald, a Gazette for the Country."

**Amerikai** Nemzetör. June 18, 1887. *New York*, 1887. f°. L.  
In Magyar.

**Anglo-American.** Apr., 1843-Oct., 1847. *New York: A. D. Patterson & E. L. Garvin*, 1843-47. f°. L.  
Weekly.

**Araldo** (L') italiano. Anno 7, no. I. Jan. 2, 1900. *New York*, 1900. f°. A.

**Arbeiter Zeitung.** v. 2-II. *New York*, 1891-1900. f°. A.  
Judeo-German. Weekly edition of **Abendblatt** vun die "Arbeiter Zeitung." English title is "The Workman's Paper."

**Argus** (The), or Greenleaf's New Daily Advertiser. Nos. I-15, 17-42, 44-47, 49-53, 55-75, 77-117, 119-126, 128-130, 132-160, 162-202 (1795); 303-516 (1796); 517-566 (1797). *New York: Thomas Greenleaf*, 1795-97. f°. L.

**Atlantis.** Mch. 3, 10, Apl. 7, 1894. *New York: Solon J. Vlasto*, 1894. f°. L.  
Weekly. In modern Greek.

**Atlas** (The); or, Literary, historical, and commercial reporter. Sept., 1828-Sept., 1829; Sept., 1831-Apr., 1833. *New York: F. D. Porter and E. Prescott*, 1828-33. f°. L.

**Belletristisches Journal.** Eine Wochenschrift für Literatur, Kunst, Wissenschaft, Politik und Tagesgeschichte. v. 7, no. 15; v. 8-10; v. 15, no. 12; v. 18, no. 44; v. 26, nos. 27, 39; v. 39, no. 17; v. 41, no. 1 (1858-61, '66, '70, '79, '90, '92). *New York*, 1858-92. f°. A.

1858-61 entitled: "New Yorker Criminal-Zeitung, u. belletristisches Journal"; 1866-79, "New Yorker belletristisches Journal."

**Century.** A national newspaper of politics, science and art. v. 1-2 (1858-60); new ser. v. 1-3 (1860-61). *New York*, 1858-61. f°. A.

[**Collection** of 38 New York city daily newspapers, issued January, 1900, bound in one volume.] f°. A.

**Columbian** (The). v. 41, no. 401 (June 12, 1811). *New York*, 1811. f°. A.

**Commercial Advertiser.** See **New York Commercial Advertiser**.

**Commercial Bulletin.** See **New York Journal of Commerce**.

**Constitutional** (The) Gazette. No. 86, May 22, 1776. *New York: J. Anderson*, 1776. 4°. L.  
Semi-weekly. First issued in August, 1775; continued till about the middle of 1776.

**Courier** (Le) des États-Unis. v. 1, no. 1-52; v. 2, no. 1-45. 47-67, Mar., 1828-Feb., 1830. *New York*, 1828-30. f°. L.  
Weekly.

**Courrier** des États-Unis (édition quotidienne). Année 64, no. 88 (Avril 13, 1891); année 71, no. 182-184 (Aout 1-3, 1898); année 73, no. 1 (Jan. 1, 1900). *New York*, 1891-1900. f°. A.

— (Édition hebdomadaire). Année 71, no. 52 (Dec. 24, 1898). *New York*, 1898. f°. A.

**Daily Advertiser.** nos. 159-207 (10 nos. in Sept.-Oct., 1785); 923-1205 (Feb.-Dec., 1788); 1206-1518 (Jan.-Dec., 1789); 1576-1829 (Mar. 9, Nov. 17, Dec. 16, Dec. 30, 1790); 1841-2143 (Jan.-Dec., 1791); 2167-2181 (3 nos. in Jan.-Feb., 1792); 2460-2612, 2671 (Jan.-June, Sept. 6, 1793); 2770-2924 (Jan.-June, 1794); July-Dec., 1795. *New York: Francis Childs*, 1785-95. f°. L.

The first daily newspaper published in New York and the second in the United States. Before September, 1785, the name was "New York Daily Advertiser"; at that date it was

changed to "The Daily Advertiser: political, commercial and historical," and subsequently to "The Daily Advertiser." It was a distinct enterprise from Theodore Dwight's later *New York Daily Advertiser*.

**Daily** (The) Graphic. An illustrated Evening Newspaper. 1873-Oct., 1875; 1876 (Nov.-Dec.); 1877 (Jan.); 1879 (Mar.-Apr.); 1882-Sept., 1889. *New York*, 1873-89. f°. A.

— Weekly edition. v. 1, no. 10-11 (Apr. 4-11, 1874). *New York*, 1874. f°. A.

**Daily** People. v. 1, no. 1 (July 1, 1900). *New York*, 1900. f°. A.

**Daily** (The) Plebian. Aug. 26, 1844. *New York*: L. D. Slamm, 1844. f°. L.

**Democratic** Advance. v. 1, no. 1-52 (1882). *New York*, 1882. f°. L.

Weekly.

**Dial** (The). Mar., 1884-Mar., 1885. *New York*, 1884-85. f°. L.

**Diary** (The); or, Evening Register. See **Diary** (The); or, Loudon's Register.

**Diary** (The); or, Loudon's Register. Apr., 1792-June, 1794. *New York*: S. Loudon, 1792-94. f°. L.

Daily. Published by Samuel Loudon, formerly proprietor and printer of the "New-York Packet." It does not appear to be a continuation of that paper, as is often maintained, but a new venture. In January, 1794, Loudon took his son into partnership; in January, 1795, the business was carried on by Loudon and Brower, and at the same time, the name of the paper was changed to "The Diary; or, Evening Register."

**Dispatch** and Tattler. April 29, 1840. *New York*, 1840. f°. A.

Continued as:

**Evening** Tattler. May, 1840-Sept., 1841. *New York*, 1840-41. f°. A.

**Eclipse** (The). v. 1, no. 1 (Nov. 7, 1899). *New York*, 1899. f°. A.

**European** (The). v. 1, no. 1-25 (1856-57). *New York*, 1856-57. f°. A.

**Evening** Commonwealth. v. 1, no. 22; v. 3, no. 310, 322 (July 23, 1868, June 30, July 15, 1869). *New York*, 1869. f°. A.

**Evening** Mirror. v. 1-7 (1844-47). *New York*, 1844-47. f°. A.

**Evening** (The) Paper. See **Abendblatt** von die "Arbeiter Zeitung."

**Evening** Post. 1801-'12; 1814-'61; '64-'69; '75-'81; May 23, 1887; Apr. 3, Nov. 28, 1891; '97-1900. *New York*, 1801-1900. f°. A.

— Same. 1802, 1804, 1807-'12, 1814-'16, 1827-'29, 1831. f°. L.

For its semi-weekly edition, see **New York Herald**.

**Evening** Signal. v. 1, no. 51 (Dec. 11, 1839); v. 2, no. 298 (Sept. 26, 1840). *New York*, 1839-40. f°. A.

Edited by Park Benjamin.

**Evening** Sun. July 9, 1887; Apr. 26, 1895; 1899-1900. *New York*, 1887-1900. f°. A.

**Evening** Tattler. See **Dispatch** and Tattler.

**Evening** Telegram. v. 1, 4-5, 15, 18, 21, 29-31 (1867, '70-'71, '81, '84, '87, '97-'98). *New York*, 1867-98. f°. A.

**Evening** (The) Waverly. v. 1, no. 1. *New York*, 1868. f°. A.

**Express**. See **New York Daily Express**, and **New York Morning Express**.

**Fifth Avenue Journal**. v. 1, no. 1-10, 12-26; v. 2, no. 1-9, 11-22. Mar., 1872-Jan., 1873. *New York*, 1872-73. f°. L. Weekly.

**Forward**. See **Vorwaerts**.

**Gazette** of the United States. nos. 1-454; 2258-2266; 2269-2274 (Apr., 1789-Sept., 1793; Dec. 18-28, 1799; Jan. 1, 7, 1800). *New York*, and *Philadelphia*: John Fenno, 1789-1800. f°. L.

Semi-weekly. Up to October, 1790, published in New York; after that date in Philadelphia.

**Graphic** (The). See **Daily** (The) Graphic.

**Greater** New York Citizen. v. 1, no. 1 (Oct. 25, 1897). *New York*, 1897. f°. A.

**Greenleaf's** New York Journal and Patriotic Register. See **New York Journal** or General Advertiser.

**Haik**. No. 1-24. Jan.-Dec., 1891. *New York*, 1891. f°. L.

Semi-monthly. In Armenian; edited by M. S. Gabriel, M.D.

**Harlem** Record. v. 1, no. 15-17, 19, 22 (Feb.-Apr., 1894). *New York*, 1894. f°. A.

**Hawk** and Buzzard. Apr. 29, 1826. *New York*, 1826. f°. L.

**Herald** (The). See **New York Herald**.

**Herald** (The); a Gazette for the Country. nos. 1-105, 107-125, 129-140, 142-193, 195-205, 207-222, 227, 233, 236-245, 247, 249-255, 259-267, 269, 272-317, 319-340, 342, 343 (June, 1794-Dec., 1796). *New York*: George Bunce & Co., 1794-'96. f°. L.

Semi-weekly edition of **American Minerva**. It was succeeded by "The Spectator" on Oct. 4, 1797.

**Hlas Lidu**. v. 14, no. 156. Jan. 1, 1900. *New York*: 1900. f°. A.

In Bohemian.

**Home** Journal (The). 1854-61. *New York*, 1854-61. f°. A.

— Semi-centennial jubilee number. The Home Journal, New York: a newspaper of literature, art and society, published every Wednesday. *New York*: Morris, Phillips & Co., 1891. f°. A.

**Human** Rights. Sept., 1836. *New York*, 1836. f°. L.

**Iberia**. Semanario Hispano-Americano. Spanish-American Weekly. Specimen no. (Oct. 1st); no. 28 (Dec. 2, 1894). *New York*, 1894. f°. A. Text in Spanish and English.

**Idischer** Journal (Der). v. 1-2. *New York*: J. Saphirstein, 1897-1900. f°. A.

Judeo-German. Weekly edition of **New Yorker Abend Post**. English title, "Jewish Journal."

**Independent** Gazette, or the New York Journal revived. See **New York Journal**, or General Advertiser.

**Independent** (The) Journal; or, The General Advertiser. Dec., 1784; Feb.-Oct., 1785; July 2, Sup., July 28, Sup., 1788; Sept.-Dec., 1795 (4 nos.); Nov. 5, 1801; Jan.-Dec., 1806 (297 nos.); June 27, 1829; Mar. 26, 1834. *New York*, 1784-1834. f°. L.

Semi-weekly at first; later, weekly. In 1788 name changed to "The New York Gazette, and General Advertiser." Printed first by J. & A. McLean, later by Lang, Turner, A. McCall, and others. The first number of *The Federalist* was published in its issue of 27 October, 1787.



**Independent Reflector:** or, Weekly Essays on Sundry important Subjects. nos. 1-52 (Nov. 30, 1752-Nov. 22, 1753). *New York: James Parker, 1752-53.* f°. L.

**Irish American.** v. 46, no. 41 (Oct. 15, 1894); v. 49-52 (1897-1900). *New York, 1894-1900.* f°. A.

**Jewish Daily News.** v. 14, no. 1. Jan. 1, 1900. *New York, 1900.* f°. A.

**Jewish Gazette.** See **Judische Gazetten.**

**Jewish Journal.** See **Idischer Journal** (Der).

**John Englishman,** in Defence of the English Constitution. nos. 1-10 (Apr.-July, 1755). *New York: J. Parker & W. Weyman, 1755.* 4°. L.

**Journal** of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin. See **New York Journal of Commerce.**

**Judische Gazetten.** v. 17, 20-26. *New York: Sarasohn & Son, 1891, 94-1900.* f°. A.

Judeo-German. Weekly. English title, "Jewish Gazette."

**Ladies' Morning Star.** no. 3 (May 2, 1836). *New York: William Newell, 1836.* f°. L.

**Lady's** (The) Monitor. Oct., 1801-May, 1802. *New York: T. Heard, 1801-02.* 4°. L. Weekly.

**Leader** (The). Devoted to the interests of Yorkville. v. 1, no. 3 (Dec. 19, 1891). *New York, 1891.* f°. A.

**Loudon's** New York Packet. See **New York** (The) Packet, and the American Advertiser.

**Mail and Express.** Apr. 27, 29, 30, 1889; July 9, 1891; Dec. 16, 1892; Nov. 7, 1894; 1897-1900. *New York, 1897-1900.* f°. A.

— Weekly edition. Sept. 26, 1888. f°. A.

Formed by the consolidation of **New York Evening Express**, and **New York Evening Mail.**

**Major Downing's Advocate and Mechanics' Journal.** no. 1-64 (1834). *New York, 1834.* f°. A.

**Man** (The). v. 1, no. 1-74 (Feb.-May, 1834); v. 4, no. 1-75 (Jan.-Mch., 1835). *New York, 1834-35.* 4°. A.

**Mercantile Advertiser.** July 23, 1804; Jan. 14, 1817. *New York, 1804-17.* f°. L.

**Minerva** (The). v. 1, nos. 1-52 (Apr., 1822-Apr., 1823); v. 2, nos. 2-29 (Apr.-Oct., 1823). *New York: G. L. Birch, 1822-23.* f°. L. Weekly. From Aug. 10, 1822, printed by E. Bliss & E. White.

**Minerva** and Mercantile Advertiser. See **American Minerva.**

**Minerva** and Mercantile Evening Advertiser. See **American Minerva.**

**Morning** Advertiser. v. 1, no. 1 (June 8, 1891); v. 4, no. 1249 (Nov. 7, 1894); v. 5, no. 1613 (Nov. 6, 1895); v. 6, no. 1977 (Nov. 4, 1896). *New York, 1891-96.* f°. A.

**Morning** Courier and New York Enquirer. 1827-Mar., 1837; Apr.-Dec., 1838; Apr., 1840-June, 1853; Oct.-Dec., 1853; Apr., 1854-Mar., 1868. *New York, 1827-68.* f°. A.

Daily. Edited by J. Watson Webb. v. 1-5 have title of **Morning Courier.** For the semi-weekly edition see **Morning** Courier and New York Enquirer for the Country, and for the weekly edition see **Weekly** Courier and New York Enquirer.

**Morning** Courier and New York Enquirer for the Country. v. 6, 12-14 (1833, 1839-Feb., 1842). *New York, 1833-42.* f°. A.

Continued as:

**Semi-weekly** Courier and Enquirer. v. 14-16, 22 (1842-44, 1851-56). *New York, 1842-56.* f°. A. Semi-weekly edition of **Morning** Courier and New York Enquirer.

**Morning** Herald. See **New York Herald.**

**Morning** Star. Dec. 15, 1812. *New York, 1812.* f°. L.

**Morning** Star. nos. 200, 202 (Dec. 20, 22, 1836). *New York: John Richards, 1836.* f°. L.

**Morning** (The) Telegraph. v. 62, no. 1, Jan. 1, 1900. *New York, 1900.* f°. A.

**Municipal Gazette.** nos. 36, 42-44 (Jan., June, July, Aug., 1846), 45-51 (Jan.-Dec., 1847), 54-58 (Feb.-Apr., 1849), 60-63 (Mar.-Dec., 1850). *New York, 1846-50.* f°. L.

Published (irregularly) by the Anti-Assessment Committee, and distributed gratuitously. Contains also two extras relating to "Hurl Gate," i. e., Hell Gate.

**National** Police Gazette. v. 1-2 (1845-1847). *New York, 1845-47.* 4° and f°. A.

Edited by E. E. Camp and G. Wilkes. Weekly.

**New** Era and American Courier. v. 1, no. 37 (Sept. 2, 1837). *New York, 1837.* f°. A.

**New York** American. Feb. 4, Aug. 6, 1824; Nov. 29, 1827; Dec. 30, 1828; Mar. 26, 1834; Feb. 27, May 25, 1838. *New York, 1824-38.* f°. L.

**New-York** (The) Chronicle. no. 16 (Aug. 17, 1769). *New York: A. and J. Robertson 1769.* f°. L.

See also **Royal** (The) American Gazette.

**New York** Commercial Advertiser. Oct. 1, 1797 (facsimile); Mar. 13, 1824; Mar. 4, 14, Oct. 11, Nov. 8, 9, 1826; Dec. 15, 1832; Mar., Dec., 1833; Jan., Dec., 1835; Oct. 8, 1836; Mar., Aug., 1838; Feb., June, 1839; Sept., Nov., 1840; Apr., Oct., 1841; Mar., Sept., 1842; Jan., Oct., 1844; May 1, 1845; Mar., Apr., 1865; Apr. 4, 1873; July 10, 1876; May 3, 1880; July, 1881-Aug. 31, 1889. *New York, 1797-1889.* f°. L. A.

— Supplements, Dec. 31, 1861; July 2, 1887; Dec. 15, 1888; Apr. 27, 1889.

Continuation of **American Minerva**, and of **Minerva** and Mercantile Advertiser.

Continued as:

**Commercial** Advertiser. Sept. 3, 1889-Dec., 1890; Feb. 3, 1892; Jan., 1897-1900. *New York, 1889-1900.* f°. A.

**New York** Commercial and Shipping and Commercial List. v. 105, no. 1. Jan. 2, 1900. *New York, 1900.* f°. A.

**New York** Daily Advertiser (Francis Childs). See **Daily** Advertiser.

**New York** Daily Advertiser. nos. 441, 484 (July 28, Dec. 26, 1821); Mar. 16, 1822; no. 3595 (Dec. 4, 1828); 5225, '6, '34 (Dec. 7, 9, 18, 1833); 5296 (Mar. 3, 1834); 5622 (Mar. 23, 1835). *New York: Dwight, Townsend & Walker, 1821-35.* f°. A.

A distinct enterprise from Francis Child's earlier *New York Daily Advertiser.*

**New York** Daily Express. v. 1, no. 28-152 (Dec. 1, 1836-Apr. 29, 1837); v. 2, no. 361-460 (Jan. 3, 1838-Apr. 28, 1838); v. 3, no. 820-973 (July 1, 1839-Dec. 30, 1839). *New York, 1836-39.* f°. A.

no. 920-973 are called v. 4.

**New York** (The) Daily Gazette. no. 107 [facsim.] (May 1, 1789); no. 1732-33 (July 12-14, 1794); no. 1927 (Feb. 25, 1795). *New York: A. McLean*, 1789-1795. f°. L.

**New York** Daily News. v. 7, no. 81-131 (July-Sept., 1861); v. 8, no. 1-311 (Jan.-Dec., 1864); v. 9, no. 1-3100 (Jan.-Dec., 1865); no. 3101-3257, 3359 (Jan.-June, Oct., 1866); June, 1898-1900. *New York*, 1865-1900. f°. A.

**New York** Daily Transcript. Jan., 1863-Apr., 1866. 7 v. *New York*, 1860-66. f°. L.

— [Weekly edition.] v. 2 (1860), 9 nos. *New York*, 1860. f°. L.

**New York** Daily Transcript Extra. Dec. 10-30, 1864 (9 nos.); Jan. 2-23, 1865 (13 nos.). *New York*, 1864-65. f°. L.

**New York** Daily Whig. Feb. 10, June 19, 1838; Mch. 22, 1839; Feb. 11, 28, 1840. *New York: J. G. Wilson*, 1838-40. f°. L.

**New York** Day Book. "Caucasian." Oct., 1861-Sept., 1863; Oct., 1864-Dec., 1865. *New York*, 1861-65. f°. L.

Weekly. Before October, 1864, the title is "New York Weekly Caucasian."

**New York** (The) Democrat. Jan.-May, 1871. *New York: J. H. Lambert*, 1871. f°. L.

**New York** Enquirer. Jan.-June, 1827; Jan.-July, 1828. *New York*, 1827-28. f°. A.

Later consolidated with *Morning Courier* to form **Morning Courier** and *New York Enquirer*.

**New York** Evening Express. Sept. 24, 1864; June 28, 1865; Nov. 12, 1867; June 29, 1868; Aug. 6, 30, Sept. 4, 1869. *New York*, 1864-69. f°. A.

Consolidated with **New York** Evening Mail, to form the **Mail** and Express.

**New York** Evening Gazette. v. 1, no. 18. *New York*, 1867. f°. A.

**New York** Evening Mail. v. 1, nos. 9-11, 15-17, 24, 29, 33, 34, 50, 51, 54, 68, 69, 74, 77 (Oct.-Dec., 1867); v. 2, no. 103, 104, 109, 114, 120, 251, 253, 305, 357, 358 (Jan.-Dec., 1868); v. 3, no. 469 (Apr., 1869); v. 9, no. 1692 (Mar., 1873). *New York*, 1867-73. f°. A.

Consolidated with **New York** Evening Express, to form the **Mail** and Express.

**New-York** (The) Evening Post. Jan. 7, 1750/51-Dec. 30, 1751. *New York: Henry De Forest*, 1751. f°. L.

Weekly. Said to be the continuation of Bradford's **New York** Gazette.

**New York** Evening Post. See **Evening** (The) Post.

**New York** Evening Post for the Country. Nov., 1817-Dec., 1819. *New York: Michael Burnham & Co.*, 1817-19. f°. L.

Semi-weekly.

**New York** Family Courier. See **Weekly** Courier and *New York Enquirer*.

**New York** Gazette. no. 1, Mar. 28, 1726 (facsimile, 2 issues); Apr. 24, 1727; Jan. 1, 1727/8; nos. 238-260 (7 nos., May-Oct., 1730); 273, 308 (Jan. 19, Sept. 20, 1731); 400-427 (22 nos., June-Dec., 1733); 428-479 (Jan.-Dec., 1734); 480-531 (49 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1735); 532-563 (26 nos., Jan.-Aug., 1736); 657-677 (10 nos., June-Aug., Oct., 1738); 687-723 (13 nos., Jan.-Apr., June-July,

Sept., 1739); 743-745 (Mar. 4, 11, 18, 1740); 973-988 (5 nos., June-Oct., 1744). *New York: William Bradford*, 1726-1744. f°. L.

The first newspaper printed in New York.

**New York** Gazette. Feb.-Dec., 1759 (42 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1760 (52 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1761 (52 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1762 (51 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1763 (50 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1764 (44 nos.); Jan.-May, Nov., Dec., 1765 (23 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1766 (53 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1767 (48 nos.). *New York: W. Weyman*, 1759-67. f°. L.

Before no. 26, Aug. 13, 1759, the title is *Weyman's New-York Gazette*.

**New York** Gazette. v. 1, no. 11-14, 16-26 (1891); n. s., v. 2, no. 27-29, 33 (1892). *New York*, 1891-92. f°. A.

**New York** (The) Gazette, and General Advertiser. See **Independent** (The) Journal; or, The General Advertiser.

**New-York** (The) Gazette; and the Weekly Mercury. See **New-York** (The) Mercury.

**New York** (The) Gazette, or, the Weekly Post Boy. See **Weekly** New-York Post Boy.

**New-York** (The) Gazette, revived in the Weekly Post Boy. See **Weekly** New-York Post Boy.

**New-York** (The) Gazetteer, and Country Journal. Aug. 17, 1784. *New York: Shepard Kollock*, 1784. f°. L.

Semi-weekly. First issued in 1783.

**New York** Herald. 1802-Apr., 1806; 1808-1816. *New York*, 1802-16. f°. A.

— Same. 1802-5; 1808-June, 1809; 1811; 1814-1817. f°. L.

Edited by Michael Burnham. Semi-weekly issued in connection with the Evening Post.

**New York** Herald. v. 1, nos. 1-82 (May 6-Aug. 12, 1835); v. 2, nos. 1-54 (Mar. 10-May 11, 1836); v. 5, no. 149 (Nov., 1839); v. 6, no. 50 (Nov., 1840); v. 7, no. 112 (June, 1841); v. 9, no. 155 (June, 1843); Jan., 1845-June, 1857; Jan., 1860-Dec., 1865; Jan.-Mar., May-Aug., Oct.-Dec., 1867; Jan.-June, Aug.-Nov., 1868; Jan., Mar.-July, Nov.-Dec., 1869; Feb.-May, July, Sept., Nov.-Dec., 1870; Jan., 1871-Nov., 1873; Jan.-1874-Sept., 1886. *New York*, 1835-86. f°. L.

— Same, 1847-'53, 1856-1900. *New York*, 1847-1900. f°. A.

— Evening edition, Jan. 10, 1838. *New York*, 1838. f°. L.

— Weekly edition, no. 77 (1838); 214 (1840); 468-521 (Jan.-Dec., 1845); 522-572 (Jan.-Dec., 1846); 586-625 (29 nos., Apr.-Dec., 1847). *New York*, 1838-47. 3 v. f°. A.

Founded by James Gordon Bennett.

Called at first "Morning Herald," after August, 1835, "The Herald," after 1840 "New York Herald."

**New York** Illustrated News. v. 1-6 (1859-62). *New York*, 1859-62. f°. A.

**New York** Jewish Abend-Post. See **New Yorker** Abend Post.

**New York** Jewish Volkszeitung. See **New Yorker** Judische Volkszeitung.

**New York** Journal. v. 3, no. 20 (May 11, 1811). *New York: Philip Tabele*, 1811. f°. L.

**New York** Journal and Advertiser. Nov. 6, 1895; Aug. 1-Nov. 30, 1896, 1898-1900. *New York*, 1895-1900. f°. A.



**New York Journal of Commerce.** 1827-1833; Apr.-Dec., 1834; Dec. 15, 1842; 1850-59; Sept., 1870-Feb., 1880; 1887-93. *New York*, 1827-93. f°. A.

Continued as:

**Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin.** v. 1-30 (1893-1900). *New York*, 1893-1900. f°. A.

Consolidation of: **New York Journal of Commerce**, and *Daily Commercial Bulletin*.

**New-York (The) Journal, and Daily Patriotic Register.** See **New-York Journal**, or **General Advertiser**.

**New York Journal;** or, **General Advertiser.** Oct.-Dec., 1766 (12 nos.); Jan., 1767-Dec., 1770; Jan.-Dec., 1771 (51 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1772 (52 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1773 (40 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1774 (52 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1775 (51 nos.); Feb.-Mar., 1776 (3 nos.); Apr.-Oct., Dec., 1779 (12 nos.). *New York: John Holt*, 1766-1779. f°. L.

Continued as:

**New York Journal and State Gazette.** Dec., 1784 (1 no.); Jan.-Feb., 1785 (3 nos.). *New York*, 1784-85. f°. L.

Continued as:

**New York Journal;** or, **The Weekly Register.** Sept.-Oct., 1785 (6 nos.); Jan., 1787-Dec., 1789. *New York*, 1785-89. f°. L.

Weekly, semi-weekly, and daily at different periods. Printed at Esopus and Poughkeepsie during the British occupation of New York. Continued, after Holt's death, by his widow, Elizabeth, Eleazer Oswald, Thomas Greenleaf, and others.

**New York Journal and Patriotic Register.** v. 45, no. 2597 (Sept. 28, 1791); v. 47, no. 2815 (Oct. 30, 1793); v. 48, no. 2914, 2920, 2921, 2932 (Oct.-Dec., 1794); v. 49, no. 3-34 (Jan.-May, 1795); v. 50-51 (1796-97). *New York: Thomas Greenleaf*, 1791-97. f°. L.

v. 48-51 have title: *Greenleaf's New York Journal and Patriotic Register*.

**New York Journal and State Gazette.** See **New York Journal** or **General Advertiser**.

**New York Journal;** or, **The Weekly Register.** See **New York Journal** or **General Advertiser**.

**New York (The) Mercury.** nos. 132-177 (20 nos., Feb., May-Aug., Nov.-Dec., 1755); 178-229 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1756); 230-280 (50 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1757); 281-332 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1758); 333-384 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1759); 386-437 (46 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1760); 442-489 (17 nos., Jan., July-Dec., 1761); 492-543 (44 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1762); 544-635 (47 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1763); 636-688 (44 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1764); 689-740 (49 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1765); 741-791 (47 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1766); 792-842 (45 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1767); 845, 846 (Jan. 11, 18, 1768). *New York: Hugh Gaine*, 1755-68. f°. L.

Continued as:

**New York Gazette and the Weekly Mercury.** nos. 847-895 (49 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1768); 896-948 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1769); 949-1001 (53 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1770); 1002-1053 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1771); 1054-1105 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1772); 1106-1157 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1773); 1158-1211 (53 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1774); 1212-1263 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1775); 1264-1314 (48 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1776); 1315-1366 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1777); 1367-1419 (47 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1778); 1420-1471 (51 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1779); 1472-1523 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1780);

1524-1575 (51 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1781); 1577-1628 (35 nos., Jan.-May, July, Sept.-Dec., 1782); 1629-1673 (45 nos., Jan.-Nov., 1783). *New York: Hugh Gaine*, 1768-83. f°. L.

Nos. 1302-1307, Sept. 21-Nov. 2, 1776, were printed in Newark, N. J., as a separate edition from the New York issue; the library has copies of both issues.

**New York (The) Mercury.** new ser. v. 1, no. 1-52 (Jan. 4-Dec. 26, 1832). *New York*, 1832. f°. A.

**New-York Mercury;** or **General Advertiser.** no. 81. Mar. 16, 1781. *New York: W. Lewis*, 1781. f°. L.

Weekly. One of four papers published under sanction of the Commander-in-chief of the British forces during their occupation of the city.

**New York (The) Mirror and Ladies' Literary Gazette.** Edited by G. P. Morris. v. 1-20 (Aug., 1823-Dec., 1842). *New York*, 1823-42. f°. A.

— Same. 1829-1841. f°. L.

**New York Morning Express.** v. 14. Jan.-Dec., 1850. *New York*, 1850. f°. A.

**New-York (The) Morning Post.** Nov. 7, 1783 (facsimile, nos. 451-506 (6 nos., Aug.-Nov., 1785); Feb. 7, 1811. *New York: Morton & Horner*, 1783-1811). f°. L.

Issued at first as a semi-weekly; afterwards as a daily, when to the title was added "and Daily Advertiser."

**New-York (The) Packet.** See **New-York (The) Packet**, and the **American Advertiser**.

**New York (The) Packet,** and the **American Advertiser.** no. 130, 131, 154 (June-Dec., 1779); May 11, 1780; no. 210, 214, 222 (Apr.-July, 1781); no. 246-296 (31 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1782); no. 325 (July 17, 1783); no. 346-388 (7 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1784); no. 454-554 (67 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1785); 1786-1788; no. 871 (Jan. 13, 1789). *Fish-kill, N. Y.*, and *New York: S. Loudon*, 1779-1789. f°. L.

During the occupation of New York by the British, Loudon published the paper at Fishkill. Returning in 1783 he issued it as a semi-weekly. In 1784 name changed to "Loudon's New-York Packet," on May 16, 1785, to the "New-York Packet."

**New-York (The) Pacquet.** no. 0, July 11, 1763. *New York: B. Mecom*, 1763. f°. L.

**New York Press.** 1897-1900. *New York*, 1897-1900. f°. A.

**New York Recorder.** v. 1, no. 121-126, 128-133, 135-137; v. 2-12 (1891-96). *New York*, 1891-96. f°. A.

**New York Saturday Review (The).** Edited by E. P. Otis. v. 1, no. 9-10 (1889). *New York*, 1889. 4°. A.

**New York Spectator.** 1797-1824; Sept.-Dec., 1828; 1829; June, Nov., 1830 (2 nos.); Apr.-Dec., 1831 (4 nos.); Mar.-Nov., 1832 (5 nos.); June-Sept., 1833 (3 nos.); Feb., Nov., 1834 (5 nos.); Jan.-Aug., 1835 (3 nos.); Mar.-July, 1837 (13 nos.); Apr., Nov., 1838 (7 nos.). 27 vols. *New York*, 1797-1838. f°. L.

Before Jan. 14, 1804, it was called "The Spectator." From July 3, 1799, printed by E. Belden & Co.; from Nov. 5, 1803, by J. Mills for the Proprietor; from Feb. 6, 1805, by J. Mills for Z. Lewis; from May 22, 1811, by Z. Lewis; from Jan. 16, 1813, by Lewis & Hall; from Apr. 18, 1820, by Francis Hall & Co.

**New York Statesman.** See **Statesman (The)**.

**New York Story Teller.** no. 1. *New York*, 1840. 8°. A.

**New York Times.** 1851-1900. *New York*, 1851-1900. f°. A.

— Apr.-June, Oct.-Dec., 1865; 1866-85; Jan.-Sept., 1886. *New York*, 1865-86. f°. L.

— Index, 1860, 63-1900. *New York*, 1860-1900. f° and 8°. A.

— Semi-weekly edition. v. 7-8 (1861). *New York*, 1861. f°. A.

— Weekly edition. v. 43-44 (1894-95). *New York*, 1894-95. f°. A.

— Saturday Review of Books and Art. 1899-1900. *New York*, 1899-1900. f°. A.

— Weekly Financial Review and Quotation supplement. 1899-1900. *New York*, 1899-1900. f°. A.

**New York Transcript.** v. 2-4 (Apr. 13, 1835-Apr. 30, 1836). *New York*, 1835-36. f°. A.

**New York Tribune.** v. 1, no. 1-227 (Apr. 10-Dec. 31, 1841); Apr., 1844-May, 1845; Nov., 1847-1900. Index, 1875-1900. *New York*, 1841-1900. f°. A.

— 1867-1886. *New York*, 1867-86. f°. L.

— Evening edition. nos. 6688, 6758 (2 nos., Sept., Dec., 1862); 6785 (1 no., Jan., 1863); 7349, 7359 (2 nos., Oct., Nov., 1864); 7497, 7640, 7672 (3 nos., Apr.-Nov., 1865); 8090 (1 no., Mar., 1867). f°. A.

— Semi-weekly edition. nos. 559-583 (25 nos., Oct.-Dec., 1850); 584-688 (97 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1851); 689-793 (99 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1852); 822-855 (30 nos., Apr.-Aug., 1853); 1066-1105 (40 nos., Aug.-Dec., 1855); 1106-1170 (65 nos., Jan.-Aug., 1856); 1420-1523 (104 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1859); 1628-1732 (104 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1861); 1998, 2019, 2025 (3 nos., July-Oct., 1864); 2053-2147 (27 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1865); 2150-2245 (7 nos., Jan.-Nov., 1866); 2445, Oct., 1868; 2468, Jan., 1869; 2872, Dec., 1872; 2881-2984 (104 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1873); 2985-3088 (104 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1874); 3089-3155 (20 nos., Jan.-Aug., 1875); 3396-3461 (6 nos., Dec., 1877). *New York*, 1850-77. f°. A.

— Weekly edition. no. 1, 5-15 (Sept., Oct.-Dec., 1841); nos. 16-35, 37-52; v. 2, nos. 1-10, 12-16 (Jan.-Dec., 1842); nos. 17-52 (Jan.-Sept., 1843); 156 (Sept. 7, 1844); 277-328 (Jan.-Dec., 1847); 329-381 (Jan.-Dec., 1848); 382-433 (Jan.-Dec., 1849); 434-485 (Jan.-Dec., 1850); 486-537 (Jan.-Dec., 1851); 538-589 (Jan.-Dec., 1852); 590-642 (Jan.-Dec., 1853); 643-691 (46 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1854); 779-798 (20 nos., Aug.-Dec., 1856); 799-828 (30 nos., Jan.-July, 1857); 1151, 1154 (2 nos., Oct., 1863); 1187-1216 (June-Dec., 1864); 1230-1265 (Apr.-Dec., 1865); 1282-1310 (9 nos., Apr.-Oct., 1866); 1413 (1868); 1630 (1872); 1634-1686 (Jan.-Dec., 1873); 1687-1738 (Jan.-Dec., 1874); 1739-1786 (15 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1875); 1891-1898 (4 nos., Dec., 1877); 1986-1999 (Oct.-Dec., 1879); 2000-2051 (Jan.-Dec., 1880); 2052-2103 (Jan.-Dec., 1881); 2104-2155 (Jan.-Dec., 1882); 2156-2207 (Jan.-Dec., 1883). *New York*, 1841-83. f°. A.

— Twinkles. [Supplement.] v. 1, no. 12-23; v. 2, no. 2-5 (1897). *New York*, 1897. f°. A.

**New York Weekly Caucasian.** See **New York Day Book** "Caucasian."

**New York (The) Weekly Journal.** nos. 1-9 (Nov.-Dec., 1733); 10-60 (Jan.-Dec., 1734); 61-112 (Jan.-Dec., 1735); 113-164 (36 nos., Jan., Feb.,

Nov., Dec., 1736); 167-203 (28 nos., Jan.-Sept., 1737); 219-263 (45 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1738); 264-291 (27 nos., Jan.-July, 1739); 325-327 (Mar. 3, 10, 17, 1740); 370-422 (5 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1741); 423-475 (49 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1742); 476-527 (49 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1743); 528-537 (10 nos. Jan.-Mar., 1744); 796 (Mar. 20, 1749). *New York: John Peter Zenger*, 1733-49. f°. L.

**New York (The) Weekly Magazine, or Miscellaneous Repository.** nos. 1-26 (July-Dec., 1795); 27-77 (50 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1796); 79-97 (18 nos., Jan.-May, 1797). *New York: John Bull*, 1795-97. 4°. L.

**New York (The) Weekly News.** v. 1-2, Sept., 1844-Sept., 1846. *New York: J. H. Guion*, 1844-46. f°. L.

**New York Whig (Daily).** v. 1-5 (1838-40). *New York*, 1838-40. f°. A.

— Weekly. v. 3, no. 6 (June 4, 1833). *New York*, 1833. f°. A.

**New Yorker (The):** [A weekly journal of literature, politics, statistics and general intelligence. . . ; publ.] by H. Greeley & Co. v. 1-8 (1836-1841). *New York*, 1836-41. sm. f°. L. A.

Merged Sept. 20, 1841, into the New York Weekly Tribune.

**New-Yorker (The).** v. 1, no. 9 (May 10, 1856). *New York*, 1856. f°. L.

**New Yorker Abend Post.** v. 1. *New York: J. Saphirstein*, 1899. f°. A.

Judeo-German. English title "New York Jewish Abend-Post." Daily edition of **Idischer Journal**.

**New Yorker Belletristisches Journal.** See **Belletristisches Journal**.

**New Yorker Criminal Zeitung und Belletristisches Journal.** See **Belletristisches Journal**.

**New Yorker Handels-Zeitung.** Jahrg. 46-50 (May, 1896-1900). *New York*, 1896-1900. f°. A.

**New Yorker Herold.** Abend Zeitung. v. 12-20 (1892-1900). *New York*, 1892-1900. f°. A.

**New Yorker Judische Volkszeitung.** v. 4 (28 nos.). *New York*, 1889. f°. A.

Judeo-German. Edited by M. Mintz and Dr. Braslavsky. English title "New York Jewish Volkszeitung."

**New Yorker Staats-Zeitung.** v. 64-66 (1898-1900). *New York*, 1898-1900. f°. A.

— Sonntagsblatt. v. 49, no. 51-52; v. 50-52 (1897-1900). *New York*, 1897-1900. f°. A.

— Abendblatt. v. 64-66 (1898-1900). *New York*, 1898-1900. f°. A.

**New Yorker Volkszeitung.** Den Interessen des arbeitenden Volkes gewidmet. Jahrg. 1-23 (1878-1900). *New York*, 1878-1900. f°. A.

**Northern Budget.** June 14, 1803. *New York*, 1803. f°. L.

**Occasional (The) Reverberator.** nos. 1-4 (Sept. 7-Oct. 5, 1753). *New York: J. Parker*, 1753. 4°. L.

**Parker's New-York Gazette, or, the Weekly Post Boy.** See **Weekly New-York Post Boy**.

**People (Daily).** See **Daily People**.

**Plaindealer (The).** Dec. 24, 31, 1836; Jan.-Dec., 1837. *New York: W. Van Norden*, 1836-37. f°. L.

**Progresso (Il) Italo-Americano.** Anno 21, no. 1. Jan. 2, 1900. *New York*, 1900. f°. A.



**Public Advertiser.** May 9, July 25, 1811. *New York: Philip Tabele*, 1811. f°. L.

**Republic** (The). v. I, no. 1-61 (Oct.-Dec., 1874). *New York*, 1874. f°. L.

**Republican Watch-Tower.** no. 202 (Mar. 6, 1802); 292 (Jan. 22, 1803); Jan.-Dec., 1804 (39 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1805 (41 nos.); May 2, 1806. *New York: D. Denniston & J. Cheetham*, 1803-1806. f°. L.

In 1804 published by James Cheetham alone.

**Rivington's New York Gazette, and Universal Advertiser.** See **Rivington's New-York Gazetteer.**

**Rivington's New York Gazetteer;** or, The Connecticut, New Jersey, Hudson's River and Quebec Weekly Advertiser. nos. 1-37 (Apr.-Dec., 1773); 38-88 (Jan.-Dec., 1774); 90-136 (44 nos., Jan.-Nov., 1775). *New York: James Rivington*, 1773-75. f°. L.

Continued as:

**Royal** (The) Gazette. nos. 147, 149 (Dec. 13, 27, 1777); 150-222 (9 nos., Jan., June, Oct., Nov., 1778); Jan.-Dec., 1779 (97 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1780 (103 nos.); Feb.-Dec., 1781 (15 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1782 (103 nos.); Sept. 3, 1783. *New York: James Rivington*, 1777-83. f°. L.

Continued as:

**Rivington's New York Gazette and Universal Advertiser.** nos. 751, 752 (Dec. 6, 10, 1783). *New York: James Rivington*, 1783. f°. L.

Weekly till May 9, 1778, and semi-weekly thereafter. Rivington supported the British cause, and his paper became obnoxious to the Whigs. A mob, towards the latter end of November, 1775, destroyed his press and carried away his types. He left soon for England, but returned in 1777 to New York City during the British occupation, recommenced the publication of the paper on Oct. 4 of that year, and shortly after changed its title to "Rivington's New-York Loyal Gazette," and later to "The Royal Gazette." In November, 1783, on the evacuation of the city by the British, the name was again altered to "Rivington's New-York Gazette, and Universal Advertiser," but not meeting with support its publication was shortly after stopped.

**Round** (The) Table. A weekly record of the notable, the useful and the tasteful. v. 1-9 (Dec., 1863-June, 1869). *New York*, 1863-69. f°. A.

**Royal** (The) American Gazette. Sept. 18, 1777; Mar. 19, Sept. 10, 1778. *New York: James Robertson*, 1777-78. f°. L.

Weekly. The imprints of the numbers for 1778 bear the name of Alexander Robertson. The Robertsons were Loyalists.

**Royal** (The) Gazette. See **Rivington's New-York Gazetteer.**

**Semi-weekly Courier and Enquirer.** See **Morning Courier and New York Enquirer** for the Country.

**Sober Second Thought;** for the Presidential Campaign of 1844. v. I, no. 12 (Aug. 24, 1844). *New York: D. E. Sickles*, 1844. f°. L.

**Spectator.** See **New York Spectator.**

**Spirit** of the [Metropolitan] Fair [for the U. S. Sanitary Commission]. no. [1-]17 (Apr. 5-23, 1864). *New York*, 1864. 4°. A.

**Splification** (The). v. I, no. 5, 8 (Aug. 13, Sept. 3, 1836). *New York*, 1836. f°. L.

**Statesman** (The). v. 4, no. 90-91; v. 5, no. 25-70 (Nov., 1825; Mar.-Sept., 1826). *New York*, 1825-26. f°. L.

Continued as:

**New York Statesman.** v. 5, no. 85 (Apr., 1826). *New York*, 1826. f°. L.

**Sun** (The). Sept. 3, 1833; June-Dec., 1834 (181 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1835 (206 nos.); Jan. 1, 1836; 1870-1900. *New York*, 1833-1900. f°. A.

For the Evening edition, see **Evening Sun**.

— Sept. 3, 1833; June-Dec., 1834; Jan.-June, Sept.-Dec., 1835; Jan. 1, 1836; 1870-1885; Jan.-Sept., 1886. *New York*, 1833-86. f°. L.

**Sunday Morning News.** v. 1-5 (1835-40.) *New York*, 1835-40. f°. A.

**Thoughts and Events.** v. I, no. 1-2 (Dec. 6 and 13, 1879). *New York*, 1879. 4°. A.

**Time-Piece** (The); and Literary Companion. v. I, no. 18-80 (16 nos., Apr.-Sept., 1797); v. 2, Sept.-May, 1798 (93 nos.) *New York: P. Freneau & A. Menul*, 1797-98. f°. L.

Tri-weekly. From Mch. 21, 1798, it was printed by M. L. Davis & Co.

**Traveler's World.** v. I, no. 1-2 (Aug., 1881). *New York*, 1881. f°. A.

**Truth Teller** (The). v. 1-4 (Apr. 2, 1825-Dec., 1828). *New York: M. Toohey & J. M' Loughlin*, 1825-28. sm. f°. L.

Weekly. From Apl. 22, 1826, it was printed and published by George Pardow & Wm. Denman.

**Union** (The). v. I, no. 12 (May 20, 1826). *New York: H. D. Bristol*, 1826. f°. L.

**Verdad** (La). Periodico politico cubano. Año 2, no. 61-68 (Junio, Julio, 1877). *Nueva York*, 1877. f°. A.

**Vorwaerts.** v. 4. *New York: Jewish Socialist Press Federation*, 1900. f°. A.

Judeo-German. Daily. English title "Forward."

**War** (The). nos. 1-104 (June, 1812-June, 1814). *New York: S. Woodworth & Co.*, 1812-14. sm. f°. L.

Weekly. The sub-title reads, "being a faithful record of the transactions of the war between the United States of America . . . and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland . . . declared on the eighteenth day of June, 1812."

**Weekly Courier and New York Enquirer.** v. I, no. 50-v. 3, no. 153; v. 5, no. 301; v. 7, no. 372; v. 9, no. 457; v. 12, no. 561. (1833-34, 1837-39, 1841-43). *New York*, 1833-43. f°. A.

Continued as:

**New York Family Courier.** v. 46-47 (1852-57). *New York*, 1852-57. f°. A.

**Weekly Journal of Commerce.** Mar. 5, 1863-Dec. 29, 1864. *New York*, 1863-64. f°. A.

**Weekly Museum.** nos. 351-373 (23 nos., Jan.-July, 1795); 568 (July 20, 1799); Aug.-Oct., 1802 (5 nos.); May-Dec., 1803 (21 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1804 (49 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1805 (38 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1806 (49 nos.); Jan.-Dec., 1807; Jan.-Feb., 1808; Dec. 26, 1812. *New York: John Harrison*, 1795-1812. f°. L.

**Weekly New York Democrat.** Dec., 1870-May, 1871. *New York*, 1870-71. f°. L.

**Weekly New-York Post Boy.** nos. 81-102 (20 nos., Aug.-Dec., 1744); 103-154 (49 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1745); 155-206 (58 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1746); 207, 208 (Jan. 5, 12, 1747). *New York: James Parker*, 1744-47. f°. L.

Continued as:

**New-York Gazette** revived in the **Weekly Post Boy.** nos. 209-258 (62 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1747); 259-308 (50 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1748); 320-362 (41 nos., Mar.-Dec., 1749); 363-415 (53 nos., Jan.-Dec.,

1750); 416-466 (54 nos.: Jan.-Dec., 1751); 468-517 (55 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1752). *New York*, 1747-52. f. L.

Continued as:

**New-York Gazette**; or, *The Weekly Post-Boy*. nos. 518-570 (54 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1753); 571-622 (52 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1754); 623-675 (49 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1755); 676-728 (51 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1756); 729-779 (49 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1757); 781-833 (50 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1758); 835-870 (12 nos., Jan.-Sept., 1759); 893-937 (20 nos., Feb.-Dec., 1760); 953, 972 (Apr. 9, Aug. 20, 1761); 1018-1043 (16 nos., July-Dec., 1762); 1059 (Apr. 21, 1763); 1096-1147 (30 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1764); 1156-1199 (33 nos., Feb.-Dec., 1765); 1200-1240 (34 nos., Jan.-Oct., 1766); 1256-1304 (7 nos., Jan.-Dec., 1767); 1309, 1310, 1354 (Feb. 1, 8, Dec. 12, 1768); 1377-1399 (5 nos., May-Oct., 1769); 1420-1440 (4 nos., Mar.-Aug., 1770); 1475 (Aug. 12, 1771); 1578 (May 18, 1772). *New York*, 1753-72. f. L.

The paper was printed by James Parker until 1753, when he took into partnership W. Weyman; in Feb., 1759, the partnership was dissolved, Weyman starting *Weyman's New York Gazette*, and Samuel Parker, a nephew of James, continuing the *Post-Boy* with Samuel Parker added to the title, changing it later to *Parker's New-York Gazette*, or, *The Weekly Post-Boy*. On July 7, 1760, James Parker resumed printing

in partnership with John Holt, which ceased May 6, 1762, when Holt leased the office, and continued to publish the paper without Parker's name in the title. On Oct. 16, 1766, Holt began an independent paper, *The New-York Journal, or, General Advertiser*, and James Parker resumed sole control of the *Gazette*, publishing it until his death, June 24, 1770. Later it passed into the hands of Samuel Inslee and Anthony Carr.

**Weyman's** *New-York Gazette*. See **New York Gazette**.

**Workman's** (The) Paper. See **Arbeiter Zeitung**.

**World** (The). July-Oct., 1868. *New York*, 1868. f. L.

Campaign weekly.

**World** (The). 1860-1900. *New York*, 1860-1900. f. A.

— June-Dec., 1860; 1861-1885; Jan.-Sept., 1886. *New York*, 1860-86. f. L.

— Brooklyn edition. v. 27 (3 nos.). *New York*, 1886. f. A.

— Weekly edition. Jan.-June, 1861, Jan., 1862-Dec., 1863, Jan., 1868-June, 1876. *New York*, 1861-76. f. L.

— Jan.-June, 1861; 1862, 1863, 1868-75, Jan.-June, 1876. *New York*, 1861-76. f. L.

## PART II. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST, 1726-1800.

(The papers noted here are to be found at the Lenox building.)

	Number of Papers.		Number of Papers.
<b>1726.</b>		<b>1737.</b>	
<b>New York Gazette</b> , Mar. 28 (facsimile— 2 issues).	1	<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-Sept.	28
<b>1727.</b>		<b>1738.</b>	
<b>New York Gazette</b> , Apr. 24.	1	<b>New York Gazette</b> , June-Oct.	10
<b>1728.</b>		<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	45
<b>New York Gazette</b> , Jan. 1.	1	<b>1739.</b>	
<b>1730.</b>		<b>New York Gazette</b> , Jan.-Apr., June, July, Sept.	13
<b>New York Gazette</b> , May-July, Oct.	7	<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-July.	27
<b>1731.</b>		<b>1740.</b>	
<b>New York Gazette</b> , Jan. 19, Sept. 23.	2	<b>New York Gazette</b> , Mar.	3
<b>1733.</b>		<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Mar. 4, 11, 18.	3
<b>New York Gazette</b> , June-Dec.	22	<b>1741.</b>	
<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	9	<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan., Sept., Dec.	5
<b>1734.</b>		<b>1742.</b>	
<b>New York Gazette</b> , Jan.-Dec.	51	<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	49
<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Nov.-Dec.	51	<b>1743.</b>	
<b>1735.</b>		<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	49
<b>New York Gazette</b> , Jan.-Dec.	49	<b>1744.</b>	
<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York Gazette</b> , July-Oct.	5
<b>1736.</b>		<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-Mar.	10
<b>New York Gazette</b> , Jan.-Aug.	36	<b>Weekly New York Post-Boy</b> , Aug.-Dec.	20
<b>New York Weekly Journal</b> , Jan.-Sept., Nov., Dec.	37		



	Number of Papers.		Number of Papers.
<b>1745.</b>		<b>1760.</b>	
<b>Weekly</b> New York Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	46	<b>New York</b> Gazette (Weyman's), Jan.-Dec.	52
<b>1746.</b>		<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	46
<b>Weekly</b> New York Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	46	<b>Parker's</b> New York Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Feb., Mar., June-Dec.	20
<b>1747.</b>		<b>1761.</b>	
<b>Weekly</b> New York Post Boy, and <b>New</b> <b>York</b> Gazette, revived in the Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York</b> Gazette (Weyman's), Jan.-Dec.	52
<b>1748.</b>		<b>Parker's</b> New York Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Apr. 9, Aug. 20.	2
<b>New York</b> Gazette, revived in the Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Apr., June-Dec.	41	<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan., July-Dec.	18
<b>1749.</b>		<b>1762.</b>	
<b>New York</b> Gazette, revived in the Weekly Post Boy, Mar.-Dec.	37	<b>New York</b> Gazette (Weyman's), Jan.-Dec.	51
<b>New York</b> Weekly Journal, Mar. 20.	1	<b>Parker's</b> New York Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, July-Dec.	16
<b>1750.</b>		<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	44
<b>New York</b> Gazette, revived in the Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>1763.</b>	
<b>1751.</b>		<b>New York</b> Gazette (Weyman's), Jan.-Dec.	50
<b>New York</b> Evening Post, Jan.-Dec.	51	<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Apr. 21,	1
<b>New York</b> Gazette, revived in the Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	51	<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	47
<b>1752.</b>		<b>New York</b> Pacquet, July 11.	1
<b>Independent</b> Reflector, Nov.-Dec.	5	<b>1764.</b>	
<b>New York</b> Gazette, revived in the Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	50	<b>New York</b> Gazette (Weyman's), Jan.-Dec.	45
<b>1753.</b>		<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	30
<b>Independent</b> Reflector, Jan.-Nov.	47	<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	45
<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	53	<b>1765.</b>	
<b>Occasional</b> Reverberator, Sept. 7, 14, 21, Oct. 5.	4	<b>New York</b> Gazette (Weyman's), Jan., May, Nov.-Dec.	23
<b>1754.</b>		<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Feb.-Dec.	35
<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	49
<b>1755.</b>		<b>1766.</b>	
<b>John</b> Englishman, Apr.-July.	9	<b>New York</b> Gazette (Weyman's), Jan.-Dec.	53
<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan., Mar.-Dec.	49	<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Oct.	33
<b>New York</b> Mercury, Feb., May-Aug., Nov., Dec.	20	<b>New York</b> Journal, Oct.-Dec.	12
<b>1756.</b>		<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	47
<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	51	<b>1767.</b>	
<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York</b> Gazette (Weyman's), Jan.-Dec.	48
<b>1757.</b>		<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan. 29, Mar. 26, Apr. 2, July 2, Oct. 15, Nov. 26, Dec. 3, 31.	8
<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	48	<b>New York</b> Journal, Jan.-Dec.	52
<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	50	<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	45
<b>1758.</b>		<b>1768.</b>	
<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Dec.	50	<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Feb. 1, 8, Dec. 12.	3
<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York</b> Journal, Jan.-Dec.	52
<b>1759.</b>		<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	51
<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, Jan.-Apr., June-Sept.	14	<b>1769.</b>	
<b>New York</b> Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York</b> Chronicle, Aug. 17.	1
<b>Weyman's</b> New York Gazette, Feb.-Dec.	42	<b>New York</b> Gazette and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	52
		<b>New York</b> Gazette, or, The Weekly Post Boy, May 22, 29, June 5, 12, Oct. 23.	5
		<b>New York</b> Journal, Jan.-Dec.	52
		<b>1770.</b>	
		<b>New York</b> Gazette and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	53

	Number of Papers.		Number of Papers.
<b>New York Gazette</b> , or, The Weekly Post Boy, Mar. 19, May 14, June 4, Aug. 6.	4	<b>1781.</b>	
<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>Royal Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mercury, Jan.-Dec.	52
<b>1771.</b>		<b>New York Mercury</b> , or, General Adver- tiser, Mar. 16.	1
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York Packet</b> , Apr.-July.	3
<b>New York Gazette</b> , or, The Weekly Post Boy, Aug. 12.	1	<b>Royal Gazette</b> , Feb.-Apr., Nov., Dec.	14
<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	51	<b>1782.</b>	
<b>1772.</b>		<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-May, July, Sept.-Dec.	35
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York Packet</b> , Jan.-Dec.	31
<b>New York Gazette</b> , or, The Weekly Post Boy, May 18.	1	<b>Royal Gazette</b> , Jan.-Dec.	104
<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>1783.</b>	
<b>1773.</b>		<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Nov.	45
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York Morning Post</b> , Nov. 7 (fac- simile).	1
<b>New York Gazette</b> , or, The Weekly Post Boy, May 18.	1	<b>New York Packet</b> , July 17.	1
<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>Royal Gazette</b> , Sept. 3.	1
<b>Rivington's New York Gazetteer</b> , March prospectus, Apr.-Dec.	37	Continued as <b>Rivington's New York Gazette</b> , Dec. 10.	1
<b>1774.</b>		<b>1784.</b>	
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>Independent Journal</b> , or, The General Advertiser, Dec.	3
<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	51	<b>New York Gazetteer</b> and Country Journal, Aug. 17.	1
<b>Rivington's New York Gazetteer</b> , Jan.- Dec.	50	<b>New York Journal</b> and State Gazette, Dec.	1
<b>1775.</b>		<b>New York Packet</b> , Jan. 15, Mar. 4, Apr. 8, May 27, Dec. 9, 13.	7
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>1785.</b>	
<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	51	<b>Independent Journal</b> , or, The General Advertiser, Feb.-Oct.	54
<b>Rivington's New York Gazetteer</b> , Jan.- Dec.	44	<b>Loudon's New York Packet</b> , Jan.-May.	22
<b>1776.</b>		Continued as <b>New York Packet</b> , May-Oct.	45
<b>Constitutional Gazette</b> , Jan. 27 (frag- ment), May 26.	2	<b>New York Daily Advertiser</b> , Sept.	3
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	49	Continued as <b>Daily Advertiser</b> , political, commercial and historical, Sept., Oct.	7
— [Newark edition.] Sept.-Nov.	7	<b>New York Journal</b> and State Gazette, Jan.	2
<b>New York Journal</b> , Feb. 22, 29, Mar. 14.	3	Continued as <b>New York Journal</b> and The General Ad- vertiser, Feb.	1
<b>1777.</b>		Continued as <b>New York Journal</b> , or the Weekly Regis- ter, Sept.-Oct.	6
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York Morning Post</b> and Daily Ad- vertiser, Aug.-Oct.	6
<b>Royal American Gazette</b> , Sept. 18.	1	<b>1786.</b>	
<b>Royal Gazette</b> , Dec. 13, 27.	2	<b>New York Packet</b> , Jan.-Dec.	104
<b>1778.</b>		<b>1787.</b>	
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	47	<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	53
<b>Royal American Gazette</b> , Mar. 19, June 18, Sept. 10.	3	<b>New York Packet</b> , Jan.-Dec.	104
<b>Royal Gazette</b> , Jan. 3, June 17, Oct. 7, 10, 14, 17, Nov. 7, 14.	8	<b>1788.</b>	
<b>1779.</b>		<b>Daily Advertiser</b> , July-Dec.	157
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	51	<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	53
<b>New York Journal</b> , Apr.-Oct., Dec. 25.	12	<b>New York Packet</b> , Jan.-Dec.	104
<b>New York Packet</b> , June-Dec.	3	<b>1789.</b>	
<b>Royal Gazette</b> , Jan.-Dec.	17	<b>Daily Advertiser</b> , Jan.-Dec.	306
<b>1780.</b>		<b>Gazette of the United States</b> , Apr.-Dec.	75
<b>New York Gazette</b> and The Weekly Mer- cury, Jan.-Dec.	52	<b>New York Daily Gazette</b> , May 1 (facsimile).	1
<b>New York Packet</b> , May 11.	1	<b>New York Journal</b> , Jan.-Dec.	53
<b>Royal Gazette</b> , Jan.-Dec.	103	<b>New York Packet</b> , Jan. 13.	1



	Number of Papers.		Number of Papers.
<b>1790.</b>		<b>New York Weekly Magazine, July-Dec.</b>	25
<b>Daily Advertiser, Nov., Dec.</b>	2	<b>Weekly Museum, Jan.-July.</b>	23
<b>Gazette of the United States, Jan.-Oct.</b> (after which date it moved to Philadelphia).	82	<b>1796.</b>	
<b>1791.</b>		<b>American Minerva, Apr. 7.</b>	1
<b>Daily Advertiser, July-Dec.</b>	158	<b>Argus, or Greenleaf's New Daily Advertiser, Jan.-Dec.</b>	214
<b>New York Journal and Patriotic Register, Sept.</b>	1	<b>Greenleaf's New York Journal and Patriotic Register.</b>	103
<b>1792.</b>		<b>Herald. A Gazette for the Country, Jan.-Dec.</b>	102
<b>Diary; or, Loudon's Register, Apr.-Dec.</b>	51	<b>New York Weekly Magazine, Jan.-Dec.</b>	51
<b>1793.</b>		<b>1797.</b>	
<b>American Minerva, Dec.</b>	20	<b>Argus, or Greenleaf's New Daily Advertiser, Jan.-Feb.</b>	50
<b>Daily Advertiser, Jan.-June.</b>	155	<b>Commercial Advertiser, Oct. 2 (facsimile)</b>	1
<b>Diary; or, Loudon's Register, Jan.-Dec.</b>	101	<b>Greenleaf's New York Journal and Patriotic Register, Jan.-Dec.</b>	104
<b>1794.</b>		<b>Herald. A Gazette for the Country, Jan.-Sept.</b>	76
<b>American Minerva, Jan.-Mar., Oct.</b>	60	<b>New York Weekly Magazine, Jan.-May.</b>	18
<b>Daily Advertiser, Jan.-June.</b>	153	<b>Spectator, Oct.-Dec.</b>	28
<b>Diary; or, Evening Register, Jan.-Apr., June.</b>	47	<b>Time Piece and Literary Companion, Apr.-Dec.</b>	60
<b>Herald. A Gazette for the Country, June-Dec.</b>	61	<b>1798.</b>	
<b>1795.</b>		<b>New York Spectator, Jan.-Dec.</b>	104
<b>American Minerva, Apr. 23, 30.</b>	2	<b>Time Piece and Literary Companion, Jan.-May.</b>	51
<b>Argus, or Greenleaf's New Daily Advertiser.</b>	194	<b>1799.</b>	
<b>Daily Advertiser, July-Dec.</b>	156	<b>New York Spectator, Jan.-Dec.</b>	104
<b>Greenleaf's New York Journal and Patriotic Register, Jan.-May.</b>	34	<b>1800.</b>	
<b>Herald. A Gazette for the Country, Jan.-Dec.</b>	104	<b>New York Spectator, Jan.-Dec.</b>	102
<b>New York Gazette and General Advertiser, Sept. 24, Nov. 16, 20, Dec. 25.</b>	4		

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN DECEMBER.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY, CATALOGUES, ENCYCLOPÆDIAS, ETC.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Oriental Books and MSS.* Catalogue of the Hebrew and Samaritan manuscripts in the British Museum. Pt. I. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Encyclopædia medica.** v. 5-6. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 2 v. 4°.

**Lampros** (S. R.) Catalogue of the Greek manuscripts on Mount Athos. v. 2. *Cambridge, Eng.*, 1900. sq. 4°.

**Smith** (J. E.) A catalogue of Westminster records. *London*, 1900. 4°.

Gift of Bureau of Rolls and Library of State Dept.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

**Adams** (A. N.) A genealogical history of Robert Adams, of Newbury, Mass., and his descendants. 1635-1900. *Rutland*, 1900. 8°.

**Bever** (A. van) and **Leautaud** (P.) Poètes d'aujourd'hui 1880-1900. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**Brooks** (P.) Life and letters of Phillips Brooks by A. V. G. Allen. *New York*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Chadwick** (J. W.) Theodore Parker. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

**Clark** (S. W.) In memoriam. Jonas Gilman Clark. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

**Erdmannsdoerffer** (B.) Mirabeau. *Bielefeld*, 1900. 4°.

(Monographien zur Weltgeschichte, Bd. 13.)

**Fairchild** (M. C. D.) Memoirs of Sebastian Beauman and his descendants. n. p., 1900. 8°.

Gift of Mrs. Ely W. Fairchild.

**Harley** (L. R.) The life of Charles Thomson. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

**Life** (The) of Francis William Crossley. Edited by J. Rendel Harris. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

**Macpherson** (H. C.) Adam Smith. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

(Famous Scots series.)

**Munsell's** (J.) Sons. The American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories. *Albany*, 1900. 4°.

**Munsell's** (J.) Sons. Index to American genealogies. *Albany*, 1900. 4°.

**Munsell's** (J.) Son's. List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works. *Albany*, 1899. 4°.

**Murison** (A. F.) King Robert the Bruce. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

(Famous Scots series.)

**Parker** (B. S.) and **Heiney** (E. B.) Poets and poetry of Indiana. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Pasley** (L. M. S.) Memoir of Admiral Sir Thomas Sabine Pasley. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Paterson** (A.) Oliver Cromwell; his life and character. *London*, 1899. 8°.

**Peacock** (V. T.) Famous American belles of the nineteenth century. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**Pflugh-Harttung** (J. von) and others. Napoleon I. *Berlin*, 1900. 4°.

**Robert** Barnard of Andover, Mass., and his descendants. *Everett*, 1899. 8°.

**Shaftesbury** (3. earl), A. A. Cooper. The life, unpublished letters and philosophical regimen of Anthony, Earl of Shaftesbury. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Sterneck** (M. von), *Freiherr*. Admiral Max Freiherr von Sterneck. *Erinnerungen 1847-1897. Wien*, 1901. 8°.

Proudfit collection.

**Unserem** theueren Vater, Emanuel Baumgarten, zur Erinnerung an seinen 70. Geburtstag. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

**Wallace** (R.) and **Smith** (J. C.) George Buchanan. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 12°.

(Famous Scots series.)

### HISTORY.

**Kraemer** (H.) and others. Das XIX. Jahrhundert in Wort und Bild. Bd. 4. *Berlin*, 1900. 4°.

**Weltgeschichte**, hrsg. von H. F. Helmolt. Bd. 7. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

### AMERICAN HISTORY.

**Bittinger** (L. F.) The Germans in colonial times. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.

**Blaisdell** (A. F.) The story of American history. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

**Bradley** (A. G.) The fight with France for North America. *Westminster*, 1900. 8°.

**Cary** (M. B.) The Connecticut constitution. *New Haven*, 1900. 8°.

**Cox** (J. D.) Military reminiscences of the Civil war. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Dellenbaugh** (F. S.) The North Americans of yesterday. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Donnan** (L.) Our governments. *Indianapolis*, 1900. 12°.

**Eggleston** (E.) The transit of civilization from England to America in the seventeenth century. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Macy** (J.) Political parties in the United States. 1846-1861. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Citizens' library.)

**New York** Monuments Commission for the Battlefields of Gettysburg and Chattanooga. Final report on the Battlefield of Gettysburg. *Albany*, 1900. sq. 4°.

Gift of Board of Commissioners.



**Riley** (F. L.) School history of Mississippi for use in public and private schools. *Richmond*, 1900. 12°.

(Johnson series.)

**Routhier** (A. B.) Quebec et Lévis à l'aurore de XXe siècle. *Montréal*, 1900. 4°.

**Walton** (W.) The army and navy of the United States. *Boston*, 1900. f°.

#### EUROPE—HISTORY—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Blok** (P. J.) History of the people of the Netherlands. v. 3. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Bonet-Maury** (G.) Histoire de la liberté de conscience en France depuis l'Édit de Nantes jusqu'à juillet 1870. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.)

**Dewar** (G. A. B.) The south country trout streams. *London*, 1898. 12°.

(Anglers' library.)

**Gloucestershire**, England. Gloucestershire parish registers. Marriages. v. 6. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Phillimore's parish register series, v. 17.)

**Golowin** (K.) Russlands Finanzpolitik. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

**Hutton** (W. H.) Constantinople. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(Mediæval towns.)

**Ingram** (T. D.) A critical examination of Irish history. *London*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Kellner** (L.) Ein Jahr in England. 1898-1899. *Stuttgart*, 1900. 12°.

**London**, England. London parish registers. Marriages. v. 1-2. *London*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

(Phillimore's parish register series, v. 18-19.)

**Norfolk**, England. Norfolk parish registers. Marriages. v. 2. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Phillimore's parish register series, v. 13.)

**Plan-guide** de Guère. *Lyon*, 1900. 16°.

(Guides Pol.)

**Plan-guide** de Valence-Romans et Vercors. *Lyon*, 1900. 16°.

(Guides Pol.)

**Plan-guide** de Vienne. *Lyon*, 1900. 16°.

(Guides Pol.)

**Roux** (E.) Plan-guide de Grenoble et de ses environs. *Lyon*, 1900. 16°.

(Guides Pol.)

**Strange** (E. F.) The cathedral church of Worcester. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(Bell's cathedral series.)

**Vincent** (J. M.) Government in Switzerland. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Citizens' library.)

**Watson** (J.) The English lake district fisheries. *London*, 1899. 12°.

(Anglers' library.)

**Zernicki-Szeliga** (E. von). Der polnische Adel und die demselben hinzugetretenen andersländischen Adelsfamilien. Bd. 1-2. *Hamburg*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

#### ASIA AND OCEANICA—HISTORY, TRAVEL, AND DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Aymonier** (É.) Le Cambodge. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

**Coleman** (Rev. A.) The friars in the Philippines. *Boston*, 1899. 2. ed. 12°.

**Madrolle** (C.) L'empire de Chine. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

(Bibliothèque haï-nanaise, sér. 1.)

**Martin** (W. A. P.) The siege in Peking. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Parsons** (W. B.) An American engineer in China. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Sewell** (R.) A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar). A contribution to the history of India. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Wolf** (E.) Meine Wanderungen. Bd. 1. Im innern Chinas. *Stuttgart*, 1901. 8°.

#### AFRICA—HISTORY—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Doyle** (A. C.) The great Boer war. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Guillemot** (M.) Notice sur le Congo Français. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Jozon** (L.) L'état indépendant du Congo. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

(Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.)

**Martinot** (A.) Organisation de la justice musulmane en Algérie. *Constantine*, 1900. 8°.

**Times** (The) history of the war in South Africa. v. 1. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Wilkin** (A.) Among the Berbers of Algeria. *London*, 1900. 8°.

#### ART AND MUSIC.

**Kutschmann** (T.) Geschichte der deutschen Illustration. *Goslar*, 1899. 2 v. f°.

**Lehmann** (A.) Das Bildnis bei den altdentschen Meistern bis auf Dürer. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

**Riemann** (H.) Die Elemente der musikalischen Aesthetik. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

**Spemanns** goldenes Buch der Kunst. *Berlin*, 1901. 12°.

(Spemanns Hauskunde. Bd. 2.)

#### LITERATURE.

**Brieux** (E.) La robe rouge. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**Cooper** (S. W.) Think and thank. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

**Dante Alighieri**. Dantes Göttliche Komödie in deutschen Stanzen frei bearbeitet. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Field** (E.) Sharps and flats. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Homer**. The Odyssey rendered into English prose by S. Butler. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Malone** (W.) Songs of north and south. *Louisville*, 1900. 12°.

**Murray** (A.) Andrew Murray year book. *Boston*, 1899. 16°.

**Netto (C.) and Wagener (G.)** Japanischer Humor. *Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.

**Polignac (M. de)** Notes sur la littérature hon-  
groise. *Paris*, 1900. 2. ed. 12°.

**Psalteria** rhythmica. Hrsg. von G. M. Dreves.  
Folge 2. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

(Analecta hymnica medii aevi. Bd. 36.)

**Randolph (L. V. F.)** Survivals. *New York*,  
1900. 12°.

**Robertson (W.)** The novel-reader's handbook.  
*Birmingham, Eng.*, 1900. 12°.

**Sutherland (H. V.)** Jacinta; a California idyll  
and other verses. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

**Vitali (L.)** Ultimi canti. *Ragusa*, 1900. 12°.

**Wailly (G. de.)** Les parapluies. Comédie.  
*Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**Wells (C.)** Idle idyls. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Widmann (J. V.)** Moderne Antiken. *Frauen-  
feld*, 1901. 16°.

**Wolf (E.)** Heirs of yesterday. *Chicago*, 1900.  
12°.

#### ECONOMICS—FINANCE, ETC., ETC.

**Bigwood (G.)** Les impôts généraux dans les  
Pays-Bas Autrichiens. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Blackmar (F. W.)** Economics. *Topeka*, 1900.  
12°.

**Bullock (C. J.)** Essays on the monetary his-  
tory of the United States. *New York*, 1900. 12°.  
(Citizens' Library.)

**Crump (A.)** The theory of stock speculations.  
*New York*, 1901. 16°.

(Nelson's Wall Street Library. v. 3.)

**Félegyházy (A.)** Das Buch der Budapester  
Börse. *Budapest*, 1900. 16°.

**Renaud (E.)** Les banques coloniales. *Poitiers*.  
1899. 4°.

(Université de Poitiers. Faculté de droit.)

**Schmidt (R.)** Allgemeine Staatslehre. Bd. I.  
*Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.

(Hand- und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften. Abteil. 31.  
31.)

**Schwarz (O.) and Strutz (G.)** Der Staats-  
haushalt und die Finanzen Preussens. Bd. 12, 21.  
*Berlin*, 1900. 2 v. 4°.

#### JEWS. HISTORY—LITERATURE—POLITI- CAL AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS, ETC.

**Feilchenfeld (A.)** Die älteste Geschichte der  
deutschen Juden in Hamburg. *Breslau*, 1899. 8°.

**Kaufmann (D.)** Studien über Salomon Ibn  
Gabirol. *Budapest*, 1899. 8°.

**Rosenfeld (M.)** Der Midrasch Deuterono-  
mium rabba. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Sellin (E.)** Studien zur Entstehungsgeschichte  
der jüdischen Gemeinde nach dem babylonischen  
Exil. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

#### SOCIOLOGY—SOCIAL CUSTOMS—PHILAN- TROPY—SECRET SOCIETIES, ETC.

**Auclert (H.)** Les femmes arabes en Algérie.  
*Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**Fouillée (A.)** Woman: a scientific study. *Lon-  
don*, 1900. 12°.

**Gavit (H. E.)** The etiquette of correspondence.  
*New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Gilman (C. P. S.)** Concerning children. *Bos-  
ton*, 1900. 12°.

**Hendrickson (H.)** History of Marsh Lodge,  
no. 188, of Free and accepted masons. *New York*,  
1900. 8°.

Gift of Marsh Lodge.

**Maddison (O. J. S.)** Hints on rescue work.  
*London*, 1898. 12°.

Dugdale collection.

**Marholm (L.)** Die Frauen in der sozialen  
Bewegung. *Mainz*, 1900. 16°.

**May (H.)** Ueber Ermittlungen in Unterstüt-  
zungsangelegenheiten. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

**Mucke (J. R.)** Das historische Princip der  
Statistik. *Jurjew*, 1900. 8°.

**Pelloutier (F.) and Pelloutier (M.)** La  
vie ouvrière en France. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Bibliothèque internationale des sciences sociologiques.)

**Poehlmann (R.)** Geschichte des antiken Kom-  
munismus und Sozialismus. Bd. 2. *München*,  
1901. 8°.

**Reich (E.)** Criminalität und Altruismus. *Arns-  
berg*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Rocholl (C.)** Das Eherecht des bürgerlichen  
Gesetzbuchs nebst dem preussischen Ausführungs-  
gesetze. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

**Schurtz (H.)** Urgeschichte der Kultur. *Leip-  
zig*, 1900. 4°.

**Thomas (G.)** De la réglementation du travail  
des enfants. *Falaise*, 1900. 8°.

**Wilcox (D. F.)** Ethical marriage. *Ann Arbor*,  
*Mich.*, 1900. 12°.

#### COMMERCE AND TRADE—FOODS—RAIL- ROADS—FISHERIES, ETC.

**American and English railroad cases.** Edited  
by T. J. Michie. v. 18. *Charlottesville, Va.*, 1900.  
8°.

**Kappeler (G. J.)** Modern American drinks.  
*Akron, O.*, 1900. 12°.

**Keister (D. A.)** Keister's corporation account-  
ing and auditing. *Cleveland*, 1899. 8°.

**Patureau Mirand (A.)** Les pêcheries de  
Terre-Neuve. *Chateauroux*, 1900. 4°.

(Université de Poitiers. Faculté de droit.)

**Pennsylvania Fire Insurance Co.** Seventy-  
five years of corporate existence, 1825-1900. *Phila-  
delphia*, 1900. sq. 4°.

Gift of Company.

**Petit (H.)** Code de la pêche. *Chalons-sur-  
Marne*, 1900. 12°.

**Woodlock (T. F.)** The anatomy of a railroad  
report and ton-mile cost. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

#### SCIENCE.

**Garner (R. L.)** Apes and monkeys. *Boston*,  
1900. 12°.

**Kemstreet (W.)** Electricity and the resurrec-  
tion; or, The soul and science. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.



**Lassar Cohn** ( . ) An introduction to modern scientific chemistry. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Muspratt's** Chemie in Anwendung auf Kunste und Gewerbe. Bd. 7. *Braunschweig*, 1900. 4. ed. 4°.

**Roberts** (H. A.) A treatise on elementary dynamics. *London*, 1900. 12°.

#### APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Baillaud** (M.) Cent trante inq modèles de tricot et de crochet. *Paris*, [1900]. 8°.

**Banner** (G. A.) Practical engraving on metal. *London*, 1899. 16°.

**Beaumont** (W. W.) Motor vehicles and motors. *Westminster*, 1900. 4°.

**Burkard** (P.) Traité des métiers à filer. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

**Flanders** (W. T.) Galvanizing and tinning. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Goldingham** (A. H.) The design and construction of oil engines. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Hargett** (J. B.) New discoveries in Palmistry. The American and natural system of palmistry. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Kelley** (H. H.) The engineers' examiner. *Cleveland*, 1900. 16°.

Gift of Engineer Pub. Company.

**Maclurean** (H.) The 20th century cookery book. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Mumford** (J. K.) Oriental rugs. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

**Praga** (Mrs. A.) Easy french dishes for english cooks. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Slate** (F.) The principles of mechanics. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Wood** (J. A. E.) How to make a dress. *London*, 1900. 12°.

(Text-books of technology.)

#### RELIGIOUS—BIBLE AND RELIGIOUS LITERATURE.

**Book** (A) of common worship, prepared under direction of the New York state conference of religion. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

**Church of Rome.** *Papal bulls.* Die päpstlichen Bullen über die Blutbeschuldigung. *München*, 1900. 8°.

**Doepler** (E.) d.j. and **Ranisch** (W.) Walhall, die Götterwelt, der Germanen. *Berlin*, 1900. F°.

**Stein** (L.) Untersuchungen über die Proverbios morales von Santob de Carrion. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY—PSYCHOLOGY, ETC.

**Hirn** (Y.) The origins of art; a psychological and sociological inquiry. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Hunter** (T.) History of philosophy. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

(Science primers.)

**James** (W.) Talks to teachers on psychology. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Jastrow** (J.) Fact and fable in psychology. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

**Kant** (T.) Kant's cosmogony as in his essay on the retardation of the rotation of the earth . . . Edited by W. Hastie, D.D. *Glasgow*, 1900. 12°.

**Loeb** (J.) Comparative physiology of the brain and comparative psychology. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Wundt** (W.) Völkerpsychologie. Bd. 1. Th. 2. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

#### PHILOLOGY.

**Kanga** (K. E.) A complete dictionary of the Avesta language. *Bombay*, 1900. 4°.

**Rabbiner** (Z.) Beiträge zur hebräischen Synonymik in Talmud und midrasch. *Berlin*, 1899. 8°.

**Toller** (T. N.) Outlines of the history of the English language. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Cambridge series for schools.)

# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER.

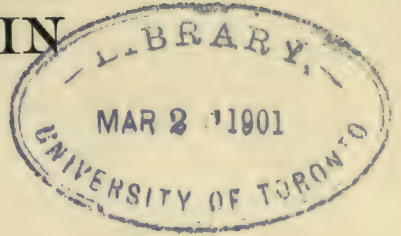
	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Allerton, Walter S. . . . .	2		National Railway Pub. Co. . .		4
Amsterdam, Bibliotheek der			Netherlands, Bur. Central de		
Universiteit . . . . .	2	1	Statistique . . . . .	4	
Arkansas, Dept. of Public In-			Netherlands, Minister of the		
struction . . . . .	3		Marine . . . . .	2	1
Arkansas, Insurance Commis.		8	N. Y. Charter Revision Com.	29	13
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. . . .	8	31	N. Y. City Library . . . .	33	
Assoc. of the Bar . . . . .		129	N. Y. Monuments Commis. .	3	
Avery, S. P. (77 photos.) . .	6	10	N. Y., Secretary of State . .	17	
Belgium, Gov'r of Flanders .	2	1	New Zealand, Registrar Genl.	1	
Boston, Collecting Dept. . .		13	Northampton, Mass., City		
Boston, Penal Institutions			Clerk . . . . .	10	1
Commis. . . . .	11	1	Norwich, Conn., The Mayor .	22	10
Boston, School Committee .	11		Owen, Thomas M. . . . .	2	33
British Guiana, Govt. Sec. .	2	10	Poor, H. V., and H. W. . .	287	1679
Brooks Brothers . . . . .	9		Putnam, Miss Ruth . . . .	1	
Buenos Aires, Bib. Nacional	3		R. Scuola, Superiore di Agri-		
Cambridge, Mass., Supt. of			cultura in Portici . . . .	1	
Streets . . . . .		9	Rhode Island, Commis. of		
Cape of Good Hope, Col. Sec.	2		Dams and Reservoirs . . .	3	17
Catholic Univ. of America .	3	34	Rhode Island, Commis. of		
Chicago, Board of Education	4	1	Inland Fisheries . . . . .	1	11
Chicago, Dept. of Police . .	10	1	Rhode Island, Harbor Com.		24
Dartmouth College Library .	4	5	Rhode Island, State Board of		
Delaware College Agric. Exp.			Health . . . . .	5	
Station . . . . .	3	11	Rives, George L. . . . .	54	
Fairchild, Mrs. Ely W. . . .	1		St. Paul, City Clerk . . . .	7	
Fisher, R. C. . . . .	1		Social Reform Club . . . .	2	17
Fisk University . . . . .		29	Society of Amer. Authors . .		11
Fitchburg, Mass., City Clerk	2	29	Terquem, Em. . . . .	23	62
Florida, State Supt. of Public			Toulouse, Chambre de Com-		
Instruction . . . . .	2	3	merce . . . . .	17	1
Foote, Dr. E. B. . . . .	25		Trenton, N. J., Principal of		
Girls' Industrial Home . . .		18	Schools . . . . .	5	
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .	9	43	Trinity Church Corporation .	2	13
Hamilton College . . . . .	1	18	U. S. Commission to Paris		
Higginson, Thos. Wentworth	2		Exposition . . . . .	5	6
Holyoke, Mass., City Clerk .	5		U. S. Dept. of Justice . . .	1	
India Office . . . . .	8	2	U. S. State Dept. . . . .	4	1
Indiana Acad. of Science . .	6		U. S. Supt. of Documents .	34	21
Liège, Belgium, Governor . .	6	2	U. S. Surgeon-Gen.'s Office .	8	
Limbourg, Belgium, Governor	3	1	U. S. Treasury Dept. . . .	2	
Loubat, Duc de . . . . .	2		Victoria Institute . . . . .	1	
Madison, Wm. H. . . . .	2		Weeks, Fred. B. . . . .	1	
Maitland, Alexander . . . .	5	47	White, James T. . . . .		1
Malone, Walter . . . . .	1		William and Mary College .		4
Manhattan College . . . . .	4	10	Wilson, Gen. James G. . . .	1	
Manitoba, Legislative Assem.	1		Wolf, Henry (12 prints) . .		
Marsh Lodge, no. 188 . . . .	1		Württemberg, Königl. Cen-		
Meux, Lady . . . . .	1		tralstelle für Gewerbe . . .	2	
Moscow Gov. Statistical Com.	1	7	Yeatman, John Pym . . . .	5	4
Mower, Mrs. S. E. . . . .	51	42	Zurich, Stadtbibliothek . .	27	5





# BULLETIN

OF THE



## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 2  
FEBRUARY 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR JANUARY . . . . .	39-41
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE FINANCIAL AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY, ETC., OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	42-59
LIST OF MAPS AND ATLASES OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	60-73
LIST OF GUIDE BOOKS TO NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	74-76
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JANUARY . . . . .	77-79
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY . . . . .	80

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW.

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

THOMAS M. MARKOE.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, HON. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

FEBRUARY, 1901.

No. 2.

### REPORT FOR JANUARY.

During the month of January there were received at the Library, by purchase, 542 volumes and 322 pamphlets, and by gift, 2,016 volumes and 2,469 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,511 volumes and 3,162 pamphlets, for which purpose 16,634 cards and 1,182 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department of the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
Total number of readers.....	2,612	9,476
Daily average of readers.....	100	364
Number of volumes consulted.....	5,917	57,760
Number of visitors, print galleries.....	672	

On Wednesday, January 30th, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of New York, upon the recommendation of the Mayor and Controller, authorized the issue of corporate stock of the City to the amount of \$2,850,000 for the purpose of construction of the new building.

A plaster model of the new building (made by Messrs. Lostis & Neumann) has been on exhibition in the Governor's room in the City Hall for the last month. With the approval of the Park Commission, the model has been removed to the exhibition of the Architectural League, which opens at the Fine Arts building, 215 West 57th Street, on February 16th. This exhibition is to be continued until March 9th; the model will then be put on exhibition at the Lenox branch of the Library; later it may be sent to the Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo. The exhibitions at the Architectural League rooms and at the Lenox will give the public an excellent opportunity to view the model.

The most important recent accession to the Library is that of a collection of Japanese prints, as indicated by the following letter of Mr. Charles Stewart Smith:



*"To the Board of Trustees of  
the New York Public Library:*

"GENTLEMEN:

"I enclose herewith a printed catalogue of a collection of Japanese Engravings and Chromo Xylographs comprising 1,763 plates contained in 35 albums, which fairly represent this branch of Japanese Art in the 17th, 18th and 19th Centuries. I obtained this collection while on a visit to Japan some eight years since, from Captain Brinkly, an early resident of Japan and a well known and intelligent collector and authority on Japanese Art. Captain Brinkly, who made the catalogue, told me that he commenced to form this collection some thirty-eight years ago; as he speaks and reads the Japanese language fluently, the catalogue is no doubt substantially correct.

"I ask your acceptance of this collection without conditions, except that my name may be permanently connected with it, and that it may be under the supervision of the Director of the Library displayed in such manner as shall be satisfactory to my good friend, S. P. Avery, Esq., or to his son, S. P. Avery, Jr.

"I may add that Dr. Billings and Mr. Avery have seen the collection above referred to, and that I have offered to those gentlemen, to loan for exhibition, a collection of original Japanese Pen and Ink Drawings and Water Colors.

"I remain, gentlemen, most cordially

"Your obedient servant,

"CHAS. STEWART SMITH.

"New York, February 11th, 1901."

Among the artists represented in this gift are: Hokusai, 344 pictures; Suzuki Harunobu, 295 pictures; Gakutei Sakaoka, 26 pictures; Utamaro, 169 pictures; Koriussai, 45 pictures; Hokkei, 45 pictures.

The chromo-xylographs include some special series: one of twelve pictures represents the operations of sericulture: another consists of 52 portraits of celebrated Japanese authors; another of twenty scenes in Utamaro's Yoshiwara.

Among the uncolored material are Hokusai's "Hundred views of Fujiyama" and his Kyoka-hyaku-nin-Isshu (representing literary celebrities).

The Board of Trustees of the Library at the meeting on February 13, 1901, adopted the following resolutions concerning this gift:

"*Resolved*, That the Board of Trustees of the New York Public Library accept with great satisfaction Mr. Charles Stewart Smith's gift of the Collection of Japanese Engravings and Chromo-Xylographs, described in his letter, now read to the Board, upon the conditions therein set forth; and that the thanks of the Board be conveyed to Mr. Smith for this very valuable gift, which is welcome not only on account of its intrinsic value, but also as evidence of Mr. Smith's interest in the development of the Library.

"*Resolved*, That Mr. Smith's letter be spread at length upon the minutes; that the Library Committee be instructed to take steps to cause the prints included in this gift to be marked with a stamp reading:

'THE CHARLES STEWART SMITH COLLECTION,'

and that the Director be instructed to arrange, in consultation with Mr. Avery, for a proper display of the collection."

An exhibit of these prints will be made at the Lenox Building, to succeed the present exhibit of charters, maps, views, etc., relating to the history of New York City.

This New York City exhibition, as announced in the BULLETIN for January,

was opened on the 21st. It includes about 433 pieces, which occupy fifty-two show-cases. Interesting material for it was loaned by the Controller of New York, the City Clerk and Corporation, Hon. John D. Crimmins, Mr. William Loring Andrews, Hon. John Boyd Thacher, Mr. E. D. Church, Gen. James Grant Wilson, Mr. J. H. Innes, and the Bank of Manhattan Company. The exhibition will be continued until the middle of March.

Other important gifts during the month were as follows: From Mrs. William Butler Duncan, 4 rare books, including "*Synonima magistri Johannis de garlandia*," London, 1510, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, *St. Austen's Manual*, printed at London, 1574, by John Daye, and a volume containing 42 royal decrees relating to the French colonies in America, 1698-1746; from Mr. W. F. Allen, the Manager of the National Railway Publication Company, a valuable collection of original letters, manuscripts, circulars and pamphlets, containing a complete history of the movement which resulted in the adoption of Standard Time by the railroads of the United States in November, 1883. The plan adopted was proposed by Mr. Allen, and this collection comprises the letters to him on the subject, copies of letters written by him, as well as 82 pamphlets and other printed material relating to it. From Major S. T. Armstrong were received 3 volumes, 20 pamphlets, relating to the Philippine Islands, also 6 menus; from S. P. Avery, 7 volumes, relating to art, and 165 prints; from the Belgian Minister of the Interior and Public Instruction, 175 volumes and 34 pamphlets; from Mrs. Sarah H. Emerson, 54 volumes and 30 pamphlets; from the *Evening Post*, 66 volumes and 30 pamphlets; from the Mayor of Genoa, 9 volumes and 6 pamphlets; from the Topographical Bureau of New York City, 3 maps and 2 pamphlets—the maps being lithographic copies of the Map of the City exhibited at the Paris Exposition; from the New York Tribune, 109 volumes and 116 pamphlets; from Hon. R. P. Porter, 874 volumes and 399 pamphlets—government documents and reports relating to tariff and free trade; from the Queensland Legislative Council, 160 volumes, being documents of Queensland; from the Brazil National Library, 34 volumes, 39 pamphlets and 12 maps; from Mr. C. H. Russell, 4 volumes and 36 pamphlets, chiefly government documents; from the Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery of South Australia, 22 volumes and 10 pamphlets, chiefly documents of South Australia.



# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE FINANCIAL AND COM- MERCIAL HISTORY, ETC., OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The arrangement is chronological, followed by the list of serial financial documents of the city, the list of financial journals, and the list of publications of individual financial organizations.

The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, and  
refer to the Astor and Lenox buildings respectively.

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Merchants' exchange, Chamber of commerce [and the buildings occupied by them]. [*New York*, 1850?] 7 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Earlier banks, fire and marine insurance companies, stock and exchange brokers [and] savings banks. [*New York*, 1850?] 15 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Early commerce and navigation in New York harbor. [*New York*, 1850?] 7 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Early commerce, navigation, locomotives, etc. [*New York*, 1850?] 29 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Early steamers, commerce and navigation in New York harbor. [*New York*, 1850?] 7 ll. MS. 4°. L

**Cuyler** (Philip). Merchants letter book, May, 1755, to August, 1760. MS. F°. L

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Correspondence of Henry B. Dawson with the comptroller of the City of New York, concerning the [break in the] records of the Department of Finance [from September, 1776, to November 25, 1783]. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Proc. (1862). v. 86:208-227.)

Mr. Dawson furnishes copies of material which fill up the greater part of the above-noted hiatus, viz., from November 1, 1777, to November 24, 1783, which material is here reprinted.

**Bushnell** (C. J.) An historical account of the first three business tokens issued by the city of New York [1789, 1794, 1795]. *New York: privately printed*, 1859. 12°. A

**New York City.**—*Assistant Aldermen, Board of.* [Report of] the special committee, to whom was referred a petition of S. B. Ruggles, to have certain lands exempt from taxation. Dec. 5, 1831. *n. t. p.* 8, iv pp. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Docs. 1831. no. 3.) A

**Bank** convention, New York, 1837. Nov. 27. Minutes of the proceedings. *New York*. 1837. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Report of the comptroller, of the persons in the employ of the corporation, and their salaries, July 2, 1838. *New York* [1838]. 88-145 pp. 8°. A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* [Report of] Alderman Talmage, Chairman of the Special Committee, to whom was referred the resolution to inquire into, and report the causes existing, and which have tended to increase the city expenditures; the remedy, if any, to be resorted to hereafter to diminish

said expenses, &c. &c. . . . June 3, 1839. *n. t. p.* pp. 38-90. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1839. no. 5.) A

— Quarterly report of the Finance Committee on the general accounts of the comptroller, and relative to the finances of the city. *New York* [1839]. 8°. A

**Abstract** (An) of laws relating to the assessment and collection of taxes in the city of New York. June, 1840. [*New York:*] *Jared W. Bell* [1840]. 78 pp. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act to enable the supervisors of the city and county of New York, to raise money by tax. Passed May 2, 1844. [*New York*, 1844.] 8°. (N. Y. City. Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 71.) A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Rpt. of the comptroller, in answer to a resolution requiring information in relation to expenditures to the 13th of May last, etc. *n. t. p.* pp. 97-116. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 10.) A

— *Finance Committee.* Report on the application of E. Conway, for a reduction of rent. Dec. 15, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 431-438. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 26.) A

— Report in relation to the annual tax bill, and the appropriations for . . . 1846. Feb. 9, 1846. *n. t. p.* 599-603. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 38.) A

— *Taxation, Special Committee on.* Report of the special committee on the subject of equalizing taxation, by assessing all property in the city &c. *New York*, 1846. pp. 173-196. pap. 8°. A

— *Finance Department.* Communication recommending raising of money by stock instead of taxation, for repairing & extending public buildings, building & repairing piers, and paving streets. Oct. 9, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1069-1076. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 63.) A

— *Finance, Committee on.* Report on Comptroller's communication, in relation to raising money for public purposes by creating public stocks. Dec. 6, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1186-1192. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 76.) A

— Report on Comptroller's communication relative to amount to be raised by tax for 1851, with ordinance providing for appropriations, also

draft of law to raise money by tax for 1851. Dec. 10, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1193-1224. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 77.)

— *Tax Commissioners.* Report of the tax commissioners on the . . . law in relation to the assessment and collection of taxes; including report of the committee on annual taxes. *New York*, 1850. 29 pp. 1 table. pap. 8°. A

**Adriance** (Isaac). State of New York, Court of Appeals. Adriance against the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonalty of New York. Argument of J. C. Spencer on the constitutionality of the assessment laws. *New York*, 1851. 8°. A

**Darling** (W. A.) List of persons, copartnerships, and corporations, who were taxed on \$17,500, and upwards, in the city of New York, in . . . 1850. *New York*, 1851. 8°. L

**Betts** (W.) The causes of the prosperity of New-York. An anniversary address. *New-York*, 1851. 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Communications from the comptroller, with a detailed statement of the real estate owned by the city, the uncollected balances on accounts, outstanding Jan. 1, 1850, with an estimate of the value of the wharf and pier property belonging to the corporation. *New York*, 1851. 8°. A

**Palmer** (J. J.) and others. Memorial for the immediate establishment of a mint in the city of New York; with statement of the amount of gold bullion received at . . . New York from California since its annexation to the United States, June 7, 1852. [*New York*, 1852.] 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Circular in relation to the forms of keeping and rendering accounts in the several departments of the city government. August 15, 1853. *n. t. p.* 22 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Communication in relation to revision of Ordinances; also, contracts with Russ and Reid, and W. B. Reynolds, and claims for unpaid assessments and taxes. February 9, 1854. [*New York*, 1854.] *n. t. p.* pp. 277-322. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 16.) A

— *Law Department, Committee on.* Reports on resolution in relation to meaning of section four of amended charter of 1853, concerning the origin of acts involving the expenditure of money. Feb. 13, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 373-388. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 20.) A

— *Finance Committee.* Report in favor of an ordinance organizing the Auditing Bureau in Finance Department. Feb. 23, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 413-415. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 23.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication, with contracts made by Street Commissioner, Croton Aqueduct Department and City Inspector. Feb. 27, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 441-451. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 26.) A

— Communication, and lists annexed, in relation to accounts of George G. Campbell, late Deputy Collector of Assessments, May 19, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 745-756. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 42.) A

— Claims of the corporation for unpaid assessments and taxes. *New York*, 1855. 8°. A

— Communication in relation to the contract for furnishing the Common Council, the heads of Departments, etc., of the city government with stationery. January 11, 1855. *n. t. p.* 41 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 8.) A

— *Finance Committee.* Report on award of contracts for advertising the proceedings, &c., of the Common Council, &c. *n. t. p.* 32 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 26.) A

— *Law Department, Committee on.* Report on the Comptroller's communication in relation to additional appropriations. Sept. 24, 1855. *n. t. p.* 13 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 36.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from the Comptroller, with a list of contracts uncompleted in the Street Department, Finance Department, Croton Aqueduct Board, and City Inspector's Department. Jan. 21, 1856. *n. t. p.* 13 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 7.) A

— Communication from the Comptroller in reply to a resolution of inquiry in regard to the corporation printing. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 26.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Communications from the mayor, comptroller, and city inspector . . . as to the number of . . . persons employed in their several departments and the amount of salaries . . . also, a communication from the commissioner of streets and lamps, transmitting the names of persons occupying the stands west of West Street, and between Vesey and Deay streets. June, 1856. *n. t. p.* 26 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 27.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from the Comptroller, submitting proposal for deposits of the city funds, together with the accompanying papers. July 5, 1856. *n. t. p.* 19 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 29.) A

— Communication from the comptroller, in relation to carriage hire of the mayor and chief of police . . . Sept. 1, 1856. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 35.) A

— Communication from the comptroller, in relation to repairing pumps; purchase of carpets, oil cloths, etc. Sept. 15, 1856. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 37.) A

— Communication from the comptroller, in relation to the expenses of the arbitration with Bartlett Smith. Sept. 16, 1856. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 38.) A

— Communication from the comptroller, in relation to certain contracts with John McClave, for fencing vacant lots . . . *n. t. p.* 28 pp. 1 table. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 40.) A

— Communication from the comptroller, relating to the establishment and organization of the Bureau of Arrears. Dec. 1, 1856. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 43.) A

— *Ordinances.* Acts of the Legislature, and ordinances of the Common Council for the establishment and organization of the Bureau of Arrears, containing, also, an abstract of liens on real estate, in the City of New York, . . . and a table showing the dates of confirmation and other facts in regard to Taxes from 1841 to 1856. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A



— *Finance Committee*. Estimate for the tax levy for 1857. Jan. 22, 1857. *n. t. p.* 19 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 6.) A

— *Mayor*. Message in relation to the finances of the city, permanent city debt, funded debt, etc. Feb. 18, 1857. *n. t. p.* 24 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 8.) A

— *Law Department*. Communication from the counsel to the corporation concerning a judgment recovered against the city by Robert W. Lowber. Aug. 19, 1857. *n. t. p.* 28 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 16.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of*. Report of the committee to whom was assigned the duty of examining into the public accounts and the books of the finance department. Nov. 12, 1857. *n. t. p.* 72 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 20.) A

**Boyd's** New York city tax-book: being a list of persons, corporations and co-partnerships, resident and non-resident, who were taxed according to the assessor's books, 1856 and 1857. Compiled by W. H. Boyd. *New York*, 1857. 12°. L A

**Gibbons** (J. S.) The banks of New York: their dealers, the clearing house, and the panic of 1857; with a financial chart. *New York*, 1858. 12°. A

**New York City**.—*Assessments Committee*. Report on the petition of James McDonald, for remission of assessment. *n. t. p.* 30 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 7.) A

— *Accounts Committee*. Report in relation to unreclaimed warrants and checks found in the Comptroller's office. May 27, 1858. *n. t. p.* 46 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 13.) A

— Reports on accounts of Collectors of Assessments, with schedule of returns of unpaid assessments prior to 1853, not formally returned to Bureau of Arrears. Oct. 14, 1858. *n. t. p.* 46 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 18.) A

— Report in relation to Accounts of Collectors of Assessments for 1853–55, being the official term of Isaac Edwards. Dec. 27, 1858. *n. t. p.* 96 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 21.) A

In continuation of Doc. 18.

— Report of joint Committee on Accounts, comprising the result of their investigations into the affairs of the finance and street departments, and a statement of the progress made in writing up the account of the clerk of arrears... *New York*: Chas. W. Baker, 1858. 39 pp. 8°. A

**Report** on the subject of paying interest on current deposits, presented to the banks in New York. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A

**New York City**.—*Finance Department*. Communication [from Comptroller A. C. Flagg] in reply to resolutions relating to Salaries and Appropriations for extra services, January 18, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 211–234. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 9.) A

— *Mayor*. Communication [from Mayor Daniel T. Tiemann] transmitting the result of the investigation made by the street commissioner relative to the accounts of Mr. Isaac Edwards, formerly collector of assessments. *n. t. p.* 96 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 14.) A

— *Finance Department*. Communication from the comptroller [Haws], transmitting a statement of the accounts and balance sheets of the sinking funds, on Dec. 31, 1858. *n. t. p.* 19 pp. 1 table. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 15.) A

— Communication from the comptroller stating the amount of taxes and assessments uncollected, Jan. 1, 1859; also, reporting progress made in opening new books, etc. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 17.) A

— Communication from the comptroller, transmitting a list of official bonds, also a list of leases of property rented to and occupied by the corporation, filed in the comptroller's office. Apr. 20, 1859. *n. t. p.* 18 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 18.) A

— Communication from the comptroller, giving a statement of the balances of appropriations unexpended, Dec. 31, 1858, the causes of the confusion he found existing in the accounts of the corporation, and the measures prescribed by him to remedy and prevent their recurrence. *n. t. p.* 24 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 19.) A

— *Law Department*. Communication from the counsel to the corporation, in answer to an... inquiry as to the powers of the common council to remit tax, together with the opinions of M. Ely, and W. M. Evarts, in relation to the same matter. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 22.) A

— *Finance Department*. Summary of Expenditures on City Account, also on the Several Special and Trust Accounts for first half of year ending June 30, 1859. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 27.) A

**Commercial** (The) Position of New York, and a way to improve it: addressed to the citizens of New York, by one of themselves. *New York*, 1860. 8°. A

**New York City**.—*Finance Department*. Communication transmitting certified copy of the act authorising Board of Supervisors to raise money by tax for city purposes... and of the act to provide for funding and paying the floating debt of the Corporation, April 19, 1860. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860. no. 12.) A

— *Annual Taxes, Committee on*. Report... in relation to the alternative mandamus issued by the Supreme Court, in the case of "The People ex rel. McSpedon and Baker vs. Board of Supervisors"... To show why said Board [of Supervisors] should not raise by tax \$193,820.26, for use of Commissioners of Records. Nov. 28, 1859. *New York*: J. A. Gray, *prtr.*, 1860. 78 pp. 8°. A

**Citizens' Association** of New York. City finances. Items of expenditure for stationery, printing, &c. [*New York?* 1862.] 8°. A

**Historical** sketch of the Board of supervisors of the county of New York; with... its members... Added an, Opinion... on the authority of the supervisors to impose taxes. *New York*, 1862. 8°. A L

**New York City**.—*Finance Department*. Communication from the comptroller, transmitting statements of the two sinking funds of the corporation. *New York*, 1862. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Docs. 1862. no. 3.) A

**Report** of the loan committee of the associated banks, June, 1862. *New York*, 1862. 8°. A

**Lawrence** (A. R.), jr. A compilation of the laws of the State of New York, relative to the assessment and collection of taxes in the City and County of New York... *New York*, 1863. 8°. A  
(*N. Y. City. Supervisors, Bd. of.*)

[**Scoville** (J. A.)] The old merchants of New York city. By Walter Barrett, clerk [i. e. J. A. S.]. Series 1-4. *New York*, 1863-66. 4 v. 12°. L

— Same. *New York*, 1864-66. 4 v. 12°. A

— [Series 1-5.] *New York*, 1870. 5 v. 12°. L

— [Series 1-5.] *New York*, 1872. 5 v. 12°. L

The edition of 1870 was published without plates.

**Citizens' Association of New York.** New York city taxes. Examination of the tax levy for 1864. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

**Citizens' Association of the 18th Ward.** County finances. [*New York*, 1864.] 20 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Tract no. 2.) A

— New York city taxes; examination of the tax levy for 1864, by the executive committee... Presented to the Legislature, April, 1864. *Albany*, 1864. 29 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.—Finance Committee.** Report on the financial estimates, or budget, for the year 1864, as transmitted by the comptroller. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1864. 76 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 10.) A

**Income** (The) record: a list giving the taxable income for... 1863, of the residents of New York. *New York*, 1865. 8°. L A

**Citizens' Association of New York.** Analysis of the proposed tax levy, for the city and county of New York, for the year 1866. [*New York*,] 1866. 37 pp. 8°. A

— The Constitutional Convention. The Metropolitan Commissions, Expenses, etc. Letters... to the Convention. *New York*, 1867. 8°. L

— How the money goes... Letter... to Richard O'Gorman, relative to his office. [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. A

— City tax budget for 1867. An analysis. [*New York*, 1867.] 35 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.—Law Department.** Communication from the counsel to the corporation [O'Gorman] in reply to a resolution of inquiry in relation to the power of the corporation of... New York to issue tavern and excise licenses. Oct. 3, 1867. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1867. 22 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1867. no. 11.) A

**United States.—Public Expenditures, Committee on.** Report upon the New York custom-house; with testimony. *Washington*, 1867. 8°. A

**Citizens' Association of New York.** The city finances. Letter to Comptroller Connolly. How the city borrows money, while large balances are on hand. Who profits by this extraordinary financiering? *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

— Letter... to the Comptroller... How our taxes may be reduced to one per cent., our revenues developed, and our debt liquidated... *New York*, 1868. 16 pp. 8°. A

— The tax levies. The practice of manipulating the levies. [*New York*, 1868.] 6 pp. 8°. A

— An analysis of the Comptroller's County Budget for 1868-69. [*New York*, 1869.] 26 pp. 8°. A

[**Zborowski** (M.)] Assessments in the City of New York. [*New York?* 187-?] 8°. L

Title taken from cover.

**Fowler** (W. W.) Ten years in Wall street; or, Revelations of inside life and experience on 'change. *Hartford*, 1870. 8°. L A

**Medbury** (J. K.) Men and mysteries of Wall Street. *Boston*, 1870. 12°. A

**Everything** serene. [A poem, dedicated to the Railroad Kings. *New York*, c. 1871.] 8°. L

**Appeal** to the people of the state of New York, adopted by the executive committee of citizens and taxpayers for the financial reform of the city and county of New York. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

**West Side Association.** Proceedings of six public meetings held... 1870... 1871. *New York*, 1871. 8°. L

**Successful** (The) business houses of New York. [*New York*, c. 1872.] 8°. L

**New York City.—Finance Department.** Communication from the comptroller transmitting a statement of all real estate owned by the city of New York. *New York*, 1872. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1872. no. 4.)

— **Investigating Committee.** Proceedings of the joint Investigating Committee of Supervisors, Aldermen, and associated citizens, appointed to examine the public accounts of the city and county of New York. *New York*, 1872. 225 pp. 8°. A

— **Law Department.** Communication from corporation counsel in reply to resolution, January 28, 1873 [concerning existing powers to assess property]. *New York: Webster & Fisher*, 1873. 10 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1873. no. 2.) A

**Green** (A. H.) Municipal debt of the city of New-York. Communication... to Wm. A. Booth and others. [*New York*,] 1874. 12°. L A

**New York County.—Taxes and Assessments Commission.** Communication... with statement showing the aggregate of personal tax imposed and remissions on same for and during the year 1873. To the Board of Supervisors. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A

**New York City.—Mayor.** Message... in reference to the pending amendment to the state constitution relative to funding the canal and general fund debts. *New York: F. B. Fisher*, 1874. 16 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1874. no. 2.) A

— **Tax Commissioners.** Communication from the commissioners of taxes and assessments with statement showing the aggregate of personal tax imposed and remissions on same for and during the year 1873. *New York*, 1874. 7 pp. 8°. A

**Smith** (M. H.) Bulls and bears of New York, with the crisis of 1873, and the cause. *Hartford*, 1874. 8°. L

**New York City Council of Political Reform.** The debt and the taxes of New York City, 1800 to 1874. Important statistics for tax payers, by Dexter A. Hawkins. [*New York*,] 1875. 8 pp. 8°. A



— Abstract of a report of the special committee... appointed to represent the council at the session of the Legislature of 1875, made May 24, 1875. *New York*, 1875? 5 pp. 8°. A

— Statement made at monthly meeting... Feb. 28th, 1876, of the means and amount by which the taxes and debt of the city can be diminished. [*New York*, 1876.] 7 pp. 8°. A

**Hewitt** (A. S.) Preservation of American commerce. Remarks... on the diplomatic and consular bill, in the House of representatives, February 8, 1876. *Washington*, 1876. 8°. L

Relates to the commercial interests of New York.

**Mutual** (The) life insurance co. of New York. Facts and observations as to financial and business affairs generally, and their influence on the investments and condition of this company... [Report by F. S. Winston, President.] [*New York*,] 1876. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report of the examination of the account of the excise board for 1876-77. (City Record, v. 6, pt. 1, pp. 336-338.) A

— Statement in detail of an examination made of the accounts of the Finance Department for the year ending the 31. Dec., 1877. (City Record, v. 6, pt. 2, pp. 907-913.) A

**New York** Custom House Commission. Report, 1-5. *n. t. p.* [*Washington*, 1877.] 8°. A

**Townsend** (J. J.) An argument against the constitutionality of the Board of estimate and apportionment. [Supreme Court. In the case of J. J. Townsend vs. the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of the city of New York.] *n. t. p.* [*New York?*] 1878. 4°. A

**New York** City Council of Political Reform. A report Jan. 28, 1878, by a committee to ascertain the amount... actually required by the several departments of the city of New York. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1878.] 8°. L

— Departmental estimates [for 1879] by the council of reform. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1878.] 17 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Taxes and Assessments Department.* Record of personal property of corporations, etc... 1878, also, real estate, exempted by law, as presented to Committee on Ways and Means of the Assembly, March, 1879. *New York*, 1879. 8°. A

**United States.**—*Treasury Department.* Letter of the Secretary of the Treasury relative to the nominations of Collector and Naval Officer in the New York Custom House, etc. *Washington*, 1879. 8°. A

**New York** City Council of [Political] Reform. A statement of the reductions that can be made in the expenses for carrying on the government of the city... to show the practicability of the bills known as the "Public burdens bills." [*New York*, 1880.] 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Statement showing the number and face value of interest coupons matured during 1879... and also of the amounts paid upon audited vouchers for coupons of said year 1879, during... 1878-81. (City Record, v. 11, pt. 2, pp. 1125-1127.) A

— Comparative statements of annual expenditures and operations of certain departments of the city government, from 1874-1880. (City Record, v. 9, pt. 1, pp. 143-154.) A

— Report... upon expenditures of several departments, from 1874-1881, rendered to the mayor in compliance with his requisition. (City Record, v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 385-399.) A

— Report of the examination of the accounts of the Board of Excise. Jan. 1, 1878-<sup>2</sup> Dec. 31, 1881. (City Record, v. 10, pt. 2, pp. 959-960.) A

— Report of the examination of the office of the Attorney for the collection of arrears of personal taxes, from Sept. 1, 1875, to Feb. 13, 1882. (City Record, v. 10, pt. 4, pp. 2134-35.) A

— Report on examination of fraudulent coupon payments from 1872 to 1882. (City Record, v. 11, pt. 4, pp. 2119-2124.) A

— Report of special examination in the finance department for the purpose of determining what amount, if any, of coupon interest on the city debt was improperly paid on account of the years 1879-82. (City Record, v. 11, pt. 2, pp. 1137-1140.) A

— Report on Excise Board's accounts, January 1, 1882, to June 1, 1883. (City Record, v. 11, pt. 3, pp. 1677-1679.) A

— Report of the examination made of the accounts and records in the office of the Attorney for the collection of arrears of personal taxes. (City Record, v. 12, pt. 2, pp. 751-765.) A

— Report of H. E. Deming, special counsel to the commissioners of accounts on the office of the Counsel to the corporation of the city of New York for 1884. (City Record, v. 13, pt. 2, pp. 1036-1041.) A

— Report of an examination by the Commissioners of accounts of the Bureau of permits, from July 1, 1882-31 Dec. 1884. (City Record, v. 13, pt. 4, pp. 2256-2260.) A

— Report of Board of Excise Accounts, May 1, 1883, to Dec. 31, 1885. (City Record, v. 14, pt. 4, pp. 3203-3204.) A

— Report on Bureau of Permits, Jan. 1, 1885, to Jan. 31, 1886. (City Record, v. 14, pt. 3, pp. 2203-2204.) A

**Stevens** (S.) Letter... to the commissioners of the sinking fund... *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

**Investments** in New York City. [*New York*, 1887.] 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Examination of the accounts of the clerk of the court of common pleas for Jan. 1, 1886, to July 1, 1887. (City Record, v. 15, pt. 4 (1887), p. 2681.) A

— Report of Accounts, &c., of Sixth Judicial District Court, Aug. 1, 1886, to Sept. 1, 1887. (City Record, v. 16, pt. 2 (1888), p. 1016.) A

— Report of Accounts, &c., of Second Judicial District Court, Aug. 1, 1886, to Dec. 31, 1887. (City record, v. 16, pt. 2 (1888), p. 1016.) A

— Report of Accounts, &c., of Third Judicial District Court, Aug. 1, 1886, to Jan. 1, 1888. (City Record, v. 16, pt. 2 (1888), p. 1016.) A

**Clews** (H.) Twenty eight years in Wall Street. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

**Hallock** (J. C.) Improvement in paying balances at the clearing house. [*New York*, 1888.] 8°. A

**Natural** Tax Club, No. 1, of New York City. A natural tax, by Moses Samelson. [*New York*, 1890?] 15 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report of the eleven district civil courts, from Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1890. (City Record, v. 19, pt. 2 (1891), pp. 1683-1685.) A

— Report of the examination into the methods and accounts of the Board of excise, from May 1, 1886, to Apr. 30, 1891. (City Record, v. 19, pt. 3 (1891), pp. 2161-2164.) A

**Citizens' Union**, New York. Public economy. A brief treatise on the city's finances. . . . *New York* [1897]. 8°. A

**Hardenbrook** (W. T. E.) Financial New

York; a history of the banking and financial institutions of the metropolis. *New York*, 1897. 3 vols. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Communication from the comptroller [Bird S. Coler] . . . to the mayor in relation to the financial condition of the city of New York, on January 1, 1898. *New York*, 1898. 42 pp. 4°. A

**Durand** (E. D.) The finances of New York City. *New York*, 1898. 12°. A

**Coler** (B. S.) The financial effects of consolidation. An address delivered before the Peoples Institute at Cooper Union. Nov. 17, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

**North Side Board of Trade** of the City of New York. Addresses delivered at the 5th annual dinner . . . March 13, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 8°. L  
Title taken from the cover.

## GENERAL FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS OF NEW YORK CITY.

**New York City.**<sup>1</sup>—*Assessors, Board of.* Report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1880-94, 98-99. (In: City Record, v. 9, pt. 1, and *passim*.)

Reports for the years 1895-97 could not be found in the City Record.

Full collation is given in official author catalogue.

— Report for the quarter ending March 31, 1880; and March 31, 1881-Sept. 30, 1881; Feb. 1, 1886-Jan. 31, 1895; March 31, 1898-Dec. 31, 1900. (In: City Record, v. 8, pt. 2, and *passim*.)

Reports for intervals from March, 1880, to March, 1881, Sept., 1881, to Feb., 1886, and Jan., 1895, to March, 1898, could not be found in the City Record.

Full collation is given in official author catalogue.

— *Accounts Commission.* Annual report of the commissioners for 1873-1900. (In: City Record, v. 2, and *passim*.)

Full collation is given in official author catalogue.

— Quarterly report for quarter ending Sept. 30, 1873, to Sept. 30, 1899. (In: City Record, v. 1, and *passim*.)

Full collation is given in official author catalogue.

— *Auditing Bureau.* Quarterly reports.

1854. July-Sept. Communication from the comptroller, transmitting a list of all bills paid by the auditor [James Timpson] during the preceding ninety days. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1854. pp. 1126-1251. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen Docs. 1854, no. 74.)

1854. Oct.-Dec. Lacking.

1855. Jan.-Dec. Lacking.

1856. Jan.-March. Communication from the comptroller, transmitting a detailed statement of all claims paid from the treasury . . . *New York*, 1856. 90 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen Docs. 1856, no. 24.)

1856. April-Je.; July-Sept.; Oct.-Dec. Lacking.

1857. Jan.-Mch.; April-Je.; Jly.-Sept.; Oct.-Dec. Lacking.

1858. Lacking.

1859. Jan.-March. Quarterly report of the auditor of accounts. *n. t. p.* 88 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1859. no. 23.)

1859. April-June. *n. t. p.* 227 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1859. no. 30.)

1859. July-Sept. *n. t. p.* 192 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1859. no. 32.)

1859. Oct.-Dec. *n. t. p.* 304 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1860. no. 8.)

1860. Jan.-March. *n. t. p.* 240 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1860. no. 10.)

1860. April-June. *n. t. p.* 281 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1860. no. 15.)

1860. July-Sept. Lacking.

1860. Oct.-Dec. Communication from the comptroller, transmitting a detailed list of all accounts against the corporation, audited and paid during the fourth quarter of . . . 1860. [Edw. V. Price, auditor.] *New York, Edmund Jones & Co., prtrs. to the corporation*, 1861. 348 pp. pap. 8°.

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1861. no. 4.)

1861. Jan.-March. *n. t. p.* 213 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1861. no. 8.)

1861. April-June. *n. t. p.* 356 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1861. no. 13.)

1861. July-Sept. *n. t. p.* 352 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1861. no. 19.)

1861. Oct.-Dec. Lacking.

1862. Jan.-March. Lacking.

1862. April-June. *n. t. p.* 240 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1862. no. 14.)

1862. July-Sept.; Oct.-Dec. Lacking.

1863. Jan.-Mch.; April-Je.; Jly.-Sept. Lacking.

1863. Oct.-Dec. Communication from the comptroller, transmitting report of the auditor of accounts, being detail of all warrants drawn on the

<sup>1</sup>All official documents here noted on pages 47 to 51 are located in the Astor building.



*Auditing Bur., cont'd.*

- city chamberlain for the quarter ending Dec. 31. . .  
*New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1864. 414 pp.  
 pap. 8°.
- Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1864. no. 4.)  
 1864. Jan.—March. *n. t. p.* 127 pp. 8°. (In:  
 Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1864. no. 13.)
1864. April—June. Lacking.
1864. July—Sept. *n. t. p.* 278 pp. 8°. (In:  
 Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1864. no. 19.)
1864. Oct.—Dec. *n. t. p.* 375 pp. 8°. (In:  
 Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1865. no. 15.)
1865. Jan.—March. *n. t. p.* 234 pp. 8°. (In:  
 Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1865. no. 9.)
1865. April—June; July—Sept. Lacking.
1865. Oct.—Dec. *n. t. p.* 348 pp. 8°. (In:  
 Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1866. no. 4.)
1866. Jan.—March. *n. t. p.* 245 pp. 8°. (In:  
 Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1866. no. 10.)
1866. April—June. *n. t. p.* 250 pp. 8°. (In:  
 Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1866. no. 16.)
1866. July—Sept. *n. t. p.* 228 pp. 8°. (In:  
 Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1866. no. 18.)
1866. Oct.—Dec. Lacking.
1867. Jan.—March; Apr.—Je. Lacking.
1867. July—Sept. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*,  
 1867. 231 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs.  
 1867. no. 12.)
1867. Oct.—Dec. Lacking.
- 1868—71. Lacking.
1872. Jan.—March; Apr.—Je.; July—Sept. Lack-  
 ing.
1872. Oct.—Dec. *New York: Webster & Fisher*,  
 1873. 688 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs.  
 1873. no. 3.)
1873. Jan.—March. *New York: Evening Post*  
*Steam Presses*, 1873. 217 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of  
 Aldermen Docs. 1873. no. 8.)
1873. April—June. *New York: F. B. Fisher*,  
 1873. 206 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs.  
 1873. no. 11.)
1873. July—Sept. *New York*, 1873. 234 pp.  
 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1873. no. 13.)
1873. Oct.—Dec. *New York*, 1874. 312 pp.  
 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1874. no. 4.)
1874. Jan.—March. *New York*, 1874. 264 pp.  
 pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1874. no. 5.)
1874. April—June. *New York*, 1874. 272 pp.  
 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1874. no. 10.)
1874. July—Sept.; Oct.—Dec. Lacking.
- 1875—77. Lacking.
1878. Jan.—March. Lacking.
1878. April—June. *New York: Martin B. Brown*,  
 1878. 286 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen Docs.  
 1878. no. 7.)
1878. July—Sept. *New York*, 1878. 271 pp.  
 pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1878. no. 8.)
1878. Oct.—Dec. Lacking.
1879. Lacking.
1880. Jan.—March. Lacking.
1880. April—Dec., 1900. (In: City Record. v. 8,  
 pt. 3, and *passim*.)

Full collation of these last entries is given in the official  
 author catalogue.

— *City Chamberlain*. Report of the moneys  
 and securities controlled by the Supreme and County  
 Courts in the hands of the city chamberlain, Jan. 1,  
 1859. *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1859. 18 pp.  
 pap. (Bd. of Supervisors. Docs. 1859. no. 1.)

— Annual report for 1875, 1876, 1885.  
 (In: City Record. v. 3, pt. 1, and *passim*.)

Full collation is given in official author catalogue.

— *Comptroller*. See *Finance Department*.

— *Estimate and Apportionment, Board of*.  
 Estimates for 1873—1900. (In: City Record. v. 1,  
 pt. 1, and *passim*.)

— 1883. Annual statement of the Board  
 of Estimate to the Board of Aldermen, estimating  
 moneys to be raised by tax for the year 1883. *n. p.*  
*n. d.* 22 pp. pap. 8°.

Full collation is given in official author catalogue.

Formerly the estimate was prepared in the Finance Depart-  
 ment, which see.

The *Proceedings* of the Board of Estimate are a continua-  
 tion of the *Proceedings* of the Board of Supervisors, and are  
 entered in the January number of the Bulletin.

— *Finance Department*.

[The following reports are made in pursuance of sec. 20 of  
 "An Act to amend the Charter of the City of New-York,"  
 passed April 7, 1830.]

— — [Corporation accounts, Series I.]

Annual report of the comptroller [G. N. Bleecker],  
 with the accounts of the corporation of the city of  
 New-York, for the year ending Dec. 31, . . . also,  
 the account current of the commissioners of the  
 sinking fund, for the same period.

1830. *New York: Peter Van Pelt*, 1831. 39 pp.  
 8°.

This report contains a statement of the origin and present  
 state of the public debt of the city, made pursuant to sec. 20  
 of "Act to amend the charter of the city of New York," passed  
 April 7, 1830.

1831. [Talman J. Waters, comptr.] *New York*,  
 1832. 56 pp. 8°.

Bound with the above.

1832. *New York*, 1833. 56(1) pp. 8°.

Bound with the above.

1833. *New York*, 1834. 55 pp. 8°.

Bound with the above.

1834. *New York*, 1835. 61 pp. 8°.

Bound with the above.

1835. [D. D. Williamson, comptr.] *New York:*  
*Childs and Devoe*, 1836. 67(2) pp. 8°.

Bound with the above.

1836. *New York: Prtd. by order of the Common*  
*Council*, 1837. 115 pp. 8°.

Bound with the above.

1837. *New York*, 1838. 115 pp. 8°.

Bound with the above.

1838. *New York*, 1839. 99 pp. pap. 8°.

1839. Annual statement of the comptroller [Al-  
 fred A. Smith] of the city of New York, of the  
 funds of the corporation for the year ending Dec.  
 31, . . . including accounts of its revenues and ex-  
 penditures in detail and of the receipts and invest-  
 ments of the commissioners of the sinking fund.  
*New York: J. W. Bell*, 1840. 104 pp. pap. 8°.

1840. *New York: Jared W. Bell, prtr. to the*  
*corporation*, 1841. 132 pp. 8°.

1841. Annual statement of the funds of the cor-  
 poration of the city of New-York, . . . including  
 accounts of its revenues and expenditures in detail,  
 and of the receipts and investments of the commis-

*Auditing Bur., cont'd.*

sioners of the sinking fund . . . by the comptroller of the city of New York. *New York*, 1842. 130 pp. cl. 8°.

1842. [D. D. Williamson, comptr.] *New York: Thomas Snowden, prtr. to the Common Council*, 1843. 133 pp. cl. 8°.

1843. Annual statement of the funds of the corporation of the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of the city of New York . . . *New York: Wm. C. Bryant, prtr. to the Common Council*, 1844. 68 (i) pp. pap. 8°.

Report was made by Pierre A. Young, Deputy Comptroller.

1844. *New York: John F. Trow & Co.*, 1845. 87 pp. pap. 8°.

1845. [John Ewen, comptr.] *New York: J. L. Sullivan*, 1846. 132 pp. pap. 8°.

1846. *New York: Casper C. Childs*, 1847. 94 pp. pap. 8°.

1847. *New York: William Osborn, prtr. to the Common Council*, 1848. 110 pp. cl. 8°.

1848. [T. J. Waters, comptr.] *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs. to the Common Council*, 1849. 96 pp. cl. 8°.

1849. [Jos. R. Taylor, comptr.] *New York*, 1850. 148 pp. 1 map. cl. 8°.

Map of the common lands belonging to the . . . city of New York. Compiled Jan., 1850. by John T. Serrell.

1850. Comptroller's annual report of the revenues and expenditures of the city of New York, for the year [ending Dec. 31] 1850; including an account of the receipts and investments of the commissioners of the sinking fund, during the same period. [Seal.] *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs. to the Common Council*, 1851. 120 pp. cl. 8°.

1851. [Seal.] *New York*, 1852. 136 pp. lea. 8°. An appendix, pp. 113-115, contains statistical data concerning the construction of the Croton Water Works.

1852/3. Annual report of the comptroller [A. C. Flagg] . . . from August 1, 1852, to July 31, 1853. Presented to the Board of Assistants, Sept. 6, 1853. *New York*, 1853. 92 pp. cl. 8°.

1853/4. [For the year ending June 30, 1854.] *New York*, 1854. 201, iv pp. cl. 8°.

This document has a double pagination; in the upper margin [Bd. of Aldermen] Doc. 54, pp. 1006-1201, and in the lower margin 201, iv pp.

1854/5. [For the year ending June 30, 1855.] *New York*, 1855. 99 pp. pap. 8°.

Same. 95 pp. 8°. Bd. of Aldermen, Docs. 1855. no. 33.

Copy in the documents of the Board of Aldermen is without an index.

1855/6. Semi-annual report of the comptroller, of the receipts and expenditures of the city government for twelve months, from July 1, 1855, until the same period of 1856. [Seal.] *New York*, 1856. 98, ii pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen, Docs. 1856. no. 34.)

Same. *n. t. p.* 44 pp. tables pap. 8°.

1856/7. Semi-annual report . . . for twelve months, from July, 1856, until the same period of 1857. [Seal.] *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1857. 60 pp. cl. 8°.

1857/8. *New York*, 1858. 108, iii pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1858. no. 17.)

1859. Annual report of the comptroller [Robert T. Haws], exhibiting the revenues and expendi-

tures of the city government, including the operations of the several trust and sinking funds for the year [ending Dec. 31] 1859. *New York*, 1860. 215 pp. hf. lea. 8°.

Same. 198 pp. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 160. no. 14.)

Hitherto the annual reports of the comptroller have exhibited the receipts and expenditures of both the city and county governments. This report appertains to the finances of the city only, the finances of the county for the year 1859 having been already rendered to the Board of Supervisors, in compliance with the act entitled "An Act relating to the Board of Supervisors of the County of New York," passed April 15, 1857.

The above report for 1859 contains a "List of the successive financial officers of the corporation from the organization of its government in 1653 to 1859," compiled by D. T. Valentine.

1860. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co., corporation prtrs.*, 1861. 288 pp. hf. lea. 8°.

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs., 1861. no. 16.)

1861. *New York*, 1862. 317 pp. hf. lea. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Docs. 1862. no. 7.)

1862. [Matthew T. Brennan, comptr.] *New York*, 1863. 350 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1863. no. 13.)

1863. *New York*, 1864. 284 pp. hf. lea. 8°. Same. 258 pp. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1864. no. 11.)

1864. *New York*, 1865. 288 pp. hf. lea. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Docs. 1865. no. 5.)

1865. *New York*, 1866. 300 pp. hf. lea. 8°. Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1866. no. 15.)

1866. [Richard B. Connolly, comptr.] *New York*, 1867. 316 pp. hf. lea. 8°.

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1867. no. 10.)

1867. *New York*, 1868. 317 pp. hf. lea. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1868. no. 13.)

1868. *New York*, 1869. 330 pp. hf. lea. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1869. no. 13.)

1869. Lacking.

1870. Annual report of the comptroller, exhibiting the receipts and expenditures of the city government for the year [ending Dec. 31] 1870. *n. t. p.* 59 pp. 8°.

With Mayor's annual message of June, 1871.

1871-72. Lacking.

1872/3-78/9. In: City Record, v. 1, and *passim*. Full collation is given on official author cards.

1879/80. Report of the comptroller [John Kelly, comptr.] of the city of New York, for the year ending August 1, 1880. [With an account of the operations of the sinking fund, for the same period.] *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1880. 63 pp. pap. 8°.

Same. (In: City Record, v. 8, pt. 1. (1880.)

1880/1. [Allan Campbell, comptr.] *New York*, 1881. 80 pp. cl. 8°.

Same. (In: City Record, v. 9, pt. 3. (1881.)

1881/2. *New York*, 1882. 88 pp. cl. 8°.

Same. (In: City Record. v. 10, pt. 3. (1882.)

1882/3-1900. (In: City Record. v. 11, and *passim*.)

Full collation is given on official author cards.

— [Corporation Accounts, Series 2.]

The following reports are made in pursuance of sec. 21 of "An Act to amend the charter of the City of New York," passed April 2, 1849.



*Finance Dept. Corp. Accts., II., cont'd.*

1852. Annual report of the comptroller [A. C. Flagg] of the city of New York, of the receipts and expenditures of the corporation for the year [ending Dec. 31] 1852. [Seal.] *New York: McSpedon & Baker.* 1853. 104 pp. cl. 8°.

1853. *New York*, 1854. 90 pp. cl. 8°.

1854. *New York*, 1855. 146 pp. cl. 8°.

"It is worthy of note, that the document here referred to, [viz. the annual report for 1854] is the first annual report of the comptroller to be found in the documents of either Board of the common council. It is quite remarkable that the annual report of the receipts and expenditures of every description which the comptroller is required to make, at the commencement of each year should not have found a place in the journals or documents of either board, for the long period that these documents have been published, whilst the reports annual and special, of every other department, it is believed, have been carefully preserved among the documents of one of the boards..." (*Ann. rpt. Comptroller*, 1855, p. 26.)

1855. *New York*, 1856. 180 pp. cl. 8°.

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1856. no. 11.)

1856. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, prtr. to the common council*, 1857. 119 pp. cl. 8°.

1857. *New York*, 1857. 120, iii pp. cl. 8°.

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1858. no. 10.)

1858. Annual report of the comptroller [Robert T. Haws] of the city and county of New York, exhibiting the revenues and expenditures of said city and county. Also, the loans, receipts, and disbursements upon the various trust and special accounts, for and during the fiscal year ending Dec. 31, 1858. [Seal.] *New York*, 1859. 94 pp. hf. lea. 8°.

Same. 79 pp. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1859. no. 29.)

This report contains, pp. 65-66, a list of successive commissioners [1813-59] of the sinking fund of the city... established by ordinance approved Aug. 9, 1813, in pursuance of act passed June 8, 1812.

1859-1879. Lacking.

In 1859 the separation of the financial accounts of the city and county was made in compliance with the act entitled "An Act relating to the Board of Supervisors of the County of New York," passed April 15, 1857. It is very probable that from 1859 to 1879 the only annual report issued by the comptroller relating to the accounts of the city is the one noted above. It is certain that no comptroller's reports were published in volumes for the years between 1868 and 1880, the City Record containing all the published comptroller's reports.

1880. Annual report for the year ending Dec. 31. (In: City Record. v. 9, pt. 1. (1881) p. 331.)

1881. Report of the comptroller of the city [Allan Campbell]... for the year and quarter ending Dec. 31, pursuant to section 27 of chapter 335 of the laws of 1873. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1882. 64 pp. cl. 8°.

1882. *New York*, 1883. 71 pp. cl. 8°.

1883. Report of the comptroller of the city of New York, [S. Hastings Grant] for the fiscal year ending Dec. 31, with an appendix showing the city's indebtedness on November 1, 1884; together with the recent constitutional amendment, and its relation to a further increase of the city debt. *New York*, 1884. 93 pp. pap. 8°.

1884. [Edward V. Loew, comptr.] *New York*, 1886. 100 pp. cl. 8°.

1885. *New York*, 1886. 90 pp. cl. 8°.

1886. *New York*, 1887. 90 pp. cl. 8°.

1887. [Theo. W. Myers, comptr.] *New York*, 1888. 100 pp. cl. 8°.

1888. *New York*, 1889. 172 pp. cl. 8°.

1889. *New York*, 1890. 196 pp. cl. 8°.

1890. *New York*, 1891. 253 pp. cl. 8°.

1891. *New York*, 1892. 215 pp. cl. 8°.

1892. *New York*, 1893. 237 pp. cl. 8°.

1893. *New York*, 1894. 178 pp. cl. 8°.

This report was made by Richard A. Storrs, Deputy Comptroller.

1894. [Ashbel P. Fitch, comptr.] *New York*, 1895. 197 pp. cl. 8°.

1895. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1896. 212 pp. cl. 8°.

1896. *New York*, 1897. 213 pp. cl. 8°.

1897. *New York*, 1899. 235 pp. cl. 8°.

1898. *New York*, 1899. 166 pp. pap. 8°.

Same. (In: City Record. v. 27, pt. 4. (1899.) pp. 5037-74.)

1899. *New York*, 1900. 240 pp. pap. 8°.

Same. (In: City Record. v. 28, pt. 2. (1900.) pp. 841-89.)

— — [Budget.]

1851. Report of the Finance Committee, relative to the amount to be raised by tax, for 1851, with an ordinance therefor. Also, the draft of a law to raise money by tax. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1850. 1194-1224 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 77.)

1854. [Communication from the comptroller, with estimates for tax levy for 1854. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1853.] pp. 142-263. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Docs. 1853. no. 17.)

1857. Communication from the comptroller, submitting estimates for tax levy for 1857. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1856. 151 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Docs. 1856. no. 37.)

1858-59. Lacking.

1860. Financial estimate, or budget, for 1860, together with draft of ordinance making annual appropriations and draft of act authorising the raising by tax of amount required to pay appropriations. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1859. 122 pp. 8° (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1859. no. 34.)

1860. Communication from the comptroller transmitting his estimates of the additional appropriations required for 1860... *New York*, 1860. 262 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1860. no. 17.)

1861. Communication from the comptroller transmitting his financial estimate, or budget, for... 1861. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1861. 47 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1860. no. 22.)

1861. Statement of appropriation for 1861 and of amounts authorised by act of 1861 to be raised by tax in 1861. Also draft of an ordinance to amend the ordinance making the annual appropriations for 1861. *New York*, 1861. 16 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1861. no. 11.)

1862. Lacking.

1863. *New York*, 1862. 141 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1862. no. 17.)

*Finance Dept., Budget, cont'd.*

1864. *New York*, 1864. 196 pp. pap. 8°.  
 — Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1864. no. 6.)  
 1865. *New York*, 1865. 182 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1865. no. 2.)  
 1866. Lacking.  
 1867. *New York*, 1867. 144 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1866. no. 22.)  
 1868-73. Lacking.  
 1874. *New York: F. B. Fisher*, 1873. 35 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1873. no. 12.)  
 Continued by Estimate and Apportionment Board, which see.

## — [Corporation Contracts.]

1858. Communication from the comptroller, transmitting a statement of all contracts made by the corporation, or authorized by the common council and not performed, or upon which any money apparently remains unpaid, Dec. 31. *n. t. p.* 40 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1859. no. 16.)

1859. List of contracts of the corporation filed and registered in the Finance Department during 1859. *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1860. 111 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1860. no. 7.)

1860. *New York*, 1861. 154 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1861. no. 7.)

1861. *New York*, 1862. 49 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1862. no. 8.)

1862. Lacking.

1863. *New York*, 1864. 53 pp. pap. 8°.

— Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1864. no. 10.)

1864. *New York*, 1865. 59 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1865. no. 12.)

1865. *New York*, 1866. 53 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1866. no. 11.)

1866-70. Lacking.

1871. *New York: F. B. Fisher*, 1874. 103 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1874. no. 6.)

1872. *New York*, 1874. 87 (2) pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1874. no. 7.)

1873. *New York*, 1874. 133 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1874. no. 3.)

1874. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1875. 157 pp. pap. 8°.

1875-86. Lacking.

1887-97. (In: City Record. v. 16, pt. 1. and *passim*.)

Full collation is given in the official author catalogue.

## — [County Accounts.]

By the Act passed April 15, 1887, entitled "An Act relating to the Board of Supervisors of the County of New York," provision was made for an entire separation of the fiscal affairs of the county from those of the city. It does not appear, however, that any effort was made to carry the law into effect until 1859. Prior to 1859 all the accounts and financial affairs of the county were kept in the same books that were used for the accounts of the corporation of the city.

Annual report of the comptroller exhibiting the receipts and expenditures of county government for the year ending Dec. 31.

[1.] 1859. *New York: Printed under... direction of... comptroller*, 1860. 75 pp. lea. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1860. no. 4.)  
 1500 copies ordered printed.

2. 1860. *New York: J. H. Tobitt, prtr. to Board of Supervisors*, 1861. 140 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1861. no. 5.)

3. 1861. *New York Wm. L. S. Harrison, prtr. to the County*, 1862. 173 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1862. no. 6.)

4. 1862. *New York*, 1863. 175 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1863. no. 4.)

5. 1863. *New York*, 1864. 152 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1864. no. 5.)

6. 1864. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co., prtrs. to the County*, 1865. 191 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1865. no. 6.)

7. 1865. *New York*, 1866. 163 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1866. no. 7.)

8. 1866. *New York*, 1867. 168 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1867. no. 8.)

9. 1867. *New York*, 1868. 175 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1868. no. 7.)

— [Quarterly report.] Communication from the comptroller, transmitting his quarterly report of claims against the county, July-Sept., 1872. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1872. 92 pp. pap. 8°. (Board of Supervisors. Docs. 1872. no. 5.)

Quarterly reports of the comptroller, from the quarter ending July 31, 1873, to Dec., 1900. (In: City Record. v. 1, pt. 1, and *passim*.)

Full collation is given in the official author catalogue.

— *Taxes and Assessments Commission*. Annual report of the commissioners. 1873-99. *New York*, 1873-99. 8°.

1879 is in City Record. v. 8, pt. 1, pp. 97-98.

— Quarterly reports of the commissioners, from the quarter ending July 31, 1873, to that ending Sept. 30, 1900. (City Record, v. 1, pt. 1, and *passim*.)

Full collation is given in official author catalogue.

## FINANCIAL JOURNALS, ETC.

**Bradstreets.** v. 1-5; v. 6 (lacking no. 235); v. 7, no. 236-239; v. 10, no. 315, 317, 333; v. 11, no. 340; v. 12, no. 379; v. 23, no. 883-893, 895, 901; v. 24-28 (1879-1900). *New York*, 1879-1900. f°. A

**Commercial and Financial Chronicle.** v. 1-71 (1865-1900). *New York*, 1865-1900. f°. A

**Daily** (The Financial News and the Daily Indicator. v. 42, no. 1. Jan. 2, 1900. *New York*, 1900. f°. A

**Daily Journal of Finance.** v. 18, no. 1. Jan. 2, 1900. *New York*, 1900. f°. A

**Daily Stockholder.** v. 1-16, 19-20, 22-27; v. 33, no. 104 (1881-98). *New York*, 1881-98. f°. A

**Dun's Review.** v. 2-3, no. 75-126; v. 6-8 (1895-1900). *New York*, 1895-1900. f°. A

**Financial Record and Insurance Manual.** v. 21, no. 19; v. 22; v. 23, nos. 1-26. *New York*, 1899-1900. f°. A

**Financial Record and Investor's Manual.** v. 1 (1874); v. 5, no. 4 (1892); v. 16, no. 28 (1897). *New York*, 1874-97. f°. A

**Financial Review.** Commerce, banking, investments. 1860-76, '78-'81, '83-'84, '92. *New York*, 1873-92. f°. A



- Financier** (The). v. 73-76 (1899-1900). *New York*, 1899-1900. f°. A
- Financier**. A Journal of current events affecting investments. v. 3, no. 5-12, 18-26; v. 4, no. 1-5, 17-22, 24; v. 5, no. 1, 3-5 (1885-86). *New York*, 1885-86. f°. A
- Financier** (The). A Saturday review of monetary interest. v. 1-4 (1872-73). *New York*, 1872-73. f°. A
- Financier** (The). A weekly journal of current events affecting investments. v. 73 (1899). *New York*, 1899. 4°. A
- Haight & Freese** [Bulletin of Stocks]. Mar. 16, 23, 30; Apr. 6, 20, 27; May 4, 11, 18, 25. *New York*, 1900. f°. A
- Money**. v. 1-4 (1897-1900). *New York*, 1897-1900. f°. A
- New York** (The) Banker & Broker's manual of the New York stock [and] produce . . . exchanges. 1880-81. *New York*, 1880-81. 16°. A
- New York** Times Weekly Financial Review and Quotation Supplement. Nov., Dec., 1897; 1898-1900. *New York*, 1897-1900. f°. A
- Public** (The). A journal of finance . . . v. 9, no. 12, 15; v. 11, no. 2; v. 17, no. 2, 4, 20; v. 19, no. 1-14, 16-26; v. 20, no. 1-4, 6-26; v. 21; v. 22, no. 1-21, 23-25. *New York*, 1876-82. f°. A
- Sound** currency. 1895-96. 2 v. 8°. A
- Wall** (The) Street Daily Investigator. v. 28, no. 4667. Jan. 2, 1900. *New York*, 1900. f°. A
- Wall** (The) Street Daily News. v. 11, no. 1. Jan. 2, 1900. *New York*, 1900. 4°. A
- Wall** (The) Street Journal (morning edition). Old ser. v. 17, new ser. v. 11, nos. 260, 265-275 (Jan., June, 1900); new ser. v. 12, nos. 1-151 (July-Dec., 1900). *New York*, 1900. f°. A

## PUBLICATIONS OF INDIVIDUAL BANKS, COMMERCIAL ORGANIZATIONS, ETC.

This group includes only the general publications and those relating to the organization, etc., of these bodies. Publications relating to a particular period in the financial or commercial history of New York City are entered in the chronological list under the period in question.

- American** Exchange bank. Articles of association. *New York*, 1838. 8°. A
- Bank Clerks'** Mutual Benefit Association of the City of New York. Annual reports, 20th-22d. Dec., 1888-Dec., 1890. *New York*, 1888-90. 8°. L
- Bank** of Commerce in New York. Articles of association, with the general banking law of the state of New York. *New York*, 1839. 8°. A
- Annual statement to the shareholders, 1859, 1860, 1864. [*New York*, 1859-64.] 8°. A
- Continued as the **National** Bank of Commerce.
- Bank** of New York. A history of the Bank of New York, 1784-1884. By H. W. Domett. *New York*, 1884. sq. 8°. A
- Another copy, with extra illustrations. A
- Bank** for Savings in the City of N. Y. Charter and by-laws. *New York*, 1819. 16°. A
- Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York. The Bank for Savings in the City of New York, and others, against Wm. R. Grace, and others. Argument for plaintiffs on demurrer and on motion to continue preliminary injunction. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A
- Bowery** Savings Bank. Report No. 1. *New York*, 1835. 12°. A
- Manual, 1876, 1888, 1895. *New York*, 1876-95. 12°. A
- Central** Trust Company. *New York*. Statement, Dec., 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A
- Chamber** of Commerce of the State of New York. Colonial records of the New York Chamber of commerce, 1768-1784, with historical and biographical sketches. By John Austin Stevens, jr. *New York*: J. F. Trow & Co., 1867. 8°. A
- History, with notices of some of its most distinguished members; an anniversary discourse before the New York Historical Society, Nov. 21, 1848. By Charles King. *New York*, 1849. 8°. A
- The origin of the Chamber of commerce [with extracts from an address by Mr. Charles King]. By H. C. Westervelt. [*New York*, 1850?] 15 ll. MS. 4°. L
- Annual banquet, 1873, '74, '77, '87, '93, '95, '96, '98-'99. Nos. 105-6, 109, 119, 125, 127-128, 130-31. *New York*, 1873-99. 8°. A
- 1873 called Annual dinner; 1877, Anniversary banquet.
- Annual report. [1st-]42d (1858-99/1900). *New York*, 1859-1900. 8°. A
- [By-laws, revised.] n. t. p. [*New York*, 1874.] 1 pl., 8 pp. 8°. A
- Charter, by-laws and organization. *New York*, 1844. 35 pp., 1 l. 8°. A
- The charter and by-laws, with a history . . . *New York*, 1849. 104 pp. 8°. A L
- — *New York*, 1885. 160 pp. 8°. A
- Memorial [to the Senate and House of Representatives of the U. S.] for a National Bank, May, 1841. [*New York*, 1841.] 14 pp. 8°. A
- The seizure of the bark Maury. Report of the committee. *New York*, 1855. 30 pp. 8°. A
- Report of the Joint Special Committees of the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York and American Geographical and Statistical Society on the extension of the decimal system to weights and measures of the U. S., 1857. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A

*Chamber of Commerce, cont'd.*

— The New York Chamber of Commerce, and suggestions for an enlarged sphere of action. By Pliny Miles. *New York*, 1857. 8 pp. 8°. A

— On the expediency and practicability of a time and weather observatory in the city of New York. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A

— Reports of committees in relation to the Port Warden Law, and the Harbor Masters; also, opinions of counsel as to the constitutionality of the Port Warden Law. *New York*, 1857. 45 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the committee . . . on the charges at quarantine for lighterage, etc. *New York* [1858]. 16 pp. 8°. A

— Report of committee on maritime collisions, May, 1858. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1858.] 11 pp. 8°. A

— Proceedings . . . at the opening of their new rooms, June 10, 1858. *New York*, 1858. 36 pp. 8°. A L

— In relation to collisions at sea, Dec., 1858. *New York*, 1858. 49 pp. 8°. A

— Report of a committee on canal navigation by steam, Dec., 1858. *New York*, 1858. 24 pp. 8°. A

— The dangers and defences of New York . . . by J. G. Barnard. *New York*, 1859. 8°. A L

— Report on the Battery extension, and the abuses existing in the harbor of New York. *New York*, 1859. 8°. A

— Report of select committee on quarantine, adopted July 7, 1859. *New York*, 1859. 48 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the committee, on memorial soliciting congress to adopt measures adequate to the settlement of our national difficulties. *New York*, 1861. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee on the coasting and lake trade and registration of ships. *New York*, 1861. 4 pp. 8°. A

— Proceedings, on the burning of the ship *Brilliant*, by the rebel pirate *Alabama*, Tuesday, Oct. 21, 1862. *New York*, 1862. 8°. A

— Proceedings for 1862, together with by-laws and list of members. *New York*, 1863. 8°. A

— Proceedings . . . May 7, 1863, on occasion of the retirement of Pelatiah Perit from the Presidency, and the election of A. A. Low. *New York*, 1863. 13 pp. 8°. A

— Proceedings . . . on the continued piracies of vessels fitted out in Great Britain upon American commerce. *New York*, 1863. 8°. A

— Memorial to congress, in favor of enlarging the canals for the defence of the lakes. *New York*, 1863. 8°. A

— Report of the committee on harbor encroachments. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— Reports of the New York harbor commission, 1856, '57. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— Proceedings in special session . . . on occasion of the death of its late president, Pelatiah Perit. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— Powers of the arbitration committee . . . and the forms of submission, awards, etc. *New York*, 1864. 10 pp. 8°. A

— Memorial [on ocean steam navigation] to the Senate and House of Representatives of the U. S.; prepared by John Austin Stevens. Jr. *New York*, 1864. 80 pp., 1 map. 8°. A

— Proceedings of committee on the enlargement of the canals, Feb. 29, 1864. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— Proceedings, Thursday, Oct. 20, 1864, on occasion of the death of Mr. Joshua Bates. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— Usury law reform. Reports from 1854-64. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— Report of a special committee on the Battery extension. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee on testimonials to the captain, officers, and crew of the U. S. sloop of war "*Kearsarge*." *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee on the confiscation of cotton in the southern states by the government. *New York*, 1865. 12 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the select committee, on the reciprocity treaty, as to trade between the British North American provinces and the United States of America. With appendix. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

— Report on emigration by a special committee . . . Jan. 5, 1865, with appendix containing documents and tabular statements referred to in the report. *New York*, 1865. 32 pp. 8°. A

— Annual meeting, May 4, 1865; address of the President on the subject of a building for the Chamber. *Brooklyn*, 1865. 7 pp. 8°. A

— International relations with Brazil. Proceedings on the reception of H. E. Senhor d'Azambuja, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary from Brazil . . . Nov. 2, 1865, with remarks of Rev. J. C. Fletcher on the mail communication between the U. S. and Brazil. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee to which was referred the memorial of officers of the U. S. navy to congress for an increase of pay. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee appointed to consider the expediency of memorializing Congress in favor of abolishing the tax on cotton. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— Memorial on the subject of abolishing the tax on cotton. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee on the Universal Exposition at Paris of 1867. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— Address by A. A. Low, president . . . at the annual meeting . . . May 3, 1866. *New York*, 1866. 14 pp. 8°. A

— Report . . . on the introduction of capital and men from the northern states and from Europe, into the southern states of the Union. By T. W. Conway, June . . . 1866. 13 pp. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— The Atlantic telegraph. Report of the proceedings at a banquet, given to Mr. Cyrus W. Field by the Chamber of Commerce . . . Nov. 15, 1866. [*New York*, 1866?] 4°. L

Title on cover, "The Atlantic telegraph."



*Chamber of Commerce, cont'd.*

- Memorial on the usury laws. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A
- Address delivered by A. A. Low... Oct. 8, 1867. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A
- Centennial celebration of the Chamber of Commerce... at Irving Hall, April 6th, 1868. Report of proceedings. *New York*, 1868. 8°. L
- The finances of the U. S.; an address... by A. A. Low, at the centennial celebration... April 6, 1868. [*New York*, 1868.] 11 pp. 8°. A
- Address... by A. A. Low... Jan. 21, 1869, in support of a series of resolutions offered by him for adoption by the chamber, on the subject of resuming specie payments. [*Brooklyn*, 1869.] 23 pp. 8°. A
- [Memorial; minority report of the... committee, on specie payments, presented by George Opdyke.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1869?] 8°. A
- Memorial to the Senate and House of Representatives [on the resumption of specie payments by the U. S.]. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1869?] 9 pp. 8°. A
- Proposed new by-laws for the corporation... *New York*, 1870. 39 pp. 12°. A
- Tribute... to the memory of Anson Burlingame... March 3, 1870; eulogy by Elliot C. Cowdin. *New York*, 1870. 11 pp. 8°. A
- Report of committee, no. 4, on the subject of the inviolability of private property at sea in time of war, Dec. 1, 1870. *New York*, 1870. 9 pp. 8°. A
- A letter addressed to the president of the U. S. on the existing diplomatic relations with Japan. By T. Walsh. *New York*, 1871. A
- Report of the committee on Pacific Ocean telegraphs, in connection with the commerce of the world; presented... March 2, 1871, by Samuel B. Ruggles. *New York*, 1871. 23 pp. 8°. A
- Address of the committee... read before the national insurance convention, held in... New York, May 26, 1871. *New York*, 1871. 11 pp. 8°. A
- Steam towage on the canals by means of a submerged wire cable; report by a committee... Dec. 7, 1871. *New York*, 1871. 5 pp. 8°. A
- Report of a committee... on the depressed condition of the American shipping interest. *New York*, 1872. 6 pp. 8°. A
- [and other associations]. Quarantine and harbor abuses at the port of New York, and the remedies for their relief. Report on the subject of quarantine by a joint committee... *New York*, 1872. 8°. A
- The custom house system; proposed reforms; report of the committee appointed... to co-operate with the Committee of the U. S. Senate on investigation and retrenchment: *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1872?] 14 pp., 1 table. 8°. A
- Report of the committee on coinage on the bill before Congress to revise the coinage laws of the United States, April 4, 1872. Part 1. *New York*, 1872. 10 pp. 8°. A
- Relief for the people of France; report of the committee appointed... for the relief of the suffering population of France, May, 1872. *New York*, 1872. 78 pp. 8°. A
- Report of the committee appointed... for the relief of the sufferers by the great fire in Chicago, Oct. 1871, with the roll of contributors to the fund and the adjusted accounts of the treasurer, June, 1872. *New York*, 1872. 71 pp. 8°. A
- Proceedings in respect to international coinage, March, 1873; with the U. S. coinage act of 1873. *New York*, 1873. 8°. A
- Report of the committee of the New York wool trade on revision of the tariff. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A
- Report of the committee on the use of electric and other lights on seagoing vessels. [*New York*, 1874.] 8°. A
- Arbitration court... sessions at... 63 William St. The arbitration act, and the rules and forms of proceedings. *New York*, 1874. 24 pp. 8°. A
- Proceedings in reference to the revenue laws and their administration. Jan. 8, 1874. Remarks of Mr. J. S. Schultz. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A
- Court of arbitration. The act of 1875: chap. 435, relating to the Court of arbitration, and the rules and forms of proceedings. Revised. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A
- Report on the canals of New York, by the committee... on railway and canal legislation, March 15, 1875. *New York*, 1875. 36, 9 pp. 8°. A
- The court of arbitration; its advantages and importance to business men; an address on the subject... by Elliott F. Shepard... Oct. 7, 1875; also, remarks on the influence of merchants, and the importance to their interest of a commercial court untrammelled by vexatious forms and delays, by E. L. Fancher. *New York*, 1875. 16 pp. 8°. A
- Report of Thomas Colden Ruggles... appointed... to ascertain the speed of steam canal boats navigating the Erie Canal, and its depth of water, Oct. 7, 1875. *New York*, 1875. 7 pp. 8°. A
- Address by A. A. Low, on the national finances, with citations from English history, and resolutions adopted by the chamber, Feb. 24, 1876. *New York*, 1876. 15 pp. 8°. A
- Financial policy of the U. S. [Statement presented by Samuel B. Ruggles, March 2, 1876.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1876.] 4 pp. 8°. A
- Statement of the special committee on customs revenue reform... before the commission appointed to investigate the New York custom house. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A
- The historical succession of monetary metallic standards reviewed by R. N. Toppan in a letter to the committee of the Chamber... on international coinage. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A
- Addresses of the special committee... on customs revenue reform... June 4, 1877... before the commission appointed to investigate the New York custom house. *New York*, 1877. 73 pp. 8°. A
- Tribute to the memory of Moses H. Grinnell, Dec. 6, 1877. Address by Elliot C. Cowdin. *New York*, 1877. 9 pp. 8°. A
- Facts for the public; report of the committee on railroad transportation... containing particulars of the defeat in the State Senate of the resolution

*Chamber of Commerce, cont'd.*

for the investigation of methods of railroad management in the state of New York. [*New York, 1878.*] 8 pp. 24°. A

— Report of the committee on railroad transportation... as to freight discriminations; and the effect upon the commerce of the city... adopted Feb. 28, 1878. *New York, 1878.* 21 pp. 8°. A

— The York-Antwerp rules of adjustment of general average. Reports of the special committee appointed on the 3rd of Oct., 1878, to consider and report upon the circular issued to merchants, ship-owners and underwriters in the city of N. Y. in reference to the adoption of the York-Antwerp rules of adjustment of general average. Dec. 5, 1878. *New York, 1878.* 10 pp. 8°. A

— [Statement... of the committee on railroad transportation to the... special committee appointed by the Assembly for the investigation of the methods of railroad management in this state.] *New York [1879].* 11 (1) pp. 8°. A

— Chinese immigration: proceedings at a special meeting, held Feb. 27, 1879, to take action with reference to the bill passed by Congress to restrict Chinese immigration to the United States. *New York, 1879.* 15 pp. 8°. A

— Report of a special committee on the subject of a national bankrupt law... also a sketch of an act to establish a uniform system of bankruptcy throughout the U. S.... *New York, 1880.* 8°. A

— [Same.] Supplementary report... *New York, 1880.* 8°. A

— Addresses by the special committee... at Washington, April 6-7, 1880, before the House Committee of Ways and Means, on a proposed bill to reform the customs revenue laws. *New York, 1880.* 68 pp. 8°. A

— Annual review of the drug trade of New York for the year 1880. Prepared by D. C. Robbins for the annual report of the Chamber... no. 23. *New York, 1881.* 8°. A

— Statement on the present condition of bankruptcy legislation in Great Britain, France and the U. S., prepared... By D. C. Robbins. *New York, 1882.* 8°. A

— Report of the special committee on railroad transportation, on the subject of the regulation of commerce by railroads, and the Reagan and Henderson bills, now pending in congress. *New York, 1881.* 8°. A

— Report of the special committee on railroad transportation, on the reply made by Leland Stanford, to the questions on the railroad problem, propounded by the committee. *New York, 1881.* 8°. A

— Report of the special committee to investigate the alleged illegal action of the treasury department in the collection of duties on sugars. *New York, 1881.* 8°. A

— Tribute to the memory of Samuel B. Ruggles. Nov. 3, 1881. *New York, 1881.* 8°. A

— Banquet given... in honor of the guests of the nation, to the centennial celebration of the victory at Yorktown. *New York, Nov. 5th, 1881. [New York, 1881?] 1 p.l., ii., 1 l., 51 pp., 1 p.l. 8°. A L*

— Report of a special committee on the subject of a reform in the transfer of titles to real estate. *New York, 1882.* 8°. A

— Report of the special committee on railroad transportation on the bills pending in the legislature of this state for the establishment of a railroad commission, adopted March 2, 1882. [*New York, 1882.*] 4 pp. 8°. A

— Save the Adirondack forests and the waterways of the state of New York. Opinions of the press. *New York, 1883.* 8°. A

— A review of the present position of bankruptcy legislation in England and the U. S. presented... By D. C. Robbins. *New York, 1883.* 8°. A

— Report of a special committee appointed to consider the subject of a commercial treaty between the U. S. and the kingdom of Spain, with a memorial to the President. *New York, 1883.* 8°. A

— In memoriam. Proceedings of the Chamber of commerce... Feb. 10, 1883, on the death of Hon. William E. Dodge. *New York, 1883.* 1 p.l., 14 pp., 1 port. 8°. A

— Tribute to the memory of Peter Cooper. May 3, 1883. *New York, 1883.* 8°. A

— The Spanish American treaty. Reports on the subject by a special committee. *New York, 1884.* 8°. A

— Proceedings relative to the free navigation of the Congo. January 10, 1884. *New York, 1884.* 1 p.l., 16 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee on revenue reform, on the alleged under valuation of merchandise imported at the port of N. Y., and on the allowance by the government of rebates of duty for damage occurring to merchandise during the voyage of importation. *New York, 1885.* 8°. A

— Facts concerning the Spanish treaty. [*New York, 1885.*] 8°. A

— American shipping. Report on the subject by the committee of harbor and shipping. *New York, 1885.* 8°. A

— Sorghum, its culture and uses. An address delivered by Dr. Peter Collier. March 5, 1885. *New York, 1885.* 8°. A

— Proceedings at the unveiling of the statue of Wm. E. Dodge, erected under the auspices of the Chamber, Oct. 22, 1885. [*New York,*] 1886. 8°. A L

— Report of a committee on the bill before the legislature providing for the payment of a salary to the health officer of the port of N. Y., and abolishing fees, together with proposed amendments to the bill. *New York, 1886.* 8°. A

— The defences of New York harbor. Extracts from reports made to the chamber... on the subject of the defence of New York harbor. *New York, 1886.* 8°. A

— Report of the special committee appointed... to obtain relief for the sufferers by the earthquake at Charleston, S. C., adopted... Nov. 4, 1886... *New York, 1886.* 32 pp. 8°. A

— Report of a special committee appointed to develop information upon the efficiency of ordnance for national defence... *New York, 1887.* 8°. A



*Chamber of Commerce, cont'd.*

— Report of a special committee on the proposed legislation by congress to restrict immigration into the U. S. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

— Report of a special committee on a suitable location in the city of New York for the new customs buildings. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

— Supplement, May 29, 1890, to report of a minority of one of the committee on finance and currency, submitted to the chamber, May 1st, instant, on "Pending silver legislation." [*New York*, 1890?] 8°. A

— Portrait gallery . . . catalogue and biographical sketches; compiled by G. Wilson, secretary. *New York*, 1890. 8°. A

— Tribute . . . to the memory of Jackson S. Schultz. March 5, 1891. 25 ll., 1 port. *New York*, 1891. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee . . . on quarantine at the port of New York during the cholera of 1892. *New York*, 1892. 48 pp. 8°. A

— Tribute to the memory of A[biel] A[bbot] Low . . . *New York*, 1893. 29 pp., 1 port. 4°. A

— Banquet . . . to the officers of the foreign and United States squadrons which escorted the Spanish caravals to the waters of New York. Hotel Waldorf, April 28, 1893; speeches made on the occasion. *New York*, 1893. 43 pp. 8°. A L

— Report of the committee on foreign commerce and the revenue laws . . . on the subject of commercial education . . . *New York*, 1898. 16 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the delegation to the Indianapolis monetary convention, and resolutions in relation thereto, adopted by the Chamber February 3, 1898. Speeches made on the occasion. *New York*, 1898. 18 pp. 8°. A

— The war with Spain. Proceedings of the Chamber . . . at its 130th annual meeting, 1898. *New York*, 1898. 11 pp. 8°. A

— Report . . . on Commercial Education . . . Nov. 3, 1898. *New York*, 1898. A

**Chemical** (The) National Bank. Statement. (Sept., 1900.) *New York*, 1900. nar. 24°. A

**Colonial** (The) Bank. Quarterly report. Dec., 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] nar. 16°. A

**Colonial** Trust Company. Manual. *New York*, 1898. 12°. A

**Continental** National Bank. Report. (Dec. 13, 1900.) *New York*, 1900. 24°. A

**Continental** Trust Company. Report (Dec.), 1900. *New York*, 1900. 12°. A

— [By-laws.] *New York* [1900?]. 16°. A

**East River** Saving Institution, New York. Act of incorporation, the by-laws, and the savings bank law of the state . . . as amended to 1899. [*New York*, 1899. 12°. A

— Fiftieth anniversary. [*New York*, 1898. 8°. A

**Farmers'** (The) Loan and Trust Company, New York. [Statement, June, Dec., 1900.] [*New York*, 1900-01.] 8°. A

**Fifth** (The) Avenue Bank, New York. Report, and Prospectus. (Mar. 11, '93.) *New York*, 1893. 12°. A

— — Notes with pictures concerning . . . the bank . . . [*New York*, 1900.] sq. 24°. A

**Fourteenth** Street Bank, New York. [Statement,] Sept., 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 24°. A

**Fourth** National Bank. [Historical statement.] [*New York*, 1889.] Broadside. 8°. A

**Franklin** National Bank. The explanation and vindication of Samuel Leggett, late president . . . *New York*, 1831. 8°. A

**Gansevoort** Bank. Quarterly report, 1900. *New York*, 1900. 8°. A

**Germania** Bank of the City of New York. Quarterly report. Dec., 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A

— Germania Bank and safe deposit vaults. [*New York*, 1900.] 16°. A

**Greenwich** Savings Bank. Charter with amendments . . . and by-laws, together with the names of the trustees and officers. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

**Guaranty** Trust Company. Act of incorporation and by laws. *New York* [1900]. 12°. A

— Statements [semi-annual] 1892-1900. *New York*, 1892-1900. 24°. A

**Hamilton** Bank, New York. Prospectus, 1900. *New York*, 1900. sq. 12°. A

**Importers** and Traders National Bank of New York. Statement, Jan., 1901. [*New York*, 1901.] 8°. A

**Institution** for the Savings of Merchants' Clerks. By-laws as amended to . . . 1893. *New York*, 1893. 12°. A

Amended to Jan., 1896, by insertions.  
— [Statement,] Jan., 1901. [*New York*, 1901. 24°. A

**Irving** National Bank, New York. Statement, (Dec. 13, 1900). *New York*, 1900. nar. 24°. A

**Knickerbocker** Trust Company. Annual statement, 1888, 1894-1900. *New York*, 1888, 1894-1900. 24°. A  
1895 and 1896 have two reports.

— Quarterly statement. Apr., Nov., 1890; 1891; May, July, Nov., 1892; Jan., Apr., July, 1893; Jan., Apr., July, 1894; Apr., July, 1897; Apr., July, 1898; July, 1899; Jan., 1900; Jan., 1901. *New York*, 1890-1901. 24°. A

**Leather** Manufacturers' Bank. Memorial to the Senate of the State of New York of a committee applying for an act of incorporation for the Leather Manufacturers' Bank . . . [Signed by Gideon Lee and others.] [*New York*, 1831. 8°. L

**Lincoln** National Bank of the City of New York and Lincoln Safe Deposit Company. [Description.] *New York* [1896]. 8°. A

— Same. [*New York*, 1898.] 4°. A

— Same. [*New York*, 1899.] 12°. A

— Same. [*New York*, 1900.] 12°. A

**Market** (The) and Fulton National Bank. Statement (Dec.), 1900. *New York*, 1900. 24°. A

**Mechanics** Bank. Defence of F. W. Edmonds against the charges preferred against him as cashier . . . *New York*, 1855. 8°. A

— Letter to the stockholders of the Mechanics Bank, by Shepherd Knapp, in reply to the defence of Francis W. Edmonds, their late cashier. *New York*, 1855. 8°. A

**Mechanics and Traders Savings Institution.** Report of William J. Best, receiver. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A

**Mercantile (The) National Bank.** *New York*. Report (Feb., May, July, Dec., 1890; Feb., May, July, Sept., Dec., 1891; Mar., May, July, Sept., Dec., 1892; Mar., July, Oct., Dec., 1893; Feb., May, July, Oct., Dec., 1894; Mar., May, July, Sept., Dec., 1895; Feb., May, July, Oct., Dec., 1896; Mar., May, July, Oct., Dec., 1897; Feb., May, July, Sept., Dec., 1898; Feb., Apr., June, Sept., Dec., 1899; Feb., Apr., Sept., Dec., 1900). *New York*, 1890-1900. 24°. A

**Merchants' Exchange Bank.** Articles of association. *New York*, 1848. 8°.

**Metropolitan Bank, New York.** Articles of association. *New York*, 1851. 8°. A

**Morton Trust Company, New York.** Statement, Dec. 1900. [*New York*, 1901.] 24°. A

**National Bank of the City of New York.** An act to incorporate the president, directors and company of the National Bank of the city of New York. Passed Apr. 30, 1829. *n. t. p.* [*Albany?* 1829.] 8°. A

— Report (Dec. 13, 1900). *New York*, 1900. 24°. A

**National Bank of Commerce in New York.** Annual statement to the shareholders, no. 1. 3, 4, 6-18, 24-29, 31-35, 62 (1865, 1867, 1868, 1870-82, 1888-93, 1895-1900). [*New York*, 1865-1900.] 8°. A

Continuation of **Bank of Commerce in New York.** Report for 1899 numbered 35, for 1900, 62.

**New York Board of Trade and Transportation.** Meetings [monthly and special.] Copy of minutes. 1873, Sept.-Dec.; 1874, Jan.-Mar., May, July, Oct.-Dec.; 1875, Jan., Feb., Apr., June-July, Sept.-Oct., Dec.; 1876, Jan., Feb.-Apr., Sept., Dec.; 1877, Apr., May, Sept., Oct., Dec.; 1878, Feb.-July, Sept., Dec.; 1879, Feb.-June, Oct.-Dec.; 1880, Feb.-Apr., June, Aug.-Dec.; 1881, Feb.-June, Sept.-Dec. *New York*, 1873-81. 4°. A

Organized in 1873 as "New York Cheap Transportation Association," it changed to its present name 12 Sept., 1877.

— Proceedings, Jan. 1876-'80; Jan. 1882-Apr., 1883. *New York*, 1876-83. 8°. A

Several of the Proc. contain reports of committees, objects, by-laws, rules and list of members.

— Arguments in favor of senate bill no. 98, providing a board of railway commissioners for this state; and senate bill no. — to provide for minority representation in boards of direction of railway companies; made before the joint committees on railways of the senate and assembly, March 12th, 1874. [*New York*, 1874.] 22 pp. 8°. A

— Domestic Commerce of the United States, by S. Shellabarger. *New York*, 1874: 8°. A

— The proposed amendments of the constitution of the state of New York their history, nature and advantages, by L. B. Prince. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A

— Report of the committee on terminal facilities presented at the annual meeting... 1874, together with facts and statistics touching the harbor, commerce and trade facilities of the port and city of New York... *New York*, 1874. 46 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the committee on railway transportation. Adopted June 8, 1881. [15 minutes with a great subject.] [*New York*, 1881.] 12 pp. nar. 24°. A

— A review of Mr. D. C. Robbins' statement on the present condition of bankruptcy legislation in Great Britain, France and the United States, by the special committee on bankruptcy, of the New York Board... [Signed Morris S. Wise, of the Committee.] *New York: G. F. Nesbitt & Co.*, 1882. 13 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the committee on silver coinage. [*New York*, 1885.] 8°. A

— Action taken... on the death of the Hon. William Windom... Special meeting, Jan. 30, 1891 [with proceedings at the annual banquet, and last speech of W. Windom]. [*New York: G. F. Nesbitt & Co.*, 1891.] 1 p. l., 69 pp., 1 port. 8°. A

— Civic patriotism; an address by Richard Watson Gilder at the dinner;... Feb. 3, 1894. *New York*, 1894. 12°. A

— Proposed amendment to the constitution of the State of New York to preserve its forests, with reasons why. [*New York*, 1894.] 28 pp. 8°. A

— Continuous transit between New York and Brooklyn. [*New York*, 1896.] 4, 10, 6 pp. 8°. A

— Customs administrative bill. H. R. bill 4437. Report and resolutions presented to the Board... by its special committee on customs administrative law, setting forth the objections to the... bill and proposing amendment thereof. [*New York*, 1896?] 7 pp. 8°. A

— [Letter of inquiry on the subject of quarantine.] *New York*, Dec. 11, 1897. Broadside. A

— Public health. Report by a special committee... March 9th, 1898. Opposing the Cafery bill,... favoring the Spooner bill... [*New York*, 1898.] 6 pp. 8°. A

— Drug Trade Section. Trade regulations. Official tares. Adopted April 21, 1898, as a standard in all trade transactions. *New York* [1898]. 17 pp. nar. 16°. A L

**New York Cheap Transportation Association.** See **New York Board of Trade and Transportation.**

**New York Clearing House Association.** Officers and committees, 1894-95, 97-1901. [*New York*, 1893-1900.] 16°. A

— Statement [Triennial]... of the New York associated banks (national and state), 1880-1900. [*New York*, 1883?-1901.] 7 broadsides. A

— Report of a committee upon reforms in the banking business. [*New York*, 1873.] 8°. A

— Report of the trustees... Oct. 5, 1875. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

— Proceedings of a meeting of the... association, Nov. 12, 1878. [*New York*, 1878.] 8°. A

— Laying of the corner stone and opening ceremonies of the new building of the New York Clearing House... *New York*, 1896. 4°. A

— Address delivered on the occasion of the dedication of the New York clearing house. By J. E. Simmons. Jan., 1896. *New York*, 1896. 8°. A

— The clearing house of New York city. New York clearing house association, known as "The



Associated Banks." Historical, descriptive, statistical. [By G. M. Simonson.] *New York: M. King* [1898]. 8°. A

— Amendment to the constitution. Adopted, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

**New York Cotton Exchange.** Charter, by-laws and rules. *New York*, 1872. 6. ed. 8°. A

— — — *New York*, 1873. 7. ed. 8°. A

— — — *New York*, 1875. 8. ed. 8°. A

— — — *New York*, 1881. 10. ed. 8°. A

— Rules as amended 3d April, 1871... *New York*, 1871. 16°. A

— Rules, as amended. In force on and after March 14, 1872. *New York*, 1872. 16°. A

— Propositions and memorial to the members of the... Exchange, regarding admission to membership, rates of commissions. *New York*, 1881. 16°. A

**New York Gold Exchange.** Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1864. 16°. A

— — — *New York*, 1869. 8°. A

— — — *New York*, 1873. 8°. A

— List of members. (1873.) *New York*, 1873. 8°. A

**New York Mercantile Exchange.** Handbook with directory of... members... including charter, by-laws, [etc.]... [1890.] *New York* [1896]. 8°. A

— Facts about canned goods, submitted to the committee on trades and manufactures, of the New York... Assembly by the canned goods committee of the... exchange; and the New York and other grocers associations, Feb. 4th 1885. [*New York*, 1885.] 8°. A

**New York National Exchange Bank.** Report (Dec. 13, 1900). *New York*, 1900. sq. 16°. A

**New York Produce Exchange.** Annual address of the President, 1873, '77, '79, '81, '86, '89. [*New York*, 1873-89.] 8°. A

Address for 1879 contains letter concerning the Erie Canal.

— Annual statistical report, for the year 1884, with comparisons with preceding years, prepared by E. H. Walker. *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

— Charter and by-laws. *New York*, 1872. 8°. A

— Report. 1872-'99/1900. With charter, by-laws, etc. *New York*, 1872-1900. 31 v. 8°. A

— Treasurer's report, 1880-81. *New York*, 1880-81. sq. 8°. A

— Rules regulating the grain trade... including the rules for grading grain, and the several grades established by the committee on grain. *New York*, 1876. 4. ed. 8°. A

— A free canal. Argument of the... Exchange in favor of the proposed amendment to the constitution making the canals of the state free from tolls. [*New York*, 1882.] 8°. A

— Ceremony at the laying of the corner-stone... June 6, 1882. *New York*, 1882. 12°. A

— Report of the special committee to prepare a system of gratuity [proposing amendments to the charter and by-laws]. [*New York*, 1882.] 8°. A

— Ceremonies on leaving the old and opening the new Produce Exchange, May 5. and 6. 1884. *New York* [1884]. 8°. A

— Programme of ball and ceremonies at the opening of the new building... May 5 & 6, 1884. *New York*, 1884. 12°. A

— Addresses at the presentation of the corner-stone picture, Apr. 11, 1885. *New York*, 1885. 12°. A

— Proceedings of the presentation of the portrait of James P. Wallace, June 4, 1885. [*New York*, 1885.] 12°. A

— The Mills tariff bill explained for the people, 1888. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

**New York Stock Exchange.** Constitution and by-laws. 1837, '40, '69, '72, '75, '78, '92. *New York*, 1837-92. 12°. A

Later reports contain Constitution alone.

— Directory, 1872, '73, '76. *New York*, 1872-76. 8°. A

— [Report presented October 13, 1859... to the New York Stock & Exchange Board.] [*New York*, 1859.] 8°. A

— Report on the Indiana state stock frauds, made by the committee of the... Exchange. *New York*, 1862. 8°. A

— Legal decision as to ownership of stolen or altered bonds. [*New York*, 1865.] 4°. A

— Highest and lowest prices. Bonds for eight years, 1872-1880. Stocks for twenty years, 1860-1880. *New York*, 1880. nar. 1°. A

— The New York Stock Exchange. By F. L. Eames. *New York*, 1894. F°. A

**New York Tax Reform Association.** Shall our tax system be petrified? An appeal to the constitutional convention of New York. *New York*, 1894. 10 pp. 12°. A

— The New York City tax law as affecting personal property. Annotated. *New York*, 1899. 15 pp. 8°. A

**North American Trust and Banking Company.** Articles of association and bye-laws. *New York*, 1838. 8°. A

**Ocean National Bank.** In the matter of the investigation into the affairs of the Ocean National Bank, under resolution of the House of Representatives, Jan. 29th, 1874. Majority report of committee, minority report, and reply of receiver to minority report. *n. t. p.* [*Washington* (?), 1875.] 42 pp. 8°. A

— Testimony relating to the Ocean National Bank of New York taken by the Committee on Banking and Currency... Feb. 12, 1880. 332 pp. 8°. (U. S. 46 Cong. 2 sess. H. misc. docs. 26.) A

**Phenix Bank of the City of N. Y.** Articles of association. *New York*, 1853. 8°. A

— Examination of the charges of the Board of trade against the Phenix Bank prepared by the counsel of the bank [D. Lord Jr.]. *New York* [1838]. 8°. A

— Report (Dec. 13, 1900). *New York*, 1900. nar. 24°. A

**Real Estate Trust Company.** Statement (June, 1899; Dec., 1900). *New York*, 1899-1900. 4° and 8°. A

**Seamen's** bank for savings. Message from the Mayor transmitting the annual report of the Seamen's bank for savings in the city of New York. Feb. 9, 1846. *n. l. p.* pp. 545-548. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 34.) A

**Suffolk** Bank of the City of New York. Articles of association. *New York*, 1852. 8°. A

**Title** Guarantee and Trust Co. How it has come about. [History of the company, 1883-96.] [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. A

— Modern Methods Applied to Real Estate Titles and Loans. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

— How to make money from a real estate practice. For attorneys only. [*New York*, 1898?] 8°. A

**United States** Mortgage and Trust Company.

Prospectus and statement, 1899, 1900. *New York*, 1899-1900. 24°. A

**United States** Trust Company. An act [of the New York legislature] to incorporate the United States Trust Company of New York . . . 1853. And amendments. *New York*, 1892. 18 pp. 8°. A

— By-laws. *New York*, 1890. 9 pp. 8°. A

— [A statement concerning the Company: its scope.] [*New York*,] 1898. 8 pp. sq. 16°. A

— Statement (Dec., 1900). [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A

**Washington** Trust Company. [Semi-annual statement,] June, Dec. 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 16°. A

**Yorkville** Bank. Quarterly report (Mar. '99, Mar. 1900, Dec. 1900). [*New York*, 1899-1900.] 24°. A



# CHECK LIST OF MAPS AND ATLASES RELATING TO THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Reference should be made also to the list of maps relating to the State of New York printed in the *Bulletin* for June, 1900, vol. 4, p. 199ff.

Unless otherwise stated maps are all at the Lenox building.

## [1610?]

[Map of a part of the Coast of North America representing New England from 34° to 52° North lat. and from Cape Fear west to extreme east of Newfoundland.] *Size*: 42¾ x 30¾ inch. *Scale*: about 40 miles = 1 inch. A pen and ink and colored chalk copy, on tracing paper mounted on fine muslin, of a MS. map not dissected, from MS. in Simancas Archives.

This map is inserted here as being one of the earliest to show the Island of Manhattan. A facsimile of it is printed in Alexander Brown's "Genesis of the United States," vol. I., opposite p. 456, where it is stated to have been made in Virginia by a surveyor sent over by the King of England in 1610 for that purpose; procured in some secret way by the Spanish Ambassador in London, and sent to the King of Spain with a letter dated March 22, 1611, which letter is also printed in Brown's book.

## 1640.

"Manatus gelegen op de noot rivier." Reduced facsimile of a MS. plan of New York made about the year 1640 by Joan Vingboons for the Dutch West India Co. *Size*: 3¼ x 2½ inches.

In addenda to W. L. Andrews' *New Amsterdam, New Orange and New York, 1897*. It was reproduced from an engraving in "L' Illustration" of July 2, 1892. The original is in the possession of Mr. Henry Harisse of Paris. For further account of this plan see pp. 25-26 of Marcel's *Reproduction de Cartes et de Globes, Paris, 1893*.

## 1643-1656.

Map of the original grants of village lots from the Dutch West India Company to the inhabitants of New Amsterdam, lying below the present line of Wall Street. *New York, 1857*. *Size*: 20 x 16 inches. *Scale*: not given. Coloured by hand.

Located by David T. Valentine, Clerk of the Common Council of the City of New York, and lithographed for his *Manual* for 1857 by Geo. Hayward.

— Another edition. *New York: Henry D. Tyler, 1897*. Muslin to roll, glazed.

## 1661-1664.

("The Duke's Plan.") A description of the town of Mannados: or New Amsterdam as it was in September 1661 lying in Latitude 40<sup>d</sup>e and 40<sup>m</sup> Anno Domini 1664. *New York, 1859*. *Size*: 26 x 20 inches. *Scale*: 27 inches = 1 mile. Lithograph fac-simile coloured by hand.

From Valentine's *Manual, 1859*, page 548. Copied for Dr. George H. Moore from the MS. in the King's Collection in the British Museum.

— Another copy. *New York, 1854*. Muslin, glazed, on rollers.

New York. (Towne of Mannados or New Amsterdam in 1661.)

Inset on: New York in 1800. Compiled . . . by Louis A. Risse.

## [1664-1668.]

The Towne of New York. *New York, 1863*. *Size*: 3 sheets, each about 13¾ x 18¾ inches. *Scale*: about 3 or 4 inches = 1 mile. Lithograph fac-simile. Plain.

From Valentine's *Manual, 1863*, frontispiece. Copied from the original MS. in the British Museum for Dr. George H. Moore, 1862. Known as "The Nicoll's Map."

## 1693.

Plan de Manathes ou Nouvelle Yorc, vérifiée par le Sr. de la Motte [1693?]. *Size*: 14¼ x 9¾ inches. *No scale*. Heliogravure.

It forms plate No. 6 in Marcel's *Reproductions de l'Amérique, 1893*, and is from an inset on a MS. "Carte de la Côte de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, depuis le Cap Anne jusqu'à la pointe de Nevresing . . . par J. B. L. Franquelin, hydrographe du Roy," which belongs to the Archives du Dépôt de la Marine, Paris.

## 1695.

New York. 1695. [With 33 references.] *New York, 1844*. *Size*: 14¼ x 9 inches. *Scale*: about 8 inches = 1 mile. Lithograph. Plain.

From Valentine's *Manual, 1843/4*. Also in the *Manual* for 1844/5, 1845/6, 1847, 1848, 1850, 1851, 1852. The map is reproduced from the MS. "Description of the Province and City of New York . . . 1695 by the Rev. John Miller" first printed by Thomas Rodd at London in 1843.

## 1731.

A Plan of the City of New York from an actual survey. Made by James Lyne [and published in New York by Wm. Bradford in 1731]. Fac simile of the Bradford map, one-half the size of the original. [*New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1900*.] *Size*: 11 x 8¾ inches. *Scale*: about 10 inches = 1 mile. Photolithographed.

This is an exact facsimile of the original Bradford map, belongs to Mr. W. L. Andrews, and includes all the figures of boats, etc., which are omitted on the fac-similes containing the date 1728. The original contains no date, but the survey was made probably not earlier than 1730, as Montgomery Ward was not named until the preparation of the new charter in the latter part of that year.

A Plan of the City of New York from an actual survey made by James Lyne, 1728. Fac-simile of an original map in the possession of G. B. Smith, Street Commissioner, Pubd by G. Hayward, lithographer, No. 1 Cortlandt-St. New-York 1834. *Size*: 22 x 16¾ inches. *Scale*: 20 inches = 1 mile.

— Another edition. [*New York: T. Snowden, printer, 1842*.]

From Valentine's *Manual, 1842/3*. Other copies are in the *Manuals* for 1844/5, and 1851.

— Another edition. *New York: Orrin Vanderhoeven, 1871*.

— — — *New York: F. B. Patterson, 1874.*

— — — *New York: H. Dunreath Tyler, 1897.*

— — — Another edition, one-half the size of the original. [*New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1900.*]

Popularly known as "The Bradford Map." In the facsimile of 1834, and all copies from that facsimile, the date 1728 appears under the name of Mayor Larting, who was mayor from 1726 to 1735. In the copies of the original issue belonging to Mr. W. L. Andrews, and to the N. Y. Historical Society, no date appears.

Plan of New York in 1729, surveyed by James Lyne [21 references to public buildings]. *New York, 1850. Size: 8 x 6 inches. Scale: [about 6 inches = 1 mile?]* Lithograph. Plain.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1850, p. 212. Although dated 1729 this seems to be a modern copy of "The Bradford Map" described above under the date of 1731. The only difference between the two is marked by the words "Ledge of Rocks," which appear in this edition and do not appear in the earlier.

### 1742-1744.

A Plan of the City and Environs of New York as they were in the years 1742, 1743 and 1744. Drawn by D[avid] G[rime] in the 76th year of his age. . . Cedar Street, August, 1813. [*New York, 1854. Size: 18 x 22½ inches. Scale: not given.*] Lithograph by G. Hayward. Plain.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1854, p. 246. The original MS. is in possession of the New York Historical Society.

Part of New York in 1742, showing the Site of the present Park, the Collect and the little Collect Ponds, and a portion of the west side of Broadway. Drawn by David Grim. [*New York, 1856. Size: 10¼ x 6¼ inches. Scale: not given.*] Lithograph. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1856, p. 426.

### 1755.

A Plan of the City of New York from an actual Survey, Anno Domini M.DCCLV. By F. Maerschallck, City Surveyor. Printed, Engraved For and Sold by G. Duyckinck. Fac-simile of the Duyckinck Map, one-third the size of the original. [*New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1900. Size: 10⅞ x 5¾ inches. Scale: 7 inches = 1 mile.*] Photo-lithographed.

Reproduced from the original in the library of the New York Historical Society for W. L. Andrews' book "James Lyne's Survey," New York, 1900.

— — — Another edition. Copy of an original map in the possession of the Corporation of Trinity Church. *New York, 1849. Size: 16¼ x 10 inches. Scale: about 8 inches = 1 mile.* Lithograph.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1849, p. 130. Although called a copy it is only an imitation, differing considerably from the original.

### 1757.

Plan of the North East Environs of the City of New York performed by the order of his Excellency the Earl of Loudon, etc. By Saml. Holland 17th Sept[ember] 1757. [From MS. in the New York State Library.] *New York, 1859. Size: 20¾ x 11¾ inches. Scale: 4 chains = 1 inch.* Lithograph.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1850.

### 1763.

A Plan of the City of New York, reduced from an actual Survey. By T. Maerschallckm, 1763 [with references A-Z, 1-5]. *London: Mary Ann Rocque [1765]. Size: 15¼ x 8¾ inches. Scale: 10 inches = 1 mile.* Engraved on copper by P. Andrews.

Forming No. 1 folded in "A set of Plans & Forts in

America, 1765." This seems to be a new edition of Francis Maerschallck's map of 1755, but it differs in some respects and omits many of the details. The initial T is probably a mistake for F, and the m at the end of the surname a mistake for the contraction *in*. (i. e. *inventit*).

A Plan of the City of New York, reduced from an actual survey by T. Maerschallckm 1763 [with 28 references to public buildings]. Copy from an original map in the possession of John F. Seaman, Esqr. *New York, 1850. Size: 15 x 8½ inches. Scale: 10 inches = 1 mile.* Lithograph. Plain.

This is a copy of the preceding map.

### 1764.

City of Manhattan or New York. [From the collection of charts and plans made by order of the Duc de Choiseul and executed by S. Bellin in 1764.] *New York, 1861. Size: 6¼ x 6¾ inches. Scale: about 35 fathoms = 1 inch.* Lithograph. Plain.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1861, p. 484.

A Draught of New York [Harbor] from the Hook to N. Y. Town by Mark Tiddeman. *London: Mount & Page [1764?]. Size: 22½ x 17¾ inches. Scale: about ¾ inch = 1 mile.* Engraved on copper.

Page 19 of *English Pilot*, 4th book, 1764, folio.

A Draught of New York from the Hook to New York Town by Mark Tiddeman. Printed for W. Mount and T. Page upon Tower Hill, London. [Copied from map found among papers in 1804.] *New York, 1855. Size: 20½ x 16½ inches. Scale: not given.* Lithograph.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1855, p. 492.

### 1766.

A Plan of the City of New York and its Environs, by John Montresor, Engineer; see entry under date 1775.

### 1767.

To His Excellency Sr. Henry Moore Bart . . . This Plan of the City of New York, is most humbly inscribed by . . . Bernd. Ratzer, Lieut<sup>t</sup>, in the 60th Regt. Survey'd in 1767. [*London? [1767?] Size: 35 x 23 inches. Scale: 13 inches = 1 mile.*] Engraved on copper by T. Kitchin. Mounted on muslin.

Lt. Ratzer's Plan of the City of New York. *New York, 1854. Size: 16¾ x 12 inches. Scale: about 6½ inches = 1 mile.* Lithograph.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1854, frontispiece.

### 1770.

**Bancker** (Gerard). [About eleven hundred manuscript maps, plans, surveys, and miscellaneous papers relating to real estate mainly in New York city, and also in New York state, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, between 1770 and 1800.]

This collection has not been indexed as to individual pieces. For purpose of convenient reference it is arranged: (1) alphabetically under the name of the street as given on the endorsement or indicated otherwise; (2) alphabetically by owner's name when the plan includes several streets or when it refers to a particular estate or estates; (3) miscellaneous and unidentified New York city plans; (4) Brooklyn, Staten Island, Westchester county, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, etc.

### 1771.

Facsimile of a drawing by Francis Marschallck, 16th May, 1771 [of Turtle Bay Farm]. [*New York, 1860. Size: 10 x 13 inches. Scale: not given.*] Lithographed. Plain.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1860, p. 568.



**1773.**

Map of Sir Peter Warren's Farm, showing the old Streets, roads, lanes and subdivisions as Surveyed in August and September, 1773, . . . and 1795. *New York: J. B. Holmes, 1864. Size: 40½ x 34 inches. Scale: 38½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.*

**1775-1776.**

A Plan of the City of New York and its Environs to Greenwich on the North or Hudson's River, and to Crown Point on the East or Sound River. Survey'd in the winter, 1775. Sold by A. Dury, Dukes Court, St. Martin's Lane [London] . . . To the Honble Tho<sup>s</sup> Gage, Esq<sup>r</sup>., Major General . . . This Plan is Most humbly Inscribed by . . . John Montresor, Engineer. Engraved from the original Map . . . for Valentine's Manual for 1855 by G. Hayward, 120 Water St., N. Y. *Size: 18½ x 23½ inches. Scale: 10 inches=1 mile. Lithographed.*

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1855, p. 482. The statement that this map was surveyed in 1775 is probably an error, as an original engraved copy (not in the possession of the library) reads "surveyed in the winter of 1766. It is possible that this alteration originated at the same time that the words "Sold by A. Dury" were added to the plate, as no name of publisher appears on the earlier copy referred to.

**1776.**

To His Excellency Sir Henry Moore, Bart. This Plan of the City of New York and its Environs, Survey'd and Laid down: Is most humbly dedicated by B. Ratzer . . . Tho<sup>s</sup> Kitchen sculpt. [London:] *Jefferys & Faden, Jany 12, 1776. Size: 34 x 47 inches. Scale: 6½ inches=1 mile. Engraved on copper by Thomas Kitchen.*

Two sheets. The lower sheet contains the title "Plan of the City of New York in North America, Surveyed in the years 1766 & 1767," which refers only to a portion of the upper sheet. With "A South West View of the City of New York taken from Governour's Island."

— Another copy, in Faden's *North American Atlas*. London, 1776. nos. 22 and 23.

— Fac-simile. *New York: J. H. Colton, 1853. On muslin, to roll, not glazed.*

— — — On muslin, dissected to fold, in cloth cover.

— Fac-simile, reduced. *New York, 1854. Size: 16¾ x 18 inches. Lithograph. Plain.*

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1854, p. 320.

A Sketch of New York Harbor and Vicinity, made by order of Lord Viscount Howe . . . in 1776. [*New York, 1850?*] *Size: 8½ x 14½ inches. Scale: 2 miles=1 inch. Lithograph facsimile. Sheet.*

Plan of New York City. Inset on "The Provinces of New York and New Jersey . . . by Major Holland and Gov. Pownall, M.P.," sheet no. 17 in Jeffery's *American Atlas*, 1776.

Plan of the City of New York. Drawn by Major Holland, Surveyor General, 1776. *New York, 1863. Size: 15¼ x 12¾ inches. Scale: 11 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Plain.*

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1863, p. 532. It appears to be an enlargement of the inset map on "The Provinces of New York and New Jersey . . . by Major Holland and Gov. Pownall," noted above.

A Plan of the City and Environs of New York in North America. [London, 1776.] *Size: 16¼ x 11 inches. Scale: about 4½ inches=1 mile. Engraved on copper.*

With 2 pp. text of the *Universal Magazine*, in which it was published.

Position of the American Army at N. York and the Battle of Long Island, August 27, 1776. [*Boston: Russell, Odiorne, and Metcalfe, 1834.*] *Size: 4½ x 7½ inches. Scale: 2¼ miles=1 inch. Engraved on steel by G. W. Boynton & Co. Sheet.*

Plan der Attaque, welche S. Excellenz der Herr General Lt. von Knyphaus mit 8 Bataillons Hessen ünd ein Bat. Waldeck den 16ten Nov. 1776 auf das Fort Washington gemacht . . . *Size: 10¼ x 5¾ inches. Scale: not given. Water-color and pen-and-ink sketch to illustrate p. 4 of Tagebuch eines Hess. Officers.*

Grundriss des nördlichen Theils der Neuorks Insel nebst den am 16. Novbr. 1776, eroberten Fort Washington nun das Fort Knyphausen genannt und dem Fort Lee [Nuremberg? 1777?] *Size: 11¼ x 15 inches. Scale: not given. Engraved on copper. Colored sheet.*

A Topographical Map of the North Part of New York Island, exhibiting the Plan of Fort Washington now Fort Knyphausen . . . 16th Novr. 1776. *London: Wm. Faden, 1777. Size: 17 x 10 inches. Scale: 3 inches=1 mile. Lithographed red and black.*

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1850, p. 120.

Attacks of Fort Washington by His Majesty's Forces, under the Command of General Sir Wm. Howe, K. B., 16. Nov. 1776. *New York, 1861. Size: 22 x 16 inches. Scale: 3 inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand.*

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1861, p. 428.

This Plan of the City of New York within the Palisades (which were erected in the year 1745) was made for the purpose of shewing the progress and extent of the Great Fire which happened in the year 1776 . . . also the fire of 1778. [*New York, 1866.*] *Size: 13 x 14 inches. Scale: [about 8 inches=1 mile?]. Lithograph. Colored by hand.*

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1866, p. 766. The original MS. by David Grim is in possession of the New York Historical Society.

A Sketch of the Operations of his Majesty's Fleet and Army under the Command of . . . in 1776 [16 references]. Published according to Act of Parliament, Jany. 17th, 1777, by J. F. W. Des Barres, Esq<sup>r</sup>. *New York, 1864. Size: 22½ x 32 inches. Scale: 2 miles=1 inch. Lithograph facsimile. Plain.*

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1864, p. 668.

A Plan of New York Island, with part of Long Island, Staten Island, and East New Jersey, with a particular description of the Engagement on the Woody Heights of Long Island, between Flatbush and Brooklyn, on the 27th of August, 1776 . . . Engraved and Publish'd . . . Oct. 19th, 1776, by Wm. Faden, . . . London. *Size: 16½ x 18½ inches. Scale: 1¼ miles=1 inch. Glazed and framed.*

**1777.**

A Topographical Map of the North Part of New York Island, exhibiting the Plan of Fort Wash-

ington . . . by C. J. Sauthier . . . *London: Wm. Faden, 1777. Size: 10 x 18¼ inches. Scale: 3 inches = 1 mile. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand.*

Sheet 21 in Faden's *N. American Atlas*.

A Plan of the Operations of the King's Army under the command of Genl. Sir Wm. Howe . . . against . . . General Washington. Compiled by Claude Joseph Sauthier. *London, 1777. Size: 19 x 28 inches. Scale: 1½ mile = 1 inch. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand. Sheet.*

### 1778.

Map of New York I., with the adjacent Rocks and other remarkable Parts of Hell Gate. By Thos. Kitchin Senr. [*London: R. Baldwin, 1778.*] *Size: 6¾ x 9¼ inches. Scale: 1½ miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper. Plain.*

— Same. Lithograph facsimile (colored by hand) on Dripps' Map of New York, 1877.

— Same. Wood engraving; from Magazine of American History, v. 14 (Dec., 1885) p. 549.

### 1779.

A Chart of New York Harbour . . . from surveys . . . of Lient's John Knight, John Hunter of the Navy and others. [With inset Views of Bond Hollow and Mount Pleasant.] *London: J. F. W. Des Barres [1779?]. Size: 21½ x 29½ inches. Scale: 1¼ inch = 1 mile. Engraved on copper. Colored by hand.*

Sheet No. 23 in *Atlantic Neptune*, vol. 4.

### 1780?

Plan of the City of New York [with 28 references to Public Buildings]. [*London, 1780?*] *Size: 8¾ x 6½ inches. Scale: about 3¼ inches = 1 mile. Engraved on copper.*

### 1781.

Chart and Plan of the Harbour of New York and the Country adjacent, from Sandy Hook to Kingsbridge, comprehending the whole of N. Y. and Staten Island and part of Long Island. *London: J. Bew, 1781. Size: 9½ x 16½ inches. Scale: 2¼ miles = 1 inch. Engraved by J. Lodge on copper.*

From *Political Magazine*, Nov., 1781.

### 1782.

The City of New York Surveyed by J. Hills, 1782. [*New York: W. Dunlap, 1840.*] *Size: 11¾ x 12½ inches. Scale: 5 inches = 1 mile. Drawn and engraved on steel by Stiles, Sherman and Smith from a MS. in the possession of John Lozier, Esqr. Sheet.*

Plan of the City of New York, surveyed in 1782 and drawn 1785. John Hills. *New York, 1848. Size: 21¾ x 18¾ inches. Scale: about 8 inches = 1 mile. Lithograph.*

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1848, p. 290. The original was presented to the Corporation of the City of New York by John Lozier.

— Another copy.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1857, frontispiece.

Map of New York. Surveyed by John Hills, 1782. *New York [1860?]. Size: 9¾ x 7 inches. Scale: about 3 inches = 1 mile. Lithograph by G. Hayward.*

### 1784.

Haring or Herring Farm. Showing the original Perimeter as surveyed in 1784 by David Haring, with the Streets and Avenues accurately laid down. Also the Division of the Farm by Partition . . . *New York: John B. Holmes, 1869. Size: 37 x 20½ inches. Scale: about 3 feet = 1 mile. Lithographed, hand colored. Muslin, bound silk.*

New York City. Part of the Herring Farm, 1784, from McDougal to Great George St. *Size: 19 x 12 inches. Scale: not given. Pen-and-ink drawing. Mrs. E. N. Vanderpoel, stamped at foot of sheet.*

Map of the Rutger's Farm as it existed in 1784 accurately made from reliable data by John B. Holmes, C.E. and City Surveyor. *New York: J. B. Holmes, 1874. Size: 39 x 20 inches. Scale: 53 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.*

### 1788.

Plan of West Bayard Farm: the property of Nicholas Stephen Bayard, and the John Dyckman deed Property, as surveyed and laid out into lots, 1788, by Casimir Th. Goerk City Surveyor. *New York: J. B. Holmes, 1868. Size: 35 x 23½ inches. Scale: abt. 4 feet = 1 mile. Lithographed, hand-colored. Muslin, edges bound in silk.*

### 1789.

Plan of the City of New York, 1789. [A fragment (only 2½ x 8¾ inches) of the extreme eastern edge of the city, sufficiently different from the 1792 map to show that the plate is not the same. Engraved on copper by C. Tiebout, in The New York City Directory, 1789.]

Plan of the City of New York [references 1-38] from the original Copy published 1789. *Size: 14 x 8¾ inches. Scale: abt. 5¼ inches = 1 mile. Lithographed. Sheet in reprint of Franks' New York Directory for 1786. New York: John Doggett, Jr., 1851.*

— Another copy: apparently a lithograph from the 1851 copy; published by the Trow City Directory Co., inserted at p. xvii. of a "Facsimile reprint of the First Directory," *New York [1886?]*

### 1791.

Plan of the City of New York, 1791 [with 38 references to public buildings]. *New York, 1851. Size: 14 x 8½ inches. Scale: about 5¼ inches = 1 mile. Lithograph. Plain.*

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1851, p. 320.

— Another edition, in Valentine's *Manual*, 1857, page 320.

### 1792.

Plan of the City of New York [references 1-38]. [This differs from the fragment of 1789 map described above.] [*New York: T. & J. Swords [1792]. Size: 14¼ x 8¾ inches. Scale: abt. 5¼ inches = 1 mile. Engraved on copper by Tiebout. Plain sheet. Frontispiece to William Duncan's Directory, 1792.*

### 1793.

Another copy of apparently same plate as in 1792 Directory.



**1796.**

A Map of the Common Lands between the Three and Six Mile Stones belonging to the Corporation of the City of New York. C. T. Goerck, City Surveyor, March 5th, 1796. *New York*, 1861. *Size*: 19 x 6¾ inches. *Scale*: [about 2 inches = 1 mile]. Lithograph. Colored.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1861, p. 68.

**1797.**

A new and accurate Plan of the City of New York in the State of New York in North America, published in 1797. B. Taylor, del. [Below] A view of the City from Long Island. [*New York*] 1797. *Size*: 38 x 23¼ inches. *Scale*: not given. Engraved on copper by J. Roberts. Colored. Muslin to fold.

A new and accurate Plan of the City of New York in the State of New York in North America, published in 1797. Copied from a Map belonging to G. R. Jackson. *New York*, 1853. *Size*: 20¼ x 13½ inches. *Scale*: [about 9 inches = 1 mile?]. Lithographed. Blue paper.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1853, p. 324; copy of map above.

**1798.**

A View of the City of New York from Brooklyn Heights in 1798, by Mons. C. B. Julien de St. Memin, with a Pantograph inserted by himself. *New York: M. Dripps* [1863?]. *Size*: 57 x 4¾ inches. *Scale*: not given. Engraved on stone.

From an original drawing in the possession of J. C. Brevoort.

**1799.**

Copy of Map made the 17th Sept., 1799, by Joseph F. Mangin, City Surveyor. Recorded Liber 157, page 288. . . . Section of Map . . . from "Randell's Atlas" . . . 1846. By James E. Serrell. *Size*: 25 x 32 inches. *Scales*: various. Pen-and-ink, and water color. Muslin, edges bound. Mrs. E. N. Vanderpoel stamped at foot of sheet.

**1800.**

New York in 1800. Compiled from Original Maps by Louis A. Risse. *New York: Board of Public Improvements*, 1900. *Size*: 35½ x 17½ inches. *Scale*: about 2 inches = 1 mile. Photograph by Robert A. Welcke. Sheet.

With 10 insert plans and views.

**1803.**

Plan of the City of New York drawn from actual survey by Casimir Th. Goerck and Joseph Fr. Mangin, City Surveyor . . . 1803. [With 45 references to public buildings.] *New York*, 1856. *Size*: 20 x 16 inches. *Scale*: [about 7 inches = 1 mile]. Lithograph. Sheet.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1856, p. 336.

**1804.**

Plan of the City of New York about 1804 [with 45 references to Public Buildings.] *New York*, 1849. *Size*: 20 x 14 inches. *Scale*: about 8 inches = 1 mile. Lithograph. Blue paper.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1849, p. 312.

**1807.**

Plan of the City of New York, with the recent and intended Improvements. Drawn from actual survey by William Bridges, City Surveyor, A. D. 1807. *New York* [1870]. *Size*: 12½ x 12½

inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed [by G. Hayward] from the engraving by Peter Maverick.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1870, p. 866.

The Map of the City of New York and Island of Manhattan as laid out by the Commissioners appointed by the Legislature, April 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1807 . . . by Wm. Bridges, City Surveyor. [With 87 references to public buildings. Reduced to ½ scale.] *New York*, 1853. *Size*: 22 x 19 inches. *Scale*: 3 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1853, p. 260.

**1808.**

Plan of the City of New York, 1808. Copied from D. Longworth's Map of 1808, for D. T. Valentine. [With 61 references to public buildings.] *New York*, 1852. *Size*: 19½ x 15 inches. *Scale*: about 8 inches = 1 mile. Lithograph.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1852, p. 452.

**1811.**

Bridges (W.) Map of the city of New York and island of Manhattan; with explanatory remarks and references . . . *New York: printed for the Author by T. & J. Swords*, 1811. 8°. L

The Map was issued separately, and is lacking.

**1813.**

Plan of Mr. Astor's and Mr. Clinton's land; compiled by Bridges and Poppleton, Surveyors, N. Y., 1813. Manuscript. *Size*: 58 x 34 inches. *Scale*: about 9 feet = 1 mile. Colored red and blue to distinguish owners. Muslin to roll.

**1817.**

Plan of the City of New York: the greater part from actual survey made expressly for the purpose . . . by Thos. H. Poppleton, City Surveyor, 1817. Published by Prior & Dunning, 111 Water Street. [With 87 references to public buildings.] *New York*, 1855. *Size*: 13½ x 17¾ inches. *Scale*: 4½ inches = 1 mile. Lithograph, plain.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1852, p. 298.

**1820.**

Map of the Turtle Bay Farm, and its six subdivisions accurately plotted from the field notes of surveys made in the year 1820. *New York: J. B. Holmes*, 1864. *Size*: 31½ x 23¼ inches. *Scale*: 53 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.

Maps of farms commonly called the Blue Book. 1815 . . . with lines of streets . . . laid out by J. Randel, jr., 1819-1820. By O. Sackersdorff, city surveyor. [*New York?*] c. 1868. F°. L

**1824.**

Hooker's New Pocket Plan of the City of New York. Compiled and surveyed by William Hooker . . . *New York: W. Hooker*, 1824. *Size*: 15½ x 12½ inches. *Scale*: 4 inches = 1 mile. Engraved on copper by W. Hooker. Colored sheet to fold.

**1828.**

Map of the Country 30 miles round the City of New York, designed and drawn by I. H. Eddy. New edition, revised and corrected, by W. Hooker and E. Blunt. *New York: Prior & Dunning*, 1828. *Size*: 18¾ inches diameter. *Scale*: 3 miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper, colored by hand. Sheet folded into leather cover, 3½ x 6 inches.

Map of Lands in the 12th Ward of New York City under mortgage to the Estate of Thomas Nixon, dec'd. Drawn by George B. Smith, City Surveyor, Feb. 1st, 1831. *Size*: 30 x 19 inches. *Scale*: 25 feet = 1 inch. Printed, and MS. colored by hand. Mrs. E. N. Vanderpoel stamped at foot.

**1832.**

Map of the City and County of New York . . . by David H. Burr . . . Second edition. [With reference to public buildings.] [*New York*: Simeon De Witt, 1832. *Size*: 48 x 18½ inches. *Scale*: 3 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed. Muslin, rollers, glazed.

**1834.**

Map of New York and its vicinity, drawn by D. H. Burr expressly for "New York as it is in 1834." *New York*: J. Disturnell [1834?]. *Size*: 9½ x 11¾ inches. *Scale*: about 3 miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper by S. Stiles & Co. Colored by hand. Folded into embossed leather cover. Gold letters on side.

New York City. [With references to public buildings.] *Philadelphia*: H. S. Tanner, 1834. *Size*: 5 x 6 inches. *Scale*: [about 2 inches = mile]. Engraved on copper.

Inset plan on Tanner's Map of the United States, 1834.

Environs of New York. *Philadelphia*: H. S. Tanner, 1834. *Size*: 5½ x 4½ inches. *Scale*: 5 miles = 1 inch. Engraved on copper, colored by hand.

Inset plan on Tanner's Map of the United States, 1834.

**1838.**

Public Squares, Parks and Places in the City of New York, August, 1838. Completed and surveyed by Francis Nicholson, City Surveyor [with] Table of Areas. *New York*, 1850. *Size*: 21½ x 8½ inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1850, p. 380.

**1839.**

City and County of New York, Brooklyn, Williamsburg and Jersey City. *Washington, D. C.*: D. H. Burr, 1839. *Size*: 9 x 28 inches. *Scale*: not given. Engraved on copper.

Inset on Burr's map of New York state, by John Arrow-smith, 1839.

**1840.**

Map of the City of New York. Compiled and surveyed by Wm. Hooker expressly for the Series of Views illustrating the City of New York and its environs, now published by Peabody & Co., Broadway. [*New York*, 1840?]. *Size*: 12 x 15¼ in. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed; colored by hand.

New York [40 references to Public Buildings; from 42nd Street to the Battery, with views; parts of New Jersey, etc.]. *London*. Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 1840. *Size*: 14¾ x 11¾ inches. *Scale*: about 3 inches = 1 mile. Engraved on steel; colored by hand.

In vol. 3 (cities) of the general (4°) atlas of the S. D. U. K.

**1841.**

Map of the City of New York with the Fire and Watch Districts, 1841. *New York*, 1841. *Size*: 16¾ x 11¾ inches. *Scale*: [about 3½ inches = 1 mile]. Lithographed by G. Hayward. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1841/2.

**1842.**

New York by J. Doggett, Jr. *New York*, 1842. *Size*: 5½ x 4¾ inches. *Scale*: about 1½ inches = 1 mile. Engraved on copper by J. M. Atwood. Sheet.

Map of City of New York, 1842. [With insets:] Part of New York from 40th Street to Harlem, showing the location of the Reservoirs and line of Aqueduct [and] The Congressional Districts of the City of New York. *New York* [1842?]. *Size*: 18 x 14 inches. *Scale*: [about 4 inches = 1 mile?]. Lithographed by G. Hayward. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1842/3.

**1844.**

Map of the City of New York, 1844 [with parts of] Brooklyn and Jersey City [Inset:], the Congressional Districts of the City of New York, [Names and dates of Mayors from 1675 to 1843-4 on margins.] *New York*, 1844. *Size*: 19 x 14¾ inches. *Scale*: 3½ inches = 1 mile. Lithographed by G. Hayward. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1844/5.

**1845.**

Map of New York Bay and Harbor and the Environs, founded upon a Trigonometrical Survey . . . A. D. Bache, Suptdt. [With very carefully drawn positions of British and American troops on Long Island, 1776.] *Washington*: U. S. Coast Survey, 1845. *Size*: 34¼ x 24 inches. *Scale*: 1¼ miles = 1 inch. Engraved on stone. Mounted on muslin, to roll.

Sheet No. 120 of U. S. Coast Survey, Electrotpe No. 7.

— Another Copy, Electrotpe No. 4.

[Plan of] New York [City] [with references 1-37 and others]. [*New York*: Groot & Elston, 1845.] *Size*: 4¾ x 6½ inches. *Scale*: about 2 inches = 1 mile. Engraved on copper. Sheet from New York City Directory, 1845.

**1846.**

Map of the City of New York, 1846, compiled from the latest Surveys for D. T. Valentine's *Manual*. [With parts of] Williamsburgh and the City of Brooklyn.] [and inset:] Congressional District Map. *New York*, 1846. *Size*: 19¾ x 15¾ inches. *Scale*: 3¾ inches = 1 mile. Lithographed by G. Hayward. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1845/6.

Map of New York Bay and Harbor and the Environs, founded upon a Trigonometrical Survey under the direction of F. R. Hassler . . . *Washington*: U. S. Coast Survey, 1846? *Size*: 62½ x 66 if joined up. *Scale*: 2 inches = 1 mile. Engraved on copper. Plain. Six sheets.

**1847.**

Map of the City of New York, 1847, compiled for D. T. Valentine's *Manual* by G. Hayward. [Parts of] Brooklyn, Williamsburgh. *New York*, 1847. *Size*: 19 x 15½ inches. *Scale*: [about 3½ inches = 1 mile]. Lithographed. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1847.

**1848.**

Map of the City of New York, 1848, compiled for D. T. Valentine's *Manual* by G. Hayward. . . [Inset:] Congressional Electoral District Map.



*New York*, 1848. *Size*:  $19\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: [about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches=1 mile]. Lithographed. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1848.

### 1849.

Map of the Country thirty-three miles around the City of New York. *New York*: J. H. Colton, 1849. *Size*:  $19\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter. *Scale*:  $3\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper and lithographed. Colored by hand. Sheet.

With views in margin of the city halls of New York and Brooklyn.

Map of the City of New York, 1849. [Inset:] Diagram of the City of New York above 53rd Street. [With Election District Tables.] *New York*, 1849. *Size*:  $19 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 4 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Blue paper.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1849, frontispiece.

Map of the City of New York, with the adjacent Cities of Brooklyn and Jersey City and the village of Williamsburg. Drawn and engraved by John M. Atwood. [With 30 pp. text.] *New York*: *Ensign & Thayer*, 1849. *Size*:  $20 \times 16$  inches. *Scale*:  $4\frac{3}{4}$  inches=1 mile. Engraved on stone? Colored by hand. Sheet folded into cloth cover.

City and County Map of New York, Brooklyn, Williamsburgh, Jersey City. [With inset plans of New York city in 1728, Philadelphia, Boston, Hudson River, Environs of New York, and a view of New Amsterdam.] *New York*: J. H. Colton, 1849. *Size*:  $51 \times 25\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 inches=1 mile. Engraved on copper by D. G. Johnson. Colored by hand. Muslin, dissected to fold.

New York Environs. *New York*: J. H. Colton, 1849. *Size*:  $13\frac{1}{4} \times 13$  inches. *Scale*: 3 miles=1 inch. Muslin to fold,  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Inset on "City and County Map of New York," etc.

Sidney's Map of Twelve miles around New York, with the names of property holders, etc., from entirely new and original surveys. [*Philadelphia*: J. C. Sidney?] 1849. *Size*:  $33\frac{3}{4}$  inches diameter. *Scale*:  $1\frac{3}{8}$  inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin (not dissected) to fold in embossed leather cover.

### 1850.

Map of the County thirty-three miles around the City of New York. *New York*: J. H. Colton, 1850. *Size*:  $19\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter. *Scale*:  $3\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Lithographed sheet, colored by hand.

Map of the City of New York, 1850. [With Insets:] 12th Ward City of New York [and] Election Districts. *New York*, 1850. *Size*:  $18\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 4 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Blue paper.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1850, frontispiece.

Map of the City of New York with part of Brooklyn and Williamsburgh. *New York*: J. Schuberth & Co. [1850?] *Size*:  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 11$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 inches=1 mile. Engraved by Chemitypie in Leipzig. Colored by hand. Sheet folded into stiff boards.

Profile of the Twelve Avenues in the City of New York from 24th to 161st Streets, showing the Ele-

ventions at the Streets. *New York*, 1850. *Size*:  $31 \times 8$  inches. *Scale*: Vertical section, 400 feet=1 inch. Lithographed. Blue paper.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1850, p. 380.

Map of the Country thirty-three miles around the City of New York. *New York*: J. H. Colton, 1850. *Size*:  $19\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter. *Scale*:  $3\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper and lithographed. Colored by hand. Varnished (not rollers).

With views in margin of the city halls of New York and Brooklyn.

### 1851.

Map of the Country thirty-three miles around the City of New York. *New York*: J. H. Colton, 1851. *Size*:  $19\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter. *Scale*:  $3\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Lithographed. Muslin, varnished (not on rollers).

Map of the Country thirty-three miles around the City of New York. *New York*: J. H. Colton, 1851. *Size*:  $19\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter. *Scale*:  $3\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper and lithographed. Colored by hand. Sheet.

With views on margin of the city halls of New York and Brooklyn.

Map of the City of New York extending northward to 50th Street. Surveyed and drawn by John F. Harrison, C.E. [Insets:] Views of 19 public buildings. *New York*, 1851. *Size*:  $42 \times 84$  inches. *Scale*: about 12 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, varnished (not on rollers).

Map of the City of New York, 1851. *New York*, 1851. *Size*:  $19\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: [5 inches=1 mile?]. Lithograph. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1851, frontispiece.

### 1852.

Map of the City of New York, 1852. *New York*, 1852. *Size*:  $20\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 4 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1852.

Map of the City of New York showing the original high water line and the location of the different farms and estates. [With 44 pp. descriptive text.] *New York*, 1852. *Size*:  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: Not given. Lithographed. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1852, p. 462.

— Another edition. 1853.

### 1853.

Map of the City of New York, 1853. *New York*, 1853. *Size*:  $21 \times 15\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 4 inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand. Blue paper.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1853, frontispiece.

— Another edition. *New York*, 1854.

Map of the City of New York, drawn expressly for C. R. Rode's City Directory by William Perris C.E. and Surveyor. [*New York*.] 1853. *Size*:  $12 \times 8$  inches. *Scale*: [about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches=1 mile]. Lithographed. Plain sheet.

### 1854.

Map of the Country thirty-three miles around the City of New York. *New York*: J. H. Colton, 1854. *Size*:  $19\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter. *Scale*:  $3\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1

inch. Engraved on copper and lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, rollers, varnished.

With views on margin of city halls of New York and Brooklyn.

— [Same.] Muslin, rollers, glazed.

Topographical Map of the Cities of New York, Brooklyn, Williamsburg . . . [with street directories for New York and Brooklyn]. *New York: Dripps*, 1854. *Size*: 19 x 34 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: [about 3 inches=1 mile]. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Sheet folded into cloth cover.

Plan of the City of New York, showing Brooklyn, New Jersey, etc. . . . *Philadelphia: Lippincott*, 1854. *Size*: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Sheet folded into cloth cover 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Inset on "Map of the Western Railroads, with Railroad Map of the New England States."

Map of the City of New York. Lat. 40° 42' 40". Long. 54 E. from Washington. [*New York: Charles R. Rode*, 1854-5.] *Size*: 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{7}{8}$  inch. *Scale*: about 3 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Sheet from New York City Directory, 1854/5.

[Miniature Plan of the City of New York.] [*New York?*] 1854. *Size*: 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 3 inches. *Scale*: not given. Engraved on copper. Card to fold 2 x 3 inches.

### 1855.

Fanning's Map of New York, showing the entire Island with the Cities of Brooklyn and Williamsburg. *New York: Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning*, 1855. *Size*: 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 28 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: about 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches=1 mile. Wax process block. Colored by hand. Muslin, rollers, glazed.

Map of New York five miles around, compiled by T. and J. Slater, C.E., from actual surveys. *New York: Ensign, Bridgman & Fanning*, 1855. *Size*: 29 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches diameter. *Scale*: about 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand. Muslin, dissected to fold, edges bound silk.

Map of the Country thirty three miles around the City of New York. *New York: J. H. Colton*, 1855. *Size*: 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter. *Scale*: 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper and lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, to fold.

With views on margin of the city halls of New York and Brooklyn.

Map of the City of New York with [inset] View of the Crystal Palace . . . *New York: Wm. Perris, C.E.*, 1855. *Size*: 49 x 32 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: [about 12 inches=1 mile.] Lithograph. Colored by hand. Muslin, varnished, edges bound (not rollers).

### 1856.

[Two plans showing (1) The lands included in the Central Park from a Topographical Survey, June 17, 1856. (2) The Improvement of the Central Park adopted by the Commissioners . . . signed Egbert Viele.] [*New York*], 1856. *Size*: 44 x 30 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed. Muslin, to fold, not dissected, in morocco tuck cover, gold lettering on side.

Map of the City of New York, 1856, [with] Map of N. Y. from 53rd St. to Spuyten Duyvel Creek on a reduced scale [showing Central Park]. *New York*, 1856. *Size*: 20 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 16 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: 4 inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1856, frontispiece.

Plan of the City of New York showing the made and swamp land. Copied from the original Map for D. T. Valentine's *Manual*, 1856. *New York*, 1856. *Size*: 7 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: 1 inch=1 mile. Lithograph.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1856, p. 202.

New York Harbor. Showing the exterior Pier-head line [in dotted lines] as recommended by the Harbor Commissioners and to accompany their Report of 5th March. G. W. Patterson, chairman, *Washington: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey* [1856?]. *Size*: 27 x 40 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: [about 6 inches=1 mile]. Engraved on stone.

Sheet No. 1 United States Coast Survey.

### 1857.

Map of the City and County of New York, engraved for the New York City Directory for the year ending May 1st, 1857. *New York: J. F. Trow*, 1857. *Size*: 33 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 18 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: 4 inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Plain sheet.

Map of the City of New York. Drawn by D. H. Burr for New York as it is in 1857. [With 14 woodcuts of public buildings on three margins and street references at foot.] *New York: C. S. Francis & Co.*, 1857. *Size*: 10 x 17 inches. *Scale*: [about 3 inches=1 mile]. Lithographed sheet, folded into boards, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ . Colored by hand.

Phelps' New York City Map, with portions of Brooklyn, Jersey City . . . [With insets:] 14 views and map of 30 miles around N. Y. and of Hudson River. *New York*, 1857. *Size*: 41 x 15 inches. *Scale*: about 3 inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand. Muslin, varnished (not rollers), edges bound.

New York City Map [with street and avenue guide and 26 pp. woodcuts from "New York as it is."] *New York: James Miller* [1857?]. *Size*: 27 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 15 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 inches=1 mile. Engraved by wax process. Colored by hand. Sheet, folded in cloth cover.

Preliminary Chart of New York Bay and Harbor from a Trigonometrical Survey under the Direction of A. D. Bache, Superintendent of the Survey of the Coast of the United States. *Washington: U. S. Coast Survey*, 1857. *Size*: 25 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 29 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on stone.

Sheet No. 120.

Map of the Harbor of New York to accompany the Report of the Harbor Commissioners made to the Legislature, Jany. 27, 1857. *New York: Harbor Commissioners*, 1857. *Size*: 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 29 inches. *Scale*: 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Lithograph.

### 1858.

Map of the Cities of New York, Jersey City and Hoboken . . . Drawn by W. Perris, C.E. and surveyor. *New York*, 1858. *Size*: 25 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: [about 3 inches=1 mile]. Lithograph. Colored by hand. Muslin, varnished (not rollers), edges bound.

Map of the City and County of New York, 1858. *New York*, 1858. *Size*: 22 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 28 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: part, 4 inches, and part, 2 inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1858, frontispiece.



Map of the City of New York, 1857-8. [*New York*, 1858?] *Size*:  $32\frac{1}{4} \times 18\frac{1}{4}$  in. *Scale*: about 4 inches=1 mile. Wax process block. Plain sheet.

Map of the City of New York. *New York: City Directory Office, 50 Greene St.* [1858?] *Size*:  $32\frac{1}{4} \times 18\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: about 4 inches=1 mile. Wax process, block. Plain sheet.

— [Another edition.] *New York: City Directory Office, 52 Greene St.*

— [Another edition.] *New York: City Directory Office, 379 Broadway.*

Map of New York City. [*New York*:] *Directory Office, 52 Greene St.* [1858?] *Size*:  $20\frac{1}{4} \times 16\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: about  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches=1 mile. Wax process block. Colored by hand. Sheet.

### 1859.

Map of the Cities of New York, Brooklyn, Jersey City, Hudson City and Hoboken, 1859. Prepared by M. Dripps of New York for Valentine's Manual. [*New York*,] 1859. *Size*:  $17\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: 1 inch=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1859, p. 94.

Map showing the original topography of the Site of the Central Park with a diagram of the roads and walks now under construction. Fred. Law Olmstead, Architect in Chief. *New York*, 1859. *Size*:  $34\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 13 inches=1 mile. Lithographed in colors. Sheet, folded in cloth cover,  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

### 1860.

Map of the Five Cities of New York, Brooklyn, Jersey City, Hoboken and Hudson City . . . *New York*, 1860. *Size*: (if joined up)  $27\frac{3}{4} \times 48$  inches. *Scale*: [about 3 inches=1 mile]. Lithograph. Colored by hand. Two sheets.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1860, p. 428. The map was prepared by M. Dripps.

Higginson's Map of New York and Vicinity, embracing the Counties of Kings, Richmond, New York, Hudson, New Jersey, and . . . [Inset plan] Llewellyn Park. *New York: T. H. Higginson*, 1860. *Size*:  $38 \times 41$  inches. *Scale*: 1 inch=1 mile. Engraved on stone. Colored by hand. Muslin, rollers, glazed.

— Another copy. Muslin, not on rollers, glazed.

Map of the City of New York and its environs, from actual surveys under the direction of H. T. Walling. [With names of property holders.] *New York: S. D. Tilden*, 1860. *Size*:  $60\frac{3}{4} \times 60$  inches. *Scale*: about 2 inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand. Muslin, rollers, glazed.

New York City and Environs, compiled from Maps of the U. S. Coast Survey, and from Special Supplementary Surveys by A. Lindenkohl and P. Witzel: engraved by H. Lindenkohl on steel. *New York: Westermann & Co.*, 1860. *Size*:  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 12$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 miles=1 inch. Sheet, colored by hand.

Map of the Consolidated City, Brooklyn, Manhattan Island: Visitor's Guide to the Central Park, accessible by either the 3rd, 6th or 8th Avenue R.R. *New York: Charles Magnus & Co.*, 1860. *Size*:

$23\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{3}{4}$ . *Scales*: various. Lithograph. Sheet, folded into cloth cover  $3\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  inches. Lettered, "Our Metropolis."

Map of the City and County of New York [with] Upper part of same on a reduced scale. *New York*, 1860. *Size*:  $16 \times 20$  inches. *Scale*: about  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1860 and 1861.

Plan of New York City, etc. [*Philadelphia?*] *S. A. Mitchell, Jr.*, 1860. *Size*:  $9 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 inches=1 mile. Lithograph. Colored by hand.

Map of Central Park, New York City, showing the progress of the work up to January 1st, 1860. Fred. Law Olmsted, Architect in Chief. *New York*, 1862. *Size*:  $34\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 13 inches=1 mile. Lithographed in colors. Sheet, folded in cloth cover.

Later editions showing progress of work to 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867 are in the annual reports of the Board of Commissioners of the Central Park for the years in question.

Plan of the Central Park, City of New York, 1860. *New York*, 1860. *Size*:  $16\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithograph. Colored by hand.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1860, p. 100.

[Map of Part of New York City from 80th to 227th St.] *New York* [186-?]. *Size*:  $31\frac{1}{4} \times 18$  inches. *No scale*. Lithograph. Sheet, folded.

### 1861.

Coast Chart No. 21, New York Bay and Harbor . . . Triangulation by J. Ferguson and E. Blunt. Topography by H. L. Whiting, S. A. Gilbert . . . under command Lts. R. Wainwright and J. A. Craven. *Washington: U. S. Coast Survey*, 1861. *Size*:  $25\frac{3}{4} \times 30$  inches. *Scale*: about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on stone and lithographed. Sheet No. 8 (present Chart No. 120).

See the later editions of 1866, 1877, 1890.

### 1862.

Sketch showing the position of the Compass Station in New York Bay, and the true bearings of prominent objects. [*Washington: Bureau of Navigation*,] 1862. *Size*:  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 8$  inches. *Scale*: about 2 miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Plain.

Embossed Plan of City of New York. [1862?]. *Paris: Bauerkeller & Cie.* *Size*:  $24 \times 18\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: [about 3 inches=1 mile.] Sheet.

— Another copy. Muslin, dissected to fold. *Paris: C. R. Brunnarius.*

Old New York. "The Bouwery." From the map presented to the New York Historical Society by Benj. Robert Winthrop, Esq., Feb., 1862. *New York*, 1862. *Size*:  $19\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: [25 inches=1 mile?]. Lithographed sheet, black and red.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1862, p. 686.

### 1863.

Map of New York and Vicinity. *New York: M. Dripps*, 1863. *Size*:  $17\frac{3}{4} \times 24\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*:  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches=1 mile. Lithographed; colored by hand. Sheet folded into cloth cover.

— Another edition. *New York: Dripps*, 1864.

**1864.**

The Empire City and Environs. New map of the Cities of New York, Brooklyn, Jersey City... drawn by R. Rosa, C.E. *New York: C. Lubrecht & Co.*, 1864. *Size*:  $36\frac{1}{2} \times 46\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 4 inches=1 mile. Engraved on wood. Colored by hand. Sheet folded into cloth cover.

New York, City, County and Vicinity. Prepared by M. Dripps for Valentine's Manual, 1864. [*New York*,] 1864. *Size*:  $17\frac{3}{4} \times 25$  inches. *Scale*:  $2\frac{3}{8}$  inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand.

From Valentine's *Manual*, 1864, frontispiece.

— Another copy. In Valentine's *Manual*, 1866, frontispiece.

New York City [Part of] North of 155th St. *New York: J. W. Amerman* [1864]. *Size*:  $22 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: [about 2 inches=1 mile?]. Lithograph. Colored by hand. Sheet folded in 10 pp. Remonstrance of 212 Owners of Land.

**1865.**

Topographical Atlas [Map] of the City of New York, including the annexed territory, showing original watercourses and made land, prepared under the direction of E. L. Viele... *New York*, 1865. Bound up with a 13 pp. pamphlet, entitled "The Topography and Hydrology of New York." Cloth, lettered on side.

— Another copy. *New York: Viele*, 1865.

Topographical Map of New York and vicinity; embracing fifteen Cities, and above 1,700 square miles, showing Rapid Transit Routes, Railroads, Roads, Canals, Soundings, Buoy, etc. *New York: M. Dripps* [1865?]. *Size*:  $23 \times 27\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*:  $1\frac{3}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Lithographed sheet, folded into cloth cover. Colored by hand.

Map of the City of New York. *New York: J. H. Kleefish* [1865?]. *Size*:  $19 \times 13$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithograph. Colored by hand. Folded into cloth cover, lettered on side, "New York Guide." With 28 pp. text and illustrations.

Map of New York and Vicinity, prepared by M. Dripps for Valentine's Manual, 1865. *New York*: 1865. *Size*:  $20\frac{1}{4} \times 34$  inches. *Scale*:  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand.

In Valentine's *Manual*, 1865.

[Lower Part of New York City: showing High and Low-water lines.] [*New York?* 1865?] *Size*:  $17 \times 22$  inches. *Scale*: 7 inches=1 mile. Lithographed sheet.

De Lancey Farms. East and West. N. Y. City. Showing the Perimeter and Streets as surveyed under its original owner... also the present streets and Perimeter... *New York: J. B. Holmes*, 1865. *Size*:  $38 \times 33$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 feet=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.

Map of Property lying on each side of Broadway, formerly known as the Calk Hook, accurately made from old deeds, maps, and other reliable sources, by J. B. Holmes, C.E. and City Surveyor. *New York: J. B. Holmes*, 1865. *Size*:  $24\frac{1}{2} \times 28\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 53 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.

**1866.**

Twelve thousand square miles around New York City, from New Haven to Trenton; from Long Branch to the Catskills. *New York: H. H. Lloyd & Co.*, 1866. *Size*:  $36 \times 50$  inches. *Scale*:  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on copper. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, to fold,  $6\frac{3}{4} \times 9$  inches.

— Another copy. Two sheets folded into cloth cover.

Coast Chart No. 20. New York Bay and Harbor... *Washington: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey*, 1866. *Size*:  $25\frac{3}{4} \times 30$  inches. *Scale*: about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles=1 inch. Engraved on stone.

Cf. the earlier edition of 1861, and the later editions of 1877 and 1890.

Plan of Rose Hill Farm, Grammercy Seat, and the Estate of John Watts, compiled from Maps in the Register's and Street Commissioner's Offices. *New York: John B. Holmes, C.E.*, 1866. *Size*:  $30 \times 21\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.

Plan of part of the "Stuyvesant Property," known as the Petersfield Farm: together with adjoining properties, etc., from reliable data. *New York: J. B. Holmes*, 1866. *Size*:  $36 \times 26$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 feet=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound in silk.

**1867.**

Map of the Boulevard, as established by Act of Legislature, and Plan of Grand Entrance to Central Park, with grades along the line of 8th Ave., from 59th to 110 Sts., compiled and drawn by J. Crofton, 1867. *New York: W. Fell & Co.* [1867]. *Size*:  $11\frac{1}{2} \times 99$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Folded sheet,  $7 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$  inches, paper cover.

Map of New York and Vicinity. *New York: M. Dripps*, 1867. *Size*:  $20 \times 34\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*:  $3\frac{3}{4}$  inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin (not dissected), to fold in cloth cover.

Map of the Murray Hill Farm, Ogden Place Farm, Lawrence and Astor, Wiswall and Price Corporation, Wm. Wright, John Taylor, and other Property. *New York: J. B. Holmes*, 1867. *Size*:  $24\frac{1}{4} \times 26\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: 39 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.

Plan of Property, formerly a part of the 12th Ward of New York City, belonging to the Estate of James A. Stewart, accurately made from deeds recorded in the Register's Office. *New York: J. B. Holmes*, 1867. *Size*:  $23 \times 14$  inches. *Scale*: about 4 feet=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound in silk.

Part of the Stuyvesant Property, together with the other properties adjoining, accurately made from old deeds, maps, and other reliable sources. *New York: J. B. Holmes*, 1867. *Size*:  $35 \times 28$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 feet=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound in silk.

Design for laying out the ground, west of 8th Ave., and for the arrangement thereon of the principal buildings required to accommodate the Zoological



Collection. Olmsted, Vaux & Co., Landscape Architects. *New York*, 1867. *Size*:  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: 150 feet = 1 inch. Lithographed sheet folded opp. p. 42 in Tenth Annual Report of the Board of Commissioners of the Central Park. 8°.

Map of that Part of the City of New York north of 155 St. Decr. 1865. *New York*, 1867. *Size*:  $38\frac{1}{2} \times 14$  inches. *Scale*: indistinct. Lithographed in colors. Sheet folded to face P. 114 in 10th Annual Report of the Board of Commissioners of the Central Park. 8°.

Other copies are to be found in the 11, 12, 13 reports of the Park Commissioners (Jan. 1, 1868, Dec. 31, 1868, 1870).

### 1868.

Map of the Upper Part of the City of New York, from 57th St. to Kingsbridge. *New York*: Hamilton E. Towle, C.E., 1868. *Size*:  $59 \times 12$  inches. *Scale*:  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches = 1 mile. Lithographed sheet. Colored by hand. Folded into cloth wrapper,  $6 \times 14$  inches.

Map of New York and Vicinity. *New York*: Beers, Ellis & Soule [1868?]. *Size*:  $27\frac{1}{4} \times 29$  inches. *Scale*: 4 miles = 1 inch. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Sheet.

Accompanies Atlas of New York and vicinity.

Map of the Louvre Farm showing its original perimeter, its division by partition into six parcels, and the subsequent division by partition of four of these parcels, also the Widow Hardenbrook. *New York*: J. B. Holmes, 1868. *Size*:  $29 \times 30\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: 53 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.

Map showing the progress made in laying out Streets, Roads in and near Pier and Bulkhead Lines within the district shown thereon [54th to 155th Sts. and Hudson River and 5th Avenue]. *New York*, 1868. *Size*:  $51 \times 16$  inches. *Scale*: about 10 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed in colors and colored by hand. Sheet folded at p. 156 in Eleventh Annual Report of the Board of Commissioners of the Central Park. 8°.

Map showing the effect of extending an intermediate Avenue through blocks now subdivided into lots [between 8th & 9th Aves. and 98 & 102 St.]. *New York*, 1868. *Size*:  $9 \times 8$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed. Sheet, folded to face 138 in Eleventh Annual Report of the Board of Commissioners of the Central Park. 8°.

Atlas of New-York and vicinity; from actual surveys by and under the direction of F. W. Beers, assisted by A. B. Prindle & others. *New York*, 1868. F°.

New York (City).—*Central Park Commission*. Map of the City of New York. Part 1. Showing the streets, avenues, roads, public squares and places, laid out . . . by the Board of Commissioners . . . extending from 50th to 155th St. Compiled by O. Sackersdorff. [*New York*,] 1868. F°.

Bound as an atlas.

### 1869.

Map of the Cities of New York & Brooklyn. *New York*: M. Dripps, 1869. *Size*:  $18\frac{3}{4} \times 36$  inches. *Scale*: about  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches = 1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, dissected to fold.

Map of the City of New York and its vicinity from actual surveys under the direction of H. F. Walling. *New York*: G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co., 1869. *Size*:  $60 \times 60$  inches. *Scale*: about 2 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed sheet. Colored by hand.

Watson's New Map of New York and adjacent Cities. *New York*: G. Watson, 1869. *Size*:  $37\frac{3}{4} \times 46\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*:  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches = 1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, dissected to fold.

Plan of Bayard's East Farm; accurately made from old Maps (not in Register's Office) from Conveyances on Record, from Nicholas Bayard, Sheriffs' Sales, Lottery Lots, etc. *New York*: John B. Holmes, 1869. *Size*:  $21 \times 35$  inches. *Scale*: about 4 feet = 1 mile. Lithographed. Hand-colored. Muslin, edges bound silk.

Kip's Bay Farm (N. Y. City). Showing the original farm lines, sub-divisions into lots and parcels, and the old Streets, and the present Streets and Avenues. *New York*: J. B. Holmes, 1869. *Size*:  $41 \times 27$  inches. *Scale*: about 4 feet = 1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.

### 1870.

New York City Map and Directory [surrounded with street list, and other tables]. *New York*: Haasis & Lubrecht, 1870. *Size*:  $33 \times 19$  inches. *Scale*: 4 inches = 1 mile. Engraved on wood. Colored by hand. Sheet folded into cloth cover.

### 1871.

Map of the Bays, Harbors and Rivers around New York, showing the Channels, Soundings, Lighthouses, Buoy, etc. . . . A. D. Bache. *New York*: M. Dripps, 1871. *Size*:  $27\frac{1}{2} \times 31\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*:  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch = 1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin (not dissected), folded loose in cloth cover.

— Another edition. *New York*: Asher & Adams, 1874.

### 1872.

Map of the Hermitage Farm and the Norton Estate, compiled from authentic data by John Bute Holmes, C.E. City Surveyor. *New York*: J. B. Holmes, 1872. *Size*:  $36 \times 21$  inches. *Scale*: 53 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.

Map of New York City. Directory office, 52 Greene St. [in 2 sections]. [*New York*: J. F. Trow, 1872.] *Size*: (if joined)  $40\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: about 4 inches = 1 mile. Engraved by wax process. Colored by hand. From N. Y. City Directory, of 1872.

### 1873.

Map showing the High and Low water mark and the original City grants of Lands under water made to various parties from 1686 to 1873 extending from the Battery to 51st St. Hudson and East Rivers. *New York*: Depart. of Docks, 1875. *Size*:  $55 \times 82$  inches. *Scale*: about 18 inches = 1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, rollers, glazed.

City of New York. *New York*: Gaylord Watson, 1873. *Scale*: about  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches = 1 mile.

Inset plan on obverse of "New County and Railroad Map of the United States."

Map of the Benson and Vredenburg Farm accurately made from the most reliable data, by J. B. Holmes, C.E. and City Surveyor. *New York: J. B. Holmes, 1873. Size: 24¾ x 28 inches. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.*

Map of the Third Avenue Tract formerly the property of Benj. P. Benson and D. P. Vanarsdale accurately made from the most reliable data. *New York: J. B. Holmes, 1873. Size: 38 x 29½ inches. Scale: 53 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.*

Wallace (J. B.), and Shillington (T.) The Empire City lot book: being a complete atlas of Manhattan Island north of Forty Second St. [*New York*], c. 1873. 71 plans and an index. F°.

### 1874.

Bay and Harbor of New York. Published in 1874. Price \$2.00. Electrototype Copy No. 1. Two sheets, on muslin. *Washington: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey [1874]. Engraved on copper. Size: if joined, 39 x 48 inches. Scale: 1½ inches=1 mile. Nos. 369a. b. in Catalogue, 1887. Page 41.*

Map of New York City and County. *New York: M. Dripps, 1874. Size: 29 x 41 inches. Scale: 4 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Sheet folded into cloth cover.*

Topographical Atlas [Map] of the City of New York, including the annexed territory, showing original water-courses and made land, prepared under the direction of E. L. Viele. *New York, 1874. Size: (if joined), 94 x 26 inches. Scale: 5¼ inches=1 mile. 5 sheets, lithographed and colored by hand, in paper wrapper.*

Nominally the same as the 1865 edition, but smaller and different in details.

### 1875.

Bay and Harbor of New York. Published in 1875. C. P. Patterson Suptdt. Verified by J. E. Hilgard. Price \$1.75. No. 369<sup>2</sup> being the Southern sheet only of 1874 map revised. *Washington: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey [1875]. Engraved on copper. Size: 39 x 31 inches. Scale: 1½ inches=1 mile.*

Goulding's Directory Map of New York City, including the Two recently annexed wards. *New York: Lawrence & Goulding, 1875. Size: 25¾ x 28 inches. Scale: about 3½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed sheet. Colored by hand.*

Map of various Estates, bounded by the following maps already published, viz., Hermitage Farm Map on North: "Glass-house" on West: "Murray Hill" on East, and "James A. Stewart" on South. *New York: J. B. Holmes, 1875. Size: 29¾ x 27 inches. Scale: 53 inches=1 mile. Lithographed. Colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.*

Map of Property belonging to various estates between 129 and 147 Streets, and 5th and 12th Aves., accurately made from the most reliable data by J. B. Holmes, C.E., City Surveyor. *New York: J. B. Holmes, 1875. Size: 45 x 33 inches. Scale: 3 feet=1 mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. Muslin, edges bound.*

Map showing all the Farm and Boundary lines of the Estates as they existed when in possession of

Apthorpes, Vanderheavels, Dyckemans . . . *New York: J. B. Holmes [1875?]. Size: 25 x 26 in. Scale: 40 inches=1 mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. On muslin, edges bound.*

Map of the City and County of New York, showing old farm lines . . . soundings, bulkhead and pier lines [etc.]. *New York: M. Dripps, 1875. F°.*

Bound as an atlas.

### 1876.

Map of New York City, south of 135th St., showing new arrangement, docks, piers and water frontage, also soundings and former high water line. [With inset:] *New York in 1778. New York: M. Dripps, 1876. Size: (if joined) 25¾ x 75½ inches. Scale: about 8½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. Two sheets folded into cloth cover.*

— Another copy. On muslin, varnished (not rollers), edges bound.

Map showing all the estates lying between 87th Avenue and North River, and between 80th and 99th Streets, including a large portion of the estates of Charles Ward Apthorpe, Stilwell, James L. Curtis, Valentine Mott, Livingstone, Gilmore, Franklin, and several others. *New York: J. B. Holmes, 1876. Size: 36¼ x 33 inches. Scale: 38½ inches to the mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. On muslin, edges bound.*

### 1877.

Map of New York City south of 46th Street. *New York: M. Dripps, 1877. Size: 25¾ x 36½ inches. Scale: about 8½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. Sheet folded into cloth cover.*

Copies are in both the Lenox and Astor buildings.

Citizens' and Travellers' Guide Map in, to, and from the City of New York, and adjacent places . . . *New York: D. A. Edsall & Co., 1877. Size: 19 x 24 inches. Scale: 4½ inches=1 mile. Engraved on wood, printed in colors. Sheet, folded into cloth cover.*

Copies are in both the Lenox and Astor buildings.

Routes for Local Steam Transit in the 23rd and 24th Wards of New York City: to accompany Report to Commissioners of Public Parks. [*New York*], 1877. *Size: 36 x 19 inches. Scale: 3¾ inches=1 mile. Photolithographed sheet.*

Coast Chart No. 20 New York Bay and Harbor . . . *Washington: U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey, 1877. Size: 26¾ x 32¾ inches. Scale: about 1¼ miles=1 inch. Engraved on stone.*

Cf. the earlier editions of 1861 and 1866, and the later edition of 1890.

### 1879.

Map showing the present distances in time from the City Hall, New York, to points in New Jersey, New York and Brooklyn, together with the times of the proposed Rapid Transit in Brooklyn by the Kings Co. Elevated R.R. [*Brooklyn: Kings Co. R.R. Co.?*] 1879. *Size: 27 x 23 inches. Scale: about 2 miles=1 inch. Lithographed sheet.*

Asher (J. R.) Asher's new pictorial directory and atlas of the City of New York [pts. 2-3]. *New York, 1879. 2 pm. F°.*

Bromley (G. W.), and Robinson (E.) Atlas of the entire city of New York. *New York, 1879. F°.*



**[188-?.]**

Messrs. V. K. Stevenson & Son's New Map of New York City, prepared expressly for their Register . . . *New York: Stevenson & Son* [188-?]. *Size*: 48½ x 15 inches. *Scale*: about 3½ miles=1 inch. Lithographed sheet.

Portion of the 5th Senate District [in New York City]. [*New York*, 188-?] *Size*: 9 x 17½ inches. *Scale*: [about 4½ inches=1 mile]. Lithographed sheet, colored by hand.

6th Senate District [in New York City]. [*New York*, 188-?] *Size*: 9¼ x 10¼ inches. *Scale*: about 4½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed sheet, colored by hand.

7th Senate District [in New York City]. [*New York*, 188-?] *Size*: 17 x 14 inches. *Scale*: about 4½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed sheet, colored by hand.

8th Senate District [in New York City]. [*New York*, 188-?] *Size*: 10 x 10 inches. *Scale*: about 4½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed sheet, colored by hand.

9th Senate District [in New York City]. [*New York*, 188-?] *Size*: 23 x 6 inches. *Scale*: about 4½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed sheet, colored by hand.

10th Senate District [in New York City]. [*New York*, 188-?] *Size*: 23½ x 7½ inches. *Scale*: about 4¼ inches=1 mile. Lithographed sheet.

Northern and Southern portions of 11th Senate District [in New York City]. [*New York*, 188-?] *Size*: 26 x 19½ inches. *Scale*: about 4½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed sheet, black and tint.

**1880.**

Bromley (G. W.), and Bromley (W. S.) Atlas of the 19th & 22nd wards . . . New York, from actual surveys and official records. *Philadelphia*, 1880. F°.

Robinson (E.), and Pidgeon (R. H.) Atlas of the twelfth ward . . . New York. From actual surveys and official records by . . . R. H. Pidgeon. *New York*, 1880. F°.

Atlas of . . . New York, v. 2 is the binder's title.

— Atlas of the 16th, 18th, 20th & 21st wards . . . New York. From actual surveys and official records by . . . R. H. Pidgeon. *New York*, 1880. F°.

Atlas of . . . of New York, v. 3 is the binder's title.

Colton's Map of New York City and County, including the extension north of the Harlem River. *New York: G. W. & C. B. Colton & Co.*, 1880. *Size*: N. sheet 26 x 52 inches, S. sheet 26 x 36 inches. *Scale*: 5 inches=1 mile. Lithographed, colored by hand. Two sheets folded into cloth cover.

Map of New York City. *New York: Trow City Directory Co.* [1880?]. *Size*: 21¼ x 22½ inches. *Scale*: 2¼ inches=1 mile. Wax process block. Sheet plain.

— Another copy. Sheet colored.

The Transval of New York [from 130th St. N. to Spuyten Duyvel]. *New York: Genl. Egbert L. Viele*, 1880. *Size*: 53 x 13 inches. *Scale*: 10½ inches=1 mile. Lithographed in colors. Sheet folded into cloth cover, with 29 pp. text.

**1880-88.**

Robinson (E.), and Pidgeon (R. H.) Atlas of the City of New York . . . By and under the supervision of E. Robinson & R. H. Pidgeon, civil engineers. *New York: E. Robinson*, 1880-88. 6 v. F°.

v. 1-2, 4-6 are of the 2. edition.

**1881.**

Robinson (E.), and Pidgeon (R. H.) Atlas of the City of New York, lying south of Fourteenth St. From actual surveys and official records by . . . R. H. Pidgeon. *New York*, 1881. F°.

Atlas of . . . New York, v. 4 is the binder's title.

**1884.**

Sketch Map of the City of New York and vicinity, showing the sites of and approaches to the Parks, selected and located by the Commission appointed under Chap. 253 of the Laws of 1883. *New York*, 1884. *Size*: 26¼ x 14½ inches. *Scale*: illegible. Wax process block, colored by hand. Sheet.

Map of New York City [in 2 plans]. [*New York: Trow City Directory Co.*, 1884.] *Size*: 20¾ x 26 inches. *Scale*: 4⅞ inches=1 mile. Lithographed frontispiece from New York City Directory, 1884.

**1885-1887.**

Map of New York City, prepared expressly for the Trow City Directory Co. by Matthews, Northrup & Co., Buffalo, N. Y. [*New York*, 1885-87.] *Size*: (if joined up) 15½ x 49½ inches. *Scale*: 2⅞ inches=1 mile. Engraved by wax process. Plain sheet as frontispiece to Directories for 1885, 1886, 1887.

**1886.**

Rand, McNally & Co.'s Map of New York City, Brooklyn, Jersey City and Vicinity, with Index of Street Car lines [printed on both sides of paper]. *Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co.*, 1886. *Size*: 26 x 42 inches. *Scale*: 2½ inches=1 mile. Wax process block, printed in colors, folded in stiff paper cover.

**1888.**

[Another copy of 1885-87 maps, omitting references to maps in color. Frontispiece to Trow's New York City Directory, 1888.]

**1889.**

Bay and Harbor of New York. T. C. Mendenhall, Suptd. Verified by B. O. Colonna. August, 1889. Price 75 cents. *Washington: U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey* [1889]. Engraved on copper. *Size*: 39 x 31 inches. *Scale*: 1½ inches=1 mile. Sheet.

Preliminary edition. Coast Chart No. 120a New York Entrance. New York, Aug., 1889. T. C. Mendenhall, Suptd. *Washington: U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey*, 1889. *Size*: 43½ x 34½ inches. *Scale*: 1¼ miles=1 inch. Lithographed. Plain. Sheet No. 120a in 1890 Catalogue, p. 41.

**1889-1896.**

[Other copies of the 1885-87 maps, omitting 137 references contained in the original edition. Frontispieces to Trow's New York City Directories, 1889-96.]

**1890.**

Coast Chart No. 20. New York Bay and Harbor . . . With additions under F. M. Thorn, Superintendent, 1885. *Washington: Coast & Geodetic*

*Survey*, 1890. *Size*:  $26\frac{3}{4} \times 32\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles = 1 inch. Engraved on stone.

Cf. the earlier editions of 1861, 1866, 1877.

Entrance to New York Bay. *Washington: U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey*, 1890. *Scale*:  $1\frac{1}{4}$  mile = 1 inch. Engraved on copper. Plain.

Inset on Chart (letter A) Cape Sable to Cape Hatteras.

Map of Upper New York City and adjacent Country, showing the City above 125th St. The City of Yonkers and Townships of E. Chester, W. Chester, Pelham and New Rochelle. *New York: Wm. M. Goldthwaite*, 1890. *Size*:  $46 \times 62$  inches. *Scale*:  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches = 1 mile. Lithographed. Muslin, rollers not glazed.

### 1891.

Guide Map of New York City. *Boston: J. T. Murphy*, 1891. *Size*:  $7\frac{1}{4} \times 19\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed in colors.

Part of page 4 of No. 1 Tourists' and Traders' Guide Map (8 pp.).

New York and Vicinity, showing approach via Long Island Sound. *Boston: J. T. Murphy*, 1891. *Size*:  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{3}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Lithographed in colors.

Part of p. 4 of Tourists' and Traders' Guide Map (8 pp.).

Atlas of the metropolitan district and adjacent country . . . from . . . surveys by J. R. Bien and C. C. Vermeule. *New York: J. Bien & Co.*, 1891. F°.

### 1892.

Map of the City . . . showing the location of the Concourse in the 23rd and 24th Wards, and its connection with the Park System as proposed by the Commissioners of Street Improvements . . . *New York: Topogr. Bureau*, 1892. *Size*:  $25 \times 14$  inches. *Scale*:  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches = 1 mile. Sheet, lithographed in colors.

### 1893.

Atlas of the City of New York, 23. & 24. wards. From . . . surveys . . . by G. W. and W. S. Bromley. *Philadelphia: G. W. Bromley & Co.*, 1893. F°.

### 1894.

New York City and Vicinity. U. S. Geological Survey, J. W. Powell, Director. Contour interval, 20 feet. *Washington*, 1894. *Size*:  $31\frac{1}{2} \times 44$  inches. *Scale*: about 1 inch = 1 mile. Engraved on copper; lithographed in colors. Sheet.

— Another copy. *Washington*, 1899. On muslin, to roll.

— Sheet.

Our future Metropolis. The proposed Union of New York and its neighboring Cities and suburbs. *New York [1894?]*. *Size*:  $11 \times 13\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: [about 2 miles = 1 inch]. Engraved on wood. Sheet.

### 1895.

Map or Plan of Streets . . . in the 23rd and 24th Wards of the City of New York, laid out by the Com. of Street Improvements . . . Louis F. Haffen, Com. . . . L. A. Risse, Chief Top. Engineer. *New York: Topogr. Bureau*, 1895. *Size*: (if joined)  $71 \times 52$  inches. *Scale*: 9 inches = 1 mile. Four sheets, lithographed.

### 1896.

Fifty Miles around New York. A book of Maps

and descriptions of the best roads . . . for cyclists and horsemen. Prepared under direction of the League of American Wheelmen. (N. Y. State Division.) *New York*, 1896. 106 l. nar. 12°.

Map of the Northern Part of New York City, prepared expressly for the Trow Directory . . . Co. . . . by Matthews, Northrop Co., Buffalo, N. Y. *New York*, 1896. *Size*:  $42\frac{1}{2} \times 26\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: about 3 inches = 1 mile. Engraved by wax process. Plain sheet.

Map of that part of Westchester County, added to the Territory of the City of New York . . . under the laws of 1895 . . . Louis A. Risse, Chief Topo. Engineer. *New York: Com. Street Improv.*, 1896. *Size*:  $31 \times 26$  inches. *Scale*:  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches = 1 mile. Lithographed sheet, colored by hand.

### 1897.

Map of New York City, issued by the Merchants' Association of New York. *New York*, 1897. *Size*:  $15 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: N. portion,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches = 1 mile; S. portion,  $2\frac{1}{8}$  inches = 1 mile. Backed by Map of Greater New York. *Scale*: 2 miles = 1 inch. Lithographed in colors. Sheet folded in stiff cover.

New York and Environs. *Edinburgh: W. A. K. Johnston*, 1897.

One of several insets in Keith Johnston's "Royal Atlas" (Edinburgh, 1897), sheets 49 to 52.

### 1898.

District Maps of the Charity Organization Society of the City of New York . . . *New York: Charity Org. Socy.*, 1898. Twelve sheets. *Size* (of each):  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$  inches. *Scale*: not given. Wax process block. Wrapped in paper cover, stitched.

[New York City from Randall's Island to Spuyten Duyvil: on Chart No. 274.] Harlem River, N. Y., Nov., 1898. H. S. Pritchett, Suptdt. *Washington: U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey*, 1898. Lithographed. *Size of border*:  $21 \times 41$  inches. *Scale*:  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches = 1 mile.

New York Harbor: Upper Bay and Narrows. *Washington: U. S. Coast & Geodetic Survey*, 1898. *Size*:  $35 \times 43$  inches. *Scale*: 6 inches = 1 mile. Chart No. 541.

### 1899.

Map of New York City (Manhattan and the Bronx). *Brooklyn: Daily Eagle [1899]*. *Size* (if joined):  $7\frac{1}{8} \times 28\frac{1}{2}$  inches. *Scale*: 2 inches = 1 mile. Photolithograph. Colored. Pages 59-64 from Brooklyn Eagle Almanac of 1899. 8°.

Maps of New York City and Long Island. *Brooklyn: Daily Eagle [1899]*. *Size* (if joined):  $7\frac{1}{8} \times 38$  inches. *Scale*: 2 inches = 1 mile. Photolithograph. Colored. Pages 59-64 from Brooklyn Eagle Almanac of 1899, with (2) pp. additional. 8°.

### 1900.

Board of Public Improvements, Topographical Bureau. General map of the City of New York . . . showing in addition to the existing topographical and characteristic features of the city, a tentative and preliminary plan for a system of streets. . . . Designed and prepared by Louis A. Risse. *New York*, 1900. *Size*: 7 ft. 4 in.  $\times$  8 ft. 8 in. *Scale*: 1800 ft. = 1 inch. Photo-lithograph by Robert A. Welcke. Mounted on muslin to roll.

The original received the grand prize at the Paris Exposition of 1900.



# CHECK LIST OF GUIDE BOOKS TO NEW YORK CITY IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The arrangement is chronological. The letters A and L following the title indicate the location and refer to the Astor and Lenox buildings respectively.

[**Mitchill** (S. L.)] The picture of New-York; or, The traveller's guide... by a gentleman residing in this city [i. e., S. L. M.]. *New York*, 1807. 16°. L

[**Stanford** (T. N.)] A concise description of the city of New York. *New York*, 1814. 24°. L

**Blunt** (E. M.) Blunt's Stranger's guide to the city... Prefixed, An historical sketch... with an appendix. *New York*, 1817. 16°. L

**Blunt** (E. M.) The stranger's guide to the city of New-York... to which is prefixed, An historical sketch, general description, plan and extent of the city; with an appendix. *London*, 1818. 24°. LA

**Goodrich** (A. T.) The picture of New-York, or The stranger's guide to the commercial metropolis of the United States. *New York*, 1825. 16°. L

**Hardie** (J.) The description of the city of New-York... Prefixed, a brief account of its first settlement... in... 1629; and... events... in its history. *New-York*, 1827. L

**Goodrich** (A. T.) The picture of New-York, and stranger's guide to the commercial metropolis of the United States. *New York* [c. 1828]. 16°. LA

**Fay** (T. S.) Views in New-York and its environs, from... drawings... by Dakin, architect; with historical, topographical and critical illustrations, by... Fay. *New York*, 1831. sq. 4°. L

**Williams** (E.) New York as it is, in 1833; and citizen's advertising directory. *New York*, 1833. 24°. A

**Disturnell** (J.) New York as it is, in 1835... also, the Hudson river guide... Third year of publication. *New York*, 1835. 24°. L

**Colton** (J. H.) A summary historical, geographical, and statistical view of the city of New York... with some notices of Brooklyn, Williamsburgh, &c. *New York*, 1836. 16°. L

**Disturnell** (J.) Guide to the environs of the city of New York. *New York*, 1836. 32°. L

**Disturnell** (J.) Guide to the city of New York; containing an alphabetical list of streets, &c. *New-York*, 1836. 32°. L

**Disturnell** (J.) New-York as it is, in 1837. (With "The classified mercantile directory for... New York and Brooklyn." *New York*, 1837.) *New-York*, 1837. 16°. LA

[**Greene** (A.)] A glance at New York: embracing the city government, theatres, hotels, churches, mobs, monopolies... &c. *New York*, 1837. 24°. A

**Guide** (A) to the city of New York; containing an alphabetical list of streets, &c., accompanied by a correct map. *New York*, 1837. 32°. A

**Colton** (J. H.), and **Disturnell** (J.) A description of the cities, townships and principal villages and settlements, within thirty miles of... New York. *New-York*, 1839. 16°. L

**Colton** (J. H.), and **Disturnell** (J.) New-York as it is... including the public officers, etc., of... Brooklyn. *New-York*, 1839. 16°. L

**Cozzens** (I.) A geological history of Manhattan or New York island... for the American student. *New York*, 1843. 8°. L

— — — Another copy, extra illustrated. L

**Doggett** (J.), Jr. The great metropolis: or New York in 1845. *New York* [1845?]. 2. ed. 24°. L

**Doggett** (J.), Jr. The great metropolis; or, Guide to New York for 1846. *New York* [1846]. 24°. L

[**Ruggles** (E.)] A picture of New-York in 1846; with... places in its vicinity. *New York: C. S. Francis & Co.*, 1846. 24°. LA

— — — *New York: Homans & Ellis*, 1846. 24°. L

**Holley** (O. L.) A description of the city of New York; with a brief account of the cities, towns, villages... within thirty miles... Edited by... Holley. *New York: J. Disturnell*, 1847. 16°. LA

**Wilson** (H.) The great metropolis; or, Guide to New York for 1847. *New York* [1847]. 24°. L

**Wilson** (H.) The great metropolis; or, Guide to New York for 1848. *New York* [1848]. 24°. L

**Belden** (E. P.) New-York: past, present, and future. (With [his] "New-York as it is," New-York, 1849; and "The American Advertiser." New-York, 1849.) *New York*, 1849. 12°. L

— — — (With [his] "New-York as it is," New-York, 1849; and "The American Advertiser." New York, 1850. 3rd edition.) *New York*, 1850. 3rd edition. 12°. L

— — — (With [his] "New-York as it is," New York, 1851. 5th edition; and "The American Advertiser." New York, 1851. 5th edition.) *New York*, 1851. 5th edition. 12°. L

**Wilson** (H.) The great metropolis; or New-York almanac for 1850. *New York* [1849]. 24°. L

**Wilson** (H.) The great metropolis; or, Guide to New York for 1851. *New York* [1850]. 24°. L

**Francis** (C. S.), and *Company*. Francis's new guide to the cities of New York and Brooklyn, and the vicinity. *New York*, 1853. 16°. L

**Mathews** (C.) A pen-and-ink panorama of New-York city. *New York*, 1853. 16°. L

**Spalding** (C.), and *Company*. The citizen and strangers' pictorial and business directory for the City of New-York and its vicinity, 1853. S. Brown, editor. *New-York* [1853]. 12°. L

**Francis's** new guide to the cities of New York and Brooklyn and the vicinity. *New York*, 1854. 16°. A

Also with title: The Stranger's hand-book for the city of New York.

**Towndrow** (T.) Dinsmore's thirty miles around New York, by railroad, stage, steamboat, express and telegraph; or, How to get in and out of the metropolis. *New York* [1856]. 24°. L

**Towndrow** (T.) Dinsmore's thirty miles around New York, by railroad, stage, steamboat, express and telegraph; or, How to get in and out of the metropolis. *New York* [1857]. 24°. A

**Francis** (C. S.), and *Company*. Francis's new guide to . . . New York and Brooklyn and the vicinity. *New York*, 1857. 16°. L

**Phelps'** strangers' and citizens' guide to New York city. [*New York*, 1857.] 16°. A

**Horn** (S.) The [commercial] metropolis and American and foreign statistician. *New York*, 1858. 24°. L

The title-page is mutilated.

**Kleefisch** (J. H.) Die Stadt New-York und Umgebung. *New York*, 1858. 16°. L

**Nelson** (T.), and *Sons*. Nelsons' guide to the city of New York and its neighbourhood. *London*, 1858. 16°. L

**Miller** (J.) Miller's New York as it is; or, Stranger's guide-book to . . . New York, Brooklyn, and adjacent places. *New York*, 1859. 16°. L

**Nelson** (T.), and *Sons*. Nelsons' guide to the city of New York and its neighbourhood. *London*, 1859. 16°. LA

**Appleton** (D.), and *Company*. New York illustrated. *New York* [1860?]. 8°. L

**Miller** (J.) Miller's New York as it is; or, Stranger's guide-book to the cities of New York, Brooklyn, and adjacent places. *New York*, 1860. 16°. A

**Visitor's** guide to the city of New York. For the use of the guests of the St. Nicholas Hotel. *New York* [1866?]. 16°. L

**Lloyd** (T.) Lloyd's pocket companion and guide through New York city, for 1866-67. *New York*, 1866. 12°. L

**Visitor's** guide to the City of New York. For the use of the guests of the Fifth Avenue hotel. [*New York*, 1866?] 16°. L

**Taintor** Brothers. The city of New York. A complete guide. *New York*, c. 1867. 16°. (Taintor's route and city guides.) L

**Zell** (T. E.), and *Company*. Guide to New York: its public buildings . . . hotels, &c. *New York*, 1868. 16°. L

**Miller** (J.) Miller's New York as it is; or, Stranger's guide-book to . . . New York, Brooklyn and adjacent places. *New York*, 1869. 16°. L

**Phelps** ([H.]) The great metropolis. Phelps' New York City guide. *New York*: G. Watson, 1870. 24°. L

**Cleary** (W. P.), and *Company*. The hotel guests' guide for the city of New York. 1871-2. *New York*, 1871. 8°. L

**Averell** (G. W.) The hotel guests' guide to the City of New York. Edited by C. E. Prescott. *New York*, 1872. 2d edition. 8°. L

**Lockwood's** Illustrated Guide to New York city . . . *New York*, 1872. 8°. A

**Guide** to New York and vicinity. [*New York*:] J. D. Sheldon & Co., 1873. 16°. LA

**Prescott** (C. E.) New York; its past and present . . . for . . . use of the traveling public. *New York*, 1874. 8°. L

**Treat** (E. B.) Treat's illustrated New York, Brooklyn and surroundings. *New York*, c., 1874. 8°. LA

**McLaughlin** (W.) McLaughlin's New York guide. *New York* [c. 1875]. 16°. L

**Miller** (J.) Miller's New York as it is, or: Stranger's guide-book to . . . New York, Brooklyn and adjacent places. *New York*, 1875. 16°. L

**Bradstreet's** New York shopping guide for 1876-77. [*New York*, 1876.] 12°. L

**Disturnell** (J.) New York as it was and as it is . . . including the city of Brooklyn . . . With a business directory. *New York*, 1876. 12°. LA

**Macoy** (Robert). Centennial Illustrated. How to See New York and its environs. *New York* [1876]. 12°. LA

**Miller** (J.) Miller's New York as it is; or, Stranger's guide-book to the cities of New York, Brooklyn, and adjacent places. *New York*, 1876. 16°. A

**New York** city and how to see it. A complete pocket guide to all places of interest. *New York*, 1876. 16°. (Riverside Press Centennial Guide Books.) A

**Taintor** Brothers and *Company*. The city of New York. A complete guide. *New York*, 1876. 16°. (Taintor's route and city guides.) L

**Appleton's** Dictionary of New York and vicinity . . . compiled by Townsend Percy. *New York*: D. Appleton & Co., 1879. 244 pp., 1 map. 2. ed. 16°. A

**New York** shopping guide for 1879-80. [*New York*, 1879.] 12°. L

**Viele** (E. L.) The west end plateau of the City of New York. *New York*, 1879. 16°. L

**Viele** (E. L.) The transval of the City of New York. *New York*, 1880. 16°. LA

**Guia** de Nueva York, para el uso de los viajeros españoles é hispano-americanos. *New York*, 1880. 16°. A

**New York** shopping guide for 1880-81. [*New York*, 1880.] 12°. L

**New York** shopping guide for 1881-82. [*New York*, 1881.] 12°. L

**New York** illustrated: a pictorial delineation of street scenes, buildings, river views and other features of the great metropolis. *New York*, 1881. 8°. A

**Guida** manuale ad uso dell' Italiano in New York per anno 1882. Compilata per cura dei fratelli Matelli. *New York*, 1882. 12°. A



**McCabe** (J. D.) New York by sunlight and gaslight. A work descriptive of the great American metropolis. [*New York*, 1882.] 8°. L

**New York** City manual and shopping guide for 1883. [*New York*, 1883.] 16°. L

**Appleton** (D.), and *Company*. New York illustrated: a pictorial delineation... of the great metropolis. *New York*, 1884. 4°. L

**Guest's** (The) handy-book and guide to points of interest in New York city, with street directory. *New York*, 1886. 16°. A

**Bolitho** (E.) The Columbus historical guide and map of New York city. *New York*, 1891. 8°. A

**Appleton's** dictionary of New York and its vicinity. *New York* [1891]. 16°. A

**Sweetser** (M. F.), and **Ford** (S.) How to know New York City. *New York*, 1891. 8. ed. 24°. L

**Kobbé** (G.) New York and its environs. *New York* [1891]. 16°. A

**Sun's** (The) guide to New York. [*Jersey City*, c., 1892.] 12°. L A

**King** (M.) King's handbook of New York city. *Boston* [c. 1892]. 8°. L A

**King** (M.) King's handbook of New York City. *Boston*, 1893. 2. ed. 8°. L A

**Appleton's** dictionary of New York and its vicinity. *New York* [1893]. 16°. A

**Hobbs** (C. W.) Illustrated New York City, and surroundings. A descriptive guide to places of interest. *New York* [1896]. 16°. A

**Appleton's** dictionary of New York and its vicinity. *New York* [1896]. 16°. A

**Appleton's** dictionary of New York and its vicinity. *New York* [1897]. 16°. A

**Great** (The) North Side; or, Borough of the Bronx, issued by the North Side Board of Trade. *New York*, 1897. 8°. L

**King** (M.) King's New York views. *New York*, 1897. f°. L A

Title taken from the cover.

**Rand, McNally & Co.** Handy guide to the country around New York; for the wheelman, driver, and excursionist. *Chicago*, 1897. 16°. A

**Wholesale** Merchants' Association of New York. Selected official list of hotels and boarding houses in New York... with map. [*New York*,] 1897. 12°. L

Title on cover, "New York's tribute to Grant."

**Appleton's** dictionary of New York and its vicinity... 20. year. *New York*, 1898. 16°. L  
First Greater New York edition.

**[Wade (S. C.)]** A bird's-eye view of Greater New York. *New York*, 1898. 16°. L

**Brooklyn** Daily Eagle. A visitor's guide to the city of New York. Prepared... on... the return of Admiral Dewey. [*Brooklyn*, 1899.] 2. ed. 16°. L

**Fifty** photographic views of Greater New York. *Chicago*, 1899. 16°. L

**World** (The), New York. Information for visitors [to New York]. [*New York*, 1899?] 16°. L

**Appleton's** Dictionary of New York and its Vicinity. *New York* [1900]. 16°. A

**Brooklyn** Daily Eagle. A visitor's guide to the city of New York. 6. ed. *Brooklyn*, 1900. 16°. L

**Ingersoll** (E.) Rand, McNally & Co.'s handy guide to New York city, Brooklyn, Staten Island, and other districts included in the enlarged city. 10. ed. *Chicago and New York*, 1900. 12°. A

**King** (M.) King's New York views. New series. [*New York*,] 1900. f°. L A

**Walker** (G. H.), and *Company*. Guide to Greater New York. *Boston*, c. 1900. 16°. L

**Rand, McNally & Co.'s** complete Street Number Guide of New York City. *Chicago and New York*, 1901. 16°. A

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JANUARY.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY—CATALOGUES, ETC.

**Browne** (E. G.) A hand list of the Muhammadan manuscripts in the library of the University of Cambridge. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°.

**James** (M. R.) The western manuscripts in the library of Trinity College, Cambridge. v. 1. *Cambridge*, 1900. 4°.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY, NAMES, ETC.

**Allerton** (W. S.) A history of the Allerton family in the U. S., 1585 to 1885. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of Walter S. Allerton.

**Bricka** (C. F.) Dansk biografisk Lexikon. Bd. 14. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1900. 8°.

**Champneys** (B.) Memoirs and correspondence of Coventry Patmore. *London*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Clymer** (W. B. S.) James Fenimore Cooper. *Boston*, 1900. 24°.

(Beacon biographies.)

**Crane** (E. B.) Genealogy of the Crane family. Vol. II. *Worcester*, 1900. 8°.

**Draper** (T. W. M.) The Bemis history and genealogy. *San Francisco, Cal.*, 1900. 4°.

**Fithian** (P. V.) Philip Vickers Fithian: journal and letters, 1767-1774. *Princeton*, 1900. 8°.

**Heyck** (E.) Friedrich I. *Bielefeld*, 1901. 4°.  
(Monographien zur Weltgeschichte, Bd. 14.)

**Lawrence** (W.) Life of Amos A. Lawrence. *Boston*, 1899. 12°.

**Marshall** (B.) Emma Marshall, a biographical sketch. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Newhall** (B.) The Barker family. *Cleveland* [1900]. 8°.

**Swan** (H.) Girls' christian names. *London*, 1900. 16°.

**Weale** (W. H. J.) Hans Memlinc. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Great Masters in painting and sculpture.)

**Whittelsey** (C. B.) The ancestry and the descendants of John Pratt of Hartford, Conn. *Hartford*, 1900. 8°.

**Wilson** (H. W.) Adam Duncan. *Boston*, 1900. 24°.

(Westminster biographies.)

### NINETEENTH CENTURY.

**Latimer** (E. W.) The last years of the nineteenth century. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

### NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA, AND THE WEST INDIES—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**American** history told by contemporaries. v. 3. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Bacon** (G. W.) and **Howland** (E. W.) Letters of a family during the war for the Union, 1861-1865. n. p., 1899. 12°.

**Eiboeck** (J.) Die Deutschen von Iowa und deren Errungenschaften. *Des Moines*, 1900. 8°.

**Garcia Méron** (M.) Historia de la Republica Argentina. *Buenos Aires*, 1899. 12°.

**Hall** (J. F.) The Daily Union history of Atlantic City and County, New Jersey. *Atlantic City*, 1900. 4°.

**Lee, Mass.** Records of the town of Lee, from its incorporation to A. D. 1801. *Lee*, 1900. 8°.

**MacMinn** (E.) On the frontier with Colonel Antes. *Camden, N. J.*, 1900. 8°.

**Myers** (G.) The history of Tammany Hall. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Norton** (A. J.) Norton's complete hand-book of Havana and Cuba. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.

**Otis** (J.), pseud. of J. O. Kaler. The defense of Fort Henry. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Pelletreau** (W. S.) Early New York houses. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

**Pope** (C. H.) The pioneers of Massachusetts. *Boston*, 1900. 4°.

**Sachse** (J. F.) The German Sectarians of Pennsylvania, 1742-1800. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

**Sharpless** (I.) Two centuries of Pennsylvania history. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

(Lippincott educational series.)

**Shonnard** (F.) and **Spooner** (W. W.) History of Westchester County, New York. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

**Smith** (J. J.) Civil and military list of Rhode Island, 1647-1800. *Providence*, 1900. 4°.

### EUROPE—HISTORY—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Bristol, England.** The little red book of Bristol. *Bristol*, 1900. 2 v. sq. 4°.

**Diemer** (H.) geb. von Hillern. Oberammergau und seine Passionsspiele. *München*, 1900. sq. f°.

**Dudley** (Mrs. L. B.) A royal journey. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

Gift of the author.

**Grant** (A. J.) The French monarchy, 1483-1789. *Cambridge*, 1900. 2 v. 12°.

(Cambridge historical series.)

**Kalpaktschieff** (S. S.) Die Zünfte Bulgariens im 19. Jahrhundert. *Greifswald*, 1900. 8°.

**Maximilian I.**, emperor of Germany. Das Fischereibuch Kaiser Maximilian I. *Innsbruck*, 1901. f°.

**Perkins** (J. B.) Richelieu and the growth of French power. *New York*, 1900. 12°.



# ASIA AND OCEANICA—HISTORY— TRAVELS AND DESCRIPTION.

**Robinson** (A. G.) The Philippines: the war and the people. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Vossion** (L.) Les îles Samoa. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

# AFRICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Creswicke** (L.) South Africa and the Transvaal war. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 4°.

**Exposition** universelle de 1900. Les colonies françaises. Le Sénégal. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Lugard** (F. D.) The story of the Uganda Protectorate. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Sommerville** (M.) Sands of Sahara. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

# TRAVELS.

**Saris** (J.) The voyage of Captain J. Saris to Japan, 1613. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Hakluyt Society, Publ. n. s. v. 5.)

# ART, ARCHITECTURE, MUSIC, ETC.

**Bibliothèque nationale.**—*Département des estampes.* Catalogue sommaire des gravures et lithographies. v. I. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

**Daniell** (W. V.) A catalogue of engraved portraits of celebrated personages, chiefly of Great Britain. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Dehio** (G. G.) and **Bezold** (G. von.) Die kirchliche Baukunst des Abendlandes. Atlas, Bd. 5. *Stuttgart*, 1900. f°.

**Fenner** (Th. P.) and others. Cabin and plantation songs as sung by the Hampton students. *New York*, 1901. 3. ed. 8°.

**Frimmel** (Th. von.) Ludwig van Beethoven. *Berlin*, 1901. 4°.

(Berühmte Musiker, Bd. 13.)

# LITERATURE.

**Æschylus.** The Oresteia of Æschylus, translated by G. C. W. Warr. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Cole** (S. V.) In Scipio's gardens. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Deyssel** (L. van.) Verzamelde opstellen, Bundel 5. *Amsterdam*, 1900. 8°.

**Goethe** (J. W. von.) Goethe's Werke. Bd. 49<sup>2</sup>, 50; Abt. 3, Bd. 11; abt. 4, Bd. 23. *Weimar*, 1900. 4 v. 8°.

**Hale** (E. E.) The works of E. E. Hale. v. 10. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Hauptmann** (G.) Michael Kramer. Drama. *Berlin*, 1900. 12°.

**Little** (C. E.) A grammatical index to the Chândogya-Upanisad. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Vanderbilt Oriental series.)

**Luther** (M.) D. Martin Luthers Werke. Bd. 24. *Weimar*, 1900. 4°.

**Peabody** (J. P.) Fortune and men's eyes: new poems. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

**Phillips** (S.) Herod, a tragedy. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Rostand** (E.) L'Aiglon. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**Shakespeare** sermons, preached in Stratford-on-Avon; edited by G. Arbutnot. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Thaw** (A. B.) Poems. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Verlaine** (P.) Œuvres complètes. v. 5. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

# ECONOMICS—FINANCE LAW—GOVERNMENT—COLONIZATION, ETC., ETC.

**Cunningham** (W.) An essay on Western civilisation in its economic aspects. (Mediæval and modern times.) *Cambridge*, 1900. 12°.

(Cambridge Historical Series.)

**Fischer** (D.) and **Schroeder** (F.) Preussische bürgerliche Gesetzsammlung. *Berlin*, 1901. 12°.

**Gierke** (O.) Political theories of the Middle Age. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°.

**Lasus** (J.) Instructionen und Normalverordnungen für das Münz- und Punzierungswesen. *Wien*, 1900. 4°.

**Morris** (H. C.) The history of colonization from the earliest times to the present day. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Smith** (F. E.) International law. *London*, 1900. 16°.

(Temple primers.)

**United States.**—*Statutes.* The bankruptcy law of the United States; with tabulation by T. Aub. *Brooklyn*, 1899. 16°.

(Eagle library, no. 31.) Gift of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle.

**Vandervelde** (É.) La propriété foncière en Belgique. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Bibliothèque internationale des sciences sociologiques.)

**Wuerttembergische** (Die) Steuerreform 1895/99. Von einem württembergischen Finanzbeamten. *Stuttgart*, 1900. 8°.

# JEWS. POLITICAL AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

**Baldensperger** (W.) Das spätere Judenthum als Vorstufe des Christenthums. *Giessen*, 1900. 8°.

**Foerster** (G.) Das mosaische Strafrecht. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Ziemlich** (B.) Die israelitische Kultusgemeinde Nürnberg. *Nürnberg*, 1900. 8°.

# SOCIOLOGY—LABOR, ETC., ETC.

**Bibesco** (G.), prince, and **Féry d'Esclands** ( ) duc. Conseils pour les duels. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Campbell** (J. G.) Superstitions of Scotland. *Glasgow*, 1900. 8°.

**Jones** (S. M.) Letters of love and labor. *Toledo, O.*, 1900. 8°.

**Pohle** (L.) Frauen-Fabrikarbeit und Frauenfrage. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

**Reutenauer** (P.) De la réhabilitation en matière pénale et disciplinaire. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

**Shuey** (E. L.) Factory people and their employers. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(Handbooks for practical workers in church and philanthropy.)

**Simonson** (G.) A plain examination of socialism. *London*, 1900. 12°. (Social Science Series.)

**Thomas** (W. H.) The American negro. A critical and practical discussion. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

COMMERCE AND TRADE — RAILROADS — LIGHTHOUSES, ETC.

**Geschichte** der österreichischen Land- und Forstwirtschaft und ihrer Industrien, 1848-1898. Bd. 4. *Wien*, 1899. 4°.

**Geyer** (A.) Registry of water marks and trade marks. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

**Tuillier** (A. P.) Régime des chemins de fer Algériens. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

**Veitmeyer** (L. A.) Leuchtfeuer und Leuchtapparate. *München*, 1900. f°.

PRINTING.

**Claudin** (A.) Histoire de l'imprimerie en France au XV<sup>e</sup> et au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle. Tome I. *Paris*, 1900. f°.

SCIENCE.

**Lincoln** (D. F.) Sanity of mind. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Warner & Swasey.** A few astronomical instruments, from the works of Warner & Swasey, Cleveland, Ohio. *New York*, 1900. f°.

Gift of Warner & Swasey.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Benham** (W. G.) The laws of scientific hand reading. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**De Kalb** (C.) Manual of explosives. *Toronto*, 1900. 16°.

Gift of the Evening Post.

**Huish** (M. B.) Samplers and tapestry embroideries. *London*, 1900. sq. 4°.

**Jackson** (E.) A history of hand-made lace. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Manual** (A) of personal hygiene. Edited by W. L. Pyle. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY AND SCIENCE.

**Batsch** (C. F.) and **Meuss** ( ). Frankreich: die Flotte. *Berlin*, 1900. 4°.

(Die Heere und Flotten, der Gegenwart. Bd. 6.)

**Rhodes** (C. D.) History of the cavalry of the Army of the Potomac. *Kansas City*, 1900. 12°.

**Stoewer** (W.) Deutsche Flottenmanöver. *Braunschweig*, 1900. ob. f°.

BIBLE AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

**Bible.**—*Old Testament: Apocrypha.* Die apokryphen Adamschriften aus dem Armenischen. *Giessen*, 1900. 8°.

**Liçarrague** (J. de). I. Leiçarragas baskische Bücher von 1571. *Strassburg*, 1900. 12°.

**Nestle** (E.) Introduction to the textual criticism of the Greek New Testament. *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Theological Translation library.)

PHILOSOPHY.

**Wyneken** (E. F.) Das Ding an sich und das Naturgesetz der Seele. *Heidelberg*, 1901. 8°.

PHILOLOGY.

**Irische** Texte, hrsg. von W. Stokes und E. Windisch. Ser. 4, Heft 1. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

**Sterlisch** (R. de) and (**Dib Khaddag** (A.) L'Arabo parlato in Egitto, per cura di C. A. Nallino. *Milano*, 1900. 16°.

RECREATIONS, ETC.

**Jay** (D. F.) A B C guide to ball-room dancing and quadrille call book. *Chicago*, 1900. 16°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Aberdeen, The Lord Provost	1		Lincoln National Bank		12
Allen, W. F.	8	82	McMahon, Rev. Joseph	2	9
Amer. Bible Society	11		Martin, Hon. Bernard F.	7	4
Amer. Protective Tariff League	2		Mercantile Nat. Bank		55
Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers	2		Mercantile Trust Co.		8
Armstrong, Maj. S. T.	3	20	Mississippi Railroad Commis.	3	
Avery, S. P. (165 prints.)	7		National City Bank		41
Bays, Edwin	1	1	New England Cotton Mfrs. Assoc.	1	
Belgium, Min. de l'Intérieur	175	34	New South Wales, Legislative Council	2	
Blackburn, Eng. Town Clerk	1		New South Wales, Min. of Pub. Instruction	1	
Boston, School Committee	2		N. Y. City, Board of Public Improvements (3 maps)		2
British Patent Office	37		N. Y. Clearing House Assoc.		70
Brooklyn Daily Eagle	30	39	N. Y., Secretary of State	16	
Brooklyn Engineers' Club	3		N. Y., State Supt. of Banks	1	
California, Sec. of State	5		New York Times	11	42
Cambridge, Mass., The Mayor	5		New York Tribune	109	116
Cheltenham, Eng., Borough Accountant	1	1	Ogdensburg, N. Y. City Clerk	4	25
Chicago, Fire Marshal	13		Parker, Maj. E. J.	1	1
Clark University	30		Paris, Chambre de Commerce	1	
Cobden Club	13		Porter, Hon. Robert P.	674	399
Congregation Emanu-el	1		Queensland, Legis. Council	160	
de Peyster, Henry	16		Rail. Equipment & Pub. Co.	6	
Denmark, Justitsministeriet	3		Rio de Janeiro, Bibliotheca Nac.	34	39
Dudley, Mrs. Lucy B.	1		Rosenkranz, Aaron		103
Duncan, Mrs. Wm. Butler	4		Russell, Charles H.	34	112
Emerson, Mrs. Sarah H.	54	30	St. Bartholomew's Parish	1	
Evening Post	66	30	St. John's College	11	1
Fitchburg Public Library		7	Sheldon, Frederick		8
Fourth National Bank		24	South Australia, Pub. Library, Museum	22	10
France, Préfet de la Seine	27	2	Swarthmore College		18
Ganong, Dr. W. F.	3	3	Title Guarantee & Trust Co.		8
Gen. Theological Library		14	Townsend, Howard	4	7
Genoa, Italy, The Mayor	9	6	Union-Castle Mail S.S. Co.	1	
Guaranty Trust Co.		19	Union University	11	
Hainhaut, Belgium, Governor	4		U. S. Commission to Paris Exposition	14	5
Harvard Univ. Astronomical Observatory	3	3	U. S. Commis. of Patents	3	
Hendricks, Samuel E. Co.	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents	61	46
Henry, Dr. Nelson H.	4		U. S. Trust Co.		5
Holyoke, Mass., City Clerk	14		U. S. War Dept. Library	1	
Hosp. Book & News. Soc.	28	144	University of Colorado	6	10
Hundred Year Club		14	University of Georgia	3	
India, Berar Office	23	23	University of Idaho		21
Indiana, State Bd. Tax Com.	2	2			
Keene, N. H., Sewer Dept.		11			
Kentucky, State Auditor	4				
Knickerbocker Trust Co.		32			

# BULLETIN

OF THE



## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 3  
MARCH 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR FEBRUARY . . . . .	83-89
LIST OF LOANS TO NEW YORK CITY HISTORY EXHIBITION . . .	90-96
LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO NEW YORK CITY HISTORY . . .	97-127
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY . . . . .	128

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER, T. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

MARCH, 1901.

No. 3.

### REPORT FOR FEBRUARY.

During the month of February there were received at the Library, by purchase, 655 volumes and 760 pamphlets, and by gift, 2,047 volumes and 1,655 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 4,225 volumes and 4,786 pamphlets, for which purpose 19,616 cards and 2,010 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the New York City History Exhibit at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	2,637	9,511
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,222	8,174
No. of volumes consulted by applicants.....	5,131	45,079
Daily average of readers.....	109	396
Number of visitors N. Y. C. History Exhibit	4,047	

Statistics for the circulation department for the month of February are given on the following page. Excluding books for children, the books in greatest demand for circulation during the month of February were, in fiction, "Eben Holden" by Bacheller, "Eleanor" by Mrs. Humphrey Ward, and "Alice of Old Vincennes" by Maurice Thompson. In works of non-fiction, these were Huxley's Life and Letters, Stedman's "American Anthology," Rostand's "L'Aiglon," Mrs. Seton-Thompson's "Woman Tenderfoot," Brook's "Story of the Nineteenth Century," Seton-Thompson's "Wild Animals I have Known," and Scidmore's "China the Long-Lived Nation."



## REPORT OF THE CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT, FEBRUARY, 1901.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		Number of Volumes in Circulation Feb. 28, 1901.	REGISTRY.		READERS IN THE LIBRARY.					ACCESSIONS.				Total No. of Volumes in Library.	Volumes Re-bound.
	Home Use.	Total.		Readers Registered during Month.	Whole No. of Names on Registry Books.	Males.	Females.	Adults.	Minors.	Total.	New Titles.	Duplicates.	Re-placed.	Gifts.		
Bond Street.....	11,861	12,616	3,523	276	27,189	4,850	132	2,995	1,987	4,982	43	14	9	1	19,426	213
*Ottendorfer.....	17,659	18,766	5,459	332	39,872	3,595	821	2,646	1,680	4,326	77	4	22	1	31,656	162
Bruce.....	13,359	15,745	3,989	321	35,780	1,800	586	625	1,761	2,386	26	0	13	2	25,094	356
Jackson Square...	11,885	12,876	3,421	157	15,575	2,436	440	2,349	527	2,876	24	5	0	1	16,840	12
Harlem.....	11,577	12,326	3,286	196	18,440	1,594	389	951	1,032	1,983	77	1	10	1	12,009	37
Muhlenberg.....	9,673	12,287	2,819	173	12,692	1,859	755	1,093	1,521	2,614	35	3	16	5	9,599	82
Bloomingdale....	14,233	16,065	3,756	217	11,989	2,339	1,494	1,647	2,186	3,833	56	13	15	15	11,800	14
Riverside.....	5,018	5,995	1,558	107	5,268	1,592	550	773	1,369	2,142	21	2	0	1	7,395	63
Yorkville.....	14,300	15,180	3,479	227	12,758	582	298	480	400	880	53	16	7	29	11,991	7
34th Street.....	5,676	7,440	1,668	108	3,632	1,236	528	493	1,361	1,764	14	0	18	4	5,584	5
Chatham Square..	13,420	14,660	3,013	256	7,134	521	719	150	1,090	1,240	19	12	2	0	10,223	145
†Travelling .....	14,316	14,316	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	....	.....	.....	44	48	3	12	8,902	117
Totals.....	142,977	158,272	35,971	2,370	181,329	22,314	6,712	14,112	14,914	29,026	525	119	115	72	170,429	1,213

\* German circulation, 4,173; Accessions, 37 v.

† Whole number of distributing centres, 163; added during the month, 3.

The following letter from Mr. Andrew Carnegie was laid before the board of trustees at its meeting on 13 March:

NEW YORK, 12th March, 1901.

DR. JOHN S. BILLINGS,  
Director, New York Public Library.

DEAR DR. BILLINGS:

Our conferences upon the needs of Greater New York for Branch Libraries to reach the masses of the people in every district have convinced me of the wisdom of your plans.

Sixty-one branches strike one at first as a very large order, but as other cities have found one necessary for every sixty or seventy thousand of population the number is not excessive.

You estimate the average cost of these libraries at, say, \$80,000 each, being \$5,200,000 for all. If New York will furnish sites for these branches for the special benefit of the masses of the people, as it has done for the Central Library, and also agree in satisfactory form to provide for their maintenance as built, I should esteem it a rare privilege to be permitted to furnish the money as needed for the buildings, say \$5,200,000. Sixty-five libraries at one stroke probably breaks the record, but this is the day of big operations and New York is soon to be the biggest of cities.

Very truly yours,  
(Signed) ANDREW CARNEGIE.

This communication was transmitted to the Mayor with the following letter:

NEW YORK, 15th March, 1901.

HON. ROBERT A. VAN WYCK,  
Mayor, &c., &c.

DEAR SIR:

By direction of the Board of Trustees of The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, I have the honor to hand you herewith a copy of a letter which we received, through our Director Dr. John S. Billings, from Mr. Andrew Carnegie, on the 13th inst., the day of his sailing for Europe.

You will observe that Mr. Carnegie offers to bear the expense of building a large number of branch libraries, at an estimated total cost of five million, two hundred thousand dollars, provided the City will furnish the necessary land, and provided satisfactory arrangements can be made for the maintenance of these branches. There are no other conditions.

I am instructed to say that if the City authorities look with favor upon the general plan, our Board of Trustees will hold itself in readiness to co-operate, in every way possible, in furthering the beneficent purposes which are the object of Mr. Carnegie's munificent offer.

It is understood that Mr. Carnegie's offer is intended to apply to the entire City. The methods and agencies of administering branches in Boroughs other than Manhattan and the Bronx, may well be left to be settled hereafter.

I am further instructed to say that, in communicating Mr. Carnegie's proposal to our Board, Dr. Billings accompanied it with the following statement:

"In the conferences referred to by Mr. Carnegie, the suggestions which I have made have related mainly to a free public library system for the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx.

"I have stated that such a system should include the great central reference library on 42d Street and 5th Avenue, about 40 branch libraries for circulation, small distributing centres in those public school buildings which are adapted to such purpose, and a large travelling library system operated from the central building. Each of the branch libraries should contain reading rooms for from 50 to



to 100 adults, and for from 75 to 125 children, and in these reading rooms should be about 500 volumes of encyclopædias, dictionaries, atlases, and large and important reference books. There should be ample telephone and delivery arrangements between the branches and the central library. To establish this system would require at least five years. The average cost of the branch libraries I estimated at from \$75,000 to \$125,000, including sites and equipment. The cost of maintaining the system, when completed, I estimated at \$500,000 per year. The circulation of books for home use alone in these Boroughs should amount to more than 5,000,000 of volumes per year, and there should be at least 500,000 volumes in the circulation departments, with additions of new books, and to replace worn-out books, of at least 40,000 per year.

"With regard to the other Boroughs of Greater New York, I have made no special plans or estimates, but have said that about 25 libraries would be required for them.

"The following are some of the data which I have furnished Mr. Carnegie. The population figures are those of the last census.

"Boston, with 560,892 people, has 15 branch libraries and reading rooms, and 14 delivery stations, and appropriates \$288,641 for library purposes, being at the rate of over 50 cents per head of population, and of about  $2\frac{5}{10}$  one hundredths of one per cent. on the assessed value of property.

"Chicago has 1,698,575 people, 6 branch libraries and 60 delivery stations, besides stations in the public schools, and appropriates \$263,397 for library purposes, being at the rate of  $15\frac{5}{10}$  cents per head of population, and seven one hundredths of one per cent. of the assessed value of property.

"Buffalo has 352,387 people and appropriates \$145,238 for library purposes, being at the rate of 41 cents per head of population, and five one hundredths of one per cent. on the assessed value of property.

"New York City (Borough of Manhattan and the Bronx), has 2,050,600 population, and appropriates \$183,935 for library purposes, being at the rate of  $8\frac{9}{10}$  cents per head of population, and  $6\frac{1}{10}$  one hundredths of one per cent. on the assessed value of property.

"Greater New York has 3,437,202 population, and appropriates \$299,663 for library purposes, being at the rate of  $8\frac{4}{10}$  cents per head of population, and  $8\frac{1}{10}$  one hundredths of one per cent. on the assessed value of property.

"The contract made by the City of Buffalo with the Buffalo Public Library, under the provisions of Chapter 16 of the Laws of 1897 of the State of New York, is worth careful examination in connection with the question of how best to provide for maintenance of a free public library system for New York City."

I am,

Very respectfully yours,

(Signed) G. L. RIVES,  
Secretary.

A letter has been received from Prof. E. R. A. Seligman, on behalf of himself and a number of other gentlemen, announcing the gift to the Library of \$300 for the purpose of increasing the collection in the Russian Department.

The statement of the articles of agreement between the New York Public Library and the New York Free Circulating Library was filed with the Secretary of State at Albany on February 23d, and at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees on February 25th, the organization, under these articles of consolidation, was perfected.

Dr. Markoe resigned from the Board of Trustees on account of ill-health and inability to attend the meetings and Mr. W. W. Appleton was elected a trustee in his place. A special committee on circulation and the work of the branch libraries was elected, consisting of Judge Henry E. Howland, Mr. Frederic W. Stevens, Mr. J. Frederic Kernochan, Mr. Charles Scribner, Mr. Francis C. Huntington, Mr. Alexander Maitland, and Mr. W. W. Appleton.

The act permitting the consolidation of libraries in New York was signed by the Governor and became a law on March 7th. Under this act any library is

authorized to transfer all its real and personal property to the New York Public Library upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon between the two institutions, and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, on being satisfied that this has been done, may accept a surrender of the charter of the library corporation so conveying its property and discharge its directors or trustees from their trusts in the premises. This does away with the necessity which previously existed, in case of consolidation, of starting an entirely new corporation, with election of officers, passage of by-laws, opening of a new set of treasury books, etc.

Contract No. 2, for the construction of the boiler vaults of the new library building, was awarded to the lowest bidder, Herman Probst, on March 8th. The Department of Public Parks has advertised for bids on the main contract, known as Contract No. 3, for the New York Public Library building. Generally this contract will include all mason work, marble work for the exterior and portions of the interior, roofing, steel construction and fire-proofing.

It is purposed to use white marble for the exterior of the building on all four façades and also on the court façades, and a specially selected grade of white marble for the interior work. The bidding has been so arranged that propositions may be submitted for any variety of white marble, thus leaving the Trustees, architects, and the Park Department to select the material which shall seem most advantageous, both in quality and cost; the specifications provide, however, very carefully for the use of marble, excluding any of the materials commonly used as marble, but which really are nothing but inferior grades of dolomite subject to discoloration by the chemical action of the atmosphere. The material used must be a recognized marble or a dolomite of such high character and so free from magnesia, which is the cause of the discoloration, as to be almost classed as a pure marble. The bids on this contract will be opened on April 11th; the amount of security required is \$500,000, and the time allowed for the completion of the work will be two years and six months.

The model of the new library building is now on exhibition at the Lenox Branch of the Library, 70th St. and 5th Ave., where it will remain until about April 10th.

The following public school buildings have been selected by the School Board for the Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx as locations for the proposed reading rooms, and the Board is now engaged in fitting up these rooms, the books for which are to be furnished by the New York Public Library, namely:

*East Side:* Public School No. 30, East 88th Street; Public School No. 160, Rivington and Suffolk Streets; Public School No. 177, Market and Monroe Streets.

*West Side:* Public School No. 119, West 133d Street; Public School No. 33, West 28th Street; Public School No. 44, Hubert and Collister Streets.

*Bronx:* Public School No. 90, 163d Street and Eagle Avenue; Public School No. 155, Tremont Avenue, near 177th Street.

The exhibit at the Lenox Branch, of material relating to the history of the City of New York, was continued until March 23rd; on the 25th the collection of Japanese prints and chromo-xylographs, presented by Mr. Charles Stewart Smith, was placed on exhibition. At the Astor Branch the exhibition of plates of colonial



silver and armor has given way to plates from the "Necropolis of Ancon in Peru," and the Stevens facsimile of the British Headquarters manuscript map of New York and vicinity in 1782.

The more important gifts of books received during the month were as follows:

From Mrs. Gertrude King Schuyler, a collection of Russian books, numbering 497 volumes and 68 pamphlets, being from the library of her husband, the late Eugene Schuyler, author of the "History of Peter the Great" and other works on Russia. The collection is especially strong in works of an historical nature, comprising sets of the "Russki Archiv" from the beginning, 1864 to 1888; and of the "Russkaya Starina" from the beginning, 1870 to 1889; besides other works by well-known authors, relating to the history of Russia in Europe, and also of Russia in Central Asia; a number of works relating to Russian Church history, and ecclesiastical affairs of the Greek Church in general; many important genealogical works; several important philological treatises, and works on the manners and customs of the Tunguzs, besides good editions of the collected works of such authors as Dal', Sakharov, Pushkin, Turgeniev, etc. Ivan Zakharov's Manchurian-Russian Dictionary (St. Petersburg, 1875) has a special interest because of the presentation inscription in the handwriting of the author: "Pochitatellyu Russkoi Literatury, osobenno Vostochnoi, grazdaninu i predstavitellyu velikoi S.A. Respubliki Yevgeniyu Yegorovichu Schuyler'u ot sostavitelya Iv. Zakarova (*i.e.*, to the admirer of Russian literature, especially of the Eastern, the citizen and representative of the Great North-American Republic, Eugene Egorovich Schuyler).

From the estate of S. V. R. Townsend, through Howard Townsend, were received 386 volumes of a general character.

From Mrs. E. N. Vanderpoel was received a collection of about 300 MSS. of Aaron Vanderpoel, relating to his law practice in New York City in 1830-'40, dealing mainly with real estate practice, and more particularly with the settlement of the estate of John Flack; also two pamphlets and one volume relating to New York. Other important gifts were: From Charles Francis Adams, 1 pamphlet written by his father, entitled, "An appeal from the new to the old Whigs, in consequence of the Senate's course and particularly of Mr. Webster's . . . by a Whig of the old school," Boston, 1835; from S. P. Avery, 29 volumes, 6 pamphlets, and 127 prints; from the Belgian Ministers of Justice and of Foreign Affairs, 22 volumes; from the City of Brussels, 28 volumes relating to the city government; from Hon. Joseph H. Choate, 1 volume, being his address on Lincoln before the Edinburgh Philosophical Institution, November 13, 1900; from Mrs. Amelia P. Clement, 8 volumes, being Brooklyn documents, the first response to the notice of the Library's wants in Brooklyn documents printed in the Brooklyn Daily Eagle; from Baron Pierre de Coubertin, "La chronique de France," published under his direction; from William E. Dodge, 19 volumes and 12 pamphlets; from Mrs. Henry Draper, a copy of the "Revolution Française ou analyse complete et impartiale du moniteur, 1801-1802," extra-illustrated with portraits taken from the "Tableaux Historique de la Revolution Française;" from John Durand, a specially bound volume containing 90 original drawings designed for bank-note vignettes by A. B. Durand, his father, together with an engraved powder horn; from E. D. French, 25 book-plates, executed by himself; from R. Swain

Gifford, 8 of his own etchings; from J. J. Higginson, 2 volumes, "The Necropolis of Ancon in Peru;" from the daughters of the late Rev. E. W. Gilman, D.D., 20 volumes of the "Congregational Quarterly," and about 24 volumes of the "Bibliotheca Sacra;" from Cyrus J. and Richard H. Lawrence, 52 volumes, publications of the Archæological Institute of America; from Cornelius B. Mitchell, 19 volumes of old newspapers, "The New York Mirror," the "Journal of Humanity;" from the Mitchell Library, Glasgow, 3 volumes and 44 pamphlets, all documents of the City of Glasgow; from the Police Department of New York City, 217 volumes, chiefly copies of the "City Record;" from the New York Times, 92 volumes; from the New York Tribune, 23 volumes, all public documents; from Hon. Robert P. Porter, 64 volumes and 311 pamphlets, relating to tariff, etc.; from the Queensland Legislative Council, 71 volumes; and from Henry Osborn Taylor, a copy of his recent work, "The Classical Heritage of the Middle Ages."



## LIST OF LOANS TO THE EXHIBITION OF NEW YORK CITY HISTORY.

\* \* The Exhibition of books, manuscripts, maps, plans, views, etc., relating to the History of New York City, comprising about 430 pieces, arranged in fifty showcases, was opened to public view on January 19, and was closed March 22. The material in this Exhibition, belonging to the New York Public Library, is included in the Classified Lists of New York City books, now in course of publication in the Bulletin. A number of very rare and interesting pieces were loaned by friends of the Library, and are described below.

### I.—ARTICLES LOANED BY THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

#### **From the Hon. Bird S. Coler, Controller.**

**New York, City.**—Charter. 1686. The first charter of the City of New York, granted by Governor Thomas Dongan. D. S., Thomas Dongan. Receipted for quit rent by T Byerley, Collr., and Arch'd Kennedy, Rec<sup>v</sup> Genl. Recorded by J. Spragg, Sec. Examined, Apr. 27, 1686 by the Attorney General, Ja: Graham. With seal of the Colony. 4 ll. and a narrow strip, engrossed on parchment. F<sup>o</sup>.

A part is reproduced in the *Memorial History of New York*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1892) p. 551. The small seal, which was originally attached to this Charter, is now preserved in a silver box inscribed on the cover: "N. Bayard Esqr. Mayor.—1686." It is the "old provincial seal which the Duke of York had sent out to Lovelace in 1669, and which was yet the only one that could be used." Temporarily deposited by the Controller.

**New York, City.**—Charter. 1731. The second charter of the City of New York, granted by Governor John Montgomerie, in the name of King George II. Examined, Jan. 15, by Fredk Morris, D Secry, and R: Bradley, Attorney General. Endorsed with a certificate of examination, Feb. 4, 1730, signed by Fredk Morris D Secry. With large seal of the colony attached. 35 ll., engrossed on parchment. F<sup>o</sup>.

A part is reproduced in the *Memorial History of New York*, vol. 2 (N. Y., 1892) p. 198; the seal, on page 201. Temporarily deposited by the Controller.

**New York, City.**—Corporation. Accounts of the city from May, 1691 to November, 1700. 256 pp. F<sup>o</sup>.

Lettered on back: "Ledger No. 1. Corporation of the City of New-York. Chamberl'n's Office."

**New York, City.**—Corporation. Accounts of

the city from October, 1706 to October, 1736. 365 pp. F<sup>o</sup>.

Lettered on back: "Journal No. 2. Corporation of the City of New-York. Chamberlain's Office."

**New York, Colony.**—Governor. In Council, [New York,] Apr. 15, 1708. Warrant for the Attorney-General to draft letters patent to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonalty of New York for certain ground on Nassau Island, for the improvement of the ferry between that island and the city, with confirmation to them of said ferry. D. S., Cornbury. Countersigned, Geo Clarke. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with endorsement. F<sup>o</sup>.

**New York, Colony.**—Governor, Apr. 19, 1708. Letters patent, in the name of Queen Anne, granting to the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York certain grounds on Nassau Island, and confirming to them the Old Ferry on the East River. Signed by George Clarke. With seal of the Colony affixed. Endorsed with certificate of record, and with receipts for quit rents signed by T Byerley and Arch'd Kennedy. Engrossed on parchment. F<sup>o</sup>.

**New York, City.**—Apr. 16, 1811. Lease of the Paulus Hook ferry to Robert R. Livingston and Robert Fulton, for \$3,000 a year, they to provide two or more steamboats, and two sailboats. Signed by Elisha Boudinot, Livingston, Fulton, and 21 others. Endorsed. 3 pp. F<sup>o</sup>.

#### **From the City Clerk and Corporation.**

**New Amsterdam.**—Records. The oldest volume extant of the records of New Amsterdam, containing the minutes of the Burgomasters and Schepens from 1653 to 1656, and the ordinances of New Amsterdam from 1647 to 1661. In Dutch. 659 pp. F<sup>o</sup>.

### II.—ARTICLES LOANED BY INDIVIDUALS.

#### **From Mrs. Robert Abbe, President of the New York City History Club.**

New York in the English Period, 1765, with 37 references to Buildings in the City, and references A-V Country Seats. *Size*: 30¼ x 20¼ inches. *Scale*: not given. MS. Map in color specially prepared for the New York City History Club [1900].

Map of New York City and Manhattan Island in 1776: Prepared for the City History Club. *Size*: 69 x 24¾ inches. *Scale*: 4½ inches=1 mile. MS. map in color. [1900.]

B. F. Stevens's Facsimile of the Unpublished British Head Quarters Coloured Manuscript Map of New York & Environs (1782). Reproduced from

the Original Drawings in the War Office, London. Issued only to Subscribers at 4 Trafalgar Square, W. C. London, 1900. *Size*: 10 ft. x 4 ft., consisting of 48 sections mounted on muslin to fold in a pull-off case. *Scale*: about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches=1 mile. Engraved by Malby and Sons.

Actually published by B. F. Stevens and Brown, 1901. This map shows the respective occupations of New York and environs under the successive British Commanders-in-Chief in America—Sir William Howe, Sir Henry Clinton, and Sir Guy Carleton. The plan extends over a territory of about nineteen miles.

**City History Club** of New York. Sixty-four views, portraits, plans, etc., illustrating the history of New York, reproduced from plates found in various standard works on New York. [*New York, 1900?*] Process. 3 sheets. F°.

#### From William Loring Andrews.

A Plan of the City of New York from an Actual Survey. Made by James Lyne. [*New York: William Bradford, 1731?*] *Size*:  $22\frac{1}{4}$  x 18 inches. *Scale*: 20 inches=1 mile. Engraved on copper.

This is one of the original impressions of the earliest map of New York City, engraved and printed in the same, and popularly known as "The Bradford Map," from which so many so-called "facsimiles" have been made, commencing with that in 1834 by G. Hayward, lithographer, and referred to on page 60 of the Bulletin.

#### From the Bank of the Manhattan Company.

A section of the wooden water-pipe for supplying the City of New York with water, laid by the Manhattan Company in 1801, pursuant to its incorporated rights and charter granted in 1799. This piece was dug up in front of the Home Insurance Company on Broadway, in 1888.

#### From E. D. Church.

A New Map of the Harbour of New York by a late Survey. *Size*: 12 x 10 inches. *Scale*: not given. Engraved on copper. [*New York: Wm. Bradford, 1735.*] Backed silk.

The first engraved map of New York Harbor; engraved and printed by Wm. Bradford, by whom also it was advertised in No. 491 of the New York Gazette, March 24, 1734 [*i. e.* 1735], and several subsequent numbers. It shows "The Soundings, and setting of the Tydes, and the bearings of the most remarkable Places, with the Proper Places for Anchorage," and was bound up with the first printed edition of the Montgomerie Charter of the City, printed by J. P. Zenger in 1735.

#### From Hon. John D. Crimmins.

##### I. AUTOGRAPHS OF THE GOVERNORS, ETC.

\*. This list includes lieutenant governors, presidents of council, and other officials who were at the head of the colony. The dates during which each one filled the position are given in italics after the name.

**Stuyvesant** (Peter). 1647-64. Fort Amsterdam, New Netherland, May 1[-?], 1664. Grant of land to Jan Laurens Van Schoonderwaert. D. S. In Dutch. 1 page. F°. Framed and glazed.

**Brockholes** (Anthony). 1677-78, 1681-83. Will of Richard Hawkins, New York, July 2, 1693. Witnessed by Antho: Brockholes, Mich: Hawdon, Mathew Plowman, John Taylor. D. S. 2 pp. F°.

**Dongan** (Thomas), *Earl of Limerick*. 1683-88. New York, Sept. 14, 1683. Instructions to the authorities at Albany to put a stop to all proceedings in Mr. Penn's affairs with the Indians until his

bounds and limits are adjusted; Mr. Haige, Penn's agent, to be acquainted with the contents of this letter. A. L. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

A copy of this letter is printed in *Pennsylvania Archives*, vol. 1, p. 74.

**Leisler** (Jacob). 1689-91. New York, Sept. 14, 1683. Bond of Jacob Melyen and Jacob Leisler in the sum of £150, on appeal of a suit. Signed by Jacob Melyen, Jacob Leisler. Witnessed by John West. D. S. 1 page. F°.

**Sloughter** (Henry). 1691-92. May 12, 1691. Oath of John Sharpe attesting the will of Thomas Wandell, sworn before H: Sloughter. D. S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  page. 4°.

**Ingoldesby** (Richard). 1692, 1709. Will of Laurence Delledeyck, on board the ship *Bever*, Jan. 16, 1690. Witnessed by John Corbett, Rich: Ingoldesby, John Morris, Math Shanks. Sworn before Rich: Ingoldesby, July 23, 1692. D. S. 2 pp. 4°.

**Hyde** (Edward), *4th Earl of Clarendon, Viscount Cornbury*. 1702-08. Will of Jan de Lameter, Oct. 25, 1702. Sworn before Lord Cornbury, New York, Sept. 9, 1703. D. S. 2 pp. F°.

**Lovelace** (John), *4th Baron Lovelace*. 1708-09. Will of Paul Baignoux, Apr. 11, 1707. Witnessed by Giles Gaudineau, Elias Neau, Barth: Le Roux. Sworn before Lord Lovelace, New York, Feb. 28, 1708. D. S. 2 pp. F°.

**Schuyler** (Peter). 1709, 1719. New York, Sept. 27, 1723. Resignation of his executorship of the will of Brant Schuyler. D. S. Witnessed by Dirck Schuyler. 1 page. 4°.

**Beekman** (Gerardus). 1710. Hacke \*\*\*, Jan. 18, 1714/15. Letter to his brother and sister Bleecker on the price of flour, and other matters. A. L. S. In Dutch. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

**Hunter** (Robert). 1710-19. New York, June 30, 1711. Power from Governor Hunter to Andrew Gibb to administer the oath of executors to William Schellen and Isaac Hedges, named in the will of Abraham Schellen of Suffolk. D. S. 1 page. F°.

**Burnet** (William). 1720-28. New York, Aug. 28, 1727. Power to Isaac Bobin to take the probate of the nuncupative will of Mrs. Margaret Frogley, and to administer the oath of an administrator to James Alexander. D. S. 1 page. F°.

**Van Dam** (Rip). 1731-32. New York, Jan. 25, 1723/4. To H. Hansen. Expresses wishes for his better health, and sends news of his son Peter in Jamaica. A. L. S. In Dutch. Endorsed. 2 pp. F°.

**Clarke** (George). 1736-43. Apr. 22, 1732. Attestation of a certain will. D. S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  page. 4°.

**De Lancey** (James). 1753-55, 1757-60. New York, Sept. 16, 1756. Information of Samuel Favieres, given before Chief Justice De Lancey, in the matter of a sloop navigated by him from Sandy Hook at the request of Samuel Stilwell, and captured shortly after as a French vessel. D. S. Endorsed. 2 pp. F°.

**Moore** (Sir Henry). 1765-69. Jamaica, Jan. 26, 1758. [To the Governor of Pennsylvania?] The sloop *Charming Polly*, conveying French prisoners under a flag of truce to Port au Prince,



was captured by two privateers, one from Philadelphia and the other from Carolina; he desires that the offenders may be punished, as they have caused a delay in the exchange of prisoners. L. S. Endorsed. 2 pp. F°.

**Murray** (John). *4th Earl of Dunmore*. 1770-71. Williamsburg, [Va.,] May 26, 1774. To James Tilghman and Andrew Allen. Discusses at length the question of the boundary between Pennsylvania and Virginia. A. L. S. Endorsed. 7 pp. F°.

**Tryon** (William). 1771-75. New-York, Jan. 24, 1777. Certificate that Charles Nicoll, of the militia of New York, took the oath of allegiance to the King. D. S., Wm. Tryon. Printed form filled in. Endorsed. ½ page. 4°.

## 2. AUTOGRAPHS OF THE MAYORS; 1665-1815.

The dates during which each mayor held office are given in italics after his name.

**Willett** (Thomas). 1665, 1667. Will of Francys Bloedtgoedt, Flushing, Long Island, Dec. 29, 1676. Witnessed by Myndert Korten, Henry Taylor, Thomas Willett, John Marton, Charles Bridgett. D. S. 1 page. F°.

**De Lavall** (Thomas). 1666, 1671, 1678. Order of the Mayor, Dec. 23, 1678, authorising John Cooley and John Derrickson Meere to perform the duties of overseers of chimneys, fires, and dry fodder. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

**Nicolls** (Matthias). 1672. Deposition of Katherine Fansye, before Matthias Nicolls, Feb. 28, 1674, stating her knowledge of Henry Perry's wishes with regard to the disposal of his estate after his death. A. D. S. 1 page. F°.

**Rombouts** (Francis). 1679. Order of the Mayor and Aldermen, Dec. 24, 1679, for the appraisal of a ketch owned by John Leggett, deceased, and Frederick Phillips, a previous appraisal having been disallowed. Examined by Abra: Corbett, Clerk, and sworn before Francis Rombouts, Mayor. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

**Minvielle** (Gabriel). 1684. Will of Saviot Broussard, alias Deschamps, Feb. 10, 1696. Witnessed by G: Minvielle, Elie Boudinot, John Barberie. D. S. 2 pp. F°.

**De Lanoy** (Peter). 1689-90. Fragment of the will of Thomas Wandell, Nov. 29, 1688. Witnessed by John Sharpe and Theophilus Phillips. Sworn, July, 1690, before P: D: Lanoy, Mayor. D. S. 1 page. F°.

**Provoost** (David). 1699-1700. Account to the General Assembly, Oct. 6, 1722, of duties on the tonnage of vessels, and negro and other slaves, from June 5; amounting to £462: 9. A. D. S. 1 page, 1 leaf with endorsement. F°.

**De Riemer** (Isaac). 1700-01. Examination, Nov. 9, 1700, before Mayor De Riemer and Jacobus Van Cortlandt, Justice of the Peace, of Nicholas Parcell and others, in the matter of a theft committed on the sloop *Frederick*, Joseph Smith master. D. S. 2 pp. F°.

**Noell** (Thomas). 1701-02. Recognizance of William White jr., before Mayor Noell, Dec. 31,

1701, to keep the peace. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

**Willson** (Ebenezer). 1707-10. Deposition of George Norton before Mayor Willson, Sept. 11, that his debtor Joseph Prosser is about to leave the Province. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

**Van Cortlandt** (Jacobus). 1710-11, 1719-20. Deposition of Thomas Newman before Mayor Van Cortlandt, Dec. 12, 1710, that certain witnesses are going to sea before his cause can be tried. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

**Heathcote** (Caleb). 1711-14. Deposition of Ezekiel Weekes, before Mayor Heathcote, Feb. 23, 1713, stating his expenses in procuring attendance of witnesses. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

**Walter** (Robert). 1720-25. Sheriff's writ, Jan. 24, 1720, for impanelling a grand jury. Signed by R. Walter, David Jamison, John Cruger, Harmanus Vangelder, Phillip: Cortland, Fred: Philipse. D. S. Endorsed by Tho: Harmar, Sheriff. 1 page. F°.

**Jansen** (Johannes). 1725-26. Sheriff's writ, Jan. 18, 1725, for impanelling a grand jury. Signed by Joh: Jansen, Fra: Harison, Harmanus Vangelder, Phillip V: Cortland. D. S. Endorsed by Wm Dugdale, Sheriff. 1 page. F°.

**Lurting** (Robert). 1726-35, and **Cruger** (John). 1739-44, 1757-66. Certificate, pursuant to an order from Gov. Burnet, Nov. 4, 1721, that no person will give more than 45 pounds per cent for bills drawn on the commissioners for victualling the navy. Signed by R. Walter, Lancaster Symes, John Cruger, Phillip: Cortland, Robt: Lurting. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. 4°.

**Richard** (Paul). 1735-39. Warrant from Mayor Richard to John Walter, Alderman of the East Ward, Sept. 29, 1738, for the election of a constable. D. S. Endorsed by John Walter with a statement of the election of Jacobus Johnson. 1 page. F°.

**Bayard** (Stephen). 1744-47. Sheriff's writ, Apr. 9, 1745, for impanelling a grand jury. Signed by Stephen Bayard, Gerard: Stuyvesant, Danl. Horsmanden, John Pintard, John Marshall, Step: V: Cortlandt. D. S. Endorsed, Will: Jamison, Sheriff. 1 page. F°.

**Holland** (Edward). 1747-57. New York, Apr. 22, 1748. To Capt. Hendrick Sheaves, Schohary. Acknowledges money received through the Governor; he made the payments ordered. A. L. S. 1 page, 1 leaf with address. 8°.

**Hicks** (Whitehead). 1766-76. Report of referees on a case in the superior court, Apr. 25, 1759. Signed by Whitehead Hicks, Wil: Livingston, Wm. Smith Junr. D. S. 1 page, 1 leaf. 4°.

**Mathews** (David). 1776-83. Letter from the Mayor to Evert Bancker, Sept. 3, 1781, notifying him of a complaint against him by Mr. Courtney for having stopped up the latter's gangway. A. L. S. Signed also, Wm. Walton, Magistrate of Police. Endorsed. 1 page, 1 leaf. 8°.

**Duane** (James). 1783-89. Schenectade, [N. Y.,] Aug. 25, 1796. To Peter Van Schaack, Kinderhook. Concerning deeds of land in Dutchess County and New England, a packet of papers forwarded by

Duane, and other legal matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. and 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

**Varick** (Richard). 1789-1801, and **Watts** (John). New York, Dec. 10, 1790. Order for £8000, payable to Gerard Bancker, to be charged to the commissioners for building a government house. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

**Livingston** (Edward). 1801-03. Washington, June 1, 1832. To Samuel J. Carr, Consul of the U. S. at Tanjier. Encloses copy of a letter from the Department of State to the bankers of the United States at London; directs him to adhere to the rule regarding drafts on said bankers. L. S. 1 page, 1 leaf. F°.

**Clinton** (De Witt). 1803-07, 1808-10, 1811-15. Albany, [N. Y.] Sept. 26, 1825. To Joseph Lancaster, Caracas. Acknowledges letters, and expresses pleasure at the success of his system of education; desires him to improve the rising generation of South Americans and fit them for liberty; the conduct of Bolivar munificent. A. L. S. 1 page, 1 leaf with address. 4°.

### 3. AUTOGRAPHS OF NEW YORKERS.

**Willson** (Ebenezer). New York, Oct. 18, 1697. Inquisition taken before Ebenezer Willson, High Sheriff, in the matter of damages for trespass sustained by Simon Seumaine. D. S. Signed also by John Corbett, Miles Forster, Benj: Hike, Robert Walters, Rob<sup>t</sup> Sinclair, John Coesaant, Nicolas Jamain, Gab<sup>l</sup> Ludlow, Augustus Jay, Jan Vincent, Sam<sup>l</sup>: Burr, Jeremiah Kothill. 1 page. F°.

**Jay** (Augustus). New York, Oct. 17, 1721. Receipt for £19:9. A. D. S. Endorsed. ½ page. 4°.

**Chambers** (John) and **Horsmanden** (Daniel). Apr. 22, 1754. Bill of exceptions in the case *Gansevoort vs. Wxral*, in the Supreme Court of New York. D. S. 2 pp., 1 leaf with endorsement. F°.

**Gaine** (Hugh). Account with the estate of Abraham De Peyster for £8, for paper and advertisements; receipted, Jan. 22, 1772. D. S. Endorsed. 1 page. F°.

**Lenox** (Robert). New York, June 18, 1819. To Archibald McIntyre, Albany. Concerning payment of taxes on Gage Patent near Utica. A. L. S. 1 page, 1 leaf with endorsement. 4°.

### 4. PRINTED BROADSIDES.

**Dodge** (Amos). City of New-York, February 11, 1768. To the Gentlemen Freeholders... [request for votes as a candidate for the Assembly.] [New York, 1768.] 1 page. 4°. Framed and glazed.

**To the Public.** The long expected Tea Ship arrived last night at Sandy-Hook... [the committee will allow the captain to come to the city for provisions; the ship to remain at the Hook.] New-York, April 19, 1774. [New York, 1774.] 1 page. 4°. Framed and glazed.

**United States.**—Congress, Continental. Congress of the United States: at the second session, Begun and held at the City of New-York on Monday the fourth of January, one thousand seven hundred and ninety. [Resolutions for discharging

arrears of pay due to the soldiers of the Virginia and North Carolina lines.] Signed, Th: Jefferson. [New York, 1790.] 1 page. F°. Framed and glazed.

### 5. BOOKS.

**New York, City.**—Controller. A List of real estate belonging to the Corporation of the City of New-York, prepared by the Comptroller, and Presented to the Common Council, Nov. 19, 1832. *New York: Printed by Peter Van Pell, 1832.* 27 ll. 4°.

### 6. MAPS AND PLANS OF NEW YORK CITY.

A Plan of the City of New York and its Environs to Greenwich on the North or Hudson's River, and to Crown Point on the East or Sound River... Survey'd in the winter 1766. To the Honble Thos. Gage, Esqr., Major General... This Plan is most humbly Inscribed by... John Montresor, Engineer. [London, 1766?] Size: 18½ x 23½ inches. Scale: 10 inches=1 mile. Engraved on copper. [Inset:] A chart of the Entrance to New York from Sandy Hook, showing the properest Channel for sailing with ye Banks and Depths of Water. Framed and glazed.

This seems to be the original issue of the Montresor plan, which was reissued at the beginning of the war with the date of survey changed from 1766 to 1775, and with the addition of the words, "Sold by A. Dury, Dukes Court, St. Martin's Lane." It is the reissue which is reproduced in Valentine's Manual of 1855 and elsewhere.

To His Excellency Sr. Henry Moore Bart... This Plan of the City of New York is most humbly inscribed by... Berndt. Ratzer, Lieut. in the 60th Regt. Survey'd in 1767 [London, 1767?]. Size: 35 x 23 inches. Scale: 13 inches=1 mile. Engraved on copper by T. Kitchin. Framed and glazed.

A Draught of New York Harbour, Anno Domini 1776. Size: 22½ x 19 inches. Scale: not given. A MS. chart in colors "from the French Consulate in New York." Framed and glazed.

Plan of the City of New York. [45 References.] Drawn and engraved for D. Longworth, Map and Print seller, No. 66 Nassau St. J. A. del. Engraved [on copper] by P. R. Maverick, 65 Liberty St. [New York, 1795?] Size: 21¾ x 15 inches. Scale: About 4 inches=1 mile. Framed and glazed.

Map of the City of New York and Island of Manhattan as laid out by the Commissioner appointed by the Legislature, April 3, 1807, by... Wm. Bridges, City Surveyor. Two sheets, Filed April 1st, 1811. Size: 44½ x 23 inches. Scale: [New York, 1811.] 47¼ x 6¼ inches=1 mile. Engraved on copper by P. Maverick. Framed and glazed.

This map is made more valuable by a specially printed treatise by the surveyor in 54 pp. 8°, with explanatory remarks and references, printed for the Author by T. & J. Swords, 160 Pearl St., New York, 1811, which the library possesses.

Manuscript map of the Collect Pond and its vicinity. Size: 10 x 13½ inches. Scale: not given. [New York, about 1850?] Framed and glazed.

Board of Public Improvements, Topographical Bureau. General map of the City of New York... showing in addition to the existing topographical and characteristic features of the city, a tentative and preliminary plan for a system of streets...



Designed and prepared by Louis A. Risse. *New York*, 1900. *Size* : 7 feet 4 inches wide x 8 feet 8 inches deep. *Scale* : about 3 inches = 1 mile. Photographed by Robert P. Welcke. Mounted on muslin to roll.

The original received the grand prize at the Paris Exposition of 1900.

## 7. VIEWS OF NEW YORK CITY.

View of New York. **1733**. Separately published view from: Plate 4 in "Popple's Map of the British Empire in America." London, 1733.  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Line. Framed and glazed.

Quebec and New York. **1733**. *W. H. Toms, Sculp.* Plate 4 of Popple's Map of the British Empire in America, London, 1733.  $19 \times 11\frac{3}{4}$  inches. Line. Framed and glazed.

A view of Fort George with the city of New-York from the S. W. **1740**. *Lith. by Geo. Hayward for D. T. Valentine's Manual for 1858*.  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Lithograph. Framed and glazed.

The South Prospect of the City of New York, in North America. *Engrav'd for the London Magazine*. **1761**.  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 20\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Line. Framed and glazed.

Reproduced in Winsor's narrative and critical history of America, v. 5 (Boston, 1887), p. 251.

A view of the Federal Hall of . . . New York, as appeared in . . . **1797**, with adjacent buildings . . . *Drawn . . . for D. T. Valentine's Manual. From the original drawing by Geo. Holland. Lith. and printed by C. Currier . . .*  $14\frac{1}{8} \times 20\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Lithograph. Framed and glazed.

The first wigwam of the Tammany Society, southeast cor. Nassau and Spruce Sts. **1798**.  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Water-color drawing. Framed and glazed.

Old stone bridge and tavern, Broadway and Canal St. **1800**.  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Sepia drawing. Framed and glazed.

View of the New York Hospital. *John R. Murray delin. Saml. Maverick, Printer. Lenex Fct.* [**1810?**]  $6\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Line. Framed and glazed.

Reproduced in Lamb's N. Y., v. 2 (1880), p. 306.

New Yorks Hamn och Redd från Brooklyn på Long island. *Rit. af Klinckowström. Gr. af Akrell.* [About **1820**.]  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 19$  inches. Aquatint. Framed and glazed.

Brodway-gatan och Rådhuset i New York. *Rit. af Klinckowström. Gr. af Akrell.* [About **1820**.]  $8 \times 15\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Aquatint. Framed and glazed.

Hell Gate. New York. *Painted by J. Shaw. Engraved by J. Hill. Published by M. Carey & Son, Philadelphia.* [**1820?**]  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 13\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Aquatint, colored. Framed and glazed.

View of St. Paul's church, Broadway, New York, **1820**. Signed "C. B. Graf." [1870?]  $5\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Chromo-lithograph. Framed and glazed.

View of Grace and Trinity churches, Broadway, New York, **1820**. Signed "C. B. Graf." [1870?]  $5\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Chromo-lithograph. Framed and glazed.

Old Broadway at Grand St., **1824**, and Cor. Broadway & Bleecker St. **1820**. 2 views on 1

sheet.  $2\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$  inches (each print). Process. Framed and glazed.

[Castle Garden, about **1825**. An oil painting, unsigned.]  $17\frac{1}{2} \times 29\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Framed.

Wall St. and the Heights of Brooklyn. View from Trinity church, . . . with sketches of the buildings on each side. Signed "K. R." *P. Maverick, Lith?* *New York*. About **1825**.  $14 \times 18\frac{3}{4}$  inches. Lithograph. Framed and glazed.

St. Paul's church, New York. **1825?**  $13\frac{1}{4} \times 16\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Lithograph. Framed and glazed.

New York City Hall Park. North end. **1825**. *From an original drawing.*  $12\frac{1}{4} \times 17\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Lithograph. Framed and glazed.

St. Thomas' church, Broadway. *Drawn by A. J. Davis. Rawdon Wright & Co. fe. Printed by G. & J. Neale. Drawn and engraved for the N. Y. Mirror, 1829.* Initials "W. L. O." on margin to left.  $7 \times 8\frac{7}{8}$  inches. Line. Framed and glazed.

Park Hotel. New York. *F. Schmidt, del. I. Rogers, architect. N. Y. Litho. of Endicott, 359 Broadway. Entered . . . in . . . 1834, by I. Rogers in . . . N. Y.*  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 22$  inches. Lithograph in colors. Framed and glazed.

View of the ruins after the great fire in New-York, Decr. 16th, and 17th. **1835**. As seen from Exchange Place. *N. Calyo. Pinxt. Engd. by W. J. Bennett . . . Entered . . . in 1836, by L. P. Clover . . . New York.*  $19\frac{3}{8} \times 26\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Aquatint, colored. Framed and glazed.

Ruins of the Merchants' Exchange, New York, after the . . . conflagration of Decr. 16 & 17, **1835**. *Sketched and drawn on stone by J. H. Bufford. Published by J. Disturnell . . . and J. H. Bufford . . . N. Currier's press.*  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Lithograph, in colors. Framed and glazed.

Also in Shannon's Manual, for 1869.

Canal St. New York. [**1835?**] *G. Gibson engr.* From: Lamb (Mrs. Martha J.) History of . . . N. Y. N. Y. 1877, 2 v. 4<sup>o</sup>. opp. p. 567.  $4\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$  inches. Wood engraving. Framed and glazed.

Broadway, New-York. Shewing each Building from the Hygeian Depot, corner of Canal Street to beyond Niblo's Garden. *Drawn and etched by T. Hornor. Aquatinted by J. Hill.* Colored. **1836**.  $17\frac{3}{4} \times 27\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Framed and glazed.

Madison Cottage, Cor. Broadway, 5th Ave. & 23rd St. New York. [**1846?**] *Corporal Thompson, House of refreshment.*  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 14$  inches, vignetted. Lithograph, in colors. Framed and glazed.

New York. From the steeple of St. Paul's church . . . *Drawing by J. W. Hill. Engraved by Henry Papprell. Entered in . . . 1849 by Henry I. Megarey in . . . New York.*  $21\frac{3}{8} \times 36\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Line. Framed and glazed.

Wall St. New York. *Drawn from nature by Aug. Köllner. Lith. by Deroy. Printed by Cattier, New York and Paris, published by Goupil & Co.* [**1852?**]  $8 \times 11\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Lithograph. Framed and glazed.

[View of Reservoir and Crystal Palace at 42nd St., between Fifth & Sixth Aves. New York, in **1853**; and of the city south of that point.]  $29\frac{3}{4} \times 46\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Line. Framed and glazed.

New York. Painted by J. W. Hill. Engraved by C. Mottram. Published by F. & G. W. Smith 59 Beekman St. N. Y. Entered . . . in . . . 1855 by F. & G. W. Smith in . . . N. Y. Printed by Mr. Queen London. 28 $\frac{7}{8}$  x 50 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. Line. Framed and glazed.

#### From J. H. Innes.

Map of the City and County of New York with the adjacent country by David H. Burr. Published by Simeon de Witt, Surveyor General. Pursuant to an Act of the Legislature. [*New York*, 1832?] Size: 48 x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Scale: 3 inches=1 mile. Muslin to roll, edges bound.

Topographical map of the City and County of New York, and the adjacent Country; with views in the border of the principal Buildings and interesting Scenery of the Island. *New York: J. H. Colton & Co.*, 1836. [With View of Nieuw Amsterdam, 1659.] Engraved and Printed by S. Stiles & Co., N. Y. Size: 62 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 23 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. Scale: 4 inches=1 mile.

A large view of the Astor House, St. Paul's Church and American Museum, entitled "Broadway from the Park," at foot. Three sheets, glazed.

Origin of Steam Navigation, "Honor to whom honor is due." A View of Collect Pond and its vicinity in the City of New York in 1793. On which Pond the first boat propelled by paddle wheels and screw propellers, constructed by John Fitch, six years before Robert Fulton made trial of his boat upon the River Seine in France, and ten years prior to his putting into operation his boat "Clermont" in New York; with a representation of the boat and its machinery on the Collect Pond. *Williamsburg, L. Island, John Hutchings.* 1846. Size: 23 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Scale: not given.

Map of the City and County and Environs of New York, with Original Characters and Illustrations, embracing all the official alterations and improvements for the year 1850. *New York: D. Wilson,* 1850. A. W. Price, Agent. Size: 33 x 17 inches. Scale: 4 inches=1 mile.

Views of the City Hall, Free Academy, Society Library, Church of the Puritans, Odd Fellows Hall, Bowery Savings Bank, etc., and a selection of well-known stores.

#### From Alexander Maitland.

**Lenox** (Robert), and others. [*New York*,] Jan. 24, 1802. Deposition of Robert Lenox, John B. Coles, Selah Strong, John Nitchie, and Philip Brasher, members of the Common Council, attesting the truth of the statements relative to the late election, printed on the second and third pages of the *New York Herald* of Jan. 16, 1802. D. S. Sworn before J. W. Keefe. 1 page, 1 leaf. F°.

#### From the New York Society Library.

**New-York** (The) Gazette. 1726-29. *New-York: Printed by William Bradford.* 4 vols. F°.

These volumes contain the earliest lists known to exist of Bradford's newspaper, viz.:

1726, Mar. 28-Oct. 31, Nov. 14-28, Dec. 19-26, 36 numbers.  
1727, Jan. 2-Mar. 20, Apr. 10-May 15, May 29-June 12, June 26-Dec. 25, 49 numbers;  
1728, Jan. 1, Jan. 22, Feb. 5-Apr. 1, Apr. 29-July 22, Aug. 12-19, Sept. 2, Sept. 17-Oct. 28, Nov. 11-18, Dec. 2-Dec. 31, 41 numbers;  
1729, Jan. 14-Nov. 17, 45 numbers.

#### From Hon. John Boyd Thacher.

**New York, City.**—Charter. The Charter of the City of New-York. [*New York: William Bradford*, 1694?] 10 pp. F°.

The first printed edition of the Dongan charter was ordered to be printed in 1694. The above edition is bound with the Laws & Acts of the General Assembly, *New-York: Printed and Sold by William Bradford*, 1694, etc.

**Bradford** (William), *First Printer in New York.* Lewis (Anthony). New York, Nov. 7, 1728. Deed of sale of a house and land in New York, from Anthony Lewis to Henry Vander-spigle. D. S. Witnessed by Adam Mott and H. Demeyer. Examined by Abraham Van Horn. Endorsed with deed of sale of same property to John Harris, Nov. 1, 1729, witnessed by Will: Bradford and Dirck Van Allen. F°.

Bradford's name is signed in two places.

#### From Gen. James Grant Wilson.

**United New Netherland Company.**—Charter. Oct. 11, 1614. Photograph of the first charter granted to the United New Netherland Company, for trading to New Netherland. In Dutch. 2 pp. on 2 sheets. F°.

The original document was brought to light in 1841, during the researches carried on in the archives at the Hague for the State of New York.

**Schaghen** (P.) Amsterdam, Nov. 5, 1626. Letter reporting the arrival of the ship *The Arms of Amsterdam* from New Netherland, with news that the colonists purchased the island of Manhattes from the wild men for the value of sixty guilders; they harvested in August; the women had born children there; account of the cargo of the ship, consisting of different kinds of skins and timber. Photograph of A. L. S. In Dutch. 1 page, mounted on cardboard. F°.

The original letter is among the public archives in Holland A facsimile is given in the *Memorial History of New York* vol. 1 (N. Y., 1892) p. 160.

**Laet** (Joannes de). Proposed Articles for the Colonization and Trade of New Netherland. Exhibited 30 August, and reported on 2 September, 1638. Photograph of first page of the original manuscript. In Dutch. F°.

The original document is preserved among the public archives at the Hague. By resolution of the States General, September 2, 1638, De Laet's propositions were adjudged "in their present form, not adapted to the service and promotion of the Colonies of New Netherland," and the draft of articles was ordered to be returned to the Dutch historian. These "Articles," as well as other documents relative to the subject are printed in *N. Y. Colonial Documents*, vol. i, pp. 110, ff.

**West India Company.** Memorial to the States General, asking for a ratification of the Commission to Petrus Stuyvesant, as Director of New Netherland, dated 13 July, 1646. Photograph of the original manuscript. In Dutch. F°.

The original document is preserved among the public archives at the Hague. On July 28 the States General took up the consideration of the draft of Stuyvesant's Commission, which accompanied this memorial, and ordered "that said commission be issued without reconsideration, inasmuch as the aforesaid Director is very urgent to depart." This memorial, and other papers relating to it, are printed in *New York Colonial Documents*, vol. i, pp. 175, ff.

**New Netherland.** Letter from the board of Nine Men, or popular representatives, in New Netherland, to the States General, stating that they have sent a committee to Holland to obtain reforms



in the government of the Colony; dated 26 July, 1649. Photograph of original document. In Dutch. F°.

Only eight signatures are attached to this document, the original of which is preserved among the public archives at the Hague. Printed in *New York Colonial Documents*, vol. 1, p. 258.

**Brouwer** (Adam). Amsterdam, New Netherland, Aug. 19, 1656. Deed of land in New York, from Adam Brouwer to Dirck Van Schelluynen, signed by Jacob Kip. D. S. With seal of the city affixed. In Dutch. 1 page. F°. Framed and glazed.

A facsimile is given in the *Memorial History of New York*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1892) p. 260.

**Anderisse** (Aefie). New York, Aug. 26, 1693. Deed of sale from Aefie Anderisse to Jacob Van Saamen of a plot of land west of Broadway. D. S. Witnessed by Saml. Bayard. 1 page. F°.

**Michielse** (Tadis). Mar. 20, 1694. Deed of sale of a farm at Wiehawken, East New Jersey, from Tadis and Anna Michielse to Nicholas Bayard. D. S. Witnessed by Jacob Mayle and Gerrit Onchelbag. Sworn before Claes Arents, Bergen

County, Mar. 8, 1703. 1 page. F°. Framed and glazed.

A facsimile is given in the *Memorial History of New York*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1892) p. 518.

**Great Britain**.—King. June 7, 1697. Grant by the King of two plots of ground in Dock Street, New York, to Samuel Bayard. D. S., Ben Fletcher. With certificate of record, signed by David Jamison. 1 page. F°.

**Van Sane** (Jannitje). May 1, 1710. Deed of sale of a house on Broadway, from Jannitje and Jacob Van Sane to Johannah De Bruyn. D. S. Signed also: Tho: Meech, Saml. Bayard. With certificate of record, signed by Will Sharpas, New York, July 23, 1712. 2 pp. F°.

**De Bruyn** (Johanna). May 1, 1710. Indenture of defeasance, receipt, and proof. D. S. Signed also by Fred: Philipse, Tho: Meech, Jno. Chambers, Eliz: Johnston. With certificate of record, signed by Augt. V. Cortlandt, New York, July 21, 1752. 2 pp. F°.

**Carmer** (Mary), and others. Dec. 20, 1725. Deed of sale of a plot of land on Broadway, from Mary Carmer, Ann Stoutenburgh, and Gertrude Le Roux to Garret De Graw. D. S. Witnessed by Robt: Crooke and Charles Le Roux. 1 page. F°.

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE HISTORY (GENERAL, POLITICAL, ETC.) OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\*\*\* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location of the books, referring respectively to the Astor and Lenox buildings. A list of works relating to the history of the state of New York was printed in the *Bulletin*, v. 4, no. 6 (June, 1900). The list of works relating to affairs under Gov. Cosby (1732-1736) in the *Bulletin*, vol. 2, no. 7 (July, 1898), and the list of broadsides (1762-1779) in vol. 3, no. 1 (Jan., 1899), refer particularly to the history of New York city.

## GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CITY.

The arrangement is chronological, according to date of publication.

[**Curry** (D.)] New-York: a historical sketch. By a New-Yorker. *New York*, 1853. 12°. L

**Valentine** (D. T.) History of the city of New York. *New York*, 1853. 8°. L A

**Booth** (M. L.) History of the city of New York. *New York: W. R. C. Clark & Meeker*, 1859. 846 pp. 8°. L A

— — — *New York: W. R. C. Clark & Meeker*, 1859. 850 pp. 4°. L

— — — *New York: W. R. C. Clark & Co.*, 1860. xix, 21-850 pp. 8°. A

— — — *New York: W. R. C. Clark & Co.*, 1867. 2 v. 4°. L A

— — — Another copy. Extended by Dr. T. A. Emmet, to 8 volumes, by the insertion of 1,219 portraits, views and engravings; 337 manuscripts; 57 maps and plans; 48 broadsides; 16 newspapers; many clippings, tickets, theatre programmes, pieces of paper money, etc. F°. L

— — — *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1880. 4°. L

**Stone** (W. L.) History of New York city from the discovery to the present day. *New York*, 1868. 8°. L A

— — — *New York*, 1872. 8°. L A

**Richmond** (J. F.) New York and its institutions, 1609-1872. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L

**Comley** (W. J.) Comley's History of the state of New York... with a description of her great metropolis from its settlement by the Dutch in 1609. *New York*, 1877. 4°. L

**Lamb** (Mrs. M. J. R. N.) History of the city of New York: its origin, rise, and progress. *New York*, 1877 [-c. '80]. 2 v. 4°. L A

— — — *New York*, 1877 [c. '80]. 2 v. in 4. 4°. L

**Lamb** (Mrs. M. J. R. N.), and **Harrison** (Mrs. B.) History of the city of New York: its origin, rise, and progress. *New York* [c. 1877-96]. 3 v. 4°. L A

**Lossing** (B. J.) History of New York city... from 1609 to 1830, and... from 1830 to 1884. *New York* [c. 1884]. 2 v. 4°. L A

**Darling** (C. W.) New Amsterdam, New Orange, New York; with chronological data. [*Utica*], 1889. 8°. L

**Todd** (C. B.) The story of the city of New York. *New York*, 1890. 12°. (Great cities of the republic.) A

**Roosevelt** (T.) New York. *London*, 1891. 12°. (Historic towns.) A

— — — *New York*, 1891. 12°. L

**Wilson** (J. G.) The memorial history of the city of New-York. From its first settlement to... 1892. [*New York*], 1892-93. 4 v. 4°. L A

**Moss** (F.) The American metropolis from Knickerbocker days to the present time: New York City life in all its various phases; with an introduction by Rev. C. H. Parkhurst. *New York*, 1897. 3 v. 8°. L A

**Van Pelt** (D.) Leslie's History of the Greater New York, v. 1-3. *New York* [c. 1898]. 3 v. 4°. L

**Todd** (C. B.) A brief history of the city of New York. *New York* [c. 1899]. 12°. L



## MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL ESSAYS, ETC., RELATING TO THE CITY.

The arrangement is chronological, according to date of publication.

[**Dix** (J. A.)] Sketch of the resources of the city of New-York. With . . . its municipal government, population, &c., from the foundation of the city. *New-York*, 1827. 8°. L A

**Watson** (J. F.) Annals of Philadelphia . . . Added an appendix, containing olden time resemblances and reminiscences of New York City. *Philadelphia*, 1830. 8°. L

Contains an autograph letter from the author.

— Historic tales of olden time: concerning the early settlement and advancement of New York city and state. *New York*, 1832. 12°. L A

— Annals and occurrences of New York city and state, in the olden time. *Philadelphia*, 1846. 8°. L A

[**De Forest** (T. R.)] Olden time in New-York, by those who knew. *New York*, 1833. 12°. L

**Moore** (George Henry). List of foreign visitors to New York prior to the year 1800. Manuscript. [1850?] 4 ll. Unbound. L

**Westervelt** (H. C.) The early municipality: New Amsterdam and New York. [1850?] 42 ll. MS. 4°. L

— The military organizations. [1850?] 38 ll. MS. 4°. L

— [Various additional notes concerning early New Yorkers, their homes, public buildings, etc.] [1850?] About 75 ll. of MS. notes and newspaper clippings. L

**Dix** (J. A.) The city of New-York: its growth, destinies, and duties. *New-York*, 1853. 8°. L

**Davis** (A.) History of New Amsterdam . . . with papers on . . . the American revolution; and on Philadelphia in the times of William Penn. *New York*, 1854. 16°. L A

**Onderdonk** (H.) [New York city in olden times; consisting of newspaper cuttings, arranged by H. Onderdonk. *Jamaica*, 1863.] F°. L

**De Peyster** (F.) An address delivered before the New York Historical Society on its sixtieth anniversary, November 22, 1864. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

**Duensing** (F.) New-York; cultur-historische Beschreibung; ein Beitrag zur Länder- und Völkerkunde. *Leipzig*, 1872. 12°. A

[**Kip** (W. I.)] The olden time in New York. *New York*, 1872. 4°. L A

**Headley** (J. T.) The great riots of New York, 1712 to 1873; including a full . . . account of the four days' draft riot of 1863. *New York*, 1873. 8°. L

**Despard** (M.) Old New York, from the Battery to Bloomingdale. Etchings by E. Greatorex. *New York*, 1875. F°. L

**Butler** (W. A.) Our great metropolis; its growth, misgovernment and needs. A lecture . . . Feb. 6, 1879. *New York*, 1880. 12°. A

**Moreau** (J. B.) Events in the history of New York City, with illustrations from Shakespeare, by a New Yorker. [*New York*.] 1888. 12°. A

— — — *New York*, 1881. 12°. A

**Gerard** (J. W.) The impress of nationalities upon the City of New York . . . read before the New York Historical Society, May, 1883. *New York*, 1883. 8°. A

**Costello** (A. E.) Our police protectors. History of the New York police, from the earliest period to the present time. *New York*, 1885. 8°. L A

**Bartram** (F. S.) Retrographs: comprising a history of New York city prior to the Revolution; biographies of George Washington, Alexander Hamilton [and others] . . . Including . . . more than . . . 100 letters and signatures of famous persons . . . map of the city made in 1728. *New York* [c. 1888]. 4°. L A

**Old New York**, a journal relating to the history and antiquities of New York City. v. 1-2. *New York*, 1890-91. 8°. L A

Edited by W. W. Pasko.

[**Mines** (J. F.)] The Island of Manhattan. A bit of earth. By Felix Oldboy [*i. e.* J. F. M.]. *New York*, 1890. 12°. L

— A tour around New York, and My summer acre; being the recreations of Mr. Felix Oldboy [*i. e.* J. F. M.]. *New York*, 1893. 8°. L

**Janvier** (T. A.) In old New York. *New York*, 1894. 12°. L A

**Earle** (Mrs. A. M.) Colonial days in old New York. *New York*, 1896. 12°. L A

**Half Moon series.** v. I, nos. 1-12; 2, nos. 1-10 (1897-98). *New York*, 1897-98. 8°. L

Contents: v. 1, no. 1, Earle (A. M.), The Stadt Huys of New Amsterdam; 2, Pine (J. B.), Kings College, now Columbia University; 3, Putnam (R.), Annetje Jans' Farm; 4, Villard (O. G.), The early history of Wall Street; 5, Bellamy (B. W.), Governor's Island; 6, Mason (A. B.), and M. M. Mason, "The fourteen miles round"; 7, Durand (E. D.), The city chest of New Amsterdam; 8, Goodwin (M. W.), Fort Amsterdam in the days of the Dutch; 9, Bisland (E.), Old Greenwich; 10, Hill (G. E.) and G. E. Waring, Jr., Old wells and water courses, part 1; 11, Same, part 2; 12, Hewitt (E. R.) and M. A. Hewitt, The Bowery.

v. 2, no. 1, Morgan (E. V.), Slavery in New York; 2, Williams (T.), Tammany Hall; 3, Lewis (E. D.), Old prisons and punishment; 4, Martin (C. M.) and B. E. Martin, The New York Press, and its makers, in the eighteenth century; 5, Trask (S.), Bowling Green; 6, Fernow (B.), New Amsterdam family names and their origin; 7, Cutting (E. B.), Old Taverns and posting inns; 8, Bosworth (F. H.), The doctor in old New York; 9, Van Vechten (E.), Early schools and schoolmasters of New Amsterdam; 10, Shepherd (W. R.), The battle of Harlem heights.

The papers were reissued with the following title:

**Historic New York**; being the first (and second) series of the Half-Moon papers, edited by M. W. Goodwin, A. C. Royce, R. Putnam and [v. 2 by] E. P. Brownell. *New York*, 1899. 2 v. 8°. L

— Same. v. 1. 8°. A

**City History Club of New York.** Excursions for the classes. Nos. 1-2, 4, 6, 7. *New York*, 1897-98. 4° and 12°. L

- History leaflets. First series. No. 1. *New York*, 1897. 12°. L  
 — Annual report, 1897-98. [*New York*, 1899?] 8°. L  
 — Bibliography of the Dutch period. [*New York*, 1900?] 8°. L  
 — Plan of New York City in the English period. [With explanatory marks.] [*New York*, 1900?] F°. L

- [Syllabus of a course on I. The English period II. The Revolutionary period.] [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. L A

**Hemstreet** (C.) Nooks and corners of old New York. *New York*, 1899. 8°. L

**Pelletreau** (W. S.) Early New York houses. With historical & genealogical notes. Photographs of old houses & original illustrations by C. G. Moller, Jr. *New York*, 1900. 4°. L

## SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

The arrangement is chronological, according to date of publication.

**Commodities** (The) of the island called Manati ore Long Ile which is in the continent of Virginia, [1630?] [Reprinted, for J. G. Shea, *New York*, 1865.] 8°. A

[**Irving** (Washington).] A history of New York, from the beginning of the world to the end of the Dutch dynasty, containing, among many surprising and curious matters, the unutterable ponderings of Walter, the Doubter, the disastrous projects of William the Testy, and the chivalric achievements of Peter the Headstrong, the three Dutch governors of New-Amsterdam: Being the only Authentic History of the times that ever hath been or ever will be published. By Diedrich Knickerbocker... *New York: Inskeep & Bradford*, 1809. 2 v. 12°. L A

— 2. ed. *New York: Inskeep & Bradford*, 1812. 2 v. 12°. A

— 3. ed. *Philadelphia: M. Thomas*, 1819. 2 v. 12°. A

— new ed. *London: J. Murray*, 1820. 8°. A

— new ed. *London: J. Murray*, 1821. 2 v. 12°. A

— new ed. *Glasgow: J. Wylie & Co.*, 1821. 8°. L A

— 4. Amer. ed. *New York: C. S. Van Winkel*, 1824. 2 v. in 1. 12°. A

— *London: J. Murray*, 1824. 8°. L

— *London: T. Tegg*, 1824. 12°. L A

— *Paris: J. Didot*, 1824. 2 v. 12°. A

— *London: W. C. Wright*, 1825. 16°. L

— [French translation.] *Paris: A. Sau-teleit & Co.*, 1827. 2 v. 8°. A

— *London: R. Thurston*, 1828. 24°. A

— *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Carey*, 1829. 2 v. 16°. L

— 7. Amer. ed. *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1830. 2 v. 12°. A

— 7. Amer. ed. *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1832-1834. 2 v. 8°. L A

— *London: T. T. & J. Tegg*, 1833. 16°. A

— *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1834. 2 v. 8°. A

— 7. Amer. ed. *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1835. 2 v. 12°. A

— *London: T. T. & J. Tegg*, 1835. 24°. A

— *Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard*, 1836. 2 v. 12°. A

— *London: T. Tegg & Son*, 1836. 16°. L

— new ed. *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1836. 2 v. 12°. A

— new ed. *Philadelphia: Carey & Lea*, 1838. 2 v. 12°. A

— new ed. *Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard*, 1839. 2 v. 8°. A

— new ed. *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1848. 12°. A

— *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1849. 12°. [Works, v. 1.] L A

— *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1850. 8°. L A

— *New York: G. P. Putnam*, 1860. 8°. [Works, v. 1.] L A

— *New York: G. P. Putnam & Son*, 1867. 4°. (Large paper.) L

**Moulton** (J. W.) New York 170 years ago; with a view, and explanatory notes. *New York*, 1843. 8°. L A

**Paulding** (J. K.) Affairs and men of New Amsterdam in the time of Peter Stuyvesant; compiled from Dutch manuscript records of the period. *New York*, 1843. 12°. L A

**Ogden** (J. De P.) The founders of New York. *New York*, 1846. 8°. (St. Nicholas Soc.) L

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Dutch governors. [With brief review of each administration.] 4 ll. MS. [1850?] 4°. L

**Davis** (A.) History of New Amsterdam; or, New York as it was in the days of the Dutch governors... [*New York*,] 1854. 16°. A

**Dutch** (The) on Manhattan. *New York*, 1854. 4°. L

Reprinted from *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, v. 9, no. 52.

**Beekman** (J. W.) Address before the St. Nicholas Society of New York, Dec. 4, 1869 [on the founders of New York]. *New York*, 1870. 8°. L A

**Gerard** (J. W.) The old Stadt Huys of New Amsterdam. *New York*, 1875. 8°. L A

— — — Large paper copy. L



**Stillwell** (B. M.) A sketch of the history of Manhattan island, and its vicinity, under the Dutch. (In his: Early memoirs of the Stillwell family. *New York*, 1878. 8°.) L

**Arnoux** (W. H.) The discovery and settlement of New York, considered in its legal aspect. *New York* [1880?]. 8°. L A

**Precht** (V.) New York im siebzehnten Jahrhundert. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**Vermilye** (A. G.) The Leisler troubles of 1689. An address delivered before the Oneida Historical Society. *Reprinted from Old N. Y., March*, 1891. 8°. A

**McManus** (B.) How the Dutch came to Manhattan. Penned and pictured by B. McManus. *New York* [c. 1897]. 8°. (Colonial monographs.) L

**Van Rensselaer** (Mrs. M. G.) The goede vrouw of Mana-ha-ta at home and in society, 1609-1760. *New York*, 1898. 8°. L

**New York's** land-holding sea-rover Captain Kidd. [*New York*, 1900.] n. i. p. 12°. A

Title from cover. Contains a view of, and descriptive text concerning, Captain Kidd's property in New York, now 119 and 121 Pearl street and 74 Beaver street.

**Story** (The) of the Fort. With Photogravure of New York in 1643. [*New York: Title Guarantee & Trust Company*, 1900?] 12°. L A

## EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

The arrangement is chronological, according to period treated of.

**Knight** (S.), and **Buckingham** ( ). The journals of Madam Knight, and Rev. Mr. Buckingham. From the original manuscripts, written in 1704 & 1710. *New York*, 1825. 12°. L

**Andrews** (W. L.) The Bradford map. The city of New York at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie charter; a description thereof... to accompany a fac-simile of an actual survey made by James Lyne and printed by William Bradford in 1731. *New York*, 1893. 8°. L A

**[Horsmanden D.]** A journal of the proceedings in the detection of the conspiracy formed by some white people, in conjunction with negro and other slaves, for burning the city of New-York... and murdering the inhabitants... By the Recorder of the city of New-York [D. H.]... *New York: J. Parker*, 1744. 4°. L

— Same. *London: J. Clark*, 1747. 8°. L

— The New-York conspiracy; or, A history of the negro plot, with the Journal of the proceedings against the conspirators at New-York in... 1741-2. *New York*, 1810. 8°. L

— The negro conspiracy in the city of New York in 1741... Originally prepared by D. Horsmanden... Edited by W. B. Wedgwood... *New York: G. W. Schott*, 1851. 8°. L

**Morris** [(L.)] Memorial to the King in council, in behalf of the inhabitants of the city and province of New York, for a redress of grievances, 1744. From the original draft. [*Morrisania*, 1867.] 4°. (The Magazine Miscellany, 1866-67. v. 4, no. 5.) L

**Authentic** account of the proceedings of the Congress held at New York, in 1765, on the subject of the American stamp act. [*London*], 1767. 4°. L

**New York county** — *County Canvassers, Board of*. A copy of the poll list, of the election for representatives for the city and county of New-York... in... 1761, 1768, 1769. [*New York*, 1880.] 3 v. 8°. L A

Fifty copies printed for S. Whitney Phoenix from the original manuscript.

**Stevens** (J. A.) Colonial New York: Sketches, biographical and historical, 1768-84. *New York*, 1876. 4°. A

— Same. Large paper. L

**Freeholder** (The). No. 1, No. 2, No. 3. Answers to the reasons, lately published by the Independents, in support of their malicious combination [against the re-election of the late members of the General Assembly]. [*New York*, 1769.] 2, 2, 4 pp. F°. L

**Querist** (The). No. 1 and No. 2. To the freeholders and freemen of the City and County of New-York. [Advocating the right of Episcopalians to full representation in the General Assembly.] [Signed by: A Freeholder.] [*New York*, 1769.] 2, 2 pp. F°. L

**Member** (A) of the Church of England. Observations on the reasons lately published for the malicious combination of several Presbyterian dissenters... for opposing the re-election of the late... members of the General Assembly... To the freeholders and freemen of the City and County of New-York. [Signed: A Member of the Church of England.] [*New York*, 1769.] 3 pp. F°. L

**Copy** (A) of the poll list, of the election of representatives for the city and county of New-York: which election began on... the 23d... of January... 1769. [*New York*, 1769.] 8°. L

**Livingston** (Robert R.) The Address of Mr. Justice Livingston, to the House of Assembly, In Support of his Right to a Seat. [*New York*, Dec., 1769.] 4 pp. F°. L

Lacks all after page 4.

**Citizen** (A), *pseud.* Observations, on Mr. Justice Livingston's Address to the House of Assembly. In Support of his Right to a Seat. [*New York*, December 6, 1769.] 4 pp. F°. L

**"Fellow** citizens, friends to liberty and equal commerce." By a Student of law. *New York*, 1773. F°. L

Relates to the importation of tea.

**[Cooper** (M.)] The American Querist: or, Some questions proposed relative to the present disputes between Great Britain, and her American colonies. By a North American [M.C.]... *New York: J. Rivington*, 1774. 10. ed. 4°. L

"This pamphlet, on the 8th day of September last, was, in full conclave of the Sons of Liberty in New York, committed to the flames by the hands of their common executioner; as it contains some queries they cannot, and others they will not answer!"—Note to 10th ed.

— A friendly address to all reasonable Americans, on the subject of our political confusions: in which the . . . consequences of . . . opposing the King's troops, and of . . . non-importation, are . . . stated. . . *New York, printed: London, reprinted, 1774.* 4°. L

This was answered by "The other side of the question."

[**Livingston** (P.)] The other side of the question: or, A defence of the liberties of North America. In answer to a . . . Friendly address to all reasonable Americans, on the subject of our political confusions. By a citizen. *New York: J. Rivington, 1774.* 4°. L

In answer to M. Cooper's "Friendly address," &c.

**Citizen** (A), *pseud.* To the People of New-York. [*New York, June 20(?)*, 1774. 1 page. 4°. L  
Printed on the same sheet as "A Freeman's" address To the Public of June 20, 1774.

**Freeman** (A), *pseud.* To the Public. [*New York, June 20, 1774.*] 1 page. 4°. L  
Printed on the same sheet as *To the People of New-York*, signed "A Citizen."

To the Inhabitants of the City and Colony of New York. From Mess. Bradford's Paper of the 22d Instant, the following judicious Proposals to the People of Pennsylvania, are reprinted, as being equally well adapted to this and several other Colonies under similar Circumstances. [*New York, June 30(?)*, 1774.] 1 page. 4°. L  
Suggestions concerning the election of representatives to the Congress.

**Anglus Americanus**, *pseud.* To the Citizens of New-York, On the present critical Situation of Affairs. [*New York, June, 1774?*] 2 pp. F°. L

**New York City.**—Committee of Correspondence. Committee-Chamber, July 19, 1774. Proceedings of the Committee of Correspondence. [Ten resolutions concerning the controversy with Great Britain, the proposed Congress, recommending non-importation, etc.] [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. F°. L

— Committee for drawing up, and reporting, a Set of constitutional Resolves, declarative of the Rights of the British Subjects in America. On Tuesday the 19th Day of July, 1774, the Inhabitants of the City of New-York met at the Coffee-House, in Consequence of a printed Notification issued by Order of the Committee of Correspondence. . . . [Minutes of the meeting on 20 July, 1774, with 13 resolutions expressive of the disapprobation of the city and county of the late parliamentary measures respecting the colonies. Calling a meeting on 25 July to receive the report.] [*New York, July 20, 1774.*] 1 page. F°. L

**Democritus**, *pseud.* Remarks Upon the Resolves of the New Committee. [*New York, July 22, 1774.*] 1 page. F°. L

**Card** (A). New-York, September 9th, 1774. The thanks of the public are presented to those worthy citizens, who have, to their immortal honour, nobly refused to let their vessels for the base purpose of transporting troops, ammunition, &c., to oppress the brave defenders of American liberty, who are already suffering in the common cause. Such patriotic conduct merits applause, as much as a contrary one would the contempt and indignation of every generous mind. [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. 16°. L

**New York City.**—Committee on supplies to British troops in Boston. New-York, October 1, 1774. To the Publick. We the Subscribers having been appointed as a Committee . . . on Wednesday Evening last, were directed to call upon sundry Persons whom our Constituents understood were purchasing and shipping Goods for the Use of the Troops now at Boston. . . . [Declaring that they have not arbitrarily censured and threatened any citizens in this matter. With supporting affidavits from John Morin Scott, and 17 other citizens.] [*New York, 1774.*] 1 page. F°. L

**Remembrancer**, *pseud.* To The Public. By the following Letters, these facts appear unquestionable, viz. That the Committee of fifty-one first proposed a General Congress to the people of Boston: That the Committee have in the most explicit manner pledged their honour for the faithful observance of what should be determined on by the Congress. And it is also unquestionable, That the Committee nominated the Delegates for this city and county, who were after that, publicly and unanimously elected. . . . [In answer to "A Westchester Farmer," maintaining that the counties had been represented in the General Congress.] [*New York, Jan. 18, 1775.*] 2 pp. F°. L

**Honest** (An) Free-Holder of West-Chester County. No Placemen, Pensioners, Ministerial Hirelings, Popery, nor Arbitrary Power! To the Free Inhabitants of West-Chester County. My dear Friends and Countrymen! when every thing that is dear to your country and to your selves is at stake, and when I see wicked men openly attempting to ensnare you to your ruin, by the most palpable falsehoods and misrepresentations, I think it my duty, as an honest man, as well as my interest, from being nearly connected with you, to warn you of your danger, and to give you, as far as is in my power, a state of facts. . . . [Recommending a Provincial Congress for the sole purpose of appointing delegates to the Continental Congress.] [*New York, March, 1775.*] 1 page. F°. L

**New York City.**—General Committee. Committee Chamber, New-York, November 3, 1775. [Nominating 21 persons as deputies to a future Provincial Congress, to exist until second Tuesday in May next; calling a meeting of free-holders, etc., on 7 November next for the election.] [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°. L

Endorsed in a contemporary handwriting "Provincial Congress."

**Citizen** (A). To the Freeholders and Freemen of New-York, December 29, 1775. My Dear Countrymen. I Have good reason to assure you that there is a scheme in agitation to surprise and confound you in a matter of the last importance—the election of members for a new Assembly. . . . [Urging them to regard only the character of the candidate in choosing representatives for the Congress.] [*New York, 1775.*] 1 page. 4°. L

**Addresses** of the City of New York to George Washington, with his replies [1775-1789]. *New York, 1867.* 4°. L

**Speech** (The) Of William Tr—n, Esq., who was executed on Thursday the 18th of March, 1776. [*New York, 1776.*] 1 page. 8°. L

**New York City.**—General Committee. Committee-Chamber, New-York, April 9, 1776. [Call-



ing a meeting of freeholders, etc., on 16 April, for election of 21 delegates to the Provincial Congress.] [*New York*, 1776.] 1 page. 8°. L

**Sober** (A) Citizen, *pseud.* To the Inhabitants of the City and County of New-York. My Friends and Countrymen, When I behold a few restless men, endeavouring to throw all things into confusion, . . . [Maintaining that men of worth have been excluded from recent nominations]. [*New York*, April 16, 1776.] 1 page. 4°. L

**Pulling** down the statue of George the Third [July, 1776]. *n. l. p.* [*New York?* 1850?] 8°. L

**Johnston** (H. P.) The campaign of 1776 around New York and Brooklyn. Including . . . the Battle of Long Island and the loss of New York. *Brooklyn*, 1878. 8°. (The Long Island Historical Society. Memoirs. No. 3.) L

**De Lancey** (E. F.) The capture of Mount Washington, Nov. 16th, 1776, the result of treason. *New York*, 1877. 8°. L

**Sons** of the American Revolution.—Empire State Society. Fort Washington, Nov. 16, 1776. A memorial . . . praying for the erection of a suitable monument to mark the site of Fort Washington. [*New York*.] 1898. 8°. L

**Schwab** (J. C.) The revolutionary history of Fort Number Eight on Morris Heights, New York City. *New Haven*, 1897. 4°. L A

**New York** city during the American revolution. Being a collection of original papers (now first published) from the manuscripts in . . . the Mercantile Library. [*New York*.] 1861. 4°. L A

— — — Another copy, extra illustrated, with 27 pl., 28 port. L

— — — Another copy, extra illustrated, with 107 pl., 67 port. L

**Stevens** (J. A.) Progress of New York in a century, 1776–1876; an address delivered before the New York Historical Society, December 7, 1875. *New York*, 1876. 8°. L A

**Vermilye** (A. G.) The patriot clergy and the New York city chaplains in the War of the Revolution. *New York*, 1895. 8°. L

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Mayors of City of New York since the Revolution, 1783–1833. 11 ll. MS. 4°. L

**Rutgers** (E.) *vs.* **Waddington** (J.) Arguments and judgment of the Mayor's court of the City of New York, in a cause between Elizabeth Rutgers and Joshua Waddington. *New York: S. Landon*, 1784. 4°. L

Relates to an action for trespass during the occupation of the city by the British army.

**Address** (An) from the committee appointed at Mrs. Vandewater's on the 13th day of September, 1784. To the people of the state of New York. *New York: S. Kollock*, 1784. 8°. L

Relates to the case of Rutgers *versus* Waddington. Signed by Melancton Smith, Peter Ricker and others.

**Rutgers** (E.) *vs.* **Waddington** (J.) The case of E. Rutgers *vs.* J. Waddington, determined in . . . New York, Aug. 7, 1786. With . . . introduction by H. B. Dawson. *Morrisania*, 1866. 8°. L

— — — Large paper copy. L

**New York City**.—*Grand Jury*. Proceedings, Aug. 16–21, 1787. Manuscript. 11 pp. 4°. L

**Tillary** (J.) An oration delivered before the society of Black Friars, in the city of New York, at their anniversary festival, on . . . the 10th Nov. 1789. *New York: Childs and Swaine*, 1789. 4°. L

**Smith** (T. E. V.) The city of New York in the year of Washington's inauguration, 1789. *New York*, 1889. 8°. L

**Constitution** (The) and nominations of the subscribers to the Tontine Coffee-house. *New York*, 1796. 4°. L

**Duer** (W. A.) New-York as it was, during the latter part of the last century. An anniversary address delivered before the St. Nicholas Society, of the City of New York, December 1, 1848. *New-York*, 1849. 8°. L A

## NINETEENTH CENTURY.

The arrangement is chronological, according to period-treated of.

**Dodge** (W. E.) Incidents of Old New York [1800–1880]. A newspaper clipping, with MS. comments by H. C. Westervelt. [*New York?* 1880?] 8°. L

— — — Old New York. A lecture. *New York*, 1880. 8°. L

**Duer** (W. A.) Reminiscences of an old Yorker. *New York*, 1867. 4°. L

— — — *New York*, 1867. F°. L

— — — Extra-illustrated by Dr. Thomas Addis Emmet by the insertion of 180 portraits and views, 7 manuscripts, 3 plans, and 1 broadside. L

**Francis** (J. W.) Old New York; or, Reminiscences of the Past Sixty Years. MS. 303 ll. 4°. L

The original manuscript of the address delivered before the New York Historical Society Nov. 17, 1857. Titles of the printed text are as follows:

— — — New York during the last Half Century: a discourse in commemoration of the Fifty-third An-

niversary of the New York Historical Society . . . Nov. 15, 1857. *New York*, 1857. 8°. L A

— — — Old New York; or, Reminiscences of the Past Sixty Years, . . . enlarged . . . edition of the . . . discourse . . . Nov. 17, 1857. *New York*, 1858. 12°. L A

— — — [Same.] With a memoir of the author, by Henry T. Tuckerman. *New York*, 1865. Roy. 8°. Large paper. L

— — — [Same.] *New York*, 1866. 12°. L A

— — — [Same.] *New York*, 1865–66. Extra-illustrated. 2 v. 4°. L

— — — [Same.] *New York*, 1880. The 1865/66 edition, with specially printed title-page, extra-illustrated by Dr. T. A. Emmet (about 1880) by the insertion of 1,029 portraits, views and engravings, 84 manuscripts, 8 broadsides, 3 clippings. 5 v. 4°. L

**Hubbard** (N. T.) Autobiography, with personal reminiscences of New York City from 1798 to 1875. *New York*, 1875. 12°. L

**King** (C.) Progress of the City of New-York, during the last fifty-years . . . A lecture delivered . . . on 29th Dec., 1851. *New York*, 1852. 8°. L A

**Mathews** (J. M.) Fifty years in New York; a semi-centennial discourse preached in the South Dutch Church. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A

— Recollections of persons and events, chiefly in the city of New York. *New York*, 1865. 8°. L A

**Osgood** (S.) New York in the 19th century. A discourse delivered . . . Nov. 20, 1866. *New York*, 1867. 8°. L

— — — *New York*, 1868. 4°. L A

**Thorburn** (G.) Fifty years' reminiscences of New-York; or, Flowers from the garden of Laurie Todd. *New York* [c. 1845]. 16°. L

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Reminiscences of a Knickerbocker. 13 ll. MS. 4°. L

**Report** of the trial of Levi Weeks, on an indictment for the murder of Gulielma Sands . . . March and April, 1800. *New-York: J. Furman*, 1800. 8°. L

**Cheetham** (J.) A dissertation concerning political equality and the Corporation of New-York. *New-York: D. Denniston*, 1800. 8°. L

— Annals of the Corporation, relative to the late contested elections; with strictures upon the conduct of the majority . . . By Lysander [*i. e.* J. Cheetham] . . . *New York: Denniston and Cheetham*, 1802. 8°. L

— A Reply to Aristides . . . *New York: H. C. Southwick for J. Cheetham*, 1804. 8°. L

Relates to Gov. George Clinton as candidate for Vice-President, and to the machinations of Aaron Burr.

**Marcus, and Philo-Cato.** Letters of Marcus [*i. e.*, W. P. Van Ness] and Philo-Cato, [*i. e.*, M. L. Davis] addressed to De Witt Clinton, Esq., Mayor of . . . New-York. A new edition, containing . . . several numbers . . . never published before. [*New York*], 1810. 12°. L

**Pintard** (J.) The first celebration of the festival of St. Nicholas by the New York historical society, December 6, 1810. *New York*, 1864. F°. L

**Guernsey** (R. S.) New York City and vicinity during the war of 1812-'15, being a military, civic and financial local history of that period. *New York*, 1889-95. 2 v. 4°. L A

**Haswell** (C. H.) Reminiscences of an Octogenarian of the city of New York, 1816 to 1860. *New York*, 1896. 8°. L A

**Howe** (Mrs. J. W.) Reminiscences, 1819 to 1899. *Boston*, 1899. 8°. L

**Committee** of Vigilance of the City of N. Y. Address to the People of the State of New York. *New York*, 1824. 8°. A

**New York City.** [Invitation from the corporation of the city of New York (engraved by Durand and Wright; blanks not filled in) to the celebrations on the completion of the Erie Canal, 26 Oct., 1825.] 8°. L

**Hardie** (J.) A census of the new buildings erected in this city, in the year 1824 . . . Also . . . statistical documents. *New York*, 1825. 12°. L

**Skillman's** New York Police reports. Written in 1828-29. *New York*, 1830. 8°. A

**Brief** (A) investigation of the causes which created the late controversy on the election of mayor [Walter Bowne]. By a democratic member of the Common Council. *New York*, 1830. 8°. L A

**Chronicles** of the city of Gotham, from the papers of a retired common council-man, containing, The azure hose, The politician, The dumb girl. [By J. K. Paulding.] *New York*, 1830. 12°. L

**New York State.**—*Judiciary Committee.* Report . . . in relation to the corporate rights of the city of New York, Mar. 27, 1832. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1832.] 11 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 55. sess. v. 2. no. 93.) A

**Native** (A). To Aaron Clark, Mayor of the City of New York [an open letter]. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1837?] 8°. A

**New York** Committee of Vigilance. The first annual report of the New York Committee of Vigilance, for the year 1837, together with important facts relative to their proceedings. *New York: Piercy & Reed*, 1837. 84 pp. 8°. A

**Glentworth** (J. B.) A statement of the frauds on the elective franchise in . . . New York, in . . . 1838 and . . . 1839. [*New York, c. 1841.*] 8°. L

**Description** of a view of the city of Jerusalem and the surrounding country, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Broadway . . . Painted by Robert Burford, from drawings taken in 1834, by F. Catherwood, Architect. [*New York*, 1838.] 8°. A

**Democratic** Republican General Committee of the City of New York. Address . . . to the electors of the state of New York. *New York*, 1839. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Mayor.* Communication . . . in relation to the precautionary measures adopted . . . to secure the public peace at the recent election . . . with documents, and a report from the Comptroller relative to the expenses incurred during said election. *New York*, 1839. 8°. (New York City. Assistant Aldermen, Board of. Docs., no. 18.) L

**Description** of a view of the great temple of Karnak, and the surrounding city of Thebes, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Broadway . . . Painted by Robert Burford, from drawings taken in 1834, by F. Catherwood. *New York*, 1838. 8°. A

**Dayton** (A. C.) Last days of Knickerbocker life in New York [about 1840]. *New York*, 1882. 12°. L A

— [New ed. by C. W. Dayton.] *New York*, 1897. 8°. L

**Description** of a view of Rome, ancient and modern . . . now exhibiting at the Panorama, Broadway . . . Painted by Robert Burford from drawings taken by himself in 1837. *New York*, 1840. 8°. A

**Address** to the Democratic Whig young men of the city and county of New-York [in support of the election of Henry Clay to the Presidency]. [*New York*, 1841.] 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the Special Committee, to whom was referred the resolution presented by Alderman Tillou, May 15, 1843, in relation to a reorganization of the Police Department. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1844.] 685-1065 pp. tbls. map. 8°. A



**American Republican party of the City of New York.** Address to the people of the State of New York. *New York: General Executive Committee, 1844.* 8°. A

— **Ourselves, our own sovereigns.** American republican candidates. [*New York: General Executive Committee, 1844.*] 2 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Police Department Reorganization Committee.* Report Jan., 1844, of special committee to whom was referred the resolution presented by Alderman Tillou, May, 1843, in relation to a reorganization of the Police Department. . . . [*New York.*] 1844. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 53.) A

— **Ordinances.** Ordinance for the establishment and regulation of the police of the city of New York, March 6, 1844. *n. t. p.* [*New York.*] 1844. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 57.) A

— **Mayor.** Message . . . in relation to the landing of emigrant aliens in the city of New York. June 11, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 73-74. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 7.) A

— **Message . . . in reference to the chief of police.** June 17, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 75-77. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 8.) A

— **Charter Commission.** Report of the special committee, appointed to enquire into the expediency of applying to the legislature for an alteration of the city charter, so far as relates to a new organization of the boards of the Common council. *New York: The Board, 1845.* 8°. (Doc. 11.) A

— **Mayor.** Message . . . in reference to the resolution of the common council, directing the attorney of the corporation to take legal measures to have the buildings of the New York Gas Co. removed from their present location. *n. t. p.* pp. 173-175. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 14.) A

— **Message . . . in relation to the application of patrol captains, for the payment of expenses incurred in the conveyance of prisoners and paupers.** Sept. 15, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 369-370. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 17.) A

— **Message . . . in relation to a supply of stoves and fuel for the station houses, with sundry communications from the captains of the different police districts on the same subject.** *n. t. p.* p. 371. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 18.) A

— **Message . . . communicating an invitation from Gen. Morris, to review the 6. brigade of artillery, on Tuesday, the fourteenth inst. in front of the city hall.** Oct. 13, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 373-4. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 19.) A

— **Message . . . transmitting a communication from P. A. Cowdrey, in relation to the suits of Stryker vs. Kelly, and the Messrs. Bailey vs. the Corporation, and the decision of the court of errors thereon.** Jan. 5, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 439-444. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 27.) A

— **Laws Committee.** Report . . . with a draft of an amended Act proposed to be substituted for the present police laws. Feb. 9, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 549-571. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 35.) A

— **Police Department.** Rules and regulations for day and night police of the city of New-York;

with instructions as to the legal powers and duties of policemen. *New-York: Printed by Caspar C. Childs, 1846.* 75 pp. 24°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act to create "The New York city court." [*Albany, 1847.*] 8°. A

— **Laws concerning the commissioners of emigration of the City of New York.** (Passed 1847 and 1848.) *New York, 1848.* 8°. A

**New York City.**—*W. Scott's Reception, Committee on.* Report of the joint special committee, appointed by the common council for the purpose of making the necessary arrangements for the reception of Maj. Gen. Winfield Scott, on his return from Mexico. *n. t. p.* pp. 1113-1178. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 62.) A

**Account** of the terrific and fatal riot at the New-York Astor Place Opera House, on . . . May 10, 1849; with the quarrels of Forrest and Macready, including . . . the causes which led to that . . . tragedy! . . . *New-York: H. M. Ranney, 1849.* 8°. L A

**Association** for the Benefit of Dry Goods Clerks, in the City of New York. The night no time for labor. A sermon on the early closing of stores. Preached for the benefit of the Association of dry goods clerks, in the city of New York. By E. F. Hatfield. *New York, 1850.* 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of.* Reports of the special committees, appointed to make suitable arrangements for bringing on from Mexico the bodies of the officers of the New York regiment of volunteers. And to prepare and present medals to the New York regiment of volunteers . . . *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1850.* 145 pp. 8°. A

— **Communications from heads of departments giving names, duties, &c., of officers, with information relative to condition of departments.** June 12, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 725-762. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 43.) A

— **Law Department, Committee on.** Report as to power of Common Council to grant permits to visit Blackwell's and Randall's Islands. July 12, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 786-787. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 50.) A

— **Lamps and Gas, Commissioner of.** Communication in relation to New York and Manhattan Gas Companies. August 8, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 792-796. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 52.) A

— **Mayor.** Communication transmitting statements and suggestions relative to condition and improvement of police department, Sept. 2, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 851-878. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 54.) A

— **New York Volunteers Distribution of Moneys, Special Committee on.** Report. November 13, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1119-1128. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 68.) A

— **Gas Contracts, etc., Special Committee on.** Report, Dec. 11, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1225-1250. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 78.) A

**Graham (D.)** Report of the committee of arrangements of the Common Council of . . . New York, for the funeral obsequies . . . of Gen. Zachary Taylor . . . with an oration, by D. Graham. *New York, 1851.* 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Police Department.* Rules and regulations for the government of the Police Department . . . With instructions as to the legal powers and duties of policemen. *New York: Bowne & Co., 1851.* 159 pp. 16°. A

**Camp** (E. E.) Speech . . . delivered at the great ratification assemblage of the Democratic Republicans of the Old Sixth Ward. *New York, 1852.* 8°. L

**Madison Square.** [A report adverse to the crystal palace being erected thereon.] *n. t. p.* [*New York, 1852.*] 8°. L

**Hoffman** (M.) A treatise upon the estate and rights of the Corporation of the City of New York as proprietors. *New York, 1853.* 8°. L

2. ed. pub. in 1862.

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Circular, in relation to the forms of keeping and rendering accounts in the several departments of the City Governments. Aug. 15, 1853. *n. t. p.* [*New York, 1853.*] 8°. A

— *Ordinances.* Ordinances relating to contracts for supplies and work for the corporation, together with extracts from the charter of 1853, in relation to contracts. *New York, 1853.* 8°. A

**Official** catalogue of the New York Exhibition of the industry of all nations. [Under the auspices of the Association for the Exhibition of the Industry of all Nations.] 1853. First revised edition. *New York, 1853.* 12°. L A

**Richards** (W. C.) A day in the New York Crystal Palace. *New York, 1853.* 12°. L

**Von Spuyten** (H.), *pseudonym.* A few thoughts for tax payers and voters in the City of New York. *New York, 1853.* 8°. L

Reprinted from the *New York Mirror*. Authorship ascribed to W. A. Brewer.

**Analysis** (An) of the corporation of the City of New York. The charter and its changes construed, and the adaptation of railways to cities considered. *New York, 1854.* 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Repairs and Supplies, Commissioners of.* Report [of B. B. Purdy] for month of December, 1853. *n. t. p.* pp. 103–116. 8vo. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 5.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Report of Special Committee appointed to revise the Rules and Orders of the Board February 6, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 267–276. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 15.) A

— *Police Department.* Report of Chief of Police [George W. Matsell], relative to operations and condition of Police Department, February 9, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 323–345. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 17.) A

Police Department was organized by law of 1853.

— *Mayor.* Communication [from Jacob A. Westervelt, mayor] in reference to police force in Twelfth Ward. Feb. 27, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 455–458. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 28.) A

— *Law Department, Committee on.* Report on resolution directing Clerk of the Board of Aldermen to hand the unfinished business of the late Board to various Committees of this Board. March 6, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 439–465. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 29.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from the comptroller, enclosing affidavits taken before the recorder, in the years 1853 and 1854, relating to alleged abuses in the city government. *New York, 1854.* pp. 1209–1728. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 55.) A

**New York** governed. [*New York, 1855?*] 8°. L

From *The New-York Quarterly* for April, 1855.

**New York City.**—*Police Department.* Communication from Property Clerk of first police district, in reply to resolution passed Dec. 16, 1854. January 5, 1855. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 3.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication in answer to resolution asking for information relative to amounts paid the various newspapers for advertising the official proceedings of the Common Council, &c. January 8, 1855. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 4.) A

— *Repairs and Supplies Committee.* Report adverse to confirming the award for stationery, January 11, 1855. *n. t. p.* 45 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 7.) A

— *Police, Chief of.* Communication in answer to resolution of inquiry relative to disposition, &c., made of the stolen property recovered. Feb. 8, 1855. *n. t. p.* 51 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 12.) A

— *Police force, nativity, etc., Committee on.* Report of Committee appointed to investigate on the accuracy of report of Chief of Police. April 23, 1855. *n. t. p.* 28 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 20.) A

— *Mayor.* Address of the Mayor [Fernando Wood] to the police, delivered N. Y., Saturday, May 26th, 1855. *New-York: Phelps & Poer.* . . . 1855. pp. 1–6. 8°. (Imperfect.) A

— *Law Department, Committee on.* Report on Mayor's Message relative to resolution calling for information as to number of policemen appointed since January 1, 1855. August 10, 1855. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 29.) A

— *Police Force, Nativity, etc., Special Committee on.* Report of committee to which was referred communication of Chief of Police. Nov. 12, 1855. *n. t. p.* 80 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 43.) A

— *Police, Special Committee on.* Report of the special police committee, to whom was referred the message of the mayor . . . declaring the office of Chief of Police vacant. Dec. 27, 1855. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 45.) A

**Ingraham** (A.) A biography of Fernando Wood. A history of the forgeries, perjuries, and other crimes of our "model" mayor, no. 1. [*New York, 1856?*] 8°. L A

No title-page, title taken from cover.

**MacLeod** (D.) Biography of Hon. Fernando Wood, Mayor of . . . New-York. *New York, 1856.* 12°. L

**New York City.**—*Mayor.* Communication [from Fernando Wood, mayor] . . . on various sub-



jects connected with the city government. Feb. 4, 1856. *n. t. p.* 79 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 10.) A

— *Contested Election Committee.* Majority and minority reports of the special committee on the contested election for aldermen of the 22. ward. Feb. 7, 1856. *n. t. p.* 16 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 12.) A

— *Mayor.* Communication in answer to a resolution of inquiry as to the establishment of the medical staff attached to the police department. Mar. 3, 1856. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 15.) A

**New York State.**—*Police Department Inquiry Committee.* Report of joint committee on police matters in the city and county of New York, and county of Kings. Mar. 4, 1856. *n. t. p.* 300 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 79. sess. v. 2. no. 97.) A

**Proceedings** of the merchants' great democratic meeting at the New York Exchange . . . 2d October, 1856; correspondence of the committees, and speech of Governor Floyd of Virginia. *New York* [1856]. 8°. L

**Shepard** (L. B.), *vs.* **Wood** (F.) and others. Supreme Court, city and county of New York. L. B. Shepard . . . against F. Wood and others, supervisors of the city and county of New York. *New York*, 1856. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Mayor.* Communication from . . . the Mayor, F. Wood, transmitted to the Common Council . . . Feb. 18., 1857 [relating to public finances, lighting, streets, the Crystal Palace, redistricting the city, new city hall, city railroads, the gold box presented to General Jackson by the corporation, improvement of lower part of the city]. *New York: C. W. Baker*, 1857. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An Act to establish a Metropolitan Police District and to provide for the government thereof. Passed Apr. 15, 1857. *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1857.] 28 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Lands and Places, Committee on.* Report . . . allowing the receiver of the Association for the Industry of All Nations until the first of May, 1858, to remove the Crystal Palace. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 14.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from the comptroller, in relation to the station-houses and other police property belonging to the city of New York. July 8, 1857. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 15.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the joint special committee on the subject of the disposal of the gold box, bequeathed by Gen. A. Jackson. Sept. 7, 1857. *n. t. p.* 30 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 17.) A

— *Accounts, Joint Committee on.* Report of joint committee on accounts, comprising the result of their investigations into the affairs of the finance and street departments. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A

— *Police, Committee on.* Report of Committee relative to sanitary condition of police station-houses, March 31, 1858. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 27.) A

**New York State.**—*Metropolitan Police Investigation Committee.* Report of the select committee appointed to investigate the affairs of the New York metropolitan police. April 2, 1859. *Albany: C. Van Benthuysen*, 1859. 1 p. l., 24 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. no. 113. 82. sess.) A

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of.* Reports of the special committee on the nomination of the city inspector, together with the communication from . . . the Mayor, on the . . . appointment of city inspector. May 26, 1859. *n. t. p.* 17 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 21.) A

— Report of joint special committee to whom was referred the subject of re-districting the city into election districts, and submitting an ordinance dividing the city into election districts. July 5, 1859. *n. t. p.* 32 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 24.) A

— *Ordinances, Board of.* Amended Ordinance. Re-districting the city into election districts, with the election districts embraced within the seventeen aldermanic districts respectively. *New York*, 1859. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Doc. no. 10.) L

**Official** report of the great Union meeting, held at the Academy of Music, N. Y., Dec. 19th, 1859. *New York*, 1859. 8°. L

**Report** of proceedings connected with the great Union meeting, held at . . . New York, Dec. 19th, 1859. *New York*, 1859. 8°. L

**McClenahan** (C. T.) Detailed report of the proceedings had in commemoration of the successful laying of the Atlantic telegraph cable, by order of the Common Council of the City of New York, New York, 1859. *New York*, 1863. 8°. A

**Lincoln** (A.) National Politics. Speech . . . delivered at the Cooper Institute, Monday, Feb. 27, 1860. [New York, 1860.] 8°. (Tribune tracts, no. 4.) A

**Proceedings** of an Union meeting, held in N. Y. An appeal to the South. *New York*, 1860. 8°. L

**Davenport** (J. I.) The election and naturalization frauds in New York City, 1860–1870. 2. ed. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A

[**Dinsmore** (S. P.)] Suggestions touching the municipal government of New York. *New York*, 1860. 12°. L

**New York State.**—*Metropolitan Police Force.* Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the Metropolitan Police Force, of the State of New York. *New York: G. F. Nesbitt & Co., prtrs.*, 1860. 119 pp. 16°. A

**Reception** of the Oneida volunteers [14. N. Y. State Volunteers] at the city of New-York, June, 1861. *New York*, 1861. 12°. L

**Union** Defence Committee of the City of New York. Minutes, reports, and correspondence [1861–64]; with an historical introduction by John Austin Stevens. [New York,] 1885. 4°. L A

**Account** of the reception given by the citizens of New York to the survivors of the officers and crews of the United States frigates Cumberland and Congress at the Academy of Music, April 10th, 1862. *New York* [1862]. 12°. L

**Proceedings** at the mass meeting of loyal citizens, on Union square, N. Y., July, 1862 . . . Published by order of the committee of arrangements under the supervision of J. A. Stevens. *New York*, 1862. 8°. L

**Election**, November, 1862. Complete statement of the official canvas in detail. *New York*, 1862. 8°. A

**Hall** (A. O.) Horace Greeley decently dissected . . . in a letter to Joseph Hoxie. *New York*, 1862. 8°. A

**Hoffman** (M.) Treatise upon the estate and rights of the Corporation of the City of New York, as proprietors; Appendix containing notes and diagrams. 2d ed. *New York*, 1862. 2 vols. 8°. A  
1. ed. pub. in 1853.

**New York City.**—*National Affairs Committee.* Report of the joint committee on national affairs of the New York Common Council; with resolutions commending the action of Governor Morgan in offering a state bounty of fifty dollars to each recruit, and pledging the city to continue its aid to families of volunteers till the close of the war, etc. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1862. 31 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 15.) A

**Opdyke** (G.) Official documents, addresses, etc., of George Opdyke, Mayor of the city of New York, during the years 1862 and 1863. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

**Great** (The) mass meeting of loyal citizens, at Cooper Institute . . . March 6, 1863. [*New York*, 1863.] 8°. (Loyal reprints, no. 3.) L

**Loyal** meeting of the people of New-York, to . . . maintain the union, held at Cooper Institute . . . March 6, 1863. *New York*, 1863. 8°. L

**Loyal** national league. Proceedings at the organization . . . at the Cooper Institute . . . March 20th, 1863. *New York*, 1863. 8°. L

— The great questions of the times discussed . . . Proceedings at the . . . mass meeting . . . in Union square, April 11th, 1863. *New York*, 1863. 8°. L

**Barnes** (D. M.) The draft riots in New York, July, 1863. The Metropolitan Police; their services during riot week. Their honorable record. *New York*, 1863. 8°. L A

**Colyer** (V.) To the memory of the martyrs . . . slain in the riots . . . in the city of New York . . . [July] 1863. *New York* [1863?]. 8°. L

**Fry** (J. B.) New York and the conscription of 1863. A chapter in the history of the civil war. *New York*, 1885. 12°. L

**Report** of the committee of merchants for the relief of colored people, suffering from the late riots in the city of New York. *New York*, 1863. 8°. L

**Three** days reign of terror; or, The July riots in 1863 in New York. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. A

From *Harper's Magazine*, January, 1867.

**Volcano** (The) under the City. [Draft riot of 1863.] By a Volunteer Special. *New York*, 1887. 16°. A

**Blauvelt** (H. K.) Charges against the Commissioners of the metropolitan police. *Albany*, 1863. 8°. L

**Democratic** Anti-abolition State Rights Association of the City of New York. [Address to the people of the United States, constitution and declaration of principles of the association.] *New York*, 1863. 8°. L

**New** (The) Gospel of peace according to St. Benjamin. [Books 1 and 2.] *New York: Sinclair Tousey* [1863]. 2 v. 12°. A

A satire, in Biblical phraseology, on Fernando Wood and current politics.

**Carr** (T. N.) Speech of T. N. Carr in support of charges against F. T. A. Boole . . . June 3, 1864. *New York*, 1864. 8°. L

**Citizens'** Association of New York. The officeholder, a trustee for his master the citizen voter. [*New York*, 1864.] 8°. A

— Our city government. [Circular letter, dated:] Jan. 25, 1864. [*New York*, 1864.] 8°. A

— Slaughter of the innocents. [*New York*, 1864.] 8°. A  
Reprint: *N. Y. Sun*, Feb. 29, 1864.

— Wholesale corruption; sale of situations in Fourth Ward schools,—the evidence in the case. [*New York*, 1864.] 8°. A

— Work is King! A word with workingmen in regard to their interest in good city government. [*New York*, 1864?]. 8°. A

**Report** of committee to recruit the ninth army corps. February to August, 1864. *New York*, 1866. 8°. L

**Gran** banquete dado [29 Mar., 1864] en Nueva York al ministro de la Republica Mejicana [Matias Romero]. *Nueva York*, 1864. 8°. A

**Dinner** to Señor Matias Romero . . . 29 Mar., 1864. *New York*, 1866. 4°. A

**Spirit** (The) of the Fair. nos. 1-17 (Apr. 5-23, 1864). *New York*, 1864. 4°. L A  
Published in connection with the Metropolitan fair.

**Union** League Club. Report of the special committee on emigration . . . May 12, 1864. *New York*, 1864. 19 pp. 1 l. 8°. A

**Winthrop** (R. C.) Speech . . . at the great New York ratification meeting, Sept. 19th, 1864. *Boston*, 1864. 8°. L

**Union** League Club. Report of the committee on volunteering . . . Oct. 13, 1864. *New York*, 1864. 55 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the committee on providing a Thanksgiving dinner for the soldiers and sailors, presented Dec. 14, 1864. *New York*, 1865. 84 pp., 1 l. 8°. A

**One** job of the conspirators who govern our city. [Relates to the iron work in the court house.] [*New York?* 1864.] 8°. L

**Union** League Club. Report of special committee on the passage by the house of representatives of the constitutional amendment for the abolition of slavery, Jan. 31, 1865. *New York*, 1865. 24 pp. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*New York City Investigation Committee.* Proceedings of a select committee of the Senate of the state of New York, appointed to investigate various departments of the government of the city of New York. Feb. 9, 1865. *n. t. p.* 612 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 88. sess. v. 2. no. 38.) A



**National** celebration of union victories. Grand Military and Civic Procession. Mass meeting at Union Square, New-York, March 6th, 1865. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of.* Report of special committee appointed to proceed to Washington, relative to the suspension of the draft May 8, 1865. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1865. 15 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 13.) A

**Proceedings** of a meeting of citizens of New York, to express sympathy for the Mexican Republican exiles; held at Cooper Institute, July 19, 1865; appendix, speeches of Matias Romero at two banquets. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

**Union League Club.** Report of Vincent Colyer, on the reception and care of the soldiers returning from the war, presented Sept. 14, 1865. *New York*, 1865. 56 pp. 8°. A

**Public** honors to Lieutenant-General Grant, by the citizens of New York. Fifth Avenue Hotel, November 20, 1865. *New York*, 1865. 4°. L

**Citizens' Association** of New York. Report of the . . . Association. Our taxes, markets, streets and sanitary condition. Public improvements, public institutions, etc. What New York might be with a good government . . . *New York*, 1865. 20 pp. 12°. A

**Dodge** (W. E.) *vs.* **Brooks** (J.) [Contested election] Brief prepared by Mr. Brooks. *New York*, [1865?]. 8°. A

**Growth** (The) of New York. *New York*, 1865. 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Law Department.* Communication from the corporation counsel, transmitting a report from Hon. Murray Hoffmann in relation to affairs of the Public Administrator's Office, January 9, 1866. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1866. 15 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1866. no. 5.) A

— *Annual Taxes, Committee on.* Maps of Senate and Assembly districts . . . showing election districts as arranged Aug. 12, 1866, also, congressional, aldermanic, councilmanic, judicial and school districts, with statements of population, etc. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1866. 178 pp. 32 col'd maps. 8°. (Bd. of Supervisors. Doc. 14.) A

**Citizens' Association** of New York. An appeal . . . against the abuses in the local government, to the Legislature of the state of New-York and to the public. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— Important reform measures passed by the Legislature of 1866. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— Items of abuse in the government of the city of New York. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* Acts affecting the powers and duties of the Board of Metropolitan Police, consisting of chapters 84, 590, and 861, of the laws of 1866. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

**Parton** (J.) How New York city is governed. *Boston*, 1866. 12°. L A

Reprinted from the *North American Review*.

**Union League Club.** Report of the proceedings of the conference at Richmond, June 11 and 12, 1867. [*New York*,] 1867. 13 pp. 12°. A

**Banquet** to Señor Matias Romero . . . by the citizens of New York. Oct. 2, 1867. [*New York*, 1867?]. 8°. A

**Union League Club.** Proceedings in reference to the death of Gov. J. A. Andrew, Nov. 11, 1867. *New York*, 1867. 36 pp. 8°. A

— Proceedings in reference to the death of Hon. John A. King. *New York*, 1867. 26 pp. 8°. A

— Address of the committee on legislative corruption. [*New York*,] 1867. 8°. A

— The report of the Committee on municipal reform, especially in the city of New York. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

**Citizens' Association** of New York. The basis or general plan for the government of the city of New York, submitted [to] the Constitutional Convention . . . *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

— The constitutional convention. Alterations in the fundamental law of the state proposed by the . . . Association . . . *New York*, 1867. 22 pp. 8°. A

— The Constitutional Convention. The metropolitan commissions, expenses, etc. Letters from the . . . Association to the Convention. *New York*, 1867. 28 pp. 8°. A

— How the money goes; letter from the . . . association to Richard O'Gorman, relative to his office. [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. A

— How our taxes may be reduced, our resources developed and the local government improved . . . *New York*, 1867. 32 pp. 8°. A

— The legal bureau of the City of New York. Rejoinder of the Citizens' Association to the corporation counsel. [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. L

— The metropolitan commissions, expenses, etc.; letter from the association to the Constitution Convention. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

— The new county court house. [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. A

— The public markets. The Citizens' Association to Comptroller Connolly. The present meagre revenue of the public markets and their capacity to yield seven per cent. The true remedy the sale of the entire market property. *n. l. p.* [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. A

**Noyes** (George F.) Argument in favor of the Metropolitan Board of Public Works before Senate and Assembly committees, by G. F. N., Counsel for the Citizens' Association. *Albany*, 1867. 23 pp. 8°. A

**Citizens' Association** of New York. Letter from Peter Cooper to Hon. William A. Wheeler, President of the Convention, to revise the Constitution of the State of New York, Jan. 14, 1868. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

**Lawrence** (A. R.) The government of cities. Remarks . . . in the New York Constitutional Convention, January 28, 1868, upon the report of the committee on cities. *New York*, 1868. 8°. L A

**Daly** (C. P.) The political and municipal rights of the City of New York. Speech . . . delivered in convention, January 29, 1868. *Albany*, 1868. 8°. L

**Citizens' Association** of New York. Report . . . of its labors at Albany, during the session of the legislature, just closed. Four millions of dollars saved to our tax-payers, various schemes de-

feated, which were highly detrimental to the public interests. May 25, 1868. *New York*, 1868. 20 pp. 8°. A

**Banquet** to His Excellency A. Burlingame and his associates of the Chinese Embassy, by the citizens of New York, on June 23, 1868. *New York*, 1868. 8°. L

**Ermine** (The) in the ring; a history of the [Fernando] Wood lease case. *New York* [1868]. 8° A  
Supplement to *Putnam's Magazine*, Nov., 1868.

**New York County.**—*County Canvassers*, Board of. County of New York. Elections, 1868. Complete statement of the official canvasses. *New York*, 1868. 8°. L A

**Citizens' Association** of New York. Report upon the condition, etc., of the institutions under the charge of the commissioners of public charities and correction... with suggestions in relation to organizing a bureau of labor statistics and employment, and depots in the west for the distribution of labor. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

**Union League Club.** Proceedings in reference to the death of Hon. E. M. Stanton, Dec. 30, 1869. [New York,] 1870. 40 pp. 8°. A

**History** (A) of the celebration of Robert Burns' 110th natal day, at the Metropolitan hotel, New York. *Jersey City*, 1869. 8°. A

**New** (The) democracy; or, Political commonwealth. Declaration of principles and plan of organization. *New York*, 1869. 8 pp. 8°. A

**Plan** and description proposing to re-model the city of New York and its vicinity, By making a New East River, filling up Hell-Gate, and annexing Brooklyn... also, extending into Westchester County... [By James E. Serrell.] *New York*, 1869. 8°. L

**West-side Association.** Proceedings of six public meetings held on Dec. 22, 1870, Jan. 11, 1871, Feb. 8, 1871, March 8, 1871, April 12, 1871, May 26, 1871. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

**Official canvas** in detail of election held Nov. 8, 1870... with illustrative maps and diagrams. Vol. II. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

**Citizens' Association** of New York. Reform in New York city. Address to the people of the city of New York by the... association... Together with resolutions of confidence and thanks tendered to the officers of the Citizens' Association. *New York*, 1870. 8°. A

— Same. Large paper. 4°. A

— Memorial... and petition of taxpayers in favor of the new charter for that city as passed by the assembly. *New York*, 1870. 8 pp. 8°. A

**Duties** of the N. Y. police force. [Signed "The members of the police force"] [New York, 1870?] 8°. L

**Hall** (A. O.) The congressman's Christmas dream, and the lobby member's happy new year. *New York*, 1870-71. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Mayor.* Message... defining the election district division and boundaries. *New York*, 1870. 8°. A

**New York City Council** of Political Reform. Statement and plea. *New York*, 1870. 3-40 pp. 16°. A

**Record** (The) of John K. Hackett, as Recorder, founded upon official documents. [New York, 1870?] 45 pp. 8°. 8°

**Unity** (The) of Italy. The American celebration of the unity of Italy, at the Academy of Music, New York, Jan. 12, 1871, with the addresses, letters, and comments of the press. *New York*, 1871. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Mayor.* Proclamation establishing the boundaries of the election districts, Sept. 1871. [New York? 1871.] F°. L

**Appeal** to the People of the State of New York, adopted by the Executive Committee of Citizens and Taxpayers for the financial reform of the city and county of New York. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

**Citizens' Association** of New York. [Letters of Peter Cooper and others showing part of the work of the... Association during 1870/71.] [New York, 1871.] 47 pp. 8°. A

— Address of the... Association... to the public. History of its work. The Department of docks. The Department of health. The Fire department. [New York,] 1871. 34 pp. 8°. A

**Frauds** of the New York City government exposed [by A. P. Genung]. *New York*, 1871. 8°. L A

**Great** (The) City Problem. The evil and the remedy of New York city government. By Non-Partisan. *New York*, 1871. 8°. L

**House** (The) that Tweed built. [Cambridge, 1871.] 8°. L A

**[White** (R. G.)] The chronicles of Gotham... Book first (and second). *New York*, 1871-72. 2 v. 12°. L

**New York State.**—*Commerce and Navigation Committee.* Report and testimony of the Assembly committee on commerce and navigation, in relation to the quarantine abuses at the port of New York, May 2, 1872. *Albany*, 1872. 8°. (Assembly Doc. 131.) L

**Association** of the Bar of the City of New York. Charges against George G. Barnard and Albert Cardozo, justices of the supreme court, and John H. McCunn, a justice of the superior court of the city of New York, and testimony thereunder taken before the judiciary committee of the assembly of the state of New York, 1872. *New York*, 1872. 4 v. 8°. A L

— In the matter of the charges preferred on the part of the... association... before the judiciary committee of the assembly of the state of New York, against Albert Cardozo. Argument submitted by the counsel for the bar association. [New York, 1872?] 29 pp. 8°. A

— Appendix to the argument submitted by the counsel for the... association, in the matter of the charges preferred... against George G. Barnard, containing extracts from the testimony. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L

**Clinton** (H. L.) Speech... to the jury... on the trial of A. Oakey Hall, Mayor of... New York. *New York* [1872?]. 8°. L

**Committee** of Seventy. Address to the citizens of New York, from the committee. *New York*, 1872. 8°. A



**Hawkins** (R. C.) Statement [on legislation, to his constituents of the eleventh Assembly district of the city of New York]. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L

**Liberal Republican Convention.** Proceedings, 1872... *New York*, 1872. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Investigating Committee.* Proceedings of the joint investigating committee of supervisors, aldermen and associated citizens appointed to examine the public accounts of the city and county of New York. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L

**Cummins'** campaign guide and voters' directory of the City of New York. *New York*, 1873. 12°. L

**New York City.**—*County Clerk's Office.* List of judgments against the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty since January 1, 1865. *New York: Webster & Fisher*, 1873. 91 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1873. no. 4.) A

**New York City Council of Political Reform.** Five reports. 1. Surface street railroads... 2. A Tammany permit bureau. 3. Sectarian appropriations of public money. 4. The exposure of the Tammany frauds and 5. Duty of the state to protect the free common schools by amendments to the constitution. By D. A. Hawkins. Jan. 23d, 1873. *New York*, 1873. 8°. A

[**Tilden** (S. J.)] The New York city "ring": its origin, maturity and fall, discussed. [*New York*, 1873?] 8°. L A

**Vance** (B. H.) Speech in relation to the nomination by the mayor of police justices for the City of New York. *New York*, 1873. 8°. A

**Swinton** (John). The Tompkins Square Outrage. Appeal... to the Legislature, through the Committee on Grievances, and delivered in the Assembly Chamber at Albany, March 25, 1874. [*New York*, 1874.] 8°. A

**Seymour** (H.) Judicial corruption. Speech of H. S., New York, Oct. 27, 1874. [*New York*, 1874?] 8°. L

**Rogers** (E. P.) The glory of New York: a discourse delivered in the South Reformed Church on Thanksgiving day, Nov. 26, 1874. *New York*, 1874. 8°. L A

**Cooper** (Peter), and others. The Centennial Celebration and International Exhibition. Address to the people of New York by prominent and influential citizens. *New York* [1874?]. 8°. L

— [Same. *New York*, 1875?] 8°. L

**Davenport** (J. I.) Registry of voters in the City of New York, by wards, assembly and election districts. v. 1, 1st assembly district, 1874. *New York* [c. 1874]. 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Emigration Commission.* Officers and employees at Castle Garden. [*New York*,] 1874. 8°. A

**New York City Council of Political Reform.** Its efforts for reform legislation. n. i. p. [*New York*, 1874.] 21. 8°. A

**Prescott** (C. E.) New York: its past and present... *New York*, 1874. 8°. A

**Republican Party** of the City of New York. Constitution and rules of the central committee and constitution of the district associations. *New York*, 1874. 41 pp. 24°. A

**West-side Association.** Proceedings of a public meeting held at Harvard Hall, March 18th, 1875. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act to amend chapter seven hundred and fifty-seven of the laws of 1873, entitled "An act to amend chapter 335 of the laws of 1873, entitled 'An act to reorganize the local government of the city of New York,'" passed Apr. 13, 1875. [*Albany*, 1875.] F°. (Senate, no. 341.) A

**New York City Council of Political Reform.** Up-town improvements. The report of a special committee made... April 26, 1875. [*New York?* 1875?] 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Governor.* [Communication from Gov. Samuel J. Tilden in reference to municipal government] May 11, 1875. [*Albany*, 1875.] 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Communication from the Comptroller transmitting a list of contracts of the corporation... to the Board of Aldermen, July 15, 1875. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

**Matsell** (G. W.) Answer and protest... to charges made against the commissioners of police by the Mayor... October 7, 1875. *New York*, 1875. 4°. L

**German Republican Central Committee** of the City and County of N. Y. Banquet, Dec. 3, 1875. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A

**Union League Club.** Tribute to the memory of Henry Wilson, Dec. 9, 1875. By E. C. Cowdin. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

**Book** of Behil. [*New York?* 1875?] 8°. L

**Green** (A. H.) A three years struggle with municipal misrule: report of comptroller to board of aldermen [New York city] Feb. 18, 1875. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

**Peculation** triumphant; being the record of a four years' campaign against official malversation in the city of New York, A. D. 1871 to 1875. *New York*, 1875. 4°. L A

**Ring** rule and ring ruin. Reading edition. A picture for the people. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

A series of tableaux, in three acts, satirizing New York life.

**Welsh** (James H.) State Bounties From City Levies, favoring politics as a trade the root of the municipal evils... *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

[**What** the press says about The sheriffs' bill. *New York*, 1875.] 16°. L

A collection of newspaper clippings.

**Hoffman** (J. T.) Liberty and order. Address... before the New York Association for the Advancement of Science and Art, February 7, 1876. *New York*, 1876. 8°. L

Includes a scheme of government for New York City.

**Union League Club.** A report read by Col. Rush C. Hawkins before the Union League Club... February 10, 1876, relating to the cause of the increase of the city debt, and recommending measures for its more economical government in the future. *New York: J. Polhemus*, 1876. 28 pp. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Increase of Crime in New York City Investigation Committee.* Report of the select committee appointed by the Assembly of 1875 to investigate the causes of the increase of

crime in the city of New York. Feb. 17, 1876. *n. t. p.* 76 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 99 sess. v. 6. no. 106.) A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Reply . . . to a resolution of the Assembly in relation to the administration of the local government of said city. Feb. 23, 1876. *n. t. p.* 202 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Assem. Docs. 99. sess. v. 6. no. 60.) L A

**New York State.**—*New York City Government Investigating Committee.* Report of the Committee of the Senate of the State of New York, appointed to investigate the several departments of the government in the city and county of New York. March 16, 1876. [Albany.] 1876. 8°. A

**New York Historical Society.** Commemoration of the Battle of Harlem Plains on its 100th anniversary. (With Oration by Hon. John Jay.) *New York*, 1876. 4°. L

— [With appendix.] *New York*, 1876. 4°. L

**Gerard (J. A.)** Address . . . before the Taxpayers' Association of the 18th, 20th and 21st wards, at Teutonia Assembly rooms, Dec. 20th, 1876, on "Some legislative problems for 1877." *New York: D. Taylor*, 1876. 8°. L

**New York Democratic General Committee.** Administrative reform. The relations of the democratic party to the south. Speech of H. L. Clinton. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Attorney-General's Office.* Communication . . . in answer to a resolution of the Assembly, showing the amount of money collected as the result of the so-called New York "ring suits," Mar. 22, 1877. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 100. sess. v. 8. no. 82.) A

**Andrews (G. H.)** Twelve letters on the future of New York. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A

**Cowdin (E. C.)** Retrenchment and reform in the government of the city of New York. [Albany, 1877?] 8°. L A

**Davenport (J. I.)** A directory of the registered voters of the city of New York. [New York, 1877. 8°. L

**Greeley (Horace).** Letter to a politician [S. J. Tilden]. *Brooklyn*, 1877. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the special committee appointed to investigate the "ring" frauds, together with the testimony elicited during the investigation. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1878. 871 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1878. no. 8.) L A

**Sterne (S.)** Our methods of legislation and their defects; a paper read before the New York Municipal Society, Jan. 6, 1879. *New York*, 1879. 8°. L A

**New York City Council of Political Reform.** The report of the committee on legislation . . . Presented June 30, 1879. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1879.] 8°. A

— Summary of the operations of the council of reform. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1879.] 7 pp. 8°. A

**Programme** of the Masonic ceremonies attending the laying of the corner stone of the obelisk (Cleopatra's needle) in the Central Park . . .

Oct. 9th, 1880. Also, a history of the obelisk . . . by Lieut. Commander Gorringe. [New York, 1880?] 8°. L

**Committee** of One Hundred on Democratic Re-organization, New York city. List of registered voters in the city . . . for the year 1880. *New York*, 1881. 2 v. 8°. L

**Mackeever (S. A.)** Glimpses of Gotham and city characters. *New York* [1880]. 8°. A

**"Our Honored Leader!"** The democracy in Account with John Kelly. Result of eight years of mal-administration of the affairs of Tammany Hall. Does it pay? *New York*, 1880. 8°. A

**Union League Club.** The suppression of small bills. By Mr. G. B. Butler, of the Committee of Political Reform. With the resolutions of the committee . . . *New York*, 1880. 8°. A

**National Tariff Convention**, held at Cooper Institute, N. Y., Nov. 29-30, 1881. Proceedings . . . *Philadelphia*, 1882. 8°. A

**Great (The)** struggle in England for honest government . . . by E. F. Waters . . . with a letter on Reform in New York City, by T. B. Musgrave. *New York*, 1881. 8°. L

**Young Men's Democratic Club.** Report of the special committee on primary elections. [New York, 1881.] 21 pp. 24°. A

**Union League Club.** Free trade, is it feasible? Report and resolutions of the Committee of Political Reform on the subject. Adopted by the Club, November 9, 1882. *New York: Burr Printing House*, 1882. 11 pp. 8°. A

— Illiteracy and its social, political and industrial effects. An address . . . before the Union League Club . . . by John Eaton, Dec. 21, 1882. [New York, 1882?] 26 pp., 1 l. 8°. A

— In memoriam Henry Whitney Bellows, D.D. *New York*, 1882. 62 pp. 12°. A

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report of an examination of the district police courts, the courts of special sessions, and the city prisons, from Nov., 1873-Mar. 31, 1882. (City Record. v. 10 (1882) pt. 4. pp. 1959-1961.) A

— Report of an examination of the books and records of the public administrator from Jan. 1, 1875-June, 1882. (City Record. v. 10 (1882) pt. 4. p. 1962.) A

— Report of the examination of the accounts of the treasurer of the police dept. from 27th Feb., 1882, to the 10th Oct., 1882. (City Record. v. 10 (1882) pt. 4. pp. 2468-2470.) A

— Report of the examination of the affairs of the police pension fund from Jan. 1, 1879-Feb. 13, 1883. (City Record. v. 11 (1883) pt. 2. pp. 1067-1071.) A

— *Centennial Celebration Committee*, 1883. Report of the joint committee on the centennial celebration of the evacuation of New York by the British. With . . . introduction by J. A. Stevens. *New York*, 1885. 4°. L A

**Riker (J.)** "Evacuation Day," 1783 . . . with recollections of Capt. J. Van Arsdale . . . by whose efforts . . . the American flag [was] successfully raised on the battery . . . *New York*, 1883. 8°. L



**Union League Club.** Restoration of American shipping and defence of our harbors, ocean and lake. *New York*, 1883. 44 pp. 8°. A

— Reforms in municipal government, by G. B. Butler, Jan. 12, 1884. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*New York City Local Government Investigation Committee.* Report of the special committee appointed to investigate the local government of the city and county of New York. Mar. 14, 1884. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 107. sess. v. 8, no. 125.) A

— Same. [Further report.] Apr. 16, 1884. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 107. sess. v. 8, no. 153.) A

— Same, continued. May 15, 1884. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 107. sess. v. 11, no. 172.) A

— *Cities, Committee on.* Report . . . in relation to the investigation of the department of public works in the city of New York. May 13, 1884. 2 v. (Sen. Docs. 107. sess. Vols. 4 & 5. no. 57.) A

**Hoffman** (J. T.) Liberty and order. Address delivered before the Constitution Club of the City of New York. November 12, 1884. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**New York Democracy.** [Statement of our reasons and principles.] [*New York*, 1884.] 8 pp. nar. 8°. A

**Union League Club.** Alleged frauds in departments of the city government. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**Marsh** (L. R.) The future of New York. Remarks . . . at the First Panel Sheriff's dinner, Jan. 14, 1885. *New York* [1885]. 16°. L

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report of an examination of the accounts of the police dept. extending from Oct. 10, 1882, to Mar. 13, 1885. (City Record. v. 13 (1885) pt. 2, p. 1383.) A

— — Report of accounts of Public Administrator, June 30, 1882, to Dec. 31, 1884. (City Record. v. 13 (1885) pt. 3, p. 1814.) A

— — Report of Corporation Attorney's Office, Sept. 14, 1882, to Dec. 31, 1884. (City Record. v. 13 (1885) pt. 3, pp. 2014-2017.) A

— — Report of Accounts of Corporation Counsel for years 1883 and 1884. (City Record. v. 13 (1885) pt. 3, p. 2147.) A

— — Report on the examination covering the years 1882-4 and part of 1885, of the Sheriff's office. (City Record. v. 14 (1886) pt. 1, pp. 759-762.) A

— — Report of Police Pension Fund for years 1883 to 1885. (City Record. v. 14 (1886) pt. 4, pp. 2795-2798.) A

— — Tables showing the financial operations, etc., of the police dept. for the year 1886. (City Record. v. 15 (1887) pt. 1, pp. 487-490.) A

**City Reform Club, New York.** "What are you going to do about it?" Annual record of assemblymen and senators from the city of New York in the state legislature. 1886-'93. Nos. 1-8. [*New York*, 1886 [1893]. 16°. L A

Title of nos. 1, 2: Record of assemblymen . . .

**Independence Day** (The) Association of Harlem. Celebration, 1886. *New York*, 1887. 12°. L

**Bishop** (J. B.) Money in city elections, its effects and the remedies: An address before the Commonwealth Club, New York, March 21, 1887. *New York*, 1887. 16°. A

**Union League Club.** Dinner . . . to John Jay . . . June 24, 1887. *New York*, 1887. 63 pp., 1 l. 4°. A

**Graham** (R.) New York city and its masters. *New York*, 1887. 12°. L

**Ivins** (W. M.) Machine politics and money in elections in New York city. *New York*, 1887. 16°. (Harpers' Handy Series, no. 127.) A

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Statement showing results of an examination of the bureau of corporation attorney. (City Record. v. 15 (1887) pt. 3. p. 2635.) A

**Walling** (G. W.) Recollections of a New York chief of police. An official record of thirty-eight years as patrolman, detective, captain, inspector and chief of the New York police . . . *New York*, 1887. 8°. A

**Union League Club.** The political mission of the United States: oration . . . by C. M. Depew, Feb. 22, 1888. [*New York*, 1888.] 8°. A

**New York State.**—*New York City Investigation Committee.* Report of the committee appointed by virtue of a resolution of the Senate, adopted on Apr. 11, 1888, to investigate certain abuses said to exist in the City of New York. Pts. 1-4. Apr. 22, 1889. (Sen. Docs. 112. sess. vols. 6-9. no. 57.) A

**Central Labor Union** of New York and vicinity. Grand monster parade and festival . . . Labor day, Sept. 3, 1888. [Official journal.] [*New York*, 1888.] 8°. A

**Proceedings** on the occasion of the banquet to celebrate the 67th anniversary of the birth of General U. S. Grant, at Delmonico's. Apr. 27, 1889. . . . Reported by Noble E. Dawson. *New York*, 1890. 8°. L

**Alden** (J.) Souvenir and official programme of the centennial celebration of George Washington's inauguration. *New York*, c. 1889. 8°. L

**Centennial** (The) celebration of the inauguration of George Washington . . . 1889. Official programme . . . With historical sketches by C. W. Bowen. [*New York*, 1889.] 4°. L

**History** (The) of the centennial celebration of the inauguration of George Washington . . . Edited by C. W. Bowen. *New York*, 1892. F°. L

[**Huntington** (W. R.)] A form of prayer and thanksgiving . . . for . . . blessings of . . . liberty . . . to be used in St. Paul's chapel on . . . the 100th anniversary of the inauguration of George Washington. [*New York*, 1889.] F°. L

**Illustrated** programme of the centennial celebration in New York, April, 1889. 1789-1889. *New York* [1889]. 8°. L

**New York City.** Centennial Celebration of the Inauguration of George Washington, 1889. Report of the sub-committee on army, centennial celebration . . . held . . . April 30. and May 1., 1889. [*New York*, 1890?] 8°. L

**Lamb** (Mrs. M. J. R. N.) Souvenir of the centennial anniversary of Washington's inauguration, April 30, 1789 . . . with the program of ceremonies. *New York*, c. 1889. 8°. L  
Reprinted from the Magazine of Amer. History, Dec., 1888. Feb. and March, 1889.

**Washington** (The) centenary. [The Centennial Celebration.] New York, 1789-1889. *New York*, 1889. 8°. (Library of Tribune Extras, v. 1., no. 5.) L

**Souvenir** of the grand opening of the new armory of the eighth regiment, N. G. S. N. Y., January 30, 1890. [*New York*, 1890?] F°. L

**Green** (A. H.) Communication . . . on the subject of a consolidation of areas about the city of New York under one government. Mar. 13, 1890. *n. t. p.* 27 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Assem. Docs. 113, sess. v. 11, no. 71.) L A

**Step** (A) towards municipal reform [of New York City]. [*New York*, 1890?] 8°. A

**Foote** (A. R.) "The making of a model New York City." Address . . . before the Electrical Club, Sept. 24, 1891. *New York* [1891]. 12°. A

**Low** (S.) New York in 1850 and in 1890. A political study. *New York*, 1892. 8°. (N. Y. Hist. Soc.) L

**Young** People's Society of Christian Endeavor. Official souvenir programme of the eleventh international Christian endeavor convention, Madison Square Garden, New York City, July, 1892. *New York*, 1892. 8°. A

**New York** Columbian celebration. Banquet to commemorate the four hundredth anniversary of the discovery of America. [Menu.] *New York*, 1892. 4°. L

**Union** League Club. Report by Allen Butler on the death of Hamilton Fish, read at the October meeting, 1893. [*New York*, 1893.] 8°. A

**Green** (A. H.) Municipal consolidation inquiry. Communication of A. H. Green, to the legislature of the state of New York. Copy of act creating commission of inquiry, and addresses of the president to the commissioners. [*New York*, 1893.] 4°. A  
Title on cover reads: New York of the future.

— Large paper, with portrait. (200 copies printed.) L A

— "Greater New York." Writings and addresses. *New York*, 1893. 4°. A

**Republican** Party of the City of New York. New constitution recommended by "The committee of thirty" and adopted by the Republican County Committee. Jan. 13, 1894. [*New York*,] 1896. 24 pp. 16°. A

**Triumph** (The) of reform. A history of the great political revolution, Nov. 6th, 1894. *New York*, 1895. 4°. L

**City** Club of New York. A plain statement of the election law as in force in New York City for the use of voters, watchers and election officers, by J. W. Pryor, A. H. Ely and G. W. Miller. [*New York*,] 1894. sq. 16°. A

**City** Improvement Society. [Valuable information for the residents of New York City.] [*New York*, 1894.] 24°. A

**Committee** of Seventy, New York. Report of Sub-committee on the municipal civil service . . . *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**Conkling** (A. R.) Handbook for voters in the City of New York. *New York*, 1894. 12°. A

**Graves** (E. C.) The Greater New York. Reasons why . . . Brooklyn rent-payers . . . should favor the consolidation. [*New York*, 1894?] 8°. (Consolidation pamphlet, no. 2.) L

**Redfield** (W. C.) Against consolidation. Taxes and tenements, a study of municipal conditions. *Brooklyn* [1894?]. 12°. (Consolidation pamphlet, no. 3.) L

**King** (M.) New York, the metropolis of the American continent . . . a review of New York's recent development. [*Boston*, 1894?] 8°. L

**Sweeney** (Peter B.) The "ring frauds" and other public questions; taken from his interviews and other papers. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A

**Phinx** (A. S.), pseud. Mike Moriarty, alderman. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A

**Republican** (The) Club of the City of New York. Report of the committee on constitutional revision. *New York* [1894?]. 8°. L

**Union** League Club. Memorial [of John Jay]. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1894]. 8°. L

**New York State.**—*New York City Consolidation Commission.* Report of the commissioners appointed pursuant to chapter 311, laws 1890, relative to the consolidation of certain areas about the port of New York into one municipality. Jan. 2, 1895. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 118 Sess. v. 3, no. 7.) A

— *New York City Police Department Investigating Committee* [Lexow Committee]. Report of the special committee . . . Jan. 18, 1895; also minority report, Jan. 25, 1895. *Albany*, 1895. (In: N. Y. Sen. Docs. 118 Sess. v. 3, no. 25, 29.) A

— Report with proceedings. *Albany*, 1895. 5 v. 8°. L A

— Same. (In: N. Y. Sen. Docs. 118 Sess. v. 9-13.) A

— Index. *New York*, 1899. 8°. L A

**Union** League Club. Address . . . by John S. Wise before the club . . . March 2, 1895 [etc.]. *New York*, 1895. 30 pp. 8°. A

**City** Club of New York. The election law. *New York*, 1895. 12°. A

[**Committee** of Fifty, New York City.] What municipal reform has done and will do for you. [English, Italian, German and Hebrew text.] *New York*, 1895. 8°. L

**Confederated** Good Government Clubs. New York Campaign of 1895. Documents, no. 9. [Good government party ticket, 1895.] [*New York*, 1895.] 12°. A

**Municipal** consolidation. Communication of the commissioners to the legislature of the State of New York, 1895. With copy of proposed act, also copy of act creating commission of inquiry, and of the law of 1894. [*New York*, 1895?] 8°. L

**Nineteenth** Century Club, N. Y. How to make New York a beautiful city. *New York* [1895]. 41 pp. 12°. A

Also contains programme for 1894-5.

— "How far can municipal government be divorced from national party lines." Report of discussion . . . Dec. 11, 1895. [*New York*,] 1896. 1 p. l., 79 pp. 12°. A



**New York State.**—*Cities, Sub-Committee on.* In the matter of the hearing in relation to "the greater New York," held before the sub-committee of the joint committee on the affairs of cities. Feb. 25, 1896. *n. t. p.* 667 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 119 Sess. v. 6, no. 44.) L A

**Confederated Good Government Clubs.**—*Council.* Report by Jacob A. Riis, general agent for the six months ending Nov. 1, 1896. [*New York, 1896?*] 8°. A

**Andrews** (W. S.) A statement [on the police department] . . . to which is appended a summary of the testimony, papers and records referred to. *New York, 1896.* 8°. A

**City Club of New York.** Ballot bill proposed by the City Club. . . [*New York, 1896.*] sq. 16°. A

— Statement as to pending legislation. Mar. 1896. *New York, 1896.* sq. 16°. A

— The party column ballot and the Massachusetts ballot. [And] Supplement. [*New York,*] 1896. sq. 16°. A

**Deutsch - Amerikanische** Gutgeld - Liga. "16 zu 1." Was es bedeutet und was daraus erfolgen wird, von F. R. Lawrence. [*New York, 1896?*] 12°. A

**Green** (A. H.) New York of the future. Writings and addresses of A. H. Green since December 7th, 1892. *New York, 1896.* 4°. L A

**Preliminary** (The) draft of the proposed charter for the Greater New York. *Brooklyn, 1896.* F°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 10?) A

**Confederated Good Government Clubs.**—*Council.* An address to the citizens of New York, Jan. 11, 1897. *n. t. p.* [*New York, 1897.*] 2 l. 8°. A

**Reformed Dutch Church in America.** Presidential banquet to the reverend the classes of New York, North and South Long Island, and Westchester, Easter Monday, 1897, to ratify and sanction in the name of the founders of the city the creation of the Greater New York. [*New York, 1897.*] 8°. A

**Brooklyn Daily Eagle.** The voters' guide and political manual of the city of New York. *Brooklyn, 1897.* 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 21.) L

**Citizens Union, New York City.** The city for the people! Campaign book of the Citizens' Union; home rule for the city of New York. *New York, 1897.* 8°. A

— Same. [1897.] 2. ed. 8°. A

— Campaign documents. 1897. [*New York, 1897.*] A

— Home rule in cities: The separation of elections . . . utterances of public men and political parties on the subject of non-partisanship in municipal government. *New York* [1897?]. 8°. A

— Merit system in the civil service. Merit, not "pull" in order to obtain official employment. *New York* [1897?]. 8°. A

— Pamphlets. No. 1-6. *New York, 1897.* 8°. A

No. 1. Public baths and lavatories.

No. 2. Clean streets.

No. 3. More and better public schools.

No. 4. New York's tenement houses.

No. 5. The city's poor.

No. 6. Small parks and recreation piers for the people.

— Public economy. A brief treatise on the city's finances [etc.]. *New York* [1897]. 8°. A

— The real question at issue in the municipal campaign. A speech by Richard Watson Gilder at the . . . headquarters of the 20. District . . . Oct. 25 [1897]. *New York, 1897.* 16°. A

— Seth Low for Mayor. His life and public record [etc.]. *New York* [1897]. 8°. A

— Seth Low's great Speech at Cooper Union Oct. 6, 1897 [etc.]. *New York* [1897]. 8°. A

— Wie Mann ein Bürger der Vereinigten Staaten wird. Como diventare cittadino Americano. Istruzioni per coloro che desiderano la naturalizzazione. *New York* [1897?]. 12°. A

**City Club of New York.** The recent administration of the department of public works of the city of New York. *New York, 1897.* 16°. A

— A statement of the election law as in force in New York City and Brooklyn for the use of voters, watchers and election officers. [*New York,*] 1897. sq. 16°. A

[Collection of sixty-one campaign documents relating to the municipal election of 1897, issued by the republican, democratic, citizens' union, labor parties, etc.] A

[Greater New York's first mayoralty contest.] [*New York, 1897.*] 8°, 4°, and F°. L

**Low** (Seth). Letter of acceptance of the nomination for mayor of the Greater New York, by the Citizens' Union and other voters. [*New York, 1897.*] 8°. A

**New York Evening Post.** Voters' directory. Concise and accurate information about all candidates for office in Greater New York by the approaching election. [*New York,*] 1897. 8°. L A  
Reprinted from the N. Y. Evening Post, Oct., 1897.

**Nineteenth Century Club.** New York City. Address of Gov. H. S. Pingree, delivered . . . Nov. 11, 1897, and comments on same, also inquiry from the New York World, and Gov. Pingree's reply. [*Lansing, Mich., 1897.*] 8°. A

**Public Economy!** A brief treatise on the city's finances, with direct reference to the issues of this campaign as outlined by the only surviving Society of American Aborigines in New York City. *New York* [1897]. 8°. A

**Proposed** (The) charter for the Greater New York as submitted in the first report of the Committee on draft. *Brooklyn, 1897.* F°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 12.) A

**Charter** (The) for the Greater New York. Report of the commission and acts supplementary to the charter as submitted to the state legislature by the commission on the Greater New York. *Brooklyn, 1897.* 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 13.) A

**Charter** (The) for the Greater New York, and acts supplementary thereto, as adopted by the state legislature. *Brooklyn, 1897.* 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 16.) A

**Charter** (The) of the City of New York, chapter 378 of the laws of 1897, with complete index, maps of borough districts, and supplementary acts. *Brooklyn, 1897.* 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 19.) A

— *Brooklyn* [1898?]. 6. ed. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 19.) A

**Runk** (E. J.) Annals of Greater New York. *New York*, 1897. 12°. L

**Van Siclen** (G. W.) Bearing of the Greater New York charter upon real estate interests. *New York*, 1897. 8°. L

**Republicans** of the County of New-York. Constitution... adopted by Committee of Fifty-three, January 7th, 1898. [*New York?* 1898?] 24°. L

**Mass** meeting of citizens who desire to maintain the Independence of the Judiciary, Carnegie Hall, ... Oct 21, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

**New Amsterdam** year book. M. Coster, editor. nos. 1 and 2. *New York*, 1897-98. 2 pms. 8°. L

**City Club** of New York. Memorandum of the underlying principles upon which should rest any statute regulating methods of making political party nominations for public office. [*New York*, 1898.] 16°. (Council document no. 2.) A

**Herzfeld** (G.) Gross New York. Eine Studie zur Einverleibungsfrage. *Berlin*, 1898. 12°. L

**Sherman** (P. Tecumseh). Inside the machine. Two years in the Board of aldermen 1898-1899. A study of the legislative features of the city government of New York city under the greater New York charter. *New York*, 1901. 12°. A

**Charter** (The) of the City of New York. Chapter 378 of the laws of 1897, with amendments adopted by the legislature in 1898 and a complete index, maps of borough districts and supplementary acts. *Brooklyn*, 1898. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 27.) A

**Citizens' Union Club**. Speeches at the dinner of club, by ex-Judge Joseph F. Daly, Governor Theodore Roosevelt, and Rev. Thomas R. Slicer, at Tuxedo Hall, New York. March 24, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 12°. A

**Grant Monument Association**. Speeches of Hon. J. P. Dolliver and Mr. Augustus Thomas at the banquet given in celebration of the 77. anniversary of the birth of Gen. U. S. Grant... April 27, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. L

**Republican County Committee**. Official call, Republican Conventions. Statement showing apportionment by each unit of representation for all Republican conventions and committees. For use at primaries on Sept. 19, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 39 pp. 8°. A

**Van Wyck** (R. A.) Address... presenting to Admiral George Dewey... the freedom of the city... September 29, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] F°. L A

Accompanying this address are cards and invitations to the Breakfast and Naval Parade given in honor of Admiral Dewey. The Library also contains the Official and Brooklyn Eagle programmes; Souvenir menu.

— Address... on the presentation to Admiral George Dewey... of a loving cup... at the City Hall, September 30, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] F°. L

**King** (Moses.) The Dewey reception in New York City. Nine hundred and eighty views and portraits. [*New York*, c. 1899.] F°. L

**Republican County Committee**, New York City. Instructions for Election day to watchers and challengers. *New York*, Nov. 1899. 14 pp. 16°. A

**New York State.**—*Maset Committee*. Investigation of offices and departments of the city of New York by a special committee of the Assembly... Report of counsel, [Frank Moss and F. E. Laimbeer] December 22, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. L A

**Breen** (M. P.) Thirty years of New York politics up-to-date. *New York*, 1899. 8°. L

**City Club** of New York—Documents relating to programme of work. *New York*, 1899. 16°. L A

— Election Law, to simplify the ballot, the voting and the canvass. Senate bill no 921. 21 Mar. '99. [*New York*, 1899.] 16°. A

— Letter Oct. 27, 1899, from Campaign finance com. *New York*, 1899. Broadside. A

— [Reports on bills pending in the Legislature.] Mar. 16-Apr. 19, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 35 leaflets. 16°. A

**New York City.**—*Municipal Consolidation, Committee on Celebration of*. The father of Greater New York. Official report of the presentation to Andrew Haswell Green of a gold medal commemorating the creation of the greater City of New York. [*New York*, 1899.] 4°. L

**New York** Typographical Union, No. 6. A free country, free press, free speech, free men. [*New York*, 1899.] 15 pp. Nar. 8°. A

A brief narrative of the controversy between the union and the N. Y. Sun.

**New York State.**—*Statutes*. An act to amend section 293 of chapter 378 of the laws of 1897, entitled "An act to unite into one municipality under the corporate name of the city of New York, the various communities lying in and about New York harbor"... in relation to doormen. Jan. 11, 1900. [*Albany*, 1900.] 4°. (Assembly 48.) A

**Story** of the riot. [Persecution of negroes by Roughs and Policemen, in the City of New York, August, 1900. Statement and proofs written and compiled by Frank Moss, etc.] [*New York*.] *Citizens' Protective League* [1900]. 8°. L A

**Merchants Association** of New York. An informal reception tendered by the Merchants club, Oct. 18, 1900, to Hon. J. D. Sayers, Gov. of Texas. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A

**Chapman** (J. J.) Practical agitation. *New York*, 1900. 8°. A

**Charter** (The) of the City of New York, chapter 378 of the laws of 1897, with Amendments, adopted by the legislatures of 1898, 1899, and 1900. *Brooklyn*, 1900. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 42.) A

**City Club** of New York. Memoranda [on bills pending in the legislature]. Feb. 19-Mar. 5, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 7 pms. 12°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes*. The Primary and general election laws as amended by the legislature of 1900. Compiled by C. V. C. Van Densen. Also, election districts, maps and boundaries in the borough of Brooklyn. *Brooklyn*, 1900. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 44.) L

**Way** (A) To abolish Bosses and Bossism; To Break Up Political Machines, and To Establish Efficient and Honest Government In Our Cities. *New York* [1900]. 12°. A



OFFICIAL SERIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK RELATING TO ITS  
POLITICAL HISTORY, ETC.

Arrangement.

MAYOR.....pp. 116-118	CITY MAGISTRATES.....p. 122
ELECTIONS BUREAU.....pp. 118-120	CIVIL SERVICE BOARD.....p. 122
POLICE DEPARTMENT.....pp. 120-122	LAW DEPARTMENT.....pp. 122-123

**New York City.—Mayor.**

Annual Messages of the Mayor.

**1833-34.**

Messages delivered to the Common Council during the Mayoralty of the Hon. Gideon Lee, Jan. 1833 to May 1834. *n. p.* [*New York*, 1834.] 254 pp. 8°. A

**1837.**

Communication from His Honor the Mayor, Aaron Clark, May 22, 1837. *n. p.* *Printed by order of the Common Council*, 1837. 16 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1837. no. 1.) A

Contains a table showing the expenditure of the various departments, aliens arrived, census of the almshouse, etc., from 1830-36.

**1838.**

Message of His Honor, the Mayor, Aaron Clark, May 14, 1838. *n. p.* *Printed by order of the Common Council*, 1838. 24 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1839.**

Lacking.

**1840.**

Annual message of His Honor, Isaac L. Varian, May 27, 1840. *New York: Bryant and Boggs*, n. d. 20 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1841.**

Lacking.

**1842.**

Lacking.

**1843.**

Annual message of . . . the mayor, Robert H. Morris, May 29, 1843. *New York: Levi D. Slamm*, 1843. 27 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1844.**

Annual Message of . . . the mayor, James Harper, May 14, 1844. *New York: John F. Trow & Co.*, 1844. 13 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1844. no. 1.) A

**1845.**

Annual message of . . . William F. Havemeyer, May 13, 1845. *New York: Bryant and Boggs*, n. d. 24 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 1.) A

**1846.**

Annual message of . . . A. H. Mickle, May 12, 1846. *New York: Bryant & Co., prtrs*, n. d. 19 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1847.**

Lacking.

**1848.**

Lacking.

**1849.**

Annual message of . . . the mayor, Caleb S. Woodhull May 8, 1849. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1849. 28 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 1.) A

**1850.**

Annual message of . . . the mayor, Caleb S. Woodhull. [January 7, 1850.] 21 pp. pap. 8°. Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 1.) A

**1851.**

Annual message of . . . Ambrose C. Kingsland. January 6, 1851. 27 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1852.**

Lacking.

**1853.**

Lacking.

**1854.**

Annual message of . . . Jacob A. Westervelt. January 2, 1854. *n. t. p.* 18 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 1.) A

Same. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1854. 18 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1855.**

Annual message of . . . Fernando Wood. January 1, 1855. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 1.) A

**1856.**

Annual message of . . . Fernando Wood. January 7, 1856. *n. t. p.* 16 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 1.) A

Communication from His Honor, the mayor . . . transmitted to the Common Council . . . February 4, 1856, [and supplementing the report of Jan. 7.] *New York*, 1856. 72 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1857.**

Communication from His Honor. . . . Fernando Wood. January 5, 1857. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1857. 12 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 1.) A

**1858.**

Annual message of . . . D. F. Tiemann. January 5, 1858. 47 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 1.) A

**1859.**

Communication from . . . D. F. Tiemann. January 3, 1859. 55 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 1.) A

**1860.**

Communication from . . . Fernando Wood, trans-

— Mayor, *conf'd.*

mitted to the Common Council. January 2, 1860. 18 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860. no. 1.) A

### 1861.

Communication from . . . Fernando Wood, transmitted to the Common Council. January 7, 1861. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861. no. 1.) A

Same. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1861. 20 pp. pap. 8°. A

### 1862.

Annual message of . . . George Opdyke. January 6, 1862. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1862. 16 pp. 8°. A

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 1.) A

### 1863.

Communication from His Honor . . . George Opdyke. January 5, 1863. *New York: Edmund Jones*, 1863. 36 pp. pap. 8°. A

### 1862-1863.

Official documents, addresses, etc. of the Hon. George Opdyke. 1862-63. *New York*, 1866. 8° A

### 1864.

Annual message of . . . C. Godfrey Gunther. January 4, 1864. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1864. 23 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 1.) A

### 1865.

Annual message of . . . C. Godfrey Gunther. January 9, 1865. 23 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 1.) A

### 1866.

Communication from His Honor . . . John T. Hoffman, transmitted to the Common Council. January 1, 1866. 39 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1866. no. 1.) A

### 1867.

Lacking.

### 1868.

Communication from His Honor, the mayor, John T. Hoffmann, being his annual message. *n. t. p.* 45 pp. 8°. (In: Public Docs. 1868. v. 1.) A

### 1869.

Lacking.

### 1871.

Message of the mayor [A. Oakey Hall] to the Common Council. June, 1871. With accompanying documents. *n. p. n. d. v. p.* 8°. A

### 1872.

Message of the mayor [A. Oakey Hall] . . . to the Common Council. July, [15] 1872. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1872. 54 pp. cl. 8°. A

With two a. l. s. inserted.

### 1873.

Annual message of . . . William F. Havemeyer. January 6, 1873. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. *New York: Webster & Fisher*, 1873. 31 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1873. no. 1.) A

### 1874.

Message of the mayor . . . [William F. Havemeyer] to the Common Council. January 19, 1874. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1874. 53 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Docs. 1874. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1874. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 2 pt. 1. (1874.) pp. 61-65.) A

### 1875-77.

In: City Record. v. 3-5. (1875-77.) A

### 1878.

Message of the mayor [Smith Ely, Jr.] . . . to the Common Council. Jan. 7, 1878. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1878. 32 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1878. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 6, pt. 1. pp. 42-43.) A

### 1879.

Message of the mayor (Edward Cooper) . . . to the Common Council. January 6, 1879. 10 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen Docs. 1879. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 7. pt. 1. p. 26.) A

### 1880.

Message of the mayor [Edward Cooper] . . . to the Common Council. Jan. 5, 1880. 12 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1880. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 8, pt. 1. pp. 25-26.) A

### 1881.

Message of the mayor [William R. Grace] . . . to the Common Council, March 1, 1881. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1881. 68 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 9, pt. 1. pp. 41-45.) A

### 1882.

Message of the mayor [W. R. Grace] . . . to the Common Council. January 2, 1882. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1882. 47 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 10. (1882.) A

### 1883.

Inaugural address of Franklin Edson, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 1, 1883. 34 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 11 pt. 1. (1883.) A

### 1884.

Second annual message of Franklin Edson, mayor, to the Common Council, Jan. 10, 1884. 60 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 12, pt. 1. pp. 93-96.) A

### 1885.

Inaugural address of Wm. R. Grace, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 5, 1885. 50 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 13, pt. 1. pp. 40-42.) A



— *Mayor, cont'd.*

### 1886.

Second annual message of William R. Grace, mayor, to the Common Council, Jan. 4, 1886. 46 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 14, pt. 1. pp. 21-23.) A

### 1887.

Message of Abram S. Hewitt, mayor, to the common Council, January 3, 1887. 12 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 15, pt. 1. pp. 19-20.) A

### 1888.

Message of Abram S. Hewitt, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 10, 1888. 49 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 16, pt. 1. pp. 79-82.) A

### 1889.

Message of Hugh J. Grant, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 7, 1889. 26 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 17, pt. 1. pp. 85-86.) A

### 1890.

Message of Hugh J. Grant, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 6, 1890. 18 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 18, pt. 1. pp. 67-69.) A

### 1891.

Message of Hugh J. Grant, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 5, 1891. 30 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 19, pt. 1. pp. 43-44.) A

### 1892.

Message of Hugh J. Grant, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 4, 1892. 37 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 20, pt. 1. pp. 20-23.) A

### 1893.

Message of Thomas F. Gilroy, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 5, 1893. 14 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 21, pt. 1. pp. 37-39.) A

### 1894.

Message of Thomas F. Gilroy, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 9, 1894. 23 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 22, pt. 1. 1894.) A

### 1895.

In: City Record. v. 23, pt. 1. pp. 85-86. A

### 1896.

Message of William L. Strong, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 7, 1896. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1896. 39 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 24, pt. 1. pp. 53-56.) A

### 1897.

Message of William L. Strong, mayor, to the Board of Aldermen, January 12, 1897. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1897. 48 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. no. 1.) A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 25, pt. 1. pp. 129-130.) A

### 1898.

Message of Robert A. Van Wyck, mayor, to the Municipal Assembly, January 3, 1898. *New York: W. P. Mitchell*, 1898. 21 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Another ed. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1898. 26 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 26, pt. 1. 1898.) A

### 1899.

Message of Robert A. Van Wyck, . . . January 10, 1899. 22 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 27, pt. 1. 1899.) A

### 1900.

Message of Robert A. Van Wyck, . . . January 9, 1900. *New York: W. P. Mitchell & Sons*, 1900. 24 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 28, pt. 1. 1900.) A

### 1901.

Message of Robert A. Van Wyck, . . . January 15, 1901. 30 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — Quarterly report of the expenses and receipts of the mayor's office during the three months ending Dec., 1880; March, June, 1882; Dec., 1883; Sept., Dec., 1887; March, June, Sept., Dec., 1888; March, June, Sept., Dec., 1890-1896; March, June, Sept., 1897; March, June, Sept., Dec., 1898-1900. (In: City Record. v. 9-19. 1880-1900.) A

— *Elections Bureau*. Charter election, 1867. Complete statement of the official canvass in detail, giving the vote of every election district at the election held Dec. 3, 1867, with proceedings of Board of City Canvassers relative to protests. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1867. 203 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — Election laws.

### 1859.

New York registry law of 1859, with instructions for executing its provisions by George W. Scott. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1859. 32 pp. 8°. A

### 1862.

New York registry law, with instructions, Oct., 1862. Board of Supervisors, County of New York. *New York: J. A. Gray, prtr.*, 1862. 24 pp. 8°. A

### 1865.

New York registry law of 1865, with the amendatory act of 1866; with instructions applicable to the City and County of New York and the City of Brooklyn. Prepared by the Secretary of State. *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co.*, 1866. 61 pp. 8°. A

### 1872.

Election and registry law of the city and county of New York. *New York: J. L. Hastie*, 1872. 64 pp. 8°. A

— Election Bureau, *cont'd.***1873.**

Election and registry law of the city and county of New York. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1873.* 63 pp. 8°. A

**1874.**

Election and registry law of the city and county of New York. *New York: Lange, Little & Co., 1874.* 64 pp. 8°. A

**1876.**

Election and registry law of the city and county of New York. *New York: J. X. Browne, 1876.* 68 pp. 8°. A

**1877.**

Election and registry law of the city and county of New York. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1878.* 64 pp. 8°. A

**1881.**

Election and registry law of the city and county of New York. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1880.* 80 pp. 8°. A

**1882.**

Election and registry law of the city and county of New York. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1882.* 80 pp. 8°. A

**1884.**

Election and registry law of the city and county of New York. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1884.* 83 pp. 8°. A

**1893.**

The election law. *New York: [M. B. Brown,] 1893.* 80, viii pp. 8°. A

**1894.**

The election law. *New York: [M. B. Brown,] 1894.* 89, x pp. 8°. A

**1895.**

The election law. *New York: [J. J. Little & Co.,] 1895.* vii, 110, x pp. 12°. A

**1896.**

The election law. Chap. 909, Laws of 1896. [*New York: Metropolitan Job Print,] 1896.* ix, 126, x pp. 8°. A

**1897.**

— — The election law so far as it relates to the conduct of elections in the city and county of New York. [*New York: J. J. Little & Co.,] 1897.* x, 121, xi pp. 8°. A

List of inspectors of election and district canvassers, of the city of New York, elected November 8, 1859. *New York: C. W. Baker, 1859.* 26 pp. 8°. A

— — Manual containing practical directions for the use of the inspectors of elections, poll clerks, and other officers of election, of the city and county of New York.

Formerly issued by the Common Council and County Clerk's Office, and called "Practical directions for the holding of elections and the canvassing of votes . . ."

**1852.**

Practical directions for the holding of elections, and the canvassing of votes, under the new election law, principally applicable to the city of New York; and designed for the use of inspectors of elections

in that city. Printed under the direction of the Common Council. *New York: Collins, Bowne & Co., 1852.* 54 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1860.**

Practical directions for the holding of elections . . . *New York: W. D. Roe & Co., 1860.* 72 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1861.**

Practical directions for the holding of elections . . . Prepared by John Clancy, County Clerk. *New York: W. D. Roe & Co., 1861.* 72 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1862.**

Practical directions for the holding of elections . . . Prepared by Henry W. Genet, County Clerk. *New York: W. D. Roe & Co., 1862.* 71 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1864.**

Practical directions for the holding of elections . . . *New York: W. D. Roe & Co., 1874.* 64 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1868.**

Practical directions for registration, voting and canvassing . . . *New York: Sanford, Cushing & Co., 1868.* 30 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1869.**

Practical directions for registration, voting, and canvassing . . . *New York: W. C. Rogers & Co., 1869.* 30 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1872/3.**

Manual containing the practical directions for the use of the inspectors of elections, poll clerks, and other officers of election, of the city and county of New York, for the years 1872-3, in the registration, polling and canvassing of votes. *New York: Martin B. Brown. 70 pp. pap. 24°. A*

**1873.**

Manual . . . for the year 1873. *New York: Martin B. Brown, 1873.* 78 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1874.**

Manual . . . for the year 1874. *New York: E. A. Kingsland & Co., 1874.* 74 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1875.**

Manual . . . for the year 1875. [*New York: E. A. Kingsland & Co., [1875.]* 63 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1876.**

Manual . . . for the year 1876. *New York: Martin B. Brown, 1876.* 68 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1877.**

Manual . . . for the year 1877. 54 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1878.**

Manual . . . for the year 1878. *New York: Martin B. Brown, 1878.* 63 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1879.**

Manual . . . for the year 1879. *New York: John F. Hahn, 1879.* 58 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1880.**

Manual . . . for the year 1880. *New York: Martin B. Brown, 1880.* 70 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1881.**

Manual . . . for the year 1881. 64 pp. pap. 24°. A



— Election Bureau, *cont'd.***1882.**

Manual . . . for the year 1882. 76 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1883.**

Manual . . . for the year 1883. 60 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1884.**

Manual . . . for the year 1884. 72 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1885.**

Manual . . . for the year 1885. 72 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1886.**

Manual . . . for the year 1886. 72 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1887.**

Manual . . . for the year 1887. 72 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1888.**

Manual . . . for the year 1888. 72 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1889.**

Manual . . . for the year 1889. 71 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1890.**

Manual containing extracts from the laws and practical instructions for the guidance of election officers . . . for the year 1890. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1890. 74 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1891.**

Manual . . . for the year 1891. 175 pp. pap. 24°. A

**1892.**

Manual . . . for the year 1892. 156 pp. pap. 24°. A

## — Police Department.

Before the passage of "An Act for the establishment and regulation of the police of the City of New York," May 7, 1844, the jurisdiction thereby authorized was maintained by the mayor, recorder and aldermen, acting as justices of the peace. See Acts of Mch. 2, 1798, ch. 24; 21 March, 1800, ch. 25; April 9, 1813, ch. 86, sec. 22-43; March 26, 1832, ch. 58; Jan. 23, 1833, ch. 11; 1835, ch. 151; constitution, 1821, art. 4, sec. 14; ordinance passed May 2, 1839.

By passage of "An Act to establish a Metropolitan Police District, and to provide for the government thereof" (15 Apr., 1857), the state legislature put the control of the police in charge of a State board of commissioners, and for this period the reports of the New York city police were made to this Board.

Control of the police was given to the City by the act passed April 5, 1870, entitled "An Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York," under which the police department was controlled until 1901. This act was amended by chap. 335, laws of 1873, entitled "An Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York," passed April 30, 1873, and by chap. 378, laws of 1897, entitled "An Act to unite into one municipality under the corporate name of the City of New York . . .," passed May 4, 1897.

## [Reports of Chief of Police.]

**1845/6.**

Message of the mayor transmitting his second quarterly report [*i. e.* for this year] of the state of the police in practical operation from October 16, 1845, to January 31, 1846. *n. t. p.* v. p. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 33.) A

**1846.**

Message of the mayor transmitting . . . quarterly report . . . of the state of the police. *n. t. p.* v. p. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 47.) A

**1847-48.**

Lacking.

**1849.**

Message . . . with the quarterly report of the chief of police for the quarter ending April 30, 1849. *n. t. p.* v. p. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 61.) A

— May-July. Lacking.

— Aug.-Oct. Lacking.

**1849/50.**

Report of the chief of police, from Nov. 1, 1849, to March 31, 1850. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1850. v. p. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 10.) A

**1850.**

Lacking.

**1851.**

Semi-annual report of the chief of police made to the common council . . . [for the six months ending Dec. 31, 1851.] *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1852. v. p. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1852. no. 7.) A

**1852.**

Lacking.

**1853.**

Lacking.

**1854.**

Semi-annual report of the chief of police for the six months ending Dec. 31, 1854. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 14.) A

**1855.**

Semi-annual report . . . for the six months ending June 30, 1855. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 32.) A

— July-December. Lacking.

**1856.**

Semi-annual report from January 1 to June 30, 1856. *n. t. p.* 33 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 39.) A

— July 1 to December 31. *n. t. p.* 30 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 16.) A

[Board of Metropolitan Police Commissioners.]

**1857.**

Annual report of the Board of Metropolitan Police Commissioners. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1857.] 62 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. Docs. 1858. no. 80. A

**1858.**— *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1858.] 90 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. Docs. 1859. no. 63. A

**1859.**— *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1859.] 110 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. Docs. 1860. no. 80. A

**1860.**— *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1860.] 119 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. Docs. 1861. no. 27. A

**1861.**— *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1862.] 213 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. docs. 1862. no. 14. A

**1862.**

Lacking.

— *Police Dept., cont'd.*

### 1863.

— *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1863.] 127 pp. 8°. A  
(Assem. docs. 1864. no. 28.)

### 1864.

— *Albany: Van Benthuyssen's Steam Press,* 1865. 66 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. docs. 1865. no. 36. A

### 1865.

— *Albany: A. Wendell,* 1866. 91 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. docs. 1866. no. 12. A

— Another copy. *New York: Bergen & Tripp, prtrs.,* 1866. 84 pp. 8°. A

### 1866.

— *Albany: Van Benthuyssen's Sons,* 1867. 114 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. docs. 1867. no. 220. A

— Another copy. *New York: Bergen & Tripp, prtrs.,* 1867. 110 pp. 8°. A

### 1867.

— *Albany: Van Benthuyssen's Sons,* 1868. 124 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. docs. 1868. no. 20. A

— Another copy. *New York: Russell's Amer. Steam Prtg. House,* 1868. 106 pp. 8°. A

— Same. *n. t. p.* 143 pp. 8°. (In: Pub. Docs. 1868. v. 2.) A

### 1868.

Annual report for the year ending Oct. 31, 1868. ... *Albany: Argus Co.,* 1869. 77 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. docs. 1869. no. 38. A

— *New York: Woolworth & Graham,* 1869. 113 pp. 8°. A

### 1869.

— *Albany: Argus Co.,* 1870. 87 pp. 8°. A

— Same. Assem. docs. 1870. no. 17. A

— *New York: J. O. Seymour,* 1870. 124 pp. 8°. A

[Report of the Police Department.]

### 1870/1.

First annual report of the police department of the city of New York, [for the year ending April 5, 1871.] *New York: The New York Prtg. Co.,* 1871. 80 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same, without the appendices. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. (In: Message of the mayor to the Common Council, June, 1871.) A

### 1871/2.

Second annual report of the police department of the city of New York for the year ending April 5, 1872. *New York: Pease & Jones,* 1873. 79 pp. pap. 8°. A

### 1872-83.

Lacking.

No reports were issued separately.

Quarterly reports for these years are contained in the City Record, v. 1-12.

### 1884.

Report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1884. (In: City Record. v. 13, pt. 1 (1885) pp. 313-316. A

### 1885.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1885. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1886. 67 pp. cl. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 14, pt. 1. (1886) pp. 791-801.) A

### 1886.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1886. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1887. 80 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 15, pt. 2. (1887) pp. 1137-1147.) A

### 1887.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1887. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1888. cl. 93 pp. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 16, pt. 2. (1888) pp. 1489-1501.) A

### 1888.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1888. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1889. cl. 92 pp. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 17, pt. 2. (1889) pp. 1435-1448.) A

### 1889.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1889. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1890. 110 pp. cl. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 18, pt. 2. (1890) pp. 1467-1484.) A

### 1890.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1890. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1891. 113 pp. cl. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 19, pt. 2. (1891) pp. 2007-2024.) A

### 1891.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1891. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1892. 114 pp. cl. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 20, pt. 3 (1892) pp. 2085-2098.) A

### 1892.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1892. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1893. 118 pp. cl. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 21, pt. 2 (1893) pp. 2105-2123.) A

### 1893.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1893. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1894. 122 pp. cl. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 22, pt. 2 (1894) pp. 2075-2093.) A

### 1894.

Report of the police department... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1894. *New York: Martin B. Brown,* 1895. 133 pp. cl. 8°. A

Same. (In: City Record. v. 23, pt. 2 (1895) pp. 2475-2489.) A

### 1895.

Report of the police department... for the year



— *Police Dept., cont'd.*

ending Dec. 31, 1895. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1897. 89 pp. cl. 8°. A

Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 25, pt. 1 (1897) pp. 285-300.) A

**1896.**

Report of the police department . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1896. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1897. 149 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 25, pt. 2 (1897) pp. 1437-1455.) A

This report contains a summary of the more important changes that have taken place since the organization of this board, viz. 1895.

**1897.**

Report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1897. (In: *City Record*. v. 27, pt. 1 (1898), pp. 63-76.) A

This report is said not to have been printed separately.

**1898.**

Report of the police department . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1898. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 186 pp. pap. 8°. A

Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 27, pt. 3 (1898) pp. 3509-3545.) A

**1899.**

Report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1899. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1900. 209 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *City Magistrates, Board of.*

The Board of Police Justices had its origin in the acts of March 2, 1798, chap. 24, and of the 21 March, 1800, chap. 35, which established a police office in the city, with two justices and a clerk, to be appointed in the character of special justices to that duty. The first printed report was issued in 1874. On June 30, 1895, the Board of Police Justices was abolished, and in its stead was established the Board of City Magistrates.

Annual reports for the year ending Oct. 31, 1874-99. 1-26. *New York*, 1875-1900. 8°. A

— *Civil Service Board.*

Annual reports of the supervisory board of commissioners of the New York municipal civil service. 1-9, 13-15. 1885-93, 96-99. *New York*, 1885-1900. 8°. A

Same. 5-13. 1888-96. (In: *City Record*. v. 17-25, 1889-97.) A

Annual reports and rules and regulations . . . 1884-96. *New York: M. B. Brown Co.*, 1898. v. p. 8°. A

Municipal civil service commission of . . . New York. Rules and classification. [*New York: M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899.] 125 pp. 8°. A

Regulations for the New York City civil service. *Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford Co.*, *New York and Albany*, 1896. 78 pp. 8°. A

— *Law Department.*

By virtue of sec. 18 of the charter of 1849, the Law Department was established as an executive department, "which shall have charge of and conduct all the law business of the corporation and of the departments thereof." The chief officer is called corporation counsel, and subsidiary bureaus were established, the chief officers of which are entitled the corporation attorney and the public administrator. The annual report of the corporation counsel is made pursuant to the ordinance organizing this city department, passed May 30, 1849, which provides that the counsel to the corporation shall, on the twentieth day of December of each year, report to the Common Council. This provision was re-included in the ordinance passed June 30, 1857, reorganizing the Law Department.

**1853.**

Annual report of the corporation counsel. [Robert J. Dillon] for the year 1853. *n. t. p.* pp. 71-102. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1854. no. 4.) A

**1854.**

Annual report . . . for the year 1854. *n. t. p.* 32 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1855. no. 9.) A

**1855.**

Annual report . . . for 1855. *n. t. p.* 48 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1856. no. 3.) A

**1856.**

Annual report of the corporation counsel [Richard Busted] for the year ending 1856. *n. t. p.* 51 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1857. no. 4.) A

**1857.**

Annual report . . . for 1857. *n. t. p.* 176 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1858. no. 4.) A

**1858.**

Annual report . . . for 1858. *n. t. p.* 118 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1859. no. 3.) A

**1859.**

Annual report . . . for 1859. *n. t. p.* 72 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1860. no. 5.) A

**1860.**

Annual report of the corporation counsel [Greene C. Bronson] for the year ending 1860. *n. t. p.* 31 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1860. no. 23.) A

**1861.**

Annual report . . . for 1861. *n. t. p.* 31 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1861. no. 22.) A

**1862.**

Annual report . . . for 1862. *n. t. p.* 51 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1862. no. 18.) A

**1863.**

Lacking.

**1864.**

Annual report of the corporation counsel [John E. Devlin] for the year ending Dec. 31, 1864. *n. t. p.* 167 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1864. no. 23.) A

**1865.**

Annual report . . . for 1865. *n. t. p.* 135 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1866. no. 3.) A

**1866.**

Annual report of the counsel to the corporation for the year ending Dec. 31, 1866. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1867. 70 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1866. no. 21.) A

**1867.**

Annual report of the counsel to the corporation [Richard O'Gorman] for . . . 1867. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1868. 112 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1867. no. 18.) A

— Same. *n. t. p.* 102 pp. 8°. (In: *Public Docs*. 1868. v. 1.) A

**1868-1876.**

Lacking.

— *Law Dept., cont'd.***1877.**

Annual report . . . (In: City Record. v. 6, pt. 1. (1878) pp. 97-98.) A

**1878-1880.**

Lacking.

**1881.**

Annual report . . . (In: City Record. v. 9, pt. 4. (1881) pp. 2299-2302.) A

**1882-1884.**

Lacking.

**1885-1896.**

Annual report. (In: City Record. v. 14-25. (1886-97.) A

**1897.**

Report [of the counsel to the corporation, Francis M. Scott] for the year ending Dec. 31, 1897. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1898. xxii, 435 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 26. pt. 5. (1898.) A

**1898.**

Report [of the counsel to the corporation, John Whalen] for the year ending Dec. 31, 1898. *New York: The Martin B. Brown Co.*, 1899. xxvi, 503 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 27. pt. 4. 1899.) A

**1899.**

Annual Report. (In: City Record. v. 28. pt. 5.) A

## LEGAL AND POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS, ETC.

The following list of publications of legal and political organizations of New York city includes only those of a general nature, or those referring to organization, etc. Publications referring to politics of a particular period or to other subjects (such as water supply, public schools, finance, etc.) are entered in the chronological list under the period in question, or are reserved for check lists on the subject of which they treat.

**Association** of the Bar of the City of New York. Annual report and charter, constitution, by laws [etc.] . . . for 1879-1900. *New York, 1882-1900.* 8°. L

— Annual report of the special committee to "urge the rejection of the proposed civil code" [etc.]. 1881-85. no. [1-]5. *New York, 1881-85.* 8°. L

— Catalogue of the Library. *New York, 1892.* 8°. A

— Addresses and proceedings at a meeting of the bar of New-York, on the occasion of the death of William Kent. [*New York, 1861.*] 8°. A

— Testimonial of respect of the bar of New York, to the memory of Daniel S. Dickinson. Biography, proceedings . . . and funeral ceremonies. *New York, 1866.* 8°. A

— The proceedings and speeches at the public dinner given to James W. Gerard, by the bar of New York, January 14, 1869. On his retiring from practice. *New York, 1869.* 8°. A

— Report of proceedings. [Feb. 1 and 15, 1870.] *New York, 1870.* 8°. A

— In memoriam. Proceedings . . . on the death of Marshall S. Bidwell, Nov. 2, 1872. [*New York? 1872?*] 8°. A

— Report of committee on extortions. *New York, 1872.* 8°. A

— Report of the committee on law reporting. *New York, 1873.* 35 pp. 8°. A

— Proceedings of the bar of New York, in memory of James W. Gerard. *New York, 1874.* 4°. A

— Proceedings . . . on a publication in the New York Times of March 26th, 1876, censuring the council for the plaintiff in the Forrest divorce case. *New York, 1876.* 4°. L

— Report of the committee on admission to the bar. *New York, 1876.* 8°. L

— Report of the special committee on nominations for judicial offices in the city of New York, presented May 10, 1881. *New York, 1881.* 8°. L

— Report of the committee on the amendment of the law upon the proposed civil code. *New York, 1881.* 8°. L

— Arguments of William D. Shipman and Frederic R. Coudert, before the Judiciary Committee of the Senate of the State of New York, in behalf of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York, against the adoption of the civil code. Edited and prefaced by an argument for the common law by John R. Strong. *Worcester, 1881.* 4°. L

— Report [of] committee on Federal courts, on bill increasing number circuit judges and establishing general terms in each circuit, read March 14, 1882. *New York, 1882.* 8°. L

— Reports on the penal code, presented Feb. 13, 1883. *New York [1883].* 8°. L

— The proposed codification of our common law; a paper prepared at the request of the committee . . . appointed to oppose the measure, by J. C. Carter. *New York, 1884.* 8°. L

— Report on a plan for improving the methods of legislation of this state, by a committee of the association . . . accepted March 10, 1885 [etc.]. *New York [1885].* 8°. L

— In memory of Francis N. Bangs. [Proceedings of a meeting held Dec. 12, 1885.] [*New York, 1885?*] 4°. L

— Report of committee on amendment of the law as to proposed bills to improve land transfers, March 30, 1886. [*New York, 1886?*] 8°. L

— Chief Justice [Morrison Renwick] Waite . . . Memorial before the Association; proceedings at the meeting of the Bar of the City of New York. March 31, 1888. [*New York,*] 1890. 8°. A

— Memorial of Alexander Hamilton, May 13, 1890 [prepared by B. D. Silliman]. [*New York, 1890.*] 8°. L



— Report of committee on the amendment of the law on proposed amendments to article vi of the constitution. *New York*, 1891. 17 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the committee appointed . . . 1892, on the action of Isaac H. Maynard. [*New York*, 1892.] 28 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the committee on judicial nominations and resolutions adopted by the association, Oct. 15, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. L

— Addresses to His Imperial Majesty, Nicholas II. . . and to the President of the U. S. . . in commendation of the Peace Congress at The Hague. [*New York*, 1899.] 12°. A

**Association** for the public control of franchises, New York. Platform and committees . . . 2 broadsides. *New York: The association* [1897]. 24° & 4°. A

**Bar Association** of the City of New York. See **Association** of the Bar of the City of New York.

**Citizens** Association of the 18th Ward. By-laws, 1864. *New York*, 1864. 20 pp. 24°. A

**Citizens'** Association of New York. Report of the work of the . . . Association . . . since Jan. 1, 1874. *New York*, 1874. 7 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the executive council to the honorary council of the . . . association . . . Sept. 10, 1866, Nov. 17, 1866. 2 nos. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— [Circular explaining the work of the . . . Association.] *New York*, 1866. 16 pp. 8°. A

— Reports. 1865, '67, Nov. 6, 1868. *New York*, 1865[–68]. 12° and 8°. A

**Citizens** Union Club, 9th Assembly Dist., N. Y. Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1899. 15 pp. 24°. A

**City Club** of New York. Draft of proposed act of incorporation and bye-laws. [*New York*, 1892.] 8°. A

— [Articles of Incorporation, constitution, by-laws, etc.] 1896–98. *New York* [1896–'98]. 12°. A

— Annual report of the secretary, 1894–95. [*New York*, 1894–95.] sq. 16°. A

— Officers and members. 1894/5. [*New York*, 1895?] sq. 16°. A

— Monthly bulletin, Nos. 1–10. Nov., 1895–Aug., 1896. [*New York*, 1895–96.] sq. 16°. A

— Publications. 1892. No. 1. [*New York*, 1892.] 8°. A

— Report of the council, 1898–99. [*New York*, 1898–99.] 16°. A

— Circular letter, April 8, 1893. [*New York*, 1893.] 4°. A

— Remarks of Mr. John E. Parsons, president . . . made upon his taking the chair at a meeting held 7. October, 1896. *n. t. p.* [*New York?* 1896?] sq. 16°. A L

— **Council**. Document, no. 2. 2. Feb., 1898. A

**Civic** Club, N. Y. City. Constitution and declaration of principles. [*New York*,] 1898. nar. 12°. A

**Confederated** Good Government Clubs, N. Y. Constitution. [*New York*, 1896?] 1 l. 4°. A

— Good government Clubs, what they stand for. [*New York*, 1896?] 12°. A

See also **Good** Government Clubs.

**Consumer's** League of the City of New York. Annual report, no. 6–9 (1896–'99). *New York* [1897–1900]. 16°. A

**Council** of Political Reform, New York. See: **New York** City Council of Political Reform.

**Democratic** Club of the City of New York. Certificate of incorporation, constitution, rules and list of members. [*New York*,] 1891. 16°. A

— List of members. [*New York*, 1890.] 8°. A

**Democratic** General Committee, 7th Assembly District. By-laws. [*New York*, 1872.] 8°. A

**Democratic** Organization of the City and County of New York. [Constitution.] [*New York*, 1880.] nar. 8°. A

**Democratic** Republican General Committee of the City of New York. By-laws, for . . . 1872, '74, '92. *New York*, 1872–92. 24°. A

— Members, 1879. *New York*, 1879. nar. 16°. A

**Democratic** Whig General Committee of the City of New York. By-laws, 1850. *New York*, 1850. 16°. A

**Democratic** Whig young men. Rules of the general committee . . . for 1850. *New York*, 1850. 16°. A

**Good** Government Club A, New York. Constitution, officers and committees. [*New York*,] 1894. 24°. A

— Club book. *New York*, 1895. 12°. A

**Good** Government Club E, New York. Organized . . . to secure non-partisan city gov., separate municipal elections, home rule, ballot reform. [List of officers and members.] *New York*, 1893. 8°. A

— Constitution. *New York*, 1894. 12°. A  
([Good Gov. Club E. Pub's no. 2.])

— Annual report of the trustees for 1893/4. *New York*, 1894. 12°. A

([Good Gov. Club E. Publications no. 3.])

**Good** Government Club F. Literature no. 1. *New York*, 1895. A

no. 1. Mellen (C.) The functions of the good gov. clubs in N. Y. City.

**Good** Government Club "R," New York. Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1895. 16°. A

**Good** Government Club of the Tenth Assembly District. Constitution and by-laws. [*New York*,] 1894. 24°. A

— Circular. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A

**Harlem** Democratic Club. Constitution, by-laws . . . house rules, . . . members. 1887, '89. *New York*, 1887–'89. 12° and 4°. A

**Harlem** Republican club, N. Y. [By-laws and list of members] 1892. *New York*, 1892. 24°. A

**Knights of Labor**, New York City.—District Assembly 49. Convention of the New York protective associations affiliated with District Assembly 49, K. of L. . . 1895–96. no. 13–14. [*New York*,] 1895–96. sq. 4°. A

**League** for Political Education, New York City. Leaflets. [*New York*, 1896?] 16°. A  
Parliamentary procedure.  
Carlyle on war.  
Assembly district work.

— Programme of work, report and constitution, season of 1897/8–99/1900. *New York*, 1897–'99. 12°. A

— Publications. no. 1-2. [*New York*, 1897.] 16°. A

No. 1. Putnam-Jacobi (Dr. Mary) 'M.D. From Massachusetts to Turkey. '96.  
No. 2. Lowell (Mrs. C. R.) The reform of the civil service and the spoils system. 1896.

— Report; constitution and programme of work. Season of 1897/8-'99/1900. [*New York*, 1897-'99.] 12°. A

**League** for Social Service. Prospectus. 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] nar. 16°. A

— Social service [tracts]. *New York* [1899-1900]. nar. 24° and 16°. A

Series A. Good citizenship, nos. 1-9, also no. 8a. Early numbers called "Truths for the times."

Series B. Abstract of laws, nos. 1-6. nos. 1-5 are called "Truths for the times, good citizenship series."

" C. Education, 1 no.

" D. Anti-Mormon, 1 no. 2. ed.

" E. Arbitration, 1 no.

" F. Municipal, 1 no.

" G. Child saving, 1 no.

" [H.] Nature study, 1 no.

Sabbath series, 1 no.

— Social engineering, v. 1. no. 5-9. (July-Nov., 1899.) *New York* [1899]. nar. 24°. A

— Social Service. Published monthly. vol. 2. no. 1. (Jan. 1900.) *New York* [1900]. 8°. A

**Manhattan Liberal Club**, New York. Its methods, objects and philosophy, as presented in addresses by Dr. E. B. Foote, Jr., and Mr. T. B. Wakeman at the 25. anniversary celebration, Dec. 28, 1894, N. Y. City. [*New York*, 1895?] 16 pp. 12°. A

**New York Bar Association**. See **Association** of the Bar of the City of New York.

**New York City Council of Political Reform**. Constitution and by-laws of the . . . council. . . . *New York*, 1871. 15 pp. 8°. A

— Annual report. nos. 1-5. (1872-75.) *New York*, 1872-'76. 8°. A

**New York Municipal Society**. Address, certificate of incorporation, constitution, by-laws. [*New York*, 1875.] 33 pp. 12°. A

— Constitution and by-laws. n. d. 21 pp. 12°. A

— Annual statement of the president. Constitution and by-laws. List of members. 1881. *New York*, 1881. 8°. A

**New York Society for the Diffusion of Political Knowledge**. Papers from the Society, no. 1, 3. [*New York*, 1862?] 8°. A

No. 1 is the constitution.

**Nineteenth Century Club**, N. Y. Officers, members, and constitution, and a list of the lectures and discussions before the club since its formation, 1888-'91, '93, '95-'97, '98/99. *New York*, 1888 ['99]. 16°. A

Title-page of 1888 reads: "Officers, members, organization and government."

— Constitution. [*New York*, 1888.] 13 pp. 16°. A

**North Side Association** of the 23d and 24th Wards of the City of New York. Proceedings, 1875. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A

**Political Science Club** of New York. Annual report, no 1. (1893/4.) [*New York*, 1894.] 12°. A

**Reform Club**. Tariff Reform. A semi-monthly journal. v. 1-7. 1888-94. *New York*, 1888-'94. 8°. A

V. 1 includes Extra no. 1-5 and 7 single sheets (Nov. 1, 1888); v. 3. no. 4, 13 (extra) and 14 (extra); also in German.

— General description . . . constitution, etc. June, 1889. Mar., '91, Mar., '92, Jan., '93. *New York*, 1889-'93. 12°. A

— The logic of protection. From the Reform Club, New York. *New York* [1881?]. Broadside 24 x 38 in. A

— Officers and committees, members, constitution, by-laws, rules, reports, &c. 1888, '91, '93-'99. *New York*, 1888-'99. 12° and 16°. A

— Political library. [Catalogue.] [*New York*, 1888.] 16 pp. 8°. A

— The President's message, 1887, of Grover Cleveland. *New York*, 1888. 16°. (Reform Club Series II.) A

— **Sound Currency Committee**. Annual report for 1892-98. *New York*, 1892-'98. 8°. A

— **Tariff Reform Committee**. Annual Report for 1889-'91. *New York*, 1889-'91. 12°. A

— Report as to its current work, of the sub-committee on work in the State of New York. [*New York*,] 1890. 6 pp. 12°. A

— Special committees, Feb., 1890, May, '90. *New York*, 1890. 12°. A

— Shipping subsidies, Hanna-Frye-Payne Bills. [*New York*, 1899?] 32 pp. 8°. A

**Reform Club Series**. no. 1, 2, 4-7. *New York*, 1888-'89. 16°. A

No. 1. Lowell (J. R.) The independent in politics.

No. 2. Cleveland (G.) The president's message. 1887.

" 4. Low (S.) Tariff reform in the present canvass. 1888.

" 5. Miller (J. B.) Unconstitutionality of protection.

" 6. Wells (D. A.) Decay of our ocean mercantile marine.—Its cause and cure.

" 7. Codman (J.) Shipping subsidies and bounties.

**Republican Club** of the City of New York. [Club book,] 1890-'92, '94-'96. *New York*, 1890-'96. 12°. A

— Proceedings at the annual dinner of the Republican Club . . . celebrated . . . on the anniversary of the birthday of Abraham Lincoln, Feb. 12, 1894-'96, '99-1900. no. 8-10, 13-14. *New York*, 1894-1900. 8°. A

— Abraham Lincoln's lost speech, May 29, 1856. A souvenir of the eleventh annual Lincoln dinner of the Republican Club . . . at the Waldorf, Feb. 12, 1897. *New York*, 1897. 55 pp., 1 port. 8°. A

**Republicans** of the County of New York. Constitution. *New York*, 1898. 34, iii pp. 24°. A

**Social Party** for the City of New York. Constitution and plan of organization. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

**Social Reform Club** of New York. Annual report, constitution, list of members. 1897-99. *New York*, 1897-'99. 24°. A

1897 contains report only.

— Calendar [programs and reports for weeks beginning Jan. 4, 11; Feb. 8; Apr. 6, 13; Sept. 7, 14; Nov. 30; Dec. 28, 1897; Feb. 15; Mar. 15; Apr. 5, 19; June 21; Aug. 9; Sept. 6, 27; Oct. 5; Nov. 1, 15, 1898; Jan. 31; May 23; June 20-27; July 11; Aug. 1, '22; Sept. 19, 26; Oct. 17, 24, 1899; Apr. 10, 1900.] *New York*, 1897-1900. 8°. A

— Constitution. [*New York*, 1890?] 2 l. 24°. A



— Union label leaflets. no. 1-3. *New York* [1897]. Sq. 24°. A

no. 1. General argument for the union label [Ap. 1897].

no. 2. What the union label is [May 1897].

no. 3. From the consumer's side.

**Society for Political Education.** Address delivered at the opening of the second annual fair of the New England Manufacturers' and Mechanics' Institute, in Boston... September 6., 1882, by Edward Atkinson. *Boston: Franklin Press*, 1882. 32 pp. 8°. (Economic Tracts no. 1 distributed by the Soc. for Polit. Educ.) A

— The liquor question in politics by G. Iles. *New York*, 1889. 12°. A

**Tammany Society, or, Columbian Order.** The history of Tammany Society, or, Columbian Order, by Rushmore G. Horton. [From Valentine's Manual of the Corporation of the City of New-York, 1865.] [*New York*, 1865.] 8°. L

The text has been inlaid to royal octavo size, and extra-illustrated by the insertion of forty-one engraved plates and twelve water-color drawings brought together by William Loring Andrews, and bound by Pawson and Nicholson in inlaid morocco. From Samuel J. Tilden's library.

— The history of Tammany Hall. By G. Myers. *New York*, 1901. 12°. A

— Tammany Hall. By H. C. Westervelt. [Newspaper clipping from The New York Sun with copious MS. notes.] [1850.] 12 ll. 4°. L

— [List of members.] 1813-1870. [*New York*, 1870.] 2 l. Nar. F°. A

— Celebration at Tammany Hall, of the 86., 88.-89., 93., 94., 97., 115. anniversary of the Declaration of American Independence, July 4, 1862, '64, '65-'66, '69-'70, '73, '91. *New York*, 1862-'91. 8°. A

— The Tammany Times. v. 1-6; 9, no. 18, 25½ (1897); v. 5, no. 20½ (1900). *New York*, 1893-1900. F°. A

— American museum under the patronage of the Tammany Society... for the purpose of... preserving everything relating to the history of America, likewise every American production of nature or art... Laws and regulations. [Process facsimile (about 1860) of the original published at] *New York: T. & J. Swords*, 1791. Broadside. F°. A

— American Museum, New York. Under the patronage of the Tammany Society... The Tammany Society has established a museum... [in] a room in the City Hall... at present open every Tuesday and Friday afternoons. Laws and regulations of the American Museum... The following are the Trustees for the present year. William Pitt Smith, Chairman. James Tyler, John R. B. Rodgers, Jacob Morton, Effingham Embree. William W. Gilbert, Treasurer. John Pintard, Secretary. Gardner Baker, Keeper, no. 13 Maiden Lane, who is authorized to solicit donations. *New York*, June 1, 1791. [*New York: Printed by Thomas and James Swords at the Printing Office, no. 27 William Street* [1791]. Broadside. EM. 11290. L

— A sermon, preached in New York, July 4th, 1793. By S. Miller... at the request of the Tammany Society, or Columbian Order... *New York: T. Greenleaf* [1793]. 4°. L

— Reflections on political society. By John J. Johnson. An oration delivered on the twelfth day of May before the Tammany Society, or Columbian Order, at their anniversary. *New York*, 1797. 16°. A

— Oration on the 318th anniversary of the discovery of America, before the Tammany Society, in the county of Rensselaer, N. Y.; with a traditional account of the life of Tammany. By W. L. Marcy. *Troy, N. Y.*, 1809. 8°. A

— Address... to its absent members, and the members of its several branches throughout the U. S. *New York: G. L. Birch & Co.*, 1819. 8°. L

— "Tammany Hall" and other miscellaneous poems. By Alexander Denis. *New York*, 1847. 46 pp. 12°. A L

— Address of the Grand Council of the Tammany Society... upon the subject of their recent decision relative to the political use of Tammany Hall. Feb. 4, 1853. [With an Appendix.] *New York*, 1853. 14, 7 pp. 8°. A

— Statement of the majority of the grand council of the Tammany Society or Columbian order, in reply to a protest of the minority; also the addresses and resolutions of the grand council, adopted February 14, 1857, relative to the political use of Tammany hall, with an appendix containing the opinion of counsel, and a statement of J. Y. Savage, jr., on behalf of the Democratic Republican committee of which he is temporary chairman. *New York*, 1857. 24 pp. 8°. A

— Address, adopted at a meeting of the members of the Tammany Society, held at the Westchester House, April 13, 1858, relative to the approaching annual election of the Society. *New York*, 1858. 10 pp. 12°. A

— Proceedings of the Tammany Society... on laying the corner-stone of their new Hall in Fourteenth St., and celebrating the ninety-first anniversary of the Declaration of American Independence... July 4, 1867. Also, a brief history of the origin and earlier history of the Society [by R. G. Horton]. *New York*, 1867. 3 p. l., 9-144 pp., 1 fac-sim., 2 pl. 8°. A

— The royal decrees of Scanderoun; dedicated by the author to the sachems of Tammany, and to the other grand magnorums of Manhattan. [By Wm. Osborn Stoddard.] *New York*, 1869. 12°. A

— [Invitation to the celebration of the anniversary of the Declaration of American Independence Monday, July 5, 1869. By W. M. Tweed, and others. June 24, 1869.] *New York*, 1869. Broadside. F°. A

— [Invitation to the celebration of the Declaration of American Independence, to be held at Tammany Hall, Monday, July 5, 1869, July 4, 1870.] *New York*, 1869-'70. 8°. A

— Five hundred majority; or, The days of Tammany. By Wyllys Niles. *New York*, 1872. 8°. A

— Address. By Clarkson N. Potter, before the Tammany Society, at Tammany Hall, New York, July 4, 1873. *New York*, 1873. 28 pp. 8°. A

— Vindication (A) of Tammany Hall and its policy, as the regular Democratic Republican Organization, in the City and County of New York. [*New York*,] 1876. 19 pp. 8°. A

— Members of the Democratic Republican General Committee of the City of New York, 1879. *New York*, 1879. 40 pp. 24°. A

— Tribe (The) of Tammany. A comic legend of to-day. *New York: J. B. Collin*, 1879. 31 pp. 8°. A

*Tammany Society, cont'd.*

— Downfall of Tammany Hall no fall at all; not by A. Oakey Hall. *New York*, 1871. 12°. A

— New Tammany (The). Interesting biographical sketches of its leaders. [*New York*, 1890?] 15 pp. 8°.

Repr. from : *New York Evening Post*.

— Political (The) mission of Tammany Hall. A tract for the times, in three chapters. [*New York*,] 1892. 30 pp. 8°. A

— Tammany Hall souvenir of the inauguration of Cleveland and Stevenson, Washington, D. C., March 4, 1893. [*New York*, c. 1893.] 148 pp. 8°. A

Contents:

1. A sketch of the history of Tammany Hall. By Nelson Smith.

2. Tammany Hall and the Democracy. By Richard Croker.

3. The Tammany Regiment, 42d N. Y. S. V. By D. E. Sickles.

4. Tammany's relation to the Democratic Party. By W. Sulzer.

5. Tammany in the last campaign. By J. W. McDonald.

6. From within Tammany Hall. By T. M. Tyng.

7. A political genealogy. By Dr. J. O'Sullivan.

— Our fight with Tammany. By C. H. Parkhurst. *New York : C. Scribner's Sons*, 1895. 12°. L A

— The reconquest of New York by Tammany. By Simon Sterne. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A  
Repr.: *The Forum*, Jan., 1898.

— The Republican appeal for an upright judiciary and an honest local government. Tammany methods as they are. *New York* [1899]. 8 pp. 8°. A

**Union League Club.** Historical sketch of the Union League Club of New York; its origin, organization and work. 1863-1879. By H. W. Bellows. *New York*, 1879. 8°. A L

— Annual reports of executive committee and treasurer. Charter . . . by-laws, house rules and roll of members. 1863-'68, '70-'78, '80-'99. *New York*, 1863-'99. 8°. A  
Titles vary.

— Address of the president. June 23, 1866. [*New York*, 1866?] 66 pp. 8°. A

— Its memories of the past. The President's address at the last meeting in the old club house. *New York*, 1868. 28 pp. 8°. A

— Proceedings at the dinner of the early members of the club . . . May 20, 1880. *New York*, 1880. 116 pp. 8°. A

— Proceedings at the twentieth anniversary . . . Feb. 6, 1883. [*New York*,] 1883. 1 p. l., 64 pp. 8°. A

— [Manual,] 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 16°. A

— Catalogue of the library. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

— — *New York*, 1878. 8°. A

— — [*New York*,] 1886. 8°. A

— [List of periodicals in the reading room.] [*New York*, 1890?] Broadside. 8°. A

— Annual report of the library committee, 1893. *New York*, 1893. 8°. A

— [Scrap-Book. Collection of dinner invitations, menus, programmes, etc., of the club, 1886-90.] 4°. A

— Catalogue of paintings exhibited at the annual ladies' reception, April 26, 1881. [*New York*,] 1881. Sq. 16°. A

— Exhibition of oil paintings at the reception

in honor of the representatives of the French government attending the inauguration of the Statue of Liberty. 22 pp. [*New York*,] 1886. 8°. A

— Exhibition of paintings Jan. 28, Mch. 11, Oct. 27, 1886; Mch. 10-12, Apr. 14-16, 1887; Jan. 12-14, 1888. [*New York*, 1886-'88.] obl. 24" and 8°. A

— Exhibition of oil paintings at the twenty-fifth anniversary and ladies' reception . . . Feb. 6, 1888. . . [*New York*,] 1888. 16 pp. 8°. A

— Catalogue of antique Japanese art objects and of the annual exhibition of water colors, April 11-13, 1889. [*New York*,] 1889. 16 pp. 12°. A

— Catalogue of the work of the women etchers of America on exhibition April twelfth to twenty-first, 1888. *New York*, 1888. 23 pp. 8°. A

— A collection of oil paintings and antique Chinese porcelains exhibited Feb. 14-16, 1889. *New York*, 1889. 8 pp. 12°. A

— An exhibition of antique blue and white Chinese porcelains and oil painting, March 14-16, 1889. *New York*, 1889. 14 pp. 12°. A

— [Catalogue: paintings of night, Nov. 1890.] By Charles Rollo Peters. [*New York*,] 1890. 12°. A

— Loan collection of paintings . . . by American artists . . . textile fabrics . . . oriental porcelain and other art objects . . . Jan. . . 1891. [*New York*, 1891.] 20 pp., 1 col'd pl. 12°. A

— Constant Troyon and Charles François Daubigny at . . . November exhibition, 1895. 31, (1) pp., 2 port. [*New York*, 1895.] 12°. A

— [Exhibition of] The paintings of two Americans [George Inness and Winslow Homer], March 10-12, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 7 pp. 12°. A

— Paintings by old masters. Dec. 8-10, 1898 [*New York*, 1898.] 4 pp. 12°. A

**West Side Association.** Proceedings of public meetings; Dec. 1870-May, 1871, Doc. no. 1-6; Dec. 1871, Doc. no. 1; Jan. 1873, Doc. no. 1; Mar. 1875. *New York*, 1871-'75. 8°. A

— Proceedings of a meeting of the executive committee. N. Y. 1873. Doc. no. 2. (1873/74) *New York*, 1874. 8°. A

**Young Men's Democratic Club.** Constitution and by-laws, also list of officers, committees, and members, 1875, 1884. *New York*, 1875-'84. 24°. A

— Freer trade essential to future national prosperity and development. A lecture by David A. Wells . . . *New York*, 1882. 12°. A

— Address of George Ticknor Curtis delivered before the . . . Club, Oct., 1884. [*New York?* 1884.] 8°. A

— The tendencies of the Republican party as shown by the recent decision of the United States Supreme Court in the legal tender case. *New York*, 1884. 18 pp. 8°. A

— Universal suffrage in cities, a paper by J. B. Miller. *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

**Young Men's Democratic Republican General Committee.** Rules . . . Adopted, April, 1843. *New York*, 1843. 16 pp. 16°. A

**Young Men's Democratic Reform Club** of the City of New York. Constitution. [*New York*, 1880?] 8°. A

**Young Men's Independent Municipal League.** Report of the executive committee, Feb. 22, '85. no. 1. Experiences of 100 cities and opinions of 100 mayors. [*New York*, 1885.] 8°. A



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Adams, Charles Francis . . .		1	Kansas, Sec. of State . . .	10	1
Amer. Art Assoc. . . . .	1		Lancaster, Eng., Boro. Ac-		
Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers	1		countant . . . . .	1	
Am. Warehousemen's Assoc.	2	2	Lawrence, Cyrus J. and		
Arbeiter Zeitung Pub. Assoc.	2		Richard H. . . . .	52	
Argentine Repub. Ministerio			Lehigh University . . . .	1	
de Obras Públicas . . . .	11		London University . . . .	1	
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. . . .	2	3	Luxembourg, Belgium, The		
Avery, S. P. (127 prints.) . .	29	6	Governor . . . . .	2	1
Baltimore, Dept. of Parks and			Lyman, Benjamin S. . . .		4
Squares . . . . .	6	14	McPike, Eugene F. . . . .		3
Belgium, Ministère des			Marseilles, France, Biblio-		
Affaires Étrangères . . . .	13		thèque . . . . .	11	
Belgium, Ministère de la Jus-			Mitchell, Cornelius B. . .	19	
tice . . . . .	9		Mitchell Library . . . . .	3	44
Bolton, H. C. . . . .		2	Munn, S. W. . . . .	1	
Boston Transit Commission .	1		Natal, Parliament . . . .	1	
Brown University . . . . .	1		New Hampshire, Coll. of Agr.	6	15
Browne, T. B., Limited . . .	1		New South Wales, Govt.		
Bruxelles, Conseil Communal	27		Statistician . . . . .	2	
Buenos Aires, Biblioteca			N. Y. City, Board of Educ.	1	
Nacional . . . . .	1		N. Y., City Library . . . .		105
California, State Mining Bur.	1		N. Y. City, Police Dept. .	217	
Century Assoc. . . . .	1		N. Y. State, Adjutant-Gen.	1	
Choate, Hon. Joseph H. . . .	1		N. Y. State, Bd. of Railroad		
Clement Mrs. Amelia P. . . .	8		Commis. . . . .	2	
Columbia University . . . .	1		New York Times . . . . .	92	
Columbian University, Wash.	1		New York Tribune . . . .	23	
Conn., State Comptroller . .	19		Ontario, Legislative Assem.	3	
Coubertin, Baron Pierre de .	1		Ottawa, Ill., The Mayor . .	3	6
Dodge, Wm. E. . . . .	19	12	Pennsylvania, State Board of		
Dorr, George B. . . . .	3	11	Health . . . . .	2	
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . .	4		Peoria, Ill., City Comptroller	2	
Durand, John (1 powderhorn)	1		Peoria, Ill., Dept. of Public		
Eaton, Rev. Arthur W. . . .	5		Works . . . . .	2	4
Flatbush Trust Co. . . . .	1		Porter, Hon. Robert P. . .	64	311
French, E. D. (25 bookplates)			Queensland, Legis. Council .	71	
General Electric Co. . . . .	1	23	Railway Conductor . . . .	6	
Gen. Theological Seminary . .	1		Reading, Pa., Bd. of Water		
Gifford, R. Swain (8 prints)			Commis. . . . .	4	
Gilman, The Misses . . . .	44		Rhode Island, Rail. Commis.	3	3
Godkin, Mrs. E. L. . . . .		3	Salmagundi Club. . . . .		18
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .	3	10	Schuyler, Mrs. Gertrude King	497	68
Haskell, Frank W. . . . .		2	Simms, Dr. Joseph . . . .	1	3
Higginson, James J. . . . .	2		Talladega College . . . .		16
Hazen, Rev. A. W. . . . .		4	Taylor, Henry Osborn . . .	1	
Hosp. Book & News. Soc. . .	38	85	Torino, Biblioteca Civica .	2	
Idaho, State Auditor . . . .	2		Townsend, Estate of S. V. R.	386	
India Office . . . . .	2		U. S. Supt. of Documents .	58	18
Italy, Minister of Finance . .	4		University College, Bristol .	17	4
Kansas City, Bd. of Educ. . .	13	3	Vanderpoel, Mrs. E. N. (300		
Kansas, State Agric. College	3		MSS.) . . . . .	1	2
Kansas, State Mine Inspector	3				

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City

Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business

Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York

Entered as second-class matter at the New York N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE



## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 4  
APRIL 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR MARCH . . . . .	131-132
LIST OF WORKS ON THE WATER SUPPLY OF NEW YORK CITY .	133-140
LIST OF WORKS ON THE VITAL STATISTICS OF NEW YORK CITY .	141-146
LIST OF WORKS ON THE FIRE DEPARTMENT OF NEW YORK CITY .	147-150
LIST OF WORKS ON THE STREETS OF NEW YORK CITY . . .	151-159
LIST OF WORKS ON THE STREET RAILWAYS OF NEW YORK CITY .	160-162
LIST OF WORKS ON THE PARKS OF NEW YORK CITY . . .	163-166
LIST OF WORKS ON THE WATER FRONT OF NEW YORK CITY .	167-172
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN FEBRUARY . . . . .	173-176
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MARCH . . . . .	177-179
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH . . . . .	180

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.  
JOHN BIGELOW  
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW H. GREEN.  
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.  
JOHN S. KENNEDY.  
EDWARD KING.  
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
HENRY C. POTTER.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
PHILIP SCHUYLER.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER, F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

APRIL, 1901.

No. 4.

### REPORT FOR MARCH.

During the month of March there were received at the Library, by purchase, 793 volumes and 391 pamphlets, and by gift, 897 volumes and 3,235 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,852 volumes and 3,303 pamphlets, for which purpose 23,740 cards and 1,097 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,240	10,391
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,425	9,383
No. of volumes consulted by applicants.....	6,925	53,675
Daily average of readers.....	124	400
Number of visitors Print Exhibit.....	3,270	

Statistics for the circulation department for the month of March are given on the following page.

The books in greatest demand for circulation during the month of March were, in juvenile fiction: Grimm's "Fairy Tales," Lang's "Princess on the Glass-hill," Brook's "Stories of the Red Children," "Little Men," "Little Women" and Andersen's "Fairy Tales;" in adult fiction: "Uncle Tom's Cabin," "To Have and to Hold," "Monte Cristo," "David Harum," "Richard Carvel" and "Ivanhoe;" in non-fiction: Wilson's "History Readers," Longfellow's "Poems," Johonnot's "Stories of Our Country," Æsop's "Fables," Macomber's "Great Inventors" and Gordy's "History of the United States."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	12,768	13,322	244	1,401	4,216	94
Ottendorfer .....	19,234	20,231	305	1,557	4,936	306
Bruce .....	14,474	17,463	369	2,275	2,989	33
Jackson Square ....	13,641	14,830	208	593	3,099	29
Harlem .....	12,814	13,551	228	1,069	1,929	71
Muhlenberg .....	10,798	13,617	174	1,586	2,819	102
Bloomington .....	16,406	18,243	216	2,139	3,910	104
Riverside .....	6,239	7,416	90	1,960	3,058	97
Yorkville .....	15,909	16,785	331	403	876	194
34th Street .....	6,148	7,976	134	1,360	1,828	46
Chatham Square...	14,758	15,755	296	880	997	92
Travelling .....	18,126	18,126				150
	161,315	177,315	2,595	15,223	30,656	1,318

The more important gifts received during the month were as follows: From S. P. Avery, 5 volumes and 32 prints; from William H. Greaves Bagshawe, one volume, "The Bagshawes of Ford," London, 1866, written by himself; from Edward Bierstadt, a set of 7 wood-blocks from which Japanese prints are made; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 10 colored plates, Japanese, relating to relief of legations at Peking; from Dr. Dunbar, Director of Institute of Hygiene, Hamburg, 1 volume; from Wendell P. Garrison, "Ballads of Harvard," by Lloyd McK. Garrison; from the Japanese Minister of Finance, 10 volumes of Japanese documents; from Hon. R. C. McCormick, 54 volumes and 396 pamphlets, government documents, society reports, etc.; from the Masonic Publishing and Furnishing Company, 34 volumes, New York City documents, and the "Real Estate Record and Guide;" from Charles Pierce Merriam, 1 volume, "Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Merriam," by himself and C. E. Gildersome-Dickinson, privately printed; from J. Pierpont Morgan & Company, 44 pamphlets, all financial reports, etc.; from Eliot Norton, 37 volumes; from the Pan-American Exposition, a large collection of the descriptive matter issued for the Exposition; from Charles H. Russell, 15 volumes and 46 pamphlets, relating chiefly to New York history; from F. Robert Schell, 1 volume; from Frederick Sheldon, 3 volumes, 9 pamphlets and 13 prints; from B. F. Stevens, a copy of the privately printed report on Camphor in Japan and Formosa, by Charles A. Mitchell; from Rev. J. C. Thomas, 64 volumes of religious journals; from J. W. Willis-Bund, Worcester, England, County Council, volume 1 of the Worcester County Records; from John Pym Yeatman, 1 volume and 13 pamphlets, relating to early English records, and from the Engineering Magazine a large number of catalogues, etc., relating to manufactures and machinery.

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE WATER SUPPLY, SEWERS, ETC., OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring to the Astor and  
Lenox buildings, respectively.

## New York City.—Water Commissioners.

The Water Commissioners were appointed in pursuance of "An Act to provide for supplying the city of New York with pure and wholesome water," passed May 2, 1834. The Croton Aqueduct Board was established by ordinance of the Common Council, passed September 7, 1842, and it operated contemporaneously with the Water Commissioners until 1849, when, by act of the legislature passed April 11, 1849, the Croton Aqueduct Department was organized to succeed the Water Commissioners and the Croton Aqueduct Board. By "An Act to reorganize the local government of the city of New York," passed April 5, 1870, the Croton Aqueduct Department was abolished, and the work continued in the Bureau of the Chief Engineer of the Croton Aqueduct under the Department of Public Works. This again was succeeded by the Department of Water Supply, a division of the Board of Public Improvements, under the New York charter of 1897.

The Aqueduct Commission, appointed in 1883 for special work, existed until the charter of 1898 took effect.

### Semi-annual reports.

#### 1837.

Semi-annual report of the water commissioners for the city of New York. From Jan. 1 to June 30, 1837. *Printed by order of the Common Council.* pp. 89-133. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 14.) A

— From July 1 to Dec. 30, 1837. *New York: By order of the Common Council.* pp. 345-435. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 55.) A

#### 1838.

— From Jan. 1 to June 30, 1838. *By order of the Common Council,* 1838. pp. 47-76. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 5.) A

— From July 1 to Dec. 31, 1838. *By order of the Common Council,* 1839. pp. 231-271. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 25.) A

#### 1839.

— From Jan. 1 to June 30, 1839. *New York: By order of the Common Council.* pp. 115-162. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 10.) A

— From July 1 to Dec. 31, 1839. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* pp. 438-474. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 42.) A

#### 1840.

— From March 20 to Dec. 31. [*New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* pp. 509-554. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 39.) A

#### 1841.

— From Jan. 1 to Aug. 12. [*New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* pp. 85-101. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 17.) A

— From July 1 to Dec. 31. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, n. d.* pp. 361-388. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 55.) A

#### 1842.

— From Jan. 1 to July 31. *n. t. p.* pp. 73-101. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 9.) A

— [From August 1 to Dec., 1842.] *New York: Charles King,* 1843. pp. 758-788. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 75.) A

#### 1843.

— [From Jan.—July 7, 1843.] *n. t. p.* pp. 117-132. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 12.) A

— July to Dec. Lacking.

#### 1844.

Lacking.

#### 1845.

— From Jan. to June 30. *n. t. p.* pp. 79-96. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 9.) A

— From July to Dec. Lacking.

#### 1846.

— From Jan. to July. Lacking.

— From July 1 to Dec. 31. [*New York: Bryant & Co., n. d.* pp. 249-263. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 25.) A

#### 1847.

— Jan. to July. Lacking.

— From July 1 to Dec. 31. *New York: Wm. B. Townsend,* 1848. pp. 446-457. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 29.) A

Superseded by Croton Aqueduct Department.

— *Croton Aqueduct Department.*

Succeeded, in 1849, the former Water Commissioners (which see for summary of administration).

### Annual reports.

#### 1844/5.

Annual report of the Croton Aqueduct Board for the year ending April 30, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 117-152. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6, no. 11.) A

#### 1846.

Lacking.

#### 1846/7.

Lacking.

#### 1847/8.

Annual report [for the year ending April 30, 1848], also a quarterly report of the . . . board. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, n. d.* pp. 161-198. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 11.) A

#### 1848/9.

Lacking.



**1850.**

[2] Report of the Croton Aqueduct Department, made to the Common Council. . . Dec. 31, 1850. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1851. 68 pp. pap. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1851.**

[3] Report . . . Dec. 31, 1851. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1852. pp. 1395-1458. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 81.) A

**1852.**

[4] Annual report . . . [for the year 1852]. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1853. 61 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1853.**

[5] Annual report . . . [for the year 1853]. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1854. 50 pp. cl. 8°. A  
 — Same. *n. t. p.* pp. 23-50. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854, no. 2.) A

**1854.**

[6] Annual report for the year 1854. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1855. 40 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855, no. 2.) A

**1855.**

[7] Annual report . . . [for the year 1855]. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1859. 58 pp. cl. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1856.**

[8] Annual report . . . [for the year 1856]. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1857. 156 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1857.**

[9] Annual report for the year 1857. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1858. 102 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1858.**

[10] Annual report . . . [for the year 1858]. *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1859. 114 pp. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1859.**

[11] Annual report . . . for the year 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1860. 75 pp. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1860.**

[12] Annual report . . . for the year 1860. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1861. 90 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861, no. 2.) A

**1861.**

[13] Annual report . . . for the year 1861. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1862. 113 pp. 1 pl. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1862.**

[14] Annual report . . . for the year 1862. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1863. 135 pp. 4 pls. cl. 8°. A

**1863.**

[15] Annual report . . . for the year 1863. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1864. 104 pp. lea. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1864.**

[16] Annual report . . . for the year 1864. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1865. 120 pp. 2 pls. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 3.) A

**1865.**

[17] Annual report . . . for the year 1865. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1866. 106 pp. 1 pl. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1866.**

[18] Annual report . . . for the year 1866. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1867. 149 pp. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A

**1867.**

[19] Annual report . . . for the year 1867. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1868. 126 pp. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A  
 — Same. *n. p., n. d.* 124 pp. (In: Public Docs. of the City of New York, 1868. v. 1.) A

**1868.**

Twentieth annual report . . . for the year 1868. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1869. 138 pp. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 2.) A  
 Superseded by Bureau of Chief Engineer of the Croton Aqueduct, a division of the Department of Public Works.

— — Quarterly report.

**1841.**

Report of the . . . commissioner, for the quarter ending Dec. 31, 1841. *New York: Bryant & Boggs*, n. d. pp. 391-408. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 56.) A

**1842-1844.**

Lacking.

**1845.**

Quarterly report of the president of the board, May 1 to July 3, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 159-171. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 13.) A  
 — From July to Oct. Lacking.

**1845/6.**

Quarterly report of the president of the board . . . ending Jan. 31, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 573-585. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 36.) A

**1846-1848.**

Lacking.

**1849.**

Quarterly report of the president . . . ending Jan. 31, 1849. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1849. pp. 710-723. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 37.) A

**1849-1860.**

Lacking.

**1861.**

Third quarterly report [of the Croton Aqueduct Department, Jan. 1 to Sept. 30]. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1861. 44 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861. no. 20.) A

**1862-1863.**

Lacking.

**1864.**

Quarterly report . . . ending March 31, 1864. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1864. 21 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 12.) A  
 — ending June 30, 1864. 37 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 16.) A

— ending Sept. 30, 1864. 42 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 20.) A

— ending Dec. Lacking.

### 1865.

Quarterly report... ending March 31, 1865. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1865. 24 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 10.) A

— ending June, Sept., Dec. Lacking.

### 1866.

Quarterly report... ending March 31, 1866. 7 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1866. no. 12.) A

— — Semi-annual report.

### 1859.

Communication presenting record of transactions from January 1 to July 1, 1859. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 25.) A

### 1861.

Semi-annual report [for the period ending June 30, 1861.] *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1861. 34 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 15.) A

### 1862.

Semi-annual report for the six months ending June 30, 1862. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1862. 32 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 12.) A

Semi-annual report from Jan. 1 to Oct. 1, 1862. 42 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 16.) A

### — Public Works Department.

This department was organized in pursuance of sec. 77, chap. 137, laws of 1870, "An Act to reorganize the local government of the city of New York." This act abolished the Croton Aqueduct Department, the operations of which were directed to be carried on henceforth by the Bureau of the Chief Engineer of the Croton Aqueduct, under the control of the Public Works Department. In addition to this work the department directed the interests of the city relating to the construction, repair, and lighting of streets until the charter of 1897 took effect, when the work of the department was continued by the Board of Public Improvements.

### Annual reports.

#### 1870/1.

Lacking.

#### 1871/2.

Second annual report... for the year ending April 10, 1872. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1872. 236 pp. 7 photogr. views. cl. 8°. A

#### 1872/3.

Third annual report... for the year ending April 10, 1873. *New York*, 1873. 386 pp. 2 pl., 2 maps. cl. 8°. A

Up to 1873 these reports were made for the fiscal year which ended April 30. In 1873 the fiscal year was made identical with the calendar year. There was a hiatus in the publication of the regular reports, the issue of which was not resumed until 1877.

### 1877.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1877.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1878.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

This report is made up of the four quarterly reports ending resp. March, June, Sept. and Dec., 1877, the original paging of which is retained.

### 1878.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1878.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1879.] v. p. cl. 8°. A  
Made up like report of 1877.

### 1879.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1879.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1880.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1880.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1880.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1881.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1881.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1881.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1882.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1882.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1882.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1883.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1883.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1883.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1884.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1884.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1884.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1885.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1885.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1885.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1885.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1886.

[Annual report for the year ending Dec., 1886.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1886.] v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1887.

Report of the Department of Public Works... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1887. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1888. v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1888.

Report... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1888. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1889. v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1889.

Report... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1889. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1889. v. p. bds. 8°. A

### 1890.

Report... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1890. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1890. v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1891.

Report... for the quarter ending March 31, 1891. [June 30, Sept. 30, Dec. 31.] *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1891-92. v. p. cl. 8°. A

### 1892.

Report... for the quarter ending March 31, 1892. [June 30, Sept. 30, Dec. 31.] *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1892-93. v. p. maps. cl. 8°. A

### 1893.

Lacking.

### 1894.

Report... for the quarter ending March 31, 1894. [June 30, Sept. 30, Dec. 31.] *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1894-95. v. p. maps. cl. 8°. A

### 1895.

Report... for the quarter and year ending Dec. 31, 1895. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1896. 169 pp. pap. 8°. A



**1896.**

Report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1896. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1897. 219 pp. map. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 25, pt. 2. pp. 1501-1530.) A

Superseded under the charter of 1897 by the Board of Public Improvements.

— — Quarterly reports.

**1873-92.**

[Quarterly report from the quarter ending July 31, 1873, to Dec. 31, 1892. (In: City Record. v. 1-21. pt. 2. (1873-1892.) A

Full collation is given in official catalogue.

**1893.**

Report . . . for the quarter ending March 31, 1893. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1893. 87 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 21, pt. 2 (1893). pp. 2245-60.) A

— for quarter ending June 30, 1893. *New York*, 1893. 101 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 21, pt. 3. pp. 2883-2902.) A

**Wegmann** (E.) The water-supply of the city of New York, 1658-1895. *New York*, 1896. 4°. A

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Early struggles for pure drinking water. 17 ll. MS. [1850?] 4°. L

— Drinking water, Collect Pond, Tea water pump. 5 ll. MS. [1850?] 4°. L

**Weston** (William.) Report on the practicability of introducing the water of the river Bronx into the city of New York. Done at the request of the corporation of the said city. [*New York*: Printed by John Furman, 1799. 16 pp. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An Act for supplying the City of New York with pure and wholesome Water, and incorporating the Manhattan Company. Passed 2d April, 1799. (In: Greenleaf's New-York . . . Almanack . . . 1800. *Brooklyn*, 1799. 12°. L

**New York City.**—*Fire and Water Committee.* Report relative to introducing into the City . . . a supply of pure and wholesome water, accompanied with a law asking power to raise money by loan to execute said work, etc. n. t. p. [*New York*, 1831.] 66 pp. 8°. A

**Diblee** ( ). Remarks . . . in Common Council, On discussing the following resolution offered by Alderman Stevens. *Resolved*, That the Counsel of the Board, prepare a Memorial to the Legislature, setting forth the wants of the city, in relation to a full and ample supply of water . . . n. t. p. [*New York*, 1831?] 55 pp. 8°. A

**Clinton** (De W.) Report [on the] sources for the supply of pure water for the City of New York; and the expense of bringing the water across Harlem river. n. t. p. [*New York*, 1832.] 191-291 pp. 8°. (N. Y. City. Fire and Water Com.) (Doc. 16.) A

**Disbrow** (L.), and **Sullivan** (J. L.) Advertisement of a proposition for ward companies to

— for quarters ending Sept. 30 and Dec. 31, 1893. (In: City Record. v. 22, pt. 1-2.) A

**1894.**

Report . . . for quarters ending March 31, June 30, Sept. 30, Dec. 31. (In: City Record. v. 22, pt. 2-23, pt. 1.) A

**1895.**

Report . . . for quarter ending March 31, 1895. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1895. 60 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 23, pt. 2, pp. 1855-65.) A

— for quarter ending June 30. (In: City Record. v. 23, pt. 3. pp. 2635-45.) A

— for quarter ending Sept. 30. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1895. 55 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 23, pt. 4. pp. 3805-14.) A

— for quarter ending Dec. 31. (In: City Record. v. 24, pt. 2. pp. 1077-1104.) A

**1896-1897.**

Report from quarter ending March 31, to quarter ending Sept. 30, 1897. (In: City Record. v. 24, pt. 3-25, pt. 4.) A

supply the city of New York with rock water . . . *New York*, 1832. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Fire and Water Committee.* [Reports concerning and submitting a draft of a law to appoint water commissioners for the city, 1832, 1833.] n. t. p. [1833.] 8 pp. 8°. A

— *Water Commissioners.* Report of the Commissioners, appointed pursuant to a law passed by the Legislature on the 26th February, 1833, in relation to supplying the city of New York with pure and wholesome water, November, 1833. *New-York: Peter Van Pel*, 1833. pp. 357-410. 5 maps. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 36.) A

— Report in relation to supplying the city . . . with pure . . . water . . . Feb. 16, 1835. n. t. p. [*New York*, 1835?] 323-525 pp., 5 plans. 8°. (N. Y. City. Bd. Aldermen. Doc. 44, 1835.) A

**Hale** (M.) Spring water vs. river water for supplying the city of New York. *New York*, 1835. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Fire and Water Committee.* [Report of Committee on Fire and Water in regard to the report of the Water Commissioners.] n. t. p. [*New York*, 1835?] 517-528 pp. 8°. (Bd. Aldermen, Doc. 45, 1835.) L A

— *Water Commissioners.* Communication from the Commissioners relating to the proposed Croton aqueduct. n. t. p. August 1, 1836. [*New York*, 1836.] 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen, Doc. 12, 1836.) A

**Allen** (Stephen), and **Douglass** (D. B.) Communications in relation to the practicability, and probable expense of forcing by steam engines, a sufficient quantity of water from the North or East river to a reservoir . . . on Murray Hill . . . [*New York*, 1836.] pp. 465-473. 2 pls. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen, Doc. 89, 1836.) A

**Tallmadge** (D. B.) Opinion... 6th June, 1837, in relation to the entering upon lands, &c. for temporary purposes, in the construction of the Croton aqueduct... also, his supplementary opinion, 13th Feb., 1838. *New York*, 1837. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the special committee to whom was referred the communication from the Water Commissioners, a report of the Croton Aqueduct Committee, and an opinion of the counsel, in relation to the powers and duties of the Water Commissioners... with accompanying documents. [*New York: Bryant & Boggs, prtrs.* [1841]. 1 p. l., 395-466 pp. 8°. (Doc. 32, 1840.) A

— *Assistant Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the minority of the special committee, on the subject of the ordinance creating the Aqueduct Department, &c., and to amend the ordinance to instruct the Water Commissioners. *New York*, 1840. 1 p. l., 115-194 pp., 1 pl. 8°. (Doc. 34, 1840.) A

— *Water Commissioners.* Communication in relation to laying down the distributing water pipes. *New York: Bryant and Boggs, prtrs.* [1840?]. 1 p. l., 709-716 pp. 8°. (Bd. Aldermen, Doc. 72, 1840.) A

— *Ordinances.* An ordinance to regulate the water works of the city of New York. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1842.] 11 pp. 8°. A

— *Croton Aqueduct Board.* Acts of the Legislature of the state, and ordinances and resolutions of the Common Council of the city of New York in relation to the subject of the introduction of water into the city... from 1833 to June, 1842. [*New York: C. Dingley, prtr.* [1842]. 72 pp. 8°. A

— Report in relation to the ways and means of paying the Croton water debt. *New York: C. King, printer to Bd. Aldermen*, 1842. 1 p. l., 541-577 pp. 8°. (Bd. Aldermen. Doc. 58, 1842.) A

**Jervis** (J. B.) Description of the Croton aqueduct. *New York*, 1842. 8°. L A

**King** (C.) A memoir of the construction, cost, and capacity of the Croton aqueduct... With an account of the civic celebration of the fourteenth October, 1842, on occasion of the completion of the great work. *New York*, 1843. sq. 4°. L

**New York City.**—*Roads and Canals, Committee on.* Report... on the sewerage of the city, with an ordinance, entitled "Chapter xxxi of sewers and drains." Dec. 8, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 395-407. 8°. (In: Bd. Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 22.) A

— *Croton Aqueduct Board.* Communication from the president of the... board, with the correspondence had with the inspectors of the state prison at Sing Sing. Feb. 12, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 587-597. 8°. (In: Bd. Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 37.) A

**Schramke** (T.) Description of the New York Croton Aqueduct in English, German, and French. *New York*, 1846. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Water Commissioners.* Supplemental report [Feb. 1., 1848]. [*New York*, 1848?] 577-594 pp. 8°. (Bd. Aldermen, Doc. 39, 1848.) A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An Act to create the "Croton Aqueduct Department" in the city of New York. Passed April 11, 1849. *n. t. p.*

pp. 1051-1060. 8°. (In: N. Y. City. Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 55.) A

**New York City.**—*Croton Aqueduct Department.* Communication in relation to new reservoir supplying Harlem and the upper section of the city with Croton water, &c. June 8, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 692-696. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 37.) A

— Report on petition of John Clark and others to have water pipes laid in Third avenue. June 12, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 713-716. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 41.) A

— Communication in reply to resolutions to lay water pipes in Eighth Avenue and in Forty-second street. *n. t. p.* pp. 768-770. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 46.) A

— Communication relative to assessments for sewers. Sept. 4, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 879-916. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 55.) A

— Report of amount received from permits to make connections with sewers, with expenditures and net revenue. Sept. 4, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 917-918. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 56.) A

— Communication with reasons against repeal of ordinance charging ten dollars for permit to make connection with public sewers. Sept. 9, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1005-1008. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 61.) A

— Communication with working plan for year 1851. *n. t. p.* pp. 1173-1178. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 73.) A

— Report on petition of Hugh McCabe, for relief from loss sustained in building sewer in Twenty-seventh street. Dec. 3, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1179-1182. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 74.) A

— Report of Committee on examination of Accounts, Dec. 27, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1267-1274. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 81.) A

— *Laws Committee.* Report relative to an application to the Legislature, for an act modifying the manner of collecting arrears of taxes, assessments, Croton water rents, &c. *n. t. p.* [*New York*,] 1852. pp. 507-516. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 19.) A

— *Croton Aqueduct Department.* Communication submitting working plan for ensuing year. Dec. 3, 1855. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 44.) A

— Acts of the legislature of the state, and ordinances and resolutions of the common council; with the rules and regulations of the Croton Aqueduct Board, in relation to the subject of the introduction, supply and use of Croton water in the city of New York, from 1833 to 1856. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs.*, 1856. 100 pp. 8°. A

— [Petition of the Commissioners of the Croton Aqueduct on behalf of the city, claiming payment of the account for Croton water furnished to the state prison at Sing Sing.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1856?] 13 pp. 8°. A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from the comptroller, relative to paying for new Croton reservoir. May 19, 1856. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 28.) A



[**Murray** (J. B.)] The origin of the Croton aqueduct in the city of New York. *New York*, 1857. 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Croton Aqueduct Department, Committee on.* Report, non-concurring with the board of councilmen in the draft of an ordinance relative to re-organizing the Croton department, and in favor of the ordinance, as amended by this board, creating an additional bureau, June 18, 1857. *n. l. p.* 20 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 13.) A

— Majority and minority reports, together with the papers, estimates and forms of contract relating thereto, in favor of and adverse to confirming the award of contract for building gate houses in the new reservoir, to Baldwin & Jaycox, and Fairchild, Walker and Co. *n. l. p.* 87 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 13.) A

— Answer of A. W. Craven, chief engineer Croton Aqueduct, to charges made by Fernando Wood, mayor. New York, July 31, 1860. *New York: Baker & Godwin*, 1860. 52 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the special committee... appointed to investigate the sufficiency of the charges alleged by... the mayor, [Fernando Wood] for the removal of Messrs. Craven and Tappen, of the Croton aqueduct department. With a verbatim report of the proceedings of the committee. *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1860. 116 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860. no. 18.) A

— *Croton Aqueduct Board.* Acts of the legislature of the state, and ordinances and resolutions of the common council; with the rules and regulations of the... board... from 1833 to 1861. *New York: E. Jones & Co., prtrs.*, 1861. III, vi pp. 8°. A

This edition contains a directory of the various officers from 1834 to 1861.

— *Health, Metropolitan Board of.* Sanitary qualities of the water supply of New York and Brooklyn, by Elisha Harris, with chemical analyses by C. F. Chandler. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co., prtrs.*, 1868. 16 pp. 8°. A

Extract from 2. annual report.

— Reports on the water supply of New York and Brooklyn. Chemical report by C. F. Chandler; microscopical report by William B. Lewis. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1870. 14 pp., 1 pl. 8°. A

Extract from 4. annual report.

**Gissler** (C. F.) Contributions to the fauna of the New York Croton water. Microscopical observations during the years 1870-71. *New York*, 1872. 8°. A

**Church** (Benjamin S.) Notes and suggestions on the Croton water works, and supply for the future... with discussions from transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A

[**Eastman** (H. G.)] The water supply of New York. Suggestions for a permanent and economical settlement of the question. The Hudson river as an available, unlimited and unfailing source. Plan for the relief of the city before another season. *New York*, 1876. 4°. A

**Butler** (G. B.) Croton-water supply for the city of New York; an address at the opening of the new building of the New York Municipal Society... Dec. 21, 1876. *New York*, 1877. 8°. L A

**Water** (The) question. A plain statement of the case in all its bearings, with the accompanying documents and map. April, 1877. [Edited by Edward Saportas.] *New York*, 1877. 8°. A

**Butler** (G. B.) Address... in favor of retaining the present Murray-Hill Reservoir. Delivered November 5, 1877, at a regular monthly meeting [of the New York Municipal Society]. *New York*, 1878. 8°. L A

**Michels** (J.) Croton water, its nature, properties and impurities. With original microscopical drawings of the organic deposit. *New York*, 1878. 8°. L A

**Union League Club, N. Y.** Report of Committee on political reform on the subject of the water supply and distribution of the city, including the question of removing the Murray hill reservoir and the resolutions of the club thereon, and in favor of an act for a commission to report on these questions to the next legislature. *New York*, 1880. 14 pp., 3 maps. 8°. A

**Butler** (G. B.) Paper... before the [New York Municipal] Society, on the necessity for stopping the waste of the Croton... With resolutions proposed. *New York*, 1879. 8°. L

**Fanning** (J. T.) Report on a water supply for New York and other cities of the Hudson valley. *New York*, 1881. 8°. A

**Newton** (Isaac). New York water supply. Report to H. O. Thompson, commissioner of public works [on the water supply of New York city]. Opinion of E. S. Chesbrough. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1881. 14 pp. pap. 8°. A

**Union League Club, New York.** Remonstrance against the bill for the construction by the commissioner of public works of a new aqueduct from the Croton valley to the city, with reasons in favor of the appointment by the Governor and Senate of five commissioners to consider the subject [etc.]. [New York,] 1881. 8°. A

**Van Winkle** (E. B.) Report on the drainage of the twenty-third and twenty-fourth wards, March 2, 1881. *n. l. p.* [New York, 1881.] 60 pp. 1 col'd map. 8°. (New York City. Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 88, 1881.) A

**Waller** (E.) Report on Croton water. *New York*, 1881. 8°. A

Extract from the annual report of the board of health.

[**McAlpin** (W. J.)] A report of a plan for supplementing the Croton water supply to the City of New York from the Ramapo district. *New York*, 1882. 8°. A

**Thompson** (H. O.) Report... on proposed new aqueduct and storage reservoir for additional supply from Croton river, with detailed report of Isaac Newton... and opinions of consulting engineers, Feb. 1882. *New York: M. B. Brown, prtrs.*, 1882. viii, 63 pp., 1 col'd map. cl. 8°. (New York City. Public Works Dept.) A

**Union League Club, New York.** Report and resolutions on the subject of city water supply and distribution [etc.], April, 1882. *New York* [1882]. 8°. A

**Dykman** (H. T.) Abstract of the title to certain mines and minerals in the Town of Southeast, Putnam Co., N. Y. [to be affected by the construction of a storage reservoir, in said town by the city of New York]. Prepared by H. T. D. for the counsel to the corporation of New York. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1883. 128 pp. 2 maps. cl. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Mayor*. [Letter to the Senate of New York state, concerning a resolution of that body of Jan. 9, 1883, providing for the appointment of a committee to consider a plan for a new aqueduct, with report of committee. [*New York*, 1883.] 8 pp. 8°. A

— *Public Works Department*. [Report of H. O. Thompson, commissioner of public works, to the Aqueduct Commissioners, in continuation of his report of Aug. 8, 1883.] [*New York*, 1883.] 3 pp. 8°. A

— — [Report of H. O. Thompson, commissioner of public works, in reply to a resolution of the Aqueduct Commissioners calling for plans, etc., for the construction of a new aqueduct, etc., as contemplated in sec. 2, chap. 490, laws of 1883.] Aug. 8, 1883. [*New York*, 1883.] 10 pp. 8°. A

**Newton** (Isaac). New York water supply. Report on storage reservoirs in the Croton... Opinion of consulting engineers. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1883. 19 pp. 1 map. 8°. A

**Fanning** (J. T.) Report no. 2 on a water supply for New York and other cities of the Hudson valley. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**Bates** (W. W.) Remarks upon Quaker Dam. *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

**Potter** (O. B.) Necessity for the immediate increase of water storage above Croton Dam, instead of building, at this time, the great experimental Quaker Bridge Dam. Remarks... before the Aqueduct Commission, November 25, 1885. [*New York*, 1885.] 8°. L A

**Union League Club**, New York. Reports of committee of twenty-one to the aqueduct commissioners upon Croton water storage. The inutility of Quaker Bridge Dam. [*New York*, 1886.] 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Aqueduct Commission*. Reports of the chief engineer of the Aqueduct Commission and the chief engineer and consulting engineer of the Department of Public Works to the Aqueduct Commissioners in relation to constructing the Quaker Bridge dam and reservoir. *New York*, Feb. 1886. 19 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Accounts, Commissioners of*. Statement of amounts credited to Aqueduct Commissioners by Chamberlain and Comptroller, Oct. 1, 1883, to July 31, 1886. (In: City Record, v. 14, pt. 3, pp. 2179-2180.) A

— Statistical tables, covering the financial transactions of the aqueduct commissioners from Oct. 1883-Dec. 31, 1886. (In: City Record, v. 15, pt. 1, pp. 415-416.) A

— *Aqueduct Commission*. Report to the Aqueduct Commissioners, by the President... containing reports of the Secretary... and of the Chief Engineer... giving a review of the work of the... Commission to Jan 1, 1887, including the plans

and work of construction of the new Croton aqueduct... [*New York: D. Taylor, prtr.*, 1887.] F°. A

— — Report of the committee on construction... on the construction of the Quaker Bridge dam and reservoir, Jan. 31, 1887. n. p. [*New York*, 1887.] 4 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Accounts, Commissioners of*. Statistical tables resulting from examinations of accounts in the office of the aqueduct commissioners from Oct. 1, 1883-June 30, 1887. (In: City Record, v. 15 pt. 3 (1887). pp. 2407-2408.) A

**Bartlett** (J. R.) Outline of plans... for furnishing an abundant supply of water to the city of New York, from a source independent of the Croton water-shed... for domestic, sanitary, commercial... purposes and for extinguishment of fires. [*New York*,] 1888. 4°. A

**Governor Hill** and the New York aqueduct. Abstract of the testimony taken before the Senate committee. [*New York*, 1888?] 8°. A

Repr.: New York Times.

**New York State.**—*Health Board*. Report on the potable water supply of the City of New York. n. p. [1889.] xxii, 1 l., 213 pp., 4 diagr., 1 map. 8°. A

Extr.: from ninth annual report.

**Church** (B. S.), **Fteley** (A.) and others. Reports on researches concerning the design and construction of high masonry dams, in view of the proposed building of Quaker Bridge dam... [*New York: D. Taylor, prtr.*,] 1889. 64 pp. 1 chart, 28 diagr., 1 map, 1 plan, 15 tbls. F°. L A

**New York City.**—*Aqueduct Commission*. Report... giving a review of the work of the aqueduct commission from Jan. 1, 1887, to Jan. 1, 1895, including the plans and work of construction of the new Croton aqueduct. [*New York: D. Taylor & Co., prtrs.*, 1895. 8°. L A

— — Report... by the President, James C. Duane, ... giving a review of the work... from... 1887, to... 1889. [*New York*, 1896.] F°. A

— *County Affairs Committee*. In the matter of proposed removal of 42nd street reservoir. Memorandum in opposition thereto filed by New York Board of Fire Underwriters. *New York: D. Taylor & Co., prtrs.*, 1896. 1 l., 50 pp. 8°. A

**Bronx Valley Sewer Commission**. Report. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1896. 49 pp., ills., 3 maps. 8°. A

**Crow** (M. R.) New York city's water "supply." *New York* [1898]. 8°. A

**Why** the citizens of New York should resist and defeat the Ramapo water scheme. Present supply ample. Stop the waste. [*New York*,] 1879. 16°. L A

**Freeman** (John R.) Digest of report upon New York water supply. n. p. [*New York*, 1900.] 55 pp. 8°. A

— Report upon New York's water supply with particular reference to the need of procuring additional sources and their probable cost. With works constructed under municipal ownership... *New York*, 1900. viii, 3-587 pp., diagr., maps, tbls. 4°. A



**Merchants Association of New York.** An inquiry into the conditions relating to the water supply of the city of New York. [*New York,* 1900. 8°. L A

**New York State.—Statutes.** An act to amend section 823 of chapter 378 of the laws of 1897, entitled "An act to unite into one municipality under the corporate name of the city of New York, the various communities lying in and about New York harbor" . . . relating to the acquirement of certain wharf property on the North and East rivers. Jan. 11, 1900. [*Albany,* 1900.] 4°. (Senate, 80.) A

**New York City.—Sewers, Department of.** Annual report. 1-2. 1898-99. *New York,* 1899-1900. 8°. A

— *Water Supply Department.* Quarterly report for quarter ending March 31, 1898-March 31, 1900. (In: *City Record.* v. 26-28. 1898-1900.) A

— — Annual report. 1. 1898. *New York,* 1898. 8°. (In: *City Record.* v. 27 pt. 2. pp. 2213-2239.) A

— — Annual report. 2. 1899. (In: *City Record.* v. 28 pt. 2 (1900). pp. 3265-3277.) A

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE HEALTH, VITAL STATISTICS, ETC., OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring respectively to the Astor and  
Lenox buildings.

## **New York City.**—*City Inspector's Office.*

Mortuary records have been kept in New York City since 1803, in pursuance of sec. 7 of the act of April 2, 1803, "An Act to invest the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty . . . with adequate powers in relation to certain objects of importance to the police and health of the said city." Reference to the transfer of the archives may be found in the early reports of the Bureau of Vital Statistics, which superseded the Office of City Inspector with the creation of the Metropolitan Board of Health. Ordinances of March 2, 1812 and April 30, 1827, relate to the administration of this office, which by virtue of sec. 16 of the charter of 1849 was established as an executive Department.

### **Annual reports.**

Sabin, no. 54086, records an annual report for 1820, and implies that the series was regularly continued thereafter. The Surgeon-General's catalogue records a broken file from 1818.

#### **1834.**

Annual report of deaths in the city and county of New York for the year 1834. *New York: Printed by William B. Townsend, 1835.* 18 pp. pap. 8°. A

#### **1835.**

Lacking.

#### **1836.**

Lacking.

#### **1837.**

Annual report from the city inspector, of the interments . . . showing their age, sex, colour and places of nativity, for the year 1837. Also a table of deaths, and the different diseases, since the year 1804. *New York: T. Snowden, 1838.* pp. [473-] 492. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Doc. 134, 1838.) A

#### **1838.**

Annual report of the interments in the city and county of New York, for the year 1838, with accompanying remarks. Presented by Henry C. Dunnell, city inspector. *New York: T. Snowden, 1839.* pp. 69-93. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Doc. 13.) A

#### **1839.**

Lacking.

#### **1840.**

Lacking.

#### **1841.**

Lacking.

#### **1842.**

Annual report of the interments . . . for the year 1842, with remarks thereon, and a brief view of the sanitary condition of the city. Presented to the Common Council by John H. Griscom, City Inspector. *New York: James Van Norden, 1843.* pp. [148-] 207. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Doc. 59.) A

Lacking. **1843.**

Lacking. **1844.**

Lacking. **1845.**

Lacking. **1846.**

Annual report of the city inspector . . . for the year 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 395-436. pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 37.) A

#### **1847.**

Lacking.

#### **1848.**

Annual report . . . of the number of deaths and interments . . . during 1848. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1849.* pp. 783-939. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 43.) A

#### **1849.**

Annual report . . . for 1849. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1850.* pp. 395-537. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 28.) A

#### **1850.**

Lacking.

#### **1851.**

Lacking.

#### **1852.**

Annual report . . . for the year 1852. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1853.* pp. 103-321. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 5.) A

#### **1853.**

Annual report . . . for the year 1853. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1854.* pp. 19-264. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Doc. 2.) A

#### **1854.**

Annual report . . . for the year 1854. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1855.* 247 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Doc. 2.) A

#### **1855.**

Lacking.

#### **1856.**

Annual report . . . for the year 1856. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1857.* 207 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 11.) A

#### **1857.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1857. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1858.* 218 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 9.) A



**1858.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1858.  
*New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1859. 168 pp. cl. 8°.* A

**1859.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1859.  
*New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1860. 197 pp. cl. 8°.* (Bd. of Councilmen. Doc. 4.) A

**1860.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1860.  
*New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1861. 264 pp. cl. 8°.* (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 5.) A

**1861.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1861.  
*New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1862. 298 pp. cl. 8°.* (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 4.) A

**1862.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1862.  
*New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1863. 499 pp. cl. 8°.* (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 4.) A

**1863.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1863.  
*New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1864. 518 pp. cl. 8°.* (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 7.) A  
 With a diagram showing mortality for ten years ending Jan. 1, 1864.

**1864.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1864.  
*New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1865. 520 pp. cl. 8°.* A

**1865.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec., 1865.  
*New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1865. 301 pp. lea. 8°.* (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 6.) A

This office was abolished in consequence of chap. 74 of the session laws of 1866, creating the Metropolitan Board of Health. At the first meeting of the Board on March 5, 1866, a Bureau of Vital Statistics was established, and a resolution was adopted whereby all the books, records, etc., of the late city inspector's office were turned over to the registrar of vital statistics.

— *Vital Statistics Bureau.*

This bureau was established by order of the Metropolitan Board of Health at its first meeting, March 5, 1866, and superseded the City Inspector's office.

Annual reports.

**1866.**

[1. Annual report. March 5–Oct 1, 1866.] *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. Metropolitan Bd. of Health, 1866. pp. 41–301.) A

**1867.**

Report of the registrar of vital statistics. [For the year ended Dec. 31, 1867.] *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. Metropolitan Bd. of Health, 1867. pp. 41–283.) A

On p. 82 an historical account of the mortuary records of the city previous to the organization of the present bureau.

**1868.**

Report of the registrar . . . [Third annual report of the bureau for the year ended Dec. 31, 1868.] *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. Metropolitan Bd. of Health, 1868. pp. 402–614.) A

**1869.**

Report on vital statistics . . . [Fourth annual report for the year ended Dec., 1869.] *n. t. p.* (In:

Ann. Rpt. Metropolitan Bd. of Health, 1869. pp. 244–369.) A

**1870.**

Report on vital statistics . . . [Fifth annual report for the year ended Dec., 1870.] *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. New York City Health Board, 1870. pp. 157–299.) A

**1871.**

Report on vital statistics . . . [Sixth annual report for the year ended Dec., 1871.] *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. New York City Health Bd., 1871. pp. 121–296.) A

**1872.**

Report of the register of records upon the vital statistics for the year 1872. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. New York City Health Bd., 1872. pp. 90–241.) A

**1873.**

Report of the register . . . for 1873. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. New York City Health Bd., 1873. pp. 143–408.) A

**1874/5.**

Report of the register . . . for the years 1874 and 1875. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. New York City Health Bd., 1874. pp. 257–636.) A

**1876.**

Report on the vital statistics for 1876. *n. t. p.* 246 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1877.**

Report . . . for 1877. *n. t. p.* 271 pp. cl. 8°. A  
 Bound with report for 1876.

**1878.**

Report . . . for 1878. *n. t. p.* 270 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1879.**

Report . . . for 1879. *n. t. p.* 247 pp. cl. 8°. A  
 Bound with report for 1878.

**1880–1889.**

Lacking.

**1890.**

Report on vital statistics for the year 1890. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. New York City Health Bd., 1890. pp. 108–221.) A

**1891.**

Annual report of the bureau of records for 1891. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. New York City Health Bd., 1891. pp. 232–367.) A

**1892–1898.**

Lacking.

Weekly reports.

Weekly mortality from the principal causes of death. 1876–77. *New York* [1877–78]. F°. A

— — Condensed weekly statement of mortality. Jan. 15–29; Feb. 12; Mch. 18–25; Apr.–Dec., 1876. *n. p.*, 1876. 8°. A

— — Weekly health report. 1877–Nov. 20, 1886; 1888; Jan. 5–Sept. 7, Oct. 5–Dec. 28, 1889; 1890. *n. p.* [*New York*, 1877–1890.] 8°. A

— Reported mortality . . . with the actual mortality. 1877–80, 1883. *New York*, 1878–84. F°. A

— Births, deaths, marriages reported. Aug., 1888, to Dec., 1899. *New York*, 1888–1900. 8°. A

— *Health Board.*

Annual report of the Metropolitan Board of Health.

Created by Act of Feb. 26, 1866.

**1866.**

[1] Annual report. . . *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*, 1867. 453 pp. lea. 8°. A

For eight months, viz., from March 5, 1866, day of organization, to Nov. 1, 1866.

**1867.**

Second annual report. . . [For year ended Oct. 31, 1867.] *New York: Union Prtg. House*, 1868. 320 pp. lea. 8°. A

**1868.**

Third annual report. . . [For year ended Oct. 31, 1868.] *Albany: Charles Van Benthuysen & Sons*, 1868. 635 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1869.**

Fourth annual report. . . [For year ended Oct. 31, 1869.] *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1870. 594 pp. hf. l. 8°. A

By the "Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York" passed April 5, 1870, the City of New York was excepted from the provisions of the act passed Feb. 26, 1866, creating a Metropolitan sanitary district. In consequence of the act of Apr. 5, 1870, a Health Department was established, to consist of the Police Commissioners of the city, the Officer of the Port, and also four officers called "Commissioners of Health of the City of New York."

**1870/1.**

First annual report of the Health Department of the city of New York. April 11, 1870, to April 10, 1871. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1871. 628 pp. lea. 8°. A

— [Annual report only, minus bureau reports.] *n. t. p.* 56 pp. (With mayor's annual message of June, 1871.)

**1871/2.**

Second annual report. . . *New York: David H. Gildersleeve*, 1872. 408 pp. lea. 8°. A

**1872/3.**

Third annual report. . . *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1873. 349 pp. lea. 8°. A

**1873/4.**

Fourth annual report. . . *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1874. 623 pp. lea. 8°. A

**1874/5.**

Fifth and sixth annual reports. . . May 1, 1874, to December 31, 1875. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1876. 806 pp. lea. 8°. A

**1876.**

Lacking.

**1877.**

Annual report for 1877. (In: City record, v. 6, pt. 1. pp. 381-396.)

**1878-1888.**

Lacking.

Annual reports in the usual form were probably not printed during this period; quarterly reports from 1876 to 1887 were published in the City Record, a full collation of which may be found in the official catalogue. That portion of the annual report made by the Bureau of Vital Statistics was issued in separate form from 1876 to 1880.

**1889.**

Annual report of the Board of Health of the Health Department. . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1889. *New York: Martin B. Brown*, 1890. 74 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 18, pt. 2. pp. 1521-1535.) A

**1890.**

Annual report. . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1890. *New York, 1891.* 228 pp. bds. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 19, pt. 2. pp. 1417-1463.) A

**1891.**

Annual report. . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1891. *New York, 1891.* 376 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 20, pt. 3. pp. 2169-2241.) A

**1892.**

Annual report for year ending Dec. 31, 1892. (In: City Record. v. 22, pt. 1. no. 6307 supp.) A

**1893-1895.**

Lacking.

**1896.**

Annual report. . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1896. *New York, 1897.* 452 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1897.**

Lacking.

**1898.**

Annual report. . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1898. *New York, 1900.* 236 pp. bds. 8°. A

— Same. (In: City Record. v. 28, pt. 2. pp. 1197-1239.) A

**1899.**

Annual report for year ending Dec. 31, 1899. (In: City Record. v. 28, pt. 5. no. 8203 supp.) A

— Official weekly report. v. I-II (1891-1901). *New York, 1891-1901.* 8°. A

Current.

**Mott** (V.) Reminiscences of medical teaching and teachers in New York. . . *New York*, 1850. 8°. A

**Schrady** (J.) Address on medicine. Medical New York in 1800. [*New York?* 1889.] 8°. A

Reprint from the Transactions of the New York State Medical Association, 1889.

**New York City.**—*Common Council.* A Law for regulating the Publick Slaughter Houses within the City of New York. July 24, 1766. Manuscript. 2 pp. 4°. L

**Davis** (M. L.) A brief account of the epidemical fever which lately prevailed in the City of N. Y.; with the different proclamations, reports and letters. . . upon the subject. To which is added, an accurate list of the names of those who have died of the disease, from July 29, to Nov. 1. *New York: Printed and sold by M. L. Davis*, 1795. 66 pp. 8°. L

**Bayley** (Richard). Letters from the Health Office, submitted to the Common Council of the city of New York. *New York: Printed by John Furman* [1798]. 100 pp. 8°. A



**Miller (S.)** A sermon, delivered February 5, 1799; recommended by the clergy of the city of New-York, to be observed as a day of thanksgiving . . . and prayer, on account of the removal of a malignant . . . disease which had prevailed in the city . . . *New York: G. Furman, 1799.* 4°. L

**Hardie (J.)** An account of the malignant fever . . . in the city of New-York . . . 1805. *New York, 1805.* 8°. L

**New York City.—Health Board.** Report on the malignant disease, which prevailed in the city of New-York, in the autumn of 1805; addressed to the governor of the state of New-York. By Edward Miller, M.D. Resident Physician for the City of New-York. [*New York, 1806.*] 99 pp. 12°. A

On p. 98 will be found an enumeration of the inhabitants of the city made in 1801.

— Documents relating to the Board of Health. *New York, 1806.* 39 pp. 8°. A

— *City Inspector's Office.* Census of the electors, and total population, of the city and county of New-York. 1807. *Printed for the Corporation, by Henry C. Southwick, n. d.* 7 pp. 8°. A

**Hosack (D.)** Observation on febrile contagion and on the means of improving the medical police of the city of New York. *New York, 1820.* 8°. A

**Strong (P. N.)** The pestilence, a punishment for public sins. A sermon, preached in the Middle Dutch church, Nov. 17, 1822, after the cessation of the yellow fever. *New York, 1822.* 8°. L A

**Townsend (P. S.)** An account of the yellow fever as it prevailed in the city of New York in the summer and autumn of 1822. *New York, 1823.* 8°. L

**New York City.—Health Board.** A history of the proceedings of the Board of Health, in the summer and fall of 1822: together with an account of the rise and progress of the yellow fever, which appeared during that season, and the several documents in relation to it, which were laid before the board. *New York: P. & H. Van Pelt, prtrs., 1823.* 120 pp. 8°. A

— Address of the Board of Health of the city of New York, to their fellow citizens [briefly summarizing the laws enacted by the state and city governments for the preservation of the public health]. *New York: P. & H. Van Pelt [1824].* 16 pp. 12°. A

**Francis (J. W.)** Letter on the Cholera asphyxia, now prevailing in the city of New-York: addressed to James B. Read M.D. of . . . Savannah. *New-York: G. P. Scott & Co., 1832.* 8°. L

**Griscom (J. H.)** The sanitary condition of the laboring population of New York; a discourse delivered 30 Dec., 1844. *New York, 1845.* 8°. A

**New York City.—Mayor.** Message . . . transmitting a copy of the communication addressed by direction of the common council to the commissioners for inquiring into the health of towns in England and Wales. *n. t. p.* pp. 375-376. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 20.) A

— Message . . . in reference to the slaughter houses, etc. within the city. May 4, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 771-773. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 46.) A

— *Health Board.* Laws relating to the public health: the quarantine, duties of pilots, etc. for the port, harbor, and state of New York. *New York: J. W. Bell, prtr., 1846.* 59 pp. 8°. A

— *Health Board, Sanatory Committee.* Report of the standing sanatory committee on the subject of asiatic cholera at present prevailing at the Quarantine Establishment of New York at Staten Island. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs., 1848.* 24 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the proceedings of the sanatory committee . . . in relation to the cholera as it prevailed in New York in 1849. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs., 1849.* 106 pp. 8°. L A

— *Assistant Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the special committee on the subject of interments below Fortieth street . . . *New York, 1849.* pp. 31-62. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 2.) A

— Minority report of the special committee on the subject of interments south of Fortieth street, July 12, 1849. *New York, 1849.* pp. 87-97. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 5.) A

**New York State.—Statutes.** An act relative to the public health, in the City of New York, passed April 10, 1850. [*Albany,*] 1850. 8°. A

**New York City.—Street Department.** Statement of vault permits granted by street commissioner. Oct. 22. 1855. *n. t. p.* 26 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 40.) A

— *Health Board.* Laws relative to quarantine and to the public health of the city of New York. *New York, 1858.* 67 pp., 1 l. 16°. A

**New York State.—New York City Health Department Committee.** Report of the select committee appointed to investigate the Health Department of the city of New York. [*Albany, 1859.*] 8°. A

**New York City.—Health Board.** Reports, resolutions and proceedings of the Commissioners of Health of the city of New York, for the years 1856, 1857, 1858 and 1859. Compiled by order of the Board, under the direction of His Honor the Mayor. *New York: Geo. H. Clark, 1860.* 552, 33 pp. lea. 8°. A

**Morton (Geo. W.)** Laws and ordinances relative to the preservation of the public health in the city of New York; compiled and annotated by G. W. M. Published under the authority and by direction of the Mayor and Commissioners of Health. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1860.* viii, 226 pp. cl. 8°. A

**New York City Sanitary Association.** Annual report, no. 2 (1860). *New York, 1860.* 12°. A

**New York City.—Health Board.** Memorial of the board of commissioners of health of the city of New York, on the subject of compulsory vaccination, with a view to exterminate the small-pox. *New York: Wm. H. Trafton, 1862.* 12 pp. 8°. A

**Citizens' Association of New York.** Report of the council of hygiene and public health upon the sanitary condition of the city. *New York, 1865.* pl. maps. 8°. L A

— Same. 1866. 8°. A

**Address** of the Committee to promote the passage of a metropolitan health bill. New York, Dec., 1865. *New York*, 1865. 68 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Health Board.* Annual report of the resident physician... for 1865. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1866. 39 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Code of sanitary ordinances, and rules and sanitary regulations, 1867. *New York: C. S. Westcott*, 1867. 49 pp. 8°. A

— [LOINES (J. P.)] A report to the Metropolitan Board of Health on vaccination, 1868. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.* [1868?]. 58 pp., 1 l. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Health, Metropolitan Board of.* Regulations relative to the execution of orders, judgments, &c. *New York*, 1868. 13 pp. 8°. A

**Chandler (C. F.)** Report on the gas nuisance in New York. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1870. 109 pp. pap. 8°. A

Extr. 4 Ann. Rpt. Metropolitan Board of Health.

**New York City.**—*Health Board.* Sanitary code of the Board of Health Department of the City of New York, May 1870. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1870. 59 pp. 8°. A

— 1873. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1873. 76 pp. 24°. A

— Report of the sanitary committee of the Board of Health on the concentration and regulation of the business of slaughtering animals in the city of New York. June, 1874. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.* [1874]. 30 pp. 4°. A

— CURTIS (E.) and SATTERTHWAITE (T. E.) Report of investigations into the pathogeny of diphtheria. *n. t. p.* [1877.] 56 pp. 8°. A

**Citizens' Committee upon the Nuisances of New York City.** Report of the... Committee [upon] the air we breathe, April, 1878. *New York* [1878]. 8°. A

**Nagle (J. T.)** Summary of births, marriages, still-births, deaths, &c., in New York city. Compared with 352... cities for... 1878. *New York*, 1879. 8°. L

**New York Sanitary Reform Society.** Annual report. no. 1-2 (1879/80, '83/4). *New York*, 1880-84. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Vital Statistics Bureau.* Epitome of the births, marriages, still births and deaths, 1880. [New York, 1880.] (Health Dept.) F°. A

— *Health Board.* The registration of plumb-ers, and the law and regulations governing the plumbing and drainage of all buildings hereafter erected. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1881.] 8 pp. 8°. A

**Nagle (J. T.)** Suicide in New York city; during the eleven years ending Dec. 31, 1880... together with... the proportion of suicides to the population of New York city from the year 1804 to 1880... *Cambridge*, 1882. 8°. A

Reprint from Am. Pub. Health Assoc. *Public Health Papers*, vol. 7.

**Ladies' Health Protective Association.** Slaught-er houses in the city of New York. Memorial, 1885. *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Health Board.* The tene-ment house problem in New York... December 14, 1887. *New York: W. P. Mitchell, prtr.*, 1887. 45 pp. 8°. A

**Ladies' Health Protective Association of New York.** Reports [for] 1888 and 1889. [New York, 1889?] 8°. L

**Sanitary Aid Society of the City of New York.** Reports. March, 1888; Jan., 1889. [New York? 1888?-89?] 8°. L

**Billings (J. S.)** Vital statistics of New York city and Brooklyn covering a period of six years ending May 31, 1890. *Washington*, 1894. 4°. A (U. S. Census Office.)

**New York City.**—*Health Board.* Scientific bulletin. 1-2. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A

1. Bacteriological investigations and diagnosis of diphtheria. ... 1895.  
2. Biggs (N. M.) and Huddleston (I. H.) Sanitary super-vision of tuberculosis... N. Y. C., 1895.

— Census of the city of New York. Taken in April, 1895, by the Police Department, and compiled by the Health Department. *New York: M. B. Brown, prtr.*, 1896. 19 pp. 8°. A

**Committee of Seventy.** Report of Sub-com-mittee on baths and lavatories [etc.]. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A

**Nagle (J. T.)** Table showing the total number of still-births and deaths (with an enumeration of some of the most prominent causes), which oc-curred in the city of New York during the ninety-one years ending December 31, 1894, and the number of births and marriages reported since the year 1847. [New York, 1896.] F°. A

Reprint from the Medical Register, 1895/96.

**New York City.**—*Health Board.* The use of antitoxic serum in the treatment of diphtheria under the supervision of the New York City Health De-partment, with a résumé of the published reports on the subject. By H. M. Biggs and A. R. Guerard. *n. p.* [1896.] 21 pp. 4°. A

Repr.: Medical News... 1896.

— [Circular of information relating to] tetanus antitoxin. [New York, 1896.] 2 l. 8°. A

— Legal duties of physicians, midwives, undertakers and cemetery keepers, and regulations of the Health Department relating to the same. *New York: Health Dept.*, 1896. 12 pp. 16°. A

— Sanitary code of the Board of Health Department of New York. *New York*, 1896. 102 pp. 24°. A

— The action of the Health Department in relation to pulmonary tuberculosis and the scope and purpose of measures recently adopted for its prevention. A report of the Board of Health of the City of New York to W. L. Strong, Mayor. *Al-bany: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck-Crawford Co.*, 1897. 70 pp., 2 charts. 8°. A

— Preventive medicine in the city of New York. The address in public medicine delivered at the 65. annual meeting of the British Medical Association, in Montreal, Canada, September, 1897. By H. M. Biggs. *New York*, 1897. 30 pp., 4 plans. 8°. A

— Circular of information to physicians regarding the measures adopted by the Board of



Health for the restriction and prevention of tuberculosis in the city of New York. [*New York*,] 1897. 2 l. 8°. A

— — The importance of bacteriological examinations in the early diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. [*New York*, 1897.] 2 l. 8°. A

— *Public Baths and Comfort Stations, Committee on.* The mayor's committee on public baths and public comfort stations. Report. [With bibliography.] *New York*, 1897. 195, ix pp. 21 pls. cl. 8°. A

— Same. Transmitted to the legislature April 9, 1897. *Albany and New York: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck-Crawford Co.*, 1897. 249 pp. 8°. (In: N. Y. State Assembly Docs. 1897. v. 12.) A

— *Health Board.* Laws relating to marriages and the duty of persons authorized to solemnize marriage. *New York: [M. B. Brown,]* 1899. 7 pp. pap. 16°. A

— — Instructions for medical school inspectors. *New York: M. B. Brown Co., prtrs.*, 1899, 32 pp. 8°. A

— — Legal duties of physicians, midwives, undertakers and cemetery keepers, and regulations of the Health Department relating to the same. *New York*, 1899. 12 pp. 16°. A

— — Sanitary code of the Board of Health ... 1899. *Brooklyn*, 1900. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, no. 45.) L

— *Sanitary Bureau.* Summary of work performed during the year 1899. *n. t. p.* [Type-written copy.] 3 folios. A

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO FIRES AND THE FIRE DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring respectively to the Astor and Lenox buildings.

## New York City.—Fire Commissioners, Board of.

Annual reports.

**1844/5.**

Annual report of the chief engineer for the year ending August 1, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 361-367. tbl. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 16.) A

**1845/-1848/9.**

Lacking.

**1849/50.**

Annual report . . . for year ending August 1, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 919-953. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 57.) A

**1850/-1855/6.**

Lacking.

**1857.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1857. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1858. 176 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 6.) A

**1858.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1858. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1859. 176 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 12.) A

**1859.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1859. 176 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1860/1.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending May 31, 1861. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1861. 151 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861. no. 17.) A

**1861/2.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending May 31, 1862. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1862. 165 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 13.) A

**1862/3.**

Lacking.

**1863/4.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending May 31, 1864. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1864. 159 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 18.) A

**1864/5.**

Annual report . . . for the year ending May 31, 1865. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1865.

168 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 15.) A

This report contains an inventory of all property transferred to the succeeding Board.

On March 30, 1865, the legislature of New York passed an act entitled "An act to create a Metropolitan Fire District, and to establish a Fire Department therein," which superseded the former Board of Fire Commissioners.

## — Fire Department.

Fire marshal's reports.

**1854.**

Fire marshal's report to the mayor, common council and police justices . . . from June 1 to Dec. 1, 1854. [First semi-annual report.] *New York: Chatterton & Bro.*, 1855. 14 pp. pap. 12°. A

**1854/5.**

— From Dec. 1, 1854, to May 31, 1855. *New York: Chatterton & Bro.*, 1855. 24 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1855.**

— From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1855. *n. t. p.* 32 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 8.) A

— Same. *New York: Holman & Gray*, 1856. 32 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1855/6.**

— From Dec. 1, 1855, to May 31, 1856. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1856. 37 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 32.) A

— Same. *New York: Miller & Holman*, 1856. 37 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1856.**

— From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1856. *New York: Miller & Holman*, 1857. 34 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1856/7.**

— From Dec. 1, 1856, to May 31, 1857. *New York: Miller & Curtis*, 1857. 40 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1857.**

— From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1857. *New York: Thomas Holman*, 1858. 34 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1857/8.**

— From Dec. 1, 1857, to May 31, 1858. *New York: Thomas Holman*, 1858. 35 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1858.**

— From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1858. *New York: Thomas Holman*, 1859. 34 pp. pap. 8°. A



**1858/9.**

— From Dec. 1, 1858, to May 31, 1859. *New York: Thomas Holman*, 1859. 34 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1859-1861.**

Lacking; from June 1, 1859, to May 31, 1861.

**1861.**

— From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1861. *New York: Steam Prtg. House*, 1862. 32 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1861-1863.**

Lacking; from Dec. 1, 1861, to May 31, 1863.

**1863.**

— From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1863. *New York: Holman, prtr.*, 1864. 36 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1863/4.**

— From Dec. 1, 1863, to May 31, 1864. *New York: Holman, prtr.*, 1864. 39 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1864.**

— From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1864. *New York: Holman, prtr.*, 1865. 36 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1864-1866.**

Lacking; from Dec. 1, 1864, to May 31, 1866.

**1866.**

— From June 1 to Nov. 30, 1866. *New York: Holman, prtr.*, 1867. 34 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Metropolitan Fire Department.*

By act passed March 30, 1865, this body succeeded the former Fire Department.

**1865/6.**

Annual reports [1st and 2d] of the board of commissioners of the Metropolitan Fire Department, for the year 1865 and 1866. *New York: Baker & Godwin*, 1867. 110 pp. pls. pap. 8°. A

— Same. [First annual report for the year 1865.] *n. t. p.* 55 pp. 8°. (N. Y. State Assembly Docs. 1866. no. 13.) A

— Same. [Second annual report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1866.] *n. t. p.* 61 pp. 8°. (N. Y. State Assembly Docs. 1867. no. 222.) A

**1867.**

Third annual report of the Metropolitan Fire Department. *Albany: Van Benthuysen & Sons*, 1868. 228 pp. cl. 8°. A

MS. note signed by T. Bailey Myers, one of the commissioners: "This report contains the detail of the practical organization of the . . . Dept. Having declared the Presidency in favor of General Shaler, he and the writer formulated most of the regulations, putting it on the same basis as that of a regular force, which have since been continued and extended in use and borrowed by most American cities . . ."

— Same. (In: N. Y. State Assembly Docs. 1868. no. 15.) A

**1868.**

Fourth annual report . . . [for 1868]. *New York: J. O. Seymour, Kennard & Hay*, 1869. 163 pp. 2 photogr. insets. lea. 8°. A

— Same. *Albany: Argus Co.*, 1869. 99 pp. 8°. (In: N. Y. State Assembly Docs. 1869. no. 20.) A

**1869.**

Fifth annual report . . . [for 1869]. *New York: Bradstreet Press*, 1870. 75 pp. 5 photogr. insets. hf. lea. 8°. A

Abolished and superseded in pursuance of sec. 84, chap. 137, laws of 1870, by Fire Department.

**— Fire Department.**

In pursuance of sec. 84, chap. 137 laws of 1870, "An Act to reorganize the local government of New York City," the Metropolitan Fire Department was superseded by the Fire Department.

From 1870 to May, 1873, the reports were not printed; from May, 1873, to 1878 they were printed quarterly and only in the City Record.

**1870.**

[First annual report.] *n. t. p.* 22 pp. 8°. (With mayor's annual message of June, 1871.) A

**1879.**

Report of the fire department . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1879; with a tabular statement of details of fires and alarms for the year 1879. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1880. 72 pp. tbls. cl. 8°. A

**1880.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1880. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1881. 170 pp. tbls. map. cl. 8°. A

**1881.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1881. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1882. 276 pp. tbls. cl. 8°. A

**1882.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1882. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1883. 281 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1883.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1883. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1884. 171 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1884.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1884. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1885. 151 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1885.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1885. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1886. 155 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1886.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1886. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1887. 121 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1887.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1887. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1888. 127 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1888.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1888. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1889. 158 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1889.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1889. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1890. 163 pp. cl. 8°. A

**1890.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1890. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1891. 111 pp. tbls. pap. 8°. A

**1891.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1891. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1893. 82 pp. tbls. pap. 8°. A

**1892.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1892. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1893.* 65 pp. tbls. pap. 8°. A

**1893.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1893. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1894.* 57 pp. tbls. cl. 8°. A

**1894.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1894. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1895.* 57 pp. tbls. maps. cl. 8°. A

**1895.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1895. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1897.* 40 pp. tbls. cl. 8°. A

**Westervelt** (H. C.) N. Y. Fire Department . . . fires, apparatus, &c. 22 ll. MS. 4° and F°. L

**New York City.**—*Fire Department.* A Law for Regulating and Declaring the Duty of Fire-men in the City of New-York. *New-York: William Bradford, 1738.* 3 pp. F°. L

**Krebs** (J. M.) The Providence of God in the Calamities of Men. A sermon preached for the Duane-street church, and also in the Rutgers-street church, . . . Dec. 20, 1835; on occasion of the destructive fire, . . . December 16–17. *New York, 1836.* 8°. A

**Spencer** (I. S.) The conflagration in the City of New-York: a discourse delivered . . . December 20, 1835; on the . . . fire in New-York . . . December 16. *New York, 1836.* 8°. L

**Storer** (B.) Remarks on the bill to relieve the sufferers by the great fire at New York, Feb. 18, 1836, in the House of Rep. *Washington, 1836.* 8°. A

**Grosse** (Die) Feuersbrunst zu New-York, am 19. Juli 1845. *Hamburg, 1845.* 12° L

**New York City.**—*Fire in New Street, Committee on.* Report of the joint special committee, to whom was referred the communication of the chief engineer on . . . the fire in New Street, which occurred on the 10th of July last. Sept. 8, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 177–359. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 15.) A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act for the more effectual prevention of fires in the city of New York, and to amend the acts heretofore passed for that purpose. Mar. 7, 1849. *n. t. p.* pp. 975–990. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 48.) A

**New York City.**—*Hague St. Catastrophe, Special Committee on.* Report . . . relative to the catastrophe in Hague St. . . Feb. 4th, 1850. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1850.* pp. 596–710. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 34.) L A

— *Fire Department, Committee on.* Report relating to authority of Chief Engineer to grant furloughs to firemen injured in discharge of duty. July 1, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 763–764. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 44.) A

**1896.**

Report . . . for the three months and year ending Dec. 31, 1896. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co., 1897.* 83 pp. tbls. maps. cl. 8°. A

**1897.**

Report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1897. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co., 1898.* 80 pp. tbls. maps. cl. 8°. A

**1898.**

Report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1898. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co., 1899.* 363 pp. map. cl. 8°. A

Quarterly reports.

**1873–1899.**

[Quarterly reports from May 1873 to quarter ending Sept. 1899.] (In: City Record. v. 1–28.) A  
Full collation is given in official catalogue.

— *Engineers, Board of.* Report in relation to new fire districts. July 9, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 779–782. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 48.) A

— *Repairs and Supplies, Commissioner of.* Communication relative to engine No. 44, and house for same. Sept. 5, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 955–956. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 58.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the special committee, [on charges made by] . . . the Chief Engineer of the Fire Department, against [the courts, judges, the grand jury, the Mayor, heads of departments, and] members of the Common Council. . . . October 15, 1850. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs., 1850.* (1) pp. 1009–1068. 8°. (Doc. 62.) A

— *Assistant Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the special committee appointed to investigate charges preferred against Alfred Carson, chief engineer of the Fire Department. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, 1853.* pp. 309–352. pap. 8°. (Doc. 23.) A

— *Fire Department.* Communication from [Alfred Carson], Chief Engineer, in answer to resolution January 16, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 123–136. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 7.) A

— *Common Council.* Petition of Peter Cooper in relation to the prevention and extinguishing of fire, and to give greater efficiency to the police department. February 6, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 257–264. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 13.) A

— *Fire Department.* Communication from Chief Engineer, in reply to resolution relative to using steam fire engines. March 22, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 487–497. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. No. 31.) A

— *Ordinances.* Resolution, and ordinance creating a "Board of Fire Department Commissioners," prescribing their powers and duties, and the time and manner of their election. January 16, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 117–122. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 6.) A

— *Fire Department.* Report on communication from representatives of Fire Department and



from Carlisle Norwood and others, asking co-operation of Common Council in effecting the passing of a bill entitled "An act for the better regulation of firemen." March 24, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 519-532. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. No. 33.) A

[**McClenachan** (C. T.)] A compilation of the laws of the State of New York; also, of the ordinances, resolutions and orders established by the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of the City of New York, in common council convened, relating to the fire department of the city of New York, from 1812 to 1855. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1855. 405 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Fire Department.* Communication from Chief Engineer in answer to resolution requesting his opinion on expediency of reducing the complement of men allowed to hose companies. April 12, 1855. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 17.) A

— Report of Committee relating to complaint of engine company No. 5, against engine company No. 14, in favor of reversing action of Board of Fire Commissioners to expel Augustus H. Tyler and Edward Burke from Fire Department. Oct. 1, 1855. *n. t. p.* 38 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 37.) A

**New York City.**—*City Hall Fire, Committee of Investigation.* Report of Committee, with opinion of Fire Marshall as to origin of the fire and testimony taken by Fire Marshall. Dec. 28, 1858. *n. t. p.* 72 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 22.) A

[**McClenachan** (C. T.)] A compilation of the laws of the State of New York; also, of the ordinances, resolutions and orders established by the mayor, aldermen and commonalty of the City of New York, in common council convened, relating to the fire department of the City of New York from 1812 to 1860. . . . *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1859. 582 pp. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act to provide for the regulation and inspection of buildings, the more effectual prevention of fires, and the better preservation of life and property in the City of New York passed April 19, 1862. Also, an act in relation to the keeping of gunpowder, saltpetre, and certain other substances, in the City of New York, and ordinances to prevent the storage of fire-works and relative to hoistaways. Together with an extract from an ordinance for preventing and extinguishing fires in the City of New York. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1862. 54 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Ordinances.* An ordinance for the better regulation of the firemen of the city

of New York. Approved Dec. 24, 1864. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1865. 44 pp. cl. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act to create a metropolitan fire district, and to establish a fire department therein. Passed March 30, 1865. [*Albany*, 1865.] 17 pp. pap. 8°. A

**Why** New York city should have a paid fire department. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Affairs of Cities, Committee on.* Report of the testimony taken under an investigation into the affairs of the Metropolitan Fire Department. *Albany: C. Van Benthuysen*, 1868. (i) 230 pp. 8°. A

— *Statutory Revision Committee.* Draft of "revision of the special and local laws affecting public interests in the city of New York," prepared pursuant to Chapter 594 of the laws of 1880. Chapter XI. The Fire Department. [*Albany*, 1880?] pp. 247-329. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report on Fire Department expenses for 1881 and for 1882 to Sept. 30. (In: City Record, v. 11, pt. 1, p. 47.) A

"**Heroes** of the flames." A record of valorous deeds performed by New York firemen. [*New York?* 1882?] 8°. L

**Kernan** (J. F.) Reminiscences of the old fire laddies and volunteer fire departments of New York and Brooklyn. *New York*, 1885. 4°. (No title-page.) L

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report of the examination of the accounts of the trustees of the fire department life insurance and relief funds for 1883-1886. (In: City Record, v. 15, pt. 1, pp. 341-342.) A

— *Fire Department.* [Location of fire alarm boxes and building signals and assignments to duty. *New York*, 1887.] 126 pp. 4°. (General orders. no. 17.) A

— Same. 1890. 242 pp. 4°. (General Orders. no. 1.) A

**Costello** (A. E.) Our firemen. A history of the New York fire departments. *New York*, 1887. 4°. L

**Good Government Club D.** N. Y. Report of the Committee on the Fire Department. *New York*, 1897. 8°. A

**Bonner** (H.), and **Veiller** (L.) Tenement house fires in New York [city]. Prepared for the Tenement house commission of 1900. *New York*, 1900. 4°. A

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE STREETS, MARKETS, REAL-ESTATE, PUBLIC BUILDINGS, ETC., OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring respectively to the Astor and Lenox buildings.

## New York City.—Buildings Department.

Created by "An Act to provide for the regulation and inspection of buildings, the more effectual prevention of fires, and the better preservation of life and property in the city of New York," passed April 19, 1862, and taking effect May 1st following.

The object of this act was to replace a defective and inoperative law, and was designed as a code of building laws, superseding all former laws of a similar character.

### Annual reports.

#### 1862.

Communication from the superintendent of buildings, transmitting his semi-annual report for the half year ending Dec. 31, 1862. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1863. 92 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1863. no. 7.) A

#### 1867.

Annual report of the superintendent for 1867. *n. p., n. d.* [*New York*, 1868.] 366 pp. 8°. (In: *New York city*. Pub. Docs. 1868. v. 1.) A

#### 1862-1869.

Reports of the superintendent of buildings from 1862 to 1869, inclusive. *New York: Poole & Macaulachlan*, 1872. 662 pp. pap. 8°. A

#### 1870-1871.

Reports of the superintendent of buildings for the years 1870 and 1871. *New York: William A. Speaight & Co.*, 1872. 119 pp. pap. 8°. A

Annual report for the year ending April 5, 1871. *n. t. p.* 38 pp. 8°. (With mayor's annual message for 1871.) A

#### 1872.

Report of the superintendent . . . for the year 1872. *New York: William A. Speaight & Co.*, 1873. 55 pp. pap. 8°. A

Continued in the City Record, as quarterly reports, from 1873-1880. No reports for the period from 1881 to 1892, inclusive, have been found in the Record.

#### 1893-1899.

Reports for the year ending Dec. 31, 1893-1899. (In: *City Record*. v. 22-28.) A

Full collation is given in the official catalogue.

### Quarterly reports.

#### 1873-1880.

Report for the quarter ending July 31, 1873 to the quarter ending March 31, 1880. (In: *City Record*. v. 1-8.) A

Full collation is given in official catalogue.

#### 1881-1892.

Lacking.  
The quarterly reports for this period are not printed in the City Record.

## 1893-1900.

Report for the quarter ending March 31, 1893, to the quarter ending March 31, 1900. (In: *City Record*. v. 21-28.) A

Full collation is given in official catalogue.  
Previously issued as annual reports.

— *Public Buildings, Lighting and Supplies, Department of.*

### Quarterly reports.

#### 1898.

Report of the commissioner . . . for the quarter ending March 31, 1898. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1898. 57 pp. pap. 8°. A

— for quarter ending June 30. *New York: 1898.* 64 pp. pap. 8°. A

— for quarter ending Sept. 30. *New York, 1898.* 69 pp. pap. 8°. A

— for quarter ending Dec. 31; also brief review of year. *New York, 1899.* 126 pp. pap. 8°. A

#### 1899.

— for quarter ending March 31. *New York, 1899.* 62 pp. pap. 8°. A

— for quarter ending June 30. *New York, 1899.* 69 pp. pap. 8°. A

— for quarter ending Sept. 30. (In: *City Record*. v. 28, pt. 3. pp. 1653-63.) A

— for quarter ending Dec. 31. (In: *City Record*. v. 28, pt. 5. pp. 2845-74.) A

— *Street Department.*

### Quarterly reports.

The reports presented in each December include a summary for the year.

#### 1859.

— up to and including June 30, 1859. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1859. 100 pp. bds. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Doc. 7.) A

This report is for the preceding six months.

— Semi-annual report. [Jan.-June.] July 14, 1859. *n. t. p.* 229 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1859. no. 28.) A

— up to and including Sept. 30, 1859. *New York: Chas. W. Baker.* 126 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 33.) A

— up to and including Dec. 31, 1859. *n. t. p.* 168 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 3.) A

#### 1860.

— up to and including March 31, 1860. *n. t. p.* 112 pp. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen*. Docs. 1860/1. no. 11.) A



— up to and including June 30, 1860. *n. t. p.*  
110 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860/I. no. 16.)

— up to and including Sept. 30, 1860. *n. t. p.*  
115 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860/I. no. 19.) A

— up to and including Dec. 31, 1860. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1861.* 177 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860/I. no. 24.) A

### 1861.

— up to and including March 31, 1861. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co., 1861.* 88 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861. no. 9.) A

— up to and including June 30, 1861. *New York, 1861.* 137 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861. no. 14.) A

— up to and including Sept. 30, 1861. *New York, 1861.* 104 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861. no. 21.) A

— Same, separate. 176 pp. pap. 8°. A

— up to and including Dec. 31, 1861. *New York, 1862.* 176 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 3.) A

### 1862.

— up to and including March 31, 1862. *New York, 1862.* 88 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 9.) A

— up to and including June 30, 1862. *New York, 1862.* 109 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 11.) A

— up to and including Sept. 30, 1862. *New York, 1862.* 106 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 19.) A

— up to and including Dec. 31, 1862. *New York, 1863.* 150 pp. pap. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 3.) A

### 1863.

— up to and including March 31. Lacking.

— up to and including June 30. Lacking.

— up to and including Sept. 30. Lacking.

— up to and including Dec. 31. *New York, 1864.* 160 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 3.) A

### 1864.

— up to and including March 31. *New York, 1864.* 84 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 14.) A

— Same, separate. (Bd. of Councilmen. Docs. 1864. no. 3.) A

— up to and including June 30. *New York, 1864.* 109 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 1864. no. 17.) A

— Same, separate. (Bd. of Councilmen. Docs. 1864. no. 5.) A

— up to and including Sept. 30. *New York, 1864.* 90 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 21.) A

— up to and including Dec. 31. *New York, 1865.* 233 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 4.) A

### 1865.

— up to and including March 31. *New York, 1865.* 51 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 11.) A

— up to and including June 30. *New York, 1865.* 147 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 14.) A

— up to and including Sept. 30. *New York, 1865.* 64 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 16.) A

— up to and including Dec. 31. *New York, 1866.* 120 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1866. no. 7.) A

### 1866.

— up to and including March 31. *New York, 1866.* 56 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1866. no. 13.) A

— up to and including June 30. *New York, 1866.* 72 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1866. no. 17.) A

— up to and including Sept. 30. *New York, 1866.* 56 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1866. no. 19.) A

— up to and including Dec. 31. Lacking.

### 1867.

— up to and including March 31. *New York, 1867.* 60 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1867. no. 13.) A

— up to and including June 30. *New York, 1867.* 63 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1867. no. 14.) A

— up to and including Sept. 30. *New York, 1867.* 58 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1867. no. 15.) A

— up to and including Dec. 31. *n. p., n. d. [New York, 1868.]* 97 pp. 8°. (In: N. Y. City. Pub. Docs. 1868. v. 1.) A

### Annual reports.

#### 1853.

Annual report of the commissioner for the year ending Dec. 31, 1853. *n. t. p.* pp. 137-200. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 8.) A

#### 1854.

Annual report . . . for year ending Dec. 31. *n. t. p.* 42 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 11.) A

#### 1855-57.

Lacking.

#### 1858.

Communication from the street commissioner, being his report of the business of the street department, up to and including Dec. 31. *New York: Chas. W. Baker, 1859.* 100 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 10.) A

#### — Street Cleaning Department.

Created by Act of the Legislature, chap. 367, laws of 1881, passed May 26, 1881.

### Annual reports.

#### 1886.

Report . . . for the year 1886, with a review of the operations of the department from 1882 to 1886. *New York: M. B. Brown, 1887.* 79 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1887-88.**

Report . . . for the years 1887 and 1888, with a review of the operations . . . from 1882 to 1888. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1889. 71 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 27, pt. 3. pp. 2607-2620.) A

**1889-94.**

Lacking.

**1895.**

Report for the year. (In: *City Record*. v. 24, pt. 1. pp. 914.) A

**1896.**

Report for the year. (In: *City Record*. v. 25, pt. 2. p. 2209.) A

**1897.**

Lacking.

**1898.**

Report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 26 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 27, pt. 3. pp. 3201-3205.) A

Quarterly reports.

**1882.**

Report for the six months ending Dec. 31. (In: *City Record*. v. 11, pt. 1. p. 312.) A

**1883-88.**

Reports for the quarter ending March, 1883, to Dec., 1898. (In: *City Record*. v. 11-27.) A

Full collation is given in official catalogue.

— *Highways Department.*

Annual reports.

**1898.**

First annual report (and four quarterly reports) . . . [for year ending Dec.] 1898. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. v. p. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 27, pt. 2. pp. 2577-2604.) A

**1899.**

Report for year 1899. (In: *City Record*. v. 28, pt. 5. pp. 3033-3065.) A

Quarterly reports.

**1898.**

Included in first annual report. (1898.)

**1899.**

Report . . . for quarter ending March 31. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 81 pp. pap. 8°. A

— for quarter ending June 30. *New York*, 1899. 102 pp. pap. 8°. A

— for quarter ending Sept. 30. *New York*, 1899. 98 pp. pap. 8°. A

— for quarter ending Dec. 31. (In: *City Record*. v. 28, pt. 3. pp. 1837-1853.) A

— *Street Improvement Department*, 23d and 24th wards.

Annual reports.

**1896.**

Report for the year ending Dec. 31. (In: *City Record*. v. 25, pt. 3. no. 7357, supp.) A

Quarterly reports.

**1891-97.**

Reports for the three months ending March 31, 1891, to Sept. 30, 1897. (In: *City Record*. v. 19-26.) A

Full collation is given in official catalogue.

**Real Estate** Record and Builder's Guide. v. 1, no. 3 (Apr., 1868); v. 12, nos. 282-289, 292-302 (Aug.-Dec., 1873); v. 13, nos. 303-306, 308-328 (Jan.-June, 1874); v. 14, nos. 329-333, 335, 338, 339, 341, 344, 345, 348-352, 354 (July-Dec., 1874); v. 15, nos. 360, 361, 363-369, 371, 372, 374, 375, 377-380 (Feb.-June, 1875); v. 17-66 (1876-1900). *New York*, 1868-1900. F°. A

— Same. v. 11-43; 44, nos. 3-12, 14-26; 45, nos. 1-3. *New York*, 1873-90. 18 v. F°. L

**Gerard** (J. W.) The old streets of New York under the Dutch. *New York*, 1874. 8°. L A

— — *New York*, 1875. 8°. L

— The old Stadt Huys of New Amsterdam, read before the New York Historical Society. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

**Post** (J. J.) Old streets, roads, lanes, piers and wharves of New York, showing the former and present names. *New York*, 1882. 8°. L A

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Public markets, fairs, market houses, &c. 7 ll. MS. [1850?] 4°. L

— Old streets of New York. 22 ll. MS. With newspaper clippings. [1850?] 4°. L

— The city hall: Broadway Park [and clerks of the city council from 1653 to 1835]. 10 ll. MS. 4°. L

**Lamb** (Mrs. M. J. R. N.) Wall street in history. *New York*, 1883. 8°. L

**Villard** (O. G.) The early history of Wall street, 1653-1789. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. (Half moon series.) L A

**New York City.—Ordinances.** A law for the better regulating of the public Markets of the City of New York. August 11, 1774. 1 sheet. 4°. L

**Some** very gentle touches to some very gentlemen. By a humble country cousin of Peter Pindar. Dedicated to all the little girls & boys, of the city of New York. [*New York*, 1820?] 18°. L  
A protest in rhyme against the swine in the streets.

**New York City.—Street Committee.** Report . . . on the subject of regulating the grounds between North and Fourteenth streets, the Bowery and East River. *New York: W. Davis*, 1826. 54 pp. pap. 8°. A

**Prospectus** of the terms and conditions for the sale of . . . lots . . . in the twelfth ward of the City of N. Y. *New York*, 1829. 8°. L

[**Grim** (C. F.)] An essay towards an improved register of deeds. City and county of New York, to Dec. 31, 1799. *New York*, 1832. 8°. L

**New York City.—Street Commissioners.** Reports and documents relative to the Stuyvesant



meadows, from the year 1825 to 1831, inclusive. *New York: George Robertson, prtr., 1832.* 50 pp. 8°. A

**Brief** remarks on the urgent necessity of opening a new avenue east of Broadway . . . submitted to the . . . common council of the city of New York. [*New York,*] 1835. 8°. L

**Convention** of delegates from several wards in New York on . . . location of post office in that city, Jan. 1836. Proceedings . . . resolutions, and address, to the Postmaster-General. *New York,* 1836. 8°. A

**New York City.—Streets Committee.** Report . . . on the petition . . . of a public meeting of the owners of property on William street . . . praying for the widening of William street from Maiden Lane to Frankfort street . . . March 28, 1836. *n. t. p.* pp. 637-647. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Doc. 76.) A

**Frazee** (J.) Custom house, new building in the city of New York, January, 1837. J. Frazee, architect. *New York* [1837]. 1 ft. 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. Folded 4°. L

[**Graham** (J. L.)] Statement of the case [in regard to leases of city lots on Second avenue, Twelfth, Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets, for the term of ninety-nine years, from Peter G. Stuyvesant to Chief Justice Jones, 4 November 1833]. [*New York,* 1841?] 8°. A

**Gourlay** (R. F.) Plans for beautifying New York . . . to illustrate the science of city building. *Boston,* 1844. 8°. L

**Bridges** (J. F.) [Survey of William street New York, from Wall street to Duane street.] [*New York,* 1845.] Folded F°. L

**New York City.—Finance Department.** Communication from the comptroller in relation to unexpended appropriations for cleaning streets. May 23, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 69-72. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 6.) A

— **Mayor's Communication, Committee on.** Report of committee to whom was referred the communication of . . . the Mayor, in relation to Madison square. Dec. 15, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 421-430. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 25.) A

— **Mayor.** Message in relation to the official acts of the superintendent of buildings. Mar. 30, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 733-740. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/46. no. 44.) A

— **Ordinances.** An ordinance [concerning the paving etc. of the streets, Aug., 1849]. *n. t. p.* [*New York,* 1849.] 4 pp. 8°. A

— **Laws** relating to carts and cartmen, public porters, and handcartmen . . . *New York: Bowne & Co., 1850.* 32 pp. pap. 24°. A

— **Street Department.** Communication in answer to inquiry as to fees of certain officers in Street Department. June 7, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 687-690. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 36.) A

— **Repairs and Supplies Commissioner.** Communication relating to cost of repairing Third avenue. June 11, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 707-708. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 39.) A

— **Repairs and Supplies, Committee on.** Report adverse to selling portion of old arsenal grounds to Commissioners of Emigration. June

10, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 709-712. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 40.) A

— **Street Department.** Communication from street commissioner recommending measures for relief of lower portion of Broadway. July 2, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 765-767. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 45.) A

— **Repairs and Supplies, Commissioner of.** Communication relative to keeping in repair streets used as omnibus routes, showing cost of each. August 8, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 789-791. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 51.) A

— **Corporation, Counsel to.** Communication respecting appointment of Commissioners in matter of Canal extension and widening Walker street. Oct. 14, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1077-1083. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 64.) A

— **Streets, Committee on.** Report recommending concurrence with Board of Assistant Aldermen, in resolution to revise grade of streets and avenues in upper portion of city. Oct. 15, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1085-1088. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 65.) A

— **Report** in relation to opening Canal street and widening Walker street. Nov. 16, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1161-1172. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 72.) A

— **Report** in favor of filling in, grading, paving, setting curb and gutter stones in Greenwich and other streets between Cortlandt street and Battery place. Dec. 5, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1183-1185. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 75.) A

— **Report** in favor of application of Russ and Reid, and William C. Perrine, to pave Broadway, from Duane street to Union square. December 19, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1251-1257. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 79.) A

— **Mayor.** Communication from Professor Hare in relation to removal of dead animal substances, etc., from streets. Dec. 27, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1259-1266. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 80.) A

— **Finance Department.** Communication from the comptroller, transmitting a statement of real estate owned by the city. . . . Jan. 1, 1850. . . . *New York,* 1851. pp. 567-587. pap. 8°. A

— **Repairs and Supplies Department.** Majority and minority reports of the committee . . . in relation to rebuilding Washington market, with accompanying papers. Nov. 19, 1851. *New York: McSpedon & Baker,* 1851. pp. 327-354. 7 plans. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Doc. 15.) A

— **Annual communication** from the commissioner [for the year ending Dec. 31, 1851]. *New York: McSpedon & Baker,* 1851. pp. 129-142. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 8.) A

— **Ordinances.** An ordinance for licensing and otherwise regulating the use and employment of carts and cartmen, dirt carts and dirt cartmen, and public porters, and for the preserving of good order in the city of New York. *New York: Bowne & Co., 1851.* 29 pp. 8°. A

— **Finance Department.** Report from the comptroller to the commissioners of the sinking fund, in relation to the sale of the Fort Gansevoort

and other city property. *New York*, 1853. 56 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Report of the comptroller, in relation to encroachments on the Battery, and other real estate of the city. *New York*, 1853. 57-71 pp. 1 map. pap. 8°. A

— Report of the comptroller, to the commissioners of the sinking fund, in relation to the sale of the Fort Gansevoort and other city property. *New York: Collins, Bowne & Co.*, 1853. 56 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Lamps and Gas Committee*. Report of the committee. . . in favor of permitting the New York Mutual Saving Gaslight Company to lay pipes through the streets and avenues of the city. . . , March 14, 1853. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1853. pp. 339-370. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 11.) A

— *Laws Committee*. Report . . . relative to paying contractor for regulating section C, Second avenue. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1853. pp. 1007-1018. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 39.) A

— *Streets Committee*. Report . . . in favor of widening Battery Place, from Broadway to West street. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1853. pp. 128-141. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Doc. 15.) A

— *Finance Department*. Communication from the comptroller, in reply to resolution relative to the market property of the city. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1854. pp. 641-744. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 41.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of*. Specification for cleaning streets in the city of New York. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1854.] 11 pp. 8°. A

— *Police Department*. Communication from Chief of Police, in answer to resolution directing him to report why laws and ordinances in relation to throwing garbage and ashes into the streets are not enforced. January 20, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 247-256. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 12.) A

— *Finance Department*. Communication [from A. C. Flagg comptroller] in reply to resolution relating to cleaning streets, Feb. 9, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 347-362. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 18.) A

— *Street Cleaning Committee*. Report of Committee, Feb. 13, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 389-404. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 21.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of*. Communication from D. D. Lord, Esq. being specifications for cleaning streets. February 20, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 405-411. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 22.) A

— *Street Department*. Communication from commissioner in relation to regulating Eighth Avenue, from Fifty-ninth, to One-hundred-and-eighth street. Feb. 27, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 453-454. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 27.) A

— *Streets, Committee on*. Reports in relation to matter contained in Doc. no. 16 of this Board, relative to the Bowery paving contract. March 22, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 499-517. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 32.) A

— *Street Department*. Communication in answer to resolution relative to regulating streets and avenues. April 10, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 545-554. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 36.) A

— *Finance Committee*. Report on Communication from the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund relative to the sale of property occupied by Brick Church, bounded by Beekman and Nassau streets and Park Row. April 14, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 555-574. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 37.) A

— *Public Health Committee*. Report in favor of concurring with the Board of Councilmen in resolution to pay William B. Reynolds amount due to him on contract for removal of blood, offal, and other refuse substances from the city. April 19, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 575-612. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 38.) A

— *Finance Department*. Communication based on a preamble and resolution offered by Alderman Herrick, in relation to market property. May 15, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 641-744. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 41.) A

Contains a review of the market operations from 1656 to 1854 in the form of extracts from the MS. minutes of the proceedings of the Common Council.

— Communication in relation to the contract with William B. Reynolds, for removal of dead animals, offal, etc., transmitting the testimony taken before the Recorder. June 5, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 757-850. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 43.) A

— *Assessments Committee*. Report non-concurring with the Board of Councilmen in confirmation of assessment list for regulating and grading Forty-fourth street, from Eleventh avenue to Hudson river. June 8, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 851-860. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 44.) A

**De Peyster** (F.) History of the Tontine building. Founded 1792. Demolished in May, 1855. *New York*, 1855. 24°. L

**New York City.**—*Finance Department*. Report of the comptroller on a resolution asking for payments and receipts on account of streets opening, paving, &c., with documents attached. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1855. 195 pp. pap. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 39.) A

— *County Clerk*. Communication in answer to resolution in relation to number, date of appointment, etc., of the Commissioners of Deeds. January 22, 1855. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 10.) A

— *Street Department*. Report of Street Commissioner in relation to streets and avenues not declared open by law, Feb. 15, 1855. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 13.) A

— *Repairs and Supplies Commissioner*. Communication in relation to cost of removing the ruins of late New City Hall. March 26, 1855. *n. t. p.* 114 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 15.) A

— *Streets and Lamps Commissioner*. Communication in reply to resolution calling for information relative to the contract for lighting public lamps in lower part of city. March 29, 1855. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 16.) A



— *Street Cleaning, Committee on.* Report recommending that no action be taken on the communication from Commissioner of Streets and Lamps in regard to street cleaning machines. April 16, 1855. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 18.) A

— *New City Hall, Committee on.* Report in favor of erecting Hall on Madison square. April 16, 1855. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 19.) A

— — Report of Committee on designating a location for New Hall. *n. t. p.* 5 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 23.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from comptroller in relation to leasing the Battery to the Commissioners of Emigration. May 21, 1855. *n. t. p.* 32 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 24.) A

— *Grand Street Pavement, Special Committee on.* Report in favor of authorizing Comptroller not to pay further sums of money on the contract, until terms of contract have been complied with. June 8, 1855. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 25.) A

— *Finance Department.* Proposition for removal of dead animals, offal, etc., free of expense to the city. August 6, 1855. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 27.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the special committee appointed to investigate the manner in which Eighty-third street has been graded. . . . August 7, 1855. *New York: McSpedon & Baker,* 1855. 23 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. 28.) A

— *Repairs and Supplies, Committee on.* Report. . . submitting plans and specifications, etc., for a new city hall. *New York: McSpedon & Baker,* 1855. 63 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Councilmen. Docs. 1855. no. 30.) A

— *Salaries and Offices, Committee on.* Report of Committee, non-concurring with Board of Councilmen, in favor of appointing certain persons as Commissioners of Deeds, August 13, 1855. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 31.) A

— *Mayor.* Communication relating to subjects of political economy; also subjects of driving cattle through the streets; new City Hall; Battery enlargement; removal of offal; street cleaning; public markets and sureties for contracts. Sept. 3, 1855. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 34.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication on the resolution for regulating and grading Tenth avenue from Eighty-sixth to One-hundred-and-forty-fourth street. Sept. 6, 1855. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 35.) A

— — Report on resolution asking for payments and receipts on account of streets opening, paving, etc. Oct. 18, 1855. *n. t. p.* 195 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 39.) A

— *Removal of Offal, etc., Special Committee on.* Report. Oct. 22, 1855. *n. t. p.* 42 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 41.) A

— *Mayor.* Communication. . . transmitting correspondence between him and the postmaster general, relative to an up town post-office. Jan.

31, 1856. *n. t. p.* 11 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 9.) A

— *County Clerk's Office.* Report of the county clerk with a list of commissioners of deeds. Feb. 25, 1856. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 13.) A

— *Corporation Counsel.* Communication. . . transmitting his opinion in relation to the superintendent of roads. Feb. 25, 1856. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 14.) A

— *Streets Committee.* Majority and minority reports. . . in relation to extending Chambers street. March 19, 1856. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1856.] 6 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 17.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from the comptroller, in relation to contracts for regulating and grading Eighth avenue. Mar. 4, 1856. *n. t. p.* 24 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 18.) A

— *Streets and Lamps, Office of Commissioner of.* Communication, [from Joseph E. Ebling, commissioner] with a detailed statement of the Bureau of cleaning streets, of expenditures from Jan. 1—Mar. 22, 1856. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 20.) A

— *New City Hall, Committee on.* Majority and minority reports of the special committee. . . with plans and specifications. May 8, 1856. *n. t. p.* 21 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 23.) A

— *Salaries and Offices, Committee on.* Report. . . in relation to appointing commissioners of deeds. May 12, 1856. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 24.) A

— *Street Cleaning Committee.* Report. . . in relation to amending section 6 of the specifications for advertising for cleaning the streets of the city, together with a minority report on the same subject. July 8, 1856. *n. t. p.* 13 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 30.) A

— *Streets and Lamps Commission.* Communication of commissioner in reply to the statements in the comptroller's semi-annual report, relative to manure sales. Sept. 10, 1856. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 36.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the Committee on Conference, on the appointment of certain persons as commissioners of deeds. Oct. 15, 1856. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 41.) A

— *Repairs and Supplies, Committee on.* Majority and minority reports on the communication from the Comptroller, in relation to the Department of repairs and supplies, and Bureau of superintendent of public buildings. Nov. 17, 1856. *n. t. p.* 67 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 42.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from the comptroller, in answer to resolution relative to expenditures of Bureau of Roads and Avenues for 1856. Dec. 26, 1856. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 46.) A

**Ruggles (S. B.)** An examination of the law of burial, in a report to the supreme court of New-York. . . In the matter of. . . widening Beekman street. [New York, 1856.] 4°. L

Title taken from cover.

— *Register Office*. Index of conveyances recorded in the office of Register of the city and county of New York. Grantors. A-Z. *New York*, 1857-58. 26 v. in 11. F°. L

— — — Grantees. A-Z. *New York*, 1858-64. 24 v. in 9. F°. L

— — — Grantors, Corporations. (With Grantors, Masters in chancery and sheriffs. *New York*, 1858.) *New York*, 1858. F°. L A

**New York City.**—*Markets, Committee on*. Report . . . in relation to a communication from David Palmer, president of the Dry Dock Company, asking for a hearing before the board of aldermen should take final action in the matter of purchasing a market site on the East River side of the city. Feb. 16, 1857. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 7.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of*. Reports on the subject of a new thoroughfare, west of Broadway, and for the relief of the same. June 1, 1857. *n. t. p.* 18 pp. 8°. (Doc. 12, 1857.) A

— — — Another copy. *New York: C. W. Baker, prtr.*, 1857. (1) 18 pp. 1 map. 8°. A

— *City Inspector's Department*. Communication from the . . . inspector, in reference to cleaning the streets, from May 1, to Aug. 1, 1857. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 19.) A

**Conover** (D.D.). Reports of Daniel D. Conover, Street Commissioner, to the Common Council of the city of New-York. *New York: W. H. Arthur & Co.*, 1858. 84 pp. 8°. (*N. Y. City. Street Dept.*) A

Last page misprinted 94.

**Ewen** (E.). Report of the condition [of the Bureau of Street Improvements] December 24, 1858. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1858.] 384 pp. 8°. (*New York City, Street Commission.*) A

Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859, no. 5.

**New York City.**—*Finance Department*. Communication in relation to settlement of awards in the Bowery Extension. May 13, 1858. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 11.) A

— *Street Department*. Communication from Street Commissioner relative to outstanding claims against the city, for work done, and supplies furnished the Bureau of Roads, transmitting bills and claims, allowed, not allowed, and deductions made from, by John B. Cozzens. Dec. 13, 1858. *n. t. p.* 37 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 20.) A

— — — Communication from Street Commissioner transmitting General Report of John B. Cozzens, on claims against city for supplies furnished on work done. Dec. 29, 1858. *n. t. p.* 625 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 23.) A

— — — Communication from the street commissioner transmitting a report of Mr. Ewen, supt. of street improvements [concerning contracts for work under the supervision of the Street Department]. *n. t. p.* 384 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 5.) A

— — — Communication from the . . . commissioner, transmitting reports of the superintendent and deputy superintendent of repairs and supplies, superintendent of lamps and gas, and superintendent of lands and places, all from Apr. 19-Dec. 31,

1858. *n. t. p.* 67 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 6.) A

— — — Another copy. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1859. 67 pp. pap. 8°. A

Made in response to a request of the commissioner for a statement of the condition of the office at the termination of the controversy between Messrs. Conover and Devlin.

— — — Communication from the street commissioner transmitting reports from the superintendent of roads and wharves. *New York: C. W. Baker, prtr.*, 1859. 22 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 9.) A

— *Streets and Lamps, Commissioner of*. Communication from [Henry Arcularius, Jr.] Commissioner with copy of contract for cleaning streets, January 20, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 235-242. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 10.) A

— *Mayor*. Communication [from Danl. F. Tiemann, mayor] transmitting decision of Supreme Court in West Washington market case, July 11, 1859. *n. t. p.* 24 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 26.) A

— *Finance Department*. Corporation of the City of New York. Communication from the comptroller to the commissioners of the sinking funds, transmitting maps and lists of real estate belonging to the corporation of the city of New York, January 1, 1860. *New York*, 1860. (2) 12 pp. 11 maps. pap. 4°. A

— *Common Council*. Reports of Committee on Conference, appointed in consequence of the diverse action of the two Boards of the Common Council on the ordinance to prohibit the sprinkling of salt in the streets of the city, for the purpose of melting snow and ice, March 15, 1860. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860. no. 9.) A

— *Street Department*. Communication from the street commissioner [Gustavus W. Smith], transmitting statements in relation to the present condition and the tenure of the office held by him for the last two years. *New York: Charles W. Baker*, 1860. 8 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860. no. 20.) A

**Value** (The) of real estate in the city of New York, past, present and prospective . . . by a retired merchant. *New York*, 1860. 12°. A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department*. Communication from Land Commissioners relative to West Washington Market and other property, together with report of Finance Committee, May 6, 1861. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861; no. 12.) A

**Devoe** (T. F.). The market book containing a historical account of the public markets in . . . New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Brooklyn. v. 1. *New York*, 1862. 8°. L A

**New York County.**—*Court House Committee*. Report of the special committee . . . on the subject of building the new court house; together with the opinions of the legal adviser of the board, and of Louis B. Woodruff. *New York: W. L. S. Harrison*, 1863. 195 pp. 8°. (N. Y. Bd. of Supervisors. Doc. 6.) A

**Green** (Andrew Haswell). Communication to the commissioners of the Central Park, relative to the improvement of the sixth and seventh avenues, from the Central Park to the Harlem river, the laying out of the island above 155th street, the drive



from 59th street to 155th street and other subjects. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1866. 75 pp. 8°. A

**W. (G. M.)** A project to be submitted to a committee of the legislature for the relief of Broadway, Oct. 5, 1866. *New York*, 1866. 8°. L

**Citizens' Association of New York.** The public markets. The Citizens' association to Comptroller Connolly. [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. A

**De Voe (T. F.)** The market assistant; containing a brief description of every article of human food sold in the markets of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Brooklyn. [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. A

**Hamilton Hill Improvement Association.** Articles of association and by-laws. *New York*, 1868. 8°. L

**New York State.—Statutes.** Laws relating to buildings in the city of New York. [*Albany*, 1871.] (1) 51 pp. pap. 8°. A

**New York City.—Finance Department.** Communication from the comptroller transmitting a statement of all real estate owned by the city of New York. \* *New York: John C. O'Brien & Co.*, 1872. 67 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 4.) A

**Gerard (T. W.), jr.** A treatise on the title of the corporation and others to the streets, wharves, piers, parks, ferries [etc.] . . . in the city of New York. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L

**New York City.—Finance Department.** Communication from the comptroller, transmitting a statement of real estate owned by the city . . . 1872. *New York*, 1872. 67 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Communication of the comptroller in reply to a resolution of inquiry of the Senate in relation to payments on account of court house in ninth judicial district. Feb. 7, 1872. *n. t. p.* 8°. (In: *N. Y. State. Sen. Docs.* 1872. v. 2, no. 28.) A

— Reply of the comptroller to a resolution as to value of lots for 9th judicial district court house in New York City and the amount of work done and material furnished for said building. March 14, 1872. *n. t. p.* pp. 8°. (In: *N. Y. State. Sen. Docs.* 1872. v. 4, no. 59.) A

— Reply of the comptroller to a resolution of the Senate calling for an account of all sums paid for the new county court house, etc. March 21, 1872. *n. t. p.* pp. 8°. (In: *N. Y. State. Sen. Docs.* 1872. v. 4, no. 61.) A

— Reply of the Comptroller to a joint resolution of the legislature calling on him to make a full and complete examination of all the transactions of the present new court house commission. May 13, 1872. *n. t. p.* pp. 8°. (In: *N. Y. State. Sen. Docs.* 1872. v. 4, no. 92.) A

**Shafer (Ebenezer), compiler.** Laws and ordinances relative to obstructions and incumbrances on streets and sidewalks in the city of New York, with powers and duties of the Bureau of Incumbrances . . . *New York: M. B. Brown & Co.*, 1872. 87 pp. cl. 8°. A

**De Voe (Thos. F.)** Report upon the present condition of the public markets of the city and county of New York. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1873. 28 pp. pap. 8°. A

**Guidet (C.)** Letter to Hon. W. F. Havemeyer, Mayor, September 5., 1873 [in reference to the paving of South Fifth avenue and Church street]. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1873?] 8°. L

**New York City.—Public Works Department.** Communication from the department . . . being a statement of streets and parts of streets and avenues opened or ceded to the city north of fifty-ninth street. April 3, 1873. *New York: Webster & Fisher*, 1873. 25 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 6.) A

**Picton (T.)** Rose Street: its past, present, and future. *New York*, 1873. 16°. L

**Green (A. H.)** Public improvements in the city of New-York. Communication from A. H. Green to Wm. A. Booth, and others. [*New York?*] 1874. 12°. L A

**New York City.—Public Works Department.** Reply from Mr. G. M. Van Nort to the Editor of the *N. Y. Times* concerning two articles published March 18 and 19, 1874, charging Mr. Van Nort with using money to bribe members of the legislature to vote for a bill relating to the Riverside avenue improvement . . . *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1874.] 12 pp. 8°. A

**New York State.—Cities, Committee on Affairs of.** [Report in regard to the management of the street cleaning bureau of the police board of the city of New York. April 9, 1874.] *Albany: Weed, Parsons & Co., prtrs.*, 1874. 888, 6 pp. 8°. (Assem. Doc. 122, 97. sess.) A

**Asphalt (The)** pavement on Fifth avenue opposite Worth monument, *N. Y. New York*, 1875. 8°. L  
Title on cover, 'Grahamite asphalt pavement.'

**New York City Council of Political Reform.** Up-town improvements; the report of a special committee . . . April 26, 1875. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1875.] 8°. L

**Tuttle (H. C.)** Abstracts of farm titles in the city of New York, between 39th and 120th streets, East side, and between 39th and 73d streets west of the common lands, excepting the Glass house farm. *New York*, 1877-81. 3 v. 4°. L A  
Title varies.

**New York Municipal Society.** Report of a committee appointed by the . . . society to draft a bill providing for cleaning the streets. *New York*, 1878. 18 pp. 8°. A

**Chandler (C. F.)** Plan for a bureau of street-cleaning for the city of New York. [*New York*, 1880?] 8°. A

**Strahan (J. H.)** Argument . . . on behalf of the Comptroller of the City of New York in the matter of the so-called West Street Improvement Bill, before the Legislature, March, 1880. *New York* [1880]. 8°. L

**Central (The)** Park apartments, on 7th Ave., 58th and 59th sts., and private street facing the park: The Madrid, Cordova, Granada, Valencia, Lisbon, Barcelona, Salamanca, Coimbra. *New York*, 1881. 8°. A

**Opinion** of the medical profession on the condition and needs of the city of New York, in regard to street-cleaning; expressed in a mass meeting of the physicians of the city, held April 13, 1881. *New York*, 1881. 8°. L A

**West Side Association.** Transfer of title to real estate; a lecture . . . before the association, May 7, 1881, by Dwight H. Olmstead, with a synopsis of the New Zealand Land Transfer Act. *New York*, 1881. 28 pp. 8°. A

**House (A)** with a history. Col. Roger Morris' fine old mansion. [*New York*, 1882.] 8°. L A

**Reasons** why an exterior street should be constructed along the East River, from Sixty-fourth to Ninety-first Streets, in the City of New York. *New York*, 1884. 12°. L

[**Wilde** (E. S.)] *Save the City Hall*. [*New York*, 1884.] 8°. L

Reprinted from the Century Magazine, April, 1884.

**New York State.**—*Lighting Companies in New York City, Committee on.* Report of the committee appointed to inquire into the relation of the lighting companies in the city of New York to the public, and the cost, charge and character of the supply furnished. March 30, 1885. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1885.] 5 pp. 8°. A

**Balch** (G. T.) Second report . . . on the progress made in repaving Fifth Avenue. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1886. (2) xii, 125 pp., 1 tbl. 8°. A

**Cruger** (S. V. R.), and **McVickar** ( ). Dwellings for sale:—Street, Size, Description, Price. *New York* [189-?]. 4°. A

**Lawyers** Title Insurance Company of New York. [Pamphlets.] *New York*, 1890. 16°. A

Its method of examination and insurance.

Title insurance; the contrast between two methods.

Statement and list of council.

**Municipal Improvement Association**, New York City. Gotham's greater Rotten Row. Peter B. Sweeny's project for a splendid public pleasure ground . . . Two and one half miles of . . . drive-way along the shore of the Hudson. [*New York*,] 1890. 8°. L

**Smyth** (John F. B.) Auction sales of real estate, chiefly in New York city, Oct., 1882, to Mar., 1885; April, 1886, to Sept., 1887; Nov., 1889, to Oct., 1890; John F. B. Smyth, auctioneer. 3 v. 8°. A

Scrap books of plans, advertisements, etc..

**Van Nest** (A. T.) Report to the Holland Society of New York . . . on "tablets" to be placed on sites of historic interest in the city. *New York* [c. 1890]. F°. L

**New York City.**—*Street Cleaning Committee.* An examination of the subject of street cleaning in the city of New York made at the request of Hon. Hugh J. Grant, mayor. *New York*, 1891. 153 pp. 1 map. 8°. A

**Title Guarantee and Trust Company**, New York. Key to the block index. [*New York*,] 1891. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Street Cleaning Department.* Report of Commissioner Andrews, to His Honor the Mayor. Sept. 15, 1893. *n. p.* [*New York: M. B. Brown*, 1893.] 13 pp. pap. 8°. A

**Green** (A. H.) The preservation of the historic city hall of New York. *New York*, 1894. 8°. L

**Meriden** (The) Britannia Company. A historical sketch of Madison Square. *New York*, 1894. 12°. (Meriden monographs, no. 1.) L A

**Post** (J. J.) Abstract of title of Kip's bay farm in the city of New York . . . with the water grants on the East river . . . and releases from the city on the eastern post road; also, the early history of the Kip family. *New York*, 1894. 3 v. 8°. L

v. 1 and 2 text continuously paged; v. 3, maps.

**Complete** (A) list of West Side dwellings. [*New-York City*.] . . . Frank L. Fisher . . . *New-*

*York: J. W. Pratt & Son* [1895?]. 70 pp., 30 pl. obl. 8°. A

**Bowling** Green offices. *New York* [1896?]. sq. 8°. L

**Waring** (George E.), jr. A report on the final disposition of the wastes of New York. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1896. 159 pp. pls. pap. 8°. A

**Waring** (George E.) [Letter] To the President of Juvenile Leagues of the Department of Street Cleaning. *New York*, 1897. 3 pp. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Street Improvements Bureau, 23d and 24th wards.* Perspective view of new municipal building in Crotona Park. *New York: R. A. Welcke*, 1897. 1 lithographed view. L

— *Street Cleaning Department.* Report of the Department of Street Cleaning . . . for 1895-96-97. By George E. Waring, jr., commissioner. Published at the cost of citizens and the Reform Club. *New York: Reform Club*, 1898. 234 pp. pls. bds. 8°. A

**Trask** (S.) Bowling Green. *New York*, 1898. 8°. L

**City-Waste** Disposal Company organized from the staff of the late Col. G. E. Waring, jr. . . Consulting and contracting in sewage disposal, garbage and refuse disposal and street cleaning . . . [*New York*, 1899?] 12°. A

**True** (C.) *Riverside Drive*. Compiled by C. True, Architect. *New York* [1899?]. 16°. L

**New York City.**—*Ordinances.* The Building code of New York City adopted by the municipal assembly, and approved by the mayor. *Brooklyn*, 1900. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle library, No. 43.) L

Title taken from cover.

**N. Y. State.**—*Statutes.* An Act to amend sections 581-583 of chap. 378 of laws of 1897, entitled "An act to unite into one municipality . . . the various communities lying in and about New York harbor . . ." relating to the removal of electric wires or conductors and to placing the same underground. Jan. 3, 1900. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1900.] 5 pp. 4°. (Sen. 8.) A

— — — An Act to amend sec. 415, chap. 378, laws of 1897, entitled "An Act to unite into one municipality the various communities lying in and about New York harbor . . ." relative to the establishment of a system and plant for supplying gas to the city of New York and its inhabitants. Jan. 3, 1900. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1900.] 7 pp. 4°. (Sen. 21.) A

— — — An Act to amend sec. 575, chap. 378 of the laws of 1897, entitled "An Act to unite into one municipality . . . the various communities lying in and about New York harbor . . ." relative to inspection and testing of gas meters. Jan. 10, 1900. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1900.] 3 pp. 4°. (Sen. 30.) A

— — — An Act to amend sec. 536 and 537 of chap. 378, laws of 1897 . . . in relation to the department of street cleaning. Jan. 10, 1900. *n. t. p.* 10 pp. 4°. (Senate, 37.) A

— — — An Act to amend sec. 541 of chap. 378, laws of 1897 . . . in relation to the department of street cleaning. Jan. 11, 1900. *n. t. p.* 4 pp. 4°. (Senate 61.) A



# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO STREET RAILWAYS, RAPID TRANSIT, ETC., IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring to the Astor and Lenox buildings respectively.

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act to create a board of commissioners of transportation in the city of New York, and to provide a new avenue and means of public transportation . . . [*Albany?* 185-?] 7 pp. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Railroad Establishment, Committee on.* Report on establishment of railroad through Sixth and other avenues, June 11, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 697-710. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 38.) A

— *Streets, Committee on.* Report relative to arching and erecting of parapet walls on line of Harlem railroad track. June 12, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 717-724. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 42.) A

— *Omnibus Proprietors.* Memorial relating to propositions to lay rail tracks in the streets. July 8, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 771-778. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 47.) A

— *Finance Committee.* Report on petition of New York & New Haven Railroad Company for lease of ground bounded by Centre, Elm, Franklin, and White streets. July 11, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 783-786. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 49.) A

— *Railroads, Committee on.* Report of the special committee. Sept. 7, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 957-999. 1 map. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 59.) A

— *Hudson River Railroad Committee.* Report, Sept. 7, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1001-1004. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 60.) A

— *Railroads Committee.* Report, supplementary [to the report of Sept. 7]. Oct. 16, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1089-1104. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 66.) A

— *Mayor.* Communication transmitting ordinances in relation to obstructing and encumbering streets, and regulating use and employment of stages and other vehicles. Nov. 9, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1105-1118. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 67.) A

— Communication in relation to stage licences and permits since Oct. 1, 1850, to Nov. 16, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1153-1160. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 71.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Petition of the New York City Railroad Company and of Solomon Kipp, Abraham Brown, Washington Smith and Joseph N. Barnes, relative to organizing said company. *New York*, 1851. pp. 1243-1274. 8°. (Doc. 67.) A

— — Report of the special committee relative to constructing a railroad in Broadway. *New York*, 1852. pp. 1407-1443. 8°. (Doc. 57.) A

— *Broadway Railroad Committee.* Majority and minority reports of special committee relative to constructing a railroad in Broadway. *New York*, 1852. 8°. A

**Sharp (J.)** Petition and remonstrance of J. Sharp in behalf of the Broadway Railway Association with accompanying affidavits. [*New York*, 1853?] 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Communication in reply to resolution relating to value of city railroads. Feb. 6, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 363-372. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 19.) A

— *Common Council.* Agreements between the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City of New York, and the Harlem, Hudson River, Sixth, Eighth, Second, and Third Avenue railroad companies, relative to laying rails through the streets and avenues of the city. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1854. 60 pp. 8°. A

— *Councilmen, Board of.* Remonstrance and protest against the passing of the bills now before the legislature to establish railroads in this city. March 26, 1860. *New York: E. C. Jones & Co.*, 1860. 14 pp. 8°. A

**Bristed (C. A.)** A few words of warning to New Yorkers on the consequences of a railroad in Fifth Avenue, with remarks on city railroads . . . and reflections suggested by the passage of the Broadway railroad bill. *New York*, 1863. 8°. A

**Metropolitan Railway Company.** Articles of association of the Metropolitan Railway Company of the City of New York. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

**Hulbert (E. J.)** Rapid transit. The arched suspended railway. [*New York*, 1865?] 8°. A

**Robinson (A. P.)** Report upon the contemplated Metropolitan railroad of the City of New York, Jan., 1865. *New York*, 1865. 8°. L A  
List of officers inserted.

[**Broadway** and Yonkers Patent Railway Company.] Exposé of the facts concerning the proposed elevated patent railway enterprise in the City of New York. *New York*, 1866. 8°. L A

**Manhattan Railway Company.** City improvements. Plans and proposals of the Manhattan [Underground] Railway Company. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

- Robinson** (A. P.) State of New York. Reply ... to the report of A. W. Craven ... of the Croton aqueduct department in answer to a resolution relative to the underground railroad in Broadway, New York. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A
- Valentine** (David T.) A compilation of the existing ferry leases and railroad grants made by the corporation of the city of New York, together with the grants from the legislature of the state to use the streets of the city for railroad purposes. *New York: Edmund Jones & Co.*, 1866. 503 pp. cl. 8°. A
- Vandenburgh** (O.) City improvements. Rapid railway conveyance in the city of New York. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A
- New York State.**—*Senate*. Report of a special commission designated by the Senate to ascertain the best means for the transportation of passengers in the City of New York. Albany, Jan. 31, 1867. *Albany*, 1867. 8°. (*Senate Report*, no. 28.) A
- Underground** (The) railway project: who originated it and who have been its chief promoters? [*New York*, 1867?] 8°. A
- Ward** (Samuel W. H.) Plan of an elevated railway submitted to a special committee appointed by the Senate of the State of New York ... Nov. 20, 1866. *New York: D. Murphy's Son*, 1867. 8 pp., 2 pl. 12°. A
- Press** (The) and the Arcade Underground Railway. [*New York*, 1868.] 8°. A
- Transit** in New York City. New York Arcade Railway. [*New York*, 1868?] 8°. A
- Viele** (E. L.) The Arcade. Underground Railway. Report of E. L. Viele, Engineer in chief. [*New York*, 1868?] 4°. A
- Robert A. Chesebrough's system of locomotion for elevated railroads. Patented, July 14, 1868. Letter of Gen. E. L. Viele [and of R. A. Chesebrough]. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A
- West Side Elevated Railway Company** ... Prospectus for sale of the first mortgage bonds. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A
- Central Park**, North and East River Railroad Company. Report of the president ... to the stockholders at their sixth annual meeting, Oct., 1869. [*New York*, 1869.] 8°. A
- New York City Central Underground Railway Company**. Engineer's report. *New York*, 1869. 8°. A
- New York City Underground Railway Company**. Report. 1869, 1871. *New York*, 1869–71. 8°. A
- Serrell** (J. J.), and **Eidlitz** (L.) A viaduct railway for the City of New York ... Oct., 1870. [*New York*, 1870.] 8°. A
- Martin** (W. R.) Address on rapid transit [before the] West Side Association of the city of New York, Feb. 8, 1871. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1871.] 8°. A
- Broadway Underground Railway**. Illustrated description, with explanatory details and engravings ... *New York*, 1872. 8°. A
- Swain** (J. B.) Suggestions in advocacy of the route, plans, construction and operation of the Metropolitan Transit Railroads. *Albany*, 1872. 8°. (*N. Y. State Railroad Committees*.) A
- Morgan** (R. P.), jr. Rapid Transit. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A
- Evans** (W. W.) A letter on rapid transit for New York City. February, 1875. *New York* [1875]. 8°. L
- Metropolitan Transit Co.** General information [*New York*,] 1875. 16°. A
- Morgan** (R. P.), and **Adams** (J. W.) Rapid transit. Review of the report of the Com. of the American Soc of Civil Engineers on rapid transit. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A
- New York City.**—*Rapid Transit Commissioners*. Minutes and proceedings from July to December, 1875. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1877. 379 pp. 1 map. cl. 8°. A
- Evarts** (W. M.) Great speech ... on rapid transit. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A
- Exposure** of a seven years' conspiracy inflicting greater loss and ruin on ... New York than all other ... frauds ... combined. *New York*, 1876. 16°. L
- McAlpine** (W. J.), and **Viele** (E. L.) The opinion of two eminent civil engineers on rapid transit. 1876. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A
- New York City Central Underground Railway Company**. The decree of the Superior Court defining and declaring the rights and property of the N. Y. City Central Underground Railway Company. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A
- Campbell** (A.) Report on ... rapid transit. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1877. 24 pp. 8°. (*New York City. Public Works Dept.*) A
- Choate** (Joseph H.) Rapid transit. A defense of the rights of the public and the property owners to the free and unobstructed use of the streets in the City of New York. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A
- New York City.**—*Public Parks, Department of*. Report on local steam transit routes in the 23d and 24th wards. [*New York*, 1877.] 8 pp. 8°. (*Doc. 75.*) A
- [Vandenburgh** (O.)] The great Metropolitan Railway Company of New York. Past and present situation. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A
- Rapid transit meetings** held at Lion Park; Association Hall, Harlem; Chickering Hall; Parepa Hall, Yorkville; and Trinity building. [*New York*, 1877?] 8°. A
- Rapid transit assured**: a feast of thanksgiving, Dec. 26, 1877 [on occasion of the success of rapid transit by elevated rail-road, N. Y. city]. [*New York*, 1878?] 8°. L
- Oral statements** by parties living on the line of the New York Elevated railroads, (East Side) and Metropolitan. *New York* [1879]. 8°. A
- New York State.**—*Assembly*. Supplemental report relating to the elevated railroads of the City of New York, March 2, 1880. [*New York?* 1880.] 8°. A
- [Curtis** (George Ticknor).] Title of the New York Underground Railway Co., to the franchise and property of the late N. Y. City Central Underground Railway Co., chartered May 11, 1869, for 100 years. *New York*, 1881. 8°. A



**Papers** relating to the recent litigations concerning the elevated railroads. Addressed to the stock and bondholders of the Metropolitan Company [of New York]. *New York*, 1882. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Rapid Transit Commission.* Cable railways for New York: proceedings before the Rapid Transit Commission appointed by . . . Franklin Edson, mayor of New York, on the application of householders and taxpayers petitioning for an authorization to construct cable traction railways as a means of rapid transit in the city of New York. Meeting Dec. 14, 1883. Speeches of W. P. Shinn [and others] . . . in favor of cable roads. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1883. 32 pp. 4°. A

**New York State.**—*Engineer and Surveyor.* Report on the elevated railways of New York. *Albany*, 1883. 8°. A

**Broadway Surface Railroad Company.** In the Senate of New York. In the matter of the proposed repeal of the charter of the Broadway Surface Railroad Company. Reply of Robert Sewell to the argument of Roscoe Conkling before the Senate Committee on Railroads. [*Albany?*] 1884. 8°. A

**Mines** (J. F.) Real estate on the business line of Broadway, as affected by a lack of rapid transit. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**Fuller** (Lawson N.) Remarks on the value and utility of cable roads . . . [*New York*, 1885.] 8°. A

**New York District Railway Company.** [Illustrated description. *New York*, 1885.] F°. A

**Shaw** (Charles P.) Cable railways vs. horse railroads for intramural transit in the City of New York. Concluding argument in support of cable railways . . . *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

**Thompson** (H. M.) Investigation and report of H. M. Thompson, accountant, by order of the board of railroad commissioners of the state of New York. *Brooklyn*, 1885. 24°. (*N. Y. State Railroad Commissioners.*) A

**Broadway Surface Railroad Company.** Before the Senate Committee on railroads. Arguments of C. A. Seward and Roscoe Conkling in support of the bills introduced by the committee. [*New York*,] 1886. 8°. A

**New York Arcade Railway Company.** Charter, with Senate bill of 1886 and the vetoes of Governors Hoffman, Cleveland and Hill in full. [*New York*, 1886.] F°. A

— A pamphlet for the use of the owners of property on Broadway, giving a summary of the purposes, plans . . . of its proposed railway. [*New York*,] 1886. 8°. A

**New York District Railway Company.** [List of officers and description. *New York*, 1886.] F°. A

— Hearing before the Governor at Albany . . . April 23, 1886, on the Arcade Bill. [*New York?* 1886.] 8°. A

— Veto, Senate Bill, no. 337, relating to the Broadway Underground Railway of New York. [*New York*, 1886.] 4°. A

**New York State.**—*Railroads Committee.* Final report of committee of railroads relative to Broadway Surface Railroad company. May 5, 1886. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1886.] 1879 pp. 8°. (Senate doc. 79.) A

**Parsons** (W. Barclay), Jr. Argument at the Governor's hearing on the Arcade Railway bill. April, 1886. [*New York*, 1886.] F°. A

**Sedgwick** (Henry D.), and **Waterbury** (Nelson J.) History of underground railroad charters, and their legal status . . . The New York Underground Railway Co. [*New York*,] 1886. 8°. A

**Coombs** (W.) Paper read . . . before the Commonwealth Club . . . in New York City . . . February 27, 1888. "Mayor Hewitt's message on rapid transit" . . . *New York* [1888]. 8°. A

**Leverich** (G.) The cable railway on the New York and Brooklyn bridge. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

**Fifth Avenue Transportation Company** (limited). Resolutions [of the company. With remarks upon the course pursued by E. F. Shepard]. *New York*, 1889. 8°. L

**Citizens' West Side Protective Association.** Appeal . . . for the removal of steam from the surface of the streets in New York City. [*New York*, 1890?] 8°. A

**Manhattan Railway Company.** [Offer for sale by Drexel, Morgan & Co.] \$6,000,000 Manhattan R'way Co., consolidated mortgage 4 per cent. one hundred year gold bonds. [Also circular by Bangs, Stetson, etc., announcing examination of mortgage.] [*New York*, 1890.] 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Rapid Transit Commission.* Report to the Common Council of the City of New York. In pursuance of the provisions of section 5 of chapter 4 of the laws of 1891 . . . Oct. 20, 1891. [*New York*, 1891.] 128 pp. maps, plans. pap. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Municipal Ownership of Street and Elevated Railroads Committee.* Report and testimony of the special committee of the Assembly to investigate the desirability of municipal ownership of the . . . railroads of the various cities of the state. Transmitted Feb. 11, 1896. *Albany: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford Co.*, 1896. 2 v. 8°. A

— Same. (In: Assembly docs. 119 sess.)

**Association** for the public control of franchises in New York. The City and Eighth Avenue Railroad. [*New York*,] 1897. 8°. A

**Eighth Avenue Railroad**, New York City. Sixth and Eighth Avenue surface railroads in the City of New York. The city's interest. Facts. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

**Brooks** (J. P.) Handbook of street-railroad location. *New York*, 1898. 16°. A

**New York City.**—*Rapid Transit Railroad Commission.* Contract for construction and operation of rapid transit railroad. Approved . . . 11. day of Oct., 1899 . . . [With contract drawings C-1-C 36; and table of quantities, by W. B. Parsons.] [*New York*, 1899.] 2 v. 4° and oblong F°. A  
v. 1 contract, v. 2 drawings.

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO PARKS, MONUMENTS, ETC , IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring to the Astor and Lenox buildings respectively.

**New York City.**—*Central Park Commission.*  
Established by "An Act for the Regulation and Government of the Central Park . . .", passed April 15, 1857.

## 1857.

[First annual report, dated Jan. 30, 1858]. *n. t. p.* 32 pp. cl. 8°. A

## 1858.

Second annual report [for 1858]. *n. t. p.* 59 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. No. 8.) A

— Same. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1859. 83 pp. 2 maps. cl. 8°. A

The cloth edition contains, pp. 59-83 respectively, a "Description of the Central Park, with an explanation of the purposes of the work already done . . . and that in immediate contemplation;" a report by Wm. H. Grant, C.E., "With regard to Evaporation and Filtration . . ."; and a "Statement respecting the drainage of the Central Park."

## 1859.

Third annual report [for 1859]. *n. t. p.* 110 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1860. no. 6.) A

— Same. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1860. 72 pp. 12 pls. 1 map. cl. 8°. A

## 1860.

Fourth annual report [for the year ending Dec. 31, 1860]. *n. t. p.* 96 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1861. no. 6.) A

— Same. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant*, 1861. 124 pp. 1 map. cl. 8°. A

## 1861.

Fifth annual report [for the year ending Dec. 31, 1861]. *n. t. p.* 128 pp. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1862. no. 6.) A

— Same. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant*, 1862. 136 pp. 6 pls. 1 map. cl. 8°. A

## 1862.

Sixth annual report [for year ending Dec. 31]. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant*, 1863. 71 pp. 5 pls. 1 map. cl. 8°. A

## 1863.

Seventh annual report [for year ending Dec. 31]. *n. t. p.* 116 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1864. no. 8.) A

— Same. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant*, 1864. 123 pp. 8 pls. 1 map. cl. 8°. A

## 1864.

Eighth annual report [for the year ending Dec. 31]. *n. t. p.* 106 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1865. no. 8.) A

— Same. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1865. 69 pp. 5 pls. 1 map. cl. 8°. A

## 1865.

Ninth annual report [for year ending Dec. 31]. *n. t. p.* 142 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1886. no. 9.) A

— Same. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant*, 1866. 135 pp. 7 pls. 2 maps. cl. 8°. A

In addition to these plates, 2 photographic tail-pieces inserted on pp. 26 and 30.

## 1866.

Tenth annual report for the year ending Dec. 31. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1867. 152 pp. 4 pls. 4 maps and 4 photographic tail-pieces. cl. 8°. A

## 1867.

Eleventh annual report for the year ending Dec. 31. *n. p.*, n. d. 235 pp. (In: N. Y. City Pub. Docs. 1868. v. 1.) A

— Same. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant*, 1868. 167 pp. 2 pls. 5 photogr. insets. 4 maps and plans. cl. 8°. A

## 1868.

Twelfth annual report for the year ending Dec. 31. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, n. d. 164 pp. 2 maps. 1 pl. 13 photogr. insets. cl. 8°. A

## 1869.

Thirteenth annual report for the year ending Dec. 31. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1870. 187 pp. 2 maps. 10 pls. 10 photogr. insets. cl. 8°. A

## 1870.

Fourteenth report of the board of commissioners . . . for the period from Jan. 1 to April 20, 1870. *New York: The New York Prtg. Co.*, 1871. 121 pp. cl. 8°. A

Superseded by Public Parks Department.

— *Public Parks Department.*

Created by sec. 94 of "An Act to reorganize the local government of the City of New York," chap. 383, laws of 1870, passed April 5, 1870.

Supersedes the Board of Central Park Commissioners.

## 1870/1.

First annual report of the board of commissioners of the Department of Public Parks, for the year ending May 1, 1870. *New York: William C. Bryant*, 1871. 427 pp. 31 pls. 5 photogr. insets. 8 maps and views. cl. 8°. A

— *n. t. p.* 76 pp. 8°. [With mayor's annual message of June, 1871.] A



**1871/2.**

Second annual report . . . for year ending May 1, 1872. *New York: William C. Bryant*, 1872. 253 pp. 2 maps. cl. 8°. A

**1872/3.**

Third general report . . . for the period of twenty months, from May 1, 1872, to Dec. 31, 1873. *New York: William C. Bryant*, 1875. 490 pp. 4 maps and views. 8 pl. 1 photogr. inset. cl. 8°. A

**1874-1893.**

No reports, other than the quarterly reports printed in the City Record, were issued.

**1894.**

Reports for 1894. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1895. 15 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1895-1897.**

No reports, other than the quarterly reports printed in the City Record, were issued.

**1898.**

Annual report for the year ending Dec. 31. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 60 pp. 18 pls. pap. 8°. A

**1899.**

Annual report for the year ending Dec. 31. *New York*, 1900. 110 pp. pap. 8°. A  
— Quarterly reports.

**1872-1899.**

Quarterly reports [from quarter ending Sept.,

1872, to quarter ending Dec., 1899]. (In: *City Record*, v. 4-28.) A

Full collation is given in official catalogue.

**Minutes.****1858.**

Minutes of proceedings of the board of commissioners of the Central Park, for the year ending April 30, 1858. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1858. 194 pp. bds. 8°. A

**1859.**

— for the year ending April 30, 1859. *New York*, 1859. 258 pp. bds. 8°. A

**1860-1878.**

Lacking.

**1879.**

— for the year ending April 30, 1879. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1879. xxxviii, 656 pp. bds. 8°. A

**Documents.****1858.**

Documents of the board of commissioners of the Central Park, for the year ending April 30, 1858. [Docs. 1-16.] *New York: Wm. C. Bryant*, 1858. v. p. bds. 8°. A

**1859.**

— for the year ending April 30, 1859. [Docs. 1-21.] *New York*, 1859. v. p. 8°. A

[**Dawson** (H. B.)] *Reminiscences of the park and its vicinity.* *New York*, 1855. 8°. L

— *The Park and its vicinity in the city of New York. Morrisania*, 1867. 4°. (Gleanings from the harvest-field of American history.) L

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the committee to whom was referred the communication of . . . the mayor, in relation to Madison Square. December 15, 1845. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1845.] pp. 421-430. pap. 8°. (Doc. 25.) A

— *Mayor.* Message . . . returning to the common council a resolution appropriating . . . six thousand five hundred dollars, for the embellishment of the park fountain. Mar. 16, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 729-731. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 43.) A

— *Assistant Aldermen, Board of.* Report in favor of the enlargement of the Battery, in accordance with a map or plan accompanying the same. *New York: McSpedon & Baker* [1848]. pp. 111-129. 1 map. pap. 8°. (Doc. 9.) A

— *Battery Enlargement Committee.* Report of the special committee, to whom was referred the subject of the enlargement of the Battery. Mch. 19, 1849. *n. t. p.* pp. 965-972. 1 table. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 47.) A

— Majority and minority reports of the special committee to whom was referred the petitions for the enlargement of the Battery. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1849. pp. 63-86. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Asst. Aldermen. Docs. 3 and 4.)

— Minority report of the special committee to whom was referred the petitions for the

enlargement of the Battery. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1849. pp. 79-86. pap. 8°. (Asst. Aldermen. Doc. 4.)

— *Arts and Sciences, Committee on.* Report relative to reprinting report of "Paulding Monument Committee." August 8, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 797-850. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850. no. 53.) A

Contains a copy of the report, and the proceedings of the court martial which found Maj. André guilty.

— *Public Parks Committee.* Report of the special committee . . . relative to laying out a new park in the upper part of the city. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1852. pp. 1459-1488. 2 plans. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 83.) A

— Same. *New York: W. H. Tinson*, 1853. 8°.

— *Finance Department.* Report of the comptroller, in relation to encroachments on the Battery, and other real estate of the city. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1853. pp. 57-71. 1 map. pap. 8°. (Asst. Aldermen. Doc. 7.)

— *Parks Committee.* Report of the special committee on parks, relating to laying out a new park in the upper part of the city. *New York*, 1853. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act relative to the purchase and laying out of certain lands for a public park . . . [and an act to alter the map of the city of New York . . .] [*New York*, 1853.] pp. 880-894. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. no. 37.) A

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of.* Communication from the Comptroller in relation to widening Battery place, and opinion of the corpora-

tion counsel on the same subject. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1856.] 6 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 5.) A

— *Finance Department.* Communication from the comptroller, in relation to paying the awards on lands taken for the Central Park. Apr. 14, 1856. *n. t. p.* 6 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 19.) A

— *Lands and Places, Committee on.* Report . . . concurring with the board of councilmen in closing Bloomingdale square, in the twenty-second ward. Apr. 24, 1856. *n. t. p.* 7 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 22.) A

— Communication from the comptroller, in reply to resolution of inquiry in relation to Central Park buildings. May 16, 1856. *n. t. p.* 24 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 25.) A

— *Street Commission.* Communication [of Joseph S. Taylor, commissioner] . . . relative to the appropriation for Central Park. Aug. 4, 1856. *n. t. p.* 3 pp. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 33.) A

— *Central Park Commissioners.* Communication transmitting report of the engineer in chief of the Central Park [Egbert L. Viele] of operations now in progress for the laying out and improvement of that public enterprise. Jan. 19, 1857. *n. t. p.* 192 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 5.) A

— Same. *New York: Chas. W. Baker*, 1857. pls. 2 maps. pap. 8°.

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Reports of the special committees appointed in relation to erecting a monument to the memory of Gen. William J. Worth. Dec. 28, 1857. *n. t. p.* 50 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 21.) A

— *Parks Department.* Description of a plan for the improvement of the Central Park. [By F. L. Olmsted and C. Vaux.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1858.] 21 pp. 8°. (In: First annual report Central Park Comrs.)

Reprinted in 1868.

— Description of a map accompanying a model in clay as a plan for the Central Park . . . marked with the seal of an [eagle]. [*New York:*] J. F. Baldwin, 1858. 12 (2) pp. pap. 8°.

This pamphlet is No. 16 of the "Descriptions of plans for the improvement of the Central Park . . ." 35 nos. 1858.

— [Report] To the Common Council of . . . New York [on the condition, prospects, etc., of the Central Park]. [*New York*, 1858.] 8°. L A

— *Roads, Committee on.* Report on the communication of the Board of Commissioners of the Central Park, Dec. 9, 1858. *n. t. p.* 19 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1858. no. 19.) A

— *Central Park Committee.* Descriptions of plans for improvement of the Central Park. 35 nos. [1858.] 8°.

Paging not continuous. Title taken from cover.

— *Central Park Commissioners.* Particulars of construction and estimate for a plan of the Central Park. [*New York*, 1858.] 8°. A

**Guide** (A) to the Central Park. With a map of the proposed improvements. By an officer of the park. *New York*, 1859. 12°. L

**Pocket** (A) map and visitors' guide to the Central Park, in the city of New York. *New York*, 1859. 32°. A

**Hitchcock's** great picture of the Central Park, as viewed, looking south, from the tower of vista rock, in the centre of the park. [Being a key to the picture, with brief description of the park.] *New York* [1860?]. 8°. L

**New York State.**—*Central Park Committee.* Report of special committee appointed to examine into the condition, affairs and progress of the New York Central Park. Transmitted to the Legislature, Jan. 25, 1861. *Albany: Charles Van Benthuysen*, 1861. 56 pp. 8°. (Senate Doc. 18.) A

**Prevost** (V.) Central Park in 1862. [Collection of photographs in portfolio, without text.] [*New York*, 1862.] F°. L

**Perkins** (F. B.) The Central Park: photographed by W. H. Guild, jr., with descriptions and a historical sketch, by F. B. P. *New York*, 1864. 4°. L

**Green** (A. H.) Communication to the commissioners of the Central Park relative to the improvement of the sixth and seventh avenues from the Central Park to the Harlem river, the laying out of the island above 155th street, the drive from 59th street to 155th street and other subjects. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1866. 75 pp. 8°. A

**Hunt** (R. M.) Designs for the gateways of the southern entrances to the Central Park. With a description of the designs, and a letter. *New York*, 1866. F°. L

**New York State.**—*Central Park Commission.* [Report (by Andrew H. Green) of the progress of laying out the north end of the island, the general suggestions, made in a previous communication to the board of commissioners concerning the relations of the southerly part of Westchester County with the city.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1868.] 18 pp. 8°. A

[**Olmsted** (F. L.), and **Vaux** (C.)] Description of a plan for the improvement of the Central Park. "Greensward." *New York*, 1858. [Reprinted, 1868.] 36 pp. 1 pl. pap. 8°. A

The original is bound up with the first annual report of the Central Park Commission.

[**Cook** (C. C.)] A description of the New York Central Park. *New York*, 1869. 8°. L A

**Central Park** under ring-leader rule. *New York*, 1871. 8°. (National Quarterly Review, Mar., 1871.) A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* Acts of the Legislature of 1871 affecting the department of public parks of the city of New York. *New York: The N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1871. 95 pp. pap. 8°. A

**Central** (The) Park explained and illustrated in familiar form. *New York*, 1871. 16°. A

**Record** of proceedings pertaining to the erection of the Franklin statue in Printing House Square, presented by Albert De Groot. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L

**Shakespeare.** Ward's statue in the Central Park, New York. *New York*, 1873. F°. L

**New York City.**—*Public Works Department.* [Reply from Mr. G. M. Van Nort to the editor of the N. Y. Times concerning two articles published March 18 and 19, 1874, charging Mr. Van Nort with using money to bribe members of the legislature to vote for a bill now before the Senate, relating to the Riverside Improvement . . .] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1874.] 12 pp. pap. 8°. A



**Foley** (J.) Andrew H. Green and Thomas C. Field's secret management of the Central Park commission. Extraordinary revelations. John Foley's letters to Mayor Havemeyer and the taxpayers of New York. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report concerning the expenditures in relation to the Central Park. June 9, 1875. (In: *City Record*, v. 3, pt. 2, pp. 956-958.) A

— *Parks Department.* Statement in reference to the operations of the department during the year 1875, presented to the Board by Commissioners Martin and O'Donohue, and published by them Jan. 13, 1876. [*New York*, 1876.] 18 pp. 8°. A

**Burnham** (G. W.) Proceedings at the inauguration of the statue of Daniel Webster, erected in the Central Park, New York, July 4, 1876. *New York*, 1876. 4°. L

— — Another copy, large paper. L

**New York City.**—*Public Parks Department.* 1. Preliminary report of the landscape architect and the civil and topographical engineer [F. L. Olmsted and J. J. R. Croes], upon the laying out of the 23d and 24th wards. 2. Report of the landscape architect and the civil and topographical engineer, accompanying a plan for laying out that part of the 24th ward lying west of the Riverdale road. *n. p.*, n. d. [*New York*, 1876.] 26 pp. pap. 8°. A

Title on cover: I. The New York street system; II. Permanent suburbs. 1876.

— Another ed. (Parks Dept. Doc. 72.) A

**Richards** (T. A.) Guide to . . . Central Park. Illustrated. *New York*, 1876. 16°. L

Title on cover reads, Miller's new guide to Central Park.

**New York City.**—*Public Parks Department.* Documents . . . for the year ending April 30, 1879. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1879. v. p. bds. 8°. A

— — Statement by commissioner Smith E. Lane, of the violations of law, and irregularities in the department of public parks, on the part of commissioners Wenman, Wetmore and Conover. In answer to the letter of Mayor Cooper, of 9th September, 1879, calling for such statement. [*New York*, 1879.] 18 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — Report of Messrs. C. H. Haswell, W. E. Worthen and J. Bogart, who were appointed to examine the condition of the work on Riverside Avenue Improvement and Construction. . . . Jan. 15, 1879. [*New York*, 1879.] 108 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. 85.) A

**Van Winkle** (E. B.) Report on the drainage of the 23d and 24th wards, March 2, 1881. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1881.] 60 pp. 1 col'd map. 8°. (New York City Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 88.) A

**More** public parks. How New York compares with other cities. Lungs for the metropolis. The financial and sanitary aspects of the question. [*New York?*] 1882. 8°. L A

**Olmsted** (F. L.) The spoils of the park, with a few leaves from the deep laden note book of a "wholly impractical man." [*New York*, 1882.] 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report on expenses of Park Dept. for 1881, and for 1882 to Nov. 30. (In: *City Record*. v. 11, pt. 1. p. 47.) A

— *Parks Department.* Report of the superintendent of parks relative to the condition of the parks [from Aug. 13, 1881-Jan. 1882]. [*New York*, 1882.] 15 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Public Parks Department.* Statement by Commissioner Smith E. Lane, to the Board of estimate and apportionment in respect to the appropriations for 1883. [*New York*, 1882?] 4°. L

**New York State.**—*Public Park Commissioners.* Report to the New York legislature of the commission to select and locate lands for public parks in 23d and 24th wards of the city of New York. . . . *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1884. 217 pp. pls. 2 maps. bds. 8°. A

**Deering** (James A.) The proposed new parks. A waste of public money if taken and paid for now. "It pays to wait." The city's costly experience in paying for parks and highways. . . . *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

**Guide** to Central and Riverside Parks, Gen. Grant's Tomb. *New York* [1885?]. 24°. A

**[Darling** (C. W.) The Egyptian obelisk in Central Park, New York. [Verses.] [*Utica*, 1885?] 8°. L

**Unveiling** of the Pilgrim statue by the New-England Society in the City of New York at Central Park, June 6, 1885. [*New York?* 1885?] 8°. L

**Nagle** (J. T.) Report . . . in relation to the proposed new parks in the 23d and 24th wards and Westchester county. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1885. 20 pp. pap. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act laying out public places and parks and parkways in the twenty-third and twenty-fourth wards of the city of New York and in the adjacent district, in Westchester county, and authorizing the taking of lands for the same. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1885.] 8°. A

**Mullaly** (J.) The new parks beyond the Harlem. Descriptions of scenery. Nearly 4,000 acres of free playground for the people. *New York*, 1887. 8°. L A

**Olmsted** (F. L.), and **Vaux** (C.) General plan for the improvement of Morningside Park. *New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. Office*, 1887. 21 pp. 1 map. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Parks Department.* Report from Royal Chapin in relation to the lake in Van Cortlandt Park, 1890. [*New York*, 1890.] 19 pp. 1 col'd map. 8°. (Dept. of Pub. Parks. Doc. 114) A

**Citizens' Union.** Small parks and recreation piers for the people. *New York*, 1897. 8°. A

**Davis** (G.) The establishment of public parks in the City of N. Y. [*New York*, 1897.] 12°. L

**Meyer** (A. W.) My park book. *New York*, 1898. 16°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act to lay out and establish "Dewey Park," in the tenth ward of the city of New York, borough of Manhattan. Jan. 16, 1900. [*Albany*, 1900.] 4°. A

— — An act to amend the Greater New York charter, in relation to setting apart a certain pier in the borough of Manhattan for recreative purposes. Jan. 11, 1900. [*Albany*, 1900.] (Assembly. no. 70.) A

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE WATER FRONT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, ITS HARBORS, DOCKS, FERRIES, ETC.—AND BRIDGES—IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring respectively to the Astor and Lenox buildings.

## **New York City.—Docks Department.**

Created by sec. 99, chap. 137, laws of 1870, "An Act to reorganize the local government of the city of New York;" passed April 5, 1870.

### **Annual reports.**

The annual reports from 1870 to 1877 were originally issued privately; they were officially reprinted for this period as publications of the department, and called "Minutes..." a collation of which is given under that title. They were printed contemporaneously also in the City Record and in the documents of the Board of Aldermen, as is shown below.

### **1870/1.**

First annual report for the year ending April 30, 1871. *n. l. p.* 43 pp. 8°. (With mayor's message of June 1871.) A

### **1872-1873.**

Second and third annual... reports for the years ending April 30, 1872, and April 30, 1873. *New York: F. B. Fisher*, 1873. 122 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1873. no. 10.) A

### **1873/4.**

Fourth annual report for the year ending April 30, 1874. (In: City Record, v. 2 (Apr.-Je. 1874) pp. 685-689.) A

### **1874/5.**

Lacking.

### **1875/6.**

Sixth annual report for the year ending April 30, 1876. (In: City Record. v. 4, pt. 3, pp. 1233-1242.) A

### **1876/7.**

Lacking.

### **1877/8.**

Eighth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1878. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1878. 130 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 6, pt. 4, pp. 1807-17.) A

### **1878/9.**

Ninth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1879. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1879. 146 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 8, pt. 1, pp. 33-46.) A

### **1879/80.**

Tenth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1880. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1880. 157 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 9, pt. 1, pp. 127-139.) A

### **1880/1.**

Eleventh annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1881. *New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. Office*, 1881. 166 pp. cl. 8°. A

With: "Map of the water-front of the city... in sections showing existing and proposed piers and bulkheads, 1881."

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 10, pt. 1, pp. 109-121.) A

### **1881/2.**

Twelfth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1882. *New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. Office*, 1882. 195 pp. cl. 8°. A

With: "Map of the water-front... in sections, 1882."

### **1882/3.**

Thirteenth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1883. *New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. Office*, 1883. 202 pp. cl. 8°. A

With: "Map of the water-front... in sections, 1883."

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 12, pt. 1, pp. 63-79.) A

### **1883/4.**

Fourteenth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1884. *New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. Office*, 1885. 257 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 13, pt. 1, pp. 685-707.) A

### **1884/5.**

Lacking.

### **1885/6.**

Sixteenth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1885. *New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. Office*, 1886. 282 pp. cl. 8°. A

With: "Map of the water-front... in sections, 1886."

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 13, pt. 1, pp. 507-513.) A

### **1886/7.**

Seventeenth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1887. *New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. Office*, 1887. 260 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 15, pt. 4 pp. 3377-3401.) A

### **1887/8.**

Eighteenth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1888. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1888. 224 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same, (In: City Record. v. 16, pt. 3, pp. 2589-2634.) A

### **1888/9.**

Nineteenth annual report... for the year ending



April 30, 1889. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1889. 236 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 18, pt. 1, pp. 853-902.) A

#### 1889/90.

Twentieth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1890. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1890. 249 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 19, pt. 1, pp. 277-349.) A

#### 1890/1.

Twenty-first annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1891. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1891. 255 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 21, pt. 2, pp. 1359-1410.) A

#### 1891/2.

Twenty-second annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1892. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1892. 270 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 21, pt. 1, pp. 249-304.) A

#### 1892/3.

Twenty-third annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1893. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1893. 267 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 21, pt. 4, See pp. no. 6, 244.) A

#### 1893/4.

Twenty-fourth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1894. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1894. 58 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 22, pt. 4, pp. 3269-3281.) A

#### 1894/5.

Twenty-fifth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1895. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1895. 224 pp. cl. 8°. A

**Williams** (Jonathan). Letter on the subject of fortifying and protecting the harbour of New-York. *New-York*, 1807. 16 pp. 8°. A

— Plan for fortifying the Narrows, between Long and Staten Islands. *New-York*. 1807. 15 pp. 8°. A

**Hurl Gate Canal**. [Project for cutting a ship canal across Hallett's Cove, in Long Island Sound.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1832?] 8°. L

No title-page.

**New York City.—Finance Department**. Ferry leases now in force; printed under the direction of the comptroller; ordered by the resolution of the Board of Assistant Aldermen, of October 22, 1832. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1832.] 57 pp. 8°. A

— **Wharves Committee**. Report... relative to the erection of a great pier in the North river. *New York: W. B. Townsend* [1836?]. (1) 421-513 pp. 1 facs., 4 maps. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 80, 1836.) A

— **Aldermen, Board of**. Report of the Committee on Roads and Canals on the petition of the Harlem River Canal Company, together with affidavits relating to the same. [*New York:*] *Com-*

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 23, pt. 4, pp. 3071-3105.) A

#### 1895/6.

Twenty-sixth annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1896. *New York: M. B. Brown Co.*, 1897. 203 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 25, pt. 2, pp. 1541-1573.) A

#### 1896/7.

Twenty-seventh annual report... for the year ending April 30, 1897. *New York: M. B. Brown Co.*, 1897. 211 pp. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 25, pt. 4, pp. 4193-4226.) A

— Supplementary report... for the eight months ending Dec. 31, 1897. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1898. 190 pp. cl. 8°. A

#### 1897/8.

Twenty-eighth annual report of the Department of Docks and Ferries for the year ending Dec. 31, 1898. *New York: The M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 245 pp. 1 map. cl. 8°. A

— Same. (In: *City Record*. v. 27, pt. 5, pp. 6093-6142.) A

Minutes of the Board.

#### 1870-1873.

Minutes... from May 2, 1870, to April 30, 1873. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1888. v. p. bds. 8°. A

#### 1873-1875.

Minutes... from May 8, 1873 to April 29, 1875. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1888. v. p. bds. 8°. A

#### 1875-1877.

Minutes... from May 3, 1875 to April 28, 1875. *New York: M. B. Brown*, 1888. v. p. bds. 8°. A

This is the official reprint of the annual reports of the department, which, for this period, were originally privately printed.

*mon Council* [1839]. (1) 369-396 pp. 8°. (Doc. 37, 1839.) A

**Browne** (D. J.). Exhibit of the progress of the commerce of New York during the last 20 years; with some statements relative to the cost and construction of the principal docks or basins in the world, and their importance and utility... *New York* [1840?]. 8°. A

**Wood** (G.). Opinion of George Wood, Esq., on the extent and character of the title of the City of New York, to the land lying between high and low water mark, on the Brooklyn side of the East river. [*Brooklyn*, 1843?] 8°. L

**New York City.—Mayor**. Message... communicating a notice from Mr. Mulock, that an application will be made, on the 18. inst. in behalf of the freeholders and inhabitants of Bridge street... Brooklyn... for the grant of a license for a ferry from the foot of Bridge St. ... to some convenient place in the second ward of... New York. *n. t. p.* pp. 725-728. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1845/6. no. 42.) A

— **Finance Committee**. Report of the... Committee on the communication from... the

Mayor, on the subject of the ferries from New York to Long Island. Dec. 28, 1848. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs.*, 1848. 453-463 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Battery Enlargement Committee*. Minority report of the special committee to whom was referred the petitions for the enlargement of the Battery. *New York*, 1849. 8°. (Assistant Aldermen. Doc. 4.) A

— *Finance Department*. Communication from the comptroller, with a detailed statement of the real estate owned by the city, the uncollected balances on accounts, outstanding Jan. 1, 1850, with an estimate of the value of the wharf and pier property belonging to the corporation. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1851. pp. 567-587. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 28.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of*. Report of the clerk of the Board transmitting, in pursuance of a resolution of the Board, all the papers and documents in his possession relating to Wall Street Ferry, Jan. 20, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 243-246. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 11.) A

— *Finance Department*. Communication from the comptroller, in relation to encroachments on the real estate at Catherine Ferry. Feb. 21, 1854. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1854.] 417-424 pp. 2 plans. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 24.) A

— *Ferries, Committee on*. Report in relation to Williamsburgh Ferries. March 15, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 467-486. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 30.) A

— — Report on Petition of Williamsburgh Ferry Co. April 5, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 539-544. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 35.) A

**New York State.**—*Engineer and Surveyor, Office of*. Report of the state engineer and surveyor relative to grants of land under water, near New York. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1854.] 18 pp. 8°. (Sen. docs. 1854. no. 12.) A

— *Commerce and Navigation Committee*. Report of the majority and minority of the Committee on Commerce and Navigation on the encroachments upon the harbor of New York. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1854.] 62 pp. 8°. (Sen. docs. 1854. no. 49.) A

**Valentine** (D. T.). Historical sketch of the islands in the East River and New York harbor [with copious ms. additions by H. C. Westervelt]. [*New York*, 1855?] 8 ll. 4°. L

**New York City.**—*Supervisors, Board of*. Report of the special committee appointed to inquire into the propriety of rebuilding the old Fordham Bridge; also on the importance of the navigation of the Harlem River. . . . April 16, 1855. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs.*, 1855. 28 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Floating Dock, Special Committee on removal of*. Report in favor of removing floating dock from slip between piers nos. 36 and 37, East river. August 10, 1855. *n. t. p.* 19 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 30.) A

— *Wreck Joseph Walker, Special Committee on removal of*. Majority and minority reports of Committee, Oct. 11, 1855. *n. t. p.* 100 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 38.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of*. Reports on subject of allowing W. H. Adams payment for rebuilding

portion of pier no. 45 North river, in favor of discontinuing suit brought against the city. Oct. 22, 1855. *n. t. p.* 16 pp. 8°. (In: Docs. 1855. no. 42.) A

**Bache** (A[lexander] D[allas]). Report upon the sailing directions for the port of New York and its approaches, taken from the general chart of the coast survey, published in 1852. . . . Together with a copy of the sailing directions themselves. *Cambridge*, 1856. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Finance Department*. Communication from the comptroller in answer to a resolution as to whether Messrs. Hicks and Berry had complied with the terms of their lease for a ferry to Williamsburgh. Jan. 7, 1856. *n. t. p.* 24 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 6.) A

— *Ferries, Committee on*. Report. . . in favor of directing the Union Ferry Company to commute with passengers, as heretofore. . . . Dec. 1, 1856. *n. t. p.* 24 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 44.) A

— *Wharves, Piers and Slips, Committee on*. Report. . . amending report from board of councilmen, and in favor of an alteration to the exterior line of the East river. . . . Dec. 4, 1856. *n. t. p.* 60 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856. no. 45.) A

**New York State.**—*Commerce and Navigation Committee*. Report in relation to the establishment of water lines for part of the harbor of New York. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1856.] 8 pp. 8°. (Sen. docs. 1856. no. 85.) A

**Wheeler** (D. E.). The New York harbor, and the improvements necessary for its accommodation of commerce, and the removal of the dangers at Hell Gate. . . . *New York*, 1856. 8°. L A

**New York State.**—*Harbor Encroachment Commission*.

The Harbor Commission was established in pursuance of "An Act for the appointment of a commission for the preservation of the harbor of New York from encroachment and to prevent obstruction to the necessary navigation thereof," passed March 30, 1855.

Report [first] of the commissioners relative to the encroachments and the preservation of the harbor of New York. Transmitted Jan. 8, 1856. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1856.] 163 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 1856. no. 3.)

— — — Same. Assem. Docs. 1856. no. 8.

— — — Another copy; separate.

— — — Report [second] of the commissioners, etc. Transmitted Jan. 29, 1856. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1857.] 4 pp. 1 plan. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 1856. no. 25.)

— — — Another copy; separate.

— — — Report [second general] of the commissioners, etc. Transmitted Jan. 29, 1857. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1857.] 335 pp. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 1857. no. 40.)

— — — Another copy; separate.

— — — Reports of the New York Harbor Commission of 1856 and 1857; republished by order of the Chamber of Commerce. *New York*, 1864. pls., maps, diagr. 8°.



— *Commerce and Navigation Committee*. Report of the minority of the committee to which was referred the report of the commissioners [of 1857] on encroachments on the harbor of New York. *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1857.] 10 pp. 8°. [Assem. Docs. 1857. no. 206.] A

**New York City.**—*Aldermen, Board of*. Majority and minority reports on the subject of removing the landings of the North river and East river and Sound steamers. *n. t. p.* 17 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 18.) A

**Silliman** (B. D.) Brooklyn Ferries. Substance of the remarks of B. D. Silliman, as counsel, for the Union Ferry Company, before the ferry committee of the New York Board of Aldermen . . . on the 24th April, 1857. *Brooklyn*, 1857. 8°. A

**Copy** of remonstrance against the monopoly of the slips & piers of New York, by floating and dry docks. [New York, 1858?] 8°. L

**Barnard** (J. G.) The dangers and defences of New York. Addressed to the . . . Secretary of War . . . Published by order of the Chamber of Commerce. *New York*, 1859. 8°. L A

**Chamber** of Commerce of the State of New York. Report on the Battery extension, and the abuses existing in the harbor of New York. *New York*, 1859. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Governor*. Communication . . . transmitting reports on the physical survey of the harbor of New York, and on the Harbor Commissioners' map of the harbor of New York. *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1859.] 10 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 1859. no. 18.) A

— Same. [Albany, 1860.] 16 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs., 1860, no. 16.) A

— *Land Office Commission*. Report of the Commissioners of the Land Office relative to New York harbor encroachments, Jan. 9, 1862. *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1862.] 80 pp. pls. 8°. (Sen. Docs. 1862. no. 10.) L A

— Another copy; separate. A

— *Governor*. Communication . . . transmitting the report of the commission appointed to devise a plan for defending the harbor of New York. *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1862.] 16 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 1862. no. 240.) A

— *Commission for Defending the Harbor of New York*. Report of the commission appointed to devise a plan for defending the harbor of New York. *Albany*, 1862. 8°. L

**Gregory** (D. S.), and **Davis** (J. C. B.) Report of D. S. Gregory and J. C. B. Davis, trustees for the organization of the Erie Railway Company to the stockholders of that company, with a report from the President of the Long Dock Co. *New York*, 1862. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Wharves Committee*. Report of the Committee on Wharves, Piers and Slips, in favor of substituting stone in lieu of wood in the construction of wharves and piers. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1863. (1) 14 pp. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 9.) A

**New York State.**—*Governor*. Communication transmitting report of the commissioners appointed under act, chap. 239, laws of 1863, relative to protecting the harbors and frontiers against in-

vasion, and to provide for the defence. *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1864.] 50 pp. 8°. (Assem. Docs. 1864. no. 83.) A

**Chamber** of Commerce of the State of New York. Report of a special committee on the Battery Extension. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A

**Valentine** (D. T.) A compilation of the existing ferry leases and railroad grants made by corporation of the City of New York, together with the grants from the legislature of the state to use the streets of the city for railroad purposes. Also . . . ordinances, resolutions, &c., . . . relating to, or affecting the same. *New York: E. Jones & Co.*, 1866, vii, 8–503 pp. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes*. An act to create a metropolitan district and a board of wharves and piers therein. Senate, Mar. 22, 1867. [Albany, 1867.] *n. t. p.* 27 pp. f°. L A

[**New York City.**—*Sinking Fund Commissioners*.] The wharves, piers and slips, belonging to the corporation . . . 1868. [v. 1.] East River. [v. 2.] North River. [New York, 1868.] 2 v. 8°. L

**Piers** and wharves of New York . . . Remedy proposed by the New York Pier and Warehouse Co. . . . *New York*, 1869. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Docks Department*. Public Meetings of the Department of Docks, to hear persons interested in improving the river front; June and July, 1870. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1870. 152 pp. 8°. L A

**New York** in the Water. [Let the wharf property take care of itself.] [New York, 1872?] 4°. L

**New York City.**—*Docks Department*. Maps showing existing and proposed piers and bulkheads, 1872. 30 x 20-in. Showing corporation and private property. A

— Same. Showing new built and repaired docks. A

— *Docks Department*. Memorandum on the economy and rental of piers. [February 14th, 1872.] [New York, 1872.] 17 pp. pap. 4°. A

— *Sinking Fund Commissioners*. Ferry leases at auction at the New County Court House, April 9, 1872. By order of the commissioners of the sinking fund. April 9, 1872. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1872.] 12 pp. 8°. A

**Applications** for grants of land under water on the shores of the island of New York and the shores of Long Island, within the limits of the various charters of the city of New York. *New York*, 1873. 10 pp. pap. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Docks Department*. Report of Gen. Charles K. Graham, Engineer-in-Chief of the Department . . . for the year terminating Apr. 20, 1875 . . . with addenda . . . *New York: M. B. Brown, printer*, 1875. 51 pp. 4 plans. 8°. A

**New York City Council** of Political Reform. Report of the executive committee . . . on the operations of the department of docks, made at the stated meeting . . . Oct. 25, 1875. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1875.] 26 pp. 8°. A

**Graham** (Gen. C. K.) Letters to Hon. A. H. Green, comptroller, and the Sinking Fund Com-

missioners, in reference to the expenditures of the Department of docks during . . . 1874. *New York*, 1876. 8°. L

[**Lynch** (E. T.)] Facts relative to the department of docks of the city of New York, and reasons for its continuance as a separate department of the city government. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A

No title-page; title taken from cover.

[**Pierpont** (H. E.)] Historical sketch of the Fulton ferry, and its associated ferries. By a Director. *Brooklyn*, 1879. 4°. L A

**Knapp** (H. F.) Argument submitted to the committee of Commerce U. S. Senate, in favor of a bill to create a . . . channel through the Sandy Hook Bar of the port of New York . . . *n. t. p.* [Washington, 1880?] 8°. (46th Congress. 2d sess.) A

**New York City.**—*Docks Department.* Action of commissioners . . . Dimock, . . . Vanderpoel, and . . . Laimbeer . . . Sept. 1881, on the construction of the river wall designed by George S. Greene, Jr. . . . and in process of erection on the water front since 1876; and report thereon by John Newton, Q. A. Gillmore, and Wm. E. Worthen . . . Dec. 1881. [New York, 1882?] 14 pp. 8°. A

— *Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report of Docks Dept. Accounts May 1870 to April 30, 1881. (In: City Record, v. 9, pt. 4, pp. 1873-1891.) A

— Report of the examination of the books of the dept. of docks. (In: City Record, v. 10, pt. 2, p. 879.) A

**Knapp** (H. F.) Protest to the President and the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States [against the improvement of Hell Gate]. *New York*, 1883. 8°. A

**Stevens** (S.) New York City water front. Letter . . . to the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, giving some account of how New York acquired her water front . . . and how trade and commerce are now crippled . . . for want of additional improvements . . . which the Department of docks

is authorized and desires to make. *New York*, 1886. 8°. L

From the *City Record*, Sept. 22, 1886.

**Inauguration** of the statue of Liberty enlightening the world by the president of the United States. *New York*, 1887. 8°. L

**Depew** (C. M.) Oration . . . at the unveiling of the Bartholdi statue of Liberty enlightening the World, October 28, 1886. [New York? 1886.] 8°. L

**Society** of Old Brooklynites. Proceedings of the society . . . in relation to the Bartholdi statue of "Liberty enlightening the World" . . . Nov. 4, 1886. *Brooklyn*, 1886. 8°. L

**Stone** (R. C.) A way to see and study the statue of Liberty enlightening the World. *New York*, 1887. 4°. L

**Knapp** (H. F.) Defence of New York. To the officers and members of the N. Y. Real Estate Exchange and others. *New York*, 1887. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report on accounts of Docks Dept. for year ending April 30, 1888. (In: City Record, v. 16, pt. 1. (1888) pp. 3830.) A

**Stevens** (S.) Harlem river ship canal, letter from . . . Stevens to the Commissioners of the sinking fund of the City of New York, December 25, 1891. Accompanied by Colton's map . . . of . . . New York northerly of 93d street to Kingsbridge. *New York*, 1892. 8°. L

**Bradley** (D. L.) Reminiscences (1881-1896) of New York Harbor; and complete water front directory of New York, Brooklyn and Jersey City. *New York*, 1896. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Docks Department.* Extracts from minutes . . . October 8, 1896, containing report of the Board of Consulting Engineers upon the improvements on the water front of East River . . . [New York, 1896.] 6 pp. pap. 4°. A

— Reports of board of consulting engineers. Nov. 11, 1895 to Dec. 15, 1897. [Summary.] [New York, 1897?] (1) 45 pp. 4 plans. 4°. A

## BRIDGES.

**New York** and Brooklyn Bridge. Reports of the trustees for the years ending Dec. 1, 1885, 1887-88, 1891-92, 94. [New York, 1885-94.] 8°. A

— Chief engineer. Report, 1876. *Brooklyn*, 1877. 8°. A

— Committee of examination of financial affairs. Report of the Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees, consisting of the mayors of New York and Brooklyn . . . with the report of the accountants to the said Committee December 31, 1883. *Brooklyn*, 1884. 8°. A

— Board of Experts. Report . . . to the Terminal Committee of the Board of Trustees as to enlargement of traffic facilities of the Brooklyn bridge, with Appendix containing the report descriptive of the recommended plan submitted . . . by A. M. Wellington. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

— Reports on plans for the enlargement of

traffic facilities of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge. [New York,] 1888. 8°. A

**Roebling** (J. A.) Report . . . to the president and directors of the New York Bridge Company, on the proposed East River bridge. *Brooklyn*, 1867. 8°. L

**Roebling** (W. A.) Pneumatic tower foundations of the East River suspension bridge. *New York*, 1872. 8°. A

**New York City Council** of Political Reform. The East river bridge. A communication from the president of the council of reform to the New York Times. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1878.] 11 pp. 8°. A

— [Letter from the council to the Board of estimate and apportionment concerning the cost of the Brooklyn Bridge. With estimated cost by the civil engineers.] *n. t. p.* [New York, 1878.] 12 pp. 8°. A



**Farrington** (E. F.) Concise description of the East River Bridge, with full details of construction . . . *New York*, 1881. 8°. A

[**Barnes** (A. C.)] The New York and Brooklyn Bridge. *Brooklyn*, 1883. 12°. A

**Hewitt** (A. S.) Address delivered . . . on . . . the opening of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge, May 24th, 1883. *New York*, 1883. 8°. L

**Opening** ceremonies of the New York and Brooklyn Bridge, 1883. *Brooklyn*, 1883. 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report on accounts of New York and Brooklyn Bridge for six months ending Nov. 30, 1884. (In: *City Record*, v. 13. pt. 1. pp. 25-31.) A

**Hutton** (W. R.) The Washington bridge over the Harlem river at 181st New York city. A description of its construction . . . *New York*, [1889]. 4°. A

**Coler** (B. S.) Tunnels or bridges? Being a communication to the Board of estimate and apportionment on the subject of transportation across the East River with reports favoring and opposing the

views therein set forth by W. B. Parsons [and others]. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Estimate and Apportionment Board.* Tunnels or bridges? . . . *New York: M. B. Brown Co.*, 1899. 39 (1) pp. 1 map. 2 pls. 8°. A

— *Bridges, Department of.* Report . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1899. *New York: M. B. Brown Co.*, 1900. 80 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *East River Bridge Commission.* Form of notice, bid, contract, bond and specifications for constructing the steel and masonry approach on the Brooklyn side . . . on the Manhattan side . . . the steel cables, suspenders, etc. the steel towers and end spans of the new East River bridge. [*New York*,] 1899-1900. 4 v. 4°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act to authorize the construction of a bridge from the borough of Manhattan over the East River and Blackwell's island therein to the borough of Queens in the city of New York, and to provide for the use thereof by railroad companies, bicyclists, trucks, carriages and foot passengers. Jan. 3, 1900. [*Albany*, 1900.] 4°. (Assembly 19.) A

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN FEBRUARY.

### BIOGRAPHY—HERALDRY.

**Âbd al-Rahman.** The life of Abdur Rahman Amir of Afghanistan, G.C.B., G.C.S.I. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Adams** (O. F.) A dictionary of American authors. *Boston*, 1901. 4. ed. 8°.

**Bax** (E. B.) Jean-Paul Marat, the people's friend. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Bonneval** (A. A. H. de) Mémoires anecdotiques du général marquis de Bonneval (1786-1873). *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Gould** (A. B.) Louis Agassiz. *Boston*, 1901. 24°.  
(Beacon biographies.)

**Hanstein** (A. von). Das jüngste Deutschland. *Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.

**Jackson** (S. M.) Huldreich Zwingli. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
Heroes of the Reformation.

**Jonathan** Edwards, a retrospect: being addresses delivered in connection with the unveiling of a memorial in Northampton, Mass. Edited by H. N. Gardiner. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Knight** (W.) Lord Monboddo and some of his contemporaries. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Monument** (The) to William Pepper, D.D., LL.D. *Philadelphia*, 1900. Sq. 4°.  
Gift of Dr. J. S. Billings.

**Perry** (F.) Saint Louis (Louis IX. of France). *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Petherick** (H.) Antonio Stradivari. *London*, 1900. 12°.  
(Strad. library.)

**Poschinger** (M. von). Life of the Emperor Frederick. Edited by S. Whitman. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Private** (The) life of King Edward VII. (Prince of Wales, 1841-1901). By a member of the Royal household. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Renesse** (T. de), comte. Dictionnaire des figures héraldiques. v. 5. *Bruxelles*, 1900. 8°.

**Saenger** (S.) John Ruskin, Sein Leben und Lebenswerk. *Strassburg*, [1900]. 12°.

**Sanderson** (E.) Hero patriots of the nineteenth century. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Sedgwick** (H. D.) Father Hecker. *Boston*, 1900. 24°.

**Walton** (J. S.) John Kinsey. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 16°.

**Watson** (T. E.) Thomas Jefferson. *Boston*, 1900. 24°.  
(Beacon biographies.)

**Whittier** (J. G.) Whittier as a politician, illustrated by his letters to Professor Elizur Wright, Jr. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

**Wilson** (M. L. G. Carus). A woman's life for Kashmir. Irene Petrie. A biography. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.

### AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Bourinot** (Sir J. G.) Canada under British rule, 1760-1900. *London*, 1900. 12°.  
(Cambridge historical series.)

**Carter** (C. F.) The missions of Nueva California. *San Francisco*, 1900. 4°.

**Eickemeyer** (C.) Over the great Navajo trail. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Maurice** (A. B.) New York in fiction. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Prichard** (H.) Where black rules white. A journey across and about Hayti. *Westminster*, 1900. 8°.

**Sparks** (E. E.) The expansion of the American people, social and territorial. *Chicago*, 1900. 12°.

**Thorpe** (F. N.) The constitutional history of the United States, 1765-1895. *Chicago*, 1901. 3 v. 8°.

**Willey** (S. H.), D.D. The transition period of California from 1846 to 1850. *San Francisco*, 1901. 8°.

### EUROPE—HISTORY AND POLITICS — DESCRIPTION.

**Benger** (G.) Rumania in 1900. *London*, 1900. 4°.

**Frederick II.**, called the Great, King of Prussia. Politische Correspondenz Friedrich's des Grossen. Bd. 26. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

**Gauthiers-Villars** (H.) Le mariage de Louis XV. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Guide** to Paris, the Exhibition, and the Assembly. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(International Association for the Advancement of Science, Arts, and Education.)  
Gift of W. E. Dodge.

**Hampshire**, Eng. Hampshire parish registers. Marriages. v. 2. *London*, 1900. 8°.

(Phillimore's parish register series. v. 20.)

**Hardij** (J.) Correspondance intime du général J. Hardij de 1797 à 1802. *Paris*, 1901. 16°.

**Lea** (H. C.) The Moriscos of Spain. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**Lenthéric** (C.) Côtes et ports français de l'océan. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Memorial** atlas of Ireland. *Philadelphia*, 1901. f°.

### ASIA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Cook** (T. & Son). Cooks' tourist handbook for Palestine and Syria. *London*, 1900. 16°.

**Futterer** (K.) Durch Asien. Bd. I. *Berlin*, 1901. I v. 4°.

**Kauder** (E.) Reisebilder aus Persien, Turkestan und der Türkei. *Breslau*, 1900. 4°.



**Poupourville** (A. de). *Études coloniales. La question d'Extrême-Orient. Paris, 1900. 8°.*

**Zwemer** (Rev. S. M.). *Arabia: the cradle of Islam. Edinburgh, 1900. 8°.*

#### AFRICA AND THE TRANSVAAL WAR.

**Lorin** (H.). *L'Afrique à l'entrée du vingtième siècle. Paris, 1901. 12°.*

**Ralph** (J.). *An American with Lord Roberts. New York [1901]. 12°.*

#### DEPENDENCIES OF THE U. S.—HISTORY —GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Buell** (C. E.). *Industrial liberty. Our duty to Cuba, Porto Rico and the Philippine Islands. Plainfield, N. J., 1900. sq. 24°.*

**Sonnichsen** (A.). *Ten months a captive among Filipinos. New York, 1901. 8°.*

#### NINETEENTH CENTURY HISTORY AND POLITICS.

**Boutmy** (E.). *Essai d'une psychologie politique du peuple Anglais au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris, 1901. 12°.*

**Ellis** (H.). *The nineteenth century. An Utopian retrospect. Boston, 1901. 12°.*

**19th** (The) century: a review of progress in the chief departments of human activity. *New York, 1901. 8°.*

#### ARCHÆOLOGY—EPITAPHS, ETC.

**Griffith** (F. L.). *Stories of the high priests of Memphis. Oxford, 1900. 2 v. 4° and f°.*

**Howe** (W. H.). *"Here lies": being a collection of ancient and modern, humorous and queer inscriptions from tombstones. New York, 1901. 12°.*

#### ART—ARCHITECTURE.

**Daniell** (W. V.). *A catalogue of engraved portraits of celebrated personages of Great Britain. London, 1900. 8°.*

Gift of S. P. Avery.

**Hurll** (E. M.). *Murillo: a collection of fifteen pictures with interpretation. Boston, 1901. 8°.*

**Muther** (R.). *Ein Jahrhundert französischer Malerei. Mit ein hundertsechszwanzig erläuternden Textabbildungen. Berlin, 1901. 8°.*

**Sturgis** (R.) and others. *A dictionary of architecture and building. v. 1. New York, 1901. 1 v. 4°.*

#### LITERATURE.

**Ade** (G.). *More fables. Chicago, 1900. 16°.*

**Carrington** (H.). *Anthology of French poetry. London, 1900. 12°.*

**Dasent** (Sir G. W.). *The story of Burnt Njal, from the Icelandic of the Njal saga. New York, 1900. 12°.*

**Fowler** (E. T.). *Love's argument and other poems. New York, 1901. 8°.*

**France** (A.). *Histoire contemporaine. Monsieur Bergeret à Paris. Paris [1901?] 12°.*

**Giles** (H. A.). *A history of Chinese literature. London, 1901. 8°.*

(Short histories of the literatures of the world, v. 10.)

**James** (H.). *The sacred fount. New York, 1901. 8°.*

**Jones** (S. M.). *Letters of love and labor. Toledo, 1900. 8°.*

**Library** (The) of literary criticism of English and American authors. Edited by C. W. Moulton. v. 1. *Buffalo, 1901. 1 v. 4°.*

**Mānikka-Vācagar.** *The Tiruvācagam; or, "Sacred utterances" of the Tamil poet, saint and sage, Mānikka-Vācagar; with English translation, by Rev. G. U. Pope. Oxford, 1900. 8°.*

**Matthews** (J. B.). *The historical novel and other essays. New York, 1901. 12°.*

**Matthews** (J. B.). *The philosophy of the short story. New York, 1901. 16°.*

**Morris** (Sir L.). *Harvest-tide: a book of verses. New York, 1901. 12°.*

**Norris** (F.). *McTeague: a story of San Francisco. New York, 1899. 8°.*

Gift of H. Townsend.

**Page** (T. N.). *Santa Claus's partner. New York, 1899. 12°.*

Gift of the estate of S. V. R. Townsend.

**Φ X.** *Songs of the G. O. P. Washington, 1900. 12°.*

**Ribbeck** (O.). *Geschichte der römischen Dichtung. Stuttgart, 1892-1900. 3 v. 8°.*

**Rosegger** (P. K.). *The forest schoolmaster. New York, 1901. 12°.*

**Savage** (P. H.). *The Poems of P. H. Savage. Boston, 1901. 12°.*

**Schuyler** (E.). *Italian influences. New York, 1901. 8°.*

**Shaw** (G. B.). *Three plays for Puritans. Chicago, 1901. 12°.*

**Studies** in European literature, being the Taylorian lectures, 1889-99. *Oxford, 1900. 8°.*

**Taylor** (H. O.). *The classical heritage of the Middle Ages. New York, 1901. 12°.*

(Columbia University. Studies in literature.)

#### ECONOMICS—POLITICAL SCIENCE— FINANCE—TAXATION, ETC.

**Boehm-Bawerk** (E. von). *Capital und kapitalzins. Abt. 1. Innsbruck, 1900. 2. ed. 8°.*

**Dunbar** (C. F.). *Chapters on the theory and history of banking. New York, 1901. 12°.*

**Faquet** (E.). *Problèmes politiques du temps présent. Paris, 1901. 12°.*

**Hammond** (J. H.). *Taxation of business corporations in New York state. New York, 1901. 8°.*

**Kalkmann** (P.). *Untersuchungen über das Geldwesen der Schweiz. St. Gallen, 1900. 4°.*

**Kenworthy** (J. C.). *The anatomy of misery. Plain lectures on economics. Boston, 1901. 12°.*

**Tupper** (A. B.). *El gramor. Estudio sobre la adopcion de una nueva unidad monetaria. Santiago de Chile, 1899. 8°.*

SOCIOLOGY—SOCIAL CUSTOMS, ETC.

**Engelmann** (J. A.) Katholisches Eherecht. *Regensburg*, 1901. 8°.

**Fairbanks** (A.) Introduction to sociology. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Holt** (E.) Encyclopædia of etiquette. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Oppenheimer** (F.) Das Bevölkerungsgesetz des T. R. Malthus. *Berlin*, 1901. 2. ed. 8°.

**Ringgold** (J. T.) The legal Sunday. *n. p.*, 1899. 2. ed. 12°.

**Sacher** (E.) Die Massenarmut, ihre Ursache und Beseitigung. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

JEWS.—SOCIAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY  
—LITERATURE, ETC.

**Abbott** (L.), *D.D.* The life and literature of the ancient Hebrews. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of Jacob H. Schiff.

**Baron** (D.) The ancient scriptures and the modern Jew. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Day** (Rev. E.) The social life of the Hebrews. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Semitic series.)

**Graetz** (H.) History of the Jews. v. 1. *Philadelphia*, 1891. 1 v. 8°.

Gift of J. W. Schiff.

**Little** (G. O.), *D.D.* The Royal houses of Israel and Judah. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Wiernik** (P.) History of the Jews from the earliest period to the present time. Text in Jewish German. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of author.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITU-  
TIONS—ORATORY—HANDWRITING, ETC.

**Eaton** (Rev. A. W.) College requirements in English. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

**Frazer** (P.) Bibliotics, or the study of documents. Detection of fraud and forgery. New method of research. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**Matthews** (J. B.) Notes on speech-making. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Universities** and their sons. History of American universities with biographical sketches of alumni. *Boston*, 1898-1900. 5 v. f°.

SCIENCE — MATHEMATICS—CHEMISTRY—  
PHYSICS—ZOOLOGY, ETC.

**Classen** (A.) Ausgewählte Methoden der analytischen Chemie. Bd. 1. *Braunschweig*, 1901. 1 v. 8°.

**Eckstorm** (F. H.) The woodpeckers. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Lummer** (O.) Contributions to photographic optics, translated by S. P. Thompson. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Monge** (G.) Darstellende Geometrie. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften, nr. 117.)

**Morley** (M. W.) Wasps and their ways. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Pflieder** (W.) Elementare Planimetrie. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.

**Runge** (C.) Praxis der Gleichungen. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

**Simon** (M.) Analytische Geometrie des Raumes. 1. Teil. *Leipzig*, 1900. 1 v. 12°.

**Traité** de physique biologique, publié sous la direction de MM. D'Arsonval, Gariel [and others]. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1901. 1 v. 8°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**American** engineering competition, being articles from "The Times," *London*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Bacon** (J. M.) By land and sky. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Dillmont** (T. de.) Vorlagen [für Stickereien]. *Dornach, Elsass*, [1900]. ob. 24°.

(Bibliothek D. M. C.)

**Dresdener** Kochbuch. *Dresden* [1901?]. 8°.

**Frizell** (J. P.) Water-power. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**James** (T. M.) Longman's complete course of needlework, knitting and cutting-out. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Jurthe** (E.) and **Mietzschke** (O.) Handbuch der Fräseries. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1900. 4°.

**Kabilka** (P.) and **Kabilka** (J.) Kreuzstichmuster im neuen Stil. *Wien*, n. d. f°.

**Marshall** (N. L.) The mushroom book; a guide to the edible varieties. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Moderne** Stickereien. *Darmstadt*, [1900.] 4°.

**Munn** (S. W.) Useful information for oil men. *Mannington, W. Va.*, 1900. 24°.

Gift of the author.

**Schuyler** (J. D.) Reservoirs for irrigation, water-power and domestic water-supply. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Snow** (W. G.) Furnace heating: a practical treatise on warming buildings with hot air. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**365** desserts. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 16°.

**Villon** (A. M.) Practical treatise on the leather industry. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Vivarez** (H.) Les phénomènes électriques. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Volta** (A.) Untersuchungen über den Galvanismus, 1796 bis 1800. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften, nr. 118.)

**Westcott** (A. M.) Practical household cookery recipes. *London*, 1900. 12°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND  
HISTORY.

**Goodenough** (Rev. G.) The handyman afloat & ashore. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

Proudfit collection.

**Macnamara** (D. G.) The history of the Ninth regiment Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.



**Thearle** (S. J. P.) Naval architecture: a treatise on laying off and building wood, iron and composite ships. *London*, [18—.] 2 v. 12° and sq. 4°. (Collins' Advanced science series.) Proudfit collection.

PHILOSOPHY—RELIGIOUS LITERATURE,  
BIBLE, ETC.

**Ascension** (The) of Isaiah; translated from the ethiopic version and edited by R. H. Charles, D.D. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Brooke** (S. A.) Religion in literature and religion in life. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Encyclopædia Biblica.** A critical dictionary of the literary, political and religious history of the Bible. Edited by T. K. Cheyne and J. S. Black. v. 2. *London*, 1901. 1 v. 4°.

**Erbt** (W.) Die Purimsage in der Bibel. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°. Gift of Jacob H. Schiff.

**Gordon** (G. A.) The new epoch for faith. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Smith** (G. A.) Modern criticism and the preaching of the Old Testament. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

PHILOLOGY.

**Koerting** (G.) Lateinisch-romanisches Wörterbuch. *Paderborn*, 1901. 4°.

**Standard** (A) dictionary of the English language. Student's edition. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Yojiro** Mohri. A pocket Anglo-Japanese dictionary of the spoken language. *Yokohama*, 1900. 24°.

SPORTS—FISHING, ETC.

**Bradford** (C. B.) The brook trout and determined angler. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

**Vachell** (H. A.) Life and sport on the Pacific slope. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

Gift of J. L. Cadwalader, Esq.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MARCH.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY—CATALOGUES, ETC.

**Cotgreave** (A.) A contents-subject index to general and periodical literature. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Lampson** (F. L.) The Rowfant library. A catalogue collected since the printing of the first in 1886. Appendix. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Le Soudier** (H.) Bibliographie française recueil de catalogues des éditeurs français. *Paris*, 1900. 10 v. 8°.

**Rostovtsew** (M.), and **Prou** (M.) Catalogue des plombs de l'antiquité, du moyen âge et des temps modernes. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Sayle** (C. E.) Early English printed books in the University library, Cambridge. v. I. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°.

**Schefer** (C.) Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue de la collection de manuscrits orientaux formée par C. Schefer. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

(Bibliothèque nationale.)

**Yve-Plessis** (R.) Petit essai de biblio-thérapeutique; ou, L'Art de soigner et restaurer les livres vieux ou malades. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Collection du Bibliophile Parisien.)

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY.

**Baildon** (H. B.) Robert Louis Stevenson. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Balch** (T. W.) Eméric Crucé. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Biographie** politique du dix-neuvième siècle. *Paris*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

(Encyclopédie populaire du vingtième siècle.)

**Coates** (T. F. G.) Lord Rosebery: his life and speeches. *London*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Connelley** (W. E.) John Brown. *Topeka*, 1900. 8°.

**Green** (W. D.) William Pitt Earl of Chatham. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

Heroes of the nations.

**Hale** (E. E.), jr. James Russell Lowell. *Boston*, 1899. 24°.

**Hawkins** (W.), and **Smith** (E. T.) The story of Alfred the Great. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Hugo** (V. M.) Lettres à la fiancée 1820-1822. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Hugo** (V. M.) The love letters of Victor Hugo, 1820-1822. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Huxley** (T. H.) The scientific memoirs of T. H. Huxley. v. 3. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Josephine** Mellen Ayer: a memoir. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Gift.

**Kelby** (R. H.) In memoriam Robert Schell. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of F. R. Schell.

**Marris** (N. M.) The Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Merriam** (C. P.), and **Gildersome-Dickinson** (C. E.) Genealogical memoranda relating to the family of Merriam. *London*, 1900. 4°.

At Lenox.

**Moreau** (J. N.) Mes souvenirs. Pt. 2. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Müller** (F. M.) My autobiography. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Munroe** (J. P.) A sketch of the Munro clan, also of William Munro who, deported from Scotland, settled in Lexington, Massachusetts, and some of his posterity. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

At Lenox.

**National** (The) cyclopædia of American biography. v. 10. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

**Newhall** (C. L.) The record of my ancestry. *Southbridge*, 1899. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Osborne** (D.), afterward *Lady Temple*. The love letters of Dorothy Osborne. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Slattery** (C. L.) Felix Reville Brunot, 1820-1898. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Stillman** (W. J.) The autobiography of a journalist. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Tarbell** (I. M.) A life of Napoleon Bonaparte. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Tulloch** (W. W.) The story of the life of Queen Victoria. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Washington** (B. T.) Up from slavery: an autobiography. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Waters** (W. G.) Piero della Francesca. *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

**Whaley** (Rev. S.) English record of the Whaley family and its branches in America. *Ithaca*, 1901. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Wister** (O.) Ulysses S. Grant. *Boston*, 1901. 24°.

(The Beacon biographies.)

**Wratislaw** (T.) Algernon Charles Swinburne. A study. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Zabel** (E.) L. N. Tolstoi. *Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.

(Dichter und Darsteller. Bd. 6.)

### AMERICA—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Allen** (F. O.) The history of Enfield, Conn. Vol. II. *Lancaster*, 1900. 4°.

At Lenox.

**Banta** (T. M.) Dutch records in the city clerk's office, New York. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

At Lenox.

**Blake** (S. L.), D.D. The later history of the First Church of Christ, New London, Conn. *New London*, 1900. 12°.

At Lenox.



**Brown** (W.) History of the town of Hampton Falls, New Hampshire. *Manchester*, 1900. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Carter** (C. F.) The missions of Nueva California. *San Francisco*, 1900. 4°.

At Lenox.

**Diffenderfer** (F. R.) The German immigration into Pennsylvania, through the port of Philadelphia, 1700 to 1775. Part II. The Redemptioners. *Lancaster*, 1900. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Dix** (M.) A history of the parish of Trinity Church in the City of New York. Part II. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

At Lenox.

**Documents** relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey. Edited by William Nelson. Vol. XX. *Paterson*, 1898. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Evans** (N. W.), and **Stivers** (E. B.) A history of Adams county, Ohio. *West Union*, 1900. 4°.

At Lenox.

**Fisher** (E. D.) Flatbush past and present. *Brooklyn*, 1901. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Green** (R. T.) Genealogical and historical notes on Culpepper county, Virginia. *Culpepper, Va.*, 1900. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Hanna** (C. A.) Historical collections of Harrison county, in the state of Ohio. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Horsmanden** (D.) The trial of John Ury for being one of the conspirators to burn the City of New York, 1741. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

**Inaugural** souvenir 1901. *Washington*, 1901. 4°.

**Johnston** (E. L.) Recollections of a Georgia loyalist. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Kuhns** (O.) The German and Swiss settlements of colonial Pennsylvania. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**McCrary** (E.) The history of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1775-1880. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Messler** (A.) First things in Old Somerset. A collection of articles relating to Somerset Co., N. J. *Somerville*, 1899. 8°.

At Lenox.

**Percival** (O.) Mexico city; an idler's notebook. *Chicago*, 1901. 12°.

**Rikeman** (A. A.) The evolution of Stuyvesant village. (New York City.) *Mamaroneck*, 1899. 8°.

**Schumacher** (L.) The Somerset hills: early history of the hill country of Somerset county, N. J. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Smith** (G. G.), D.D. The story of Georgia and the Georgia people, 1732 to 1860. *Macon*, 1900. 8°.

**Smith** (H. A.) The thirteen colonies. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Story of the nations.)

**Swansea**, Mass. Book A, Records of the Town of Swansea, 1662 to 1705. *East Braintree, Mass.*, 1900. 4°.

**Vanderbilt** (G. L.) The social history of Flatbush and manners and customs of the Dutch settlers in Kings County. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

#### EUROPE—HISTORY—SOCIAL AND POLITICAL—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Besant** (W.) East London. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Chéradame** (A.) L'Europe et la question d'Autriche au seuil du XXe siècle. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Chronica** Hungarorum impressa Budæ 1473. *Budapestini*, 1900. 4°.

**Courtney** (L.) The working constitution of the United Kingdom. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Frederick I., King of Prussia.** Aus dem Briefwechsel König Friedrichs I. von Preussen. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

(Quellen zur Geschichte des Hauses Hohenzollern, Bd. 1.)

**Froissart** (Sir J.) The chronicle of Froissart. v. 1. *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Tudor translations.)

**Gardiner** (S. R.) History of the Commonwealth and Protectorate, 1649-1660. v. 3. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Gross** (C.) The sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Lynch** (H.) French life in town and country. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**McCracken** (W. D.) The rise of the Swiss Republic. A history. *New York*, 1901. 2. ed. 8°.

**Middleton** (E.) The doomed Turk. *New York*, [1900.] 8°.

**Mullinger** (J. B.) St. John's College. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(College histories—Cambridge.)

**Pierling** (P.) La Russie et le Saint-Siège. Études diplomatiques. v. 3. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Rhys** (J.) Celtic folklore, Welsh and Manx. *Oxford*, 1901. 8°.

**Vincent** (L. H.) The French Academy. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

#### ASIA—HISTORY—TRAVEL—AND DESCRIPTION.

**Borel** (H.) De Chineezen in Nederlandsch-Indië. *Amsterdam*, 1900. 12°.

**Cook** (T.) & Son. India, Burmah and Ceylon. *London* [1899]. 16°.

Gift of T. Cook & Son.

**Dussaud** (R.), and **Macler** (F.) Voyage archéologique au Safâ et dans le Djebel ed-Drûz. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Le Strange** (G.) Baghdad during the Abbasid Caliphate. *Oxford*, 1900. 8°.

**Leuschner** (W.) Keu-loi. Ein Bild chinesischen Volks- und Familienlebens. *Berlin* [1900]. 8°.

**Little** (A. J.) Mount Omi and beyond. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Parker** (E. H.) China. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Vivian** (H.) Abyssinia. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Wilson** (J. H.) China, with an account of the Boxer war. *New York*, 1901. 3. ed. 12°.

AFRICA—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION.

- Creswicke** (L.) South Africa and the Transvaal war. v. 5. *Edinburgh*, [1901.] 4°.
- Meakin** (B.) The land of the Moors. *London*, 1901. 8°.
- Robinson** (C. H.) Nigeria, our latest protectorate. *London*, 1900. 12°.

DEPENDENCIES OF THE UNITED STATES.

- Our islands and their people as seen with camera and pencil. Descriptive matter by J. D. Olivares. Edited by W. S. Bryan. *New York* [1899]. f°.
- Randolph** (C. F.) The law and policy of annexation, with special reference to the Philippines, together with observations on the status of Cuba. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

HISTORY (ANCIENT).

- Landau** (W. von), *Freiherr*. Beiträge zur Altertumskunde des Orients. v. 2. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

TRAVEL.

- Fricker** (K.) The Antarctic regions. *London*, 1900. 8°.

ART.

- Ebhardt** (B.) Deutsche Burgen. Lfrg. 3. *Berlin*, 1900. f°.
- Hapgood** (N.) The stage in America, 1897-1900. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Hurll** (E. M.) Greek sculpture. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.
- (Riverside art series.)
- Poland** (W. C.) Notes and questions on the history of art in the 17th and 18th centuries. *Providence*, 1900. 8°.

LITERATURE.

- Archer** (W.) Study and stage; a year book of criticism. *London*, 1899. 12°.
- Bhagavad-Gitā**. The song celestial; or, Bhagavad-Gitā. Translated from the Sanskrit by Sir Edwin Arnold. *London*, 1899. 16°.
- Brooke** (S. A.), and **Rolleston** (T. W.) A treasury of Irish poetry in the English language. *New York*, 1900. 8°.
- Brown** (T. E.) The collected poems of T. E. Brown. *London*, 1900. 12°.
- Cartwright** (F. L.) The Mystic rose from the garden of the king. *London* [1899]. 8°.
- Cicero**. The correspondence of Cicero, edited by R. Y. Tyrrell and L. C. Purser. v. 7. *Dublin*, 1901. 8°.
- (Dublin University Press series.)
- Doerpfeld** (F. W.) Gesammelte Schriften. Bd. 12. *Gütersloh*, 1901. 8°.
- Fulda** (L.) Die Zwillingschwester. Lustspiel. *Stuttgart*, 1901. 12°.
- Gallup** (Mrs. E. W.) The bi-literal cypher of Sir Francis Bacon. *Detroit, Mich.*, 1900. 2. ed. 8°.
- Gillman** (N. I.) Circumstantial affection, a realistic romance of the New York Ghetto. *New York* [cop. 1900]. 12°.
- Gordon** (Julien). Mrs. Clyde. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Halbe** (M.) Hans Rosenhagen. Drama in drei Aufzügen. *Berlin*, 1901. 12°.

**Harper** (G. McL.) Masters of French literature. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Heigl** (F.) Chinesische Sprache, Schrift und Litteratur. *Berlin*, 1900. 12°.

**Kālidāsa**. Sakuntala. Freibearbeitet von G. Schmilinsky. *Dresden*, 1900. 12°.

**Lagerlöf** (S.) From a Swedish homestead. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Loveman** (R.) A book of verses. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

Gift of the Author.

**Malin** (H.) Médor: comédie en trois actes. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**Murad** (F.) Ararat und Masis. Studien zur Armenischen Altertumskunde und Litteratur. *Heidelberg*, 1901. 8°.

**To Nazareth or Tarsus?** *New York*, cop. 1901. 12°.

**Oppen** (F. B.) Willie and his papa. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Phelps** (C. E.) Falstaff and equity; an interpretation. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Platt** (C. D.) Poems. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Pope** (A.) Pope's The rape of the lock. Edited by Rev. A. W. Eaton. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Silver series of English and American classics.)

**Saintsbury** (G.) A history of criticism and literary taste in Europe. v. 1. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°.

**Taubenhaus** (G.) Echoes of wisdom; or, Talmudic sayings with classic, especially Latin parallels. Pt. 1. *Brooklyn* [1900]. 16°.

ECONOMICS—LAW—GOVERNMENT—FINANCE, ETC.

**Bayard** (E.) La caisse d'épargne, et de prévoyance de Paris. *Paris*, 1900. 2. ed. 8°.

**Conybeare** (F. C.) Roman Catholicism as a factor in European politics. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Dupont** (H.) Les impôts communaux en Belgique. *Liège*, 1900. 8°.

**Duthoit** (E.) Le suffrage de demain. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**McVey** (F. L.) The government of Minnesota. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Handbooks of American Government.)

**Minor** (R. C.) Conflict of laws; or Private international law. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Nitti** (F. S.) Lezioni de scienza della finanze. *Napoli*, 1900. 8°.

**Plebano** (A.) Storia della finanza italiana. v. 2. *Torino*, 1900. 8°.

**Quérézieux** (H. de). La monnaie & les prix. *Bourg*, 1900. 8°.

**Ranzi** (C.) Das Verfahren von den Civil gerichten des turkischen Reiches. *Wien*, 1900. 8°.

SOCIOLOGY—LABOR, ETC.

**Cauwès** (A.) Des rapports du mariage avec la nationalité. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

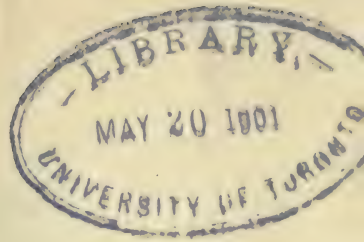
**Coutard** (E.) La production coopérative par les associations ouvrières. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Amer. Baptist Home Mission Soc. . . . .	1		Manitoba, Legislative Assem.	1	
Amer. Bible Society . . . . .		56	Martin, Hon. B. F. . . . .	35	3
Amer. Climatological Assoc.	1	6	Masonic Pub. & Furnish. Co.	34	
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway . . . . .	5	12	Mass. Bur. of Stat. of Labor	2	
Avery, S. P. (32 prints.) . . . .	5		Merriam, Charles Pierce . . . .	1	
Bagshawe, Wm. H. G. . . . .	1		Methodist Library . . . . .	64	
Berks County Council. . . . .		14	Michigan, College of Mines . . .	2	2
Boston, Chamber of Com. . . . .	1		Mich., Dept. of Pub. Instruct.	3	
Bowerman, George F. . . . .	8	79	Middleborough, Mass., Town Clerk . . . . .	1	
British Guiana, Gov't Sec'y . . .	1		Missouri, Bur. of Geology and Mines . . . . .	3	2
Christian Herald . . . . .		547	Monroe Co., N. Y., Supervisors	17	4
Churchman (The) . . . . .		130	Montana, Dept. of Public Inst.	3	15
Cook, Thomas & Son . . . . .	10	11	Montana Historical Society . . .	8	17
Cuban Orphan Society . . . . .		18	Morgan, J. Pierpont & Co. . . .		44
Draper, Mrs. Henry (10 prints)			Neb., Com. of Pub. Lands . . . .	2	
Eaton, Rev. A. W. . . . .	3		New Brunswick, Crown Land Dept. . . . .	1	
Engineering Magazine . . . . .	6	108	New Brunswick, Supt. of Ed.	2	
Fla., Grand Lodge F. A. O. M.	1		New Jersey, Bur. of Statistics of Labor . . . . .	1	
Friends' Gen. Conference . . . .	1		New Jersey, State Treasurer . . .		7
Garrison, Wendell P. . . . .	1		New York City, Com. of Ac.	3	4
General Medical Council . . . . .	4		New York City, Law Dept. . . . .	2	
Gerhard, Wm. P. . . . .	6		New York Sabbath Comm. . . . .		16
Groningen, Netherlands, Governor of Province . . . . .		94	N. Y. State, Bd. of Charities . . .	6	
Harvard University . . . . .	1		N. Y. State, Dept. of Agric. . . .	13	
Havemeyer, Wm. F. . . . .	1		New York State Library . . . . .	13	3
Illinois, Factory Inspectors . . .	2		New York State, Tax Comm. . . . .	7	
Imperial Russian Geog. Soc., Preamour Branch . . . . .	2		New York Times . . . . .	7	43
India, Bengal Province . . . . .	6	9	New York Tribune . . . . .	16	61
India, Bombay Presidency . . . .	3	5	North Carolina, Bd. of Health . .	6	
Indiana University . . . . .	5	10	Norton, Eliot . . . . .	37	
Iowa State Historical Soc. . . . .		2	Ohio State Univ. Library . . . . .	4	16
Japan, Dept. of For. Affairs . . . .	4	1	Pan-American Exposition . . . . .		36
Japan, Minister of Finance . . . .	10		Pennsylvania, State Library . . .	8	
Jewish Train. School, Chicago . . .		10	Pittsburgh, Bur. of Health . . . .	9	
Kharkow, Russia, Imp. Univ. . . .	6	2	Powell, Wm. R. . . . .	1	
Kidderminster, Eng., Town Clerk . . . . .	3	16	Russell, C. H. . . . .	15	46
Libowitz, N. S. . . . .	1		Schell, F. R. . . . .	1	
Liège, Belgium, Gov. of Prov. . . .	2		Sheldon, Frederick (13 prints)	3	9
Literary Digest . . . . .		272	Smith, Thomas H. . . . .	8	
Loughborough, Eng., Town Clerk . . . . .	1		Stevens, B. F. . . . .	1	
Macbeth, Wm. . . . .	1	27	U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	45	47
McCormick, Hon. R. C. . . . .	54	396	University of Nevada . . . . .		8
McGill University Library . . . . .		6	Virginia, Adjutant-General . . . .	2	
			Willis-Bund, J. W. . . . .	1	
			Yeatman, John Pym . . . . .	1	13

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897



# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 5  
MAY 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR APRIL . . . . .	183-185
LIST OF ALMANACKS OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	186-189
LIST OF DIRECTORIES OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	190-195
LIST OF WORKS ON THE CHURCHES OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	196-210
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN APRIL . . . . .	211-215
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL . . . . .	216

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER, F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

MAY, 1901.

No. 5.

### REPORT FOR APRIL.

During the month of April there were received at the Library, by purchase, 912 volumes and 923 pamphlets; by gift, 913 volumes and 3,228 pamphlets; and by exchange, 30 volumes and 21 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 5,280 volumes and 5,175 pamphlets, for which purpose 21,488 cards and 3,345 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	2,772	9,768
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,364	8,378
No. of volumes consulted by applicants....	5,735	48,223
Daily average of readers.....	109	376
Number of visitors Print Exhibit.....	2,863	

Statistics for the circulation department for the month of April are given on the following page.

The books in greatest demand for circulation for the month of April were, in juvenile fiction: Grimm's "Fairy Tales," Alger's "Store Boy" and Baldwin's "Fifty Famous Stories Retold;" in adult fiction: Bacheller's "Eben Holden," Major's "When Knighthood was in Flower" and Crawford's "Palace of the King;" in non-fiction: Allen's "Life of Phillips Brooks," Rosebery's "Napoleon: the Last Phase," Longfellow's "Poems" and Rostand's "L'Aiglon."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	11,792	12,482	188	1,296	4,042	252
Ottendorfer .....	18,732	19,770	275	1,620	4,730	157
Bruce .....	14,136	16,861	244	2,001	2,725	123
Jackson Square ....	13,016	14,209	199	446	2,881	100
Harlem .....	12,410	12,627	203	968	1,706	95
Muhlenberg .....	10,154	12,763	178	1,402	2,609	117
Bloomington .....	15,552	17,288	200	1,930	3,466	149
Riverside .....	5,754	6,839	85	1,818	2,811	53
Yorkville .....	15,103	16,097	247	617	994	63
34th Street .....	5,756	7,596	76	1,312	1,840	159
Chatham Square...	14,261	15,260	251	887	999	131
Travelling.....	15,300	15,300	....	....	....	266
	151,966	167,092	2,146	14,297	28,803	1,665

The more important gifts received during the month were as follows: From William F. Havemeyer, an album, containing a collection of portraits of French personages, both civil and military, interested in the war for American Independence. It was collected and arranged by a Paris amateur interested in Americana, and it demonstrates in a striking manner the enthusiasm evinced for American liberty by the different classes of French society during the War of the American Revolution. It comprises 126 pieces, of which 72 are in colors. Among those to be especially mentioned are the allegories, published at the time, on the declaration of war and on the defeat of the English; portraits of Louis XVI, Suffren, Admiral Rossel, engraved by Choffard, before letters, and Du Couédic, first state, "before the error." There are five very rare small physionotrace portraits, as also those of the Comte d'Artois, Beaumarchais, Count d'Estaing, Bernadotte, Duke de Bourbon, Lafayette, Dubayet, Jourdan, Lameth Brothers, Kilmaine, Lamotte-Piquet, Montmorency, Montbarey, Duke de Penthièvre, St. Germain, St. Simon, Turgot, Sartine, Vence, Vergennes, etc. Each piece is accompanied by a MS. note, giving reasons for its presence in the album. An alphabetical index of personages portrayed, especially printed for the collection, accompanies it.

Also there were received from Messrs. Ackerman & Ross, 18 prints of plans for libraries; from S. P. Avery, 15 volumes, 3 of which consisted of a collection of "Costumes of the Ladies of England," 1810 to 1829, in water-color, by Unwins, R.A., and others, also 4 pamphlets and 10 etchings; from Edmond Bruwaert, 32 volumes and 77 pamphlets, all French documents; from Phillipe Bunau-Varilla, 1 volume and 2 pamphlets, relating to the Panama Canal; from Charles B. Curtis, 6 volumes, 11 pamphlets and 990 prints, the latter chiefly after Raphael; from Clay W. Holmes, 1 volume, the Descendants of William Wood; from the Japanese Departments of

Agriculture, Foreign Affairs, Education, Communications, Treasury and War, 16 volumes; from the Massachusetts Association Opposed to the Further Extension of Suffrage to Women, 2 volumes and 71 pamphlets; from the National Society of Daughters of the American Revolution, 3 volumes of the Lineage Book; from Prof. T. M. Prudden, 1 volume, Peter Prudden, a Story of his Life at New Haven . . . ; from Messrs. Raymond & Whitcomb, 6 volumes and 220 pamphlets, relating to their tours all over the world; from Francis G. Saltonstall a copy of the privately printed "Ancestry and Descendants of Sir Richard Saltonstall;" from Rev. A. F. Schauf-  
fler, the works of Jean Charlier de Gerson, chancellor of the University of Paris, 1488; from John H. Wallace, 1 copy of his "Genealogy of the Riggs Family;" and from the Province of Zeeland, Netherlands, 125 volumes and 15 pamphlets, all documents of the Province.

Late in April there was placed on exhibition at the Lenox a portion of the J. Pierpont Morgan (formerly Irwin) collection of engravings. The selection of prints to be exhibited has been made with the intention of illustrating the history and development of engraving to 1700. The oldest work includes several nielli, one of them being accompanied by the original silver plate, and some engravings in the "*manière ciblée*." The various schools are all well represented, and some of the famous masters have an especially fine showing. Such are Dürer (over 100 examples), Marc Antonio Raimondi, Lucas van Leyden, Schongauer and others. The list includes Goltzius, Wierix and Edelinck, and comes down to Robert Nanteuil. Fine impressions abound and many are excellent. Not a few are extremely rare. The selection of the prints, their condition, and the number of artists represented make the exhibit a highly interesting review of the state and progress of the art during the period covered.

The exhibition of Japanese prints has been somewhat reduced, but a large portion is still on view. The display of plates of the Necropolis at Ancon, Peru, in the Astor Hall, has been partially replaced by one illustrating the ornamental arts of Japan.



# CHECK LIST OF NEW YORK CITY ALMANACKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring to the Astor and Lenox buildings respectively.

- Aldine** (The) Almanac; a brochure of American Art. (1874, 1880.) *New York*, 1874-1880. 4°. A
- Almanac**, Court calendar and Abstract of state laws, for the collection of debts. *New York*, 1878. 16°. A
- Almanac** of the Universal Life Insurance Company, 1877. *New York: Universal Life Insurance Co.*, 1877. 8°. L
- Almanac** du commerce et de l'industrie des États-Unis. Année [I-]3, 5. (1865, '74-75, '77.) *New York*, 1865-77. 8°. A
- Almanach** et directorium français des États-Unis pour l'année 1872. *New York: J. D. L. Zender*, 1872. 8°. L
- Almanach** Français des États-Unis pour l'année 1851. *New York: l'auteur*, 1851. 12°. L
- American** Almanac and treasury of facts, statistical, financial and political. (1830, '32-61, '78-85, '88-89.) *Boston and New York*, 1830-89. 8°. A
- 1830-61. *Boston*, 1830-61. 8°. L
- American** Annual of Photography and Photographic Times Almanac. Ed. by C. W. Canfield. (1887-88, '90-95.) Index, 1891. *New York*, 1887-85. 9 v. 8°. A
- American** Anti Slavery Almanac. (1839-40.) *New York* [1839-40]. 12°. A
- American** Church Almanac and Year Book. Nos. [21, 24, 29-35, 37-46,] 47-55, 57, 59-61, 63, 65, 68-69 (1851, 54, 59-65, 67-85, 87, 89-91, 93, 95, 98-99). *New York* [1851-98]. 8°. A
- 1871-87 edited by Wm. G. Farrington, D.D.
- American** Ecclesiastical Almanac for ministers and laymen. [Edited] By A. J. Schem. (1868.) *New York*, 1868. 12°. A
- American** Illuminated Almanac. (1865.) *New York*, 1865. 4°. A
- American** (The) Protestant Almanac. (1841.) *New York*, 1841. 8°. A
- Amerikanischer** Schweizer Kalender. Hrsg. von der Amerikanischen Schweizer Zeitung. Jahrg. 20 (1900). *New York*, 1900. 8°. A
- Appleton's** Illustrated Almanac. (1870-71.) *New York*, 1869-70. 4°. A
- Atlas**, Almanac and Receipt Book. (1884-85.) *New York*, 1884-85. 8°. A
- Banker's** Almanac and Register. v. [1,] 23-27, 35-41. (1851, 74-78, 85-91.) *New York*, 1851-91. 8°. A
- Beers'** Long Island Almanac and Register. (1825.) *Brooklyn* [1825]. 12°. A
- Black** Joke Almanac. (1844.) *New York*, 1844. 8°. A
- Blunt's** Edition of the Nautical Almanac and Astronomical Ephemeris. (1831.) *New York*, 1831. 8°. A
- Book-lover's** Almanac. 5th year. (1897.) *New York*, 1897. 12°. A
- Brandreth's** (Dr.) Almanac. (1867, '73, '81.) *New York*, 1867-81. 12°. A
- Bricktop's** Almanac. (1873.) *New York*, 1873. 4°. A
- Brooklyn** Daily Eagle Almanac. (1886-1901.) *Brooklyn*, 1886-91. 8°. A
- Brooklyn** Park Theatre Almanac. Illustrated by celebrated artists. *Brooklyn* [1883]. 12°. A
- Brooklyn** Union-Argus Almanac. (1880.) *Brooklyn* [1880]. 12°. A
- Christian** (The) Almanac. (1828-30, '36, '40.) *New York*, [1828-]40. 12°. A
- Christie's** Family Almanac. (1854.) *New York*, 1854. 8°. A
- Church** Calendar [for the Protestant Episcopal Church, U. S. A.,] for 1889, 92. *New York* [1889-92]. 8°. A
- Church** Calendar for the year of our Lord, 1897. *New York* [1897]. 8°. A
- Churchman's** (The) Almanac. (1835, '40.) *New York*, 1834-39. 16°. A
- Churchman's** Calendar . . . designed to exhibit an actual view of the holy catholic and apostolic church in all the world . . . No. 5, (1865). *New York*, 1865. 32°. A
- Crusade** (The) Temperance Almanac. (1875.) *New York* [1875]. 16°. A
- Danbury** (The) News-Man's Illustrated Almanac. (1874.) *New York* [1874]. 12°. A
- Democratic** (The) Almanac and political compendium. (1866-70.) *New York*, 1866-70. 12°. A
- Democrat's** (The) Almanac and Political Register for 1839[41]. *New York: Evening Post*, 1839. L
- Disturnell's** United States almanac and national register for the year 1850 . . . *New York: J. Disturnell*. 12°. L
- Dunigan's** Six Cent Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory. (1859.) *New York*, 1859. 12°. A
- Family** (The) Almanac, containing calculations for five different latitudes . . . [Edited] By David Young. (1845.) 12°. A

- Family** (The) Almanac. [Edited] By Dr. S. S. Fitch. (1861.) *New York*, 1861. 12°. A
- Farmer's** Almanac. (1828-29, '31-33, '44, '48, '52, '63, '66.) *New York*, 1828-66. 12°. A
- 1876. *New York*, 1876. 8°. L
- Farmer's** Almanac: an ephemeris of the motions of the sun and moon, the true places . . . of the planets, rising and setting of the sun and the rising, setting and southing of the moon. For . . . 1895. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A
- Farmer's** (The) and Planter's Almanac. (1858, '72.) *New York*, 1858-72. 8°. A
- Farmer-Freund** (Der); landwirthschaftlicher Kalendar, bearbeitet von H. N. Jarchow. (1871-73.) *New York*, 1871-73. 8°. A
- Fire** (The) Marshal Almanac. (1859.) *Brooklyn*, 1859. 16°. A
- Fireman's** Almanac. (1860-61.) *New York*, 1860-61. 12°. A
- Fisher's** Comic Almanac. (1848-49.) *New York* [1848-49]. 12°. A
- 1848 pub. in Boston.
- Foord's** New York and Western Farmer's Almanac. (1867.) [*New York*, 1867.] 12°. A
- Frank Leslie's** Comic Almanac. (1875, 1890.) *New York*, 1875-90. 4°. A
- Frank Leslie's** Illustrated Almanac. (1872, '81.) *New York*, 1872-81. 4°. A
- 1875, '79. *New York*, 1875-79. 4°. L
- Franklin** (The) Almanac. (1847.) *New York*, 1847. 12°. A
- Frye** and Shaw's edition of the Nautical Almanac and astronomical ephemeris . . . (1845, '47.) *New York*, 1845-47. 8°. A
- Funny** (The) Fellow's Almanac. (1861.) *New York*, 1861. 16°. A
- Gaine's** New-York Pocket Almanack, for the year 1767, 1773, 1789-90, 1793, 1796, 1801, 1802, 1805. *New York*: H. Gaine [1766-1804]. 24°. L
- 1793, 1801-2. *New York* [1792-1801]. 24°. A
- There are various changes of title. Copies for 1767 and 1805 are imperfect. 1801 and later are printed by "Ming and Young, Successors to H. Gaine." Thomas Moore is given as author of the earlier ones.
- Gaine's** universal register; or, American and British Kalendar For the Year 1780-1781. *New-York*: H. Gaine [1780-81]. 24°. L
- Gerhard's** (F.) illustrirter familien Kalender. Jahr. 5. (1865.) *New York* [1865]. 8°. A
- Great** Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company's Centennial Almanac. (1876.) *New York*, 1876. 8°. A
- Great** (The) Metropolis; or, New York Almanac. 1851-52. *New York* [1850-51]. 24°. A
- Greenleaf's** New-York, Connecticut, and New-Jersey Almanack, Or Diary, For the Year of our Lord 1800, 1801. *Brooklyn*: T. Kirk [1799-1800]. 12°. L
- Issue for 1800 is said to be the first book printed in Brooklyn.
- Gross-**New Yorker Bürger- und Bauern- Kalendar. Hrsg. von K. Hauser. Jahr. 4. (1900.) *New York*, 1899. 4°. A
- Guida** degli Italiani in America. Strenna dell'Eco d'Italia. *New York*, 1893. 8°. L
- Harper's** Christmas Calendar. (1883.) *New York*, 1883. 24°. A
- Harrison** (The) Almanac. (1841.) *New York*, 1841. 8°. A
- Haverty's** Irish-American Illustrated Almanac. (1872, '81.) *New York*, 1872-81. 12°. A
- Home** (The) Almanac. (1883, '93.) *New York*, 1882-92. 8°. A
- Humphrey's** Homeopathic Almanack. (1860, '72.) *New York*, 1860-72. 16°. A
- Hutchings** Almanac. [Edited by D. Young.] (1822, '24-'25, '27-'28.) *New York*, 1822-28. 16°. A
- 1822-25 pub. by O. O. Smith; 1827-28 by S. Marks.
- Hutchings** (Revived) Almanac. (1812-13, '23, '32.) *New York*: Smith & Forman [1812-32]. 16°. A
- 1832 ed. by D. Young, and pub. by W. Beastall.
- Hutchins'** Improved: Being an Almanack and Ephemeris, by John Nathan Hutchins, for the year of our Lord 1761-1763, 1776, 1786, 1788, 1790, 1799. *New York*: H. Gaine [1760-98]. 12°. L
- The copies for 1761, 1763, 1786 are imperfect.
- 1801-1802, 1804-1807, 1809-1810, '13-'14, '17-'20, '23. *New York*: A. Ming, 1801-23. 16°. A
- 1801-1806 pub. by Ming & Young.
- Hutchins'** Improved Almanac. [Ed. by] D. Young. (1834.) *New York*: T. Cotrel [1834]. 16°. A
- Hutchins'** Improved Almanac. [Edited by] D. Young. 1836. *New York*: O. Longworth [1836]. 16°. A
- Hutchins'** Improved Almanac . . . [Edited by] D. Young. 1844, no. 11. *New York*: C. Small [1844]. 16°. A
- Hutchins'** Improved Almanac and Ephemeris. [Edited by] D. Young. 1829-30; 1834, no. 16; 1838, v. 2, no. 20; 1844, no. 26; 1846, no. 28; 1848, no. 30; 1850, no. 32; 1858, no. 40; 1868, no. 50. *New York*: C. Bartlett, 1829-68. 16°. A
- 1834-68 pub. by various successors to C. Bartlett; 1858, 1868 ed. by S. H. Wright.
- Hutchins'** Improved Family Almanac. [Edited by] D. Young. 1849, no. [49]; 1852, no. 52; 1856, no. 56; 1861, no. 61. *New York* [1848-60]. 16°. A
- Various publishers. 1861 edited by G. H. Wright.
- 1856, no. 38. *New York*: C. Shepard & Co. [1855]. 16°. A
- Illustrated** (The) Agriculturist's Almanac. 1852. *New York*, 1852. 12°. A
- Illustrated** (The) Annual of Phrenology & Physiognomy. By S. R. Wells. 1869-1873. *New York*, 1869-73. 12°. A
- Illustrated** (The) Catholic Family Almanac . . . 1870-71, '73-'75. *New York*, 1869-74. 12°. A
- Illustrated** Catholic Family Annual. 1889. *New York*, 1889. 12°. A
- Illustrated** (The) family christian almanac for the U. S. for the year of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ . . . 1841-42, '48-'81, '94-'99. *New York* [1841-99]. 12°. A
- Illustrated** (The) Horticulturist Almanac. 1867. *New York*, 1867. 12°. A
- Investors'** (The) Guardian and Insurance Almanac. 1873. *New York* [1873]. 8°. A



- Irish-American** (The) Almanac. 1875, '77. *New York*, 1875-77. 12°. A
- Jennie Lind** Comic Almanac. 1851. *New York* [1851]. 12°. A
- Josh Billings'** Farmer's Almanax. 1870-76. *New York*, 1870-76. 8°. A
- 1872-73, '75, '78, '79. *New York*, 1872-78. 8°. L
- Know Nothing** (The) Almanac and True American's Manual. 1856. *New York* [1856]. 12°. A
- Kollock's** New-York Pocket Almanac, for the year 1786... *New York: Shepard Kollock*, [1785]. 24°. L
- Ladies'** (The) and gentlemen's Diary, or United States Almanac, . . . for the year 1822. *New York: J. Seymour*, 1821. 12°. L
- Marshall's** Illustrated Almanac and Pocket Compendium. (1883.) *New York*, 1883. 24°. A
- Masonic** almanac and guide for 1870-71 with a list of lodges, chapters, [etc.] . . . of the State of New York . . . by J. McGee. *New York*, 1870. 16°. A
- Merchants'** (The) and Bankers' Almanac for 1855-57, '63-'70. *New York*, 1855-70. 8°. A
- Merchants'** and Insurance Almanac. 1873. *New York*, 1873. 4°. A
- Metcalf's** Almanac and Receipt Book. 1869. *New York*, 1869. 12°. A
- Methodist** (The) Almanac. . . 1854, '63-'64, '72-'73, '76. *New York*, 1854-76. 12°. A
- Nast's** Illustrated Almanac. 1871-72, '74. *New York*, 1871-74. 12°. A
- 1872 forms part of Harper & Brothers' list of books for Schools and Colleges.
- National Calendar**; or Herrick's Almanac. 1864, '70, '72, '79. *New York*, 1864-79. 12°. A
- National** (The) Temperance Almanac. Edited by J. N. Stearns. 1872, '75. *New York*, 1872-75. 16°. A
- Nautical** Almanac, published by T. S. & J. D. Negus. 1896. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A
- New** (The) Illustrated Health Almanac. 1873-74. *New York*, 1873-74. 8°. A
- New York** (The) Almanac for . . . 1773 . . . by Thomas Moore. *New York* [1772?]. 32°. L
- New York** (The) Almanac for 1871, '73, '75, '77, '80. *New York: Francis Hart & Co.*, 1871-80. 8°. L
- Edited by Julius Wilcox in 1871-75; by James M. Hudnutt in 1877-80.
- 1873-75, '81. *New York*, 1873-81. 8°. A
- New-York** (The) annual register for the year of our Lord 1830-36, '45, containing an almanac, civil and judicial list; with political, statistical, and other information respecting the State of New York and the United States. By Edwin Williams. *New York: J. Leavitt*, 1830-45. 12°. L
- 1831. *New York*, 1831. 12°. A
- New York** almanac and weather book for . . . 1857, 1858. *New York*, 1857-58. 24°. L
- New York** (The) Clipper Almanac. 1881, '85-87. *New York: Frank Queen Pub. Co.*, 1881-87. 8°. L
- 1878. *New York*, 1878. 8°. A
- New York** Evening Express almanac. [Edited and compiled by H. A. Jackson and J. B. Peck.] *New York*, c. 1879-80. 8°. L
- 1880 has title "New York Evening Express Statesman's annual and almanac . . ."
- New York** Herald Almanac. 1872-78. Compiled by R. W. Bligh. *New York* [1872?]-[78. 8°. L
- New York** and New Jersey Almanac. 1825, 1830. *New York*, 1825-30. 12°. A
- New York** Observer. Year book. 1871-73. *New York* [1871-]73. 8°. L
- New York** (The) Quarterly of the New York Press Company. Almanac edition, also a political register and book of facts. v. 2, no. 1 (1899); v. 3, no. 1 (1900). *New York*, 1899-1900. 12°. A
- 1900. *New York*, 1900. 12°. L
- New York** Star Almanac. 1879. *New York*, 1879. 12°. A
- New York** Bonifacius Kalender. 1881. *New York*, 1881. 4°. A
- Oram's** New York Almanac. 1806-1807. *New York*, 1806-07. 12°. A
- Palmer's** (V. P.) Business-men's almanac. 1850. *New York*, 1850. 12°. A
- Pearl** (The) Almanac. A select and fashionable business gazetteer. 1869. *New York*, 1869. 12°. A
- People's** (The) Illustrated Almanac, 1848, '50. *New York*, 1848-50. 12°. A
- Phrenological** and Physiological Almanac. [Edited] By L. N. Fowler. 1847-48. *New York*, 1847-48. 12°. A
- Pierce** (Benjamin). "Poor Richard." Poor Richard's Almanac for 1850-1852, as written by Benjamin Franklin, for the years 1733/1734/1735/-1739/1740/1741. *New York: John Doggett*, 1850-52. 8°. L
- 1850. *New York: J. Doggett*, 1850. 8°. A
- Pretzel** (Carl). Vedder Brognostdikador und Almineck Kalinder, 1872. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L
- Progressive** (The) Annual, comprising an almanac, a spiritualist register and a general calendar of reform, 1862-63. *New York*, 1862-63. 12°. A
- Prophetic** (The) Almanac. O. Pratt. no. 1-2 (1845-46). *New York*, 1845-46. 8°. A
- Protestant** Episcopal Almanac and parochial list. v. [2-4, 6-]44, 46 (1857-59, '61-98, 1900). *New York*, 1851-1900. 16°. A
- Has various changes in title.
- Puck's** Annual, 1883, '85. *New York*, 1883-85. 8°. A
- Puck's** Volks-Kalender, 1881. *New York*, 1881. 8°. A
- Rivington's** new Almanack, and Ephemeris . . . For the Year of our Lord, 1775 . . . Translated from the Caroline Tables, by Copernicus, Philomath. *New York: James Rivington*, 1775. 12°. L
- Rush's** Almanac and Guide to Health, 1868. *New York*, 1868. 16°. A
- Sadlier's** Catholic Directory, Almanac and Ordo . . . 1871-92. *New York*, 1871-92. 12°. A
- Sam Slick's** Comic Almanac, 1857. *New York*, 1857. 12°. A
- Shaker** Almanac, 1882, '85, '92. [*New York*, 1882-92.] 8°. A

**Sherman** (Roger). An Astronomical Diary, Or an Almanack for the Year of our Lord Christ, 1753, 1761. *New York: Henry De Foreest, and Boston: D. and J. Kneeland.* 12°. L

**Shoe** and Leather Reporter Almanac and Trade Directory, 1879. *New York, 1879.* 8°. A

**Slygood** (William). The Universal Kalendar, and the North-American's Almanack, For the Year of our Lord Christ 1784. [*New York: H. Gaine, 1784.*] 12°. L

**Socialist** Almanac and treasury of facts. Prepared by Lucien Sanial. v. 1, no. 1, 1898. *New York, 1898.* 8°. A

**Star** Almanac. Compiled . . . for the New York Star. 1879-1881, '84-85. [*New York, 1879-85.*] 12°. L

**Swords's** pocket almanack, churchman's calendar, and ecclesiastical register for . . . 1844. *New-York [1844?].* 32°. L

— 1855, '58-59. *New York, 1855-59.* 24°. A

**Tribune** Almanac, 1838, 1843-1901. *New York, 1838-1901.* 12°. A

— 1845, '48, '50, '51, '55-70, '72-86. *New York, 1845-86.* 12°. L

Previous to 1856 called "Whig Almanac and United States Register." None published for 1842.

— 1838-68. *New York: New York Tribune, 1868.* 2 vols. 12°. L

**United States** Court Kalendar and gentleman's complete pocket companion, 1800. *New York [1799].* 32°. L

**United States** (The) Democratic Almanac and Political Register, 1859. *New York, 1859.* 12°. A

**United States** Export Almanac. *New York, 1889.* 16°. A

**United States** (The) Farmer's Almanac. By Thomas Spofford. (1830); v. 3, no. 5, (1837); v. 3, no. 8, (1840); v. 4, no. 2-5, (1842-45); v. 5, no. 1, (1847). *New York, 1830-47.* 12°. A

**United States** Insurance Almanac and Statistical Register. Edited by G. E. Currie. v. [1.] 5, 7, 17-18, 20, 23 (1856, '60, '62, '69, '72-73, '75, '79). *New York, 1856-77.* 8°. A

v. 1, 5, 7, have title: U. S. Insurance Almanac.

**United States** Temperance Almanac. Compiled by C. C. P. Crosby. 1832. *New York, 1831.* 12°. A

**United States** Year Book, (an annual) for the year 1885. . . . Perly and Spencer compilers. *New York, 1885.* 8°. L

**Union-Argus** (The) Statistical and Illustrated Almanac for 1880. *Brooklyn: Garret Bergen.* 12°. L

**University** Almanac and Business Book, 1872, '76. *New York, 1872-76.* 16°. A

**Washington** Life Insurance Company Illustrated Almanac, 1883. *New York, 1883.* 12°. A

**Whig** almanac and United States register. See **Tribune** almanac.

**Winchester's** Annual Masonic Directory . . . of New York. Edited by George E. Simons. 1860. *New York, 1860.* 24°. A

**Wood's** Almanac. 1815, 1822, 1835. *New York, 1815-1835.* 12°. A

**World** Almanac and Encyclopedia. 1868-76, '88-89, '91-1901. *New York, 1868-1901.* 8°. A

— 1868-74, 1879, 1886-89, 1895. *New York, 1868-95.* 8°. L

1892 has title: World Almanac and Bureau of information.



# CHECK LIST OF DIRECTORIES OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location and refer to the Astor and Lenox buildings respectively.

## PART I. ALPHABETICAL LIST.

- Aikin** (Arminius). The merchant's business directory and stranger's guide for 1847 and 48. *New York* [1847]. 12°. L
- American** (The) Exporter's Trade Directory. *New York*, 1887. 12°. L
- Baldwin's** consolidated business directory, 1867-'68. *New York*, Boston and Philadelphia. [New York, 1867.] 4°. A
- Boyd's** Pictorial directory of Broadway . . . an alphabetical, a business, and a . . . street directory . . . illustrated . . . 1859. *New York* [1859]. 8°. L
- Burgoyne's** Directory of lawyers practicing in New York city, 1883. [New York, 1883?] 16°. L
- Classified** mercantile directory for the cities of New York and Brooklyn. *New York* : J. Disturnell, 1837. 12°. L A
- Combined** (The) business directory of New York city, Boston, Philadelphia and Newark, N. J. for 1890. *New York* : Austin Publ. Co. [1890]. 8°. L
- Copy** of the poll list of the election of representatives for the city and county of New York . . . 1761, 1768, and 1769. 3 v. *New York*, 1880. sq. 8°. L A
- Darling** (W. A.) List of persons, copartnerships, and corporations who were taxed on \$17,500, and upwards, in . . . New York in . . . 1850. *New York*, 1851. 8°. L
- Davenport** (J. I.) A directory of the registered voters of the city of New York, arranged by streets and house numbers. *New York*, 1877. 8°. L
- Directory** to the charities of New York. Prepared and issued under the direction of the Bureau of charities, 1874. *New York*, 1874. 12°. A
- Directory** of Directors in the City of New York, 1898, 1899. 2 v. *New York*, 1898-'99. 8°. A
- Doggett's** New York business directory for 1841 and 1842. *New York*, 1841. 12°. L
- 1846/7. *New York* [1846]. 24°. A
- Doggett's** New York City Directory. v. 1-11, 13 (1842/3-52/3, 1854/5). *New York* : John Doggett, 1842-54. 8°. L
- v. 1-7, 10-11 (1842/3-48/9, 1851/2, 1852/3). *New York* : John Doggett, 1842-52. 8°. A
- v. 1 is called "New York city directory"; v. 2 "New York city and copartnership directory"; v. 3 "New York city directory"; v. 4-9 "Doggett's New York city directory"; later issues "New York city directory"; until 1851/2 published by Doggett, 1851/2 by Doggett and Rode, 1852/3 by Rode.
- Doggett's** New York street directory. v. 1 (1851). *New York*, 1850. 8°. A
- Duncan** (William). The New York directory and register, . . . Illustrated with a new and accurate plan of the city, and part of Long Island, exactly laid down, agreeably to the latest survey. *New York* : T. & J. Swords, 1792-'95. 4 v. 12°. L
- Plan lacking in 1794 and 1795.
- Elliot** and Crissy's New York Directory. *New York*, 1811. 12°. L
- Franks** (David). The New York City directory, containing, a valuable and well calculated almanack; . . . Likewise, the names of all the citizens, their occupations, and places of abode. *New York* : Shepard Kollock, 1786. 12°. L
- Title-page and pp. 5-6 in fac-simile.
- — — Republished by John Doggett, Jr., *New York*, 1851. 12°. plan. L
- Plan is fac-simile of that in 1789 directory.
- — — *New York* : F. B. Patterson, 1874. 8°. L
- — — [Also J. Low's Brooklyn directory for 1796. *New York* : Disturnell, 1876.] 8°. L
- — — *New York* : Trow Directory Co. [1886]. 8°. L A
- Plan is fac-simile of that in 1789 directory.
- Goulding's** business directory of New York, Brooklyn, Newark, Paterson, Jersey City, Hoboken, and Elizabeth [for 1872/73]. *New York* [1872]. 8°. L
- Goulding's** New York city directory for 1875/76. *New York*, 1875. 8°. L
- 1875/6-76/77. *New York*, 1875-76. 8°. A
- Insurance** Directory of New York, Brooklyn and Jersey City, 1884-85. *New York* [1885]. 12°. A
- Jones** (John F.) New York Mercantile and general directory . . . arranged upon a plan entirely new. *New York*, 1805. 12°. L
- Lacks two or more leaves after p. 420.
- Labor** directory of the city of New York. 1892. *New York*, 1892. 16°. A
- Lain's** New York and Brooklyn élite directory . . . 1882-83. *New York* [1882]. 12°. L
- Longworth's** American Almanac, New York register, and city directory. . . *New York*, 1798-1842. 39 v. 16° and 12°. L
- Published by David Longworth from 1796 to 1817/18, and by Thomas Longworth from 1818/19 to 1842/3.
- Longworth's directory for 1796, printed by T. and J. Swords, is lacking; 1797 lacks view of new theatre; 1798 is complete

without plan; 1799 lacks first 3 leaves; 1800 is lacking; 1801 lacks title-page; 1802 is complete without plan; 1803 lacks all before p. 27, pp. 155-158, 179-184, 191-192, 255-262, and all after p. 320; 1804 lacks pages between title and p. [13]; 1805 and 1806 are lacking; 1807 lacks pp. 89-96; 1809 is lacking; 1811 has pp. 9-14 damaged; 1812 lacks pp. 25-26; 1814 is lacking; 1817 lacks pp. 79-86, and has 1 plate; 1819 lacks pp. 317-332, and has 1 plate; 1820 is lacking; 1842 lacks pp. 289-290.

— 1820-42. *New York*, 1820-42. 12° A

**Low** (John). The New York directory and register . . . illustrated with a plan of the city and part of Long Island, . . . to which is added the names of the inhabitants of Brooklyn. *New York: John Buel*, 1796. 8°.

Plan lacking; "Brooklyn directory . . . of the inhabitants . . . never before published," pp. 15-17 of the supplement.

**Mercein's** City directory, New York register, and almanac. *New York*, 1820. 12°.

**New York** business directory for 1874. *New York: Smythe & Wilcox*, 1874. 8°.

**New York** (The) city directory, for 1845 and 1846 [and Brooklyn City Directory . . . 1845]. *New York: Groot and Elston*, 1845. 8°.

**New York** city mercantile and manufacturers' business directory for 1856/57. *New York: Mason Bros.*, 1856. 8°.

**New York** directory and register for the year 1789[-1791]. *New York: Hodge, Allen and Campbell*, 1789-91. 16°.

All lack the plan of the city; but the directory for 1790 contains a plan in facsimile.

**Nickerson's** illustrated church, musical and school directory of New York and Brooklyn . . . *New York* [1895]. 8°.

**Official** house directory of New York City for the year 1882. *New York*, 1882. F°.

**Phillips'** business directory of New York city. v. 9, 18, 28. (1879/80, '88, '98.) *New York* [1879-98]. 12°.

— v. 16 (1886) *New York*, 1886. 8°.

**Phillips'** elite directory of private families and ladies' visiting and shopping guide for New York city. 1874, 1874/5-78/9, 1880/1-82/3, 1884, 1886/7-89/90, 1892/3, 1894/5-1899/1900. *New York*, 1875-1900. 12°.

1874 and 1874/5 are entitled, "The Élite private address and carriage directory and ladies' visiting and shopping guide."

**Rand's** New York city business directory. 1878, 1883/84. *New York*, 1878-83. 8°.

**Richards** (T. P.) New York commercial list, containing the names and occupations of the principal merchants in the city. *New York*, 1853. Sq. 8°.

**Rode's** New-York City business directory for 1854/1855. *New York* [1854]. 8°.

**Rode's** New York City directory for 1850/51, 1852/53-1854/55. *New York* [1850-54]. 4 v. 8°.

**Season** (The). Annual record of society in New York, Brooklyn, and vicinity; edited by C. H. Crandall. 1882/3. *New York*, 1883. 16°.

**Social** register, New York. v. 1 (1888 [i. e. 1887]); v. 3, no. 1 (Nov., 1888); v. 4, no. 1 (Nov., 1889); v. 5, no. 1 (Nov., 1890); v. 6, no. 1 (Nov., 1891); v. 7, no. 1 (Nov., 1892); v. 8, no. 1 (Nov., 1893); v. 9, no. 1 (Nov., 1894); v. 10, no. 1 (Nov., 1895); v. 11, no. 1 (Nov., 1896); v. 12, no. 1 (Nov., 1897). *New York* [1887-1897]. 12°.

Other numbers than those noted above relate to other cities than New York alone and are not included in this list.

**Society-list** and Club-register . . . A register of New York society. 1886/7-87/8, 1889/90, 1891/92-95/96. *New York*, 1891-96. 12°.

**Trow's** Business Directory of Greater New York (five boroughs combined) . . . v. 2-3 (1899-1900.) *New York*, 1899-1900. 8°.

— 1899. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

**Trow's** (formerly Wilson's) business directory of the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx. 1850/51, 1852/3, 1857/8, 1863/64, 1866/7, 1868/9, 1869/70, 1871/2-75/6, 1879/80, 1880/1, 1886-90, 1892-99. *New York*, 1850-99. 24°, 16°, 8°.

— 1848/9, 1851/2, 1857/8, 1859/60, 1865/6, 1869/70, 1870/71, 1872/3-74/5. *New York*, 1848-74. 16°.

1848/9-80/81 are called "Wilson's business directory of New York City"; 1886-90 "Trow city directory co's., formerly Wilson's, business directory"; 1892-97 "Trow's business directory of New York city (formerly Wilson's);" after 1898 title as above.

**Trow's** New York city directory. v. [67-]114 (1852/1853-1900/1901). *New York*, 1853-1900. 8° & nar. 4°.

**Western** (The) Union Telegraph Directory. A guide to the transmission of telegraphic correspondence together with the tariff from New York to all parts of the world, 1874. *New York*, 1874. 12°.

**Westervelt** (H. C.) The New York directory. [Comments on the early city directories.] 53 ll. MS. 4° and F°.

**Wilcox** (The) Wholesale business directory of New York City for 1879 . . . It contains fifty finely executed maps of the states . . . *New York: A. O. Wilcox* [1879]. n. 12°.

**Wilson's** business directory of New York city. See **Trow's** (formerly Wilson's) business directory of the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx.

**Wilson's** New York City copartnership directory, for 1857-8. 1863-64. *New York: John F. Trow*, 1863. 8°.

**Wilson's** street and avenue directory of . . . New York [for] 1881. *New York: The Trow City Dir. Co.*, 1881. 32°.

**Winchester's** Annual Masonic Directory . . . of New York, 1860. *New York*, 1860. 24°.



## PART II. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST.

**1653.**

**List** of persons who provisionally contributed to put the city in a state of defence. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1845-6, pp. 340-341.) L A

**1655.**

**List** of inhabitants taxed to defray the debt for constructing the city defences. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1853, pp. 315-318.) L A

**1657.**

**List** of citizens of New Amsterdam. (In Wilson's *Memorial history of the City of New York*, Vol. I., pp. 305-306.) L A

**1664.**

**List** of the Dutch inhabitants who took the oath of allegiance. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1854, pp. 524-527.) L A

**1665.**

**A directory** of the city. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1849, pp. 356-359; 1850, p. 452; in *Memorial history*, Vol. I., p. 338.) L A

**List** of inhabitants assessed for quartering of soldiers. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1861, pp. 613-620.) L A

**1674.**

**A list** of taxpayers. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1866, pp. 805-809; *Memorial history*, Vol. I., p. 362.) L A

**1677.**

**A list** of taxpayers. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1848, pp. 391-401.) L A

**1687.**

**A directory** of the citizens of Dutch descent. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1869, pp. 872-879.) L A

**1703.**

**List** of inhabitants of the city in 1703. (In Valentine's *History of New York*, pp. 344-365.) L A

**1749-1775.**

**List** of citizens admitted as freemen of the city. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1856, pp. 477-502.) L A

**1761-1769.**

**Copy** of the Poll list . . . for . . . 1761, 1768, and 1769. L A

**1774.**

**Names** of the principal male inhabitants. (In Valentine's *Manual* for 1850, pp. 427-442.) L A

**1786.**

**Franks'** City directory. L

**1787, 1788.**

None printed.

**1789.**

**New York** directory and register; plan lacking. L

**1790.**

**New York** directory and register. L

**1791.**

**New York** directory and register; plan lacking. L

**1792.**

**Duncan's** New York directory. L

**1793.**

**Duncan's** New York directory. L

**1794.**

**Duncan's** New York directory; plan lacking. L

**1795.**

**Duncan's** New York directory; plan lacking. L

**1796.**

**Low's** New York directory; plan lacking. L

**1797.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks view of new theatre. L

**1798.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks plan. L

**1799.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks first three leaves. L

**1800.**

Lacking.

**1801.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks title-page. L

**1802.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks plan. L

**1803.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks several pages. L

**1804.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks pages between title and [p. 13]. L

**1805.**

**Jones's** New York Mercantile and general directory; lacks pages after 420. L

**1806.**

Lacking.

**1807.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks pages 89-96. L

**1808.**

**Longworth's** City directory. L

**1809.**

Lacking.

**1810.**

**Longworth's** City directory. L

**1811.**

**Elliot and Crissy's** New York directory. L

**Longworth's** City directory; pages 9-14 damaged. L

**1812.**

**Longworth's** City directory; lacks pages 25-26. L

**1813.**

**Longworth's** City directory. L

**1814.**

Lacking.

**1815.**

**Longworth's** City directory. L

<b>1816.</b>			<b>1840.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L		<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>1817.</b>			<b>1841.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L		<b>Doggett's</b> New York business directory.	L
<b>1818.</b>			<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory; lacks pages 79-86.	L		<b>1842.</b>	
<b>1819.</b>			<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory; lacks pages 317-332.	L		<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>1820.</b>			<b>1843.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	A		<b>Doggett's</b> city and copartnership directory.	L A
<b>Mercein's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>1844.</b>	
<b>1821.</b>			<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>1845.</b>	
<b>1822.</b>			<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>New York</b> City directory.	L
<b>1823.</b>			<b>1846.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>1824.</b>			<b>Doggett's</b> New York business directory.	A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>1847.</b>	
<b>1825.</b>			<b>Aikin's</b> Business directory.	L
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>1826.</b>			<b>1848.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>1827.</b>			<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>1849.</b>	
<b>1828.</b>			<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>1850.</b>	
<b>1829.</b>			<b>Darling's</b> List of [taxpayers].	L
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	A
<b>1830.</b>			<b>Rode's</b> City directory.	L
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A
<b>1831.</b>			<b>1851.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Doggett's</b> New York street directory.	A
<b>1832.</b>			<b>Doggett &amp; Rode's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A
<b>1833.</b>			<b>1852.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Rode's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>1834.</b>			<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A
<b>1835.</b>			<b>1853.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Richard's</b> Commercial list.	L
<b>1836.</b>			<b>Rode's</b> City directory.	L
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>1837.</b>			<b>1854.</b>	
<b>Classified</b> mercantile directory.	L A		<b>Doggett's</b> City directory.	A
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Rode's</b> Business directory.	L A
<b>1838.</b>			<b>Rode's</b> City directory.	L
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A
<b>1839.</b>			<b>1855.</b>	
<b>Longworth's</b> City directory.	L A		<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A
			<b>1856.</b>	
			<b>New York</b> city mercantile . . . directory.	A
			<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A
			<b>1857.</b>	
			<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A
			<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	L A
			<b>Wilson's</b> Copartnership directory.	L



<b>1858.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L	
<b>1859.</b>		
<b>Boyd's</b> Pictorial directory of Broadway.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1860.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Winchester's</b> Annal Masonic directory.	A	
<b>1861.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1862.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1863.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Copartnership directory.	L	
<b>1864.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1865.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1866.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1867.</b>		
<b>Baldwin's</b> consolidated business directory.	A	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1868.</b>		
<b>Baldwin's</b> consolidated business directory.	A	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1869.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	L A	
<b>1870.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1871.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1872.</b>		
<b>Goulding's</b> Business directory.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1873.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	L A	
<b>Directory</b> to the charities of New York.	A	
<b>New York</b> business directory.	A	
<b>1874.</b>		
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory 1874.	L	
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory 1874/5.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Western</b> Union Telegraph directory.	A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	L A	
<b>1875.</b>		
<b>Goulding's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1876.</b>		
<b>Goulding's</b> City directory.	A	
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1877.</b>		
<b>Davenport's</b> Directory of registered voters.	L	
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1878.</b>		
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Rand's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1879.</b>		
<b>Phillips' Business</b> directory.	A	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> wholesale business directory.	L	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1880.</b>		
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>1881.</b>		
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Wilson's</b> Street and avenue directory.	L	
<b>1882.</b>		
<b>Lain's</b> New York and Brooklyn Élite directory.	L	
<b>Official</b> house directory.	A	
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>The Season.</b>	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1883.</b>		
<b>Burgoyne's</b> Directory of lawyers.	L	
<b>Rand's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1884.</b>		
<b>Insurance</b> directory.	A	
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1885.</b>		
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>1886.</b>		
<b>Phillips' Business</b> directory.	L	
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Society-list</b> and club-register.	L	
<b>Trow's</b> Business directory.	A	
<b>Trow's</b> City directory.	L A	
<b>Trow's</b> Copartnership directory.	A	
<b>1887.</b>		
<b>American</b> Exporters' trade directory.	L	
<b>Phillips' Élite</b> directory.	L	
<b>Social</b> register.	L	

**Society**-list and club-register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1888.

**Phillips'** Business directory. A  
**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Social** register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A

## 1889.

**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Social** register. L  
**Society** list and club-register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A

## 1890.

**Combined** business directory. L  
**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Social** register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A

## 1891.

**Social** register. L  
**Society**-list and club-register. L  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1892.

**Labor** directory. A  
**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Social** register. A  
**Society**-list and club-register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A

## 1893.

**Social** register. L  
**Society**-list and club-register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1894.

**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Social** register. L  
**Society**-list and club-register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1895.

**Nickerson's** illustrated church, musical and school directory. L  
**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Social** register. L  
**Society**-list and club-register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1896.

**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Social** register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. L A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1897.

**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Social** register. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. L A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1898.

**Directory** of Directors. A  
**Phillips'** Business directory. A  
**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1899.

**Directory** of Directors. A  
**Phillips'** Élite directory. L  
**Trow's** Business directory. L A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A

## 1900.

**Trow's** Business directory. A  
**Trow's** City directory. L A  
**Trow's** Copartnership directory. A



# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE CHURCHES AND TO THE ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring to the Astor and Lenox buildings respectively.

## GENERAL WORKS.

(Arranged chronologically.)

**Michaelius** (Jonas). [Letter from Jonas Michaelius, first minister of the Dutch Church in North America, to Adrianus Smoutius, Amsterdam, dated Island of Manhatas, New Netherland, Aug. 11, 1628, describing religious conditions of the settlement, the country, the Indians, etc. A. L. S. In Dutch. 5 pp. and 1 leaf with the address. F<sup>o</sup>. MS.] L

This letter, the earliest manuscript extant written on what is now New York city, was found among the papers of Jacobus Koning, of Amsterdam, in 1858, and was acquired by the Lenox Library in 1893.

It first appeared in print in 1858, when Henry C. Murphy issued it, with a preface and translation, with the following title:—

— The first minister of the Dutch Reformed Church in the United States. *The Hague* [1858]. 25 pp. 8°. L

Later issues are as follows:

— The first minister of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in North America. Letter of Domine Jonas Michaelius to Domine Adrianus Smoutius, dated at Manhattan, 11 Aug., 1628. Translated from the Dutch, with a preface and notes by H. C. Murphy. L A

In *New York Historical Society Collections*, 1880, pp. 365-387.

— J. Michaëlius the first minister of the Dutch Reformed Church in the United States. Facsimile of his letter, the only extant, written during the first years of the settlement of New-York. With transcript, preface and English translation by H. C. Murphy. *Amsterdam: F. Muller & Co.*, 1883. 1 p. l., 22 pp., 3 ll. facsim. F<sup>o</sup>. L

— The First Minister of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in North America. Letter of Domine Jonas Michaelius to Domine Adrianus Smoutius, dated at Manhattan, 11 Aug., 1628. Translated from the Dutch, with a preface and notes, by H. C. Murphy. With facsimile. L

In *Year Book* of the [Collegiate] Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of the City of New York, 1896, pp. 292-308.

— The first minister of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in North America. Letter of Domine Jonas Michaëlius to Domine Adrianus Smoutius, dated at Manhattan, 11 Aug., 1628. Translated from the Dutch, with a preface and notes by H. C. Murphy. [*New York*, 1896.] 19 pp., 1 facsim. 12°. L

From *Year Book* (1896) of the [Collegiate] Reformed Protestant Dutch Church.

**Makemie** (F.) A narrative of a new and unusual American imprisonment of two Presbyterian ministers: and prosecution of . . . Francis Makemie one of them, for preaching one sermon at the city of New York. By a Learner of Law, and Lover of Liberty. [*Boston*:] *Printed for the publisher*, 1707. 4°. L

— A narrative of a new and unusual American imprisonment, of two Presbyterian ministers, and prosecution [by Lord Cornbury] of . . . F. Makemie one of them, for preaching one sermon in the city of New York. By a Learner of Law, and Lover of Liberty. *New-York: re-printed by H. Gaine*, 1755. 4°. L

Edited by the author of the "Watch Tower," with an epistle dedicatory. The arrest took place in 1706-7, and this reprint was brought out for political purposes.

**Frilinghuisen** (T. J.) Drie Predication . . . *Nieuw-York: W. Bradford*, 1721. 8°. L

**Klage** van eenige Leeden der Nederduytse Hervormde Kerk, woonende op Raretans, &c., in de Provincie van Nieu-Jersey . . . Over het Gedrag, Aldaar en Elders van Do. Theodorus J. Frilinghuisen, met syn Kerken-Raaden . . . *Nieuw-York: W. Bradford en J. P. Zenger*, 1725. 4°. L

**Collection** (A) of papers concerning Mr. Lewis Rou's affair, viz. The acts of the French Consistory in the city of New York [etc.]. *New York: W. Bradford*, 1725. 4°. L

Relates to the French Reformed Protestant Church in New York.

**Frilinghuisen** (T. J.) Een trouwhertig Veroot van een waare Rechtveerdige . . . Voorgesteld in twee Predikationen . . . *Nieuw-York: voor S. Gerritsen en J. D. Puy, by J. P. Zenger*, 1729. 8°. L

**Squire** (F.) An answer to some late papers, entitled, The Independent Whig; so far as they relate to the Church of England . . . *New-York: H. Gaine*, 1753. 4°. L

**Leaming** (J.) A defence of the Episcopal government of the Church: containing remarks on two . . . sermons on Presbyterian ordination [by C. Chauncy and N. Welles]. *New York: J. Holt*, 1766. 4°. L

**Sigfrid** (I.), and **Wyttenbach** (D.) Theological theses . . . Translated from Latin. To which is added a discourse by Gerrit Lydekker. *New-York: S. Brown*, 1766. 4°. L

**Chandler** (T. B.) An appeal to the Public, in behalf of the Church of England in America. *New-York: J. Parker, 1767.* 4°. L

Relates to the proposed American episcopate.

**Collection** (A) of tracts from the late newspapers, &c., containing particularly the American Whig, A Whip for the American Whig, with other pieces, on the subject of the residence of Protestant bishops in the American colonies. *New York: J. Holt, 1768.* 4°. L

**Livingston** (W.) A letter to... John, Lord Bishop of Landaff; occasioned by some passages in his Lordship's sermon, on the 20th of February, 1767, in which the American colonies are loaded with... reproach. *New York: the author, 1768,* 4°. L

— — — *Boston: re-printed by Kneeland and Adams, 1768.* 4°. L

**Answers** to the reasons, lately published by the Independents, in support of their malicious combination. [In three papers by Freeholder.] [*New York, 1769.*] F°. L

Relates to dissensions between the Episcopalians and Independents of New-York, in regard to an election for representatives to the General Assembly.

**Observations** on the reasons, lately published, for the malicious combination of several Presbyterian dissenters... for opposing the re-election of the late... members of the General Assembly... [Addressed:] To the freeholders and freemen of the city and county of New York. [By] A member of the Church of England. [*New York,*] 1769. F°. L

**Chandler** (T. B.) The appeal defended; or, The proposed American episcopate vindicated, in answer to the objections... of Dr. Chauncy and others. *New York: H. Gaine, 1769.* 4°. L

**Case** (The) of the Scotch Presbyterians, of the city of New York. [With an appendix containing petitions for a charter signed by Rev. James Anderson and others.] *New York, 1773.* 4°. L

**Ross** (R.) [A sermon, in which the union of the colonies is considered and recommended... *New York: J. Holt, 1776.*] 8°. L

Title-page and pp. 1-12 lacking.

**M'Knight** (J.) Six sermons upon faith. By... J. M'Knight... one of the ministers of the United Presbyterian churches in New York... *New-York: T. Greenleaf, 1790.* 12°. L

**Linn** (W.) The character of Simon the sorcerer: a sermon designed to prove that baptism is not regeneration. *New-York: T. Greenleaf, 1793.* 4°. L

**Moore** (B.) An address to the members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the city of New York; occasioned by the appendix to Dr. Linn's sermon on the character of Simon the Sorcerer. *New-York: H. Gaine, 1793.* 4°. L

**Linn** (W.) Remarks on Dr. Moore's address to the members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the city of New-York. *New-York: T. Greenleaf, 1793.* 4°. L

— Discourse on the signs of the times. By W. Linn, one of the ministers of the Reformed Dutch Church, in the city of New York. *New-York: T. Greenleaf, 1794.* 4°. L

**M'Knight** (J.) The Divine goodness to the United States of America... A thanksgiving sermon preached in New-York, February 19, 1795... *New York: T. Greenleaf, 1795.* 4°. L

**Familiar** (A) conversational history of the Evangelical Churches of New York. *New York, 1839.* 16°. A L

**Greenleaf** (J.) A history of the churches of all denominations, in the City of New York. *New York, 1846.* 16°. L A

— — — *New York, 1850.* 2d. edition. 16°. L

**Westervelt** (H. C.) The early churches. 6 ll. of MS., with clippings from Valentine's yearly manuals. [1850?] 4°. L

— Early colonial churches. [1850?] 30 ll. MS. 8°. L

— Religious enthusiasts in the pulpit and on the streets. Public lecturers. [1850?] 15 ll. MS. 4°. L

— [Notes on charitable and public institutions and societies.] [1850?] 20 ll. MS. 4°. L

— The Presbyterian church and other denominations in New York. [1850?] 15 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Episcopal churches of New York. [1850?] 23 ll. MS. 4°. L

**Old** (The) brewery and the new mission house at the Five Points. By ladies of the Mission. *New York, 1854.* 12°. L

**Disosway** (G. P.) The earliest churches of New York and its vicinity. *New York, 1865.* 8°. L

**New York City Mission and Tract Society.** A guide to the churches and missions in the City of New York. Doc. no. 18. *New York, 1870.* 8°. A

— — — *New York, 1881.* 8°. L

**Church German Society.** Annual report, 1880-83. Nos. 6-9. *New York, 1880-84.* 8°. A

**Religious** (The) condition of New York City. Addresses made at a Christian conference held in Chickering Hall, New York City, Dec. 3, 4, and 5, 1888, by J. M. King, A. J. Schauffer... *New York* [1889]. 12°. A

**Church** pictorial directory of New York City, 1892, 1896/7. v. [1-]2. *New York, 1892-96.* 4°. A

**Federation of Churches and Christian Workers.** Sociological canvass, 1-3. [*New York, 1896-98?*] 8°. A

— To make the Greater New York a better New York. [*New York, 1898.*] 12°. A

— **Auxiliary D.** [Directory of churches, libraries, schools, etc., of this district.] *New York, 1899.* 4°. A

— Annual report, no. 4. (1899/1900.) [*New York,*] 1900. 8°. A

#### VARIOUS DENOMINATIONS.

##### BAPTIST.

**Bethel Baptist Church.** Report of the tribunal of judges... containing a statement of facts that have occasioned great affliction to the Bethel Baptist

Church, and... Johnson Chase, their pastor... 36 pp. *New York: C. Bartlett, 1832.* 8°. A

**Church of the Epiphany.** A discourse delivered on the twenty-fifth anniversary of the church. Jan. 10, 1858. By L. Jones. *New York, 1858.* 8°. L



**First Baptist Church.** A jubilee sermon containing a history of the origin of the church . . . and its Progress . . . Delivered . . . Jan. 1, 1813. [And a sermon . . . Aug. 20th, 1812 . . . on account of the present war.] By Rev. William Parkinson. *New York: J. Gray, 1846.* 12°. L

**Madison Avenue Baptist Church vs. Oliver Street Baptist Church.** *New York Superior Court.* The Madison Avenue Baptist church, appellant, against the Baptist church in Oliver street, respondent. Case and exceptions on appeal from judgment and order. *New York, 1880.* 4°. L

**Second Avenue Baptist Church.** The word and the work. [Weekly.] Published in the interests of the Second Avenue Baptist Church. v. 1-2. *New York, 1898-1900.* 4°. A

**Stanton Street Baptist Church.** A history of the . . . church, with a sketch of its pastors, and a register of the entire membership. *New York, 1860.* 16°. L

**Tabernacle Baptist Church.** Protest against the course of procedure and findings of the Tabernacle Council, made at the final session in the Central Baptist Church, 1898, as irregular, unjust and not a final settlement of the issues involved. [*New York, 1898.*] 10 pp. 8°. A

#### CATHOLIC.

**Bayley (J. R.)** A brief sketch of the early history of the Catholic Church on the island of New York. *New York, 1870.* 2. ed., rev. and enl. 12°. L

**Synodus** diœcesana Neo-Eboracensis quarta, quæ antecedentium etiam complectitur constitutiones, diebus viii et ix Novembris, 1882, . . . Neo-Eboraci habita ab J. McCloskey. *New York: Typis societatis prolibris Catholicis evulgandis, 1882.* ix, 15 pp. 8°. A

**Church of the Most Holy Redeemer.** Goldenes Jubiläum der Kirche zum Allerheiligsten Erlöser an der dritten Strasse, New York, 1844-1894. By G. J. Dusold. *New York [1894].* 12°. A

**Church of St. Vincent Ferrer.** Monthly calendar. June, 1898. [*New York, 1898.*] 8°. A

**Saint Augustine's.** 1849-1899. Golden jubilee, Oct. 8, 1899. [Historical sketch, programme, &c.] [*New York, 1899.*] 8°. A

**Saint Brigid's Church.** 1849-1889. Souvenir of the consecration year . . . [*New York, 1889.*] 8°. A

— 1849-1899. Souvenir of the golden jubilee . . . [*New York, 1899.*] 8°. A

**Saint Francis Xavier's Church.** Decennial Souvenir of the Literary society . . . *New York, 1881.* 4°. A

**Saint Patrick's Cathedral.** A full description of the exterior and interior of the new cathedral, the altars and windows: with biographical sketches of Cardinal McCloskey and Abp. Hughes. *West Chester, 1879.* 12°. A

**Saint Stephen's Church.** An historical sketch, 1849-1894. By Charlotte McIlvain. *New York [1894].* 8°. A

— The church bulletin, vol. 15. no. 3; v. 16-17. (Sept., 1900-Mar., 1901.) *New York, 1900-01.* 8°. A

Current.

#### CONGREGATIONAL.

**Broadway Tabernacle.** Manual. *New York, 1842.* 12°. A

— *New York, 1866.* 12°. A

— Year-book, 1885-86, '88, '92-'99. *New York, 1885-99.* 12°. A L

— The Broadway Tabernacle tidings. v. 1. (1898/9.) [*New York, 1899.*] 4°. A

— Annual report of Young Mens Association. no. 2. (1890.) *New York, 1890.* 24°. A

— Proceedings of the session against Lewis Tappan, with the action of the Presbytery and General Assembly. *New York, 1839.* 64 pp. 8°. A

— The last Sabbath in the Broadway Tabernacle. A historical discourse, with an account of the services on that day, April 26, 1857. By J. P. Thompson. *New York, 1857.* 12°. L

— Broadway Tabernacle Church: its history and work; with the documents relating to the resignation of its pastor, Rev. Joseph P. Thompson. *New York, 1871.* 8°. L

**Christ Congregational Church, Mt. Hope.** Manual and rules, approved and adopted, 1892/3. [*New York, 1892.*] sq. 16°. A L

**Church of the Puritans, Union Square.** Reply to the protest of their late deacons, also to a "letter" addressed to the Church by sundry individuals . . . with an appendix containing certain documents relating thereto. *New York, 1857.* 8° A

— A narrative of some recent occurrences, with documents relating thereto. *New York, 1857.* 49 pp. 8°. A

— Proceedings of a Council of Congregational Churches relative to the Church of the Puritans, New York, and to the privileges of members thereof. *New York, 1861.* 8°. A

**First Congregational Church.** A sketch . . . By H. W. Bellows. *New York, 1899.* 8°. L

**Harlem Congregational Church.** Year book of the Church and Society, 1879/80. *New York, 1879.* 8°. A

**New York Congregational Association.** Constitution, articles of faith and rules of order adopted May 3, 1837. *New York, 1837.* 19 pp. 8°. A

**Pilgrim Church of New York.** Year book, 1886/7. [*New York, 1887.*] 12°. A

#### FRIENDS (SOCIETY OF).

**Friends** (Society of). Map of the meetings constituting New York yearly meeting of Friends. By S. Ricketson. [*New York.*] 1821. 10 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. A

— Memorials concerning deceased Friends: published by direction of the yearly meeting of New York, 1836. *New York, 1837.* 12°. A

— Proceedings of the New York yearly meeting, 1891, 97. *New York, 1891-97.* 8°. L

— — 1894-96, '99-1900. *New York [1894-] 1900.* 8°. A

#### JEWISH.—GENERAL WORKS.

(Unless otherwise stated all works relating to Jewish Congregations are in Astor building.)

**American** (The) Jewish Year Book. *Philadelphia, 1899-1900.* 2 v. 12°.

v. 1. Directory of local organizations, New York (pp. 189-

219). Includes charitable and educational, as well as religious organizations.

v. 2. Directory of local organizations, New York (pp. 342-389). Revised and enlarged list.

**Jüdisch-amerikanische** (Die) directory. *Judeo-German. New York, 1892. 8°.*

Up-towner Synagogen [those above Houston street] pp. 107-115; Oesterreich-ungarische Synagogen (pp. 116-117); [Oesterreich-ungarische] Gemeinden, die keine eigenen gebauten Synagogen besitzen [including one Rumanian congregation] (pp. 118-121); Russisch-polnische Synagogen (pp. 126-128); Russisch-polnische Gemeinden, welche keine gebauten Synagogen haben (pp. 128-137).

**Lewin** (R. D'C.) Historical sketches of the Jewish congregations of the U. S. (In his *New Era*. v. 4, pp. 121-132, 169-175; v. 5, pp. 1-7. *New York, 1874-75. 8°.*)

1. Temple Emanu-El; 2. Sharry Tefilah Congregation; 3. Ahavath Chesed Congregation.

In 1869 the author issued a prospectus announcing the publication of a work entitled, *The history of the Jewish Congregations of America*. (Comp. *Jewish Times*, v. 1, no. 11, p. 9.)

**New York** Board of Jewish Ministers. *The door of hope. A manual of prayers and devotional readings upon visiting the cemetery. New York, 1898. 24°.*

**Raisin** (M.) [The congregations of New York Ghetto.] *Hebrew*. (In *Ha-Shiloah*. v. 4, pp. 469-472, 566-570. *Berlin, 1898. 8°.*)

**Souvenir** book of the fair in aid of the Educational Alliance and Hebrew Technical Institute. *New York, 1895. 4°.*

Contains: Temple Emanu-El; Temple Beth-El; Shearith Israel; Congregation Shaaray Tefila.

**Weinberger** (M.) *Jews and Judaism in New York*. [Hebrew.] *New York, 1887. 12°.*

**Wheatley** (R.) *The Jews in New York*. (In *Century Mag.* v. 43 (new ser., v. 21), pp. 323-342, 512-532, passim. *New York, 1892. 8°.*)

Illustrated.

#### JEWISH.—INDIVIDUAL CONGREGATIONS.

**Adath Israel** Anshe Birz. Constitution. *Judeo-German. New York [1887?]. 16°.*

**Adereth El**. Form of service at the consecration of the synagogue . . . on . . . Sept. 25, 1864. *New York, 1864. 8°.*

**Ahavath Chesed** (Congregation). Tributes to the memory of Rev. Dr. Alexander Kohut. *New York, 1894. 8°.*

**Beth-El** (Temple). Hymn book for the use of religious schools; with an appendix containing prayers and readings. *New York, 1891. 12°.*

— Temple Beth-El dedication number. (Amer. Hebrew. v. 48, no. 7. *New York, Sept. 18, 1891. F°.*)

— *Sabbath School Library*. Catalogue. *New York, 1898. 8°.*

**Beth Hamedrash Hagadol**. Jährlicher Report, 1888 [by J. D. Eisenstein, Vice-president]. *New York, 1888. 12°.*

— *Passover relief committee*. Report, 1890, '96, '97. *New York, 1890-97. 8°.*

— A history of Beth Hamedrash Hagadol, the first Russian-Jewish congregation in America. By J. D. Eisenstein. *Hebrew*. (In *Ner ha-Maarabi*. v. 1, no. 6, pp. 21-30. *New York, 1895. 8°.*)

The same article, revised, is to appear in English in the forthcoming 9th v. of the *Publications of the Amer. Jewish Hist. Soc.*

**B'nai Jeshurun** (Congregation). [5 photographic views of the temple.] 12° and 8°.

— Annual report. *New York, 1882, '84, 1897-99. 8° and 4°.*

— By-laws, revised, 1887. *New York, 1887. 12°.*

— Confirmation services. *New York, 1900. 16°.*

— Order of service at the laying of the cornerstone of the synagogue, Aug. 6, 1884. *New York, 1884. 8°.*

— Ritual for funerals, arranged by A. Wise. *New York, 1892. 12°.*

— A service . . . on the occasion of the completion of the 100th year of Sir M. Montefiore. *New York, 1884. 8°.*

— The Synagogue service, arranged by H. S. Jacobs. *New York, 1889. 4 v. 12°.*

— [Thanksgiving day] Address, delivered before the congregation, by N. A. Elsberg. *New York, 1899. 8°.*

— Thanksgiving service. *New York, 1898-99. 8° and 12°.*

— *Rabbi Jacobs*. A tribute of affection, gratitude and reverence to the memory of Rev. Dr. Henry S. Jacobs. By S. S. Wise. [*New York, 1893.*] 12°.

— *Religious school*. Annual reception. 1894-96, '98, 1900. 8° and 12°.

— Chanuckah entertainment. 1895, '96, '99, 1900. 8° and 4°.

— Prayers and hymns for the use of the school. *New York, 1886. 16°.*

— — — *New York, 1896. 8°.*

— — — Purim reception. 1897-1900. 8°.

— *Sisterhood*. Charity entertainment. 1895. 8°.

— — — [Circulars.] 1896-97. 4° and 8°.

— — — Concert. 1896. 16°.

— *Society for Religious Study*. 4 postal cards.

**Emanu-El** (Temple). By-laws, as revised May, 1870. *New York, 1870. 16°.*

— — April, 1896. *New York, 1896. 16°.*

— [15 circulars.] 1896-99. 12°.

— Fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the temple. *New York, 1895. 4°.*

— Finance report, 1874/75, 97/98. *New York, 1875-98. 8° and 4°.*

— Finance and school reports, 1873/74, 77/78, 85/86-91/92, 93/94-95/96, 99/1900. *New York, 1874-1900. 8°.*

From 1877-78 the title is: Reports of the finance and school committees.

— [Invitations to attend annual meetings of the congregation.] *New York, 1897-1900. 4°.*

— Lecture course, 1896. [*New York, 1896.*] 8°.

— Memorial services of the Hebrew Union-Veterans Association, May, 1898-May, 1899. [*New York, 1898-99.*] 4° and 8°.

— Memorial service. Baroness Clara de Hirsch, May 10, 1899. [*New York, 1899.*] 12°.

— In memory of Baron M. de Hirsch. [*New York,*] 1896. 12°.



— In memory of Lewis May. *New York*, 1897. 4°.

— Memorial window, erected in memory of Lewis May. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

— Special service in memory of the late Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

— Order of service for thanksgiving day. *New York*, 1896. 8°.

— American Hebrew. 50th anniversary Temple Emanu-El. (v. 56, nos. 23, 24. *New York*, 1895. F°.)

— The rise and progress of Reform Judaism, embracing a history made from the official records of Temple Emanu-El . . . in connection with the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the congregation, April, 1895. By M. Stern. *New York*, 1895. 13 pl. 8°.

— *Rabbi Gottheil*. Thanksgiving service to celebrate the completion of the 25th year of the ministry of Rev. Dr. G. Gottheil. *New York*, 1898. 4°.

— *Shir Zahab*. [A Hebrew poem to him on his 70. birthday. By] I. Davidson. [*New York*, 1897.] 12°.

— *School for religious instruction*. Closing exercises. *New York*, 1898, 1900. 4° and 12°.

— Year book. *New York*, 1896/7. 16°.

— *Sisterhood of personal service*. Year book, 1897-99. *New York* [1897-99]. 12°.

**Israel** (Temple). Amer. Hebrew. Temple Israel anniversary number. (v. 63, no. 3. *New York*, 1898. F°.)

— *Pulpit*. Selected addresses, by M. H. Harris. *New York*, 1894. 8°.

— Sermons of M. H. Harris. v. 2, no. 1; v. 3, nos. 2, 5-9, 11-14, 17. *New York*, 1894-96. 12°.

— *Sisterhood of personal service*. 5. annual report, 1895. *New York*, 1896. 12°.

**Nachlath Z'vee** (Congregation). Constitution and by laws. *Judeo-German*. *New York*, 1897. 16°.

**Rodeph Sholom** (Congregation). The history of the congregation . . . [by A. Wise.] *New York*, 1892. 12°.

**Shaaray Tefila**. American Hebrew. West End Synagogue dedication number. (v. 54, no. 24. *New York*, April 13, 1894. F°.)

— American Hebrew. 50th anniversary. West End Synagogue. (v. 58, no. 21. *New York*, March 27, 1896. F°.)

— Ceremony of laying the corner stone. [*New York*, 1893.] 8°.

— Calendar for 1888-89. [*New York*, 1888.] 24°.

Contains chronology of the congregation, and list of members.

— *Rabbi Isaacs*. Address delivered at the funeral of Rev. S. M. Isaacs. [*New York*, 1878.] 12°.

**Saaray Tefila Journal**. A monthly. v. 1-9. *New York*, 1890-99. 9 v. 8° and F°.

**Shearith Israel** (Spanish and Portuguese Congregation). Discourse at the consecration of the synagogue, by M. M. Noah. *New York*, 1818. 8°.

— Consecration service. *New York*, 1897. 4°.

— The first Jewish congregation in New York. By A. M. Dyer. (In Amer. Jewish Hist. Soc. Publications. v. 3, pp. 45-60. *Baltimore*, 1895. 8°.)

Comp. M. J. Kohler, *ibid.* v. 6, p. 95.

— Site of the first synagogue of the congregation Shearith Israel of New York. With 2 maps. (*Ibid.* v. 8, pp. 25-41. *Baltimore*, 1900. 8°.)

— The Congregation Shearith Israel. An historical Review. By N. T. Phillips. (In Amer. Jewish Hist. Soc. Publications. v. 6, pp. 123-140.) *Baltimore*, 1897. 8°.

Reprinted, with illustrations, in Amer. Hebrew. v. 61, pp. 65-74.

— American Hebrew. Consecration number Spanish and Portuguese Congregation Shearith Israel. v. 61, no. 3. *New York*, May 21, 1897. F°.)

— *Liturgies*. Prayers for Shabbath, Rosh-Hashanah, and Kippur . . . According to the order of the Spanish and Portuguese Jews. Translated by I. Pinto. *New York*: J. Holt, A.M. 5526 [i. e. 1765]. 4°.

At Lenox.

— Service of prayer and thanksgiving . . . on the occasion of Sir M. Montefiore completing his 100th year. *New York* [1884]. 8°.

**Shem Tob Anshe Janower** (Chebra). Nebengesetze. *Judeo-German*. [*New York*, 1886?] 16°.

Title-page mutilated.

#### LUTHERAN.

**Deutsche** evangelische-Lutherische Immanuel-Gemeinde. Kirchenordnung . . . ungeänderter Augsburgischer Confession. *New York*, 1891. 16°.

A

**New York** Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Atonement. Lutheran messenger. [Monthly.] v. 2, nos. 1-10. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

A

**St. Peter's** German Evangelical Lutheran Church. Zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum des Pastors Dr. Ed. F. Mohldenke. *New York*, 1896. 12 pp. 8°.

A

— Revidirte Kirchenordnung der deutschen ev. lutherischen St. Petri-Gemeinde in der Stadt New York. Angenommen den 26 Dec. 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 16°.

A

— St. Peter's yearbook no. 12. (1900.) [*New York*, 1900.] 8°.

A

#### METHODIST EPISCOPAL.

**Bowery Village M. E. Church**. Bowery village M. E. Church. A discourse. By F. Bottome. *New York*, 1864. 12°.

L

**Eighteenth St. M. E. Church**. Directory . . . historical sketch . . . and other matters of general interest. *New York* [1878]. sq. 12°.

A

**Eighty-Sixth Street M. E. Church**. Forty years of methodism in Eighty-sixth street, city of New York . . . *New York*, 1877? 12°.

A

**Madison Avenue M. E. Church**. Programme of services at the opening and dedication. Nov. 11-18, 1883. *New York*, 1883. 16 pp. 8°.

A

**People's** Sixty-first Street M. E. Church. Historical sketch of the church. By T. A. Roberts. [1900.] MS. 12 ll. 12°.

A

— Year book and directory, 1899-1900. [*New York*, 1899-1900.] 16°.

A

— Communion calendar for 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 48°. A

— Souvenir programme of the silver anniversary of the dedication of the . . . church, March, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] sq. 12°. A

Also newspaper clippings.

**Rose Hill** Methodist Episcopal. Church Semi-Centennial. 1835-85. Celebrated Sunday, May 10, 1885. [*New York*, 1885.] 20 pp. 16°. A

**St. James's** M. E. Church. Calendar of services. [Weekly.] v. 1 (1899/1901). *New York*, 1899-1901. 8°. A

— Finding list of books in the library. *New York*, 1900. 32°. A

**St. Paul's** Methodist Episcopal Church. Tuesday meeting 50th anniversary, 1836-86. Memorial service. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

#### MORAVIAN.

**First** Moravian Congregation. Souvenir of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the First Moravian congregation in New York City. [*New York*, 1898.] sq. 16°. A

**Moravian** Mission among the Germans in the City of New York. [Report of the work, 1866.] *Bethlehem*, 1866. 8°. A

#### PRESBYTERIAN.

**Bostwick** (D.) A fair and rational vindication of the rights of infants to . . . Baptism . . . By D. Bostwick, late minister of the Presbyterian church in the city of New York. *New-York, printed: London, reprinted, for E. and C. Dilly*, 1765. 4°. L

**Allen** Street Presbyterian Church. Manual with hymns used in farewell services, May 8th, 1887. *New York*, 1887. 8°. A

**Bohemian** Brethren Church. [Sketch.] [*New York*, 1889?] 8°. A

**Brainerd** Presbyterian Church. Obedience to human law. A discourse delivered, Dec. 12, 1850. By Asa D. Smith. *New York*, 1851. 8°. A

**Brick** Presbyterian Church. Annual report. 1888-'89, 1897/8-'98/'99. [*New York*,] 1888/9-'99. 12°. A

Contains also "Reports" for Christ Presbyterian Church. 1888/9 called "Year book of work and worship."

— Catalogue of the officers and members. [*New York*,] 1828. 24°. A

— Report of mission, 1887. [*New York*, 1887.] sq. 16°. A

— A discourse, delivered April 1st, 1800, in the Brick Presbyterian church [on the Christian's zeal for the church]. By W. Linn. *New-York: J. Collins*, 1800. 40 pp. 8°. L

— Report of the Finance Committee [of the New York Board of Aldermen], on the communication from the commissioners of the sinking fund, relative to the sale of the property occupied by the Brick Church. *New York*, 1854. pp. 556-574. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 1854. no. 37.) A

— Installation services of W. J. Hoge, as associate pastor. *New York*, 1859. 46 pp. 8°. A

— Brick Church memorial: containing the discourses delivered by Dr. [G.] Spring on the closing

of the old church in Beekman St., and the opening of the new church on Murray Hill . . . [Oct. 15, 1860.] *New-York*, 1861. 8°. A

**Central** Presbyterian Church, N. Y. Manual. *New-York*, 1874. 24°. L

**Church** of Christ in Fair Street, New York. Proceedings in the constitution of the church . . . under the pastoral care of John Stanford . . . May 31, 1795. *New York*, 1795. nar. 12°. A

**Church** of the Covenant. The Church of the Covenant, a historical sermon by the Rev. James Hall McIlvaine at the last service held in the Church Feb. 11, 1894. [*New York*, 1894.] 12°. A

**Church** of the Puritans, 130th Street. [History and description of the church.] [*New York*,] 1889. 8°. A

**Église** (L') Évangélique Française. Constitution. [*New York*, 1887?] 8°. A

— Appeal. *New York*, 1878. 8°. A

— Notice historique sur l'Église . . . Publiée à l'occasion du 25<sup>me</sup> anniversaire du pastorat de M. H. L. Grandliénard, 1872-97 . . . Par J. A. Cabaret. *Lausanne*, 1897. 8°. A

— Programme. Jubilé de l'église . . . célébré le 18 décembre 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 12°. A

**Faith** Presbyterian Church. "At the end of twenty years." A sermon preached . . . Nov. 12, 1893, by Rev. J. H. Hoadley, D.D., on the twentieth anniversary of the church and his pastorate. *New York*, 1893. 12°. A

— Quarter century celebration . . . 1873-98. *New York*, 1898. 8°. A

**Fifth** Avenue Presbyterian Church. Year-book. 1883-'85, '97. [*New York*, 1884-'97.] 12°. A

Contains "Report of Seaside home of the . . . church," and "Report of Sunbeam day nursery."

— Year book of the Young People's Association, 1898/99. [*New York*,] 1899. sq. 16°. A

— Annual report of the Women's Employment Society of the . . . Church, no. 16, 33. (1880/81, '98.) *New York* [1881 2-'98]. 24°. A

— A brief history of the Presbyterian church, corner of Fifth Avenue and Nineteenth Street . . . With . . . officers and members. *New York*, 1862. 12°. L

— — — *New York* [1877]. 12°. L

— Catalogue of the Sunday school [library]. [*New York*,] 1875. 24°. A

— Description of the ground and church belonging to the Presbyterian Church in Fifth avenue, on the S. E. corner of 10th st. which will be sold at . . . auction . . . April 20., 1875. *New York*, 1875. 4°. L

**First** Presbyterian Church. An ordinance . . . [As to management of church affairs, burials, fees, vaults, etc.] [*New York*, 1800.] F°. L

— A memorial of the goodness of God, in two discourses, delivered at the opening of the First Presbyterian Church . . . Jan. 11, 1846. [By W. W. Phillips.] *New York*, 1846. 12°. L

— "Old First" bell notes; devoted to the interests of the old fashioned fair, December, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 11 pp. sq. 4°. A

**Fourteenth** Street Presbyterian Church. Manual no. 3. (1878.) *New York*, 1878. 24°. A



*Presbyterian, conf'd.*

— Christian stewardship. A farewell sermon delivered . . . Nov. 15, 1863. By Rev. A. D. Smith. *New York*, 1863. 8°. A

**Fourth** Presbyterian Church. Centennial services, Oct. 25–Nov. 1, 1885. [*New York*,] 1885. 8°. L

**Harlem** Presbyterian Church. Semi-centennial, . . . 1844–1894. *New York*, 1894. 8°. L

**Laight St.** Presbyterian Church. Manual for the communicants. No. 5. [1831] *New York*, 1831. nar. 24°. A

**Madison** Avenue Presbyterian Church. Manual, 1900. *New York*, 1900. sq. 24°. A

— Annual report of the Ladies' Benevolent Association . . . for 1887/8. *New York* [1888?]. 24°. A

**Madison** Square Presbyterian Church. Year-book, 1899. *New York* [1899]. 8°. A

— [Pastoral letter] 1858–'59. [*New York*,] 1858–'59. 8°. A

— Appeal of Charles Gould from the session. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

**Mount** Washington Church. A golden day. [Fiftieth anniversary] . . . Oct. 18, 1896. *New York*, 1896. 8°. A

**Murray** Street Church, N. Y. Catalogue of the officers and members . . . with the form of admission to membership. [*New York*,] 1830. 24°. L

— The evangelical ministry exemplified in the Apostle Paul: a sermon preached in Murray-street Church, December 2, 1821, on the occasion of resigning his charge of his Congregation . . . By J. M. Mason. With an appendix . . . *New-York: A. Paul*, 1822. 4°. L

**New York** Presbyterian Church. Manual, 1895. *New York*, 1895. 24°. A

— Church calendar. [Feb. 20, 1899.] [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

**Spring** Street Presbyterian Church. Anniversary no. 75. (1886.) *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

**Rutgers** Riverside Church. The history of the . . . Church: a centennial discourse . . . by Rev. Robert Russell Booth, D.D. *New York*, 1898. 35 pp. 12°. A

**Scotch** Presbyterian Church. Souvenir . . . 1895. [*New York*,] 1895. Sq. 16°. A

— From generation to generation, (1756–1897). A sermon at the one hundred and fortieth anniversary of the . . . Church, New York [Jan. 31, 1897]. By D. G. Wylie, D.D. [*New York*, 1897.] sq. 16°. A

**Seventh** Presbyterian Church. A sermon preached at the dedication of the . . . Church . . . 27th Aug., 1837. By Rev. E. W. Baldwin. *New York*, 1837. 8°. A

**Thirteenth** Street Presbyterian Church. A memorial sermon, preached . . . May 1st, 1864, being the 25th anniversary of his pastorate. By S. D. Burchard. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— The centennial historical discourse, preached . . . July, 1876. Repeated Mar. 18th, 1877. By S. D. Burchard. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A

**University** Place Presbyterian Church. Year book. 1882, 1885/6–'96/7, '98/9, 99/1900. *New York* [1882–1900]. 12°. A  
In 1882, called "Manual."

— Services commemorative of the fiftieth anniversary. [*New York*, 1895.] 8°. A

**Washington** Heights Presbyterian Church. An historical review . . . by C. A. Stoddard, July 2, 1876. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A

**West** Presbyterian Church. Manual. Jan., 1864. *New York*, 1864. 16°. A

**West** End Presbyterian Church. Directory, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 24°. A

— Year book, 1898, 1900. *New York*, 1898–1900. 16° and 12°. A

— Order of dedicatory services, Oct. 19–20, 1890. *New York*, 1890. 4°. A

— [Order of services of the] Decennial [celebration] Feb. 6–7, 1898. [*New York*,] 1898. 4°. A

**West** Twenty-third Street Presbyterian Church. The seven years of building. A sermon delivered in the West 23. St. Presbyterian Church . . . April 10., 1859, by Rev. F. G. Clark, on the seventh anniversary of his installation. *New York*, 1859. 8°. L

— An historical discourse preached . . . Nov. 5, 1876, by . . . E. N. White. [*New York*, 1876?] 12°. A

— A memento of the semi-centennial anniversary . . . Feb. 10–11, 1884. *New York*, 1884. 12°. A

With sermon.

## PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL.

**All Saints'** Church. Register and directory of the parish of All Saints . . . 1881. *New York*, 1881. 12°. A

— All Saints' Parish, New York. A sermon . . . on the seventh anniversary of his rectorship in All Saints' Church. By S. J. Corneille. [*New York*, 1870?] 8°. L

— Jubilee sermon preached May 27th, 1874. By William Nicholas Dunnell. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A

— Sermon preached on the 25th anniversary of his rectorship . . . by W. N. Dunnell, All Saints' day [1896]. [*New York*, 1896.] sq. 8°. A

— [Order of services in connection with the] 75th anniversary [of All Saints' Parish], May 27, 1889. [*New York*, 1899.] 12°. A

**All Souls'** Church. Year book, 1878–84, '86–'90, '92. Nos. 17–23, 25–29, 31. *New York*, 1878–'92. 12°. A

Before 1881 the church was called "Anthon Memorial Church," and the year book "The Parish Year." The year book contains "Report of All Souls' Summer Home."

— All Souls' Monthly, vol. 3, nos. 1–8 (Nov., 1890–May, '91). *New York*, 1890–'91. 4°. A

— Annual report of mission school for 1889/90. '93/4. Nos. 25, 29. *New York*, 1890–'95. 12°. A

— Catalogue of the Sunday school library, 1880. [*New York*, 1880.] 19 pp. 16°. A

**Calvary** Church. Year book of parish, 1889, 94–97, '99. [*New York*,] 1889–99. 16°. A

Contains: Report of "Calvary Parish Summer Home," "Calvary Parish Wood Yard," "Calvary Relief Bureau," "Olive-Tree Inn Lodging House for Men of the Galilee Mission of Calvary," "Report of Boy's Club of Calvary Church."

*Protestant Episcopal, cont'd.*

— Manual and directory [of the parish] (1884-85). *New York*, 1884-85. 16°. A

— Calvary Evangel. v. 6, no. 1. (Nov., 1893.) *New York*, 1893. 4°. A

— Annual report, Female Benevolent Society. 1851, '53. *New York*, 1851-'53. 8°. A

— The Calvary Pastoral, with comments; a tract for the times. *New York*, 1849. 8°. A

— Appeal of the rector, wardens and vestrymen for funds. [*New York*, 1895.] 1 l. 4°. A

**Cathedral** of St. John the Divine. The office for the laying of the cornerstone in the City and Diocese of New York by . . . H. C. Potter, bishop. [*New York?*] 1892. 4°. A

— Address [by W. C. Doane,] at the laying of the corner-stone. [*New York*,] 1893. 8°. A

— How to build the Cathedral. *New York*, 1893. sq. 12°. A

**Church** of the Archangel. Our Parish Record. v. 1, no. 5. (Jan., 1893.) *New York*, 1893. 4°. A

— Archangel Herald. vol. 1, nos. 1-3. (1898.) [*New York*, 1898.] A

**Church** of the Ascension. Year book, 1888, '95-96, '99. *New York*, 1888-99. 12°. A

Contains "Report of St. Agnes's Day Nursery of the Church of the Ascension."

— Ascension Parish Record. vol. 1, no. 5-6; v. 4, no. 2-3. (May-June, 1896; Feb.-Mar., '99.) [*New York*, 1896-99.] 8°. A

— Hand book of societies, etc., at the Parish Church. 1894, [*New York*, 1894.] 16°. A

— Report of St. Agnes Nursery [of the Church]. no. 1-12. (1888-'98/9.) *New York*, 1888-'99. 8°. A

— Notitiæ parochiales. Parish statistics of the Church . . . prepared by the rector at the request of the vestry, October, 1859. *New York*, 1860. 12°. A

**Church** of the Atonement. To the members of the congregation . . . *New York*, 1869. 8°. A

**Church** of the Heavenly Rest. Year book. 1888, '90, '96-99. Nos. 2, 4, 10-13. *New York*, 1888-99. 12°. A

Contains "Report of Summer Rest of the Church."

— Annual entertainment [given by] the Fellowship League [of the Church], 1896. no. 1. *New York*, 1896. 16°. A

**Church** of the Holy Apostles. Historical Sketch . . . prepared and published under the auspices of the parish chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, in April, 1894. *New York*, 1894. 12°. A

**Church** of the Holy Communion. Year book. 1883-85, '88. *New York*, 1883-88. 12°. A

Contains "Report of The Babies' Shelter, St. Johnland, King's Park," "Report of The Summer Home," "Report of Home for Aged Women."

— Pastoral tracts, no. 2: Anthems and devotions for Passion week and Easter. *New York*, 1847. 8°. A

**Church** of the Holy Trinity. Year book. 1888. *New York*, 1888. 12°. A

— By-laws of the orphanage . . . [*New York*, 1896?] 16°. A

**Church** of the Incarnation. Parish year book, 1883, '90, '96-98. *New York*, 1883-98. 16° and 12°. sq. 8°.

Contains "Report of Bethlehem Day Nursery," "Report of Summer Home."

— Offerings, 1897-8. [*New York*, 1897.] Broadside. A

**Church** of the Mediator. Year book, 1895. *New York* [1895]. 12°. A

**Church** of St. Mary the Virgin. Memorial of the new church on the 25th anniversary of the parish, 1895. [*New York*, 1895.] 4°. A

**Church** of the Transfiguration. Annual report of the Altar Society. no. 30. (1900.) *New York*, 1900. 24°. A

— Annual report of Holy Innocents' Guild for 1877/8, '96-'97, '99. nos. 1, 19-20, 22. *New York* [1878-] '99. 16°. A

— Forty-and-five years. An anniversary sermon by the Rector, G. H. Houghton. *New York* [1893]. 8°. A

— Meet for the Master's use. An address before the Altar Society of the Church . . . [*New York*, 1894.] 24°. A

— Forty-and-nine years, an anniversary sermon . . . *New York*, 1897. 8°. A

**Church** of Zion and St. Timothy. Year book, 1894/95. *New York*, 1895. 12°. A

— History of the Church . . . By David Clarkson, 1797-1894. *New York* [1894]. 8°. L

**Grace Church**. Parish year book, 1886/7-88/9, 90/1, 92/3-93/4, 96-1901. [*New York*,] 1886-1901. 12°. A

Contains "Report of Grace House-in-the-Fields Summer Home," "Report of Grace Church Day Nursery."

— Three score years and ten. A sermon preached in Grace Church, New York, in commemoration of its 70. anniversary. By H. C. Potter. [*New York*, 1878.] 12°. L

— The staying-powers of a down-town church. A sermon . . . on . . . the 50. anniversary of the consecration [of Grace Church]. By W. R. Huntington. *New York*, 1896. 12°. L

— Proposed chancel extension and additional buildings. *New York*, 1901. 5 sheets. F°. A L Plans.

**Grace-Emanuel Church**. Parish Year-book, 1895. *New York*, 1895. 12°. A

— Annual report of Blodgett Memorial Summer Home, no. 7, 10. (1896, '99.) *New York*, 1896-1900. 24°. A

**Holy Trinity Church**, Harlem. Year book, 1888/9. [*New York*, 1889.] 16°. A

**Memorial Chapel** of the Good Shepherd, New York. [Account of consecration service, Oct. 31, 1888, and description of Chapel.] *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

Chapel was erected by the General Theological Seminary.

**Saint Agnes Chapel**, Trinity Parish. Message of St. Agnes Chapel. [Monthly.] v. 1, nos. 1-9; v. 2, nos. 1-3. *New York*, 1899-1900. 4°. A

**Saint Andrew's**. Year book for 1888/9. *New York*, 1889. 16°. A

**Saint Ann's Church** for Deaf Mutes. Year book, 1888/9-90/91, 92/3-93/4. [*New York*, 1888-'94.] 16°. A



*Protestant Episcopal, cont'd.*

— Statements respecting St. Ann's church for Deaf-Mutes presented at a public meeting . . . Nov., 1853, together with an abstract of the proceedings of a meeting held by deaf-mutes . . . Dec. 1, 1853. *New York*, 1853. 8°. A

— The sermon preached at the 25th anniversary of [the church] . . . Oct. 7, 1877. By T. Galaudet. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A

**Saint Augustine's** Chapel, Trinity Parish. Bicentennial, May 9, 1897. 4 l. [*New York*: J. Pott & Co., printer, 1897.] 4°. A

**Saint Bartholomew's**, N. Y. Year book for 1888/9-90/91, '92/3-96/7, '98-1900. *New York*, 1889-1900. 8°. A

Contains reports of "St. Bartholomew's Employment Bureau," "Bartholomew's Clubs," "Chinese Guild," "Loan Bureau," "Parish Holiday House," "Tailor Shop for Women."

— Services Feb. 22, 1891 . . . 159 anniversary of the birth of George Washington. *New York*, 1891. 8°. A

— Baccalaureate Sunday, Columbia college, June 9, 1895. [Order of service.] *New York*, 1895. 8°. A

**Saint Clement's** Church. A historical sketch of St. Clement's Church, New York . . . By T. A. Eaton. [*New York*,] 1881. 12°. L

**Saint George's** Church. Year book 1880/81, '84-89, '91-1900. *New York*, 1881-1900. 16°, 8°. sq. 12°.

Contains "Report of St. George's Seaside Cottage."

— St. George's Chronicle. v. 1, no. 4-12; v. 2, no. 1-9; v. 3-8; v. 9, no. 1-11; v. 10, no. 2-3, 6-12; v. 11, no. 1, 7-12; v. 12, no. 1-9, 11; v. 12, no. 12; v. 13, no. 1-8, 11-12; v. 14, no. 1-4. (1885-99.) *New York*, 1885-99. F°. A

— A memoir of the life of James Milnor, D.D. [rector of St. George's]. By J. S. Stone. *New York* [1848]. 8°. A

— Communication to the rector, church wardens, and vestrymen by the committee of the congregation. *New York*, 1850. 8°. A

**Saint James's** Church. Parish year book, for 1887/8. *New York*, 1888. 16°. A

Contains "Report of Summer Home."

— A sermon delivered at the three score years-and-ten festival of St. James'. By C. B. Smith. *New York*, 1881. 8°. L

**Saint John's** Chapel, Trinity Parish. Annual festival of the choirs of Trinity parish, New York. no. 7. (1879.) *New York*, 1879. 12 pp. 8°. A

**Saint Jude's** Protestant Episcopal Free Church. A brief statement of facts, as connected with an application by the rector, wardens and vestry men of St. Jude's . . . to the corporation of Trinity Church, N. Y. . . . for an appropriation toward the support of said church . . . *New York*, 1847. 28 pp. 2. ed. 8°. A

**Saint Mark's** Church. Parish annual, containing reports of the parochial schools and societies, for the years 1875, '77, '80-86, '90/91, '94/95, '96/7-'97/8. [*New York*, 1875-'98.] 16°. A

Contains "Report of Spingler Summer House," "Report of St. Mark's Day Nursery."

— Constitution of the Ladies' Auxiliary Missionary Society. [*New York*, 1874?] 12°. A

— Annual report of the Ladies' Benevolent Society for 1868/9, '75/6, 77/8-78/9, '86/7. nos. 8, 15, 17-18, 26. *New York*, 1869-87. 12° and 24°. A

— Annual report of St. Luke's Association for 1869/70. *New York*, 1870. 8°. A

— Parish annals; a sermon, historical notices of St. Mark's church in the Bowery, N. Y., from 1795 to 1845. By H. Anthon. *New York*, 1845. 8°. L

— A statement of facts for the parishioners . . . by the members of the vestry. *New York*, 1890. 10 pp. 8°. A

— Memorial . . . containing an account of the services held to commemorate the one-hundredth anniversary of the dedication of the church, May 9, 1799. An historical sketch of the church . . . [etc.] *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

**Saint Mary's** Church, Manhattanville. An historical address delivered at the semi-centennial celebration of St. Mary's church, on the 18th Dec., 1873. By T. M. Peters. *New York* [1873]. 8°. A

**Saint Michael's** Church. Annual report for 1881/2. *New York*, 1882. 16°. A

— The parish year book . . . for 1888-'89, '90-96, '99. *New York*, 1888-99. 16°. A

— The messenger. [Monthly.] Published by St. Michael's Church. v. 5, nos. 1-6, 8-12; v. 6, no. 1; v. 11-15. *New York*, 1896-1900. 8°. A

— Constitution and by-laws of St. Michael's Guild. *New York*, 1890? 24°. A

— Souvenir of the Easter festival [of the Sunday school], 1887. *New York* [1887]. 8°. A

— The hospitalities of the Church, the gifts of the Divine Host; a sermon . . . by G. F. Seymour. *New York*, 1892. 12°. A

**Saint Paul's** Chapel, Trinity Parish. [Report of special committee on the memorial of various pewholders and worshippers in St. Paul's chapel, praying that the congregation of that chapel may be set off, as a separate parish . . . March 11, 1839.] [*New York*, 1839.] 9 pp. 8°. A

— Remarks of the committee of St. Paul's congregation upon the report of the com. of the vestry of Trinity parish and upon the decision of the vestry on the memorial of the pewholders and worshippers of St. Paul's chapel praying that said chapel may be set apart as a separate church. *New York*, 1839. 8°. A

— St. Paul's Chapel, New York. Historical recollections of . . . chapel, by M. Dix . . . an account of the three day services held in that chapel on occasion of the celebration of its centennial anniversary, Oct., 1866. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A L

— A narrative of the proceedings at the jubilee services held . . . Oct. 29 and 31, 1882, commemorating the consecration in that chapel of John H. Hopkins, D.D., C. P. McIlvaine, D.D., and G. W. Doane, A.M., together with . . . Benjamin B. Smith, D.D., with the action of the vestry, the sermons and addresses and a brief account of the services. *New York*, 1882. 61 pp. 8°. A

— Old St. Paul's chapel, Trinity Church parish, New York. Names and histories that have clustered round it for four generations. Compiled by R. M. Kemp. [*New York*,] 1896. 8°. L

*Protestant Episcopal, cont'd.*

**Saint Paul's Church**, East Chester. Commemorative discourse, delivered at the centennial anniversary of the erection and the sixtieth of the consecration of the church, October 24, 1865, by Rev. William Samuel Coffey, rector. *New York, 1866.* 8°. A

**St. Philip's Church**. Annual report of . . . Parish Home. nos. 16, 18. (1887/8, '89/90.) *New York, 1888-'90.* 8°. A

— Three score and ten, the story of St. Philip's church, a discourse . . . by B. E. De Costa. *New York, 1889.* 12°. A

**Saint Thomas's Chapel** of St. Thomas's Church. Annual statistics, v. 1, no. 1 (1898/9). [*New York, 1899.*] 16°. A

Includes statistics of "St. Thomas's Chapel Sunday School," "Men's Club of St. Thomas's Goodwill Society," "Brotherhood of St. Andrew," "Guild of St. Elizabeth," "Ministering Children's League," "Helpinghand Association," etc.

— Report of the Sunday School for 1887. [*New York, 1888.*] sq. 16°. A

**Saint Thomas's Church**. Annual record of St. Thomas's Parish, 1876-'78, '79, '81, '83-'95, '97-'99. *New York, 1876-'99.* 12°. A

Called also "Year book." Contains "Report of St. Thomas's Seaside Home," "Report of Halsey Day Nursery."

— An account of the ceremony of laying the corner stone of St. Thomas's Church [July 27, 1824]; including addresses [of Wm. White and C. R. Duffie], with a statement of the rise of that church. *New York, 1824.* 8°. A

— Discourses by the Rev. Dr. W. F. Morgan, rector. *New York: Gilliss Brothers [1882].* 12°. A L

— Memorial service, veterans of the Seventh Regiment . . . Jan. 22, 1899. [*New York, 1899.*] 8°. A

**Trinity Chapel** of Trinity Church. Annual report. Employment Society of Trinity Chapel, 1893, '95/6. nos. 28, 31. [*New York.*] 1893-'96. 12°. A

— Annual report. Mothers' Aid Society of Trinity Chapel, nos. 1, 3, 4, 7, 8. (1869/70, '71/2, '72/3, '75/6, '76/7.) [*New York, 1870-'77.*] 24°. A

— Annual report. Trinity Chapel Home for Aged Women, for 1895-'96. [*New York, 1895-'96.*] 16°. A

**Trinity Church**. Year book and register for 1874-1900. *New York, 1874-1900.* 12°. A

Contains Reports of "Trinity Chapel Home," "Trinity Hospital," "St. Cornelius Chapel."

— [Church calendar.] no. 228-239. (Jan.-Dec. 1900.) [*New York, 1900.*] 8°. A

— An historical sketch of Trinity Church, New York. By W. Berrian. *New York, 1847.* 8°. A L

— Trinity church, N. Y. By H. C. Westervelt. [1850.] 15 ll. MS. 8°. L

— History of Trinity Church and its graveyard. By Allen Pollock. *New York, 1880.* 32 pp., 1 pl. 16°. A

— A history of the parish of Trinity Church . . . Compiled by order of the Corporation, and edited by Morgan Dix. Pts. 1, 2. *New York, 1898-1901.* 4°. L

— The great necessity & use of the holy Sacraments . . . Delivered in a sermon preached at Trinity-Church in New York, the 28th of November, 1703. By G. Keith. *New York: W. Bradford, 1704.* 8°. L

— The charter of Trinity Church in the City of New York [granted in 1697]. [*New York? 1788?*] 8°. A L

— Charter of the corporation of Trinity Church defended against the attacks of a late pamphlet. Signed A friend of truth. *New York, 1813.* 15 pp. 8°. A L

Believed to be by Bishop Hobart.

— — — *New York, 1846.* 8°. A

— Remarks on Trinity Church Bill, before the Council of Revision. By Robert Troup. *New York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, 1813.* 8°. A

— — — *Reprinted by J. A. Sparks, 1846.* v. 5-69 pp. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 4.) A L

— The United States of America compared with some European countries, particularly England: a discourse delivered in Trinity Church, and in St. Paul's and St. John's Chapels, in the city of New York, 1825. By J. H. Hobart . . . 2. ed. with . . . notes. *New York: T. and J. Swords, 1826.* 8°. L

— [Indenture.] [*New York, 1827?*] 16 pp. 8°. A

Agreement relating to Hudson Square.

— Report of the Commissioners of the Land Office on the memorial of Wm. Cochran, J. W. Fay, and sundry other inhabitants of the City of New York, in relation to Trinity Church, May 12, 1836. *Albany, 1836.* 9 pp. 8°. (New York State. Assembly. Doc. 1836. v. 4, no. 321.) A

— Trinity Church title; report of the Commissioners of the Land Office to the House of Assembly, May 12, 1836. *New York: J. R. M'Goun, 1846.* 13 pp. 8°. A

Reprinted from N. Y. State.—Assembly. Doc. 1836. no. 321.

— — — *New York, 1855.* 8°. (Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 2, pp. 1-16.) A

— Letter to the members of the congregations of the parish of Trinity Church. By J. F. Schroeder. *New York, 1839.* 8°. L

— Documents concerning recent measures of the vestry. [Brief correspondence between the Rev. Dr. Berrian and the Rev. Dr. J. F. Schroeder.] [*New York, 1839.*] 8 pp. 8°. A

— A brief statement touching the Rev. Dr. Schroeder's late publication, entitled, "Documents concerning recent measures of the Vestry of Trinity Church in the City of New York" . . . *New York, 1839.* 10 pp. 8°. A

— The charter . . . and laws and proceedings relating to the same: connected with the application now pending before the Legislature concerning that Corporation. *Albany: C. Van Benthuysen & Co., 1846.* 45 pp. 8°. (Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 1.) A

— — — *New York, 1846.* 30 pp. 8°. A

— Remonstrance of the corporation of Trinity Church against the repeal or modification of the act of 25th January, 1814 . . . *New York, 1846.* 16 pp. 8°. A

With MS. list of signers.



*Protestant Episcopal, conf'd. Trinity, conf'd.*

— — — *Albany*, 1847. 16 pp. 8°. A  
 — — — (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 8.) A

— Reply to the remonstrance of the corporation of Trinity Church. *New York*, 1846. 15 pp. 8°. A

— Communication of the Rector, Church Wardens, and Vestrymen of Trinity Church, in the City of New York . . . in reply to a resolution of the Senate, passed 5th Feb., 1846. Mar. 9, 1846. *Albany*, 1846. 32 pp. 8°. (New York Senate. Doc. 1846. v. 3, no. 86.) A

— Memorial with accompanying documents of inhabitants of the City of New York in communion of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New York, praying the repeal or amendment of an act entitled "An act to alter the name of the corporation of Trinity Church, in New York and for other purposes," passed Jan. 25, 1814. *New York*, 1846. 48 pp. 8°. A

With a MS. list of signers.

— Report of Mr. Emmons, from the committee on charitable and religious societies, on memorials from the inhabitants of the City of New York, in relation to Trinity Church. April 9, 1846. *Albany*, 1846. 8 pp. 8°. (New York Senate. Doc. 1846. v. 4, no. 118.) A

— Report of Mr. Clark, from the committee on charitable and religious societies, on memorial of inhabitants of the City of New York, in relation to Trinity Church. April 9, 1846. *Albany*, 1846. 35 pp. 8°. (In: New York State.—Senate. Doc. 1846. v. 4, no. 117.) A

— — — (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 5.) A

— Examination of a minority report made by the Hon. Orville Clark, to the Senate of the State of New York, on the Memorials of inhabitants of the City of New York, in relation to Trinity Church. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyzen & Co.*, 1846. 35 pp. 8°. A

— — — (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 6.) A

— An act to repeal the act entitled, "An act to alter the name of the corporation of the Trinity Church in New York, and for other purposes," passed Jan. 25, 1814. Reported by Mr. Clark, from the minority of the Committee on Charitable and Religious Societies. April 6, 1846. *Albany*, 1846. 1 l. 4°. (N. Y. Senate. Doc. 1846. no. 172.) A

— Correspondence between the wardens and vestry, and the rector and assistant minister . . . [New York, 1846.] 40 pp. 8°. A

— Review of the grounds upon which certain persons in the City of New York, apply for legislative interference with the Corporation of Trinity Church. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyzen & Co.*, 1846. 22 pp. 8°. A

— A statement and declaration of views. *New York*, 1846. 6 pp. 8°. A

— Remonstrance of the Corporation of Trinity Church, against the repeal or modification of the Act of 25th. Jan., 1814, relating to that Corporation, and for other purposes. Presented in the Hon. House of Assembly, Feb. 10, 1847, by Mr. Wen-

man. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyzen & Co.*, 1847. 16 pp. 8°. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 8.) A

— Report of the Committee on the judiciary on sundry memorials of inhabitants of the City of New York, for the repeal or modification of an act passed Jan. 25, 1814, entitled, "An act to alter the name of the corporation of Trinity Church, and for other purposes." March 30, 1847. [Albany, 1847.] 19 pp. 8°. (New York Assembly. Doc. 1847. v. 4, no. 114.) A

— Same. Reprinted. *n. t. p.* 20 pp. 8°. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 7.) A

— Report of a committee of the proprietors of Trinity Church, appointed Dec. 30, 1846, with the accompanying documents. [New York, 1847.] 8°. A

— The Trinity Church question. Who are the corporators of the Corporation of Trinity Church in the City of New York? By A corporator. *New York*, 1847. 31 pp. 8°. A

— Report of the standing committee of the vestry . . . upon the several applications of St. George's church in the City of New York, for releases of the conditions contained in the conveyances to that corporation, so that it may dispose of the property to greatest advantage for the purpose of paying its debt. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1850.] 24 pp. 8°. A

— Memorial of the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of Trinity Church in the City of New York. To the Legislature, Mar. 26, 1853. *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1853.] 5 pp. 8°. (New York Senate. Doc. 1853. v. 2. no. 63.) A

— Same. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 3.) A

— The Trinity Church title. Report of the Commissioners of the Land Office, made to the House of Assembly, May 12, 1836. [A reprint of Assembly Doc., no. 321. 1836.] Memorial of the Corporation of Trinity Church to the Legislature, March 26, 1853, etc., etc. [A reprint of Senate Doc., no. 63. 1853.] [New York: Pudney & Russell, 1855. 32 pp. 8°. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 2.) A

— Communication of the Rector, Churchwardens, and Vestrymen of Trinity Church, in the City of New York, in reply to a resolution of the House, passed Mar. 4, 1854. Apr. 1, 1854. *Albany*, 1854. 32 pp. 8°. (In: New York State.—Assembly. Doc. 1854. v. 4. no. 130.) A

— The argument before the Street Committee of the Board of Aldermen of the city of New York, in the matter of extending Albany street . . . through Trinity Church yard. By P. V. Cutler. *New York*, 1854. 8°. L

— The argument . . . before the street committee of the Board of Aldermen, of the City of New York . . . in the matter of extending Albany street to Broadway. By E. Sanford. *New York*, 1854. 8°. L

— Remarks on the action of the Vestry of Trinity Church, in connection with the proposed extension of Albany Street to Broadway, and in the opening of Leroy Street through the Hudson Street burying ground in 1845. *New York*, 1854. 24 pp. 12°. A

*Protestant Episcopal, cont'd. Trinity, cont'd.*

- Report of Committee [of New York City Aldermen] in the matter of opening Albany street, April 21, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 613-628. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1854. no. 39.) A
- Report of Committee [of New York City Aldermen] against repealing the ordinance for the extension of Albany street, May 5, 1854. *n. t. p.* pp. 629-639. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen, Docs. 1854. no. 40.) A
- Communication of the Vestry of Trinity Church . . . in reply to resolutions of the Senate, passed April 13, 1855. Feb. 20, 1856. *Albany*, 1856. 58 pp. 8°. A
- Same. (In: New York State.—Senate. Doc. 1856. v. 2. no. 45. *Albany*, 1856. 8°.) A
- Same. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. No. 9.) A
- Memorial of the rector, church-wardens, and vestrymen of Trinity church, in the City of New York, to the commissioners of the land office of the State of New York. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1856.] 8°. A
- Petition [of Christopher C. Kiersted and other citizens] to the Legislature of the State of New York. [*New York*, 1856.] 8°. A
- Report to the Vestry of Trinity Church on the state of the parish. By William Berrian. *New York*, 1856. 55 pp. 8°. A
- Facts against fancy; or, A true and just view of Trinity Church. By William Berrian. *New York: Pudney & Russell*, 1856. 74 pp. 8°. A L
- Same. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 10.) A
- A letter [by W. Jay] to the Rev. W. Berrian, D.D., on the resources, present position, and duties of Trinity Church: occasioned by his late pamphlet: "Facts against fancy." *New York*, 1856. 8°. L
- Letter to the rector, church wardens, and vestrymen of Trinity church. By J. Boorman. *New York*, 1855. 8°. A
- Letter and authentic documentary evidence in relation to the Trinity church property in the City of New York, submitted to the Commissioners of the Land Office, June 21, 1855. By Rutger B. Miller. *Albany*, 1855. 8°. A L
- Trinity church title. An exposure of Miller's Letter, with documents, etc., addressed to the late commissioners of the Land Office. By William Henry Harrison. *Albany*, 1856. 8°. A
- Trinity Church case: Dr. Tyng and others against Trinity Church; by Presbyter [*pseud.* of Rev John Morgan]. *New York*, 1856. 8°. A L
- An Act [of the New York legislature] to amend an act to alter the name of Trinity Church. March 25, 1857. *Albany*, 1857. Broadside. F°. (Senate. no. 362.) A
- Testimony taken before the Senate Committee in the matter of Trinity Church. *Albany*, 1857. 8°. (N. Y. Senate. Doc. 1867. no. 95.) L
- Arguments of the counsel of Trinity Church before the Senate Committee. By G. M. Ogden and A. J. Parker. *Albany*, 1857. 8°. A L
- Same. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 12.) A
- Argument of J. K. Porter, counsel for the disfranchised corporators of Trinity Church, delivered before the Select Committee of the Senate, March 2, 1857. *Albany*, 1857. 8°. A L
- Remonstrance and protest of the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of Trinity Church against the repeal, amendment, modification or alteration of the act of 1814 in relation to the said Corporation. *Albany*, 1857. 11 pp. 8°. (In: New York State.—Senate. Doc. 1857. v. 4. no. 136.) A
- Same. Reprinted. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen*, 1857. 13 pp. 8°. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 13.) A
- A letter addressed to the Hon. Erastus Brooks. By D. D. Barnard. On the proceedings against Trinity Church, now pending in the Senate of the State. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen*, 1857. 43 pp. 8°. AL
- Same. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 16.) A
- A plea in defence of Trinity Church suggested by the attempt to procure legislative interference, made in March, 1857. By G. W. Nichols. *New York*, 1857. 12 pp. 12°. A
- Report of the Select Committee [of the New York State Senate] on the Report of Trinity Church, made in 1855. Jan. 29, 1857. *Albany*, 1857. 8°. A L
- Same. (In: New York State.—Senate. Doc. 1857. v. 2. no. 46.) A
- Same. Another edition.
- Report and testimony taken before the [New York] Senate Committee in the matter of Trinity Church. [March 13, 1857.] *Albany*, 1857. 22, 133 pp., 1 l. 8°. (N. Y. State.—Senate. Doc. 1857. no. 95.) A
- Reports [no. 1-2] of the Select Committee of the Senate on the affairs of Trinity Church, with the testimony relative thereto. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen*, 1857. 283 pp. 8°. A
- Same. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. No. 11.) A
- Reprinted from N. Y. State. Senate Doc. 1857. nos. 46 and 95.
- Debates on the Trinity Church Bill, in the Senate of the State of New York. Reported by Douglas A. Levien. *Albany: J. Munsell*, 1857. 1 p. l., 98 pp. 8°. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. No. 14.) A
- Reply to the report of Select Committee [of the New York State Senate] to whom was referred report of Trinity Church. By a citizen of New York. [*New York*, 1857.] 8°. A L
- Communication to the Select Committee of the Senate on the Report of Trinity Church. By John A. Dix. *New York: J. F. Trow, printer*, 1857. 19 pp. 8°. A
- The title, parish rights, and property of Trinity Church, New York. From the appendix to Bishop De Lancey's Twentieth conventional address, delivered in Oswego, August 19, 1857. *Utica, N. Y.: Curtis & White*, 1857. 23 pp. 8°. A



*Protestant Episcopal, cont'd. Trinity, cont'd.*

— Same. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. No. 19.) A

— To the Senators of the Senate of the State of New York; being an examination and exposure of the "Report of the Select Committee to whom was referred the Report of Trinity Church made in 1855," made "in Senate, Jan. 29, 1857," and re-committed for further inquiry, Feb. 12, 1857. [Signed,] A Member of the Protestant Episcopal Church. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1857.] 31 pp. 2. ed. 8°. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. No. 15.) A

— A Review of the reports, evidence and arguments, as presented in the case of Trinity Church, to the Legislature of New York, 1857. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1857?] 33 pp. 8°.

— (In: Trinity Church Pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. no. 18.) A

— "Trinity Church." Two letters from one of its congregation. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1857.] 13 pp. 8°. A

— A Word for Trinity Church: from "The American Church Monthly," for April, 1857. *New York*, 1857. 8°. L A

— Same. (In: Trinity Church pamphlets. Collected for the Corporation. 1857. No. 17.) A

— Opinion in regard to the power of the Legislature to modify the charter of Trinity Church. By Isaac F. Redfield. *Boston*, 1858. 8°. A

— Argument . . . against the extension of Albany Street through Trinity Church yard. In substance as delivered in the City Hall, New York, before the Committee of the Common Council, Friday, June 4, 1858. By Francis Vinton. *New York: Chatterton & Bro.*, 1858. 8°. A

— An apology for the vote of Trinity Church . . . in the late diocesan convention, upon the bishop's question. [By W. H. Harrison.] *New York*, 1859. 14 pp. 8°. A

— Report of a committee on the condition of the finances of Trinity church. [*New York*, 1859.] 24 pp. 8°. A

— Poor Trinity. Report of a committee on the condition of the finances of Trinity Church, examined by J. H. Hopkins, Jr. *New York*, 1859. 8°. A L

— A layman's answer to a pamphlet written by "J. H. Hopkins, Jr., M.A., deacon," on Trinity Church. *New York*, 1859. 8°. A

— Rich Trinity. A layman's answer to "Poor Trinity," examined by J. H. Hopkins, Jr. *New York*, 1859. 8°. L

— Semi-centennial sermon, Trinity Church. By W. Berrian. *New York*, 1860. 8°. A

— Report of a special committee of corporators of Trinity Parish. *New York*, 1861. 8°. A

— Letter to the corporators of Trinity Church. By George Templeton Strong. [*New York*, 1861.] 8°. A

— The claims of Trinity Church to having furnished burial places for some of the American prisoners, who died in the old sugar house prison . . . examined and refuted. [Signed Chas. J. Bushnell.] *New York*, 1863. 8°. L

— The Episcopal churches of New York City: being views of their exteriors and interiors, with brief accounts of their history and present condition. By F. B. Perkins. *New York*, 1865. F°. L No. 1. Trinity church.

— Trinity Church, New York. Ascension day, A. D. 1871. 25. anniversary of the consecration. By Morgan Dix. *New York: Amer. Church Press Co.*, 1871. 19 pp. 8°. A

— Letter of resignation to the Rector and Vestry of Trinity Church, N. Y. With a prefatory note. By H. B. Hitchings. *New Haven*, 1882. 23 pp. 8°. A

— [The mission house of Trinity Church. A sermon. By Morgan Dix. Feb. 16, 1890.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1890.] 17 pp. 8°. A

— Walks in our churchyards. Old New York. Trinity Parish. By Felix Oldboy [*i. e.* J. F. Milnes]. *New York*, 1896. 12°. L

— Anneke Jans Bogardus; her farm, and how it became the property of Trinity Church, New York: an historic inquiry. By S. P. Nash. *New York*, 1896. 8°. L

— Annetje Jans' Farm. By Ruth Putnam. [*New York*, 1897.] 62-98 pp. 8°. (Half moon series, vol. 1, no. 3.) L A

— Bicentennial celebration, May 5., 1897. [A form of thanksgiving for the two hundredth anniversary of the founding of the parish of Trinity church, New York . . . The rector's pastoral letter: memorandum of the history of the parish: rectors of Trinity church: churches of Trinity parish.] 1 p. l., 38 pp., 3 l., 18 pl., 10 port. [*New York: J. Pott & Co.*, 1897.] 4°. L

Privately published for the rector, church wardens and vestrymen of Trinity church.

— Bicentennial celebration. Order of Services, Trinity Church, May 2, 1897. *New York*, 1897. 11 pp. 8°. A

— Bicentennial celebration. Decoration. *New York*, 1897. 4 l. 8°. A

— Narrative of events connected with the bicentennial celebration of Trinity church . . . May, 1897. *New York: J. Pott & Co.*, 1898. 4 p. l., 261 pp., 3 pl., 10 port. 4°. A L

— Trinity record. vol. 9, no. 7. (May, 1897.) [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

v. 9, no. 7, is account of the bicentennial celebration of Trinity Church.

— An Address To the Congregation of Trinity Church by the Rev. Morgan Dix . . . Feb. 17, 1901, on the subject of Mission Work In the Lower Part of This City. [*New York*, 1901.] 12°. A

**Trinity Church Association.** Annual report for 1880/81, '81/2, '83/4, '86/7-88/9, '90/91, '92/3-98/9. Nos. 2, 3, 5, 8-10, 12, 14-20. *New York*, 1882-99. 8°. A

— Certificate of incorporation and by-laws. *New York*, 1891. 3-19 pp. 16°. A

**Trinity Church Cemetery.** Rules and regulations. *New York*, 1848. 8 pp. 12°. A

**Trinity Church, Morrisania.** Constitution [of the] Guild of St. Agnes for Girls, Trinity Parish, Morrisania, N. Y., etc. [*New York*, 1873.] 24°. A

— Annual report of St. Margaret's Guild of Trinity Parish, no. 3. (1876.) *New York*, 1876. 12°. A

## REFORMED.

**Westervelt** (H. C.) The Reformed Dutch Church, New York City; the primitive church in America; early customs of this church. 8 ll. of newspaper clippings with MS. additions. [1850?] 4°. L

**Bloomingdale** Reformed Church. An account of the proceedings incidental to the opening for public worship. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

**Collegiate** Reformed Protestant Dutch Church. History of the school of the Collegiate Reformed Dutch Church... New York, from 1633 to 1883. [Compiled by H. W. Dunshee.] *New York*, 1883. 2. ed., enl. 87. L

— Same. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

— Records of the Reformed Dutch Church in New Amsterdam and New York: marriages from 11 December, 1639, to August, 1801. Edited with an introduction by Samuel S. Purple. *New York*, 1890. 4 p. l., xii, 1 l., 11–351 pp. 4°. (New-York Genealogical and Biographical Society. v.1.) A

— Historical sketch of the origin and organization of the Reformed Church in America, and of the Collegiate Church of the City of New York. [New York, 1895.] 12°. A L

— — [New York, 1899.] 12°. A L

— Year book, nos. [2–4, 6–]10, 14–15, 17–21. (1881–'83, '85–'89, '93–'94, '96–1900.) *New York*, 1882–1900. 12°. A

— An oration delivered July 4th, 1809, in the North Dutch Church, before the Washington Benevolent Society of the city of New-York... By G. C. Verplanck. *New-York: D. & G. Bruce for E. Sargeant*, 1809. 8°. L

— The tabernacle of God with men. A discourse delivered on... opening... the building erected by the Consistory of the Reformed Prot. Dutch Church... on the corner of Fifth avenue and Twenty-ninth street... 1854. By T. Dewitt. *New York*, 1854. 8°. L

— A discourse delivered in the North Reformed Dutch Church in the city of New York... August, 1856. By T. Dewitt. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A L

— [The noon prayer-meeting of the North Dutch Church, Fulton Street, N. Y. Its origin, character and progress, with some of its results. By Talbot W. Chambers, D.D.] [*New York*, 1858.] 12°. A

— Proceedings at the centennial anniversary of the dedication of the North Dutch Church, May 25th, 1869, and also at the laying of the corner-stone of the new church on Fifth ave., corner Forty-eight street, on the same day. *New York*, 1869. 8°. A L

Includes memorials of Rev. John Knox and Rev. William C. Brownlee, and account of the dedication of a new edifice, corner Fourth Street and Lafayette Place.

— History of various litigations relating to the title of the minister, elders and deacons of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in the city of New York, to the property held by them, and the trusts pertaining thereto... [etc.] *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

— Memorials of Rev. Thomas De Witt. *New York: A. D. F. Randolph & Co.*, 1875. 8°. A

— Memorial service of the late Mrs. Thomas C. Doremus, the beloved and lamented president of the Woman's Union Missionary Society. [*New York*, 1877.] 12°. A

— The celebration of the quarter-millennial anniversary, Nov. 21, 1878. [*New York*,] 1878. 8°. A

— Fifty years of church life. An historical discourse... delivered... Feb. 20, 1887, in the Middle Dutch church, Lafayette Place, New York, in view of the removal of that building. By Talbot W. Chambers. [*New York*,] 1887. 8°. A

— The prayers of a generation. A discourse delivered in the Collegiate Church... Sept. 23, 1887. [*New York*, 1887.] 8°. A

— Commemoration of fifty years' service, 1839–1889. By T. E. Vermilye. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

— Bicentenary of the charter of the Reformed Protestant Dutch church of the City of New York... *New York*, 1896. 8°. A L

**Fordham** Reformed Church. [Year book] 1887/8. [*New York*, 1888.] sq. 12°. A

**Garden** Street Reformed Dutch Church. Historical discourse. A sermon relating to the Garden St. and Washington Square Reformed Dutch churches of New York. By M. S. Hutton. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A

**German** Reformed Church. A vindication and defense of the German Reformed Church in the City of New York, and its pastor, against the repeated attacks made upon them by certain members of the classis of New York. *New York*, 1851. 8°. A

**Madison** Avenue Reformed Church. Exercises at the laying of the corner stone, May 23, 1870. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

— Year-book. 1897/98. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

**Middle** Dutch Church. The blessings of America. A sermon, preached in the Middle Dutch Church, on the fourth July, 1791. By W. Linn. *New York: T. Greenleaf*, 1791. 4°. L

— Means for the preservation of public liberty. An oration delivered in the New Dutch Church, on the 4th of July, 1797. By G. J. Warner. *New York: printed at the Augus office for T. Greenleaf and N. Judah*, 1797. 8°. L

— In memoriam. Peter Minuit, Sebastian Jansen Krol, Jan Huyck, The Rev. Jonas Michaëlius, Jeremiah C. Lanphier. [An account of four mural tablets] presented at the memorial service, Middle Dutch Church, Second Avenue, Nov. 2, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 17 pp., 2 pl. 8°. A

**Saint Paul's** Reformed Dutch Church. Report of the Consistory... previous to the formal dissolution of the church organization, March, 1877. *New York*, 1877. 16 pp. 8°. A

**South** Church. Historical sketch. [By F. C. White and R. Terry.] *New York*, 1887. 8°. A L

— Report for the year 1898/99. [*New York*, 1899.] 1 v. 8°. A



## UNITARIAN.

**Church** of the Messiah. Directory, 1899. [*New York.*] 1899. 16°. A

— Proceedings of the semi-centennial celebration. [*New York*, 1875.] 8°. A

— Services in commemoration of the 54th anniversary of the founding of the church, and of the redemption of the church from debt, 1825-1879. Historical address by Rev. H. W. Bellows. *New York*, 1879. 8°. A L

Title taken from cover.

— Papers read on the Church of the Messiah, by R. Collyer and G. H. Tucker at the Men's club, Jan. 10th, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 12°. A

## MISCELLANEOUS CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.

**Broome** Street Tabernacle. Year book [1889]. [*New York*, 1889.] 8°. A

**Chinese** Sunday School Union. Report of a meeting to protest against the Chinese outrages, held . . . , Ap. 5, 1886. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

**Church** of the Strangers. Souvenir album. Some portraits of prominent New York clergymen. Pub. by the Sunday School. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A

**De Witt** Memorial Church. Annual report, 1881. No. 1. [*New York*, 1881.] 8°. A

**East Side** Chapel and Bible Woman's Association. Annual report, 1882-86. *New York*, 1882-86. 8°, 12°. A

**Independent** Liberal Church. Proceedings at a reception in honor of the Rev. O. B. Frothingham given by the Independent Liberal Church at the Union League Theatre . . . April 22, 1879 . . . with . . . the farewell sermon delivered by him at Masonic Temple April 27, 1879. *New York*, 1879. 8°. L

**Mariner's** Church. [Resolution and address at a meeting for the purpose of establishing the Mariner's Church. *New York*, 1818.] 8°. A

**Metropolitan** Independent Church. [Brief history of its organization by Henry Frank.] [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

— Notices. [*New York*, 1900?] 8°. A

**Olivet** Chapel. Annual report of the various departments of work . . . carried on in Olivet Chapel, 1875. [*New York*,] 1876. 12°. A

Under auspices New York City Mission and Tract Society.

**People's** Tabernacle (Colored). People's Tabernacle. [Weekly.] v. 8, nos. 40-52. *New York*, 1900. 4°. A

**Salvation** Army. Seed-time and harvest, report of the rescue work in New York City. 1897. [*New York*,] 1897. 16°. A

— Christmas cheer and winter relief. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

An appeal, programme and reply card.

**Society** of the Chinese Baptist Brethren. Annual report for 1887/8. No. 2. *New York*, 1889. 12°. A

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN APRIL.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS—DICTIONARIES, ETC.

**Bailey** (L. H.), and others. *Cyclopedia of American horticulture*, v. 3. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Brockhaus** (F. A.) *Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon*. Bd. 1. New Edition. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Grande** (La) *encyclopédie des sciences, des lettres et des arts*, v. 28. *Paris*, 1901. 1°.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

**Allen** (W.) *Ulysses S. Grant*. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, no. 7.)

**Banquet** to the Honorable Carl Schurz on the anniversary of his birthday, March 2, 1899. *n. p.*, 1899. 4°.

Gift of W. E. Dodge.

**Bismarck-Shoenhausen** (O. E. L. von). The love letters of Bismarck, being letters to his fiancée and wife, 1846–1899. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Detmer** (H.) *Hermann von Kerssenbroch's Leben und Schriften*. *Münster*, 1900. 8°.

**Easton** (W. S.) *Descendants of Joseph Easton*, Hartford, Conn., 1636–1899. *St. Paul*, 1899. 8°.

**Evans** (R. D.) *A sailor's log*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Gillespie** (Mrs. E. D.) *A book of remembrance*. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**Glenn** (T. A.) *Pedigree of Richard Borden*, who removed from the county of Kent, Old England, 1637–1638, and settled at Portsmouth, Rhode Island. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 1°.

At Lenox.

**Herkless** (J.), *D.D.* *Francis and Dominic and the mendicant orders*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(The world's epoch-makers.)

**Hodge** (O. J.) *Hodge genealogy*. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

**Hodges** (G.) *William Penn*. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, no. 6.)

**Holmes** (C. W.) *A genealogy of the lineal descendants of William Wood who settled in Concord, Mass., in 1638*. [*Elmira*, 1901.] 8°.

Gift of the author.

At Lenox.

**Hurll** (E. M.) *Titian; a collection of fifteen pictures with interpretation*. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

(Riverside art series.)

**Lighton** (W. R.) *Lewis and Clark*. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, no. 8.)

**Merwin** (H. C.) *Thomas Jefferson*. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, no. 5.)

**Morris** (C.) *The handy dictionary of biography*. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**New York State.**—*Governor*. *Public papers of Theodore Roosevelt, governor 1900*. *Albany*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of the Governor.

At Lenox.

**Pennypacker** (J. R.) *General Meade*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Great commanders.)

**Prudden** (L. E.) *Peter Prudden*. *New Haven*, 1901. 12°.

Gift of T. M. Prudden.

**Ravenel** (H. H. R.) *Life and times of William Loundes of South Carolina, 1782–1822*. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Raymond** (R. W.) *Peter Cooper*. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, no. 4.)

**Rothenstein** (W.) *Goya*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

(Artist's Library, no. 4.)

**Saltonstall** (L.) *Ancestry and descendants of Sir Richard Saltonstall, first associate of the Massachusetts Bay Colony and patentee of Connecticut*. [*Cambridge, Mass.*,] 1897. 4°.

Gift of F. G. Saltonstall.

At Lenox.

**Stopes** (Mrs. C. C.) *Shakespeare's family*. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Thayer** (J. B.) *John Marshall*. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, no. 7.)

**Verwyst** (Rev. C.) *Life and labors of Rt. Rev. Frederic Baraga*. *Milwaukee*, 1900. 12°.

**Wallace** (J. H.) *Genealogy of the Riggs family*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of the author.

At Lenox.

### AMERICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Boston, Mass.**—*Registry Department*. *A volume of records relating to the early history of Boston* . . . Vol. 29. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of the Department.

At Lenox.

**Brown** (A. E.) *Faneuil Hall and Faneuil Hall market*. *Boston*. 1900. 8°.

**Halsey** (F. W.) *The old New York frontier, 1614–1800*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Howells** (W. D.), and others. *The Niagara book*. *New York*, 1901. New ed. 8°.

**Massachusetts.**—*Commissioner on public records of parishes, towns, and counties*. Report no. 13. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of R. T. Swan, Comm'r.

At Lenox.

**Ulmann** (A.) *A landmark history of New York, also the origin of street names*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.



## EUROPE—HISTORY (SOCIAL AND POLITICAL)—DESCRIPTION.

**Cheyney** (E. P.) An introduction to the industrial and social history of England. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Hamon** (F.) *L'Avenir de la politique française*. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Hume** (M. A. S.) *The Spanish people*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Great peoples series.)

**Joyce** (P. W.) A reading book in Irish history. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Mathews** (S.) *The French Revolution*, a sketch. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Prentout** (H.) *L'Ile de France sous Decaen, 1803-1810*. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**St. Helen's**, *Parish of*, Worcester, Eng. The parish book of St. Helen's Church in Worcester. Edited by J. B. Wilson. *London*, 1900. 2 v. 4°.

## AFRICA—HISTORY—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Bricchetti-Robecchi** (L.) *Somalia e Benadir*. *Milano* [1899]. 4°.

**Chabas** (F.) *Œuvres diverses*. v. 1. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.  
(Bibliothèque égyptologique.)

**Fowler** (Rev. M.) *Christian Egypt*, past, present and future. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Lane-Poole** (S. E.) *A history of Egypt in the Middle Ages*. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
(History of Egypt, v. 6.)

**Mahaffy** (J. P.) *A history of Egypt under the Ptolemaic dynasty*. *London*, 1899. 12°.  
(History of Egypt, v. 4.)

**Maspero** (G. C. C.) *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes*. t. 4. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.  
(Bibliothèque égyptologique.)

**Ralph** (J.) *War's brighter side*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Randall-Maciver** (D.), and **Wilkin** (A.) *Libyan notes*. *London*, 1901. f°.

**Wylde** (A. B.) *Modern Abyssinia*. *London*, 1901. 8°.

## ASIA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Hartmann** (R. J.), and **Benzinger** (I.) *Palæstina*. 24 Aquarelles mit erläuterndem Text. *Hamburg* [1899]. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Play** and politics, recollections of Malaya. By an old resident. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Stadling** (J.) *Through Siberia*. *Westminster*, 1901. 8°.

## TRAVEL—POLAR EXPEDITIONS, ETC.

**Borchgrevink** (C. E.) *First on the Antarctic continent*, being an account of the British Antarctic expedition, 1898-1900. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Young** (H.) *Omkring Jorden*. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

Gift of the author.

## NINETEENTH CENTURY—HISTORY.

**Progress** (The) of the century. By A. R. Wallace; Prof. R. Ramsay . . . [and others]. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

## ART.

**Chapin** (A. A.) *Masters of music*, their lives and works. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
At Lenox.

**Langius** (G.) *Eine ausgewählte Sammlung Motetten zu 4, 5, 6 und 8 Stimmen*. In Partitur gesetzt und mit einer Klavierpartitur versehen von R. Starke. *Leipzig*, 1901. f°.

(Publication en aelterer praktischer und theoretischer Musikwerke, hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für Musikforschung, v. 25.)  
At Lenox.

**Mees** (A.) *Choirs and choral music*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Music Lover's Library.)  
At Lenox.

**Merson** (O.) *La peinture française au XVIIe siècle et au XVIIIe*. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Riemann** (H.) *Geschichte der Musik seit Beethoven (1800-1900)*. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.  
At Lenox.

## LITERATURE.

**Archer** (R.) *Little poems*. *Brooklyn*, 1900. 12°.

Gift of the author.

**Book** (The) of jade. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Fenini** (C.) *Letteratura italiana dalle origini al 1748*. *Milano*, 1900. 5. ed. 16°.  
(Manuali Hoepli.)

**Ferrari** (V.) *Letteratura italiana moderna e contemporanea*. *Milano*, 1901. 16°.  
(Manuali Hoepli.)

**Glover** (H. W.) *Songs of the Bronx band of mercy*. *New York*, 1900. 16°.  
Gift of the compiler.

**Gray** (G. F.) *Dreams and ideals; a volume of essays*. *Minneapolis*, 1900. 16°.

**Hebbel** (F.) *Sämtliche Werke*. Bd. 2. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Kalhana**. *Kalhana's Rājataranginī*. Translated by M. A. Stein. *Westminster*, 1900. 4°.

**Legge** (A. E. J.) *Town & country poems*. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Meredith** (G.) *A reading of life with other poems*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**O'Connell** (D.) *Songs from Bohemia*. Edited by I. D. Coolbrith. *San Francisco*, 1900. 12°.

**Panzer** (F.) *Hilde-Gudrun*. *Halle a. S.*, 1901. 8°.

**Wingard** (E. A.) *For state and church*. *Columbia, S. C.*, 1900. 12°.

**Yeats** (W. B.) *The shadowy waters*. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Zola** (É.) *Travail, Labor: a novel*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

## ECONOMICS — FINANCE — POLITICAL SCIENCE—GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Ashworth** (T. R.), and **Ashworth** (H. P. C.) *Proportional representation applied to party government; a new electoral system*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Bigelow** (P.) The children of the nations. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Chandler** (G.) Practical civics. *Chicago*, 1901. 12°.

**Conrad** (J.) Leitfaden zum Studium der Nationaloekonomie. *Jena*, 1901. 8°.

**De Graff** (L.) Outlines and questions on the principles of economics. *Chicago*, 1901. sq. 12°.

**Drummond** (W. B.) The child: his nature and nurture. *London*, 1901. 16°.

(Temple primers.)

**Fagniez** (G.) Documents relatifs à l'histoire de l'industrie en France, v. 2. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Collection de textes pour servir à l'étude de l'histoire.)

**Fontanges** (H.) Les femmes docteurs en médecine dans tous les pays. *Paris*, 1901. 3. ed. 12°.

**Handley** (H.) The fatal opulence of bishops. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Holt** (H.) Talks on civics. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Inama Sternegg** (K. T. von.) Die persönlichen Verhältnisse der wiener Armen. *Wien*, 1899. 4°.

**Lebon** (A.) La politique de la France en Afrique, 1896-1898. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Le Rossignol** (J. E.) Monopolies past and present; an introductory study. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Root** (J. W.) Studies in British national finance. *Liverpool*, 1901. 12°.

**Wood** (H.) The political economy of humanism. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Zur Förderung des Arbeiterwohnungswesens.** *Frankfurt a. M.* [1900]. 8°.

# COMMERCE AND TRADE—WATER SUPPLY, ETC.

**Davidson** (J.) Commercial federation and colonial trade policy. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Kabrhel** (G.) Theorie und Praxis der Trinkwasser-Beurteilung. *München*, 1900. 8°.

**Mitchell** (C. A.) Camphor in Japan and in Formosa. *London*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of B. T. Stevens.

**Phillips** (W. B.) How department stores are carried on. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Turneure** (F. E.), and **Russell** (H. L.) Public water-supplies. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

# RAILROADS—POSTAL SERVICE, ETC.

**Chemins de fer** (Les) aux colonies et dans les pays neufs. *Bruxelles*, 1900. 3 v. 8°.

(Institut coloniale international.)

**Derblich** (L.) Österreichisches Postrecht. *Prag*, 1901. 12°.

**Guédon** (P.) Traité pratique des chemins de fer d'intérêt local et des tramways. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

(Encyclopédie industrielle.)

# JEWS—HISTORY AND CONDITION.

**Antisemiten-Spiegel.** *Danzig*, 1900. 2. ed. 16°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Haller** (E.) Die rechtliche Stellung der Juden im Kanton Aargau. *Aarau*, 1901. 8°.

**Weill** (E.) Juda Macabée suivi de Rabbi Akiba. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Wise** (I. M.) Reminiscences. *Cincinnati*, 1901. 8°.

# MATHEMATICS—SCIENCE—ASTRONOMY—BOTANY—ZOOLOGY, ETC., ETC.

**Comstock** (G. C.) A text-book of astronomy. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Twentieth Century text-books.)

**Goldschmidt** (V.) Ueber Harmonie und Com-  
plication. *Berlin*, 1901. 4°.

**Handwörterbuch der Astronomie**, hrsg. von W. Valentiner. Bd. 3, Abtheil. 2. *Breslau*, 1901. 4°.

(Encyclopaedie der Natur-wissenschaften.)

**Hollard** (A.) La théorie des ions et l'électrolyse. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Bibliothèque de la Revue générale des sciences.)

**Holz** (N.) Ueber Wasserkraft-verhältnisse in Skandinavien und im Alpengebiet. *Berlin*, 1901. f°.

**Manning** (H. P.) Non-Euclidean geometry. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Mayo** (M.) Our fate and the zodiac; an astrological autograph book. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Phipson** (T. L.) Researches on the past and present history of the earth's atmosphere. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Serviss** (G. P.) Pleasures of the telescope; an illustrated guide for amateur astronomers. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Seton-Thompson** (E.) Bird portraits, with descriptive text, by R. Hoffmann. *Boston*, 1901. 4°.

**Torrey** (B.) Everyday birds. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Weguelin** (H. W.) Carnations and picotees. *London*, 1900. 12°.

# APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Bertin** (L. E.) Der Schiffsmaschinenbau, bearbeitet von H. Wilda. *Hannover*, 1901. 4°.

**Bertrand** (A.) Manuel théorique et pratique de la coupe des métaux en feuilles. *Paris* [1900?]. 4°.

**Binns** (C. F.) Ceramic technology. *London*, [1901.] 8°.

**Bolas** (T.), **Tallent** (A. A. K.), and **Senior** (E.) A handbook of photography in colours. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Brackenbury** (C. E.) Modern methods of saving labour in gasworks. *London* [1901]. 8°.

**Brown** (G. E.) Ferric and heliographic processes. A handbook for photographers. *London* [1900]. 12°.

[**Butler** (F. O.)] The story of paper-making. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.

**Crocker** (F. B.) Electric lighting: a practical exposition of the art for the use of engineers. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Dreger** (M.) Entwicklungs-Geschichte der Spitze. *Wien*, 1901. 4°.



**Dye** (F.) A practical treatise upon steam-heating. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Erfurt** (J.) The dyeing of paper pulp. A treatise for the use of papermakers. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Foepple** (A.) Résistance des matériaux et éléments de la théorie mathématique de l'élasticité. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

(Encyclopédie industrielle.)

**Gasser** (J.) Analyse chimique des eaux potables. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Gaze** (L.) Élaboration des métaux dérivés du fer. *Paris*, 1901. 2 v. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Gaze** (L.) Travail des métaux dérivés du fer. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Gouget** (A.) L'insuffisance hépatique. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Grimshaw** (R.) Saw-filing and management of saws. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Guichard** (P.) Analyse chimique & purification des eaux potables. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Hasluck** (P. N.) Bamboo work. *London*, 1901. nar. 12°.

(Work handbooks.)

**Hasluck** (P. N.) Practical gas-fitting. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**How** to make and how to mend; by an amateur mechanic. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Hurst** (G. H.) Dictionary of chemicals and raw products used in paints and allied preparations. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Kenyon** (W. J.) First years in handicraft. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Kinzer** (H.), and **Walter** (K.) Theorie und Praxis der Ganz-Damast-Weberei. *Braunschweig*, 1901. 8°.

**Larbalétrier** (A.) La tourbe et les tourbières. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Leipziger** Koch-Buch. *Leipzig* [1901]. 8°.

**Lyon** (T. A.) A treatise on electromagnetic phenomena. v. 1. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Maginnis** (O. B.) Bricklaying. *New York* [1901]. 8°.

**Maitland** (A. C.) What shall we have for breakfast? *London*, 1901. 2. ed. 16°.

**"Major"** (The) of To-Day. Clothes and the man; hints on the wearing and caring of clothes. *New York*, 1900. 16°.

**Malpeaux** (L.) La betterave à sucre. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Marie** (A.) La rage. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Maugas** (G.) Traité théorique et pratique du rivetage des charpentes métalliques des navires. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Minet** (A.) Traité théorique et pratique d'électro-metallurgie. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Pozzi Escot** (M. E.) Analyse des gaz. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Pozzi Escot** (M. E.) Les diastases et leur applications. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Rotheram** (M. A.) Household cookery recipes. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Seidel** (P.) Kunstmöbel und Bronzen auf der Pariser Weltausstellung. *Leipzig*, 1901. f°.

**Thomas** (V.) Les matières colorantes naturelles. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire.)

**Toldt** (F.) Traité des fours à gaz à chaleur régénérée. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Encyclopédie industrielle.)

**Trillat** (J. A.) L'industrie chimique (Encyclopédie industrielle).

Scattered set.

**Williams** (M. E.), and **Fisher** (K. R.) Elements of cookery: a text book. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Wolff** (O. I. B.) Über den ursprung der Elektrizität und ihre unmittelbare Wirkungsweise. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

**Wood** (J.) Scientific palmistry and its use. *London* [1901?]. 12°.

**Zizmann** (P.) Die Krahne. *Hildburghausen*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

(Technische Lehrhefte.)

**Zobeltitz** (H. von). Der Wein. *Bielefeld*, 1901. 4°.

(Sammlung illustrierter monographien. Bd. 1.)

## MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY, ETC.

**Guggisberg** (F. G.) "The Shop"; a story of the Royal Military Academy. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Hamersly** (L. R.) List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps from 1775 to 1900. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Manfroni** (C.) Origini e scopie della Lega Navale. *Spezia*, 1900. 8°.

**Marindin** (G. E.) Our naval heroes. *London*, 1901. 8°.

## PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS—RELIGIOUS HISTORY, ETC., ETC.

**Anciennes** littératures chrétiennes. v. 2. *Paris*, 1899-1900. 12°.

(Bibliothèque de l'enseignement de l'histoire ecclésiastique.)

**Baunard** ( ). Un siècle de l'église de France, 1800-1900. *Paris*, 1901. f°.

**Bradford** (C.) Birth a new change. *Chicago*, 1901. 12°.

**Desertis** (V. C.) Psychic philosophy as the foundation of a religion of natural law. *London*, 1901. 2. ed. 12°.

**Du Lac** ( ). Jésuites. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Fiske** (L. R.) Man-building. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Friedman** (D. A.) Maxims and Proverbs of Bible and Talmud. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 16°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Gomperz** (T.) Greek thinkers. v. 1. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Hamilton** (J. T.) A history of the church known as the Moravian church. *Bethlehem, Pa.*, 1900. 8°.

**Harnack** (A.) What is Christianity? *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Theological translation library, v. 14.)

**Headley** (F. W.) Problems of evolution. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Jātaka** (The); or, Stories of the Buddha's former births, v. 4. *Cambridge*, 1901. 4°.

**Joël** (K.) Philosophenwege: Ausblicke und Rückblicke. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Lehmen** (A.) Lehrbuch der Philosophie auf aristotelisch-scholastischer Grundlage, Bd. 2, Abteil. 1. *Freiburg i. B.*, 1901. 8°.

**McConnell** (S. D.), *D.D.* The evolution of immortality. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Mezes** (S. E.) Ethics descriptive and explanatory. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Redpath** (H. A.) A concordance to the Septuagint and the other Greek versions of the Old Testament. Supplement. Fasc. 1. *Oxford*, 1900. f°.

**Roberts** (C. M.) A treatise on the history of confession. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Ruemelin** (G.) Politics and the moral law. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Stephen** (L.) The English Utilitarians. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Stewart** (Rev. A. M.) The origins of the United Free Church of Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 12°.

**Thorndike** (E.) The Human Nature Club; an introduction to the study of mental life. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

PHILOLOGY.

**Ayres** (A.) Some ill-used words. [*New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Cassell** and Company. A French and English dictionary. Revised and enlarged edition. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Giles** (P.) A short manual of comparative philology for classical students. *London*, 1901. 12°. 2. ed.

**Hinde** (Mrs. H.) The Masai language. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.

**Jukes** (A.) Dictionary of the Jatki or Western Panjabi language. *Lahore*, 1900. 4°.

**Kennett** (Rev. R. II.) A short account of the Hebrew tenses. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.

**Kluge** (F.) Rotwelsch. Quellen und Wortschatz der Gaunersprache. Bd. 1. *Strassburg*, 1901. 8°.

**Lucien** (A.) Matériaux pour servir à l'établissement d'une grammaire comparée des dialectes de la famille Guaicurú. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

(Bibl. ling. amér. v. 22.)

**Mackey** (M. S.), and **Mackey** (M. G.) The pronunciation of 10,000 proper names. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

SHOOTING—FISHING—GAMES, ETC., ETC.

**Foster** (R. F.) Foster's bridge manual. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Larbalétrier** (A.) La pêche en mer. *Paris* [1901?] 12°.

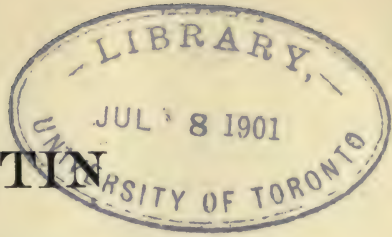
**Winans** (W.) The art of revolver shooting. *New York*, 1901. f°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Ackerman & Ross (18 plans).			Methodist Library . . . . .	79	168
Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc . . . . .	2		Minot, Dr. Charles S. . . . .		3
Appalachian Mountain Club . . . . .	1	1	Missouri, State Auditor . . . . .	1	
Armstrong, Maj. S. T. . . . .		10	Montreal, The Mayor . . . . .	2	
Assoc. of the Bar . . . . .		140	Myer, Isaac (17 maps). . . . .		
Avery, S. P. (10 etchings) . . . . .	15	10	Nat. Soc. Daughters Amer.		
Bastian, August . . . . .	7		Revolution . . . . .	3	
Bendigo, Victoria, Town			New Brunswick, Supt. of		
Clerk . . . . .	1	1	Education . . . . .	2	
Binghamton, N. Y. Water Com.		15	New Jersey, Com. of Public		
Binion, Dr. S. A. . . . .		126	Roads . . . . .	1	
Boston, Trustees Pauper Ins.	4		New Jersey State Library. . . . .	2	
Branner, Prof. J. C. . . . .		8	New York State Library . . . . .	2	1
British Patent Office . . . . .	14		New Zealand, Registrar Gen.	1	
Brooklyn Daily Eagle . . . . .	12		Nova Scotia, Gen. Assembly.	1	
Brooklyn Engineers' Club . . . . .	1		Ohio, State Auditor . . . . .	6	
Brown, Mrs. John Crosby . . . . .	1		Ontario, Min. of Education . . . . .	1	
Bruwaert, Edmond . . . . .	33	77	Pasadena Public Library . . . . .		22
Bunau-Varilla, P. . . . .	1	2	Peabody Museum . . . . .	1	
Canada, Parliament . . . . .	5	3	Philadelphia, Bd. of Directors		
Catholic Club . . . . .		22	of City Trusts . . . . .	1	
City Record . . . . .	2		Princeton University . . . . .	1	
Colby College Library . . . . .	10	78	Prudden, Prof. T. M. . . . .	1	
Colorado Springs, City Clerk	1	3	Railroad Library Y. M. C. A.	49	13
Columbia University . . . . .	1		Raymond & Whitcomb . . . . .	6	220
Conn. State Board of Health.	1		Rhode Island, Bd. Charities . . . . .	2	
Copley Society of Boston . . . . .		31	Sheahan, Rev. J. F. . . . .		1
Curtis, Chas. B. (990 prints).	6	11	Smithsonian Institution . . . . .	5	
Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth . . . . .	1		Social Reform Club . . . . .	59	378
Foreign Missions Boards . . . . .	3	3	Sydney, Australia, City Treas.		1
Garrigues, Dr. H. J. . . . .	32	5	Tennessee, Comptroller . . . . .	6	
Glover, H. W. . . . .	1		Texas, Sec. of State . . . . .	9	7
Grolier Club . . . . .		50	Texas, State Treasurer . . . . .	1	1
Havemeyer, Wm. F. . . . .	1		U. S. Board on Geog. Names . . . . .	1	
Hawaii, Sec. of Territory . . . . .	4	4	U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	85	26
Holmes, Clay W. . . . .	1		Vanderpoel, Mrs. E. N. . . . .	1	
Hosp. Book & News Soc. . . . .	83	158	Vermont, State Bd. of Agric.	13	9
Ill. Assoc. opposed to Extension of Suffrage to Women.		33	Victoria Public Library . . . . .	2	2
India, Berar Office . . . . .		13	Virginia, Auditor of Pub. Acs.	3	7
Isaacs, M. S. . . . .	6	108	Warner, E. H. . . . .	1	
Japan, Govt. of . . . . .	17		Washington, State Dept. of		
Lancaster, Mass., Town Lib.		8	Pub. Lands . . . . .	4	2
Leipzig, Handelskammer. . . . .	1		West Virginia, The Governor		3
Loveman, Robert . . . . .	1		Worcester Soc. of Antiquity . . . . .	1	
Martin, Hon. B. F. . . . .	2	3	Y. M. C. A. Library . . . . .	1	
Mass. Assoc. opposed to Extension of Suffrage to Women.	2	71	Yale University . . . . .	1	
			Zeeland, Netherlands, Sec. of		
			Province . . . . .	115	15

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897



# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 6

JUNE 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR MAY . . . . .	219-221
LIST OF ENGRAVED VIEWS OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	222-226
LIST OF WORKS ON THE LIBRARIES OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	227-232
LIST OF WORKS ON THE SCHOOLS, ETC., OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	233-260
LIST OF WORKS ON CLUBS, CHARITIES, HOSPITALS, ETC., OF NEW YORK CITY . . . . .	261-293
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MAY . . . . .	294-299
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY . . . . .	300

NEW YORK

1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	HENRY C. POTTER.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	FREDERICK STURGES.
EDWARD KING.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER, F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

JUNE, 1901.

No. 6.

### REPORT FOR MAY.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of May there were received at the Library, by purchase, 984 volumes and 849 pamphlets; by gift, 1,210 volumes and 2,810 pamphlets; and by exchange, 1,146 volumes and 143 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 6,581 volumes and 5,130 pamphlets, for which purpose 23,447 cards and 3,173 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	4,919	8,642
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,121	8,049
No. of volumes consulted by applicants.....	5,076	45,335
Daily average of readers.....	182	320
Number of visitors Print Exhibit.....	2,716	

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books for the month were (in non-fiction): Mee's "Choirs and Choir Music," Washington's "Up from Slavery," Ralph's "An American with Lord Roberts"; (in adult fiction) Major's "When Knighthood was in Flower," Runkle's "Helmet of Navarre," Dix's "Owen Boyd's Legacy"; (in juvenile fiction) Burnett's "Little Lord Fauntleroy," Brady's "Reuben James," Stratemeyer's "Under Macarthur in Luzon."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	12,030	12,647	207	1,128	3,743	173
Ottendorfer .....	18,163	19,200	242	1,898	4,647	241
Bruce .....	12,846	14,951	156	1,509	2,105	119
Jackson Square ....	12,693	13,741	166	481	2,438	167
Harlem .....	11,767	12,429	148	1,045	1,809	92
Muhlenberg .....	9,875	12,151	141	995	2,276	56
Bloomingdale .....	14,758	16,149	162	1,612	2,953	92
Riverside .....	5,597	6,625	75	1,657	2,660	87
Yorkville .....	13,613	14,481	184	555	868	164
34th Street .....	5,595	7,272	92	1,226	1,677	132
Chatham Square...	14,763	15,711	279	802	948	164
Travelling .....	14,047	14,047	....	....	....	222
	145,747	159,404	1,852	12,908	26,124	1,709

The most important gifts during the month were a collection of newspaper clippings relating to "trusts" made for Mr. Felix H. Levy and by him presented to the Library, and a collection of engravings by James Smillie, presented by his son James D. Smillie. The former covers the newspaper side of the question in a most exhaustive manner, furnishing material for the financial, economic, social history of commercial mergers and consolidations, including rumors of contemplated "trusts," legal actions taken against mergers already made or about to be made, suggestions for their control, discussions of their effect, etc., etc. The collection comprises 85 volumes and covers the years 1895, 1896, 1899 and 1900.

Mr. Smillie's gift was accompanied by the following letter:

JUNE 6th, 1901.

110 EAST 38TH STREET.

*To the Board of Trustees of the*

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK:

GENTLEMEN:

I offer for your acceptance, as a gift to the Department of Prints of the Public Library, a collection of prints from engravings on steel that I have had in my possession for many years, the larger number being proofs from plates engraved by my father, James Smillie. They cover the period from 1825 to the time of his death in 1885. They are all "engraver's proofs"—that is, proofs taken in very limited numbers—not more than two or three—from each finished plate before delivering to the publisher, and are, necessarily, very rare. Early states are represented in many cases and of important plates, as Thos. Cole's "Voyage of Life" (four plates) and A. Bierstadt's "Rocky Mountains"; there are full sets of "working proofs" showing the evolution of an engraved plate from its beginning to its finished state.

The art of engraving having been practically superseded by modern scientific processes of reproduction, such exhibits will be valuable to students. The collec-

tion represents a period very interesting in the history of American Art and many of the pfs. bear the autographs of painter and engraver.

Of the works of James Smillie there are 428 subjects and 200 extra "states"—a total of 628 prints. They are in perfect order, are chronologically arranged and catalogued.

Of the work of other engravers, contemporary with James Smillie, there are 295 pieces representing twenty or more engravers and making a total of 923 prints.

I have not yet gathered together all the prints I have and expect to make further additions to the collection now offered.

Respectfully,

(Signed) JAMES D. SMILLIE.

Other important gifts received during the month were as follows: From Miss M. G. Anthon, "The ancestry of Genevieve Jadot Anthon," by Miss Anthon, 2 copies; from S. P. Avery, 26 volumes, 13 pamphlets and 30 prints, being a miscellaneous collection relating to art and music, and including 3 of the Grolier Club publications; from John L. Cadwalader, 8 volumes, 6 of which were Grolier Club publications; from the Earl of Crawford, 1 volume, being the "Catalogue of English newspapers, 1641-1666, . . ." privately printed, 1901; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 1 volume of Japanese prints, 54 volumes of music, 8 pamphlets, 412 pieces of sheet music and 18 pieces of music in manuscript, etc.; from Daniel B. Fearing, "A check-list of books on Angling . . . in the library of Daniel B. Fearing, . . ." 1 of 25 copies; from Marshall Field, a copy for the Lenox and Astor Branches each, of the "Field Genealogy"; from James B. Ford, 50 volumes, specially bound, of the "Real Estate Record and Guide"; from Paul L. Ford, 8 volumes, 63 pamphlets, and 47 prints; from Funk & Wagnalls, volume 1 of the "Jewish Encyclopædia"; from Mrs. E. L. Godkin, 5 volumes, 30 pamphlets and 3 maps; from J. W. Haven, 12 volumes, 5 pamphlets, 1 etching and 1 bronze medal, all publications issued by the Grolier Club; from the Long Island Historical Society, 25 volumes of the Brooklyn "Daily Eagle," 14 volumes of the Brooklyn "Citizen," 32 volumes of the Brooklyn "Standard Union," and 8 volumes of the "Long Island Farmer"; from Eliot Norton, 72 volumes and 38 photographs; from the Province of Overijssel, Netherlands, 113 volumes and 45 pamphlets, all documents of the Province; from the Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity, 11 volumes of the "Quarterly"; from William B. Preston, 1 copy of the "Preston Genealogy"; from Mrs. Anna Parker Pruyn, "A description of the pastoral staff given to the Diocese of Albany, 1897 . . ."; from Rear-Admiral Walker, President of the Isthmian Canal Commission, 2 volumes, 1 pamphlet and 1 atlas, being reports of the Commission, etc.; from Peter Van Vechten, a copy of "Genealogical records of the Van Vechtens . . ."; and from Dr. Robert Weir, a copy of Livy, printed at Paris by Michael Vascovanus in 1552.

The J. Pierrepont Morgan collection of engravings is still on exhibition at the Lenox. A few Japanese prints are also on view there. The display of plates illustrating the ornamental arts of Japan is continued in the Astor Hall.

In this month was begun the publication of a "Monthly List of Additions" to the Circulation Department, which will take the place of the monthly Bulletin formerly issued by the New York Free Circulating Library. It is not for sale, but may be obtained on application at the Branches of the Circulation Department, or it may be consulted at either the Lenox or the Astor Branch.



# CHECK LIST OF ENGRAVED VIEWS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* This list includes only the more important, older views; there are besides, in the print department, many modern views of the city and of individual buildings. With few exceptions the views in books included here are in extra-illustrated volumes. Measurements are given in inches, the height being given first. The arrangement is chronological. All prints here noted are in the Lenox building.

T' Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatans. About **1630**.  $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$ . Line.

In "Beschrijvinghe van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, Nieuw Engelandt, En d'Eylanden Burmudes, Berbados en S. Christoffel . . ." by Joost Hartgers, Amsterdam, 1651. The first engraved view of New York.

Nieuw Amsterdam op t Eylant Manhattans. About **1640**. Line. Colored.

On map "Novi Belgii novæque Angliæ nec non partis Virginie tabula multis in locis emendata a Nicolao Joannis Visschero," in "Atlas minor sive geographia compendiosa, qua orbis terrarum, per paucas attamen novissimas tabulas ostenditur. Amstelædami, ex officina Nicolai Visscher." Original edition (1655) of the second published view of New York.

— Same. Without color. Em. 10518

Nieuw Amsterdam op t Eylant Manhattans. Line.

Same as the preceding. On a reissue, by N. Visscher, the son, of the map of Novum Belgium of 1655 (with names of Philadelphia and other towns added), in "The English atlas. Volume III. . . . By Will. Nicolson . . . Oxford, . . . 1683."

Nieuw Amsterdam op t Eylant Manhattans. *E. Nieuwenhoff*. Line.

On a map of "Nova Belgica," in Adriaen vander Donck's "Beschryvinge Van Nieuw-Nederlant . . . Den tweeden Druck." ('t Aemsteldam, 1656.) The third published view of New Amsterdam, copied from N. J. Visscher's Map of 1655.

New Amsterdam (now New-York). *As it appeared about the year 1640, while under the Dutch Government. Copied from an ancient Etching of the same size. Published by Justus Danckers, at Amsterdam.*  $3\frac{1}{4} \times 11\frac{7}{8}$ . Em. 10453

From "A history of New York. . . . By Diedrich Knickerbocker." (New York, 1809), Vol. x. Dancker's view was a copy of the second view of New York.

Nieuw Amsterdam onlangs Nieuw jorck genaemt, ende hernomen bij de Nederlanders op den 24 Aug: 1673, eindelijk aan de Engelse weder afgestaan. The principal buildings, etc., are lettered and described in an inscription below. About **1670**. Line.

On a map of "Totius Neobelgii Nova et Accuratissima Tabula," by Reinier and Josua Ottens. (Amsterdam, about 1740.) A copy of the first Allard view, usually called the fourth view of New Netherlands.

— Same. Em. 10519

Novum Amsterodamum. About **1670**.  $4\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ . [Plate,  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ .] Line.

In "De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld; of Beschryving van America . . . Door Arnoldus Montanus" ('t Amsterdam, 1671), p. 124.

— Same. Em. 1681

Nieu Amsterdam, al New Yorck. *Carolus Allard exc. cum Priv. ord. Holl. et Westfr.* In upper right corner: 78.  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ . [Plate,  $8\frac{5}{8} \times 11$ .] About **1670**. Line. Colored.

no. 78 in "Orbis habitabilis oppida et vestitus . . . in lucem edita à Carolo Allard." (Amsterdam, about 1690.)

Nieu Amsterdam al. New York. *Carolus Allard excudit cum Privilegio ordinum Hollandiæ et Westfrisiæ . . .*  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$ . Line.

no. 79 in "Orbis habitabilis oppida et vestitus . . . in lucem edita à Carolo Allard." (Amsterdam, about 1690.)

— Same. Em. 10362

New-York in **1673**. Conquered and named New Orange. [Explained 1843.] *Jos. W. Moulton, del. Robt M. Caw, sc.*  $2\frac{3}{4} \times 14\frac{3}{4}$ . Line.

Facsimile. Explanations printed underneath.

New-York from Brooklyn Heights, **1679**. *Facsimile by G. Hayward & Co., 171 Pearl St., N. Y.*  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 20\frac{3}{4}$ . Lithograph.

Pl. III. in "Journal of a voyage to New York and a tour in several of the American colonies in 1679-80, by Jasper Dankers and Peter Slayter . . . Translated from the original manuscript in Dutch . . . and edited by Henry C. Murphy" (Brooklyn, 1867), published as "Memoirs of the Long Island Historical Society, vol. 1."

View of New-York from the North, **1679**. *Yorck van ter syder dat is van de oost kant. Facsimile by G. Hayward & Co., 171 Pearl St., N. Y.*  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 16\frac{1}{8}$ . Lithograph.

This is really a view from the east, and forms Pl. IV. in the "Journal" of Dankers and Slayter.

The stadthuys of New York in **1679**. Corner of Pearl St. and Coentijts Slip. *G. Hayward & Co., 171 Pearl St., N. Y.*  $7\frac{1}{8} \times 9$ . Lithograph.

Pl. VIII. in the "Journal of Dankers and Slayter." Enlarged from the facsimile of the original sketch, Pl. III.

Nieu Amsterdam, een Stedeken in Noord Amerikæ . . . **1702**. *Pet. Schenk. Amsteld, C. P.*  $7\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ . [Plate,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$ .] Line.

In "Petri Schenkii Hecatompolis . . ." (1702). The same view is given in Jan Roman's "Afbeeldinge" (Amsterdam, 1752).

South Prospect of the City of New York. By William Burgis, **1717**.  $10\frac{1}{8} \times 37\frac{1}{8}$ .

Reproduced in lithography.

Brooklyn, site of Fulton Ferry, and New York opposite. **1717**.  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{3}{8}$ . Drawing in ink. Colored.

Copy of a section of the Burgis view.

[View of the New Dutch Church.] *To the Honourable Rip Van Dam . . . this View of the New Dutch Church is . . . dedicated by . . . Wm. Burgis, 1731*. Copyright J. F. Sabin, 1899.  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$ . Reproduction.

Original owned by W. L. Andrews.

— Same. *Reduced Fac-Simile of Print Published 1731. Engraved by W. Howland.*  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ . Wood engraving.

(In: De Witt, Thos. Discourse delivered in the North Reformed Dutch Church . . . August, 1856. N. Y., 1857, opposite p. 29.)

— Same. Em. 11229

A view of Fort George, with the City of New York from the southwest. **1740.** 6 x 14. Lithograph.

The south prospect of the city of New York, in North America. [Engraved for the London Magazine. **1761.**]  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 20\frac{1}{2}$ . Line. Em. 2593

A South East View of the City of New York, in North America. *Drawn on the Spot by Capt. Thomas Howdell, of the Royal Artillery. Engraved by P. Canot. London, Printed for John Bowles...* In lower right corner: *b. 4.* About **1768.**  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 19\frac{1}{2}$ . [Plate,  $14\frac{1}{4} \times 20\frac{1}{8}$ .] Line.

Title also in French.

— Same.

Em. 10718

A copy on a reduced scale was "Engraved and Printed by Gavit & Dutchie."

A South West View of the City of New York, in North America... *Drawn on the Spot by Capt. Thomas Howdell, of the Royal Artillery. Engraved by P. Canot. London, Printed for John Bowles.* About **1768.**  $12\frac{3}{4} \times 19\frac{1}{8}$ . Line.

Title also in French.

— Same.

Em. 10912

New York in **1775.** (Fort George from the Harbor.) Modern plate. Vignette,  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ . Line.

(In: Francis, J. W. *Old New York.* N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opposite title-page.)

[New York, **1776.**]  $5\frac{3}{4} \times 13\frac{3}{8}$ . Wash drawing. 18-2 Em. 10724

[New York Harbor. The lower bay by moonlight; ships riding at anchor.] *An original sketch by an English officer on board of one of Adm<sup>l</sup> Howe's Fleet, while at anchor in the lower bay, previous to landing on Long Island at Graves-End.* Water-color drawing. [New York Harbor, **1776.**] F°. Em. 2583

The inscription is in the handwriting of Dr. Emmet. From Lord Rawdon's collection.

A View of New York, Governors Island, the River, &c., from Long Island. *Published... by A. Hamilton, Junr... Novr. 1. 1776.* [London.]  $3\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ . Line. Em. 2622

[A view of New York Harbor. **1776.**] *An original sketch by an English officer on board of one of Adm<sup>l</sup> Howe's Fleet, while at anchor in New York Harbor, just after the Battle of Long Island.*  $8\frac{1}{16} \times 14\frac{7}{16}$ . Water-color drawing. Em. 2584

The inscription is in the handwriting of Dr. Emmet. From Lord Rawdon's collection. On the back is written in a contemporary hand: "When the Ships of War was going through the Narrows in York Harbour."

New York in **1776.** *From the rear of Col. Rutgers House, East River.* About 1850.  $4\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ . Line.

New York, with the Entrance of the North and East Rivers **1777.**  $4\frac{1}{4} \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ . Aquatint.

Em. 11904

From "The Atlantic Neptune"... London, 1777.

East View of Hell Gate, in the Province of New York. *Lond. Mag., Apr. 1778. W. A. Williams, del., 1775.*  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ . Line. Em. 2736

With a key. From the *London Magazine*, vol. 47 (London, 1778), p. 147.

South West View of Fort George with the city of New York. **1778.**  $5\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{5}{16}$ . Line.

Em. 24, Em. 10800

From W. Russell's *History of America*, vol. 2 (London, 1778), p. 271.

Der Einzug der Königlichen Völcker in New Yorck. *Gravé par François Xav. Habermann. Se vend à Augsbourg...* In left upper corner: *Collection des Prospects.* About **1780.**  $9\frac{9}{16} \times 15\frac{9}{16}$ . Plate,  $11\frac{1}{8} \times 16\frac{1}{8}$ . Line. Colored.

Title also in French.

Neu Yorck. *Eine Stadt in Nord America auf einer Insul Manahattan genannt...* *Gravé par Balth Frederic Leizelt.* [Above] *Collection des Prospects;* [reversed]: *Vue de la Nouvelle Yorck.* About **1780.**  $10 \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ . Line. Colored. Em. 10723

Title also in French.

Die Zerstörung der Königlichen Bild Säule zu Neu Yorck. *Gravé par Francois Xav. Habermann. Se vend à Augsbourg...* In left upper corner: *Collection des Prospects.* About **1780.**  $9\frac{7}{8} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ . Plate,  $11\frac{3}{8} \times 16$ . Line. Colored.

Title also in French.

— Same.

Em. 10908

An original sketch of the ruins of Trinity Church N. York. Taken by an English officer during the Revolution. [MS. inscription.] About **1780.** Water-color.  $6\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$ . Em. 10961

View of the Federal Edifice in New York.  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ . Em. 2747

From the *Columbian Magazine*, Philadelphia, **1789**, p. 504.

Federal Hall, Wall Street and Trinity Church, New York, in **1789**... *From a contemporary print. Copyright 1879...* Clay & Richmond, Buffalo, N. Y.  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 21\frac{1}{2}$ . Lithograph.

— Same subject. *Drawn by Diedrich Knickerbocker, Jr. Engd on Steel by Hatch & Smillie.*  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ . Line.

View of the City of New-York in **1792.** Drawn by an officer of the French fleet driven into New York harbor by a British fleet.  $12\frac{5}{16} \times 18\frac{1}{4}$ . Aquatint. Colored.

Title supplied in MS.

A View of the Battery and Harbour of New York, and the Ambuscade frigate. *J. Drayton, Delin. S. Hill, Sc<sup>t</sup> Boston [1793].*  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ . [Plate,  $4\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ .] Line.

In "Letters written during a tour through the Northern and Eastern states of America; By John Drayton. Charleston: South-Carolina... 1794."

The Government House... *From the original drawing by W. I. Condit. C. Milbourn, Delin<sup>t</sup> Et. Excud<sup>t</sup> 1797. Printed in colours by Wm Ells. Entered... in 1847, by H. R. Robinson...* New York.  $14\frac{1}{4} \times 21\frac{1}{4}$ . Lithograph in colors.

— Same.

Em. 11116

In Haerlem Lane. *Drawn by Archibald Robertson.* [Showing Kimmel Tavern.] In pencil: "N.E. cor. 8th. Ave. & 120th St." [**1798**?].  $12\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{3}{4}$ . Ink drawing. Em. 12048

At Haerlem. Late the Ferry House. *Drawn by Archibald Robertson.* [In pencil: "**1798**".]  $12\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{3}{8}$ . Ink drawing. Em. 12049

Haerlem Town, Aug<sup>t</sup> **1798**; "drawn by Archibald Robertson, my father. A. J. Robertson, 19 W. 35th St."  $12\frac{3}{8} \times 15\frac{3}{4}$ . Ink drawing. Em. 11262

New York From Hobuck Ferry House, New Jersey. *Alexander Robertson, Delineavit. Francis Jukes, Sculptsit. London, Publ<sup>d</sup> March 31<sup>st</sup>, 1800, by F. Jukes... and by Alex. Robertson...* New York.  $13 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ . Aquatint. Colored.

— Same.

Em. 11169



Government House. *Scotes del. & sc.* [About 1800.]  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ . Line.  
(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opposite p. 15.)

View of New York, from the West. *Neele & Son, 352 Strand.* [Above:] *Voy's No. XXX.* [About 1800.]  $3\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ . Line. Em. 11918

The City of New York in the State of New York, North America. *Painted by William Birch. Engraved by Samuel Seymour.* Published Jan. 1, 1803, by W. Birch, Springland, near Bristol, Pennsylvania.  $18\frac{3}{8} \times 23\frac{3}{8}$ . Line. Em. 11924

A schooner with a view of New York. *Domk Serres, R.A., del. J. Clark & J. Hamble sculp.* Published . . . Jan. 1, 1807, by Edw'd Orme . . . London.  $9\frac{3}{8} \times 16\frac{1}{8}$ . Aquatint. Em. 11905  
Title also in French.

View of the Botanic Garden at Elgin in the vicinity of the City of New York. *L. Simond, del. Leney fct.* [About 1810.]  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$ . Line.  
(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opp. p. 28.)

A View of the New City Tavern. *Tisdale: Engraved for Longworth's American Almanac and New York Directory.* [About 1810.]  $3 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ . [Plate  $4 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ .] Line.

(In: Horton, R. G. History of the Tammany Society, illustrated by W. L. Andrews, chap. 2.)

View of the New York Hospital. [About 1810.] *John R. Murray delin. Leney, fct.*  $6\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$ . Line. Em. 11085

— Same.

(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opp. p. 92.)

— Same. [With:] *Sam'l Maverick printer.* On parchment.  $6\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$ . Em. 2633

Brodway-gatan och Rådhuset i New York. *Rit. af Klinckowström. Gr. af Akrell.* [Stockholm, about 1820.]  $8 \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ . Aquatint. Em. 11964

New Yorks Hamn och Redd Från Brooklyn på Longisland. *Rit. af Klinckowström. Gr. af Akrell.* [Stockholm, about 1820.]  $8 \times 18\frac{3}{4}$ . Aquatint. Em. 11926

The two preceding plates are very likely taken from "Resa i förenta Staterna" (Stockholm, 3 parts with atlas) by Axel Leonhard Klinckowström (1775-1837), a naval officer. See "Biographiskt Lexikon öfver namnkunnige Svenska män," vol. 7 (Upsala, 1841) pp. 76, 77.

Coffee House Slip. *Drawn by A. I. Stansbury. Engd. by M. I. Danforth.* [About 1820.]  $2\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ . Line.

(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opp. p. 57.)

New York from Governors Island: *Painted by W. G. Wall. Engraved by I. Hill. No. 20 of the Hudson River Port Folio. Published by Henry I. Megarey, New York . . .* [1823.]  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 21\frac{1}{4}$ . Aquatint. Em. 11912

New York from Weehawk. [Painted and published by Wm G. Wall, New York, 1823. Engraved by I. Hill.]  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 24\frac{3}{8}$ . Aquatint, colored. Em. 11933

Landing of Gen. Lafayette, at Castle Garden, New-York, 16th August, 1824. *Imbert Del. Saml. Maverick, Sc't*  $2\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ . Line. Em. 11395

New-York. [A view from the harbor.] *J. R. Smith del. J. Archer Sc.* [About 1825.]  $5\frac{5}{16} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ . Line.

(In: New York City during the American Revolution, 1861, opp. p. 72.)

[A view of the harbor, with Castle Garden from the west.] *Grand Canal Celebration. View of the fleet preparing to form in line.* [1825.] Lithograph.  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 38$ . Em. 11423

A view of the Magnificent and Extraordinary Fire Works Exhibited on the N. Y. City Hall, on the Evening of the Celebration of the Grand Canal, November 4th, 1825, by Richd Willcox, Engineer, &c. *R. Willcox, Inv't & del. Prud'homme, Sc.*  $5\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ . Line. Em. 11425

The "Explanation" underneath states that the illumination consisted of "1542 wax candles, 454 lamps, and 310 variegated lamps," which "great effusion of light" could be eclipsed only by extraordinary fireworks. The latter are described, itemized and characterized as superior, "both as to Extraordinary Grandeur and Brilliant Display."

Bowery Theatre, New-York. *A. J. Davis del. Rawdon, Wright & Co Sc N. York. Sera Archt. Drawn and Engraved expressly for the New-York Mirror. . .* 1828. Line. Em. 11287

City-Hall, New-York. *Drawn by A. J. Davis. V. Balch sculpt. Drawn and Engraved expressly for the New-York Mirror, and Ladies' Literary Gazette.* 1828.  $7 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . Line.

(In: New York City during the American Revolution, privately printed for the Mercantile Library Association, 1861, opp. p. 55.)

Vue de New-York prise de Weahawk. *Lithographié par Deroy. Dessiné d'après nature par J. Milbert.* [1828.]  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$  in. Lithograph. Em. 11932

From "Itinéraire pittoresque du Fleuve Hudson et des parties latérales de l'Amérique du Nord, d'après les dessins originaux pris sur les lieux, par J. Milbert," vol. 1, Paris, 1828.

Bowling Green, New York. *Drawn by C. Burton. Eng. by J. Smillie. Publ'd by J. Disturnell, New York.* [About 1830.]  $2\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{7}{16}$ . Line.

(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opp. p. 23.)

Broad Street. (Custom House in the distance.) *Drawn by A. J. Davis. Engraved by J. Archer.* [About 1830.]  $3\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ . Line.

Broadway & Fulton Street. City Hall in the distance. *C. Burton, Del; R. Lowe Sc.* [About 1830.]  $2\frac{7}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ . Line.

(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 2, opp. p. 232.)

Columbia College, New-York. *Davis, del. V. Balch, Sc. Drawn and Engraved expressly for the New York Mirror.* [About 1830.] Vignette,  $5\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ . Line.

(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opp. p. 36.)

Park Theatre—Park Row. (Tammany Hall in the distance.) *Drawn & engraved by H. Fossette.* [About 1830.]  $3\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ . Line. Em. 11437

[View from Governor's Island.] *J. A. Davis del. J. Archer Sc.* [About 1830.]  $5\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ . Line. Em. 11914

Street views No. 1.—Park Row. *Drawn by C. Burton. Engraved by Wm. D. Smith. Drawn and Engraved for the New York Mirror.* 1830.  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{16}$ . Line.

Street Views no. 2.—Wall Street. *C. Burton Del. W. Hoogland Sc.* [1830?]  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{16}$ . Line. Em. 10824

Pencil note on the margin: "Cor. William St. Bank of N. Y."

View of the Bay and Harbour of New-York, from the Battery. *C. Burton, Del., Wm. D. Smith, Sc. Drawn and Engraved for the New York Mirror.* 1830.  $6 \times 9$ . Line. Em. 10361, Em. 11434

View of the Bowling-Green, Broadway. *Drawn by Davis. V. Balch Sc. Drawn and Engraved for the New York Mirror. 1830.*  $6\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ . Line.

Colmans Literary Rooms, Broadway, New York. *Drawn by A. J. Davis. Engraved & Printed by Fenner Sears & Co. London, Published . . . 1831, by Hinton & Simpkin & Marshall.*  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ . Line.  
(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 2, opp. p. 203.)

New York. *Drawn by J. Dupree. Engraved & Printed by Fenner Sears & Co. London, published June 15, 1831, by I. T. Hinton & Simpkin & Marshall.* Above: 56.  $4 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ . Line.  
Em. 11910

View of New York, from Jersey City. *Drawn by J. Burford. Engraved by J. Smillie. Drawn and Engraved for the New York Mirror, 1831.*  $4\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ . Line.

New York from Brooklyn Heights. *T. K. Wharton Del. Steel plate. A. W. Graham Sculp. Painted & engraved for the New York Mirror 1834. R. Miller Print.*  $5\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ . [Plate,  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$ .] Line.

South St. from Maiden Lane. *Wm I. Bennett, Pinxt. et Sculp. Henry I. Megarey New York. [1834.]*  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{3}{4}$ . Aquatint. Em. 11430  
— Same. Colored.

Bay and Harbour of New York from Bedlow's Island. *Painted by John G. Chapman. Engraved by James Smillie. Published by J. Disturnell, New York . . . 1835 . . .*  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ . Line.

— Same, with inscription: *New York from Bedlow's Island. Painted by John G. Chapman. Engraved by James Smillie.* Em. 11362

Broad Way from the Bowling Green. *Wm I. Bennett Pinxt. et Sculp. [About 1835.]*  $9\frac{3}{8} \times 13\frac{1}{8}$ . Aquatint. Em. 11153

City Hall. *Drawn & Engraved by John B. Gavit & Co. [About 1835.]*  $3\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ . Line.  
(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opp. p. 14.)

Fulton St. Market. *Wm I. Bennett, Pinxt. et Sculp. Henry I. Megarey New York. 9¼ x 11 3/8. [About 1835.]* Aquatint.

The Merchants Exchange, N. Y. *Drawn by C. Burton, N. Y. Engraved & Printed by Fenner Sears & Co. [Above]: 11. [About 1835.]*  $5\frac{1}{8} \times 4$ . Line.

(In: Horton, R. G. History of the Tammany Society, illustrated by W. L. Andrews, chap. 2.)

The Narrows. From the Pavilion, near the Quarantine Ground, Staten Island. *Drawn by E. W. Clay. Engraved by R. Hinshelwood. Printed by A. Kintz. Above: Plate 1. [About 1835.]*  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ . Line.

(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 2, opp. title-page.)

North Battery, foot of Hubert St. New York. *Robert W. Weir Pinxit. James Smillie Sculpit. Steel Plate. [About 1835.]*  $4\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ . Line.  
Em. 11360

The Park and City Hall, New York. *W. H. Bartlett del. J. Archer Sc. [About 1835.]*  $4\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ . Line.

(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 1, opp. p. 24.)

View of the great fire in New-York, Decr 16th & 17th 1835, as seen from the top of the Bank of America, cor. of Wall & Wm St. *Painted by N. Calyo. Engraved by W. I. Bennett.*  $16\frac{1}{4} \times 23\frac{3}{4}$ . Aquatint.

View of the ruins after the great fire in New York, Decr 16th and 17th 1835. As seen from Exchange Place. *N. Calyo, Pinxt. Engd by W. I. Bennett . . . Entered . . . in 1836, by L. P. Clover . . . New York.*  $19\frac{3}{8} \times 26\frac{3}{8}$ . Aquatint, colored.

Ruins of the Merchant's Exchange, N. Y. *After the . . . Conflagration of Decbr 16 & 17, 1835. N. Currier's press.*  $8\frac{7}{8} \times 11$ . Lithograph.  
Em. 11513

View of the city of New York . . . from Weehawk . . . during the night of the fire . . . Dec. 16th 1835. *Drawn on stone by A. Picken from a sketch taken on the spot by Lieut. Westbrook. London, pubd for G. W. by Reeves & Sons . . . Day & Haghe Lithrs. . .*  $6\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$ . Lithograph.  
Em. 11512

Broadway, New-York. Shewing each Building from the Hygeian Depot corner of Canal Street, to beyond Niblo's Garden. *Drawn & etched by T. Hornor. Aquatinted by J. Hill. [1836.]* Printed by W. Neale.  $17\frac{3}{4} \times 27$ . Aquatint. Em. 11968

Broadway (New-York). *Ahrens sc. Aus d. Kunstanst d. Bibl. Inst. in Hildbh. Eigenthum d. Verleger. [Above]: DCLXXXIV. [About 1840.]*  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ . Line.

(In: Francis, J. W. Old New York. N. Y., 1866, v. 2, opp. p. 234.)

View in Wall Street corner of Broad. *For the Ladies Wreath. [About 1840.]*  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ . Line.  
Em. 11941

Union Park, New York. *N. Calyo, del. J. N. Gimbrede, sc. Engraved expressly for the artist. [About 1845.]*  $6 \times 8\frac{7}{8}$ . Line. Em. 11347

Broadway. [Colored elevations of buildings nos. 13-32; from "Jones & Newman's Pictorial Directory of New York . . . 1848."] Lithograph, colored.

(In: "New York City during the American Revolution," 1861, opp. p. 65.)

Broadway New York. *South from the Park. [About 1850.]*  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ . Lithograph, colored.  
Em. 11462

Fort Hamilton and the Narrows. *W. H. Bartlett. F. O. Freeman. [About 1850.]*  $4\frac{1}{8} \times 7$ . Line.

— Same drawing engraved by Dick, with title: The Narrows. From Fort Hamilton. *W. H. Bartlett. Dick.*  $4\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ . Line.

View of New York, from Weehawken. *W. H. Bartlett. R. Wallis. [About 1850.]*  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 7$ . Line.

Numbered "82."

— Same. Em. 11935

New York-Bay. From Staten-Island, near the lighthouse. *W. Heine, New York, 1850, del. John Poppel, sculpit.*  $4\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$ . Line.  
Em. 12050

New-York. General view (from Brooklyn.) *Drawn from nature by Aug. Köllner. Lith. by Deroy. Printed by Cattier. New York & Paris published*



by Goupil & Co. Entered in . . . **1850**, by Aug. Köllner, in . . . New York.  $7\frac{3}{8} \times 11$ . Lithograph in colors. Em. 11927

Number 46 of a set.

New York from Governors Island. Julius Kummer, New York, **1850**, del. John Poppel, sculpsit.  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{9}{16}$ . Line.

New York. Wall Street. Drawn from nature by Aug. Köllner. Lith. by Deroy. Printed by Cattier. New York & Paris published by Goupil & Co. Entered . . . in . . . **1850**, by Aug. Köllner, in . . . New York.  $7\frac{7}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$ . Lithograph. Em. 11943

Number 47 of a set.

[**Andrews** (W. L.)] The journey of the Iconophiles around New York in search of the historical and picturesque. New York, 1897. 8°.

— New Amsterdam, New Orange, New York. A chronologically arranged account of engraved views of the city . . . from . . . 1651 until . . . 1800. New York, 1897. 8°.

**Society** (The) of Iconophiles of New York. [Engravings by E. D. French:] Publication no. 1, Feb. 1895, St. Paul's Chapel; no. 2, Apr. 1895, The Chancel of St. Paul's Chapel; no. 3, May 1895, Fraunces' Tavern; no. 4, June 1895, The Roger Morris House; no. 5, Dec. 1895, The Hamilton Grange; no. 6, Feb. 1896, St. Mark's Church; no. 7, May 1896, The City Hall; no. 8, Sept. 1896, The Halls of Justice, The Tombs; no. 9, Nov. 1896, The National Academy of De-

sign; no. 10, Dec. 1896, St. John's Chapel; no. 11, Jan. 1897, The Murray Hill Distributing Reservoir; no. 12, Mar. 1897, The Bowling Green.

— [Lithographs by C. F. W. Mielatz]: Publication no. I, new series [1898], The Battery and Castle Garden, cop. '98; no. II, Morningside Park and St. Luke's Hospital, cop. '98; no. III, The Aaron Burr House; no. IV, Clinton Hall; no. V, High Bridge; no. VI, On the Harlem River; no. VII, South Street, from Coenties' Slip; no. VIII, Oyster Market, near Christopher Street; no. IX, Dutch Reformed Church, Kingsbridge Road; no. X, "Five Points"; no. XI, The Poe Cottage, Fordham; no. XII [1899], Old Mill, Van Cortlandt Park.

— Federal Hall. Fac-simile no. 1, Oct. 1899.

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO LIBRARIES OF NEW YORK CITY IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring to the Astor and Lenox buildings, respectively.

**Aguilar** Free Library. Annual report, 1889-98. nos. 1-10. *New York*, 1889-99. 8°. A  
— Annual report, 1889-97. nos. 1, 3-9. *New York*, 1891-97. L

— List of biographical works. *New York*, 1895. 44 pp. 8°. A L

— Fiction list, May, 1897. *New York*, 1897. 4°. A

— *East Broadway Branch*. Monthly Bulletin, v. 1, nos. 1-7 (Dec., 1898-June, 1899). *New York*, 1898-99. 8°. A

— *East 50th Street Branch*. Monthly Bulletin, v. 1, nos. 1-7 (Dec., 1898-June, 1899). *New York*, 1898-99. 8°. A

— *East 110th Street Branch*. Monthly Bulletin, v. 1, nos. 1-7 (Jan.-June, 1899). *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— *Fifth Street Branch*. Monthly Bulletin, v. 1, nos. 1-7 (Jan.-June, 1898). *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

**American Bible Society**. Catalogue of the books contained in the library of the Society, embracing editions of the Holy Scriptures in various languages, and other Biblical and miscellaneous works. *New York*, 1863. 168 pp. 8°. L A

— Same [with appendix (1870)]. 168, 36 pp. 8°. L A

— Same. 1855. 120 pp. L

**American Bible Union**. Catalogue of the Library. Prepared by T. J. Conant. *New York* [1875?]. 162 pp. 8°. L

**American Geographical and Statistical Society**. Catalogue of the library. Compiled by E. R. Straznicky. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A

**American Institute Library**. Alphabetical and analytical catalogue of the American Institute library. With the rules and regulations, etc. *New York*: W. L. S. Harrison, 1852. 8, 212 pp. 8°. A L

— Alphabetical and analytical catalogue; supplement, No. 1. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A L

**American Society of Civil Engineers**. Catalogue of the library, June, 1900. *New York*, 1900. 8°. A

**Apprentice's Library**, New York. See **General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of New York**,—Free Library.

**Astor** library. The act of incorporation and by-laws of the Trustees. *New York*, 1849. 8°. A L

— Charter, by-laws and rules and regulations, May, 1890. [*New York*,] 1890. 8°. L

— By-laws of trustees. n. d. 8°. L

— First (to forty-sixth) annual report. 1-46 (1850-95). *Albany and New York*, 1850-1895. 8°. L A

— Alphabetical index to the Astor library; or, Catalogue, with short titles, of the books now collected and of the proposed accessions, as submitted to the trustees of the library for their approval, Jan., 1851. *New York*: R. Craighead, printer, 1851. 8°. L A

— Catalogue of books in the Astor library relating to the Languages and Literature of Asia, Africa, and the Oceanic islands. *New York*: Astor library autographic press, 1854. 8°. L A

Lithographed in an edition of one hundred copies. Prepared by Frederick Otto Louis Roehrig.

— List of books in the library not in the printed index. MS. [1855?] F°. A

— Catalogue or alphabetical index of the Astor library. In two parts. Part 1. Authors and books. *New York*: Printed by R. Craighead, 1857-1861. 4 vols. 8°. L A

— Supplement to the Astor library catalogue, with an alphabetical index of subjects in all the volumes, New York, 1866. *New York*: R. Craighead, printer, 1866. 8°. L A

— Written catalogue of pamphlets up to the year 1866. [*New York*, 1866.] F°. A

— Recent accessions to the Astor library, Oct., 1878; Jan., 1879; Apr., 1879; July, 1879; Jan., 1880; July, 1880; Jan., 1881; July, 1881; July, 1882; July, 1883; July, 1884; July, 1885. 12°. L A

— Periodicals and serials currently received. [*New York*,] 1879. 12°. L

— Catalogue of the Astor library (continuation) Authors and books. *Cambridge*: Printed at the Riverside Press, 1886-1888. 4 vols. 8°. L A

— Duplicates for sale. n. p., n. d. 12°. L

— The Astor library: an essay. By Harold Hiade. [*Brooklyn*, 1853.] 8°. A

— [The Astor library album.] [Newspaper cuttings, etc.] [*New York*, 1893?] F°. A

Consolidated, in 1895, with the Lenox and Tilden libraries, to form the New York Public Library.

**Athenæum** (The). Constitution [as amended Jan. 19] and by-laws... With a list of the members. *New York*, 1859. 16°. L

— Constitution [as amended March 1] and by-laws... With a list of the members. [*New York*,] 1859. 12°. L



— Constitution [as amended June, 1859] and by-laws... With a list of the members. [*New York*, 1859. 12°. L

— Charter and constitution... With a list of the members. *New York*, 1863. 12°. L A

— An address, pronounced at the opening of the New-York Athenæum, December 14, 1824. By H. Wheaton. *New-York: C. Wiley*, 1824. 8°. L

**Benjamin** and Townsend Library. Catalogue, 1892. *New York*, 1892. 8°. A

**Berrian's** (Samuel) Increasing and Circulating Library, New York. Catalogue. *New York*, 1803. 16°. A

**Bethany** Secular library, New York. Catalogue. [*New York*, 1892. 24°. A

**Bethany** Sunday School. Library catalogue... *New York*, 1894. 24°. A

**Board** of Foreign Missions of Presbyterian Church. Catalogue of Books and Maps belonging to Library. *New York*, 1847. 54 pp. 8°. L

**Bowery** Circulating Library. Catalogue. *New York* [1830?]. 96 pp. 12°. L

**Broome** Street Free Library. New York. Catalogue, authors, titles, subjects, 1885. *New York*, 1885. 50 pp. 4°. A

**Caritat's** (H.) circulating Library. Explanatory Catalogue. [*New York*, 1799?] 322 pp. nar. 16°. L

— Catalogue des Livres Français. 29 pp. *New York*, 1799. nar. 16°. L

— New Explanatory Catalogue... 215 pp. *New York*, 1799. 12°. L

**Cathedral** Library Association. Author and title catalogue... Oct., 1899. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

**Catholic** Sailors' Library and Reading Rooms. New York. Official souvenir. *New York*, 1894. 4°. A

**Catholic** Club of the City of New York. A catalogue of the library. *New York*, 1896. 4°. A

**Century** Association.—Library. Catalogue, 1878-79. *New York*, 1879. 8°. L A

— A catalogue of the James Lorimer Graham Library. *New York*, 1896. 8°. A

**Church** (The) Club. Library bulletin, no. 1. 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 24°. A

— The library of the Church Club. [*New York*, 1895?] 24°. A

**Columbia University**.—Library. Columbia college library; an article by W. A. Jones originally published in the University quarterly, Jan., 1861. With alterations and additions. *New York*, 1861. 8°. A L

— Report of the librarian, 1861/2, 1874/5, 1883/4. [*New York*, 1862-84. 8°. A

— 1861/2, 1874/5. *New York*, 1862-75. 8°. L

— List of additions, v. 1 (1888-91); v. 2, no. 1-19 (May, 1891-Feb., 1895). [*New York*, 1888-95.] 8°. A

No more published.

— Catalogue of the books and pamphlets in the library. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A L

— An appeal to the public in behalf of the library... [*New York*, 1886.] 8°. A

— Townsend library of national, state and individual civil war records. *New York* [1890?]. 8°. L

— Catalogue of the Avery architectural library... *New York*, 1895. 4°. L A

— Circular with regard to closing of library, June, 1897, until reopening at the new site. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— Publications, no. 1 (1897). *New York*, 1897. 4°. (List of books chiefly on the drama and literary criticism.) A

See also **Huguenot** Society of America. Catalogue of the books... deposited in the library of Columbia College... *New York*, 1890. 4°.

— **Mines, School of**. Catalogue of the books and pamphlets in the library of the School of Mines. *New York*, 1875. 8°. L

**Dubois** (Henri Pène). Four private libraries of New York: a contribution to the history of bibliophilism in America. 1. series. Preface by Octave Uzanne. *New York*, 1892. 8°. A

**Firemen's** Lyceum of City of New York. Catalogue of Books. *New York*, 1869. 60 pp. 8°. L

**General** Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of New York. Annual report of the library committee of the Apprentices' library, 1864. [*New York*, 1865. 8°. A

— Monthly bulletin of new books. 1897. nos. 1-10 (Jan.-Nov.) [*New York*, 1897. 8°. A

— Bulletin. no. 3, 5. 1878, 1880. [*New York*, 1878-80.] 8°. L

— New Series. no. 1, 2. 1883, 1885. [*New York*, 1883-85.] 8°. L

— Catalogue of the Apprentices' Library. *New York*, 1820. 8°. A

— — *New York*, 1833. 12°. A

— Catalogue of the miscellaneous library, bequeathed by the late B. De Milt, 1846. *New York*, 1846. nar. 12°. L A

— Catalogue of the Apprentices' and De Milt libraries. *New York*, 1855. nar. 12°. A

— — Supplement. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A

— Catalogue of the Apprentices' library... *New York*, 1865. 8°. L A

— — *New York*, 1874. 2 v. in 1. nar. 4°. A

— Supplement to the catalogue of the N. Y. Apprentices' library of 1874. Being a... bulletin of... additions from Mar., 1874, to, Dec., 1881. *New York*, 1881. nar. 4°. L A

— Finding list, subject catalogue. [Pt. 1-9.] *New York*, 1888. 4°. A

— Supplement to the finding list. nos. 1-7, 10-12. Jan., 1888-Dec., '94; Dec., '97-Dec., '99. *New York*, 1888-1900. 8°. A

— nos. 1-3. L

— Catalogue of the J. Morgan Slade library and other architectural works in the Apprentices' library. Pt. 1-2. *New York*, 1892. 4°. A

**Geographical** Library Society of City of New York. Certificate of incorporation and By-Laws. [*New York*, 1880?] 22 pp. 24°. L

**Goodrich's** Circulating Library and Book Store. Catalogue of books. *New York*, 1815. A  
nar. 16°.

— *New York*, 1826. 8°. A

**Harlem** Library. Annual report of the Librarian for 1892/3-'95/6, '97/8-'98/9. [*New York*, 1893-'99.] 8° and 12°. A

— 1895-'96. L

No report was issued for 1896/7.

— Catalogue. *New York*, 1878. nar. 4°. A

— *New York*, 1893. 8°. A

**Lenox** Library. Annual report. 1-25 (1870-1894). *Albany*, and *New York*, 1871-'95. 8°. L A

— Contributions to a catalogue. *New York*, 1879-1893. 4°. L A

No. 1. Voyages of Hulsius, 1877.

" 2. The Jesuit relations, etc., 1879.

" 3. Voyages of Thevenot, 1879.

" 4. Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress, etc., 1879.

" 5. Works of Shakespeare, etc., 1880.

" 6. Works of Milton, etc., 1881.

" 7. The Waltonian collection, 1893.

— Catalogue of Joseph W. Drexell's musical writings, autographs of celebrated musicians, prints relating to music (including portraits of composers, etc.), and music for the church, theater, concert room, etc. Part I, Musical Writings. [Presented to the Lenox Library.] *Philadelphia*, 1869. 8°. L

— Bibliotheca Piscatoria; catalogue of the library of Thomas Westwood [bought for the Lenox Library]. *New York*, 1873. 8°. L A

— A guide to the paintings and sculptures exhibited to the public. *New York*, 1877. 24 pp. 8°. L

Editions were brought out in January, February, and June, 1878, with no variations. In March, 1878, the size was increased to 26 pp.; in October, 1878, to 32 pages, which remained the same in the issues of January, March, and May, 1879; in November, 1879, the size was reduced to 26 pp., and in the issues of January, February, and April, 1880, the size was increased to 32 pp.; it remained the same in the issues of February and October, 1881; February and October, 1882; January, 1884; September, 1885; October, 1887; April, 1888; and January, 1889. In October, 1889, the size was reduced to 30 pp., and remained the same in the issues of February, 1890; April, 1891; and January, 1892. The next issue was in 1893, when the catalogue was issued as follows:

— Catalogue of the paintings in the main gallery. *New York*, 1893. 29 (1) pp. 12°. L

— Catalogue of the paintings in the Lenox gallery. Second thousand. *New York*, 1893. 32 pp. 12°. L

The third and fourth thousand consisted of 32 pp. also. Later issues bore the name of the New York Public Library. L

— Catalogue of the library of Robert L. Stuart. *New York*, 1884. 4°. L A

— Catalogue of Mr. R. L. Stuart's collection of paintings. [Presented to the Library.] *New York*, 1885. 16°. L

— Recollections of Mr. James Lenox [of New York] and the formation of his library. By Henry Stevens. *London*, 1886. 12°. L A

— Short title lists. [*New York*, 1887-1890.] 12 nos. 8°. L A

— Bancroft Library. Analysis and valuation. [Bought by the Lenox Library.] *New York*, 1893. 8°. L A

— The letter of Columbus on the Discovery of America. A Facsimile of the Pictorial edition, with a New and Literal Translation and a Complete Reprint of the Oldest Four Editions in Latin. *New York*, 1892. 12°. L A

— The letter of Columbus on the Discovery of America. A Facsimile Reprint of the Pictorial Edition of 1493, with a Literal Translation, and an Introduction. Printed by order of the trustees of the Lenox Library. Second edition. *New York*, 1893. 37 (1) pp. 12°. L A

— Catalogue of the paintings in the Robert L. Stuart collection, the gift of his widow, Mrs. Mary Stuart. *New York*, 1893. 12°. L

The second thousand, issued the same year, consisted of 38 (1) pp., which remained the same for the third, issued in March, 1894; and the fourth, issued in February, 1895. After this issue, the title-page bore the name of the New York Public Library.

The Lenox library was consolidated in 1895 with the Astor and Tilden libraries to form the New York Public Library.

**Maimonides** Free Library, District No. One I.O.B.B. Annual report, 1884-'99/1900. *New York*, 1884-1900. 8°. A

— 1895. L

— Bulletin, 1886. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

— Supplement to the catalogue of German fiction and juveniles. *New York*, 1890. 34 pp. 8°. A

**Mechanical** Engineers Library Association. By-laws. *New York* [1896]. 24°. A

**Mercantile** Library Association of the City of New York. Constitution, by-laws and regulations. 1853, '54, '55, '64, '70, '82. *New York*, 1853-'82. 8°, 12°, 16°. A

— Annual report for 1821-'23, '25-'67/8, '69/70-'99. Nos. 1-3, 5-47, 49-79. *New York* [1821-1900]. 8°. A

— Nos. 57, 64, 65, 71, 74, 78. L

— Report of the board of directors. *New York*, 1843. 8°. A

— Catalogue of the books . . . to which are prefixed the constitution and the rules and regulations of the same. *New York*, 1825. 16°. A

— *New York*, 1828. 12°. A

— *New York*, 1834. 8°. L A

— *New York*, 1830. 8°. L

— Systematic catalogue of books . . . With a general index, and one of dramatic pieces; together with an appendix; containing the constitution, and the rules and regulations of the association. *New York*, 1837. 8°. L

— A supplement to the catalogue of books . . . from July, 1837, to Sept., 1838. *New York*, 1838. 8°. L

— Same, from July, 1837, to Jan., 1840. *New York*, 1840. 8°. L

— Catalogue. *New York*, 1844. 300 pp. 8°. L

— Catalogue of the . . . library [also, catalogue of the cabinet, minerals, shells, etc.]. *New York*, 1850. 8°. L A

— List of periodicals and foreign newspapers. *New York*, 1854. 8°. L

— [Catalogue supplement.] [*New York*, 1856.] 8°. L

— Catalogue of books in the library. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A

— 1st-2d. supplement: accessions, Mar., 1866-Apr., 1872. *New York*, 1869-72. 2 v. in 1. 8°. A



— First Supplement to the Catalogue of the Mercantile Library. Jan., 1852. 8°. 48 pp. L

— Accession list, Dec., 1869-70. *New York*, 1870. 2 nos. 8°. A

— Catalogue of English prose fiction, to July, 1876. *New York*, 1876. 8°. L A

— Catalogue of several thousands of Duplicate Books . . . To be sold at auction April 25, 1885. *New York*, 1885. 41 pp. 8°. L

— Finding list of French prose fiction . . . Feb., 1888. *New York*, 1888. 4°. A

— Alphabetical list of books at the branch library, 431 Fifth avenue. [*New York*, 1890?] 8°. A

— Bulletin of new books. nos. 3-21 ([1883]-1900). *New York*, 1883-1901. 8°. A

Current.

— Bulletin of accessions. nos. 19-47, 50-100 (Dec., 1894-Dec., 1896, Mar., '97-D., 1900). [*New York*, 1894-1900.] 8°. A

Current.

— An address . . . before the . . . association, . . . Jan. 8, 1839 (embodying a history of the association), by John H. Gourlie. *New York*, 1839. 8°. A

— Observations on language, and on the errors of class-books; addressed to the members of the New York Lyceum. Also, Observations on commerce, addressed to the members of the Mercantile library association in New York. *New Haven*, 1839. 12°. L

— Addresses of J. R. Broadhead and H. Seymour before the Clinton Hall Association and Mercantile Library Association at their celebration, commemorative of the removal of the library to Astor Place, June 8, 1854 . . . *New York*, 1854. 8°. A

— New York City during the American Revolution. Being a collection of original papers (now first published) from the manuscripts in the possession of the . . . Association . . . [*New York*,] 1861. 4°. A

— Fiftieth anniversary celebration Nov. 9, 1870, and the fifth anniversary celebration of the ex-officers union, Nov. 10, 1870. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

**Nash's** Circulating Library, New York City. Explanatory catalogue. *New York*, 1803. 12°. A

**New York City.**—*Health Department.* Catalogue of books and pamphlets in the library. *New York* [1878]. 8°. A

**New York City Library Association.** By-laws and rules of the board of directors. 1859/60. *New York*, 1859. nar. 24°. A

**New York Free Circulating Library.** Annual report, 1-21 (1880-1900). *New York* [1880-1901]. 8°. A

— [5-7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15-17. 1884-1896.] L

— Monthly Bulletin, v. 1-4, 5 1, Nov., '95-Nov., '99. *New York*, 1895-'99. 8°. A

— [vol. 1, 2, 3 (4 nos. 1, 2, 12), v. (no. 1). L Discontinued.

— *Bond Street Branch.* Class lists. *New York*, 1886-92. 4°. A

— Catalogue. English books. *New York*, 1892. 4°. A

— Additions to catalogue, June to Oct., 1892. [*New York*, 1892.] 8°. A

— *George Bruce Branch.* Books for young people. 1897. *New York*, 1897. 8°. A

— Classified catalogue . . . English books. *New York*, 1897. 4°. A

— *Ottendorfer branch.* Catalogue. German and English books. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**New York Free Circulating Library for the Blind.** Annual report for 1895/96-99/1900. Nos. 1-5. [*New York*,] 1896-1900. 12°. A

— Catalogue, March, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— Supplementary catalogue, 1897-'98. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

— Catalogue, March, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

**New York Historical Society.** Catalogue of Printed Books in the Library. *New York*, 1859. 653 pp. 8°. L

— Catalogue of books in the library of N. Y. Hist. Soc. presented by John Watts de Peyster. Pt. 1. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

**New York Law Institute.** History of the library of the New York Law Institute. By W. H. Winters. [*New York*, 1890?] 8°. A

**New York Library Club.** Constitution, officers, and list of members to March, 1890. [*New York*, 1890?] sq. 24°. A

— *New York*, 1891. 24°. A

— Manual, 1894, '97. *New York*, 1894-'97. sq. 16°. A

— Union list of periodicals currently received by the New York and Brooklyn Libraries. (1887.) *New York*, 1887. 8°. L A

**New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations.** Bulletin, v. 1-4, 1897-1900. *New York*, 1897-1900. 8°. L A

Current.

— Handbook to the New York Public Library. *New York*, 1900. 12°. L A

— Rules adopted December, 1896. *New York*, 1896. 4°. A

— By-laws adopted 6 November, 1895. *New York*, 1895. 4°. A

— amended 11 March, 1896, 8 Feb., 1899. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— Report of the Director for the year ending June 30, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

— 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A

— Report of the executive committee presented to the board of trustees 8 March, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

— The trustees of the Astor Library, the trustees of the Lenox Library and the Tilden trust. Agreement of consolidation. 23 May, 1895. [*New York*,] 1895. sq. f°. A

— Book of charters, wills, deeds, and other official documents relating to "the Trustees of the Astor Library," "the Trustees of the Lenox Library" . . . "the Tilden trust," and the "New York Public Library" . . . Compiled and arranged by G. L. Rives. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A

— Address to the mayor, aldermen and commonality of the city of New York; presented by the Board of Trustees to the Hon. William L. Strong, mayor, at the City Hall, March 25, 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] F°. L A

— Report of the executive committee in regard to the preliminary measures for obtaining plans of a new building with the resolutions of the trustees thereon. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— Preliminary competition for the building to be erected for the New York Public Library... May 21, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— Correspondence... printed for the... guidance of all persons intending to submit plans in the preliminary competition for the proposed Library Building... 7 June, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— Terms of competition for the building to be erected for the New York Public Library... 2 August, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 4°. A

— An act [proposed to be enacted by the New York Legislature] to provide for the construction of a building in Bryant Park in the city of New York, to be occupied by the New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations. [*New York*, 1897?] 8°. A

— Resolutions adopted by the board of estimate and apportionment and department of public parks, together with contracts entered into by the mayor, aldermen and commonality of the city of New York relative to the new library building. December, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— Correspondence relating to the question of a consolidation of free circulating libraries with the New York Public Library. [June-Sept., 1900.] [*New York*,] 1900. 4°. A

— The New York Public Library and the New York Free Circulating Library, Agreement of Consolidation. Dated 11 January, 1901. [*New York*, 1901.] 8°. A

— Hand-list of American genealogies in the New York Public Library... *New York*, 1897. 16°. L A

Repr. from the *Bulletin*.

— Check list of government documents in the New York Public Library, March, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— Check list of municipal documents in the New York Public Library. May, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— Check list of department reports in the New York Public Library, July, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— Catalogue of the Paintings in the Lenox gallery. Fifth thousand. *New York: Printed by order of the trustees*, March, 1896. 12°. L

In November, 1896, an appendix to this fifth thousand was issued, descriptive of the paintings, etc., from the collection of J. J. Astor, presented to the Astor in 1890 by William Waldorf Astor, and transferred to the Lenox building in May, 1896; this was printed as pages 133-140 of the fifth thousand.

— Catalogue of the Paintings in the Lenox gallery. Seventh thousand. *New York: Printed by order of the trustees*, May, 1897. 12°. L

There was no issue with "sixth thousand" on the title-page, two thousand copies being printed of the fifth thousand.

— Catalogue of the Paintings in the Robert L. Stuart collection, the gift of his widow, Mrs. Mary Stuart. Fifth thousand. *New York: Printed by order of the trustees*, March, 1896. 12°. L

The sixth and seventh thousands differ in no respect from the above.

**New York Society Library.** Reports of the Trustees of the New York Society Library, 1842, 1856, '57, '58, '59. *New York*, 1842-'59. 8°. A

— By-laws of the trustees. [*New York*, 1850?] 8°. A

— Same with additions. [*New York*, 1860?] 8°. A

— Annual report for 1855/6-99/1900. With a list of recent additions. *New York*, 1856-1900. 8°. A

— [1878, '80, '82, '85, '86, '92, 1896.] L

— The charter, bye-laws, and names of the members, with a catalogue of the books belonging to the said library. *New York*, 1793. 8°. A

— History, charter, by-laws, &c. With lists of trustees and shareholders, 1881. *New York*, 1881. 8°. A

— List of persons holding rights in the N. Y. Society library, May 22, 1855. [*New York*, 1855.] 8°. A

— — with list of books added... from March 31, 1860, to March 31, 1861... [*New York*, 1861.] 8°. A

— List of members and of books added from Apr., 1860, to Apr., 1861. *New York*, 1861. 8°. A

— A catalogue of the books belonging to the... Library; together with the charter and by-laws of the same. *New York*, 1813. 8°. L A

— Alphabetical and analytical catalogue... with the charter, by-laws, etc. *New York*, 1838. 8°. L A

— — *New York*, 1850. 8°. L A

— Catalogue of books from the circulating library of the late James Hammond of Newport, R. I., presented to the... library by Robert Lenox Kennedy, 1868. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

— A classified catalogue with critical notes of the works on art in the Green alcove of the New York Society Library, selected and presented by Robert Lenox Kennedy. *New York*, 1879. 4°. L A

— Recent accessions. v. 1, 2 1-8, 1896-1900. [*New York*,] 1896-1900. 8°. A

Current.

— Address to the stockholders of the City library, on the management and actual condition of that institution. *New York*, 1833. 8°. A

— Address of the trustees... to the members of the society relative to the management and present condition of that institution. *New York*, 1833. 8°. A

— A lecture on the past, the present, and the future of the New York Society Library. By J. MacMullen. Feb. 15, 1856. *New York*, 1856. 8°. L A

— To the shareholders... [statement by J. MacMullen] Apr. 28, 1857. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1857.] 12°. L A



— Address delivered before the . . . library on the one hundredth anniversary of its incorporation, Nov., 1872. By Thomas Ward. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L A

**New York Southern Society.** Catalogue of the New York Southern society, "Garden library," of southern Americana; compiled by J. F. B. Lillard. *New York*, 1891. 8°. A

**New York Yacht Club.** Report of library committee, and donations of books, charts, manuscripts, etc., for 1896/7-'99/1900. *New York*, 1897-1900. 8°. A

— [1897-1898.] L

— List of donations. 1895-'96. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. A

**Parthenon Circulating Library and Reading Rooms.** Catalogue. Charles S. Francis, Bookseller-Stationer. 252 Broadway. *New York*, 1834. 131 pp. 12°. L

**Reform Club.** Political library [catalogue]. [*New York*, 1888.] 8°. A

**St. Barnabas Free Reading Room Association.** Annual report for 1873/4-'77/8. Nos. 7-II. *New York*, 1874-'78. 12°. A

— Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

**Society of the New York Hospital.** A catalogue of the books belonging to the library . . . and the regulations for the use of the same. *New York*, 1845. 8°. A

— Supplementary catalogue no. 1-6. *New York*, 1861-'86. 8°. A

**Tilden Library.** Shelf inventory of Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals, Prints, etc., belonging to the estate of the late Samuel J. Tilden at Grammercy Park. *New York*, 1887. 8°. L

The Tilden library was consolidated in 1895 with the Astor and Lenox Libraries to form the New York Public Library.

**Union League Club.** Catalogue of the library . . . compiled by Ellsworth Totten . . . *New York*, 1886. 4°. A

**University Club.** Library Bulletin no. 1-3, 6-8. *New York*, 1893-1900. 8°. A

**Westervelt (H. C.)** The New York Society Library, The New York Historical Society, The Mercantile Library, The Astor Library, The St. Nicholas Society, Printer's Free Library, Lyceum of Natural History. 29 ll. MS. [1850?] 4°. L

**Washington Heights Free Library.** Annual report for 1868/9-72/3, 74/5-99/1900. Nos. 1-5, 7-2. [*New York*, 1869-1900.] 16°. 12°. A  
No. 6 not issued.

— Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1868. 12°. A

— Same, and rules of order. *New York*, 1874. 24°. A

— Same. *New York*, 1883. 16°. A

— Catalogue for 1871, '83. *New York* [1871-] 83. 8°. A

— Appendices for 1888-94. [*New York*, 1888-94.] 8°. A

**Webster Free Circulating Library.** Bulletin of new books. (Quarterly) Vol. 1, no. 1. (1899.) *New York*, 1899. 12°. A

— Report for 1899-1900. (In **East Side House** annual report no. 8-9. *New York*, 1899-1900. 8°.) A

**Wynne (J.)** Private libraries of New York. *New York*, 1860. pl. 8°. L A

**Y. M. C. A.—Railroad Branch.** Catalogue of the library. *New York*, 1892. 4°. L A

— *New York*, 1895. 4°. L

— *New York*, 1899. 4°. L

— [Supplement.] *New York*, 1895. 4°. A

— [New York,] 1901. 8°. A

— Library books for locomotive engineers and firemen. *New York*, 1897. 24°. A

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE SCHOOLS, AND TO THE EDUCATIONAL HISTORY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\* \* \* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring to the Astor and Lenox buildings, respectively.

## GENERAL—SERIAL—WORKS.

### New York City.—Public School Society.

The Public School Society was founded in 1805, and from that time until 1842 the public education of New York City was confided to this corporation. The act of incorporation was obtained in April, 1805, and on the 6th of May following, the first board of trustees, under the new charter, was elected under the name of "free school for the education of children who do not belong to, and are not provided for, by any religious society." The first school under this body was opened in May, 1806. In 1807 the first State aid was received. In 1808 a new charter was obtained extending its power and changing its title to "The Free School of the City of New York." In 1824 a disagreement between the religious societies and the Free School Society as to the distribution of the School Fund led to the change in the charter of the latter society, by which, in 1826, it was enabled to charge a low rate for the instruction imparted under its system. At the same time the name of the society was changed to "The Public School Society of New York." The pay system lasted until 1832. The schools of the Public School Society were not affected in their organization or administration by the school acts of 1842 and 1843, and they remained under its control until the union of the Society with the Board of Education in 1853. The records and documents of the Society were, according to a resolution passed at the last meeting of that body, April 29, 1853, deposited with the New York Historical Society.

**1805/6-1816/7.**

Lacking.

**1817/8.**

Thirteenth annual report of the trustees of the free school society of New-York [for 1817-18]. *n. t. p.* [4] pp. F°. A

**1828/29.**

Twenty-fourth annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New York. *New York: Mahlon Day, prtr.*, 1829. 22 pp. pap. 16°. A

**1829/30-1832/3.**

Lacking.

**1833/34.**

Twenty-ninth annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New-York [for the year ending May 1, 1834]. *New York: Mahlon Day, prtr.*, 1834. 24 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1834/35.**

Thirtieth annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New-York [for the year ending May 1, 1835]. *New York: Mahlon Day, prtr.*, 1835. 20 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1835/36.**

Thirty-first annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New York [for the year ending May 1, 1836]. *New York: Mahlon Day, prtr.*, 1836. 20 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1836/37.**

Thirty-second annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New-York [for the year ending May 1, 1837]. *New-York: Mahlon Day, prtr.*, 1837. 16 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1837/8-1839/40.**

Lacking.

**1840/41.**

Thirty-sixth annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New York. *New York: M. Day & Co., prtrs.*, 1841. 13 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1841/42.**

Thirty-seventh annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New York; with a sketch of the rise and progress of the society. *New York: M. Day & Co., prtrs.*, 1842. 48 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1842/43.**

Thirty-eighth annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New York. *New York: Mahlon Day & Co., prtrs.*, 1843. 12 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1843/4-1845/6.**

Lacking.

**1846/47.**

Forty-first annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New York. *New York: Egbert, Hovey & King, prtrs.*, 1847. 35 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1847/48.**

Forty-second annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New York. *New York: Egbert, Hovey & King, prtrs.*, 1848. 45 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1848/9.**

Lacking.

**1849/50.**

Forty-fourth annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society of New York. *New York: Egbert & King, prtrs.*, 1850. 31 pp. pap. 8°. A

**1851.**

Lacking.

**1852.**

Forty-seventh annual report of the trustees of the Public School Society, of New York [for the year 1852]. *New York: J. Egbert, prtr.*, 1853. 33 pp. pap. 8°. A

— A manual of the system of discipline and instruction for the schools of the Public School Society of New York, instituted in the year 1805. *New York: Egbert & King, 1850.* 133 pp. hf. lea. 8°. A



— *Education, Board of.*

Created by act entitled "An Act to extend to the city and county of New York the provisions of the general act in relation to common schools," passed April 11, 1842. This law was modified by "An Act more effectually to provide for common school education in the city and county of New York," passed May 7, 1844; and further amended by the law passed July 3, 1851, "An Act to amend, consolidate and reduce to one act, the various acts relative to the common schools of the city of New York"; and by "An Act relative to Common Schools," passed March 31, 1854; by the charter of 1870; by the Act to consolidate the laws relating to the City of New York, laws of 1882; and finally by the New York Charter of 1897.

From the time of the incorporation of the Public School Society in April, 1805, until the passage of the act creating the Board of Education, in 1842, the public education of the city of New York was controlled entirely by the Public School Society.

**1842.**

[First annual report: being the report of the Superintendent of Common Schools for the city and county of New York, Dec. 31, 1842.] *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. of the State Supt. of Common Schools, transmitted Jan. 12, 1843. pp. 239-261.) A

This report is accompanied by the opinions of Peter A. Jay and Chancellor Kent on the legal rights of the Public School Society, which were supposed by the society to have been infringed by the enactment of the school law of 1842.

**1843.**

[Second annual report; being the report of the Superintendent of Common Schools for the city and county of New York, Dec. 30, 1843.] *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. of the State Supt. of Common Schools, transmitted Jan. 13, 1844. pp. 404-426.) A

**1844.**

[Third annual report; being the report of the Superintendent of Common Schools for the city and county of New York, Dec. 31, 1844.] *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. of the State Supt. of Common Schools, transmitted Jan. 15, 1845. pp. 225-248.) A

**1845.**

No returns were reported to the State Superintendent of Common Schools.

**1845/6.**

Annual report [4.] of the board of education of the city and county of New York [for year ending Apr. 30, 1846]. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. State Supt. of Common Schools, transmitted Jan. 13, 1847. pp. 108-141.) A

**1846/7.**

Annual report [5.] of the board of education . . . [for year ending Apr. 30, 1847]. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. State Supt. of Common Schools, transmitted Jan. 5, 1848. pp. 119-144.) A

**1847/8.**

Annual report [6.] of the board of education . . . [for year ending Apr. 30, 1848]. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. State Supt. of Common Schools, transmitted Jan. 2, 1849. pp. 69-111.) A

Appendix: rpt. committee on evening schools.

**1848/9.**

Annual report [7.] of the board of education . . . [for the year ending Apr. 30, 1849.] *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1849. 46 pp., 1 l., 31 pp., 1 table. pap. 8°.* A

Appendix: rpt. committee on evening schools.

**1849/50.**

Annual report [8.] of the board of education . . . [for the year ending May 1, 1850.] *New York:*

*Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1850. 98 pp., 1 l., 34 pp., pap. 8°.* A

Appendix: rpt. committee on evening schools.

**1850/1.**

Annual report [9.] of the board of education . . . [for the year ending April 30, 1851.] *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1851. 47, 14 pp., 1 l., 32 pp., 1 table. pap. 8°.* A

Appendix: rpt. committee on evening schools; rpt. on system of popular educ. in . . . N. Y. May 28, 1851.

**1851.**

Annual report [10.] of the board of education . . . [for the year ending Dec. 31, 1851.] *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1852. 19 pp. pap. 8°.* A

Appendix: Rpt. Committee on Evening Schools. Bd. of Educ. doc. no. 17.

**1852.**

Annual report [11.] of the board of education . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1852. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. Rpt. State Supt. of Common Schools, transmitted Jan. 4, 1853. pp. 71-159.) A

Appendix: Rpt. committee on evening schools, doc. 17; rpt. city supt. common schools, 1851, doc. 2.

**1853.**

Twelfth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1853. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1854. v. p., 17 plans, 10 pls. clo. 8°.* (Bd. of Educ. doc. 27.) A

Appendixes include: Rpt. committee on evening schools; on normal schools; 5. ann. rpt. Free Academy; rpt. spec. com. on visit of pupils of public schools to industrial exhibition at Crystal Palace. . .

— — *Public Instruction Dept.*

**1854.**

Thirteenth annual report of the board of education for the year ending Dec. 31, 1854. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1855. v. p., 21 plans, 15 plates. clo. 8°.* (N. Y. City Educ. Bd. doc. 49.) A

Appendix contains: City supt.'s rpt; rpt. evening schools committee, Jan. 1, 1855; rpt. normal schools committee, Jan. 1, 1855; rpt. on Free Academy, Jan. 1, 1855.

**1855.**

Fourteenth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1855. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1856. v. p., 10 plans, 3 plates. clo. 8°.* (N. Y. City Educ. Bd. doc. 39.) A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. on normal schools; rpt. on evening schools; rpt. Free Academy.

**1856.**

Fifteenth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1856. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., 1857. v. p., 9 plans, 2 plates. clo. 8°.* (Pub. Instruct. Dept. doc. 34.) A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. on normal schools; rpt. on evening schools; rpt. Free Academy.

**1857.**

Sixteenth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1857. *New York: Putney & Russell, 1858. 116 pp., 3 l., 247 pp., 13 plans, 4 plates. clo. 8°.* (Educ. Dept. doc. 30.) A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. on normal schools; rpt. on evening schools; rpt. on Free Academy.

**1858.**

Seventeenth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1858. *New York: Pudney & Russell*, 1859. 126, 5 l., 14 plans, 6 plates. 8°. (Educ. Dept. doc. 23.) A

[Appendix] contains: Rpt. city supt.; 10. ann. rpt. Free Academy.

**1859.**

Eighteenth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1859. *New York: Joseph Russell, prtr.*, 1860. v. p., 13 plans, 3 plates. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt. of schools; rpt. on normal schools; rpt. on evening schools; rpt. on Free Academy.

**1860.**

Nineteenth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1860. *New York: Joseph Russell, prtr.*, 1861. v. p., 19 plans, 5 plates. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. on normal schools; rpt. on evening schools; rpt. on Free Academy.

**1861.**

Twentieth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1861. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*, 1862. v. p., 17 plans, 4 plates. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt., and rpt. on Free Academy.

**1862.**

Twenty-first annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1862. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*, 1863. v. p., 2 maps, 13 plans, 4 plates. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. on Free Academy. Bd. of Educ. doc. 16.

**1863.**

Twenty-second annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending Dec. 31, 1863. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*, 1864. v. p., 2 maps, 14 plans, 3 plates. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. on Free Academy.

**1864.**

Twenty-third annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1864. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*, 1865. v. p., 10 plans, 2 plates. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. on Free Academy.

**1865.**

Twenty-fourth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1865. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1866. v. p., 4 plans, 1 pl., 2 maps. clo. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt. of schools; rpt. on the Free Academy.

**1866.**

Twenty-fifth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1866. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1867. v. p., 12 plans, 2 plates. clo. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt. of schools; rpt. trustees of College of the city of New York.

**1867.**

Twenty-sixth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1867.

*New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1868. v. p., 9 plans, 2 plates. clo. 8°. A

Appendix contains: Rpt. city supt. of schools; rpt. from committee on course of studies and school books, relative to adaptation of metrical system as part of course of studies in the schools; rpt. trustees College of the city of New York.

**1868.**

Twenty-seventh annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1868. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1869. v. p., 29 plans, 8 plates. 8°. A

Appendix contains: ann. rpt. city supt.; ann. rpt. trustees College of the city of N. Y.

**1869.**

Twenty-eighth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending 31st December 1869. *New York: New York Printing Company*, 1870. 286 pp. 8°. A

Appendix: Ann. rpt. city supt.; ann. rpt. trustees College of the city of N. Y.

**1870.**

Twenty-ninth annual report of the board of education . . . for the year ending December 31, 1870. *New York: New York Printing Company*, 1871. 207 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: I., course of studies; II., ann. rpt. city supt.; III., ann. rpt. Normal college; IV., ann. rpt. trustees College of the city of New York.

**— Public Instruction Board.****1871.**

Thirtieth annual report of the board of public instruction . . . for the official year ending December 31, 1871, with addenda to May, 1872. *New York: N. Y. School Journal Print*, 1872. 364 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. president Normal college; ann. rpt. visiting physician to dept. of public instruction; course of studies; rpt. principal evening high school; rpt. supt. of buildings and repairs; rpt. architect of the board; rpt. of the engineer; ann. rpt. trustees College of the city of New York.

**1872.**

Thirty-first annual report of the board of public instruction . . . for the official year ending December 31, 1872. *New York: N. Y. School Journal Print*, 1873. 335 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal college; course of instruction; rpt. principal Evening High School; rpt. supt. of school buildings; ann. rpt. trustees College of the city of New York.

**1873.**

Thirty-second annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1873. *New York: Cushing & Bardua*, 1874. 431 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; rpt. supt. of school buildings; ann. rpt. trustees of the College of the City of New York.

**1874.**

Thirty-third annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1874. *New York: [Cushing & Bardua, prtrs.]*, 1875. 458 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction . . . ; rpt. supt. of school buildings; rpt. engineer of the board . . . ; rpt. supt. nautical school; ann. rpt. trustees of the College of the City of New York . . .

**1875.**

Thirty-fourth annual report of the board of education for the year ending Dec. 31, 1875. *New*



*York*: [Cushing & Bardua, prtrs.] 1876. 455, i-ii pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; rpt. supt. of school buildings; rpt. engineer of the board of education; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. supt. truancy; ann. rpt. trustees of the City of New York.

### 1876.

Thirty-fifth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1876. *New York*: [Cushing & Bardua, prtrs.], 1877. 304 pp. 1 l. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. of the pres. Normal College; course of instruction; rpt. supt. of school buildings; rpt. engineer board of education; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. supt. of truancy; ann. rpt. trustees College of the City of New York...

### 1877.

Thirty-sixth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1877. *New York*: [Cushing, Bardua & Co., prtrs.], 1878. 384 pp., 1 l. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. the city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; rpt. engineer board of education; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. supt. of truancy; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. trustees College of the City of New York.

### 1878.

Thirty-seventh annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1878. *New York*: [Wynkoop & Hallenbeck], 1879. 419 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; rpt. supt. of school buildings; rpt. engineer of the board of education; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. supt. of truancy; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. trustees College of the City of New York...

### 1879.

Thirty-eighth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1879. *New York*: [Evening Post Steam Presses], 1880. 385 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; rpt. engineer board of education; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. supt. of truancy; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. trustees of the College of the City of New York.

### 1880.

Thirty-ninth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1880. *New York*: [Evening Post Steam Presses], 1881. 374 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. school buildings; rpt. engineer of the board; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. supt. of truancy; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. trustees of the College of the City of New York.

### 1881.

Fortieth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1881. *New York*: [Wynkoop & Hallenbeck, prtrs.], 1881. 378 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. of the city supt.; rpt. of the pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. school buildings; rpt. engineer of the board; rpt. superintendent nautical school; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. trustees of the College of the City of New York.

### 1882.

Forty-first annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1882. *New York*: [Wm. A. Wheeler], 1883. 324 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. of the pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. school buildings; rpt. engineer of the board; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. trustees College of the City of New York.

### 1883.

Forty-second annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1883. *New York*: [Wynkoop & Hallenbeck], 1884. 331 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. school buildings; rpt. engineer of the board; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. of the trustees of the College of the City of New York.

### 1884.

Forty-third annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1884. *New York*: [Evening Post Job Printing Office], 1885. 354 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. buildings; rpt. engineer of the board; rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. trustees of the College of the City of New York.

### 1885.

Forty-fourth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1885. *New York*: [De Leeuw, Oppenheimer & Myers, prtrs.], 1886. 291 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. school buildings; rpt. engineer of the board; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. of the College of the City of New York.

### 1886.

Forty-fifth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1886. *New York*: [De Leeuw, Oppenheimer & Myers, prtrs.], 1887. 271 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York.

### 1887.

Forty-sixth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1887. *New York*: [De Leeuw & Oppenheimer, prtrs.], 1888. 311 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. school buildings; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. of the College of the City of New York.

### 1888.

Forty-seventh annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1888. *New York*: [De Leeuw & Oppenheimer, prtrs.], 1889. 335 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; rpt. pres. Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. school buildings; ann. rpt. supt. of nautical school; rpt. principal evening high school; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York.

### 1889.

Forty-eighth annual report of the board of education for the year ending December 31, 1889. *New York*: [De Leeuw & Oppenheimer], 1890. 335 pp. 1 facs. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; ann. rpt. pres Normal College; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school; rpt. evening high schools; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York.

### 1890.

Forty-ninth annual report of the board for the year ending December 31, 1890. *New York*: [Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer], 1891. 274 pp. 8°. A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; course of free lectures; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York; ann. rpt. Normal College...

**1891.**

Fiftieth annual report of the board... for the year ending December 31, 1891. *New York: [Press of De Leeuw, Oppenheimer & Co.], 1892. 262 pp. 8°.* A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; course of free lectures; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York; ann. rpt. Normal College...

**1892.**

Fifty-first annual report of the board... for the year ending December 31, 1892. *New York: [Press of De Leeuw, Oppenheimer & Co.], 1893. 262 pp. 8°.* A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; course of free lectures; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York; ann. rpt. Normal College; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school.

**1893.**

Fifty-second annual report of the board... for the year ending December 31, 1893. *New York: [Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer], 1894. 312 pp. 8°.* A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; course of free lectures; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York; ann. rpt. of the Normal College of the City of New York.

**1894.**

Fifty-third annual report of the board for the year ending December 31, 1894. *New York: [Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer], 1895. 318 pp. 8°.* A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; course of free lectures; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York; ann. rpt. Normal College of the City of New York...

**1895.**

Fifty-fourth annual report of the board... for the year ending December 31, 1895. *New York: [J. Polhemus Printing Co.], 1896. 304 pp. 8°.* A

Appendices: Rpt. city supt.; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings; course of free lectures; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school; ann. rpt. College of the City of New York...

**1896.**

Fifty-fifth annual report of the board... for the year ending December 31, 1896. *New York: [John Polhemus Prtg. Co.], 1897. 259 pp. 8°.* A

Appendices: Ann. rpt. city supt.; course of instruction; ann. rpt. supt. nautical school; ann. rpt. supt. of school buildings.

Under the charter of 1897 this board was superseded by the Department of Education.

— — — *Education Department.*

**1897/8.**

First annual report of the department of education of the city of New York for the year ending July 31, 1898. *New York: [1898]. 145 pp. 8°.* A

— — — By-laws and general rules and regulation of the board of education of the city and county of New-York. Amended December 29, 1858, Jan. 1859. *New York: Pudney & Russell, 1859. 102 pp. cl. 16°.* A

— — — Bulletins of free lectures to the people. Second course, season 1897-1898. *[New York, 1897.] v. p. pap. 24°.* A

— — — *Education Department. Manhattan and the Bronx Boroughs School Board.* Bulletin of free lectures to the people. First course, season 1898-9. Second course, season 1900-1901. *[New York, 1898-1900.] pap. 16°. 24°.* A

— — — Report of the free lectures to the people. Season 1898-9, 1899/1900. *[New York, 1898-1900?] pap. 8°.* A

— — — Catalogue of books authorized to be used in public school libraries under the control of the board of education of the city of New York, 1897, 1898. *New York, 1897-1899. 8°. pap. 4°.*

— — — *Education Board.* Directory of the Board of Education of the City of New York. 1860, 63-77, 79-97. *New York, 1860-97. 32°, 24°.* A  
1863-85 have title: "Diry. of the Bd. of Educ. of the City and County of N. Y."

— — — *Education Department.* Directory of the Board of Education of the City of New York, 1898. Ed. 1. and 2., 1899. *New York, 1898-99. 12°.* A

— — — *Education, Board of.* Documents, 1850-1868. *[New York, 1850]-1869. 18 vols. 8°.* A

— — — *Education Board.* A handbook showing the names, positions, residences and salaries of the officers, professors and teachers under the jurisdiction of the board of education, the location of the colleges and schools, and the average attendance and seating capacity, 1876, 1878, 1888. *New York, 1876-88. 24°.* A

— — — *Education Board.* Journal of the board of education of the city of New York, 1854-1899. *New York, 1854-99. 47 vols. 8°.* A

1869 bound with the Documents of the board for that year; 1871-73 have the title Journal of the Dept. of Pub. Instruction.

— — — *Education Department, Manhattan and the Bronx, School Board for.* Journals of the school board for the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx of the city of New York, 1898-1899. *New York, 1898-99. 2 vols. 8°.* A

— — — A manual of discipline and instruction for the use of the teachers of the primary and grammar schools under the charge of the department of public instruction of the city of New York. Issued by authority of the department. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses, 1873. 166 pp. 8°.* A

— — — A manual of discipline and instruction for the use of the teachers of the grammar schools under the charge of the board of education of the city of New York. *New York: J. S. Babcock [1884]. 207 pp. cl. 12°.* A

— — — Manual of the Board of Education of the City of New York. [1847-] 49, 51-56, 58, 60-71/2, 74, 78-95, 97. *New York, 1847-97. 16°, 24°.* A

From 1847-85 title runs, "Manual of the Bd. of Educ. for the City and County of New York."

— — — *Education Department.* Manual, 1900. *New York, 1900. 8°.* A

Continuation of the Manual of the former Education Board.

— — — *Manhattan and the Bronx, School Board for the Boroughs of.* [Minutes of the] stated session, April 20, 1898. *n. t. p. [New York, 1898.] 497-533 pp. pap. 8°.* A

— — — Supplies authorized to be used in the public schools, high schools and evening schools [in the various boroughs]... for the year 1900. *New York: J. Polhemus Prtg. Co., 1900. 4°.* A

— — — Borough of Brooklyn. 98 pp. pap. A

— — — Boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx. 79 pp. pap. A

— — — Borough of Queens. 102 pp. pap. A



— — — Borough of Richmond. 82 pp. pap. A

— *Building Department.* [Specifications for school buildings.] 1887-91. [New York, 1887-91.] 5 v. hf. lea. 8°.

— *Evening Schools Committee.*

### 1848/49.

Report of the committee on evening schools [for the term commencing October 16, 1848, and ending February 15, 1849.] 31 pp. 8°. (Appendix Bd. of Educ. ann. rpt. 1848/49.) A

### 1849/50.

Third annual report of the committee on evening schools [for the term commencing Oct. 1, 1849, and ending Feb. 8, 1850]. 34 pp. 8°. A

— Same. App. to Ann. Rpt. Bd. of Educ. 1849/50. A

### 1850/51.

Fourth annual report of the committee on evening schools [for the term commencing Sept. 30, 1850, and ending Feb. 7, 1851]. 14 pp. 8°. (Appendix to Bd. of Educ. ann. rpt. 1850/51.) (Bd. of Educ. doc. 8.) A

### 1851.

Report of the committee on evening schools [for the term commencing Sept. 15, and ending December 19, 1851]. 25 pp. 8°. (Appendix to Bd. of Educ. ann. rpt. 1851.) (Bd. of Educ. doc. 17.) A

Report of the committee on evening schools to the board of education, January, 1852. 25 pp. 8°. (Bd. with Bd. of Educ. Ann. Rpt. 1851.) (Bd. of Educ. doc. no. 17.) A

### 1852.

Lacking.

### 1853.

Report of the committee on evening schools [for 1853.] 47 pp. 8°. (Appendix to Bd. of Educ. 12. ann. rpt. 1854.) A

### 1854.

Report of the executive committee on evening schools [for 1854]. 56 pp. 8°. (Appendix Bd. of Educ. 13. ann. rpt. 1854.) A

### 1855.

Report of the executive committee on evening schools [for 1855]. 46 pp. 8°. (Appendix Bd. of Educ. 14. ann. rpt. 1855.) A

### 1856.

Report of the executive committee on evening schools [for 1856]. 17 pp. 8°. (Appendix to Bd. of Educ. 15. ann. rpt. 1856.) A

### 1857.

Report of executive committee on evening schools for [1857]. 147-157 pp. 8°. (Appendix Bd. of Educ. 16. ann. rpt. 1857.) A

### 1858.

Lacking.

### 1859.

Report of executive committee on evening schools for [1859]. 113-126 pp. 8°. (Appendix to the Bd. of Educ. 18. ann. rpt. 1859.) A

### 1860.

Report of executive committee on evening schools for [1860]. 113-120 pp. 8°. (Appendix to Bd. of Educ. 19. ann. rpt. 1860.) A

— — — *Superintendent of Schools.*

### 1851.

Report... relative to the condition of the schools, methods of teaching, and statistics to July 31, 1851. *n. t. p.* (In: Ann. rpt. Board of Education, 1852.) A

### 1852.

Lacking.

### 1853.

Lacking.

### 1854.

Annual report of the city sup't of schools of the city of New York for the year ending January 1, 1855. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1855. 64 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 13. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1854. A

### 1855.

Report [for the year ending Dec. 31, 1855]. 66 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ. 14. ann. rpt. 1855.) A

### 1856.

Annual report... for the year ending January 1, 1857. *New York, 1857.* 101 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 15. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1856. A

### 1857.

Ann. report... for the year ending January 1, 1858. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1858. 122 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Ed. Doc. 25.) A  
Cover has imprint, *New-York: Pudney & Russell, Prtrs.*, 1858.

— Same. App. to 16. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1857. A

### 1858.

Report, Dec. 29, 1858. 3-84 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ. 17. ann. rpt. 1858.) A

### 1859.

Annual report, Dec. 28, 1859. 106 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ. 18. ann. rpt. 1859.) A

### 1860.

Annual report... for the year ending January 1, 1861. *New York: Joseph Russell*, 1861. 95 pp. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Educ. Doc. 10½.) A

### 1861.

Report, Dec. 30, 1861. 1 p. l., 103 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ. 20. ann. rpt. 1862.) A

### 1862.

Annual report... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1862. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*, 1863. 97 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 21. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1862. A

### 1863.

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1863. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*, 1864. 127 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 22. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1863. A

**1864.**

Annual report, Dec. 28, 1864. 118 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ. 23. ann. rpt. 1864.) A

**1865.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1865. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*, 1866. 95 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 24. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1865. A

**1866.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1866. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1867. 128 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 25. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1866. A

**1867.**

Annual report... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1867. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1868. 100 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 26. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1867. A

**1868.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1868. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1869. 81 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 27. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1868. A

**1869.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1869. 171-257 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ. 28. ann. rpt. 1869.) A

**1870.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1870. *New York: The New York Prtg. Co.*, 1871. 42 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 29. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1870. A

**1871.**

Annual... report for the year ending December 31, 1871. *New York: N. Y. School Journal Print*, 1872. 50 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 30. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1871. A

**1872.**

Annual report... for the year ending Dec. 31, 1872. *New York: N. Y. School Journal Print*, 1873. 58 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 31. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1872. A

**1873.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1873. *New York: Cushing & Bardua*, 1874. 107 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 32. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1873. A

**1874.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1874. *New York: Cushing & Bardua*, 1875. 113 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 33. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1874. A

**1875.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1875. *New York: Cushing & Bardua's Steam Presses*, 1876. paging imperfect. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 34. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1875. A

**1876.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1876. *New York: Cushing & Bardua's Steam Presses*, 1877. 79 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 35. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1876. A

**1877.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1877. *New York: Cushing, Bardua & Co.*, 1878. 79 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 36. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1877. A

**1878.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1878. *New York: Wynkoop & Hallenbeck*, 1879. 79 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 37. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1878. A

**1879.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1879. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1880. 68 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 38. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1879. A

**1880.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1880. *New York: Evening Post Steam Presses*, 1881. 67 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 39. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1880. A

**1881.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1881. *New York: Wynkoop & Hallenbeck*, 1882. 69 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 40. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1881. A

**1882.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1882. *New York: Wm. A. Wheeler, Jr.*, 1883. 77 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 41. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1882. A

**1883.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1883. *New York: Press of Wynkoop & Hallenbeck*, 1884. 67 pp. 8°. A

— Same. App. to 42. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1883. A

**1884.**

Report for 1884. 133-189 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ., 43. ann. rpt., 1884.) A

**1885.**

Report for 1885. 99-152. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ., 44. ann. rpt. 1885.) A

**1886.**

Report for 1886. 93-137 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ., 45 ann. rpt., 1884.) A



**1887.**

Annual report [for 1887]. 103-163 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ., 46. ann. rpt., 1887.) A

**1888.**

Annual report [for 1888]. 101-158 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ., 47. ann. rpt., 1888.) A

**1889.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1889. *New York: Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer*, 1890. 48 pp. pap. 8°. A  
 — Same. App. to 48. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1889. A

**1890.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1890. *New York: Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer*, 1891. 62 pp. pap. 8°. A  
 — Same. App. to 89 ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1890. A

**1891.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1891. *New York: Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer & Co.*, 1892. 85 pp. pap. 8°. A  
 — Same. App. to 50. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1891. A

**1892.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1892. *New York: Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer*, 1894. 97 pp. pap. 8°. A  
 — Same. App. to 51. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1892. A

**1893.**

Annual report for 1893. 105-188 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Educ. 52. ann. rpt., 1893.) A

**1894.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1894. *New York: Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer*, 1895. 69 pp. pap. 8°. A  
 — Same. App. to 53. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1894. A

**1895.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1895. *New York: Press of John Polhemus Prtg. Co.*, 1896. 63 pp. pap. 8°. A  
 — Same. App. to 54. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1895. A

**1896.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1896. *New York: Press of John Polhemus Prtg. Co.*, 1897. 58 pp. pap. 8°. A  
 — Same. App. to 55. ann. rpt. Bd. of Education, 1896. A

**1897.**

Annual report... for the year ending December 31, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 39 pp. pap. 8°. A  
 — *Education Department*.

**1898/99.**

First annual report of the city superintendent of schools to the board of education for the year ending July 31, 1899, with report of the committee on school system prefixed. 1 p. l., 333 pp., 2 tables. 8°. A

**1899/00.**

Second annual report... for year ending July 31, 1900. *New York [J. Polhemus Prtg. Co., 1900]*. 224 pp. pap. 8°. A

## GENERAL—INDIVIDUAL—WORKS.

**Boese** (Thomas). Public education in the city of New York: its history, condition and statistics. An official report to the board of education. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1869. x, 11-228 pp., 11 plans, 6 plates. clo. 8°. A

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Schools, schoolmasters, colleges, and universities from the days of the Dutch to the rise of the great Republic. 44 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Early literature, writers... and prominent citizens of New York. 20 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Printing press and its associates. Books. 22 ll. MS. 4°. L

**Account** (An) of the free-school society of New-York. *New York: Collins and Co.*, 1814. 70 pp., 1 l. bds. 8°. A

**Memorials** presented to the Legislature in the session of 1823, praying the repeal of the section of a law granting peculiar privileges to the trustees of the Bethel Baptist Church, in the appropriation of the common school fund, together with introductory observations and facts. Pub. by order of the board of trustees of the Free School Society of New-York. [*New York: M. Day, prtr.* [1823?]]. 48 pp. pap. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Common Council. Laws, Committee on.* Report of the committee... on the distribution of the common school fund. April 11, 1825. *New York: P. & H. Van Pelt*, 1825. 14 pp. 8°. A

— *Public School Society.* An address of the trustees respecting the extension of the public schools. *New York*, 1828. 8°. A

**New York State.**—*State Department.* Report... [of A. C. Flagg] in relation to the instructions of the deaf and dumb in the city of New York. Made to the Senate, April 14, 1828. *Albany: Crosswell & Van Benthuyssen*, 1828. 8°. L

**New-York Daily Sentinel.** Six essays on public education. Taken from the New-York Daily Sentinel. *New York*, 1830. 8°. L

**Considerations** upon the expediency and the means of establishing a university in the city of New York... *New York: Grattan*, 1830. 8°. L

**New York City.**—*Public School Society.* By-laws of the trustees of the Public School Society of New-York, as revised and adopted, January, 1833, and November, 1836. *New York: Mahlon Day*, 1836. 64 pp. 8°. A

— The public school blessings. By a father. *New York*, 1837. 24°. A

— *Public School Commissioners.* Report for the year 1840. *n. t. p.* pp. 113-122. 8°. (In: Bd. of Assts. Proc. v. 16, doc. 30.) A

— Same. pp. 227-236. (In: Bd. of Aldermen Docs. v. 7, no. 14.) A

— *Assistants, Board of. Arts, Sciences and Schools, Committee on.* Report on the subject of appropriating a portion of the school money to religious societies, for the support of schools. *New York*, 1840. 1 p. l., 335-391 pp. 8°. (Doc. 80.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* The important and interesting debate, on the claim of the catholics to a portion of the common school fund; with the arguments of counsel, before the Board of Aldermen . . . on Thursday and Friday, the 29th and 30th of October, 1840. *New York: New York Fireman's Journal*, 1840. 57 pp. 2. ed. nar. 4°. A

**Address** of the Roman Catholics to their fellow citizens, of the city and state of New York [relating to the education of their children, stating their objections to the present system of common school education, etc.]. *New York*, 1840. 8°. A

**Petition** (The) of the Catholics of the City of New York, relative to the distribution of the School Fund, Sept. 21, 1840. *n. t. p.* pp. 293-303. (In: N. Y. City. Bd. of Aldermen Docs. v. 7, no. 19.) A

**New York City.**—*Public School Society.* Reply of the trustees of the Public School Society to the address of the Roman Catholics. *New York: M. Day*, 1840. 7 pp. pap. 4°. A

— *Public School Money Commissioners.* Report for the year ending May 1, 1841. *New York: By order of the Board*, 1841. pp. 93-140. 8°. (Bd. of Assts. Proc. Doc. 26.) A

— Same. *New York: Bryant & Boggs*, n. d. pp. 117-163. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. v. 8, no. 22.) A

— *School Fund Distribution, Committee on.* Report of the special committee to whom was referred the petition of the Catholics relative to the distribution of the School Fund, together with the remonstrances against the same. [*New York: Bryant and Boggs* 1841]. pp. 555-590. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 40.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of. Laws and applications to the Legislature, Committee on.* Report of the committee . . . on the memorial of the trustees of the Public School Society, in relation to the laws now before the Legislature, for the extension of the benefits of common school education. Mar. 7, 1842. [With memorial.] [*New York*, 1842.] 567-583 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. 75.) A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An Act to extend to the city and county of New York the provisions of the general act in relation to common schools. Passed Apr. 9, 1842. *n. t. p.* pp. 691-698. 8°. (In: N. Y. City. Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. v. 8, no. 86.) A

**New York City.**—*Education Board.* Report of the select committee . . . to which was referred a communication from the trustees of the fourth ward, in relation to the sectarian character of certain books in use in the schools of that ward. [October 11, 1843.] *New York: L. D. Slamm*, 1843. 21 pp. 8°. A

— — Report of the county superintendent of common schools to the board of education, of the city and county of New York. *New York: Levi D. Slamm*, 1843. 19 pp. 8°. A

**Remarks** on the report of Wm. L. Stone, Esq., Deputy Superintendent of common schools, to the Board of Education of the city and county of New York, Jan. 10, 1843. *New York*, 1843. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Education Board.* Report of the committee on the annual apportionment, on the communications of the county superintendent,

relative to the use of the Bible in the public schools of the city of New York. *New York: Office of the "Morning News"*, 1844. 8 pp. 4°. A

**New York County.**—*Supervisors, Board of.* Charges preferred against Doctor D. M. Reese, as county superintendent of common schools. Sept. 5, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 153-157. 8°. (In: Bd. of Alderman. Docs. 1845/6, no. 12.) A

**Seton** (Samuel Worthington). A plan of instruction for the New York public schools. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1846.] 16 pp. 8°. (New York City, Public School Society.) A

**New York State.**—*Education Board.* Report of select committee appointed to inquire into the application of that part of the literature fund which is apportioned by the Regents of the University to the city and county of New York. *New York*, 1847. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Education Board.* Report of the special committee to which was referred a communication from the Public School Society, in answer to a resolution of inquiry passed by the board of education, February 11, 1846. [*New York*, 1847.] 16 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. 3.) A

**New York State.**—*Laws and Applications, Committee on.* Report . . . to the legislature with the draft of an act in relation to school appropriations. *n. t. p.* pp. 941-945. 8°. (In: N. Y. City, Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849, no. 45.) A

**New York City.**—*Education Board.* Report of amounts of moneys deposited to credit of Board and the purposes for which the same have been expended. Dec. 30, 1850. *n. t. p.* pp. 1275-1288. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1850, no. 82.) A

— *Public School Society.* Manual of the system and discipline. *New York*, 1850. 8°. A

— *Education Board.* Report on the system of popular education in the city of New York; presented to the board of education May 28, 1851. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1851. 32 pp. 1 tab. 8°. (no. 9.) A

— — Same. Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. Ann. rpt., 1850/51. A

— — *Supplies, Committee on.* Report recommending the establishment of a depository for supplies. September 7, 1853. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. 8°. A

— — Communication from the board . . . with an estimate of the amount of money required for school purposes during . . . 1854. Nov. 28, 1853. *New York: McSpedon & Baker, prtrs.*, 1853. 16 pp. pap. 8°. (N. Y. City. Supervisors Bd.) A

— — List of the school offices to be filled at the next general election, stating the names of the officers whose terms will expire, and also, in each case, of an unexpired term in which a vacancy is to be filled, stating the number of years which the person elected to fill the same will be entitled to serve. [*New York*, 1854.] 8 pp. 8°. A

— — The proceedings of the board of school officers of the seventh ward; in the enlargement and reopening of ward school no. 2, in Henry Street near Pike. *New York: W. H. Arthur & Co.*, 1855. 68 pp. pap. 8°. A



— **Mayor.** Communication . . . [from Fernando Wood] relative to the establishment of a large university of learning in this city. July 7, 1856. *n. t. p.* 14 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1856, no. 31.) A

— **Green** (Andrew H.) Address . . . on his re-election as president of the board of education. Delivered February 4, 1857. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1857. 35 pp. pap. 8°. A

— **New York State.**—*Schools [in New York City]. Commission on.* Report of commissioners appointed to secure the establishment, government, etc., of common schools in the city of New York. *n. t. p.* [Albany, 1858.] 1192 pp. 8°. (Assem. doc. 50, 1858.) A

— — — Second report to . . . the governor, on the common schools in the city of New York, by . . . special commissioners appointed for that purpose . . . Dec. 31, 1858. *New York: W. T. S. Harrison, prtrs.*, 1859. 1 p. l., 35 pp. pap. 8°. A

— **New York City.** *Education, Board of. By-laws, Rules and Regulations, Committee on.* Report of the minority of the committee . . . against the adoption of by-laws compelling the reading of the Bible in the public schools, by penalties and forfeitures. *New York: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck & Thomas, prtrs.*, 1859. 21, ii pp. pap. 8°. A

— — — *Warming and Ventilation, Committee on.* Report from the committee . . . relative to the various modes of warming and ventilating in use in the school buildings under the jurisdiction of the board, Nov. 14, 1860. [New York, 1860.] 23 pp. pap. 8°. (*N. Y. State. Pub. Instruction Dept.* Doc. 8.) A

— — — Rules and regulations for the examination and licensing of teachers. City Superintendent's office, New York, Nov. 1, 1865. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1865.] 2 ll. 8°. A

— — — Course of studies pursued in the grammar and primary schools, under the care of the board of education . . . 1867. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1868. 18 pp. pap. 8°. A

— **Larremore** (Richard L.) Address . . . on his election as president of the board of education of the city of New York. Delivered January 8th, 1868. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1868. 11 pp. pap. 8°. (*New York City, Educ. Bd.*) A

— **New York City.** *Education Board.* Statement showing the cost of supplies delivered by the depository of the board of education of the city of New York, to the schools under its control, during the year ending Dec. 31, . . . together with the cost per scholar for said supplies, 1867. *New York, 1868.* pap. 8°. A

— — — *Finance Committee.* Report . . . on the budget for 1868, presented Feb. 5, 1868, and adopted by the Board. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1868. 21 pp. 8°. A

— — — Discussion before the joint committee on studies, etc., of the board of education (appointed February 19th, 1868) in reference to modifications of the course of studies, etc., 1868. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1868. 1 p. l., 228 pp. bds. 8°. A

— — — Course of studies pursued in the grammar and primary schools, under the care of the

board of education of the city of New York, as amended by the board, October 21, 1868. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1868. 17 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — — *By-laws, elections and qualifications, Committee on.* Report relative to the communications from the trustees of the twenty-first ward, and from John Stephenson, one of said trustees, in reference to the control and management of the male department of grammar school no. 49 in said ward, Dec. 2, 1868. *n. t. p.* [New York, 1868.] 9 pp. pap. 8°. (Doc. 8.) A

— — — *Retrenchment, Special Committee on.* Report. Oct., 1869. [New York, 1869.] 8°. (New York State. Public Instruction Department, no. 9.) L

— — — Addresses delivered at the organization meeting of the Department of Public Instruction, April 29, 1871. *New York: New York Prtg. Co.*, 1871. 43 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — — Members of the board . . . and other school officers of the city of New York, 1873. *New York, 1873.* pap. 24°. A

— — — Report of expenditures for 1873. (In: City Record, v. 2 (1874), pp. 263-264.) A

— **New York City** Council of Political Reform. Report on compulsory education, by D. A. Hawkins, Dec. 30, 1873. *New York, 1874.* 13 pp. 8°. A

— **New York City.**—*Education Board.* Compulsory education. [A reprint of an act to secure to children the benefits of elementary education, passed May 11, 1874.] [New York, 1874.] 4 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — — Statement showing the cost per scholar in each of the departments of the public schools . . . 1874-75. *New York City, 1875-76.* 8°. A

— — — Supplies [for] primary and grammar schools . . . for the year 1876. *New York: Cushing & Bardua, 1875.* 56 pp. 4°. A

— — — Regulations for the admittance, government and instruction of boys on board the New York nautical school ship "St. Marys" as authorized by the board of education of the city and county of New York . . . with . . . laws authorizing the establishment of said school, January, 1876. [New York:] *Cushing & Bardua, prtrs.*, 1876. 46 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — — Same. *New York: Holt Brothers' Press,* 1889. 24 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — — Reports on corporal punishment, in board of education. Report of Commissioner Jarvis . . . Oct. 5, 1870 . . . of Commissioner Halsted, Nov. 5, 1873 . . . of Commissioner West, June 6, 1877 . . . of Commissioner Walker, June 6, 1877. *New York: Bd. of Educ.*, 1877. 1 p. l., 34 pp. bds. 8°. A

— **New York Municipal Society.** Report of a Committee . . . appointed to investigate the system of public education, with a view to retrenchment in expenditures. *New York, 1878.* 8°. A

— **New York City.**—*Education Board. Course of Study and School Books, Committee on.* Report . . . Manual training in the common schools. *New York: Hall of the Board of Education,* 1887. 56 pp. pap. 8°. A

— **Simmons** (J. Edward). Address on the present condition and progress of popular education in the city of New York. Delivered . . . on taking the

chair as president of the board of education, Jan. 11, 1888. . . *New York: Hall of the Board of Education* [Press of De Leeuw, Oppenheimer & Myers], 1888. 23 pp. pap. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Education Board.* Letter of the president of the board of education to . . . the mayor, relative to public school accommodations. *New York: Office of the Board of Education* [Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer], 1890. 31 pp. pap. 8°. A

— *Commission to Revise the Laws affecting Common Schools and Public Education.* Report of the commission to revise the laws affecting common schools and public education in the city of New York, appointed under Chapter 532 of the Laws of 1893. *New York: C. G. Burgoyne*, 1894. 28 pp. 8°. A

**Wehrum** (Charles C.) The common schools of the city of New York. *New York: Board of Education* [Press of De Leeuw & Oppenheimer], 1894. 58 pp. pap. 24°. A

**Committee of Seventy.** Report of sub-committee on public school system. [*New York*, 1894.] 8°. A

— No. 2. Report of sub-committee on public school system. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A

**Good Government Club E, N. Y.** Publications no. 1-10. *New York*, 1894-96. 8°. A

- no. 1. Olin (S. H.) Public school reform in N. Y.
2. Constitution of Good Gov. Club E.
3. Annual report of the Trustees of Club E for 1893/94.
4. Report of Committee of Club E on public schools, submitted Nov. 26, 1894.
5. Locke (W. W.) Letter of Chairman of the Committee on public schools, 1894. (Leaflet no. 1.)
6. Recommendations of the Committee on public schools, submitted Jan. 8, 1895. (Leaflet no. 2.)
7. Public school buildings in N. Y. City: their condition as shown in official reports.
8. Conference on schools . . . protection for the children.
9. Progress in school reform; report of Committee on education and public schools for 1895. Evening schools, vacation schools [etc].
10. Names of members. 1896.

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act relating to common schools in the city of New York, Jan. 9, 1895. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1895.] 8 pp. 4°. (Assembly bill 47, 1895.)

— — An act relating to common schools in the city of New York, Jan. 9, 1895. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1895.] 9 pp. 8°. (Assembly bill 47.)

— — An act in relation to the common schools and public education in the city of New York, January 10, 1895. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1895.] 33 pp. 4°. (Assembly bill 681, 2d reading, no. III, 1847.) A

— — An act to amend section 1025 of chapter 410 of the laws of 1882, entitled, "An act to consolidate into one act and to declare the special and local laws affecting public interests in the city of New York," relative to the appointment, powers and duties of school trustees, March 8, 1895. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1895.] 3 pp. 4°. (Assembly bill 1390.) A

— — An act in relation to the common schools and public education in the city of New York, Apr. 5, 1895. *n. t. p.* [*Albany*, 1895.] 33 pp. 4°. (Assembly bill 956, 2d reading, 2230.) A

**[Committee of Seventy.** To Hon. C. R. Parsons, chairman of the Senate committee on cities. A type-written statement from public school teachers, condemning an act of the Assembly in

relation to the common schools of New York, at a meeting held April 17, 1895. *New York*, 1895.] 8°. A

**City Club of New York.** An act in relation to the common schools and public education in the city of New York. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. (Doc. no. 2.) A

**Citizens' Committee on Public School Reform.** Documents, no. 1-3. [*New York*, 1896?] 8°. A

No. 1. Platform. Adopted Feb. 6, 1896.

No. 2. An act in relation to the common schools and public education in the City of New York.

No. 3. Protest of a minority of the Board of Education against the Strauss School Bill. (Senate, No. 328.)

**Good Government Club E.** Report and resolutions of the committee on education and the public schools upon Senate Bill no. 328, entitled "An act in relation to the common schools and public education in the city of New York," adopted . . . Feb. 4, 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 4°. A

— Appeal to Wm. L. Strong, mayor of New York, to approve Senate Bill no. 1024-1116, known as the Compromise School Bill. *New York*, 1896. 4°. A

**New York City.**—*Education, Board of.* Manual training. Course of study and manual for all grades in the public schools of New York City. *New York: Bd. of Education*, 1897. 79 pp. pap. 8°. A

— — Report on minimum requirements [for teachers' licenses]. Adopted by the Board of Education, 1898. *n. p.* [*New York*, 1898.] 11 pp. pap. 8°. A

**Free** (The) lecture course in New York City. Addresses at the ninth annual reunion and dinner, May 4, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 12°. A

**Teachers' manual**, to be used in the Catholic schools of the New York diocese. Published for the diocesan school board. *New York*, 1899. 24°. A

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An act relating to the payment of teachers' salaries in the city of New York, Jan. 3, 1900. [*Albany*, 1900.] 1 l. 4°. (Sen. bill 3, 3d rdg., no. 1.) A

— Same. (Ass. bill 17.) A

**New York City.**—*Accounts Commission.* Department of Education. Report and appendix made to . . . R. A. Van Wyck, mayor, at the request of . . . B. S. Coler, comptroller, of an examination to ascertain the amount necessary to meet the requirements of the Ahearn Law for the year 1899, for the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx, with recommendations as to manner of keeping records and rendering payrolls. Feb. 8, 1900. *New York: M. B. Brown & Co., prtrs.*, 1900. 1 p. l., 57 pp. 2 tab. pap. 8°. A

**O'Connor** (Rev. J. F. X.) Education in the City Schools of New York. [A lecture given before the "Quid Nunc Club."] *New York*, 1900. nar. 8°. A

**New York City.**—*Education Department.* Report of the department . . . to the mayor . . . In regard to a statement dated December 19, 1900. Published . . . through . . . the merchants' association of New York. [*New York*, 1901.] 2 p. l., 40 pp. 8°. A



## INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, ETC.

**Abbotts' Collegiate Institute for the Education of Young Ladies.** [Announcements, etc.] *New York*, 1846-47. 8°. A

The Institute had various changes in name. "Abbott's Institution for Senior Classes of Young Ladies," "Institution of Messrs. Abbott for the Education of Young Ladies," etc. The announcement for 1846 contains also an account of the Mount Vernon School for Boys.

— [Prospectus.] As constituted on its removal to the Spingler Institute. *New York*, 1848. 8°. A

**Allen's** (Francis B.) School for Boys, New York. Catalogue for 1897/8-99/1900. [*New York*, 1897-99.] 16°. A

**American Academy of the dramatic arts.** Catalogue, no. [13.] 15 (1897/8, 99/1900). [*New York*, 1897-1899.] 8°. A

Formerly known as "Lyceum School of acting." In 1897 it absorbed the "Empire Theatre Dramatic School."

— The "prompt book" . . . containing the catalogue. no. [7.] 9 (1890/1, 92/3). *New York*, 1890-92. 8°. A

— Dramatic studies. v. I, no. 1-3. (Oct.-Dec. 1893.). *New York*, 1893. 4°. A

**Barnard College.** Circular of information, 1889/90, 1890/91. *New York* [1889-90]. 8°. A

— Courses in the school of arts leading to the degree of bachelor of arts, in Columbia University, 1895/96-96/97. [*New York*, 1895-96.] 8°. (Columbia University.) A

— Meeting of trustees and associate members. Nov. 21, 1890. *New York*, 1890. 8°. A

— **Chemistry Department.** [Circular of information] 1890/91. [*New York*, 1890.] 12°. (Columbia University.) A

— **School of Philosophy in Columbia University.** Courses, in philosophy, psychology and education, linguistics and literature, 1896-97. [*New York*, 1896.] (Columbia University.) A

— **School of Political Science of Columbia University under the charge of the Faculty of Political Science.** Courses, in history, economics, and sociology, 1895/96-97/98. [*New York*, 1895-98.] 8°. (Columbia University.) A

— **Dean.** Annual report, for 1894/95-98/99. *New York*, 1895-99. 8°. (Columbia University.) A  
1894/5 contains the Treasurer's report.

— **Treasurer.** Annual report, for 1893/4-95/6. *New York* [1894-96]. 8°. (Columbia University.) A

1894/5 is in the Dean's report for that year.

— **BARNARD annual**, published by the junior class, 1897. *New York*, 1896. 8°. A

**Beebee's** (Mr.) Classical School, N. Y. Announcement (1870-71). *New York*, 1870. 16°. A

**Berkeley School.** Register for 1881/2-82/3, '84/5, '87/8, '90/1, '93/4, '97/8-98/9. *New York*, 1882-99. 12°. A

— Prospectus. *New York*, 1881. 16°. A

— Plan for the endowment. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— Assembly-room, armory, swimming-pool. *New York*, 1900. 16°. A

**Brearley School.** Report of the board of trustees to the stockholders [1887/89]. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

— Year-book, 1896/7. [no. 13.] *New York* [1896]. 8°. A

**College of the City of New York.**

The College of the City of New York was founded by an act of the state legislature passed 7 May, 1847, authorizing the establishment of a free academy or college, provided the approval of the people of the city was obtained, which act was ratified at the election of school officers in June following. The institution was known as "The Free Academy" until by act of legislature, in 1866, the name was changed to "The College of the City of New York."

## ANNUAL REPORT.

**1852.**

Fourth annual report of the board of education of the city and county of New York on the operations and condition of the Free Academy in said city, Jan. 1, 1853. *New York: E. O. Jenkins, prtr.*, 1853. 104 pp. 8°. A

**1853.**

Fifth annual report of the operations and conditions of the Free Academy. 2 pp., 6 plans, 3 plates. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 12. ann. rpt. 1853.) A

**1854.**

Sixth annual report of the operations and conditions of the Free Academy of the City of New York. 48 pp. 8°. (Appendix to the N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 13. ann. rpt. 1854.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: E. O. Jenkins, prtr.*, 1855. 48 pp. 8°. A

**1855.**

Seventh annual report showing the operations and condition of the Free Academy. 68 pp. 8°. (Appendix to the N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 14. ann. rpt. 1855.) A

**1856.**

Eighth annual report on the operations and condition of the Free Academy, by the board of education of the city of New York. July, 1856. *New York: R. Craighead, prtr.*, 1857. 85 pp. 8°. (Appendix to the N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 15. ann. rpt. 1856.) A

**1857.**

Ninth annual report on the operations and condition of the Free Academy, by the board of education of the city of New York. July, 1857. *New York: Pudney & Russell, prtrs.*, 1858. 159-247 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 16. ann. rpt. 1857.) A

**1857/1858.**

Tenth annual report on the operations and condition of the Free Academy, by the board of education of the city of New York. July, 1858. *New York: Pudney & Russell, prtrs.*, 1859. 85-203 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 17. ann. rpt. 1858.) A

**1858/1859.**

Eleventh annual report on the operations and condition of the Free Academy, by the board of education of the city of New York. July, 1859. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1859. 93 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 18. ann. rpt. 1859.) A

**1859/1860.**

Twelfth annual report on the operations and condition of the Free Academy. [July, 1860.] 1 p. l. 89 pp. 8°. (Appendix to the N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 19. ann. rpt. 1860.) A

*College of the City of N. Y., cont'd.*

### 1860/1861.

Thirteenth annual report [July, 1861] on the operations and condition of the Free Academy. 105-209 pp. 8°. (Appendix to the N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 20. ann. rpt. 1861.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: E. O. Jenkins, prtr.*, 1861. 101 pp. 8°. A

### 1861/1862.

Fourteenth annual report on the operations and condition of the Free Academy. [July, 1862.] 99-204 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 21. ann. rpt. 1862.) A

### 1862/1863.

Fifteenth annual report on the operations and condition of the Free Academy, by the board of education of the city of New York, July, 1863. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co., printers*, 1864. 105 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 22. ann. rpt. 1863.) A

### 1863/1864.

Sixteenth annual report of the operations and condition of the Free Academy, by the board of education of the city of New York, July, 1864. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co., prtrs.*, 1864. 96 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 23. ann. rpt. 1864.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co., prtrs.*, 1864. 96 pp. 8°. A

### 1864/65.

Seventeenth annual report of the operations and condition of the Free Academy, by the board of education of the city of New York, July, 1865. *New York: C. S. Westcott & Co., prtrs.*, 1865. 99 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 24. ann. rpt. 1865.) A

### 1865/1866.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York to the Board of Regents of the University of the state of New York, for the year ending July 10th, 1866. 21 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 25. ann. rpt. 1866.) A

### 1866/1867.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York to the Board of Regents of the University of the state of New York, for the year ending July 10th, 1867. 21 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 26. ann. rpt. 1868.) A

### 1867/1868.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York to the Board of Regents of the University of the state of New York, for the year ending July 2d, 1868. 22 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 27. ann. rpt. 1868.) A

### 1868/1869.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York to the Board of Regents of the University of the state of New York, for the year ending July 2, 1869. 259-286 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 28. ann. rpt. 1868.) A

### 1869/1870.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York for the collegiate year ending on

30th day of June, 1870. 197-207 pp. 8°. (Appendix IV. to the N. Y. City Educ. Board. 29. ann. rpt. 1870.) A

### 1871/1872.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York to the Board of Regents of the University of the state of N. Y. for the year ending June 28, 1872, with financial statement to July 1, 1872. 321-336 pp. 8°. (Appendix to the N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 31. ann. rpt. 1872.) A

### 1871/1872.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York to the Board of Regents of the University of the state of New York, for the year ending June 28, 1872, with financial statement to July 1, 1872. 351-364 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 30. ann. rpt. 1871.) A

### 1872/1873.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York for the year ending July 1, 1873. 415-431 pp. 8°. (Appendix N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 32. ann. rpt. 1873.) A

### 1873/1874.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York for the year ending July 1, 1874. 443-458 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 33. ann. rpt. 1874.) A

### 1874/1875.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 24, 1875. 438-455 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 34. ann. rpt. 1875.) A

### 1875/1876.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 24th, 1876. 287-304 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 35. ann. rpt. 1876.) A

### 1876/1877.

Annual report of the trustees [and of the faculty] of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 28, 1877. 339-384 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 36. ann. rpt. 1877.) A

### 1877/1878.

Annual report of the trustees of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 28, 1878. 371-412 pp. (Appendix to the N. Y. City Educ. Board. 37. ann. rpt. 1878.) A

### 1878/1879.

Annual report of the trustees [and faculty] of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 30, 1879. 335-378 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 38. ann. rpt. 1879.) A

### 1879/1880.

Annual report of the trustees [and faculty] of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 30th, 1880. 325-367 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 39. ann. rpt. 1880.) A



*College of the City of N. Y., cont'd.***1880/1881.**

Annual report of the trustees [and faculty] of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 30th, 1881. 323-371 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 40 ann. rpt. 1881.) A

**1881/1882.**

Annual report of the trustees [and faculty] of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 29, 1882. 309-331 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 41. ann. rpt. 1882.) A

**1882/1883.**

Annual report of the trustees [and faculty] of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 28, 1883. 303-325 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 42. ann. rpt. 1883.) A

**1883/1884.**

Annual report of the trustees [and faculty] of the college of the city of New York, for the year ending June 26, 1884. 331-349 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 43. ann. rpt. 1884.) A

**1884/1885.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 25, 1885. 267-286 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 44. ann. rpt. 1885.) A

**1885/1886.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 24, 1886. 247-265 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 45. ann. rpt. 1886.) A

**1886/1887.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 23, 1887. 291-306 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 46. ann. rpt. 1887.) A

**1887/1888.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 23, 1888. 313-335 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 47. ann. rpt. 1888.) A

**1888/1889.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 30, 1889. 233-311. (App. to N. Y. City Educ. Bd. 48. ann. rpt. 1889.) A

**1889/1890.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York for the year ending June 19, 1890. 239-261 pp. 8°. (App. to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 49. ann. rpt. 1890.) A

**1890/1891.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York, for the year ending July 31, 1891. 245-250 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 50. ann. rpt. 1891.) A

**1891/1892.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York, for the year ending July 31, 1892. 247-252 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 51. ann. rpt. 1892.) A

**1892/1893.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York, for the year ending July 31, 1893. 293-299 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 52. ann. rpt. 1893.) A

**1893/1894.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York, for the year ending July 31, 1894. 297-303 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 53. ann. rpt. 1894.) A

**1894/1895.**

Annual report of the college of the city of New York, for the year ending June 30, 1895. 295-300 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City Educ. Board. 54. ann. rpt. 1895.) A

*Other Publications.*

— Annual register. nos. [2-3, 5-8] 11-50 (1850/51-51/2, 1853/4-56/7, 1859/60-1898/99). *New York*, 1851-98. 8°. A

Early numbers are called "Catalogue."

— Historical cabinet. [*New York*, 1874.] 8°. A

— Manual of the board of trustees, Jan., 1870. *New York*, 1870. 24°. A

— Merit roll, July 1863-Feb. 1869, Feb.-June 1875, Sept. 1875-June 1876. *New York*, 1869-76. 8°. A

— *Department of Philosophy*. Philosophy and its historical development. Part I. *n. t. p.* 8°. A

— *Associate Alumni*. Annual report of the standing committee on examinations, adopted July 16, 1862. [*New York*, 1862.] 8°. A

— Address . . . to the board of trustees. *New York*, 1869. 8°. A

— *Phi Beta Kappa Society*. Papers read before the New York Gamma Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa at the College of the city of New York, 1880-82. *New York*, 1880-82. 8°. A

*Addresses, etc.*

— [Report of the Committee of the Board of Education for the care, improvement and management of the Free Academy. May 3, 1848. [*New York*, 1848.] 32 pp. pap. 8°. A

— Addresses delivered upon the occasion of the opening of the Free academy, January 27, 1849. *New York*, 1849. 8°. A

— An oration delivered before the literary societies of the academy. By J. T. Headley. *New York*, 1853. 8°. A

— Address of the associate alumni to the board of trustees. *New York*, 1869. 8°. A

— Remarks of R. L. Larremore, Esq., president of the board of trustees of the College . . . upon the proposed change in the course of studies. *New York*, 1869. 8°. A

— Appeal of James Knox to the board of trustees, from the action of the executive committee discharging him from the position of tutor in the college. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A

— Higher education a public duty. An address delivered at the commencement, June 21, 1888, by J. Edward Simmons, LL.D. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

*College of the City of N. Y., cont'd.*

— Remarks of President A. S. Webb to the graduating class . . . 1886, and to the students of the college on the presentation of a national flag, 1888. *New York*, 1888. 8°.

*Student Publications.*

— Class-day book. The Star of '80. *New York*, 1880. 4°.

— The College Mercury; issued bi-weekly by the Mercury association College of the city of New York, v. 2, no. 5; v. 3, no. 8, 14 (December, 1880; Feb., May, 1882). *New York*, 1880-82. 4°.

— College Review. v. 1-2 (1899-1901). *New York*, 1899-1901. 8°. A

Current.

— The Collegian; published bi-weekly by the students of the C. C., N.Y. v. 1, no. 4 (May, 1882). *New York*, 1882. 4°.

— The Microcosm. Published by the secret fraternities and the Eiponian literary society. v. [17, 20,] 31 (1875/6, 1878/9, 1890). [*New York*, 1876-90.] 8°.

— The Review. v. 2, no. 1 (Dec., 1884). [*New York*,] 1884. 8°.

— Songs of the College. [Collected by the Class of 1868.] *New York*, 1866. 12°.

— Song book, compiled, arranged and edited by L. M. F. Haase and C. K. Johansen. *New York*, 1886. 8°.

**College** of midwifery of the city of New York, Woman's work in the field of medicine. [*New York*, 1883.] 12°. A

**College** of oratory and acting. [Prospectus.] [*New York*, 1880.] 20 pp. 8°. A

— [Course of instruction.] [*New York*, 1880.] 8°. A

**College** of pharmacy. The charter and by-laws . . . To which is added a list of the officers and members. *New York*, 1839. 12°. A

— The college of pharmacy of the city of New York, by H. H. Rusby, M.D. *New York* [1895?]. 8°. A

— The charter, by-laws, and code of ethics. *New York*, 1896. 16°. A

**College** of physicians and surgeons. See **Columbia University**—*College of physicians and surgeons*.

**College** of St. Francis Xavier. [Annual Catalogue] 1864/5, 1866/7-67/8, 72/3, 86/7, 88/9, 94/5, 97/8. *New York*, 1864-98. 8°. A

— [Catalogue of the] Academic department, 1897/8. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

— [Catalogue of the] Grammar School, 1897/8. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

— The Xavier. v. 1, no. 1; v. 6, no. 6; v. 12, nos. 7-10; v. 13 (1883; 1889; 1900-1901). *New York*, 1883-1901. 8°.

Current.

— *Alumni Association*. The College . . . a memorial and a retrospect, 1847-97. *New York* [1897]. 8°. A

**College** of social economics and political science. See **Institute** of social economics.

**Collegiate** Reformed Dutch Church (School of the). History of the school from 1633 . . . [By Henry W. Dunshee.] *New York*, 1853. 12°. A

— 2. ed. *New York*, 1883. 8°. A

**Collegiate** School for Boys. Annual catalogue, 1889/90. [*New York*,] 1890. 24°. A

**Columbia** Grammar School. Annual catalogue for 1867/8, '73/4-'77/8, '87/8. *New York*, 1867[-89]. 8° and 12°. A

**Columbia University.***History—General.*

CHANDLER (T. B.) The life of Samuel Johnson . . . first President of King's College (New York). Containing . . . an account . . . of King's (now Columbia) College, New York. *New York*, 1805. 8°. L

MOORE (N. F.) An historical sketch of Columbia College. *New York*, 1846. 12°. A L

JONES (W. A.) The first century of Columbia College (1754-1854). . . *New York*, 1863. 8°. A L

PRATT (D. J.) Annals of public education in the State of New York. The founding of King's (afterwards Columbia) College. [*Albany?* 1873.] 8°. L

HAIGHT (B. J.) A memorial of Nathaniel F. Moore, LL.D., sometime president of Columbia College. *New York*, 1874. 8°. L

VAN AMRINGE (J. H.) An historical sketch . . . (1754-1876). [*New York*,] 1876. 12°. A L

MOORE (G. H.) Origin and early history of Columbia College. *New York*, 1890. 8°. L

PINE (J. B.) King's College, now Columbia University. *New York*, 1896. 12°. A L  
(Half Moon Series, v. 1, no. 2.)

*History—By Periods.*

BRIEF (A) vindication of the proceedings of the trustees relating to the College. Containing a sufficient answer to the late . . . protest with its twenty unanswerable reasons. By an impartial hand. *New York: H. Gaine*, 1754. F°. L

JAY (Sir J.) A letter to the governors of the College of New York; respecting the collection . . . made in this kingdom in 1762 and 1763, for the colleges of Philadelphia and New York. *London: G. Kearsly*, 1771. 4°. L

REPORT on the state of Columbia College presented to the board of trustees, Feb. 8, 1809. *New York*, 1809. 8°. A

CHARTER (The) of Columbia Colleges . . . as amended by an act of the legislature of . . . New York . . . 23d March, 1810. *New York*, 1810. 8°. A

BARKER (R.) The pride of Minerva. A Poem. Delivered at the Commencement of Columbia College, New York, August 3, 1824 . . . *New York: T. & J. Swords*, 1824. 8°. A

MANLEY (J. R.) An eulogium on DeWitt Clinton . . . delivered in the hall of Columbia college . . . 11 July, 1828. *New York*, 1828. 8°. A

ADDRESS (An) to the citizens of New York on the claims of Columbia college and the new university, to their patronage. *New York*, 1830. 8°. A L

BUNNER (R.) The genius and spirit of the age that colonized the free states of North America. [An address at Columbia.] *New York*, 1834. 8°. A



*Columbia Univ., cont'd.*

McVICKAR (J.) Address on the death of W. M. De Rham, member of the senior class... *New York*, 1834. 8°. A

ACCOUNT (An) of the celebration of the first semi-centennial anniversary of the incorporation... with oration [by M. Eastburn], and poem [by W. Betts]... *New York*, 1837. 8°. A

CHITTENDEN (N. W.) The influence of woman upon the destinies of a people. [An address at Columbia, 3 Oct., 1837.] *New York*, 1837. 8°. A

PATERSON (M. C.) Primary education. [An address at Columbia.] *New York*, 1840. 8°. A

ADDRESSES by the president at the late commencement... 26. Sept., 1843, upon delivering medals to the students who distinguished themselves at the last examination. *New York*, 1843. 8°. A

DUER (W. A.) The duties and responsibilities of the rising generation. [An address at Columbia, 24 July, 1848.] *New York*, 1848. 8°. A

ADDRESSES at the inauguration of Charles King as president... Nov. 28, 1849. *New York*, 1849. 8°. A L

McVICKAR (J.) Address at the inauguration of Charles King. *New York*, 1850. 8°. A

REPORT of a committee [W. Betts and others] on the subjects of the removal of the college, a change in the collegiate course, the establishment of a university system, etc. *New York*, 1854. 8°. A

[RUGGLES (S. B.)] The duty of Columbia college to the community, and its right to exclude Unitarians from its professorships of physical science... *New York*, 1854. 8°. A L

OGDEN (G. M.) A defence from the attack of Samuel B. Ruggles. *New York*, 1854. 8°. A L

REVIEW of the proceedings and an answer to the pamphlet entitled *The duty of Columbia college to the community; and its right to exclude Unitarians from its professorships of physical science.* *New York*, 1854. 8°. A

HAS religion anything to do with our colleges? [*New York*, 1854?] 8°. L

TESTIMONIALS presented to the trustees of Columbia College, in behalf of Dr. Wolcott H. Gibbs, candidate for the professorship of natural and experimental philosophy and chemistry. *New York*, 1854. 8°. L

WALTON (J. F.) The river of life. A poem... at the 102. annual commencement. *New York*, 1856. 8°. A

LETTER (A) to the trustees... from a citizen. *New York*, 1856. 8°. A

ADDITIONAL report of a committee of the trustees... with a draft of a statute for an extended course of study; together with a minority report [by H. J. Anderson]. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A

STATEMENTS, opinions and testimony taken by the committee of inquiry. *New York*, 1857. 8°. L

REPORT of a committee appointed to inquire into the condition of the institution. *New York*, 1858. 8°. L

ADDRESSES of the newly-appointed professors, with an introductory address by William Betts, Feb. 1858. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A L

INAUGURAL addresses of Theodore W. Dwight, professor of law, and of George P. Marsh, professor of English Literature, in Columbia College, New York. *New York*, 1859. 8°. L

MARSH (G. P.) An apology for the study of English. [An address at Columbia.] *New York*, 1859. 8°. A

COXE (A. C.) Truth and our times; baccalaureate sermon. *New York*, 1863. 8°. A

MAP of lands in the city of New York belonging to the trustees of Columbia college. Surveyed Jan. 1859, by John I. Serrell. *New York*, 1864. 14½ x 11½ in. A

PROCEEDINGS at the inauguration of Frederick A. P. Barnard, as president of Columbia.. Oct. 3, 1864... *New York*, 1865. 8°. A L

DRISLER (H.) Charles Anthon. [An address at Columbia.] *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

BARNARD (F. A. P.) Analysis of some statistics of collegiate education, Jan. 3, 1870. [An address at Columbia.] *New York*, 1870. 8°. A

SCHEME of instruction proposed for adoption. *New York*, 1877. 8°. L

REPORT of the committee on the statutes and courses of instruction. [*New York*, 1878.] 8°. L

FINANCIAL (The) condition and present needs... a statement adopted by the trustees... April 2, 1883. *New York*, 1883. 8°. A L

REPORT of the select committee of five on the office of treasurer and powers of the standing committee, made to the trustees, Dec. 1, 1884. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

RULES of order to be observed at the meetings of the trustees. *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

REPORT of the special committee appointed June 1, 1885, upon the government of the college. Presented 1887. [*New York*, 1887.] 4°. A

REPORT of the finance committee, including report of committee on salaries. Presented to the board of trustees, Apr. 2, 1888. [*New York*, 1888.] 8°. A

LETTERS of several professors to the special committee of trustees on the elevation of the course of instruction. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

REPORT on financial policy and use of rooms... Jan. 29, 1889. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

REPORT of the finance committee, including reports of committees on salaries, on buildings and grounds, and on the library. Presented to the board of trustees Apr. 1, 1889. [*New York*, 1889.] 8°. A

REPORT of the finance committee and minority statements on the establishing of the office of comptroller of Columbia college. Presented to the board of trustees May 6, 1889. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

REPORTS of the several faculties to the special committee of trustees on the elevation of the course of instruction. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

POTTER (H. C.) Baccalaureate sermon, June 9, 1889. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

PROCEEDINGS at the installation of Seth Low, as president... Feb. 3, 1890. *New York*, 1890. 8°. A

SHORT (C. L.) Memoir of the life of Charles Short, late professor of the Latin language and literature... [*New York*,] 1892. 8°. A

*Columbia Univ., cont'd.*

BARRY (A.) Progress in knowledge through love. Baccalaureate sermon. *New York*, 1893. 8°. A

REPORT of the committee on buildings and grounds in relation to the development of the new site. *New York*, 1893. 8°. A

PRACTICE (The) of German universities concerning I. The duplication of degrees, and II. The subdivision of subjects for the degree of Ph.D. A correspondence carried on in 1893. *New York* [1894]. 8°. A

CORRESPONDENCE and report relating to the establishment of a department of social science, laid before the trustees Jan. 8, 1894, and referred to the committee on education. [*New York*, 1894.] 8°. A

MINUTE of the trustees adopted on the retirement of Henry Drisler, LL.D. *New York*, 1894. 4°. L A

Accompanied by a bronze medal.

SAINT Bartholomew's church . . . [Order of services for] Baccalaureate Sunday, June 9, 1895 [*New York*, 1895.] 8°. A

ACADEMIC costumes to be worn May 2, 1896. Memorandum for instructors. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. A

DEDICATION of the new site, Morningside Heights, May 2, 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 32 pp. 4°. A L

— Same. 107 pp. 4°. A L

PROCEEDINGS upon the laying of the cornerstones of the physics building and Schermerhorn hall, May 2, 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. A

HEWITT (A. S.) Liberty, learning and property. An address . . . upon the occasion of the dedication of the new buildings . . . *New York*, 1896. 4°. A

[DESCRIPTION of new buildings, containing numerous illustrations and plans.] [*New York*, 1897.] 24°. A L

COLUMBIA university press. *New York*, 1898. 24°. A

GIFTS and endowments, with the names of benefactors, 1754-1898. *New York*, 1898. 8°. A

REPORT of the committee on the alumni memorial hall fund, commencement, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

WAR records of graduates and students who served in the army and navy during the rebellion. *New York*, 1898. 8°. A

GRAND Army of the Republic.—*New York Department*: Lafayette Post, No. 140. Ceremony of flag presentation to Columbia University, May 2, 1896, and May 7, 1898. *New York*, 1899. 4°. L

MCCONNELL (S. D.) The peace of God, which passeth all understanding. [Baccalaureate sermon.] *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

*University Publications, etc.*

— Annual catalogue. 1848/9-49/50, 1855, 1856/7, 1859/60-1877/8. *New York*, 1848-77. 8°. A

— — 1848/9, 1859/60-60/61, 1864/5-70/1, 1873/4, 1875/6-77/8. *New York*, 1848-77. 8°. L

Continued as:

— (1) Register, 1878/9-81/2, 1883/4-86/7, 1888-9, 1891/2-92/3. *New York*, 1878-92. 8°. A

— (2) Handbook of information, 1878/9, 1879/80, 1883/4-84/5, 1886/7-90/91, 1892/3-93/4. *New York*, 1878-93. 8°. A

Combined as:

— Catalogue, 1893/4-99/1900. *New York*, 1893-99. 8°. A

— — 1894/5-95/6. *New York*, 1894-95. 8°. L

— Circular of information of the school of arts, 1879/80-1885/6, 1890/91. *New York*, 1879-90. 8°. A

— General catalogue, 1758-1814. *New York*, 1815. 8°. A L

— — 1758-1826. *New York*, 1826. 8°. A L

— — 1758-1836. *New York*, 1836. 8°. A

— — 1758-1844. *New York*, 1844. 8°. A L

— — 1754-1864. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A L

— — 1754-1867. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A L

— — 1754-1870. *New York*, 1870. 8°. A L

— — 1754-1876. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A L

— — 1754-1882. *New York*, 1882. 8°. A

— — 1754-1888. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

— — 1754-1894. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A L

— Catalogue of matriculants who have not graduated, 1758-1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. (Supplement to General Catalogue of 1894.) A L

— Announcement, 1897/8-98/9. [*New York*, 1898-99.] 8°. A

— Bulletin. nos. 1-20. *New York*, 1890-98. 8°. A

— — nos. 1-14, 16-20. *New York*, 1890-98. 8°. L

Continued as:

— Quarterly. v. 1-3. *New York*, 1898-1900. 8°. A

Current.

— — v. 1-2. *New York*, 1898-99. 8°. L

— By-laws. *New York*, 1865. 8°. L

— Commencement [programmes]. nos. 96, 118, 136, 138-143, 145-146 (1850, 1872, 1890, 1892-97, 1899-1900). *New York*, 1872-1900. 8° and 4°. A

— — nos. 81, 85, 101, 113, 115 (1835, 1839, 1855, 1867, 1869). *New York*, 1835-69. 12° and 8°. L

— Directory of officers and students, 1896/7-1899/1900. [*New York*, 1896-99.] 8°. A

— Examinations in Latin. Entrance, 1874-75; intermediate, 1874 (Sophomore and Junior); 1876 (Sophomore, Junior, Senior); 1878 (Sophomore, Junior, Senior); final, 1874-76 (Sophomore, Junior, Senior). *New York*, 1874-78. 12°. L

— Hand book of information. *New York*, 1872. 12°. L

— Instruction for graduates. *New York*, 1880. 12°. A

— Questions in Roman antiquities: for the use of the freshman class. [*New York*, 1874?] 12°. A L

— Requirements for admission. [*New York*, 1876.] 8°. A

— Semi annual merit roll of under-graduate classes for the first session of the year 1864-1865. *New York*, 1865. 8°. L



*Columbia Univ., cont'd.**Publications, etc., of departments.*

— *Anthropology, Department of.* Announcement, 1896/7. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. A

— *Architecture, School of.* Catalogue of the 5. annual exhibition, 1892. *New York*, 1892. 4°. A

— — The study of architectural drawing. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. A

— — Announcement, 1896/7. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. A

— — Professional draughtsmen as special students. The new course in architectural engineering. *New York*, 1897. 8°. A

— — An address to the architectural league of New York. [By W. R. Ware.] *New York*, 1898. 8°. A

— — The school of architecture in its new quarters. Perspective and descriptive geometry. *New York*, 1898. 8°. A

— — The school of architecture: its resources and methods. The instruction in practice. *New York*, 1900. 8°. A

— *College of Physicians and Surgeons.* Annual catalogue and announcement, 1824/5, 1837/8-38/9, 1842/3, 1856/7-66/7, 1868/9-71/2, 1873/4-79/80, 1881/2-1900/1901. [*New York*, 1824-1900.] 8°. A

— — — 1891/2; 1892/3. *New York*, 1891-92. 8°. L

Title pages vary. 1824/5 reads "Catalogue of the faculty and students"; 1837/9, "Circular"; 1842/23, "Catalogue and Circular"; 1856/7-89/90, "Annual catalogue and announcement"; 1891/2, 93/4, "Circular of information"; 1892/3, "Register of Students"; 1894/5-95/6, "Course leading to the degree of doctor of medicine."

— — Catalogue of the alumni, officers and fellows, 1807 to 1859. *New York*, 1859. 8°. A

— — Same, 1807-1880. *New York*, 1880. 8°. A

— — Studies from the department of pathology, v. 1-6. *New York*, 1890-99. 8°. A

— History of the College of physicians and surgeons... by J. C. Dalton. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

— An inaugural dissertation to disprove the existence of muscular fibres in the vessels. Submitted to the public examination of the faculty of physic, under the authority of the trustees of Columbia College... 30. Apr., 1793. By J. S. Post. *New York*: T. and J. Swords, 1793. 4°. L

— A biographical memoir of Wright Post, M.D.... President of the College of physicians and surgeons... By V. Mott. Delivered... 4. Nov., 1828. *New York*, 1829. 8°. A

— Memorial of the trustees... in reply to the "Memorial of the professors of Rutgers' medical faculty." *New York*, 1830. 8°. A

— Introductory address... delivered Nov. 7, 1837... by E. Delafield... *New York*, 1837. 8°. A

— Valedictory address by J. B. Beck... delivered Feb. 28, 1839. *New York*, 1839. 8°. A

— Introductory address... by J. R. Manley... delivered Nov. 6, 1839. *New York*, 1839. 8°. A

— Introductory address... by C. R. Gilman... delivered Nov. 6, 1840. *New York*, 1840. 8°. A

— Letters on the College of physicians and surgeons by Graviora Manent [*i. e.* James R. Manley]. *New York*, 1841. 8°. A

— An address to the class of graduates... by A. H. Stevens... Mar. 11, 1847. *New York*, 1847. 8°. A

— Reminiscences of medical teaching... by V. Mott... *New York*, 1850. 8°. A

— History of the art of midwifery; A lecture delivered... Nov. 11, 1851, by A. K. Gardner... *New York*, 1852. 8°. A

— The relations of the medical to the legal profession... By C. R. Gilman... Oct., 1856. *New York*, 1856. 8°. A

— Introductory address... by T. G. Thomas. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— Oxygen gas as a remedy in disease. By A. H. Smith. 2. ed. *New York*, 1870. 8°. (Prize essay of Alumni Association.) L

— The effects of high atmospheric pressure, including the caisson disease. By A. H. Smith. *Brooklyn*, 1873. 8°. (Prize essay of Alumni Association.) A

— Report of the select committee of the board of trustees on the relations of the college to the school of medicine, Apr. 1, 1878. [*New York*, 1878.] 8°. A

— Address of C. M. Depew on the occasion of the laying of corner stone of the new college building, May 24, 1886. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

— Addresses at the inauguration of the new college building, Sept. 29, 1887, and of the Sloane maternity hospital and the Vanderbilt clinic, Dec. 29, 1887. [*New York*,] 1888. 8°. A

— *Geological Department.* Contributions from the geological department. v. 1; 3, no. 15, 21<sup>1-3</sup>; 5, 22, 23<sup>2</sup>; 4, nos. 24-25, 27-30, 32; 5, nos. 33<sup>1-2</sup>, 35-41. [*New York*,] 1892-97. 8°. A

— *Law School.* Annual catalogue, 1860/1-61/2, 63/4-67/8, 69/70, 72/3-74/5, 76/7-78/9, 82/3-85/6. *New York*, 1861-86. 8°. A

— 1863/4, 1866/7, 1875/76. *New York*, 1862-75. 8°. L

— An introductory lecture to a course of law lectures delivered Nov. 17, 1794. By J. Kent. *New York*, 1794. 8°. A

— A lecture, introductory to a course of law lectures... delivered Feb. 2, 1824... [By J. Kent.] *New York*, 1824. 8°. L

— Introductory lecture... by T. W. Dwight... Nov. 1, 1858. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A

— The ancient and modern teaching of politics. [An address.] By F. Lieber. *New York*, 1859. 8°. A

— Two lectures on the constitution of the U. S. By F. Lieber. Delivered in the law school of Columbia university. *New York*, 1861. 8°. A

— Address to the graduating class... By M. Hoffman. *New York*, 1861. 8°. A

— Address to the graduates... By A. N. Bradford. *New York*, 1862. 8°. A

*Columbia Univ., cont'd.*

- Address to the graduating class...  
By C. P. Kirkland. *New York*, 1866. 8°. A
- Address... by J. A. Vanderpoel...  
to the alumni, 1866. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A
- Address... by B. D. Silliman, May  
15, 1867. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A
- The rewards of the profession of the  
law. A sermon by Rev. P. Cady, May, 1868. *New  
York*, 1868. 8°. A
- Address... by C. Tracy. *New York*,  
1868. 8°. A
- Address delivered before the graduat-  
ing class. By H. Nicoll. *New York*, 1869. 8°. A
- Sermon before the graduating class.  
By H. C. Potter. *New York*, 1872. 8°. A
- Education in law schools in the city  
of New York compared with that obtained in law  
offices. A lecture... By T. W. Dwight. *New  
York*, 1876. 8°. A
- Address before the graduating class  
... By T. W. Dwight. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A
- Address before the graduating class  
... By C. O'Connor. *New York*, 1877. 8°. A
- Memorial in behalf of citizen-students  
... In the matter of a proposed act to amend  
chapter 417, laws of 1877, entitled, "An act to re-  
peal certain acts and parts of acts, and the acts  
amendatory thereof." *New York*, 1879. 8°. A
- Address of F. Wharton at the annual  
commencement. *Washington*, 1885. 8°. A
- Courses... leading to the degree of  
bachelor of laws, 1895/6. [*New York*, 1895.] 8°. A
- Library. See "Check list of works relat-  
ing to libraries in New York city" in N. Y. P. L.  
*Bulletin*, June, 1901, v. 5, pp. 228.
- Medical School. See—*College of Physicians  
and Surgeons*.
- Mines, School of. Annual catalogue, 1863/4-  
'77/8. *New York*, 1863-77. 8°. A
- 1869/70, 1874/5, 1876/7. *New York*,  
1869/76. 8°. L

Continued as:

- (1) Register, 1878/9-79/80, 1881/2-  
'82/3, 1884/5-85/6, 1891/2. *New York* [1863/92].  
8°. A
- (2) Circular of information, 1885/6,  
1890/91, 1892/93, 1896/97. *New York* [1885-96].  
8°. A
- 1893/94. *New York*. 8°. L
- School of mines quarterly. v. 1-22. *New  
York*, 1880-1900. 8°. A
- Current.
- Diagrams to illustrate the lectures on  
crystallography, delivered... by T. Egleston, jr.  
*New York*, 1866. 8°. A
- 3. ed. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A
- The school of mines. By J. H. Van  
Amringe. [*New York*, 1880?] 8°. (Reprint from  
School of Mines Quarterly, v. 10, no. 4.) A
- Camp log of the summer class in  
geodesy, 1882. Stationed at Camp Uncas, Pt. Flor-  
ence, Otsego lake... N. Y. *New York*, 1882. 8°. A

— Catalogue of the books and pamphlets  
in the library of the School of mines. *New York*,  
1875. 8°. L

— Catalogue of the periodical publica-  
tions in the library of the school of mines, 1875.  
*New York*, 1875. 145-190 pp. 8°. (Advance  
sheets.) A

— The Miner, published by the third  
year class. *New York*, 1887. 8°. A

— General information, 1895/6. [*New  
York*, 1895.] 8°. A

— Association of the Alumni. Report  
of the "committee of ten"... Nov. 19., 1884.  
[*New York*, 1884.] 4°. A

— Circular letter [of the executive  
committee]... [*New York*, 1890?] 4°. A

— Report... on the needs of the  
school of mines in connection with the removal  
... to its new site... *New York*, 1895. 4°. A

— Observatory. Contributions from the ob-  
servatory. nos. 3-8, 10-18. *New York*, 1892-  
1901. 8°. A

Current.

— Philosophy, School of. Announcement,  
1890/1, 1897/8-98/9. [*New York*, 1890-98.] 8°. A

The report of the Dean is contained as well in the annual  
report of the President.

— Syllabus of lectures on old Italian and  
modern French painting historically and critically  
considered... by John C. Van Dyke. *New York*,  
1892. 8°. A

— Dean. Report, 1898/9. [*New York*,  
1899.] 8°. A

— Contributions to philosophy, psychol-  
ogy, and education. v. 1-3; 6; 7, nos. 1, 3; 8,  
nos. 1-2. *New York*, 1894-1900. 8°. A

Vols. 4 and 5 were published also as Monograph Supplements  
to the *Psychological Review*, nos. 1, 7-13 (1895-1900), in which  
latter form the library possesses them.

Current.

— Classical Philology Division. Courses  
in classical philology (departments of Greek, Latin,  
archæology and epigraphy), 1894/5. [*New York*,  
1894.] 8°. A

— Announcement, 1898/9. [*New  
York*, 1898.] 8°. A

— English and Literature Division.  
Announcement, 1897/8-98/9. [*New York*, 1897-8.]  
8°. A

— Germanic Languages and Literatures  
Division. Announcement, 1897/8-98/9. [*New  
York*, 1897-98.] 8°. A

— Oriental Languages Department. An-  
nouncement, 1895/6. [*New York*, 1895.] 8°. A

— Philosophy, Psychology and Education  
Division. Announcement, 1894, 1896/7, 1899/  
1900. [*New York*, 1894-99.] 8°. A

— Courses, 1895/6-96/7. [*New  
York*, 1895-96.] 8°. A

— Romance Languages and Literatures.  
Announcement, 1893/4, 95/6-96/7. [*New York*,  
1893-96.] 8°. A

— Political Science, School of. Annual regis-  
ter, 1887-8. [*New York*, 1887.] 8°. A

— Circular of information, 1880/1, 82/3,  
86/7, 90/1, 93/4. *New York*, 1880-93. 12° and  
8°. A



*Columbia Univ., cont'd.*

— — — Historical and practical political economy. Outlines of lectures to the students. [*New York*, 1880?] 8°. A

— — — Courses in history, economics and public law, 1894/5-1895/6. [*New York*, 1894-95.] 8°. A

— — — Announcement. Courses in sociology for 1894/5. [*New York*, 1894.] 8°. A

— — — Political Science Quarterly. v. 1-15. *New York*, 1886-1900. 8°. A

— — — Studies in history, economics and public law. v. 1-12. *New York*, 1891-1900. 8°. A  
Current.

— — — *President*. Annual report for 1864/5-65/6, 1867/8-72/3, 1876/7-84/5, 1886/7-99/1900. *New York*, 1865-1900. 8°. A

— — — — 1865/6, 1867/8-69/70, 1877/8, 1891/2, 1893/4, 1895/6. *New York*, 1866-96. 8°. L

Report for 1889/90, and one of the two copies for 1896/7, contain report of President only; others include reports of the deans of the various departments, the librarian, the gymnasium director, and the treasurer.

— — — *Pure Science, School of*. Announcement, 1897/8. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— — — *Statutes*. Statutes of Columbia passed . . . 1811/1812, 1816, 1827, 1830, 1836, 1840, 1843, 1851, 1865, 1865, 1866, 1869-71, 1874, 1878, 1880, 1882, 1885, 1887. *New York*, 1811-87. 8°. A

— — — — 1811/12, 1816, 1843, 1848, 1853, 1865, 1866, 1874, 1878. *New York*, 1811-78. 8°. L

Editions of 1836, '43, '51 have historical sketch of the college prefixed. Various changes of title.

— — — *Summer session*. Announcement, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A

— — — *Treasurer*. Annual report, 1874-1877, 1880-1, '82, 1888. *New York*, 1877-88. 8°. A

— — — *Trustees*. Resolutions, passed from 1820-'68 . . . *New York*, 1868. 8°. A L

— — — Same, 1868-74. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A L

— — — Same, 1874-79. *New York*, 1879. 8°. A

— — — Same, 1885-89. *New York*, 1888-89. 8°. A

Jan., 1885-Oct., 1888, are bound together with title-page:

"Minutes of the trustees, as contained in vol. ix . . ."  
— — — *Veterinary College and School of Comparative Medicine*. Annual catalogue and announcement, 1882/3. *New York*, 1882. 8°. A

*Alumni and Student Publications.*

— — — *Alumni Association*: Address, May 2, 1832, by O. Hoffman. *New York*, 1832. 8°. A L

— — — Alumni anniversary address, by J. Mac Vicar. *New York*, 1837. 8°. A

— — — Address delivered by N. F. Moore, Mar. 16, 1844. *New York*, 1844. 8°. A

— — — — 1848. *New York*, 1848. 12°. L

— — — Report of the general committee. [Report of the sub-committee, on organization, annexed.] *New York*, 1854. 8°. A

— — — Address [by H. J. Patterson]. Poem [by S. W. Roosevelt] delivered before the association. *New York*, 1885. 8°. A L

— — — An oration by A. S. Leonard . . . occasioned by the death of Robert Kelly, Nov. 25, 1856. *New York*, 1856. 8°. A

— — — Address [by T. Sedgwick]. Poem [by J. MacMullen] delivered before the association. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A

— — — Nathan Hale, a poem delivered . . . Oct. 27, 1858, by John MacMullen. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A

— — — Constitution. *New York*, 1859. 8°. L

— — — Address [and] Poem [by John Lockwood] delivered before the association. *New York*, 1860. 8°. A

— — — Poem recited before the association . . . Nov. 13, 1860 by John Lockwood. *New York*, 1861. 8°. A

— — — Address [by H. J. Anderson] [and] poem delivered before the association . . . *New York*, 1861. 8°. A

— — — Address delivered before the association . . . Nov. 13, 1861, by W. C. Russell. [*New York*, 1861.] 8°. A

— — — Annual report of the executive committee . . . by Frederic De Peyster . . . for 1867/8. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

— — — Annual report of the standing committee for 1868/9. *New York*, 1869. 8°. A L

— — — The culture demanded by the age. [Address by F. De Peyster.] *New York*, 1869. 8°. A

— — — Constitution, to which is appended a list of members. *New York*, 1873. 8°. L

— — — Report of the special committee appointed . . . Oct. 3, 1870, to "express their judgment on the question of the location of the college," together with the report of the minority . . . *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

— — — Memorial discourse on N. F. Moore, Jan. 14, 1874, by B. I. Haight. *New York*, 1874. 8°. A

— — — Charter, constitution and by-laws . . . to which is appended a list of members, 1875. *New York*, 1875. 8°. A

— — — Columbia College, her honorable record in the past. [An address by John Jay.] . . . *New York*, 1876. 8°. A L

— — — Annual report of the standing committee for 1887/8. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

— — — Same, 1888/9. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

— — — An account of the annual dinner of eighteen hundred and ninety, which was also the inaugural dinner of President Seth Low, together with the speeches and a list of those present. [*New York*, 1890.] 8°. A

— — — Alumni directory, 1891. [*New York*, 1891.] 12°. A

— — — Annual report of the standing committee for 1891/2. *New York*, 1892. 8°. A

— — — Reception in honor of Prof. Henry Drisler and Prof. J. H. Van Amringe, May 4, 1894. [*New York*, 1894.] 8°. A

— — — Annual report of the standing committee for 1893/4. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A

— — — Same, 1894/5. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A

*Columbia Univ., cont'd.*

- Same, 1895/6. *New York*, 1896. A  
8°.
- Same, 1896/7. *New York*, 1897. A  
8°.
- Alumni directory, 1897. *New York*, 1897. 12°. A
- Report of the committee on the alumni memorial hall fund, Commencement, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A
- *Class of 1853*. The applications of chemistry to the arts; taken from the lectures of Prof. [James] Renwick. *New York*, 1851. 8°. A
- *Class of 1865*. Cobwebs. A poem by S. W. Cooke. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A
- *Class of 1867*. Burial of the Ancient. *New York*, 1865. 12°. L
- History of the class of 1867 during its undergraduate career. By S. A. Blatchford. *New York*, 1867. 8°. L
- *Class of 1869*. Class day, '69, June 11, 1869. [*New York*, 1869.] 8°. L
- *Class of 1870*. Burial of the Ancient. *New York*, 1868. 12°. L
- *Delta Phi Society*. Catalogus fratrum. . . Kal. Apr. 1845. [*New York*, 1845.] 12°. A
- *Peithologian Society*. Constitution. *New York*, 1831. 16°. L
- An address on primary education. . . By M. C. Paterson. *New York*, 1840. 8°. A
- Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1861. 8°. L
- A poem. By H. Y. Satterlee. *New York*, 1863. 8°. L
- *Phi Beta Kappa Society*. The labor problem. An address by S. L. Woodford. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A
- The American university. An address by C. S. Smith. *New York*, 1887. 8°. A
- *Philolexian Society*. Address delivered on the anniversary of the . . . society, May 15, 1831. By J. W. Francis. *New York*, 1831. 8°. A L
- Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1834. 12°. L
- Address by B. I. Haight. . . May 17, 1840. *New York*, 1840. 8°. A
- Annus mirabilis. A poem . . . by T. P. St. John . . . on the anniversary of the . . . society, 1848. *New York*, 1848. 8°. A L
- Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1852. 8°. L
- Kosmos: a hymn of labor. By J. F. Walton. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A
- Sixty-eighth anniversary. [*New York*, 1868.] 12°. L
- Constitution and by-laws. . . *New York*, 1860. 8°. A
- Same. *New York*, 1894. 8°. A
- Same. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A
- *Philolexian and Peithologian Societies*. An address . . . by G. C. Verplanck. *New York*, 1830. 8°. A L
- An address. . . 22. Feb., 1838. By E. Y. Higbee. *New York*, 1838. 8°. A

— — — Gotham: a poem delivered . . . Oct. 1, 1849, by John MacMullan. *New York*, 1849. 8°. A

— *Union*. Field meeting, nos. 25-26, 49 (1884-85, 96). *New York*, 1884-96. 16°. A

The earlier form of the name is "Columbia University Athletic Association."

ACTA COLUMBIANA; v. 6, no. 9-10; 7, no. 6, 10; 8-9; 10, no. 1-11; 11, 13, no. 1-5, 7-13, 15, 17; 15, no. 2-3, 6-15. *New York*, 1875-1883. 4°. A

— v. 6, no. 8; 8, no. 9; 10, nos. 1-11. *New York*, 1874-78. 4°. L

COLUMBIA Literary Monthly. v. 1-2; 3, nos. 1-5, 8; 4; 5, nos. 1-2, 4-8; 6-9. *New York*, 1893-1900. 8°. A

Current.

COLUMBIA Spectator. v. 1, no. 1; v. 2; v. 3, nos. 1, 3-9; 5, no. 4; 6, no. 2-3, 5-6, 8-9; 7, no. 1-2, 5-9; 8, no. 1; 12, no. 7; 14, no. 9; 15, no. 1, 5; 16, no. 2-4; 21, no. 2-5, 7-9; 22-24, 26-33; 36, no. 1-7; 37, no. 1; 39, no. 14-15; 40, no. 1-19; 41, no. 21-33; 42-44. *New York*, 1877-1901. 4° and f°. A

Current. v. 1-35 fortnightly; v. 42 weekly.

COLUMBIAD (The); published by the Junior class. v. [7-9.] 11-14, 20-21, 24-25 (1871-73, 75-77, 83-84, 88-89). *New York*, 1871-89. 8°. A

— v. 5, no. 1 (1868). *New York*, 1868. 8°. L

COLUMBIAN (The) '91. [v. 1.] [*New York*, 1891.] 8°. A

COLUMBIANA, a bagatelle by the students of Columbia college. *New York*, 1855. 12°. A

FACTA COLUMBINARIA; pub. by request of the faculty. v. 1, no. 3 (Dec., 1876). *New York*, 1876. 4°. A

MORNINGSIDE (The). v. 2; v. 3, nos. 1-10, 12; v. 4, nos. 1-4; v. 5, no. 10. *New York*, 1897-1900. 12°. A

**Condon's** (Mr.) School for Boys. Register for 1892/3. *New York* [1892]. 12°. A

**Cooper** Union. Annual report. no. 1-2, 5, 7, 9-10, 12, 14-41 (for 1859-60, 63/4, 65/6, 67/8, 68/69, 70/71, 72/5, 99/1900). *New York*, 1860-1900. 8°. A

— 1859-62, '66, '68, '70, '73-76, '97. *Albany*, 1860-97. 8°. A

— Charter, trust-deed, and by-laws; with the letter of Peter Cooper accompanying the trust-deed. *New York*, 1859. 8°. A

— Same, 1868. 8°. A

— Summary report for 1870/1, 72/3, 76/7, 78/9. *New York*, [1871-]1879. 8°. A

— Annual report of the curator, 1873-74. *New York*, 1873. 8°. A

— Address of the graduates and pupils to Peter Cooper, and his reply. . . May 31, 1871. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

— Life assurance and savings banks. A lecture delivered . . . in the Cooper Institute, Feb. 17, 1872, by J. H. Van Amringe. *New York*, 1872. 8°. A

— [Rules applying to both scientific and art departments, programme of class exercises, lectures for] 1894/5, '97/8. *New York*, 1895-98. 16°. A



- General circular of information, 1901. [*New York*, 1901.] sq. 16°. A
- Cutler** School for Boys. [Annual catalogue] 1884, '94-'95, '97-1900. *New York*, 1894-1900. 12° and 8°. A
- The fifth annual field meeting of the C. S. Athletic Association at the Berkeley Oval, April 24, 1895. [*New York*, 1895.] 4°. A
- Drisler** School. [Catalogue] 1884/5-85/6, '87/8, '89/90, '91/2-92/3. [*New York*, 1884-93.] 16°. A
- Dwight** School. Annual catalogue, 1898/9-'99/1900. no. 19-20. [*New York*, 1898-'99.] 12°. A
- Ely's** (Joseph M.) Private School for Boys. Prospectus, 1848/9. *New York*, 1848. 8°. A
- Empire** Theatre Dramatic School. See **American** Academy of Dramatic Arts.
- English**, Classical and Mathematical School for Boys. See **Morse** and **Rodgers** School.
- Ferris** Female Institute. [Prospectus.] *New York*, 1860. 12°. A
- Fifth** (The) Avenue School. Catalogue of the instructors and pupils (1881/2). *New York*, 1882. 12°. A
- Fort Washington** College. Prospectus and catalogue (1878/79). *New York*, 1878. 8°. L
- French** and English Boarding and Day School for Boys. Prospectus. *New York*, 1854. 8°. A
- Friends'** Seminary. Annual circular for 1882/3, '89/90-90/1, '92/3, '96/7-98/9-1900. no. 22, 29-30, 32, 36, 38-40. *New York*, 1882[-1900]. 12° and 8°. A
- Early nos. contain also Decennial catalogue. A
- General** Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen—**Free School Department**. Prospectus, 1900. *New York*, 1900. 12°. A
- General** Theological Seminary. Act of incorporation, constitution and statutes [1822, '29, '32, '36, '45, '50, '52, '55-56, '61, '67, '74, '83, '85, '88, '94]. *New York*, 1822-94. 8°. A
- 1822 and '29 read: Constitution, act of incorporation, etc.
- Catalogue of the officers and students... [and] Alumni for 1834/5-'52/3, '54/5-'99/1900. *New York*, 1836-'99. 12° and 8°. A
- Annual report of the dean, 1882, '86. *New York*, 1882-'86. 8°. A
- Proceedings of the board of trustees... from its commencement, A.D. 1821. v. 1-7. (1821-1900.) *New York*, 1839-1900. 8°. A
- v. 1-2 (1821-37, 1838-54) have imprint date 1854; Proceedings for 1821-24 are here first printed; those for 1824-38 are reprinted; 1839-date are bound as issued.
- Proceedings of board of trustees... 1828, Aug., 1829-June, '37, '52. *New York*, 1828-'52. 8°. A
- [Addresses delivered before the students of the... Seminary. *New York*, 1822-'79.] 8°. A
- 21 pamphlets.
- Report on the proposed alterations in the constitution... with the resolutions passed by the Board of Trustees, June 23, 1858. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A
- Proceedings at the installation of the Rev. J. M. Forbes as dean. *New York*, 1870. 8°. L
- Its past history and present needs. *New York*, 1882. 8°. A
- [Sketch of the Seminary,] 1886. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A
- [Consecration of.] The Memorial Chapel of the Good Shepherd. By Right Rev. J. Williams... *New York*, 1888. 8°. A
- Dedication of Hoffman and Eigenbrodt Halls... May, 1900. With addresses. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A
- **Alumni**. Minutes of the annual meeting, 1840. *New York*, 1840. 12°. A
- To 1840 is annexed the constitution and by-laws.
- Publication for 1840, being the sermon [by P. S. Chauncey] and essay [by S. Starr] at the annual meeting... *New York*, 1840. 12°. A
- Publication... 1855; being the sermon [by Samuel Bull] and essay [by William Walton]... delivered at the annual meeting. *New York*, 1855. 12°. A
- Publication, essay by W. B. Frisby, June 4, 1895. [*New York*, 1895.] 12°. A
- Grammar** School No. 15. Female Department Library. Holbrook bequest. [Catalogue, 1879.] *New York*, 1879. 12°. L
- Grammar** School No. 47. Twelfth St., New York. Graduate's reunion, senior department. No. 1-2. (Feb. 7, 1865, Feb. 7, 1871.) *New York*, 1865-71. 8°. A
- Grammar** School No. 68. A prophesy. Written for the dedication of Grammar School No. 68. By W. O. Bourne, New York, October 11, 1875. [*New York*, 1875.] 8°. A
- Grammercy** Park School and Tool-House Association. [Circular of information] 1886. *New York* [1886]. 8°. A
- Gunton** Institute. See **Institute** of social economics.
- Hamilton** Institute. [Calendar and announcement. *New York*, 1897.] 12°. A
- High School** Society in the City of New York. Annual report of the trustees, no. 1 (1825). *New York*, 1825. 8°. A
- Holladay** Collegiate Institute. [Circular with catalogue of pupils for] 1875-'76. *New York*, 1875. 24°. A
- Institute** of social economics. Announcement, 1897/8-98/9. *New York* [1897-98]. 8°. A
- The Institute was known formerly as "College of social economics and political science," and as "Gunton Institute."
- Catalogue, 1892/3. *New York*, 1893. 12°. A
- Gunton's Magazine. v. 1-20 (1892-1901). *New York*, 1892-1901. 8°. A
- Title of v. 1-9 (1892-98) is "Social Economist."
- Lecture bulletin. v. 1-4 (1897-1901). *New York*, 1897-1901. 8°. A
- Title of v. 1-2 is "Gunton Institute Bulletin."
- Prospectus and syllabus of courses, 1899/1900-1900/01. *New York* [1899-1900]. 16°. A
- Jacot's** (Misses) Boarding and Day School for Young Ladies. Announcement—Season of 1888/89. [*New York*,] 1888. 12°. A
- Lenox** Institute. [Prospectus.] [*New York*, 1895?] 16°. A

**Lyceum** School of Acting. See **American Academy of Dramatic Arts.**

**Madison** School. Register for . . . 1899/1900. [*New York*, 1899.] 12°. A

**Manhattan** College. Catalogue, 1864/5, '70-'72, '79/80, '82/83, '90/91-'99/1900. *New York*, 1865-1900. 8°. A

— Documents in the matter of an application to . . . the Legislature of the State of New York, for a charter . . . *New York*, 1829. 8°. A

**Metropolitan** Academy and Gymnasium. Catalogue of the instructors, students and course of study for the year, 1855/6. *New York*, 1855. 8°. A

**Morse** and Rodgers' School. [Announcements] 1882/3, '99/1900. [*New York*, 1882-'99.] 12°. A

Formerly called "English, Classical and Mathematical School for Boys." Also "Morse's (J. H.) School for Boys."

— Roll of honor, 1884-98. [*New York*, 1898?] 12°. A

**Mount** Washington Collegiate Institute. Annual catalogue. no. 11, 14. *New York*, 1853-'56. 8°. A

**New** Rutgers Institute. Prospectus, 1895/6. [*New York*, 1895.] 8°. A

**New York** College for the Training of Teachers. See **Teachers** College.

**New York** Cooking School. Annual report, 1890, '94-'96. *New York*, [1890-]1897. 12°. A

**New York** Latin School. Circular and catalogue. no. 10. (1884.) *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

**New York** Merchants' School for the education of Young Gentlemen. Annual circular, no. 12. (1852.) *New York*, 1852. 8°. A

**New York** Polytechnic School. An English, scientific and classical school. [Circular.] 1874-'75. *New York*, 1874. 24°. A

**New York** Preparatory School. Annual catalogue, 1894/95, '97/8. *New York* [1895-'98]. 8°. A

### **New York University.**

Before 1896 known as University of the City of New York. Catalogue for 1839/40-46/7, 49/50-53/4, 57/8-64/5, 66/7-68/9, 70/1-96/7, 98/9-1900/01. *New York*, 1840[-1901]. 8° and 12°. A

— Circular. 1836/7, 38/9, 52, 54/5, 56, 71/2. *New York*, 1836-71. 8°. A

1856 called "Circular and Catalogue," 1852 "Circular of the faculty of science and letters."

— General Catalogue, 1831-'63. *New York*, 1864. 8°. A

— [Announcement] 1867. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

— Announcement of summer courses no. 1-2, 6. (1895-'96, 1900.) [*New York*,] 1895-1900. 12°. A

— Chancellor's report, 1897. [No. 12.] [*New York*,] 1897. 8°. A

— Bi-weekly bulletin, v. 1. no. 1 (Feb. 1900). *New York*, 1901. 8°. A

— University Quarterly (The); published by the . . . University. v. 5, no. 4; v. 8, no. 2; v. 17, no. 1-2. *New York*, 1882-'94. 8°. A

— The Triangle. v. 47 (1897/8-1900/01). *New York*, 1897-1901. 8°. A

Current.

— The Violet. Published by the junior class. (1890.) [*New York*, 1890.] 8°. A

— Considerations upon the expediency and the means of establishing a university in the city of New York. Addressed to the citizens. *New York*, 1830. 8°. A

— Journal of the proceedings of a convention of literary and scientific gentlemen, held [to confer on the general interests of letters and liberal education, on behalf of the University of the City of New York] in the Common Council Chamber . . . 1830. *New York*, 1831. 4°. L

— The constitution and statutes for the present government of the University . . . *New York*, 1831. 8°. A

— An exposition of the reasons for the resignation of some of the professors in the University . . . *New York*, 1833. 8°. A

— Plan for the organization of a law faculty and for a system of instruction in legal science in the University . . . prepared . . . by B. F. Butler. *New York*, 1835. 8°. A

— An exposition by the council of the University . . . respecting the late measures of retrenchment adopted . . . *New York*, 1838. 8°. A

— A letter to the Councillors of the University . . . from the Professors of the faculty of science and letters. *New York*, 1838. 8°. A

— History of the controversy in the University . . . with original documents and an appendix; by the professors of the faculty of science and letters. *New York*, 1838. 8°. A

— Memorial of a committee of the council of the university to the senate of the state of New York . . . upon the memorials charging the council with abuses of their authority . . . etc. [*Albany*, 1839.] 8°. (Sen. Doc.) A

— Narrative and documents connected with the displacement of the professor of the Greek language and literature in the University of the City of New York, April 2, 1851. By J. C. Anthon. *New York*, 1851. 8°. A

— The Poetry of the Arabs of Spain. By G. J. Adler. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

— Inauguration of Rev. Howard Crosby, D.D. as chancellor, 17th Nov. 1870. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

— The University: past, present and future. Report of the eighth centenary of the University of Bologna delivered . . . at the celebration of Founders's day, April 18, 1889, by Philip Schaff. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— Opening-day addresses, Oct. 19, 1895. [*New York*, 1895.] 8°. A

— College. Announcements for 1894/5, '97/8, '99/1900. *New York*, 1894-'99. 12°. A

Each number contains the catalogue for the year preceding.

— Graduate School. [Announcements for] 1896/7-'98/9. *New York*, 1896-'98. 12°. A

— Law School. Announcement for [1866/7.] '85/6, '89/90, '91/2, '97/8-'98/9, 1900/1901. *New York*, 1866 [-1900]. 12°. A

— Address at the opening of the Law Department, Oct. 25, 1858. By Isaac Ferris. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A



*New York Univ., cont'd.*

— — — Address to the graduating class, May 15, 1884, by W. Swayne. *New York*, 1884. 8°. A

— — — The legal profession and American progress, address June 7, 1888, by E. H. Crosby. *New York*, 1888. 12°. A

— — — [Prospectus of] law lectures to women [1895-'98]. *New York*, 1895-98. 8°. A

— — — *Medical College.*

In 1898 united with Bellevue Hospital Medical College under the name "University and Bellevue Hospital Medical College."

— — — Announcements for 1841/2-'42/3, '44/5-'55/6, '67/8, '74/5, '81/2, '85/6, '89/90-'91/2, '93/4-'98/9. *New York*, 1841-'98. 8° and 12°. A

1894/5-96/7 called "Circular of information."

— — — Concluding lecture on the theory and phenomena of heat, session 1841-42. By J. W. Draper. *New York*, 1842. 8°. A

— — — [Announcement of] spring course of lectures. 1843. *New York*, 1843. 8°. A

— — — Lecture on the improvement of medical education in the U. S., 1843. By M. Paine. *New York*, 1843. 8°. A

— — — A valedictory address by G. S. Bedford, Feb. 28, 1845. *New York*, 1845. 8°. A

— — — Introductory lecture, to the course of chemistry... session 1844/45. By J. W. Draper. *New York*, 1845. 8°. A

— — — Defense of the medical profession of the U. S. Valedictory address, to the graduating class, 1846. By M. Paine. *New York*, 1846. 8°. A

— — — Lecture on the philosophy of medicine; delivered before the Medical Class, session 1845-46. By M. Paine. *New York*, 1846. 8°. A

— — — Address before the graduates of 1860. By V. Mott. *New York*, 1860. 8°. A

— — — *Alumni Association of the Medical Department.* Catalogue of the graduates and officers of the Medical Department... July, 1872. Oct., 1890. [*New York*, 1872-1890.] 8°. A

— — — *School of Applied Science.* A general catalogue of the... Department of Arts and Science. *New York*, 1882. 8°. A

— — — Announcements 1900/1901. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A

— — — [Handbook containing illustrations of the uptown site of the university.] [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A

— — — *Department of Engineering.* [Handbook of the] Laboratory of Chemistry, 1894/95. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A

— — — — — [Handbook.] *New York*, 1896. 8°. A

— — — — — Annual circular, 1897/8. [*New York*, 1897.] 12°. A

— — — *School of Commerce, Accounts and Finance.* Announcements for 1900/1901. *New York*, 1900. 8°. A

— — — *School of Pedagogy.* Catalogue and circular for 1894/5, '96/7. [*New York*, 1894-'96.] 12°. A

— — — — — Announcements for 1897/8, 1900/1901. [*New York*, 1897-1900.] 12°. A

— — — The falsity of the Grube method of teaching primary arithmetic; thesis for the doctorate in pedagogy, accepted May 1, 1894. By Saul Badanes. *New York*, 1895. 8°. A

— — — Its aims and the opportunities it affords. *New York*, 1899. Sq. 12°. A

— — — *Veterinary College.* Announcement, 1899/1900. *New York* [1900]. 12°. A

"New York College of Veterinary Surgeons" and "American Veterinary College" were united in 1899 to form the above.

— — — *Alumni Association.* Minutes of the annual meeting... 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 24°. A

— — — *Eucleian and Philomathean Societies.* An address by J. Breckinridge, delivered July 15, 1835. *New York*, 1835. 8°. A

— — — Americanism. An address by C. Mathews, delivered June 30, 1845. *New York*, 1845. 8°. A

— — — *Phi Beta Kappa Society.* The scholar's duty and opportunity. [an oration by] C. W. Baird... [1886]. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

**New York University vs. Lehigh University.** Official program. Annual field and track games at Ohio field... May 15, 1897. [*New York?*] 1897. 16°. A

**New York University vs. Wesleyan University.** Opening of the Ohio field; annual dual games... at Ohio field... May 16, 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 16°. A

**Normal College.**

Under authorization of the act of 1847, establishing the Free Academy, the Board of Education of the city of New York adopted certain by-laws, in 1869, establishing a Normal and High School for girls, an institution similar to the Free Academy or College of the city of New York for boys. The school was opened 14th Feb., 1870. The name was then changed to its present form.

## Annual reports.

**1853.**

[First annual] Report of executive committee [of the Board of Education for 1853]. 21 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 12. ann. rpt. 1853.) A

**1854.**

Second annual report of the executive committee on normal schools [for 1854]. 32 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 13. ann. rpt. 1854.) A

**1855.**

Third annual report of the executive committee on normal schools [for 1855]. 27 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 14. ann. rpt. 1855.) A

**1856.**

Fourth annual report of the executive committee on normal schools [for 1856]. 26 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 15. ann. rpt. 1856.) A

**1857.**

Rpt. of the executive committee on normal schools [for 1857]. 135-145 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 16. ann. rpt. 1857.) A

**1858.****1859.**

Annual report of the executive committee on normal schools for the year 1859. 107-112. 8°. (Appendix to the N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 18. ann. rpt. 1859.) A

*Normal College, conf'd.*

### 1860.

Annual report of the executive committee on normal schools for 1860. 97-111 pp. 8°. (Appendix N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 19. ann. rpt. 1860.) A

### 1861-1869.

### 1870.

Report of the president of the Normal College for the term ending May 14th, 1870, submitted to the Board of Education May 18th, 1870. *New York: The New York Printing Co.*, 1870. 11, 25 pp. 8°. A

[First] Annual report of the Normal College, for the year ending Dec. 31, 1870. 173-196 pp. 8°. (Appendix III. to the N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 29. ann. rpt. 1870.) A

### 1871.

Annual report of the president of the normal college for the year ending Dec. 31, 1871. 245-265 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 30. ann. rpt. 1871.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: N. Y. School Journal Print*, 1872. 21 pp. 8°. A

### 1872.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1872. 233-267 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 31. ann. rpt. 1872.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: N. Y. School Journal Print*, 1873. 32 pp. 8°. A

### 1873.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending Dec. 31, 1873. 347-373 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 32. ann. rpt. 1873.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: Cushing & Bardua, prtrs.*, 1874. 45 pp. 8°. A

### 1874.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1874. 335-395 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 33. ann. rpt. 1874.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: Cushing & Bardua, prtrs.* [1875]. 64 pp. 8°. A

### 1875.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending Dec. 31, 1875. 289-354 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Bd. 34. ann. rpt. 1875.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: Cushing & Bardua [prtrs.]*, 1876. 105 pp. 8°. A

### 1876.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1876. 202 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 35. ann. rpt. 1876.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: Cushing & Bardua [prtrs.]*, 1877. 72 pp. 8°. A

### 1877.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1877. 195-233

pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 36. ann. rpt. 1877.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: Cushing, Bardua & Co., prtrs.*, 1878. 95 pp. 8°. A

### 1878.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1878. 197-240 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 37. ann. rpt. 1878.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: Wynkoop & Hallenbeck, prtrs.*, 1879. 109 pp. 8°. A

### 1879.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1879. 181-236 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 38. ann. rpt. 1879.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: Evening Post Steam Press*, 1880. 110 pp. 8°. A

### 1880.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1880. 169-230 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 39. ann. rpt. 1880.) A

— Same. Separate. *New York: Evening Post Steam Press*, 1881. 125 pp. 8°. A

### 1881.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1881. 173-224 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 40. ann. rpt. 1881.) A

### 1882.

Report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1882. 185-228 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 41. ann. rpt. 1882.) A

### 1883.

Annual report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1883. 177-219 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 42. ann. rpt. 1883.) A

### 1884.

Annual report of the President of the normal college for the year ending Dec. 31, 1884. 191-249 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 43. ann. rpt. 1884.) A

### 1885.

Annual report of the President of the normal college for the year ending December 31, 1885. 153-199 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 44. ann. rpt. 1885.) A

### 1886.

Annual report of the President of the normal college for the year ending Dec. 31, 1886. 139-185 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 45. ann. rpt. 1886.) A

### 1887.

Annual report of the President of the normal college for the year ending Dec. 31, 1887. 165-218 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 46. ann. rpt. 1887.) A



*Normal College, cont'd.***1888.**

Report for the year ending Dec. 31, 1888. 159-220 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 47. ann. rpt. 1888.) A

**1889.**

Annual report of the President of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1889. 145-187 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. Educ. Bd. 48. ann. rpt. 1889.) A

**1890.**

Annual report of the normal college of the city of New York, for the year ending December 31, 1890. 263-270 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. Educ. Bd. 49. ann. rpt. 1890.) A

**1890/1891.**

Annual report of the normal college in the city of New York, for the year ending July 31, 1891. 251-257 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 50. ann. rpt. 1891.) A

**1891/1892.**

Annual report of the normal college of the city of New York, for the year ending July 31, 1892. 253-258 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 51. ann. rpt. 1892.) A

**1892/1893.**

Annual report of the normal college of the city of New York, for the year ending July 31, 1893. 301-307 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 52. ann. rpt. 1893.) A

**1893/1894.**

Annual report of the normal college of the city of New York, for the year ending July 31, 1894. 305-313 pp. 8°. (Appendix to N. Y. City. Educ. Board. 53. ann. rpt. 1894.) A

**1893.**

Twenty-third annual report of the Normal College for the ending December 31, 1893, to which is appended a catalogue of the students, together with the class standing of each student. *New York: De Leeuw, Oppenheimer & Co. [ptrs.], 1894.* 144 pp., 1 pl. 8°. A

**1896.**

Twenty-sixth annual report of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1896; to which is appended a catalogue of the students, together with the class standing of each student. *New York: D. Taylor & Co. [ptrs.], 1897.* 130 pp. 8°. A

**1898.**

Twenty-seventh annual report of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1897; to which is appended a catalogue of the students, together with the class standing of each student. *New York: John Polhemus Printing Co., 1898.* 102 pp. 8°. A

**1899.**

Twenty-ninth annual report of the Normal College for the year ending December 31, 1899; to which is appended a catalogue of the students, together with the class standing of each student. *New York, 1900.* 113 pp. 8°. A

— Annual commencement. 1882, '96. no. 13, 27. [*New York, 1882-96.*] 12°. A

— Specifications of the materials and work for the . . . College buildings. *New York, 1871.* 8°. A

— The new Normal College, City of New York, 1871. *New York, 1871.* 8°. A

— Dedication of the New York Normal College edifice, Oct., 1873. [*New York, 1873.*] 8°. A

— Papers on education, Series 1. *New York, 1877.* 12°. A

— Specifications for erecting an additional story and for alterations to the school building. [*New York, 1878.*] 8°. A

— Address delivered at the commencement. By J. E. Simmons. *New York, 1887.* 8°. A

— Address delivered at the commencement. By C. H. Knox. *New York, 1894.* 8°. A

— *Alpha Beta Gamma Society.* Normal College Echo; published by the Alpha Beta Gamma Society . . . v. 2, no. 2; v. 9, no. 9. *New York, 1890-98.* 8°. A

— *Alumnæ.* The Herald of the Fair . . . announcing a . . . fair . . . for the benefit of the Normal College Alumnæ library. [*New York,*] 1887. 4°. A

— — Report of officers and chairmen of committees . . . of the Associate Alumnæ, 1896. [*New York, 1896.*] 12°. A

— — The Alumnæ News. v. 4, no. 5-7. *New York, 1898.* 8°. A

— — Annual report of the Alumnæ Settlement. no. 3. (1899.) *New York, 1900.* 8°. A

— — Alumnæ Leaves. April, 1899. [Programme of the bazaar given by the Alumnæ Settlement.] *New York, 1899.* 4°. A

**Packard Commercial School.**

Formerly Packard's Business College.

— The Story of Packard's Business College. A live school. [*New York, 1880?*] 16°. A

— Annual prospectus, 1873/4, 75/6, 97/8-99/1900. [*New York, 1897-99.*] 4°. A  
1873/4 is called "Catalogue and circular," 1875/6 "Announcement and catalogue," later nos. as above.

— An address, delivered before the students . . . by Horace Greeley. *New York, 1867.* 8°. A

— Public exercises of the fourteenth anniversary, June 5, 1872. [Programme.] [*New York,*] 1872. 8°. A

— Dinner proceedings no. 16. *New York, 1892.* 16°. A

— Graduating exercises, May 21, 1895. Anniversary no. 37. *New York, 1897.* 8°. A

— Character the basis of credit. Address by Cannon. *New York, 1898.* 16°. A

— A familiar talk on business education. *New York [1898].* 12°. A

— Shorthand as a profession. *New York, 1899.* 16°. A

— Young blood in business. *New York, 1899.* 16°. A

— **People's Institute.** Annual report of the managing director. no. 1-2 (1897/8-98/9). *New York, 1898-99.* 8°. A

— Constitution. *New York [1899?].* 24° A

— Preliminary program, season 1898/99. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— [Programme,] season 3-4 (1899/1900-1900/01). *New York*, 1899-1900. 4°. A

— [Synopsis of the work of the People's Institute.] [*New York*, 1901.] 7 ll. ill. 16°. A

— Financial effects of consolidation. An address delivered ... Nov. 17, 1899, by B. S. Coler. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A

**Perrin's** (Miss Anna Falconer) School for Girls. [Prospectus] 1891/92. [*New York*, 1891.] 12°. A

**Prang** normal art classes and art conferences in New York. Announcement for 1900. *New York*, 1900. 24°. A

**Reed** (The) School. See **School** of the Sisters of the Church.

#### **Rutgers** Female College.

Formerly Rutgers Female Institute.

— Annual circular, 1843, '46. no. 5, 8. *New York*, 1843-'46. 8°. A

— Catalogue, 1867/8. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

— [Announcement of] 55th year. 1893/4. [*New York*, 1893.] 8°. A

— Address at the opening of the ... Institute, April 27, 1839. By I. Ferris. [*New York*, 1839.] 8°. A

— Address by C. E. West ... on retiring as principal, 1851. [*New York*, 1851.] 8°. A

— Proceedings of the meeting held at the inauguration ... April, 1867. *New York*, 1867. 8°. A

— Address to the first graduating class ... June 2, 1867. By M. M. Pierce. [*New York*, 1867.] 8°. A

— Baccalaureate address to the graduating class of 1870 ... By H. M. Pierce. [*New York*, 1870.] 8°. A

**Sach's** (Dr. Julius) Collegiate Institute.—*School for Boys*. [Announcement for] 1897/8. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— *School for girls*. [Commencement for] 1897/8. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

**Saint John** Baptist School for Girls. [Circular of information] 1896/7, 98/9. *New York*, 1896-98. 12°. A

**Saint John's** College. Catalogue 1854/5, '62/3-'66/7, '71/2-'72/3, '75/6, '77/8-'78/79. *New York*, 1855-'79. 8°. A

— Prospectus. [*New York*, 1896?] 8°. A

**Saint Mary's** School. [Annual catalogue for] 1896/7. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

**School** of Languages. *New York*. [Prospectus.] *New York*, 1877. 8°. A

**School** of the Sisters of the Church. [Circular for] 1870/1, 81/2-82/3, 84/5-85/6, 90/1, 93/4 94/5. *New York*, 1870-94. 16°. A

Formerly called "Mrs. Sylvanus Reed's School," also "The Reed School."

— Fourteen hundred years ago ... Address of Mrs. Sylvanus Reed at the close of the 24th year of her school, June 1, 1888. [*New York*, 1888.] 12°. A

**Senftner** School. Prospectus, 1897-'98. [*New York*, 1897-'98.] 8°. A

#### **Teachers** College.

Formerly called "New York College for the Training of Teachers," The "Industrial Education Association" was merged with it.

— Announcement 1888/9-'90/1-'92/3, '94/5-'95/6, '97/8-1900/1. [*New York*, 1888-1900.] 8°. A

— Bulletin 1-8. (Jan. 1894-Dec. '96.) *New York*, 1894-'96. 4°. A

— Circular of information, 1895/6. *New York* [1896]. 8°. A

— Educational leaflets. nos. 28, 29, 44, 46-74, 76-81. *New York*, 1889-'91. 8°. A

— Handbook, 1898/9. [*New York*, 1898.] 32°. A

— Monographs of the Industrial Education Association. v. 1, nos. 1-3, 5, 6; v. 2, no. 1. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A

— Report of the President, 1897/8-'98/9. [*New York*, 1898-'99. 8°. A

— Reports. nos. 1-4, 7. (1884/5-1887/8, 1890/1.) *New York*, 1885-'91. 8°. A

— [Prospectus.] [*New York*, 1892.] 8°. A

— Announcement of University courses of instruction in pedagogy offered to candidates for the degrees of A.B., A.M., and Ph.D. [*New York*, 1893?] 8°. A

— Aspects [by A. B. Ormsbee]. [*New York*, 1893?] 8°. A

Repr.: Harper's Weekly, Apr. 15, 1893.

— The Teachers College, by Rosa Belle Holt. [*New York*, 1894.] 8°. A

— Extracts from the annual reports of the President, the Treasurer and the Librarian, for the year 1894/5. [*New York*, 1895?] 8°. A

— Education [announcement] no. 7. (1899/1900). Comparative study of educational systems. By J. E. Russell. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

— *Boarding Dept.* Teachers college hall, 1899/1900. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

— *Department of Domestic Science*. Course in hospital economics, 1899/1900. [*New York*, 1899.] 12°. A

— Science and art in the home. [*New York*, 1899-1900.] 12°. A

— Domestic art, domestic science, 1899/1900. [*New York*, 1899.] 12°. A

— *Department of Extension*. Extension courses, 1899/1900. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

— *Department of Fine Arts*. [Circular of information.] 1898/9-'99/1900. [*New York*, 1898-'99.] 16°. A

— *Department of Manual Training*. [Announcement,] 1899/1900. [*New York*, 1899.] 12°. A

— *Horace Mann School*. Brief circular of information. [*New York*, 1893?] 8°. A

— Announcement, 1896/7, '99/1900. [*New York*, 1896?] 1899. 8°. A

**Trinity** School. Year-book for 1895-'96. *New York*, 1895-'96. 16°. A

— Plan ... and rules in regard to benefices. *New York*, 1837. 12°. A

— One hundred and fiftieth anniversary [Proceedings] ... *New York*, 1849. 4°. A

— [Circular] 1890. [*New York*, 1890.] 16°. A



**Union Home and School.** Copy of treasurer's book from Dec. 17, 1864, to Dec. 31, 1867. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

**Union Theological Seminary.** The early annals of the . . . seminary. By E. F. Hatfield. *New York*, 1876. 8°. A

— The Union Theological Seminary in the City of New York: historical and biographical sketches of its first 50 years. By G. L. Prentiss. *New York*, 1889. 8°. A L

— Constitution and laws of the . . . seminary . . . as revised and amended, 1853, '58, '67, '75, '86, '93, '96. *New York*, 1853-'96. 8°. A

— Catalogue of officers and students. 1838/9-40/1, 42/3-45/6, 47/8, 49/50-50/1, 53/4, 55/6-99/1900. *New York*, 1839-1900. 8°. A

— The courses of study . . . announcements for the year 1899/1900. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— Triennial catalogue no. [3-5] 1856, '59, '65. *New York*, 1856-'65. 8°. A

— Obituary record of the alumni . . . for the year 1877/'83, '84/5-'94/5. *New York*, 1884[-95]. 8°. A

1877/'83, '84/5-'85/6, '88/9-'89/90 called "Necrological reports."

— An address delivered to the students of theology . . . 1821. [*New York*, 1821.] 8°. A

— [Addresses delivered before the students of the . . . Seminary. *New York*, 1832-'98.] 8°. A  
Eleven pamphlets.

— Its history, condition and wants; an appeal to the friends of the institution. *New York*, 1852. 8°. A

— The charge and inaugural address delivered on occasion of the induction of H. B. Smith into the chair of systematic theology. *New York*, 1855. 8°. A

— The charge and inaugural address delivered on occasion of the induction of R. D. Hitchcock into the Washburn professorship of church history. *New York*, 1856. 8°. A

— Addresses to the graduating classes, May, 1868. By W. Adams, T. H. Skinner and W. G. T. Shedd. *New York*, 1868. 8°. A

— The inauguration of Thomas S. Hastings as professor of sacred rhetoric . . . Sept. 22, 1881. . . *New York*, 1881. 8°. A

— Philosophy and christianity. Syllabus of a course of eight lectures . . . on the Ely foundation . . . 1883. By G. S. Morris. [*New York*, 1883.] 8°. A

— A symposiac on Martin Luther by the professors of the . . . seminary . . . Nov. 19th, 1883. *New York* [1883]. 8°. A

— Services in Adam's chapel at the dedication of the new buildings, Dec., 1884. *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

— Statement of the faculty [regarding] the inaugural address of C. A. Briggs, D.D. [*New York*, 1890?] 8°. A

— Seminary student, v. I, no. I. *New York*, 1892. 8°. A

— Memorial . . . to the General Assembly of the Presbyterian church in the United States . . . [*New York*, 1892.] 8°. A

— Books for New Testament study, prepared by M. R. Vincent, 1892. [*New York*, 1892?] 8°. A

— The new theology, the fulfilling of the old. Address by G. W. Knox before the Associate alumni, May, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

— The seminary and the ministry. Address by C. C. Hall before the Associate alumni, May, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

— The inauguration of the Rev. Charles Cuthbert Hall, D.D., as Skinner and McAlpin professor of pastoral theology, church polity and mission work, and president of the faculty. Feb. 8, 1898. *New York*, 1898. 8°. A

**University of the City of New York.** See **New York University.**

**Wilson Industrial School for Girls.** Annual report for 1862, '65-'66, '70, '72, '76, '79-'82, '84-'95, '97, '99. *New York*, 1863-1900. 8°. A

**Wilson and Kellogg's School.** Year book, 1884/85. *New York* [1885]. 12°. A

**Woolsey Academy.** [Announcement] 1890/1. [*New York*, 1890.] 12°. A

**Workingman's School.** Annual report, no. 25, 1881-'84. *New York*, 1881-1885. 8°. A

Conducted under the auspices of the United relief works of the Society for ethical culture.

— Catalogue, 1891, '95. [*New York*, 1891-95.] 8°. A

# CHECK LIST OF WORKS RELATING TO THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK—ITS CLUBS, CHARITIES, HOSPITALS, ETC., ETC.—IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

\*\* The letters A and L following the titles indicate the location, referring respectively to the Astor and Lenox buildings.

## GENERAL—INDIVIDUAL WORKS.

**Account** (An) of the State Prison or Penitentiary House, in the city of New York. By one of the inspectors of the prison. *New-York: Isaac Collins and Son*, 1801. 8°. L A  
Plates.

**New York City.**—*Alms House.* Rules and regulations for the government of the alms-house in the city of New-York. 1812. (In: *Laws and ordinances of the city* . . . 1812. pp. 174-185.) A

[**Judah** (S. B. H.)] *Gotham and the Gothamites*, a medley. *New York*, 1823. 24°. A

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Key (with comments) on S. B. Helbart Judah's "Gotham and the Gothamites." [1850?] 41 ll. MS. 8°, 4°, f°. L

**New York City.**—*Assistant Aldermen, Board of.* Report by Wm. S. Johnson on behalf of the joint committee of both Boards, consisting of the Committees of Police Watch, and Prisons, and Charity and the Alms-House, and a Special Committee of this Board, on the subject of a House of Detention, debtor's prisons, criminal court room, etc. Nov. 24, 1834. *n. t. p.* pp. 228-284. 8°. (Doc. 29.) A

— *Alms House* . . . *Commissioners.* Report of the commissioners of the alms house, bridewell and penitentiary. September 11, 1837. *New-York: Printed by order of the Board of Aldermen*, 1837. pp. (1) [201-]251. pap. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Doc. 1837. no. 32.) A

**Wealth** and pedigree of the wealthy citizens of New York city. Comprising . . . persons estimated to be worth \$100,000 and upwards . . . containing brief . . . notices. *New York*, 1842. 4th edition, enlarged. 8°. L A

— — — *New York*, 1845. 5th edition. 8°. L A

— — — *New York*, 1846. 10th edition. 8°. L

— — — *New York*, 1855. 12th edition. 12°. L

— — — *New York*, 1855. 13th edition. 12°. L

**Child** (L. M.) *Letters from New York.* *New York*, 1843. 12°. L

— — — *Second Series.* *New York*, 1845. 12°. L

**New York City.**—*Finance Department.* Amount disbursed by commissioners and superintendent for support of alms house dept. at Bellevue, Long Island farms, penitentiary, lunatic asylum,

Bridewell, Bellevue hospital, and out-door poor, for the month of April, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 31-33. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen. Docs.* 1845/6. no. 3.) A

— *Ordinances, Committee on.* Report and ordinance in relation to re-organizing the alms house department. May 23, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 41-67. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen. Docs.* 1845/6. no. 5.) A

— *Alms House Commissioner.* Communication from James H. Cook, . . . commissioner, enclosing a list of persons connected with the alms house department. Dec. 1, 1845. *n. t. p.* pp. 409-412. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen. Docs.* 1845/6. no. 23.) A

— *Charity and Alms, Committee on.* Report . . . on the communication from the comptroller in relation to amending the ordinance, for the re-organization of the alms house department. *n. t. p.* pp. 413-419. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen. Docs.* 1845/6. no. 24.) A

— *Ordinances, Committee on.* Report and ordinance . . . in relation to the organization of the medical department of the alms house and lunatic asylum. Feb. 23, 1846. *n. t. p.* 605-608. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen. Docs.* 1845/6. no. 39.) A

— *Alms House Department Inquiry Committee.* Report of Alderman Briggs, a member of the special committee to whom was referred the resolution to enquire into the manner in which articles under contract are delivered to the . . . department, and what checks are provided for . . . ascertaining how far the goods delivered conform to the specifications, etc.; together with a report of the Committee on charity and the alms house, in relation to amending the ordinance for the re-organization of the Alms house dept. Mar. 9, 1846. *n. t. p.* 609-619. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen. Docs.* 1845/6. no. 40.) A

— — — Report of the special committee . . . to investigate . . . into the manner in which articles under contract are delivered to the alms house department, and what checks are provided for . . . ascertaining how far the goods delivered conform to the specifications, etc., etc.; together with a report of the committee on charity and alms house, in relation to amending the ordinance for the re-organization of the alms house department. Mar. 9, 1846. *n. t. p.* pp. 621-730. 8°. (In: *Bd. of Aldermen. Docs.* 1845/6. no. 41.) A

**Peep** (A) into Catharine Street; or, The mysteries of shopping. By a late Retailer. *New York*, 1846. 8°. L



[**Armstrong** (W.)] The aristocracy of New York: who they are, and what they were; being a social and business history of the city for many years; by An old resident; part 1. *New York*, 1848. 8°. L A

**New York City.**—*Mayor.* Message [of Mayor Havemeyer]... upon... selling spirituous liquors on the Sabbath... Mar. 12, 1849. *n. t. p.* pp. 946-964. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 46.) A

Rehearses the liquor traffic laws from the time of the charter of 1686 to 1849.

**New York State.**—*Statutes.* An Act for the establishment of a work-house for the employment of persons committed to the city prisons and alms house, in the city of New York. Passed Apr. 11, 1849. *n. t. p.* pp. 1053a-1057a. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1849. no. 56.) A

**Harris** (T. L.) Juvenile depravity and crime in our city. A sermon... in the Stuyvesant Institute... 1850. With... the... report of the chief of police. *New York*, 1850. 8°. A

**Westervelt** (H. C.) Prisons, punishments [and alms houses from 1691-1803]. [1850?] 6 ll. MS. 8°. L

— The old prisons... Bridewell, Greenwich Street State Prison, Ludlow Street Prison, etc. [1850?] 22 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Places of early public resort: taverns, inns, coffee houses and hotels. Newspaper clippings with insertions and comments in MS. [1850?] 35 ll. 4° and F°. L

— The "Social club" with list of the members at the close of 1775. 2 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Social clubs, games and pastimes. [1850?] 16 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Edward Trindust [proprietor of some famous restaurants]. [1850?] 2 ll. MS. 4°. L

— The code of honor, duels, etc. (With "A famous duel" by P. M. Wetmore. A newspaper clipping, with notes on Hamilton by H. C. W.) [1850?] 24 ll. MS. 4°. L

— The Ethiopian race... Sale of slaves in the city as late as 1812... Free negroes... The chimney sweeper... and others. [1850?] 16 ll. MS. 4°. L

— The Ethiopian race: slavery in New York. [1850?] 6 ll. MS. 4°. L

— The post office system, conveyance of letters in the American colonies, early transmission of the mails from New York to other cities, etc. [1850?] 11 ll. of a mounted newspaper clipping by H. C. W. with MS. additions. 4°. L

— The sun dial, hour-glass, first clocks and watches... introduction of ice, the spinning wheel, umbrellas, etc. [1850?] 9 ll. MS. 4°. L

— Old street signs of New York. [1850?] 5 ll. of MS. with newspaper clipping. 4°. L

— [Personal recollections of well known residents and visitors in New York.] [1850?] 14 ll. MS. 4°. L

**New York City.** *Almshouse, Board of Governors of.* Rules and regulations of the Governors of the Almshouse and of the institutions under their charge. January 1, 1851. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1851. vi, 184 pp. 8°. A

**Lorgnette** (The); or, Studies of the town, by An opera goer [John Timon, i. e., D. G. Mitchell]. *New York*, 1851-52. 2 vols. 12°. A

[**Bobo** (W. M.)] Glimpses of New York city. By a South Carolinian (who had nothing else to do,) [that is W. M. B.]. *Charleston*, 1852. 12°. L A

**Thorburn** (G.) Lawrie Todd: life and writings of Grant Thorburn prepared by himself. *New York*, 1852. 12°. A

**Gerard** (J. W.) London and New York: their crime and police. *New York*, 1853. 8°. L

**Robinson** (S.) Hot corn: life scenes in New York illustrated, including the story of little Katy. *New York*, 1854. 12°. L

**New York City.** *Law Department.* Communication from the corporation counsel in answer to inquiry, with opinion on questions arising under act entitled "Act for prevention of Intemperance, Pauperism & Crime." April 23, 1855. *n. t. p.* 15 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1855. no. 21.) A

— *Aldermen, Board of.* Report of the committee on the communication of... the Mayor, in regard to the condition and relief of the unemployed working men of this city. Nov. 9, 1857. *n. t. p.* 8 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1857. no. 19a.) A

**Griscom** (J. H.) Memoir of John Griscom, with an account of the New York High School; Society for the Prevention of Pauperism... and other institutions. Compiled from an autobiography and other sources. *New York*, 1859. 8°. L

**New York City.** *Mayor.* Communication [of Daniel F. Tiemann, mayor] transmitting address of Rev. H. E. Montgomery at laying of corner-stone of Infants' Home, in Fifty-first street December 28, 1859. *n. t. p.* 27 pp. 8°. (In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 35.) A

**Vose** (R.) The rich men of New York. Series no. 2. Published monthly. *New York*, 1861. 12°. L

**Walks** about New York. Facts and figures, gathered from various sources. By the Secretary of the City Mission. *New York*, 1865. 12°. A

**Francis** (S. W.) Biographical sketches of distinguished living New York surgeons. *New York*, 1866. 12°. L

**Stryker** (P.) The lower depths of the great American metropolis. A discourse... April 29, 1866. [New York, 1866.] 12°. (Pulpit and rostrum, no. 38.) L

**Francis** (S. W.) Biographical sketches of distinguished living New York physicians. *New York*, 1867. 12°. L

**New York State.** *Metropolitan Police Board and Metropolitan Health Board.* Communication... in answer to a resolution in relation to prostitution in the City of New York. Transmitted... Feb. 9, 1867. *Albany*, 1867. 8°. A

**Smith** (M. H.) Sunshine and shadow in New York, by S. (Burleigh [pseud.]). *Hartford*, 1868. 8°. L A

— — *Hartford*, 1872. 8°. L

**Asmodée** à New York. Revue critique des institutions politiques et civiles de l'Amerique. Vie publique et privée, mœurs, coutumes, anecdotes romanesques, etc. *Paris*, 1868. 8°. A

**Asmodeus** in New York. *New York*, 1868. 12°. A

**New York City.** *Apportionment, Board of.* Applications for charitable aid to Board of Apportionment of the city and county of New York. 1871. *n. t. p.* 105 pp. 8°. With mayor's ann. message of June, 1871.) A

— *Public Charities and Correction Department.* Cruise of school-ship "Mercury" in tropical Atlantic Ocean, 1870-71. *New York: New York Printing Co.*, 1871. 33 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. A

**Brace** (C. L.) The dangerous classes of New York, and twenty years' work among them. *New York*, 1872. 8°. L

[**Kip** (W. J.)] *Bp.* The olden time in New York. I. New York society in olden time. II. Traces of American lineage in England. *New York*, 1872. 2 port. A

**McCabe** (J. D.), jr. Lights and shadows of New York life; or, The sights and sensations of the great city. *Philadelphia* [c. 1872]. 8°. L

**Hall** (J.) "Our danger" [from the criminal classes in the city]. Address of Rev. J. Hall, D.D., City Mission anniversary . . . Dec. 10, 1873. [*New York*, 1873?] 24". L

**New York City.** *Accounts Commission.* Communication transmitting a report of the investigation into the books, accounts and transactions of the commissioner of charities and correction. *New York: F. B. Fisher*, 1874. 22 pp. 8°. [In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1874. no. 11.] A

Made pursuant to a resolution of Bd. of Aldermen, of June 4, 1873.

— *Law Department, Committee on.* Preliminary report . . . transmitting reply of the commissioners of public charities and correction to the report of the commissioners of accounts. *New York: F. B. Fisher*, 1874. 59 pp. 8°. [In: Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1874. no. 12.] A

— *Public Charities and Correction Department.* Annual report of the chief of staff of charity, fever and small pox hospitals, Blackwell's Island, N. Y., for the year ending December 31, 1874. [*New York:*] *Bellevue Press, Dept. of Public Charities and Correction*, 1875. 63 pp. 1 table. 8°. A

— — Estimate of expenses of the department. Jan. 1, 1878, 1879. [*New York*, 1878-79.] 8°. A

**Jackson** (L. E.) Gospel work in New York City: a memorial of fifty years in city missions. *New York*, 1878. 16°. A

**Hazeltine** (M. W.) The American Woman in Europe, and the keys to New York society. *New York*, 1879. 5. ed. 16°. L

**Talmage** (T. De W.) The masque torn off. *Chicago*, 1879. 8°. A

**New York City.** *Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report on expenses of Charities and Correction Department for year 1881 and comparison of statistics with those of 1880. (In: City Record. v. 11. pt. 1. pp. 48-49.) A

**Gerard** (J. W.) The impress of nationalities upon the City of New York. *New York*, 1883. 8°. L (N. Y. Hist. Soc.)

**Fiske** (S.) Off-hand portraits of prominent New Yorkers. *New York*, 1884. 12°. L

**Museums** (The) in the Park. Should they be opened on Sunday? *New York*, 1885. 8°. A

**Stevens** (C. E.) The city: a study with practical bearings. *New York*, 1885. 8°. L

**Guide** to the Charities of New York and Brooklyn, 1885/86. *New York*, 1886. 12°. A

**Seaman** (S. L.) The social waste of a great city. *New York*, 1886. 8°. L

Reprinted from *Science*, 1886.

**New York City.** *Accounts, Commissioners of.* Report on accounts of Charities and Correction Department to July 1, 1888. (In: City Record. v. 16. pt. 4. (1888) p. 2975.) A

**Roosa** (D. B. St. J.) The old hospital, and other papers. *New York*, 1889. 2. ed. 8°. A

**400** (The). (Officially supervised.) [*New York*, 1890?] 16°. A

**Houghton** (G. W. W.) The coaches of colonial New-York. *New York*, 1890. 4°. A

**Wilson** (G.) Portrait gallery of the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New-York. Catalogue and biographical sketches. *New York*, 1890. 8°. L

**Norr** (W.) Stories of Chinatown. Sketches from life in the Chinese colony of Mott, Pell and Doyers streets. *New York* [c. 1892]. 12°. L

**New York Recorder** (The). New York, the metropolis. Its noted business and professional men. [*New York*,] 1893. F°. L

**Morris** (C.) Makers of New York: an historical work. *Philadelphia*, 1895. sm. 4°. A

**Stead** (W. T.) Satan's invisible world displayed, or despairing democracy. *New York* [c. 1897]. 12°. L

**Van Rensselaer** (Mrs. M. K.) New Yorkers of the 19th century. *New York*, 1897. F°. L

[**Weeks** (L. H.)] Prominent families of New York. *New York*, 1897. F°. L

**King** (M.) Notable New Yorkers of 1896-1899. A companion volume to King's Hand-book of New York City. *New York*, 1899. 8°. L

**Emerson** (E.), jr. Pepys's ghost. His wanderings in greater Gotham, his adventures in the Spanish war, together with his minor exploits in the field of love and fashion with his thoughts thereon. Now re-cyphered and here set down with many annotations. *Boston*, 1900. 16°. A

**Riis** (J. A.) A ten year's war. An account of the battle with the slum in New York. *Boston*, 1900. 12°. A

#### CITY DOCUMENTS—SERIALS.

**New York City.** *Public Charities and Corrections Department.*

The earliest authority for the municipal regulation of charities, and offenders against the law, is the charter of 1730, section 23 of which empowers the corporation to erect one or more bridewells, houses of correction and workhouses, as well as an almshouse. The criminal jurisdiction conferred by this law was subsequently modified by acts of Sept. 1, 1744; March 24, 1787; Feb. 9, 1788; Feb. 6, 1789; March 26, 1796, which contained a new penal code and the first law for the abolishment



of corporal punishment, and by acts of March 2, 1798; March 24, 1801; April 9, 1813; April 15, 1814; and Jan. 23, 1833. An ordinance passed April 6, 1812, provided for the appointment of commissioners of the almshouse and bridewell, and for regulating and governing these institutions. On May 2, 1839, an ordinance was passed extending the jurisdiction of the commissioners over the penitentiaries. An ordinance for the reorganization of the almshouse department was passed on June 16, 1845. By this time the department consisted of an almshouse, a nursery, a workhouse, hospitals, the outdoor poor, a penitentiary and the city prisons and jails. The direction of the department was placed in the hands of one commissioner, known as the "Commissioner of the Alms House Department," and elected under the law passed May 14, 1845, entitled "An Act for the re-organization of the Alms House Department in the city and county of New York."

Annual report of the Alms House Commissioner.

#### 1847.

Lacking.

Sabin [54073] quotes a report for 1843. The report for 1847 is ordinarily accepted as the first report of this officer, the previous reports probably being those of the almshouse commissioners under the ordinances of 1812 and 1839. A report for 1837 by a new set of commissioners will be found entered under that year in the chronological arrangement above.

#### 1848.

Annual report of the Alms House Commissioner for the year 1848. *New York: McSpedon & Baker*, 1849. iv, 204 pp. cl. 8°. (Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. 1859. no. 44.) A

By virtue of sec. 17 of the charter of 1849 this department was established as an executive department of the city government, to "have cognizance of all matters relating to the alms house and prisons of said city." The chief officers are called "Governors of the Alms House."

#### 1849.

First annual report of the governor of the alms house, New-York for the year 1849. *New-York: G. F. Nesbitt, prtr.*, 1850. iv, 199 pp., 10 plates, 8 tables. 8°. A

#### 1850.

Second annual report... for the year 1850. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1851. 3 p. l., 224 pp., 11 pl., 9 tables. 8°. A

#### 1851.

Third annual report... for the year 1851. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1852. 4 p. l., 208 pp., 11 plates, 11 tables. 8°. A

#### 1852.

Fourth annual report... for the year 1852. *New-York: C. Shields, prtr.*, 1853. xvi, 180 pp., 11 pl., 11 tables. 8°. A

#### 1853.

Fifth annual report... for the year 1853. *New York: J. W. Harrison, prtr.*, 1854. xiv, 164 pp., 9 tables, 11 plates. 8°. A

#### 1854.

Sixth annual report... for the year 1854. *New York: Wm. C. Bryant & Co., prtrs.*, 1855. xi, 223 pp., 11 tables. 8°. A

#### 1855.

Seventh annual report... for the year 1855. *New York: Hall, Clayton & Co., prtrs.*, 1856. xix, 203 pp., 12 tables. 8°. A

#### 1856.

Eighth annual report... for the year 1856. *New York: C. W. Baker, prtr.*, 1857. xlv, 289 pp., 7 tables. 8°. A

#### 1857.

Ninth annual report... for the year 1857. *New York*, 1858. xv, 304 pp., 8 tables. 8°. A

#### 1858.

Tenth annual report... for the year 1858. *New York*, 1859. c, 284 pp., 8 tables. 8°. A

#### 1859.

Eleventh annual report... for the year 1859. *New-York*, 1860. xxiii, 297 pp., 8 tables. 8°. A

The Alms House Department was abolished by act of April 17, 1860, "An Act to create in the City and County of New York, the Department of Public Charities and Correction, and to abolish the Alms House Department therein."

Annual reports of the Commissioners of public charities and correction.

— *Charities and Correction Department.*

#### 1860.

First annual report... for the year 1860. *New York*, 1861. xl, 3-239 pp., 12 tables, hf. lea. 8°. A

#### 1861.

Second annual report... for the year 1861. *New York: F. McElroy, prtr.*, 1862. xlii, A, B, xiv-xxviii, 294 pp., 13 tab. 8°. A

#### 1862.

Third annual report... for the year 1862. *New York: F. McElroy, prtr.*, 1863. xlvi, 1 l., 174 pp., 12 tables. 8°. A

#### 1863.

Fourth annual report... for the year 1863. *New-York: F. McElroy, prtr.*, 1864. liii, 1 l., 198 pp., 12 tables. 8°. A

#### 1864.

Fifth annual report... for the year 1864. *New York: F. McElroy, prtr.*, 1865. i-xxxvii, xxxvii A-D, xxxviii-xliii, 129, 129 A-D, 130-173 pp., 11 tables. 8°. A

#### 1865.

Sixth annual report... for the year 1865. *New-York: F. McElroy, prtr.*, 1866. xliii, 1 l., 220 pp., 10 tables. 8°. A

#### 1866.

Seventh annual report... for the year 1866. *New York: F. McElroy, prtr.*, 1867. xlv, 424 pp., 18 tables. 8°. A

#### 1867.

Eighth annual report... for the year 1867. *Albany: Van Benthuyssen & Sons, prtrs.*, 1868. iv, 494 pp., 15 tables. 8°. A

#### 1868.

Ninth annual report... for the year 1868. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Sons, prtrs.*, 1869. iv., 1 l., 471 pp., 21 tables. 8°. A

#### 1869.

Tenth annual report... for the year 1869. *Albany: C. Van Benthuyssen & Sons, prtrs.*, 1870. 1 p. l., iv, 560 pp., 23 tables. 8°. A

#### 1870.

Eleventh annual report... for the year 1870. *New York: N. Y. Prtg. Co.*, 1871. 1 p. l., iv, 401 pp., 1 l., 22 tables. 8°. A

*Charities Dept., cont'd.***1871.**

Twelfth annual report... for the year 1871. [*New York :*] *Bellevue Press*, 1871. 4 p. l., xxiv, 356 pp., 20 tables. 8°. A

**1872-1875.**

Lacking.

**1876.**

Seventeenth annual report... for the year 1876. [*New York :*] *Department Press*, 1877. xxxii, 293 pp., 22 tables. 8°. A

**1877.**

Eighteenth annual report... for 1877. [*New York :*] *Dept. Press*, 1878. xxxiv, 276 pp., 24 tables. 8°. (Bd. with 17th ann. rpt.) A

**1878.**

Nineteenth annual report... for the year 1878. [*New York :*] *Department Press*, 1879. xxiii, 237 pp., 19 tables. 8°. A

**1879.**

Twentieth annual report... for the year 1879. *New York : Department Press*, 1879. xii, 1 l., 204 pp., 21 tables. 8°. A

**1880.**

Twenty-first annual report... for the year 1880. [*New York :*] *Department Press*, 1880. xvii, 190 pp., 17 tables. 8°. A

**1881.**

Twenty-second annual report... for the year 1881. [*New York :*] *Department Press*, 1884. xxiii, 192 pp., 20 tables. 8°. A

**1882.**

Twenty-third annual report... for the year 1882. [*New York :*] *Prtg. Bur. N. Y. City Asylum for the Insane*, 1885. xiv, 178 pp., 16 tables. 8°. A

**1883.**

Twenty-fourth annual report... for the year 1883. [*New York :*] *Prtd. at the N. Y. City Asylum for the Insane*, 1887. xvi, 176 pp., 17 tables. 8°. A

**1884.**

Twenty-fifth annual report... for the year 1884. [*New York :*] *W. P. Mitchell, prtr.* [1885]. 193 pp., 16 tables. 8°. A

**1885.**

Twenty-sixth annual report... for the year 1885. *New York : W. P. Mitchell, prtr.* [1886]. 197 pp., 26 tables. 8°. A

**1886.**

Lacking.

**1887.**

Twenty-eighth annual report... for the year 1887. *New York : Prtd. at the N. Y. City Asylum for the Insane*, 1891. 3 p. l., xiv, 230 pp., 21 tables. 8°. A

**1888.**

Twenty-ninth annual report... for the year 1888. *New York : M. B. Brown, prtr.* [1889?]. 294 pp., 2 plans. 8°. A

**1889.**

Lacking.

**1890.**

Thirty-first annual report... for the year 1890. *New York : M. B. Brown, prtr.*, 1892. 266 pp. 8°. A

**1891.**

Thirty-second annual report... for the year 1891. *New York : M. B. Brown, prtr.*, 1894. 300 pp. 8°. A

**1892.**

Thirty-third annual report... for the year 1892. *New York : M. B. Brown, prtr.*, 1895. 303 pp. 8°. A

— — — Quarterly reports of the Commissioners of Public Charities and Correction.

— — — for the quarter from May 19, 1873, to the quarter ending June 30, 1898. (In : *City Record*. v. 1-26. 1873-98). A

Full collation is given in official catalogue.

— — — for the boroughs of Brooklyn and Queens from the quarter ending March 31, 1898, to Dec. 31, 1899. (In : *City Record*. v. 26-28. 1898-99.) A

— — — for the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx from the quarter ending March 31, 1898, to March 31, 1900. (In : *City Record*. v. 26-28. 1898-1900.) A

— — — for the borough of Richmond, from the quarter ending March 30, 1898, to March 31, 1900. (In : *City Record*. v. 26-28. 1898-1900.) A

— *Correction Department.* Quarterly reports from the quarter ending March 31, 1896, to March 31, 1900. (In : *City Record*. v. 24-28. 1896-1900.) A

No other reports are published.

## CLUBS—GENERAL WORKS.

**Annual** (The) club book for New York and vicinity. The élite catalogue of clubs for 1890-91. *New York* [1891]. 12°. A L

**Annual** club catalogue and directory. 1893. *New York* [1893]. 12°. A

**Club** Men of New York. 1895/97, 98/99. *New York*, 1896 [-98]. 2 v. 8°. A

**Fairfield** (F. G.) The clubs of New York. *New York*, 1873. 8°. L

## INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

Reference should be made also to the list of legal and political associations printed in the *Bulletin* for March, 1901, vol. 5, pp. 123-127.

**Aldine** Association. Certificate of incorporation, rules, officers, members. *New York*, 1899. 77 pp. 12°. A

— [Sketch of the union of the Uptown Association and the Aldine Club.] [*New York*, 1899?] obl. 8°. A

The Aldine Association was formed by union in 1899 of the Uptown Association and the Aldine Club.

**Aldine** Club. Constitution, rules, officers, and members. Manual, 1896. *New York*, 1896. 12°. A

— Catalogue of a loan collection of portraits and manuscripts of authors and publishers, on the occasion of the formal opening of the club house, February, 1880. [*New York*], 1880. 8°. A



— Catalogue of a loan collection of portraits and manuscripts of authors and publishers on the occasion of the formal opening of the Club house, February, 1890. [*New York*, 1890. 8°. A

**American Authors Guild Bulletin**, a monthly publication. v. 1, nos. 1-12; v. 2, nos. 13-16, 19-24, v. 3, no. 1 (1896-98). *New York*, 1896-98. 8°. A

Continued as *Bulletin of the Society of American Authors*, which see.

**American Jockey Club**. List of members and rules. 1866, '67, '73. *New York*, 1867-'73. 16°. A

— Racing and betting rules. *New York* [1869]. 48 pp. 24°. A

— Spring meeting, 1877. *New York*, 1877. sq. 24°. A

**American Lyceum**. Address of the executive committee to the American people. [*New York*, 1831.] 4 pp. 8°. A

**American Yacht Club**. Certificate of incorporation, constitution and by laws of the American Yacht Club. *New York: H. Bessey*, 1883. 36 pp. 16°. A

— Constitution, by-laws, certificate of incorporation and rules, 1883, '85, '99. *New York*, 1883-99. 16° and 12°. A

**Americus Club**. [By-laws, etc.] *New York*, 1868. 29 pp. 32°. A

**Arcadian Club**. [Constitution, by-laws, and list of officers and members,] 1872/3. [*New York*, 1872.] 24°. A L

— Reception to Peter Cooper on his 84th birthday. *New York*, 1874. 105 pp. 4°. A

**Ardasley club**. [Manual] 1896-97, 1900. [*New York*, 1897-] 1900. 16°. A

**Army and Navy Club**. Officers, members, constitution and rules, 1873, '76, '92/3, '98. [*New York*, 1873-98. 16°. A

— Prospectus. 1 broadside. [*New York*, 1873?] 4°. A

**Artists' Fund Society**. Charter and constitution... *New York*, 1886. 15 pp. 12°. A

— Constitution... adopted... November 21st, 1890, and including the amendments of November 17th, 1896. [*New York*, 1896?] 14 pp. 24°. A

— Catalogue of the annual exhibition, no. 4, 7. (1863-66.) *New York*, 1863-66. 8°. A

— Catalogue of the annual sale of works of art, nos. 3, 8, 12-13. (1862, [1868,] '72-73.) *New York*, 1862-73. 8° and nar. 12°. A

**Associated pioneers of the territorial days of California**, in the city of New York. [Reunion.] *New York*, 1875. 58 pp. 8°. A

**Association of St. Michael**. Member's book. *New York*, 1873. 14 pp., 1 l. 8°. A

**Athenæum Association**. Charter and constitution, with a list of the members. *New York*, 1863. 12°. A

— [Same.] *New York*, 1865. 52 pp. 12°. A

**Athenæum Club**. Commemorative proceedings of the... Club, on the death of Abraham Lincoln, president of the United States. [*New York: C. S. Westcott & Co.*,] 1865. 36 pp., 1 l. 4°. A

**Authors' club**. Manual, 1884, 1887, '91, '93, '95, '96, 1900. *New York*, 1884-1900. 12°. A

— Dinner to Richard Henry Stoddard... March 25, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°. A

Repr.: Mail and Express, March 26, 1897.

— Watch night, 1899-1900, Dec. 31, after 10 P. M. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°. A

**Aztec Club**. Complimentary dinner given by the... club... to their... president, Major Gen. R. Patterson... Jan. 6, 1880. [*New York*, 1880.] 8°. A

— Proceedings and addresses attending the presentation of a silver center-piece—representing an ancient Aztec teocalli—to the Aztec club, at its annual meeting... 1892, by Col. Delancey Floyd-Jones. *New York*, 1892. 8°. A

**Bowdoin Alumni Association of New York**. Annual reunion, no. 1. 1871. *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

**Boys' Club**. Annual report, season 20-24. (1896-1900.) [*New York*, 1896-1900.] 8°. A

— Boys' Club Record, v. 1-2 (1898-1900). *New York*, 1898-1900. 8°. A

Current.

**Calumet Club**. Constitution, rules, officers and members. 1880/81, '96/97. [*New York*,] 1880-97. 16°. A

**Catholic Club**. Bulletin. 1897, nos. 8-9; '98, '99, nos. 1-5, 7-9; 1900, nos. 2-3, 5-9. [*New York*,] 1897-1900. 8°. A

Current.

— Charter, constitution and by-laws, officers and committees, roll of members, 1895. [*New York*, 1895.] 16°. A

— Celebration of 400th anniversary of the discovery of America. [*New York*, 1892.] 8°. L

— A catalogue of the library. 3-148 pp. *New York*, 1896. 4°. A

**Century Association**. The origin and history of "The Century." *New York*, 1856. 8°. A

— Same. Extra illustrated. L

— Prehistoric notes of the Century club by J. Durand. [*New York*,] 1882. 8°. A

— Constitution and by-laws [and list of members], 1847, '53, '55, '59, '64, '66, '68, '71, '75, '77, '78, '86, '87. *New York*, 1847-87. 12° and 16°. A

After 1887, Reports and Constitution are published together.

— Members, 1860. [*New York*, 1860.] 12°. A

— Members, 1865. [*New York*, 1865.] 16°. L

— Reports... for 1871-81, '83-87. *New York*, 1872-88. 12°. A

After 1887, Reports and Constitution published together.

— Reports, constitution, by-laws and list of members for... 1888-1900. *New York*, 1889-1901. 12°. A

— Catalogue of the library. 1878-79. *New York*, 1879. 8°. A

— A catalogue of the James Lorimer Graham Library. *New York*, 1896. 8°. A

— Thomas Crawford; his career, character and works. A eulogy by T. Hicks. *New York*, 1858. 8°. A

— Twelfth-night at the Century Club, 1858-'59. [*New York*, 1858-'59.] 12°. A

*Century Club, Cont'd.*

- Colonel Peter A. Porter: a memorial delivered before the Century in Dec., 1864. By Fred-eric S. Cozzens. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A
- The Bryant festival at "The Century." *New York*, 1865. 8°. A L
- *New York*, 1865. F°. A L
- Illustrated edition. *New York*, 1865. 88 pp., 13 photo., 1 pl., 9 port. F°. A L
- Eulogy on the life and services of J. S. Wadsworth . . . By W. J. Hoppin. *New York*, 1865. 4°. A
- Proceedings of the . . . association in honor of the memory of Gen. J. S. Wadsworth and Col. P. A. Porter; with the eulogies read by W. J. Hoppin and F. S. Cozzens. *New York*, 1865. 8°. A
- Gulian C. Verplanck: his ancestry, life, and character. Delivered before the Century Club, April 9, 1870. By C. P. Daly. *New York*, 1870. 8°. A
- Proceedings in honor of the memory of Gulian C. Verplanck. *New York*, 1870. 8°. A
- Report of the committee upon the proposed increase of the number of members, Nov. 21, 1872. [*New York*, 1872.] 8°. A L
- Proceedings . . . in memory of John F. Kensett, December [10,] 1872. [*New York*, 1873?] 8°. A
- "The Century." Memorial notices [of members of the club deceased during the summer of 1875]. [Prepared by Mr. Dorr.] [*New York*, 1875]. 8°. A L
- In memory of Henry Peters Gray, by C. P. Daly. [*New York*,] 1878. 12°. A
- Bryant memorial meeting. *New York* [1878]. 8°. A L
- Report of the Art committee on lighting the picture gallery with the electric light, Feb. 6, 1880. [*New York*, 1880.] F°. A
- Gifford memorial meeting of the Century . . . November 19th, 1880 . . . *New York* [1880?]. 8°. A
- Report of the board of management on removal of the Century. [*New York*, 1883.] 16°. A
- The crisis in the Century club [signed Henry Holt]. [*New York*, 1885?] 8°. A
- A supplementary argument regarding the constitution. [*New York*, 1885?] 8 pp. 8°. A
- Treasurer's memorandum. Jan., 1886. [*New York*, 1886.] 12°. A
- Asher B. Durand: a memorial address by D. Huntington. *New York*, 1887. 8°. A
- Proposed (The) removal of the Century Association. A criticism and a suggestion. [*New York*? 1888?]. 8°. A L
- Suggestions for a club house. [*New York*, 1885?] 8°. A
- Report of special committee on site to the board of management of the . . . association. [*New York*, 1889.] 8°. A
- George William Curtis: a commemorative address delivered before the Century . . . Dec. 17, 1892. *New York*, 1893. 8°. A
- [Biographical sketch of] James Lorimer Graham, Jr., Jan. 17, 1894. [*New York*,] 1894. 8°. A L
- The fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Century and the adoption of its constitution. Jan. 13, 1897. *New York*, 1897. 18 pp., 2 l., 3 pl., 1 port. 4°. A L
- *New York*, 1897. 62 pp., 2 pl., 6 port. 4°. A L
- Twelfth-night festival . . . 1899. *New York*, 1900. 4°. A
- Chi Psi** Alumni Association of New York City. Manual. *New York*, 1878. 8 pp. 16°. A
- Church** Club. [Year book,] 1887, '90, '93/4, '95-96, '98/9. [*New York*, 1887-99.] 24° and sq. 16°. A
- Constitution and list of members. *New York*, 1889. 24°. A
- [Officers, standing committees, members, call for organization, construction.] [*New York*,] 1889. 1 l., 27 pp. 24°. A
- Lectures, 1888-1896. *New York*, 1890-96. 12°. A
- Library Bulletin no. 1. 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 24°. A
- Report of the special committee . . . to investigate the condition of the church and its work below 14th St. *New York* [1882]. 7 pp. 8°. A
- Trade organizations in religion. An address by J. B. Miller. *New York*, 1888. 8°. A
- Abounding in the work of the Lord. By E. A. Hoffman. *New York*, 1890. 8°. A
- The library of the Church Club. 7 pp. [*New York*, 1895.] 24°. A
- Modern thought and christian evidences. An address by J. H. McIlvaine, D.D., before the . . . club . . . April 30, 1898. *New York*, 1898. 16°. A
- College** (The) Women's Club. Annual report, no. 1-5 (1896/7-'1900/01). [*New York*, 1897-1901.] sq. 16°. A
- Colonial** Club of New York. Manual [1890?], '91, '92, '95. [*New York*, 1890-95.] 8°. A
- Formerly Occident Club of New York.
- Congregational** (The) Club, New York. Manual. [*New York*,] 1892. 16°. A
- Delta Phi** Club. Constitution and by-laws, officers and members (1897). *New York* [1897]. sq. 24°. A
- Deutsche** Gesellschaft der Stadt Neu York. Jahresbericht. nos. 72, 74-76, 80, 82-85, 87-117. (1855, '57-59, '63, '65-68, '76-1900.) *New York*, 1856-1901. 8°. A
- Annual report of the German Society of the city of New York. nos. 100-101 (1883-84). *New York*, 1883-84. 8°. A
- Kassen-bericht und Mitglieder-Verzeichniss der . . . gesellschaft. 1856/7. *New York*, 1857. 8°. A
- An die Herren Mitglieder . . . [*New York*, 1862?] 30 pp. 8°. A
- Charter und statuten. *New York*, 1882. 16 pp. 12°. A
- Down Town** Association. Constitution and by-laws, 1860-'78. *New York*, 1860-78. 16°. A
- List of members with dates of their election, and by-laws, 1887-92, 93/4-1900/01. *New York*, 1887-1901. 16°. A



**East Side Club.** [A description of the club with list of members.] *New York*, 1893. 45 pp. 8°. A

**Eclectic Association.** Charter, constitution, officers and members of the . . . constitution. *New York*, 1865. 16°. A

**Edwin Forrest Club.** [Organization, constitution and by-laws.] *New York*, 1874. 4°. A

**Engineers Club.** Constitution, rules, officers and members, 1890-92, '94-96, '98. *New York*, 1890-98. 16°. A

**Fellowcraft Club.** Constitution, by-laws, house rules, officers and members, 1890-91. *New York*, 1890-91. 12°. A

**Fencers Club.** Officers, members, constitution and rules, 1897-98. *New York*, 1897-98. 8°. A

**Fifty-first Regiment, N.Y. Volunteers.** Quartermaster's banquet. 29 Oct., 1886. [*New York*, 1886.] 8°. A

**Fulton Club, N. Y.** Constitution and by-laws, 1889, '91-95, '99. *New York*, 1889-99. 16°. A

**Happy Family.** Constitution and officers and members. [*New York*,] 1899. sq. 8°. A

**Hardware Club.** [Constitution, house-rules, list of members], 1895-97. [*New York*,] 1895-97. 16°. A

**Harlem Yacht Club.** Annual regatta, no 15 (1898). [*New York*, 1898.] 4°. A

**Harvard Club.** Constitution, by-laws and rules . . . With the list of officers and members, 1876, '78-99/1900. *New York*, 1876-99. 16°. A

— Speeches made at the annual dinner, February 21, 1878, '99-1900. [*New York*, 1878-1900.] 8°. A

1878 reads: Proceedings.

— Report of a committee of the club . . . on the eligibility of graduates residing without the commonwealth of Massachusetts to membership in the board of overseers of Harvard college [March 15, 1879]. [*New York*, 1879]. 8°. A

— Song book compiled by Evert Jansen Wendell, for the . . . (22, 23) annual dinner 1888, '89. [*New York*, 1888-'89.] 8°. A

**Holland Society.** Constitution, by-laws, officers and members, 1886, '91, '93, '94. *New York*, 1886-'94. sq. 12°. L

— Year book, 1886-1900. *New York*, 1887-1900. 8°. L

— Collections. v. 1, pt. 1-2; v. 3. [*New York*,] 1891-1896. 8°. L

— Annual dinner, 1886. no. 1. [*New York*, 1886.] L

— Report on "tablets" to be placed on sites of historic interest. By A. v. Van Nest. *New York*, 1889. F°. L

— Holland; a poem by C. S. Vedder written for the anniversary of the . . . society, 1892. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°. A

**Journalistic Society.** See **New York Press Club.**

**Kit-Kat Club.** [Officers, prospectus, history] 1898. *New York*, 1898. 16°. A

— Constitution and by-laws, officers, 1890. *New York*, 1890. 8°. A

**Knickerbocker Athletic Club.** Club book 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 16°. A

— The Cherry Diamond. v. 2, nos. 1-14, 18-22, 24-26, 28-30; v. 3, nos. 2, 4-33, 35-45, 50-51, 53-54; v. 4, nos. 1, 3-13 (Sept., 1897-May, 1901). *New York*, 1897-1901. 8°. A

Current.

— [Description of the theatre.] [*New York*, 189-]. 4 leaves. nar. 4°. A

**Knickerbocker Club.** Constitution and rules, officers and members of the . . . Club, 1872, 1882-'88, '90-1901. [*New York*, 1882-1901.] 16°. A

**Lambs (The).** Annual reports, certificate of incorporation, constitutions . . . and members. 1895, '99. [*New York*,] 1895-99. 12°. A

1895 does not contain annual reports.

— Star gambol of the Lambs. [Programme.] 1898. *New York* [1898]. sq. 4°. A

Illustrated by E. W. Kemble.

**Lawyers Club.** [By-laws, house rules, & members] May, 1888; Jan., Nov., 1889, 1896, '98. *New York*, 1888-98. 12°. A

— Invitation to the dinner on the centennial celebration of the inauguration of Washington as president . . . April, 1889. *New York*, 1889. ob. 16°. A

**Lebanon Club.** The Lebanon club. An address before the Lebanon club for workmen at the opening exercises, Dec. 13, 1878. By James Marshall. *New York*, 1879. 8°. A

**Lotos Club.** A brief history of the Lotos Club; by John Elderkin. *New York* [1895]. 12°. A L

— [Charter, constitution, by-laws and list of members.] 1873-'76, '79/80, '81/2-82/3, '84/5, '95/6. *New York* [1873-95]. 16°. A

— Annual report of the Secretary [no. 5], for 1875. *New York* [1875]. 24°. A

— Lotos leaves. Original stories, essays, and poems, by Whitelaw Reid, Wilkie Collins, Mark Twain, John Hay, John Brougham [and others] . . . Boston, 1875. 8°. A

— Exhibition of the work of American landscape painters, arranged by William T. Evans . . . 1896. *New York*, 1896. 32°. A

— Exhibition of the work of American figure painters . . . Dec. 18, 1897 . . . [*New York*, 1897.] 32°. A

— Exhibition of paintings of the Barbizon school, arranged by John Elderkin . . . Feb. 27, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 32°. A

— Exhibition of paintings from the collection of Mr. Catholina Lambert . . . April 29, 1899 . . . [*New York*, 1899.] 16°. A

— Claude Monet and his paintings by W. F. Fuller. *New York*, 1899. 8°. A

— Exhibition of American landscapes and marines . . . March 25, 1899 and following days. *New York* [1899]. 8 pp. 16°. A

— Exhibition of decorative panels, May, 1900 . . . *New York*, 1900. 12°. A

— After Dinner Speeches at the Lotos Club. Arranged by John Elderkin, Chester S. Lord, Horatio N. Fraser. *New York*, 1901. 8°. A

**Manhattan Athletic Club.** Constitution, by-laws, house rules and alphabetical list of members. 1891. *New York*, 1891. 16°. A

— Annual winter games, 1884-'85. [*New York*, 1884-'85.] 16°. A

— Annual spring games, 1885. *New York*, 1885. 16°. A

— Modern paintings and old Chinese porcelains, loaned by C. A. Hearn. Descriptions of porcelains by C. Holcombe. . . 1891. [*New York*, 1891.] 24°. A

— Manhattan Athletic Club chronicle; [pub. monthly by the members of the club]. v. 5, no. 6. (June, 1891.) *New York*, 1891. F°. A

**Manhattan Club.** [Constitution, rules and list of members for] 1866/7, '70, '73/4, '81, '83, '91, '95-'96. [*New York*, 1866-'96.] 16°. A

**Merchants Central Club.** Certificate of incorporation, constitution and by-laws, 1900. *New York*, 1900. 16°. A

**Merchants Club.** Officers, members, constitution and rules, 1896. *New York*, 1896. 12°. A

**Metropolitan Club.** . . . Constitution, by-laws, and list of officers and members, 1888, [91,] '94, '96-1900. *New York* [1888-]1900. 16°, 12°. A

**Military Club of New York.** Bylaws, 1890, '94, '97. [*New York*,] 1890-97. 24°. A

— Military report of the board of management of the veterans of the seventh regiment, N. G., S. N. Y. No. 21 (1880). *New York*, 1880. 8°. A

— [Reply of the] Veterans of the seventh regiment [to the published statement of the reasons why regiments of the N. G. S. N. Y. should not allow their names and numerical designations to be used by any uniformed battalions, organizations or association]. [*New York*, 1884.] 63 pp. 8°. A

**New Commercial Club.** Constitution [and list of members]. 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 16°. A

**New York Athletic Club.** Constitution, by-laws, rules and alphabetical lists of members, '83, '86, '90/91, '92, '94, '96, '98. *New York*, 1883-'98. 24° and 16°. A

Minor changes in t.-p.

— Annual report, no. 18, 32 (1887, 1900). *New York*, 1887-1900. 8° and 4°. A

Includes Treasurer's statements, Captain's report, etc.

— Roll of members, April 15, 1884. [*New York*, 1884.] 64 pp. 24°. A

— Annual spring meeting, 1884, '87-88. No. 16, 19-20. *New York*, 1884-88. 4°. A  
19-20 called Annual spring games.

— [Annual fall meeting no. 14.] [*New York*, 1883.] 4 l. 24°. A

— House rules. [*New York*, 1885.] 15 pp. 32°. A

— Opening reception, new club house. . . Feb. 5th, 1885. [*New York*, 1885.] 32 pp. sq. 8°. A

— Annual art loan exhibition no. 2, Feb. 4, 1888. *New York*, 1888. 12°. A

— Journal. v. 9, no. 11; v. 10, no. [1-]2 (1901). *New York*, 1901. 8°. A

Current.

**New York Caledonian Club.** Annual games. no. 30. *New York*, 1886. 8°. A

**New York Club.** Officers & members, club constitution, by-laws & house rules, etc. 1872, '93, '94/5, '96/7. *New York*, 1872-97. 16°. A  
1872 has title Constitution.

**New York Press Club.** Constitution and by-laws (revised June 7, 1895). Also list of honorary and life members. \* [*New York*,] 1895. 23 pp. 24°. A

The Press Club had its inception in the "Journalistic Society" instituted Dec. 4, 1872.

**New York Railroad Club.** Proceedings. Feb. 20, 1896. *New York*, 1896. 8°. A

**New York Southern Society.** Officers and committees, with charter, constitution and by-laws, 1895/6. *New York*, 1896. 16°. A

— Account of proceedings at the annual banquet, no. 1 (1887). *New York* [1887]. 8°. A L

**New York Wesleyan University Club.** Reunion, 1869, 1872. *New York*, 1869-72. 8°. A

**New York Whig Club.** Report of the corresponding committee. . . on the communication of the "United Whig Club," referred to them; together with the resolution of the New York Whig club thereon. *New York*, 1809. 14 pp. 8°. A

**New York Yacht Club.** An act of incorporation, lithographs of pennants and private signals, list of yachts, constitution, by-laws and racing rules, etc., of the New York Yacht Club. 1854, '58-'60, '63, '69-'70, '73, '75, '82-'84, '87-'89, '93-1900. *New York*, 1854-1900. 16°. A

1854 title reads "Rules and regulations"; 1858-63 "Constitution for the government"; 1869-83 "Constitution, by-laws, sailing-regulations, &c."; 1889 "Lithographs of pennants. . . constitution, by-laws. . . &c."; 1893-date, "An act of incorporation. . . etc."

— Report of Regatta committee. Season of 1891, '94, '96-'97, '99. *New York*, 1891-99. 8°. A

— Report of the measurement committee, May 9, 1883. *New York* [1883]. 8°. A

— [Notice to members of privileges extended by other yacht clubs.] [*New York*, 1895.] n. l. p. 2 l. 8°. A

— Report of the special committee relative to certain charges made by the Earl of Dunraven concerning the recent match for the America's cup. *New York*, 1896. 556 pp. 8°. A L

— *Library.* List of donations. 1895-96. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°. A

— Report of library committee, and donations of books, charts, manuscripts, etc., for 1896/7-'99/1900. *New York*, 1897-1900. 8°. A

**Occident Club of New York.** See **Colonial Club of New York.**

**Packard School Club.** Dinner Proceedings. no. 11, 16, 18. [*New York*, 1892-93.] 12°. A

**Pennsylvania Society of New York.** Annual dinner. no. 1 (1899). [*New York*, 1899.] 8°. A

**Phalo Club.** Constitutions and by-laws. *New York*, 1894. 24°. A

**Pharmaceutical Club of New York.** The Pharmaceutical record; prepared by the. . . Club. . . Descriptive of its organization and purposes, and of the trade interests its members serve. *New York*, 1896. 228 pp. 4°. A



**Players** (The). [Year-book, containing Constitution, house-rules and list of members,] no. 2-12 (1890-1900). *New York*, 1890-1900. 12°. A

— Constitution. *New York*, 1888. 22 pp. 12°. A

— The pictures of the Players. *New York*, 1897. 41. 8°. A

— Catalogue of relics in safes belonging to the Players. [*New York*,] 1897. 11., 10 pp. 8°. A

**Princeton** Club. Year book, constitution, officers, and list of members. 1889, '93/94, '96/7-'98/9. [*New York*,] 1889-'98. 16°. A

— Princeton Alumni dinner. Jan. 21, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 51. 16°. A

— Report of the committee on alumni representation. *New York*, 1899. 21 pp. 8°. A

**Professional Woman's League**. Annual report, 1894-98. *New York*, 1894-98. 8°. A

— Official inaugural, May 29, 1893. *New York* [1893]. 17 pp. 8°. A

**Quill** Club. Articles of government, officers, committees and members, annual report, topics and speakers, 1892, 1898-99. [*New York*,] 1898-99. 16°. A

— Roster, 1898. *New York*, 1898. sq. 16°. A

**Round Table** Club. Constitution, 1896. *New York*, 1896. 24°. A

**Saint Andrew's** Society. Historical sketch, with the constitution and a list of officers and members since 1756. Centennial oration . . . 1. Dec., 1856, by . . . John Thomson. *New York*, 1856. 87, 33 pp. 12°. A

— Record book, containing the act of incorporation, constitution, historical sketch and centennial oration; with a list of the officers and members since 1756 and at the present time . . . *New York*, 1895. 184 pp. 8°. A

— Officers, 1886-87, '90, '95-1900. *New York*, 1886-1900. 32°. A

— Annual report. (no. 1-27.) 1873/4-'99/1900. *New York*, 1874-1900. 8°. A

— Constitution. With a list of its officers and members since 1756. *New York: W. E. Dean*, 1842. 76 pp. 12°. A

Two supplementary lists inserted.

**Saint David's** Society. Constitution and by-laws . . . organized January 18, 1841. *New York*, 1898. 27 pp. nar. 12°. A

— Proceedings at the annual dinner. 1886, 1900. [*New York*,] 1886-1900. sq. 8°. A

Before 1890 (?) called "Saint David's Benevolent Society of the cities of New York and Brooklyn."

**St. George's** Society. A sketch of the origin, progress and work of the St. George's Society of New York, A.D. 1786-1886, with memoirs of its presidents and others prominent in its history. [By Robert Waller, and others.] [*New York*, 1887.] 8°. A

— Annual report for 1868, '73, '75-'83, '85, '95. *New York*, 1869-'96. 8°. A

— Constitution . . . with a list of its officers and members, and its disbursements to 1853, '61, '77, '96. *New York*, 1853-'96. 16°. A

Various changes in title.

**Saint Nicholas** Club. Constitution, by-laws, officers and members, 1881, 1882, 1884-88. [*New York*, 1881-88.] 16° and 8°. A

**Saint Nicholas** Society. Charter, constitution, by-laws and a list of members, 1854, '62, '70, '81, '84, '89, '92/3, '95/6, '99. *New York*, 1854-99. 12°. A

— An account of the banquet, given by the . . . society . . . on the occasion of the visit of the Netherland frigate "Prins van Oranje," at New York, May, 1852. [*New York*,] 1852. 8°. A L

— Extra-illustrated. 1 map, 1 letter, 3 pl., 18 port. A

— Record of the semi-centennial anniversary of St. Nicholas Society, February 28, 1885. [*New York*, 1885.] 8°. L

— Inaugural addresses, Dec. 6, 1872. [*New York*, 1872.] 21. 8°. A

— Installation of the officers of the . . . society at Delmonico's, Dec. 6, 1876, by C. A. Hand. *New York*, 1877. 12 pp. 8°. A

— Memoir of Jas. Wm. Beekman, by E. F. De Lancey. *New York*, 1877. nar. 4°. A

— Holland, 1609-1878. America. In Historiam. [*New York*, 1878.] 10 pp. 8°. A

— A tribute to the olden time. New-York. [Lines suggested on the annual festival of the St. Nicholas Society, 6th Dec., 1878. By A. V. W. Van Vechten.] [*New York*, 1879?] 8°. L

— Saint Nicholas: his life and miracles. A paper read before the . . . Club, by A. S. Carhart, Jan. 5, 1884. [*New York*, 1884.] 34 pp. 8°. A

— Historical description of the certificate of membership, adopted Dec. 1, 1892. *New York*, 1893. 29 pp. 8°. A

— Record of the dinner given in honor of the officers of H. N. M. frigate "Van Speijk," 8 May, 1893. *New York* [1893?] 8°. L

— Record of the sixty-first anniversary dinner, December 7th, 1896. Delmonico's. *New York* [1896?] 8°. L

**Seventh Regiment Veteran** Club. See **Military** Club of New York.

**Society** of American Authors. Bulletin. v. 3. nos. 3, 4, 6, 8-10, 12; v. 4. nos. 1, 3, 5-10 (1899-1900). *New York*, 1899-1900. 8°. A

Current. Continuation of the *Bulletin* of the American Authors Guild, which see for earlier numbers.

**Sorosis**. Year book, 1893/4. *New York* [1893]. 16°. A

— Anniversary no. 4 at Delmonico's (1872). *New York*, 1872. 8°. A

— Proceedings at the complimentary reception to Mrs. Martha J. Lamb . . . May 12, 1881. [*New York*, 1881.] 24°. A

— Report of the twenty-first anniversary. . . March, 1889. *New York*, 1890. 8°. A

**Storm King** Club. Constitution, rules, and list of officers and members, 1894. *New York*, 1894. 12°. A

**Strollers** Club. Prospectus: list of members: card of invitation. *New York*, 1899. 21.

**Thirteen** Club. Annual report, 1883-1900. no. 1-18. *New York*, 1883-1901. 8°. A

— Address of Chief Ruler Daniel Wolff, delivered at the first annual and thirteenth regular meeting . . . held . . . January 13th, 1883. To which are added the annual reports. [*New York, 1883?*] 8°. A L

**Travellers Club.** Certificate of incorporation, constitution and by-laws, with the names of officers and members, Sept., 1875. *New York, 1875.* 31 pp. 16°. A

— American pioneering. By E. E. Dunbar. *New York, 1863.* 16°. A

**Tribune Club.** Proceedings, presentation, anniversary dinner (1855). *New York, 1855.* 8°. A

**Twelfth Night Club.** Constitution and by-laws. *New York, 1896/7.* 24 pp. 12°. A

**Twilight (Ye) Club.** [Owl talks at the dinners.] nos. 92, 94-100, 105-107, 120-121, 123, 125, 129, 131, 133-137, 251, 260, 267-268, 271-272, 274-287, 289-294, 296-297, 299. *New York, 1885-1901.* 8°. A

— Ye complete, veracious and only authentic history of ye . . . club, compiled from official sources for the example and delectation of all mankind (and womankind also), and as a souvenir to its members and friends. [*New York, 1883.*] 11 pp., 2 l. 24°. A

**Union Club.** Officers, members, constitution and rules, 1853-64, '66-69, '71-74, '76-86, '88-1900. *New York, 1853-1900.* 16°. A

Various changes in t-p. Early ones read Constitution, etc.

**United Service Club.** See **Army and Navy Club.**

**Unitarian Club.** Proceedings at a meeting of the . . . Club, held in memory of George William Curtis, Nov. 14, 1892 . . . [*New York, 1892.*] 8°. A

**University Athletic Club.** Constitution, by-laws, rules, and list of officers and members, 1893-96. [*New York,*] 1893-96. 16°. A

**University Club.** Annual. nos. [15, 20, 23-26, 28] 29-37, 1879, '80/1, '84/5, '87/8-'90/91, '92/3-1901/02. [*New York, 1880-1901.*] 8° and 16°. A

— Charter, constitution, and list of officers and members. *New York, 1879.* 16°. A

— Library Bulletin. nos. 1-3, 6-8. *New York, 1893-1900.* 8°. A

Current.

**Up-Town Association.** See **Aldine Association.**

**Weda Club.** Report of the Secretary, May, 1871. *New York, 1871.* 8°. A

— *New York, 1886.* 11 pp. 8°. A

**Wednesday Afternoon Club.** Constitution and by-laws, with list of officers and scheme of exercises . . . together with present roll of members. *New York, 1895.* 36 pp., 1 pl. 12°. A

**Welsh Society.** The report, preamble, and constitution. *New York: W. Osborn, printer, 1843.* 27 pp. 24°. A

In English and Welsh.

**Wesleyan Alumni Club of New York.** [Proposed articles of association,] 1882/3. [*New York, 1882.*] 8°. A

**Westminster Kennel Club.** Act of incorporation and rules, officers and members for 1892. [*New York, 1893.*] 8°. A

— Official catalogue, annual bench show. nos. 1-3, 9, 20-21, 24-25 (1877-79, '85, '96-97, 1900-01). *New York [1877-1901].* 8°, 16°. A

— Premium list annual dog show. nos. 20-22 (1896-98). [*New York, 1896-98.*] 8°. A

**Womans Republican Association.** Constitution and by-laws of the West end auxiliary. 1894. [*New York, 1894.*] 16 pp. 32°. A

**Yale Alumni Association of New York.** A directory of New York Yale men . . . Nov. 15, 1879. [*New York, 1879.*] 24°. A

— Yale College: sketches from memory: read before the Association, Dec. 12, 1873. By C. Tracy. [*New York, 1880.*] sq. 16°. A

— Articles of Association, with the officers and members for 1891. [*New York, 1891.*] 16°. A

**Yale Club.** Annual, 1900. *New York, 1900.* 16°. A

# CHARITIES, MISSIONS, ETC.

All items here noted are in the Astor building unless otherwise stated. Reference should be made also to the list of New York City churches printed in the *Bulletin* for May, 1901, vol. 5, pp. 196-210.

**Actors' Fund of America.** Annual report, 1886-1900. No. 5-19. *New York, 1886-1900.* 8°. A

— Act of incorporation and by-laws. *New York, 1886.* 20 pp. 16°. A

— *New York, 1896.* 29 pp. 24°. A

— Souvenir and programme of the Actors' Fund Fair, Madison Square Garden, May, 1892. *New York, 1892.* 8°. A

**Alexander mission of the city of New York.** Annual report, 1873. no. 16. *New York, 1873.* 12°. A

**American (The) Congregation.** The Pride of Jerusalem. Constitution . . . adopted Nov. 27, 1897 . . . revised and the English version accepted as the legal constitution . . . Jan. 1, 1898. *New York, 1898.* 17 (1) pp. 12°. A

Name in Hebrew, "Kollet America Tiphereth Jerusalem."

**American Female Guardian Society and home for the friendless.** Annual report, 1848/9, 52/3, '59/60-65/6, '67/8-84/5, '86/7-99/1900. nos. 15, 19, 26-32, 34-51, 53-66. *New York, 1860-1900.* 8°. A

— Wrecks and rescues. By an early member of the board of managers . . . Revised by the publishing committee. 2. ed. *New York, 1859.* 12°. A

— Woman's work among the lowly. Memorial volume of the first forty years of the . . . society . . . by Mrs. S. R. I. Bennett. *New York, 1877.* 514, xiv pp., 2 pl., 2 port. 12°. A

— Our Golden Jubilee; a retrospect from 1834 to 1884. *New York, 1884.* 3-83 pp., 4 pl., 3 port. 8°. A

**American Seamen's Friend Society.** Annual report, nos. 1, 3, 11-12, 15, 18, 22, 25, 27-30, 32-50, 52-54, 57, 59-60, 69-72 (1828/9-99/1900). *New York, 1829-1900.* 8°. A

— The sailors' magazine and seamen's friend. [A monthly publication.] v. 1; v. 2, no. 5; v. 3; v. 11-12; v. 15; v. 18; v. 20, no. 9; v. 21, nos. 4, 9-10; v. 22-23, no. 12; v. 25; v. 27-30; v. 33-72 (1828-1900). *New York, 1828-1900.* 8°. A

Current.

**Artists' Fund Society.** Charter and constitution . . . *New York, 1886.* 15 pp. 12°. A



**Association** for befriending children and young girls. Annual report, 1870/1-71/2, '73/4-'78-9, '80/1-'94/5, '96/7-'97/1900. nos. [1-]2, 4-9, 11-25, 27[-30]. *New York*, 1872-1900. 12°.

— History... from 1869-1880. *New York*, 1880. 12°.

— [Report of] Good Council farm [from] May, 1892-Oct., 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 32°.

**Association** for the Benefit of Colored Orphans. See **Colored** Orphan Asylum and Association for the Benefit of Colored Children.

**Association** for Improving the Condition of the Poor. See **New York** Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor.

**Association** for the Relief of the Industrious Poor. Constitution and annual report, nos. 20, 27 (1866, '73). *New York*, 1866-'73. 8°.

**Association** for the Improved Instruction of Deaf Mutes, New York. Addresses upon the occasion of the laying of the corner stone of the new institute building. *New York* [1880]. 8°.

**Association** for the relief of respectable aged indigent females. Annual report, 1834, '42, '50, '53, '55, '80, '82, '87-89. nos. 21, 29, 37, 40, 42, 67, 69, 74-76. *New York*, 1834-89. 12°.

**Baptist** City Mission. Annual report, nos. 6, 8, 17, 20-21 (1876, '78, '87, '90-91). *New York*, 1876-91. 8°.

**Baptist** Domestic Mission Society of City of New York. Annual report, no. 1 (1841/2). *New York*, 1842. 8°.

**Baptist** Home Society of the City of New York. Annual report, certificate of incorporation, constitution and by-laws, 1869/70-1900. nos. 1-32. *New York*, 1870-1901. 8°.

— Certificate of incorporation, constitution and by-laws, 1869. *New York*, 1869. 24 pp. 8°.

**Baptist** Ministers' Home Society. [Organization, etc. Extract from annual report of the supt., 1894.] [*New York*? 1894?] 12°.

**Bartholdi** Crèche. See **Edgewater** Crèche.  
**été** Belge de Bienfaisance.

**Benevolent** Christian Society in the City of New York. An account of the society... *New York*, 1815. 8°.

**Berachah** Orphanage. Annual report for 1890, '96-97. nos. 4, 10-11. [*New York*,] 1890-97. 8°.

— Berachah year book, 1886, containing reports of... 23d st. tabernacle and Berachah home [ &c.]. *New York*, [1886]. 24°.

**Bethany** Institute for Woman's Christian work. Annual statement, 1872-74, 76-77, 83, 87, 91-2. nos. 1-3, 5-6, 12, 16, 19-20. *New York* [1872-92]. 12°.

The Institute is now discontinued.

**Bethlehem** day nursery of the Church of the Incarnation. [Annual report.] nos. 6-7, 10-14 ([1887-88, '91-93, '95-96]). *New York*, 1887-96. 16°.

**Bloomingdale** Day Nursery Association. Annual report, nos. 1-6 (1895-'99/1900). *New York*, 1895-1900. 16°.

**Blue Anchor** Society; or, New York Auxiliary to the "Women's National Relief Association." Annual report for 1880/1-'99. nos. 1-19. *New York*, 1881[-1900]. 12°.

**Bowery** Mission and Young Men's Home. Annual report, 1881-'83, '85-90. nos. 1-10. *New York*, 1881-90. 12°.

**Bread** and Beef House. Annual report of the executive committee, 1873-77. nos. 1-4. *New York*, 1874-77. 8°.

**Bryson** Day Nursery. Annual report, 1891, '93-1900. nos. 5, 7-13. *New York*, 1892-1900. 16°.

— By-laws. *New York*, 1897. 8 pp. 24°.  
Formerly called, "Wilson Day Nursery."

**Bureau** of Special Relief to Sick Children of St. John's Guild. See **St. John's** Guild.

**Catholic** (A) infant asylum. The need of its establishment in the city of New York. *New York*, 1880. 8 pp. 8°.

**Chapin** Home for the Aged and Infirm. Annual reports [1874-1900]. nos. 1-27. *New York*, 1874-1900. 8°.

— Act of incorporation, by-laws and regulations... *New York* [1871]. 16°.

**Charity** Organization Society. Annual report, nos. 1-18 (1882/3-99/1900). *New York*, 1883 [-1900]. 8°.

— Charities; the official organ of the charity organization society of New York. v. 1-5 (1897/8-1900). *New York*, 1898-1900. 8°.  
Current. Weekly.

— Charities Review. A journal of practical sociology. v. 1-10 (1891-1900/or). *New York*, 1891-1901. 8°.

After vol. 10 continued as the monthly magazine number of "Charities."

— Confidential bulletin. (Issued every other month.) no. III. April 15, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°.

— Monthly bulletin, Feb. 1885-June, Nov. 1885. nos. 10-14, 16. *New York*, 1885. 8°.

— New York charities directory. 1-8, 10-11 eds. *New York*, 1883-1901. 12°.

Also an interleaved copy of 4. ed. with MS. notes.

— [Pamphlets and papers for general information,] nos. 1, 3-5, 7, 9-11, 13, 17, 23, 26, 28, 29D, 30-34, 36-39, 43, 46, 47, 49-52, 55, 60, 61, 63-66. *New York*, 1882-95. 8°.

— Papers relating to district work. (nos. 0, 7, 36, 49.) [*New York*, 1890?] 5 pp. 1 l., 6 pp. 1 l., 8 pp., 8 pp. 8°.

— Handbook for friendly visitors among the poor [etc.]. *New York*: G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1883. iv, 1 l., 88 pp. 16°.

— Concerning the New York juvenile guardian society. *New York*, 1885. 2 pp. 8°.

— Tenement house ordinances proposed by the Tenement house committee. [*New York*, 189-?] 18 pp. nar. 16°.

— Rules for district agents and assistant agents. *New York*, 1894. 8 pp. 8°.

— Charter and constitution [as amended April 11, 1894]. [*New York*, 1894.] 7 pp. 8°.

— Workrooms for unskilled women... under the auspices of the... society. [*New York*, 1895.] 2 l. 8°.

— District maps. [*New York*,] 1898. 12 l. obl. 8°.

**Charity** Organization Society of the City of New York, and the **New York** association for improving the condition of the poor.—*Joint committee*.

— Rules for the joint application bureau of the two societies. *n. t. p.* [*New York*,] 1895. 2 l. 8°.

**Children's Aid Society.** Annual report, 1854-1900. nos. 1-48. *New York*, 1870-1900. 8°.

— New York homeless children sent to the west, and the National Conference of Charities. Letters from the secretary and agents of the Children's Aid Society. [*New York*, 1883.] 31 pp. 8°.

— The opening of the eleventh ward boys' lodging house and industrial school. . . March 28, 1887. [*New York*, 1887.] 16 pp., 3 pl. 8°.

— The summer charities of the . . . society. [*New York?* 1890?] 8°.

— **Treasurer.** Annual report, 1859, '62/3, '69/70-'71, '75-'76. no. 6, 10, 18-19, 23-24. [*New York*, 1859-76.] 8°.

**Children's** Charitable Union. Report, 1880-83, '87-89, '92-95. nos. 3-6, 9-12, 15-18. [*New York*, 1880[-95].] 8°.

**Children's** City Hospital of St. John's Guild. See **St. John's** Guild.

**Children's** Fold. Annual report, 1876, '78, '81-82, '84-87, '89-90. nos. 10, 12, 15-16, 18-21, 23-24. *New York*, 1876-90. 12° and 16°.

— By-laws. [*New York*,] 1887. 17 pp. 16°.

**Christian** Aid to Employment Society. Annual report, 1890-94/5. [Year 2-6.] [*New York*,] 1890-'95. 16° and 8°.

— Annual statement, 1895. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°.

**Christian** and Missionary Alliance. Annual report, nos. 1-3. 1897/8-'99/1900. *New York*, 1898-1900. 16° and 12°.

**Church** Periodical Club. Annual report, no. 1-9. [1889/91-'99.] *New York*, 1892-1900. 8°.

— What it is. What it does. What it needs. [*New York*, 1895?] 8°.

**Church** Temperance Legion. Handbook. [*New York*, 1894.] 99 pp. nar. 12°.

**Church** Temperance Society. Annual report. nos. 1, 6-9, 12, 14-18 (1882, '87-'90, '93, '95-'99.) *New York*, 1887[-1900]. 8°.

— 7th annual report. [In part.] 1888. 12 pp. 8°.

— Liquordom in New York City by R. Graham. *New York*, 1883. 26 pp. 8°.

— New York city and its masters. By Robert Graham. *New York*, 1887. 46 pp., 1 l. 12°.

— Social statistics of a city parish. *New York*, 1894. 51 pp. 8°.

— Addresses at mass meeting held in Carnegie hall, New York, December 16, 1895, in favor of the maintenance of the law prohibiting the sale of liquor on Sunday. *New York*, 1896. 32 pp. 8°.

— Summing up against the Sunday saloon. A tract for the times. . . by Col. B.F. Watson. *New York*, 1896. 32 pp. 8°.

— **Calvary Parish Branch.** Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1885. 11 pp. 8°.

**Colored** Orphan Asylum and Association for the Benefit of Colored Children. Annual report. nos. 9, 16, 18, 23, 26, 29, 31, 33-38, 40-54, 57-58, 60-62 (1844, '52, '54, '59, '62, '65, '67, '69-74, '76-'90, '93-'94, '96-'98). *New York*, 1845[-98]. 12° and 8°.

**Conference** of Day Nurseries. Addresses . . . at the conference . . . held Nov. 29-30, 1892, in . . . New York City. *New York*, 1893. 8°.

**Cuban** Orphan Society. Annual report. no. 1 (1899/1900). *New York*, 1900. 8°.

— Report. nos. 1-11 (July-Nov., 1899, Feb., 1901). *New York*, 1899-1901. nar. 8°.

Special reports, including letters of Miss Laura D. Gill.

— The orphan children of Cuba. [*New York*, 1889?] 2 l. 8°.

— Reception tendered by the society to Brigadier-General William Ludlow, Governor of Havana, at the Chamber of Commerce, New York, Nov. 16, 1899. *New York*, 1899. 20 pp. nar. 8°.

— Its works and its needs. Letters of Maj.-Gen. Leonard Wood, Brig.-Gen. William Ludlow . . . and Miss L. D. Gill. *n. t. p.* [*New York?*] 1900. 61. nar. 8°.

— [Programme of the] Children's national Easter festival, Metropolitan opera house, Apr. 16-21, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 56 pp. 8°.

— Report of the special committee on the children's national Easter festival, held at the Metropolitan opera house, New York City, Apr., 1900, to the board of trustees of the . . . society. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

— [Circular of notification of Consolidation of Trustees Cuban Orphan Fund and The Woman's Auxiliary.] [*New York*, 1900?] 8°.

**Day-Star** (The) Home, New York. Circular. *New York* [1890?] 16°.

**Deutsche** Frauen-Vereins zur Unterstützung hilfsbedürftiger Wittwen, Waisen und Kranken. Jahres berichte, 1881, '83, '85-'87, '89, '95. *New York*, 1882-96. 12°.

**De Witt Clinton** Ready Relief Association. Articles of incorporation and by-laws (1885-96). *New York* [1896]. 16°.

**Doe Ye** Nexte Thing Society. Annual report for 1894/95, '99/1900. [*New York*, 1895-1900.] 16°.

**East Side** Association. Constitution, with the act of incorporation and by-laws. *New York*, 1869. 12°.

**East Side** Club. [A description of the club with list of members.] [*New York*,] 1893. 8°.

**East Side** Day Nursery. Annual Report, 1893. No. 1. *New York*, 1894. 8°.

**East Side** House. Annual report of the East side house. no. [1]-9 (1890/1-1900). [*New York*, 1891-1901.] 12°.

Nos. 8-9 include report of Webster Free Library.

— [An appeal.] [*New York*, 1895.] 12°.

**Edgewater** crèche. Report 1895, 97-99/1901, nos. 10, 12-16. *New York*, 1895-1901. 8°.

**Exempt** Firemen's Benevolent Fund of the City of New York. [Annual report of trustees of the



fire department fund,] 1817/18, 1841, 1850, 1855-57. *New York*, 1818-57. F°.

Continued as

Annual report of the trustees of the exempt firemen's benevolent fund, nos. 2, 4-5, 7-9, 11-12, 14, 17, 19-21, 23-35 (1868, 69-70, 72-74, 76-77, 79, 82, 84-86, 88-1900). *New York*, 1868-1901. 8°. A

Also scrap book of newspaper clippings relating to meetings, etc.

— Assembly Bills Nos. 879 and 880. Senate Bills Nos. 607 and 608. Report of Expert from State Comptroller's Office to Examine Books and Accounts. [*New York*, 1895.] 12°.

— Assembly Bills Nos. 879 and 880. Senate Bills Nos. 607 and 608. Mr. Choate's letter in support of bills. [*New York*, 1895.] 12°.

**Faith Home.** See **Margaret Strachan Home.**

**Federation** of churches and christian workers. Annual report, nos. 3-4 (1898/9-99/1900). [*New York*,] 1899-1900. 8°.

— To make the Greater New York a better New York. [*New York*, 1898.] 40 pp. 12°.

— Sociological canvass 1-3, 15th, 19th, 21st assembly district. [*New York*, 1900?] 8°.

— [Directory of churches, libraries, schools, etc., of the district.] [*New York*,] 1899. 15 pp. 4°.

**Federation** of East Side Workers in Lower New York. Constitution, officers and committees. [*New York*, 1890?] 12°.

**Female Benevolent Society.** See **New York Female Benevolent Society.**

**Female** Bethel Association. Constitution, by-laws, and address. *New York*, 1836. 24°.

Merged into **Mariners'** Family Industrial Society, which founded The Mariners' Family Asylum, Port of N. Y. See also **Mariners'** Family Asylum.

**Female** Branch of the Prison Association of New York. See **Women's** Prison Association and Home.

**Female** Missionary Society for the Poor. A report to the . . . society. By W. Stafford. *New York*, 1817. 2 ed. 8°.

**Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church.** Seaside Home. [Report, Oct. 30, 1888.] [*New York*, 1888.] 12°. L

**Five Points House of Industry.** Annual report, 1854/5, '57/8-'87/8, '92/3, '95/6-1900/01. *New York*, 1855-1901. 8°.

With the exception of 1855 (which is a separate pamphlet) the reports are contained in vols. 14-23, 25-31, 36, 39, of the "Monthly Record."

— Monthly Echo of the original Five Points Mission. Pub. by the New York Ladies' Home Missionary Society. v. 17, no. 11 (1877); v. 18, no. 11 (1878); v. 28, no. 4, 11 (1889); v. 29, nos. 1-4 (1890); v. 30, nos. 6-10, 12 (1891); v. 31, nos. 1-6, 8, 10-11 (1892); v. 32, nos. 4-5, 7-8 (1893); v. 32[a.], nos. 2-4, 6-10, 12 (1894); v. 33-38 (1895-1900). *New York*, 1877-1900. F° and 4°.

Current, v. 17-v. 36, no. 6 called "Voice from the Old Brewery."

— Monthly Record of Five Points House of Industry. v. 1-26; v. 27 (nos. 11-12); v. 28 (no. 12); v. 29 (no. 12); v. 30 (no. 12); v. 31 (no. 12); v. 36 (no. 12); v. 37 (no. 9); v. 38 (nos. 1, 9-10); v. 39 (nos. 10, 12); v. 40-44 (May, 1858-Apr., '83;

Mar.-Apr., '84; Apr., '85; Apr., '86; Apr., '87; Apr., '88; Apr., '89; Apr., '93; May, '94; Jan.-Feb., '95; Feb., Apr., '96, '97-1901). *New York*, 1857-1901. 8°.

Current. Each vol. contains the Annual report.

— Incorporation. Articles of incorporation, by-laws and addresses of the trustees and superintendent. *New York*, 1854. 16 pp. 8°.

— The Old Brewery, and the New Mission House at the Five Points, by Ladies of the Mission. *New York*, 1854. 12°.

— Forty years at the Five Points. A sketch of the Five points house of industry. By W. F. Barnard. *New York* [1893]. 8°.

**Floating** Hospital of St. John's Guild. See **St. John's** Guild.

**Florence** Crittenton mission. Annual report, 1886/7, '99. nos. 4, 16. [*New York*,] 1886-99. 16°.

— Statistics [type-written report], for year ending Sept. 30, 1895.

**Fourth Ward Industrial School Association** for Girls. Annual report, nos. 1-2 (1854-5). *New York*, 1854-5. nar. 12°.

**Free Home** for Destitute Young Girls. Annual report, nos. 1-14, 16-22, 27-34. Jan., 1868-'81, '83-'89, '94-1900. *New York*, 1868-1900. 8°.

**French** Benevolent Society. See **Société Française de Bienfaisance.**

**Friendly** Aid Society. Annual report for 1895-1900. nos. 4-9. *New York*, 1895-1901. 8°.

— Bulletin, no. 2. [*New York*, 1890?] 8°.

— Report of the librarian. [*New York*, 1896.] n. t. p. 12°.

**Friends'** Employment Society. Annual report, 1895/6-'96/7. nos. 34-35. [*New York*,] 1895-96. 12°.

**German** Mission of the Holy Cross carried on by Saint John Baptist foundation. Report of the work of the sisters of St. John Baptist, 1875/79, '83/87, '92/95, '96/99. *New York*, 1883-99. 12°.

**Gospel** Mission to "The Tombs." Annual report, 1875/6, 1890, '93-'95, '97-1900. *New York*, 1876-1901. 8° and 16°.

**Gospel** Settlement, New York. The Gospel settlement and its work, 1897-1900. [*New York*, 1900.] ob. 24°.

**Guild** of Saint Elizabeth. [Annual] Report for 1895, '99-1900. *New York*, 1896-1900. 16°.

**Harlem** Relief Society. Annual report for 1893-95. nos. 1-3. [*New York?* 1894-96.] 16°.

**Harlem** Young Women's Christian Association. Annual report, nos. 1, 7-8, 1892, '98-'99. *New York*, 1893-99. 16°.

— Building souvenir, 1897. [*New York*, 1897.] 24 pp. sq. 16°.

— Educational department, 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] sq. 16°.

**Hartley** House. Annual report for 1896/7-'99/1900. nos. 1-3. *New York*, 1897-1900. 8°.

— Hartley house, and its relations to the social reform movement. By J. G. P. Stokes. [*New York*,] 1897. 8°.

**Hebrew Benevolent and Orphan Asylum Society.** Proceedings of the annual meeting, nos. [42, 44-]50, 52, 55, 58-59, 61-64, 66-67, 69-74, 76-77 [1865, '67-'73, '75, '78, '81-'82, '84-'87, '89-'90, '92-'97, '98/9-'99/1900]. *New York*, 1865-1900. 8°.

**Hebrew Infant Asylum.** Annual report of the Directors, nos. 1, 3, 5, for 1895, '97, '99. *New York*, 1896-1900. 8°.

**Hebrew Sheltering Guardian Association.** Annual report, nos. 1-4, 6-20, for 1879/80-'98/9. *New York*, 1880-99. 8°.

**Helping Hand Association.** Annual reports, 1869, '72-'78, '81, '86-'96, '98-1900. nos. 4, 7-12, 13, 16, 21-31, 33-35. *New York*, 1869-1900. 12°.

**Helping Hand for Men.** Report, 1872/4. *New York*, 1874. 8°.

**Home for Aged and Infirm Hebrews.** Annual report for 1874, '88/89, '90/91, '95/6. *New York*, 1874-96. 12° and 8°.

**Home for Christian Care.** [Object, methods, membership, etc.] *New York*, 1872. 12°.

**Home for discharged Female Convicts.** The helping hand; comprising an account of the Home for discharged female convicts, and an appeal in behalf of that institution... By Mrs. C. M. Kirkland. *New York*, 1853. 8°.

**Home for Fallen and Friendless Girls.** See **Washington Square Home for Friendless Girls.**

**Home for Friendless Women.** See **Washington Square Home for Friendless Girls.**

**Home for Homeless Women and Children.** See **Saint Barnabas House for Destitute Women and Children.**

**Home-Hotel Association.** Annual report for 1888-'94/95, '98/99. nos. 1-7, 11. *New York*, 1888-'99. 12°.

**Home for Incurables.** Annual report, 1866/7-'99/1900. nos. 1-34. *New York*, 1866-1900. 12°.

— Officers, constitution and by-laws, together with a statement of its claims to approval and support. *New York*, 1866. 24°.

— Constitution and by-laws, 1887. *New York*, 1887. 24°.

**Home of Industry and Refuge for Discharged Convicts.** Report for 1883-89, '91/2. *New York*, 1884-92. 16°.

— Reports, Jan. and Oct., 1890. *New York*, 1890-91. 12°.

**Home for Old Men and Aged Couples.** Annual report for 1873-95, '98-1900. nos. 1-23, 26-28. *New York*, 1873-1900. 12°.

**Home Relief Association.** Annual report for 1883. no. 6. *New York*, 1884. 16°.

**Home in West Houston St.** Annual report for 1866-68. nos. 1-3. [ *New York*, 1867-69.] 8°.

**Home for Women.** Annual report for 1871/2. no. 3. *New York*, 1872. 16°.

**Hospital Book and Newspaper Society, Branch of State Charities Aid Assoc.** Annual report for 1881, '86/7, '87/8-98/9. nos. [1, 2,] 14-25. *New York* [1881-99]. 8°, 16°.

**Hospital Saturday and Sunday Association.** Annual report of the Hospital Saturday and Sunday collection of 1881, '83-'99. nos. [3,] 5-21. *New York* [1881-99]. 8°.

— Statement of the expenditures, resources, and work of the hospital connected with the... Association, 1881, 1889, 1892. [ *New York*, 1881-92.] 4°.

— History of the Hospital Saturday and Sunday movement. *New York*, 1880. 1 p. l., 14 pp. 12°.

— History of the Sunday movement. *New York* [1880?]. 12 pp. 12°.

**House of the Annunciation for Crippled and Incurable Children, New York.** Annual report for 1893-99/1900. nos. 1-8. [ *New York*, 1893-1900.] 16°.

**House of the Evangelist.** Annual report for 1870. no. 1. *New York*, 1871. 8°.

**House of the Holy Comforter Free Church Home for Incurables.** Annual report for 1880/81-'82/3, '83/4-'87/8, '89/90-91/2, '93/4-'94/5, '98. year nos. [1-3, 5-8,] 10-12, 14-15, 18. *New York*, 1881-98. 16°.

**House of Industry and Home for the Friendless.** Abstract of report, 1848. *New York*, 1848. 8°.

**House of the Lord Mission.** Report, 1898/9. [ *New York*, 1899.] 24°.

**House of Mercy.** Annual report for 1863, '65, '67, '69-'81, '83, '86-'87, '89, '96, '97/8-1901. nos. 5, 7, 9, 11-23, 25, 28-29, 31, 38, 40-42. *New York*, 1863-1901. 8°.

**House of Rest for Consumptives.** Annual report, 1870-72, '74-'81, '83/4-'84/5, '87-'91. nos. 1-3, 5-13, 15-16, 18-22. *New York*, 1870-1891. 12°.

— Certificate of incorporation and by-laws, adopted Nov. 9, 1876. *New York*, 1877. 12°.

See also **Ladies Association of the House of Rest.**

**Howard Mission and Home for Little Wanderers.** Annual report for 1895. *New York*, 1896. 8°.

— The little wanderer's friend; annual publication, July, 1880, '83. *New York*, 1880-83. 12°.

**Immigrant Port Chaplaincy Protestant Episcopal Church in U. S. A.** Annual report for 1887/8, '91/2. nos. [1,] 5. [ *New York*, 1888-92.] 8°.

**Industrial School Association for German Girls.** Annual report. nos. 3-10, 13 (1856-63, '67/8). *New York*, 1856-68. 12°.

**Institution for the Improved Instruction of Deaf-Mutes, New York City.** Annual report, 1867/8-98. nos. 1-32. *Albany*, 1868-99. 8°.

— Reply of the Trustees in answer to resolutions of the Senate, stating the number of pupils 1873. [ *Albany*, 1873?]. 8°. (Senate doc.)

— Addresses upon the occasion of the laying of the corner stone of the new institute building... *New York* [1880?]. 28 pp. 8°.

**Intercollegiate Young Men's Christian Assoc. of the City of New York.** Annual report of the students' club. no. 10 (1898/99). *New York*, 1899. 8°.

— [A statement for the year 1900.] [ *New York*, 1900.] 8°.

**International Federation to Promote the Abolition of State Regulated Vice.**—*New York Committee.* The American bulletin, no. 3 (Dec., 1882). *New York*, 1882. sq. 4°.



**Irish Emigrant Society.** Act of incorporation, passed April, 1844, together with the by-laws of the society. *New York*, 1870. 23 pp. 8°.

— Report of the President, 1899. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°.

**Irish Immigrant Girls' Home.** See **Mission of Our Lady of the Rosary of the City of New York**.

**Isaac T. Hopper Home.** See **Women's Prison Association and Home**.

**Isabella Heimath.** Annual report, nos. I-II, 1890-99/1900. [*New York*, 1890-1900.] 8°.

**Island Mission, for Cheering the Poor and Sick in Public Charitable Institutions.** Annual report, nos. 5-8, 11-14 (1891-94, '97-1900). *New York*, 1891-1900. 12°.

— [Constitution and] By-laws. *n. t. p.* 4 l. F°.

Typewritten.

**Italian Mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the city of New York.** Annual reports, 1892, '94. [*New York*, 1892-]94. 12°.

— The Italian mission, its work and its needs, with a commendatory note from the bishop of the diocese, *New York*, January, 1881. [*New York*, 1881.] 8 pp. sq. 16°.

— Year book, 1884/5. *New York* [1885]. 16°.

**Jerry McAuley Water Street Mission.** See **McAuley Water Street Mission**.

**Jewell Day Nursery.** See **Virginia, Memorial, and Jewel Day Nurseries**.

**King's Daughters Settlement.** Annual reports, nos. 1, 3, 5, 6 (1892/3, '94/5, '97/8-98/9). [*New York*, 1893-99.] 12°.

— Semi-annual report submitted at the meeting of the City Union, Nov., 1892. *New York* [1892]. 24°.

— Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1892. 9 pp. 24°.

— [*New York*, 1895?] 8 pp. 32°.

Organized in 1892 as "New York Tenement House Chapter of the International Order of the King's Daughters and Sons"; incorporated in 1894 as "New York Tenement House Chapter of the King's Daughters and Sons"; reincorporated in 1899 as "King's Daughters Settlement." See also **Seamen's Hope Circle**.

**Kitchen-Garden Association.** Annual report, no. 2 (1881/2). *New York*, 1882. 12°.

**Ladies' Association of the House of Rest, New York.** Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1876. 15 pp. 24°.

Association auxiliary to the Board of Trustees of "The House of Rest for Consumptives."

**Ladies' Christian Union of the City of New York.** Annual reports for 1863, '65-69, '73-75, '80-89, '91-92. nos. [6,] 8-11, 15-17, 22-31, 33-34. *New York*, 1864-93. 12°, 8°.

Formerly "Ladies' Christian Association."

**Ladies' Depository.** Annual reports, nos. 22, 30, 36-54, for 1855, '63, '69-87. *New York*, 1856-88. 12°.

Established for the purpose of supplying work to respectable females.

**Ladies' Lying-in Relief Society, N. Y.** Annual report for 1881. *New York*, 1882. 24°.

**Ladies' Mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church to the public institutions of the City of New**

**York.** [Report and appeal.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1890?] 8 pp. 8°.

**Ladies' Home Society of the Baptist Churches in the City of New York.** See **Baptist Home Society of the City of New York**.

**Ladies' Relief Society.** Annual report for 1883/4. no. 1. *New York*, 1884. 8°.

**Leake and Watts Association.** An historical account of the founding and work of the Leake and Watts Orphan House, New York City. By the Rev. R. M. Hayden. [*New York*, 1886.] 2 l., 31 pp. 8°.

— The last will and testament of John G. Leake. Act of incorporation of the . . . orphan house . . . Assignment to, release by, and by-laws of the trustees of the said orphan house; with names and description of the present trustees. *New York*, 1837. 20 pp. 8°.

— [History, charter, act of incorporation, by-laws, house rules, etc. *New York*, 1893?] 29 pp., 1 l. 4°.

— Circular. Conditions of admission of children to the . . . Orphan House. [1895?] 1 l. 8°.

**"Little Mothers" Aid Society.** Annual for 1891/2, '94/5-95/6, '97. [*New York*, 1892-97.] 32°.

**Loan Relief Association.** Annual reports, nos. 2-10, 13, 18-19 (1879-88, 91, '96-97). *New York*, 1880-97. 12°.

**Lutheran Emigrants' Home Association.** Charter, Constitution, und Neben-Gesetze der Luth. Emigrantenhaus-Association in New York. *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*, 1890. 15 pp. 16°.

**McAuley Cremorne Mission, New York.** Reports for 1890, '96-97. *New York*, 1890-97. 24°.

**McAuley Water Street Mission.** Annual reports, nos. 14, 15, 20, 24-28 (1885/6, '86/7, '91/2, '95/6-99/1900). *New York*, 1887-1900. 16°.

**Magdalen Society.** Annual reports of the Board of Managers, nos. 2-3 (1813/14-14/15). *New York*, 1814-15. 8°.

**Manhattan East Side Mission.** Annual reports, nos. 1-3, 7, 15, 20 (1876-78, '83, '90, '95). *New York*, 1877-96. 16° and 8°.

Formerly known as; "New York Bible and Fruit Mission to our Public Hospitals."

**Margaret Louisa Home of the Y. W. C. A. of New York City.** [Historical and descriptive sketch.] [*New York*, 1897.] 32 pp. sq. 16°.

For annual reports and other information see the annual reports of the **Young Women's Christian Association**.

**Margaret Strachan Home.** Reports . . . for 1887-1889, '94-95. [*New York?* 1887?-96?] 8°.

Formerly "The Faith Home."

**Marine Bible Society.** Annual report, nos. [1,] 2, 20, 22, 23 (1816/17, '17/18, '35/36, '37/8, '38/9). *New York*, 1817-39. 8°.

— Constitution . . . with an address to merchants and masters of vessels and an address to seamen. *New York*, 1817. 16 pp. 8°.

**Mariners' Family Asylum, Port of New York.** Annual report, nos. 17-19, 27-32, 34, 36, 41 (1869/70-71/2, '79/80-84/5, '86/7, '88/9, '93/4). *New York*, 1870-94. 8°.

Founded in 1851 by Mariners' Family Industrial Society. Reports 17-19 are 26-28 of that society.

**Mariners' Family Industrial Society, Port of New York.** Annual report, nos. 26-28 (1870-72). *New York*, 1870-72.

Incorporated in 1843, in 1851 it founded the Mariners' Family Asylum, and after 1872 (?) adopted that name. Reports nos. 26-28 are reports nos. 17-19 of the Asylum.

— Memorial of the board of counsellors . . . to the legislature of the State of New York, Mar. 10, 1854. [*New York*, 1854.] 8°.

**Maternity Society of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.** Annual report, nos. 3, 13, 21-22 (1878/9, '88/9, '96/7-'97/8). [*New York*, 1879-'98.] 24°.

**Memorial Day Nursery.** See **Virginia**, Memorial, and Jewell Day Nurseries.

**Merchants' Committee for the Relief of Colored People Suffering from the Riots in the City of New York.** Report. *New York*, 1863. 48 pp. 8°.

**Messiah Home for Children.** Annual report, nos. 1-2, 4, for 1888, '89, '91. *New York*, 1888-92. 12°.

**Methodist Episcopal Church Home.** Annual report, nos. 28-32, 34-35, 37-38 (1878-82, '84-85, '87-88). *New York*, 1879-1889. 8°.

**Midnight Mission.** Annual report, nos. 1-26, 29-30, 34 (Jan., 1868-93, '94/5-95/6, '99/1900). *New York*, 1868-1900. 16°.

In charge of Sisters of St. John Baptist. Contains also, Report of St. Michael's Home, Mamaroneck, N. Y., in charge of same Sisters.

— Question answered. *New York*, 1868. 16 pp. 32°.

— The woman and her accusers; a sermon preached for the Midnight Mission in several of the churches in New York and Brooklyn, by W. A. Muhlenberg, D.D. *New York* [1895?]. 16°.

**Mission of the Immaculate Virgin for the Protection of Homeless and Destitute Children.** The Homeless Child: v. 1, no. 1; v. 3, no. 6; v. 4, no. 1; v. 5, no. 1; v. 6, no. 1; v. 8, no. [1]; v. 9, no. [1]; v. 11, no. [1]; v. 14, no. [1]; v. 15, no. [1]; v. 16, no. [1]; v. 17, no. [1]; v. 18, no. 1; v. 19, no. 1; v. 20, no. 1; v. 21, no. 1; v. 22, no. 1; v. 23, no. 1. *New York*, 1877-97. 8°.

**Mission of Our Lady of the Rosary for the Protection of Irish Immigrant Girls.** Annual report, 1885-86, '89-90. nos. 1-2, 5-6. *New York*, 1885-91. 8°.

Annual report no. 2 includes supplement.

— Annual address to the friends of the Mission . . . no. [13,] 15 (1896, '98). *New York*, 1896-98. 16° and 8°.

— [An appeal to the patrons and friends of this Mission.] *New York*, 1890. 2 l. 8°.

— Same. *New York*, 1895. 14 pp. 24°.

— [Description and testimonials.] *New York*, 1900. 49 pp. 8°.

**Mothers' Aid Society of Trinity Chapel.** Annual report, no. 1, 3-4, 7-8 (1869/70, '71/2-72/3, '75/6-76/7). [*New York*, 1870-77.] 24°.

— Constitution. [*New York*, 1870.] 3 l. 24°.

**New York association for improving the condition of the poor.** Annual report, nos. 1-57 (1845-99/1900). *New York*, 1845-1900. 12° and 8°.

— Supplement to the 30th annual report. Report no. 52 is "A. I. C. P. Notes," v. 1, no. 2; no. 53 is "A. I. C. P. Notes," v. 1, no. 4 and 5; 54 is "Progressive philanthropy."

— The directory . . . Oct., 1865-66, '70-72, '74-76, '77-78. Year nos, 22, 27-28, 31-32, 34. *New York*, 1865-77. 32°.

— The monthly record. vol. 1, no. 1 (Oct., 1878). *New York*, 1878. F°.

Discontinued.

— Notes. v. 1, nos. 1-5 (1895-96). *New York*, 1895-96. 8°.

Discontinued.

— Proceedings of the board of managers. Dec., 1880; Mar.-Apr., '81; Apr., Nov., '82. *n. l. p.* [*New York*, 1880-82.] 8°.

— Quarterly record. April, 1888-July, Dec., '88, Mar., '89. *New York*, 1888-89. 4°.

Discontinued.

— Address to the public; constitution and by-laws; and visitor's manual. *New York*, 1844. 34 pp. 12°.

— Visitor's manual. [*New York*, 1870.] 8 pp. 8°.

— 1st report of a committee on the sanitary condition of the laboring classes in the City of New York. *New York*, 1853. 32 pp. 12°.

— Report explanatory of its relation to the bureau of charities [etc.]. *New York*, 1875. 20 pp. 8°.

— London alms and London pauperism. *New York*, 1877. nar. 4°.

— Laws affecting tenement and lodging houses in the city of New York and Brooklyn . . . [*New York*, 1878.] 11 pp. 8°.

— [New York,] 1882. 20 pp. 24°.

— By-laws and act of incorporation. *n. p.*, 1883. 15 pp. 8°.

— Ocean parties. [*New York*, 1894.] 9 l. 8°.

— Inquiry into the causes of agricultural depression in New York State. *New York*, 1895. 24(1) pp. 8°.

— Report of department of schools and institutions on vacation schools, 1895. *New York*, 1895. 12 pp. 8°.

— Your work and ours; and what the press says. [*New York*, 1895?] 8°.

— Charity building. [*New York*, 1896?] 15(1) pp. 32°.

— *Department of Hygiene.* Harbor excursions, ocean parties, sea side homes for the convalescent children. 12 pp., ill. [*New York*, 1896?] 8°.

— In the dog-days. The vacation schools season, 1896. *New York* [1896]. 9 pp., 7 pl. 8°.

— The people's baths. [*New York*, 1896.] 28(1) pp. 32°.

— A study on public baths. [Includes a bibliography.] *New York*, 1896. 16 pp. 8°.

— The science of sympathy. Extracts from an essay by Walter Besant; also reprints from fifty-third annual report of the . . . association . . . *New York* [1896?]. 12°.

— Blinky; a story of the east side, by S. H. Adams. [*New York*, 1897.] 12°.

— The better New York. [*New York*, 1897?] 15 pp. nar. 16°.

— [Letter to the board of managers of the . . . Association from James A. Scrymser]. *New York*, 1899. 8°.



— Report of the committee on relations between the C. O. S. and the A. I. C. P. January 12, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 38 pp. 8°.

The library has also 30 or more circulars, leaflets, broad-sides, etc., issued by the Association.

**New York Association of Working Girls Societies.** [Annual] Report for 1887/8-91/2, '93/4, '97/8, '98/9-1900/01. nos. 4-8, 10, 14[-17]. *New York*, 1888[-1901]. 8°.

— The discussions of the convention held in New York City, April . . . 1890 . . . also the proceedings of the sixth annual meeting of the New York Association. *New York*, 1890. 128 pp., 1 table. 8°.

— Reasons for advancing the principle of self-support. [*New York*, 1890?] 8 pp. 8°.

— Constitution. [*New York*, 1891?] 2 l. F°.

— Circular of the committee of instruction in reference to the leaflets of the W. G. S. series. *New York*, 1891. 1 l. 8°.

— The W. G. S. Series, nos. 1, 3-7. *New York*, 1891. 8°.

— . . . Exhibit . . . Woman's Building . . . [Columbian exposition], April, '93. [*New York*, 1893.] 8°.

— [History of the origin and growth of the association as prepared for an exhibit in the Woman's Building at the Columbian Exposition.] [*New York*, 1893.] 20 pp. 8°.

— [Programme of] The 10th annual meeting and the 4th concert of the Choral Union. [*New York*, 1894.] 2 l. 8°.

**New York Catholic Protectory.** Annual report. nos. 14-22, 26-27, 29-38 (1875/6-83/4, 87/8-88/9, 90/1-99/1900). *Westchester*, 1876-1901. 8°.

— [Same: containing Lists of children in the institution.] nos. 9, 13-22, 24-25, 28, 31 (1871, 74/5-83/4, 85/6-86/7, 89/90, 92/3). *Westchester*, 1872-1894. 8°.

— [Same. Reprints. nos. 1-26.] (1863-87/8.) *New York*, 1876-90. 2 v. 8°.

— Charter and by-laws, to which are added all state laws affecting this institution. *West Chester*, 1876. 30 pp. 8°.

— Its spirit and its workings from its origin to present. [*New York*, 1893.] 1 pl., 5-9 pp. 16 pl. 8°.

**New York Christian Home for Intemperate Men.** Annual report, 1877-96. nos. 1-19. *New York*, 1878-97. 8°.

— [Preliminary] Report, 1877. [*New York*, 1877.] 8°.

— President's report for 1896. *New York*, 1896. 16°.

**New York City Baptist Mission Soc.** Annual report. nos. 1-7 (1892/3-98/9). *New York*, 1893-99. 8°.

— Our work, Oct., 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°.

**New York City Board of United Charities.** Annual report of the chairman on the work of the volunteer ward committees . . . 1877-78. *New York*, 1878. 8°.

— Hand book of the benevolent institutions and charities of New York for 1876-77. *New York*, 1876-77. 12°.

**New York City Bureau of Charities.** Directory to the charities of New York, 1874. *New York*, 1874. vi, 7-59 pp. 12°.

— What are we doing for our poor? Report [by H. E. Pellew], 1874. *New York*, 1874. 24 pp. 8°.

**New York City Church Extension and Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church.** Report for 1865, '67/8-'68/9, '70/1-'87, 88/9-95/6, 97/8-99/1900. *New York*, 1866[-1900]. 8°.

— Twenty facts about the society. *New York*, 1897. sq. 16°.

Formerly "New York City Sunday School and Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church."

**New York City Mission and Tract Society.** Annual report [1827-32, '34, '36-'49, '58, '59, '61-85, '89, '95-1900]. nos. 1-6, 8, 10-23, 32, 33, 35-59, 63, 69-73. *New York*, 1828-1900. 8°.

Originally called "New York City Tract Society." Reports to 1867 include those of the Female branch.

— Documents. nos. 6, 9-10, 13, 14, 17-26. [*New York*, 1866-74?] 24°, 12° and 8°.

— City mission chapels. [*New York*, 1860?] 12°.

— Walks about New York. Facts and figures gathered from various sources. By the Secretary of the City Mission [J. Orchard]. *New York*, 1865. 12°.

— Papers from the records of the . . . society. [*New York*,] 1866. 12°.

— "Happy New Year," the illustrated family Christian almanac for 1881-82. *New York*, 1881-82. 12°.

— Answer by the . . . Society to certain unfounded charges made against it in the matter of H. Warszawski. [*New York*, 1897.] 8°.

— The New York city mission and tract society, established 1827. Jan., 1901. [*New York*, 1901.] 29 l. illus. 8°.

— *Woman's Branch.* Annual report . . . 1874-79, '81-82, '83, '87-88, '96-'99/1900. nos. 52-55, 58-59, 61-62, 64-65, 73-77. *New York*, 1874-1900. 12°.

Reports up to 1867, no. 45, are included in reports of the society.

**New York City Sunday School and Missionary Society of the Methodist Epis. Church.** See **New York City Church Extension and Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church.**

**New York City Temperance Alliance.** Annual report. no. 5. [*New York*, 1856.] 8°.

**New York City Temperance Society.** Annual reports. 4, 6, 8 (1833, '35, '37). *New York*, 1833-37. 8°.

— An address to the inhabitants of the city of New York by the board of managers . . . with the constitution and list of officers. *New York*, 1829. 8°.

— Dr. Hosack's address, delivered May 11, 1830, with other important documents. *New York*, 1830. 8°.

— [Record of the secretary, containing the minutes of the proceedings from March 14, 1829,

to July 1, 1842, in MS. Also constitution, collection of newspaper clippings, etc.] [*New York*, 1829-42.] 4°.

**New York** City Tract Soc. See **New York** City Mission and Tract Soc.

**New York** College Settlement. Annual report. nos. [10.] 11 (1898/9-99/1900). *New York*, 1899-1900. 12°.

— Programme of organized work, 1899-1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 11 pp. 24°.

**New York** Colored Mission. Report, 1871-73, '75-77, '79-82, '84-96. nos. 6-8, 10-11, 14-17, 19-31. *New York*, 1871-96. 8°.

**New York** Committee of the International Federation to Promote the Abolition of State Regulated Vice. See **International** Federation to Promote the Abolition of State Regulated Vice.—**New York** Committee.

**New York** County Visiting Committee for Bellevue Hospital and other Public Institutions. Annual report. nos. 1-4, 6-10, 13, 17-18, 20-23, 25-28 (1872-75, '77-81/2, '85, '89-90, 92-95, '96/7-99/1900). *New York*, 1872-[1900]. 8°.

Known formerly as "Local Visiting Committee for Bellevue Hospital," and "Visiting Committee for Bellevue and Other Public Hospitals." It forms part of State Charities Aid Association of New York.

**New York** Deaconess Home and Training School of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Annual report. nos. 1, 4-6, 11 (1890, '93-95, 1900). *New York*, 1890-1900. 8°.

— [Organization and rules.] *New York*, 1899. 16 pp. sq. 16°.

— The field, the work, the worker. *New York* [1896]. 16 pp. ob. 48°.

— A story of service. [*New York*, 1896.] 24 pp. 16°.

**New York** Diet Kitchen Association. Annual report. nos. 2, 4-17, 19-21, 24-28 (1874/5, 76-89, 91-93, 96-1900). *New York*, 1875-1901. 8°.

**New York** Evangelical Missionary Society of Young Men. Annual report of the directors at their annual meeting . . . no. 2 (1818). *New York*, 1818. 8°.

**New York** Female Assistance Society. Annual report . . . constitution . . . list of the subscribers and of donations. nos. 53, 63-65 (1865/6, '75/6-'77/8). *New York*, 1866-78. 8°.

Rpts. contain also officers and donors of the New York Dorcas Society, auxiliary to the Assistance society.

**New York** Female Baptist Bethel Union. Annual report, with the minutes of the anniversary. no. 11 (1851/2). *New York*, 1852. 8°.

Name given on title-page, "New York Baptist Female Bethel Union."

**New York** Female Benevolent Society. Annual report. no. 1, 6-8 (1834, 38-40). *New York*, 1834-40. nar. 8°, nar. 12°.

no. 1 called: Female benevolent society of the City of New York.

— Charges preferred [*sic*] against the . . . society, and the auditing committee, in 1835 and 1836, by J. R. McDowell, in the Sun and Transcript, answered and refuted by himself!! In his own journal!!! In the year 1833. *New York*, 1836. 64 pp. 8°.

**New York** Female Bethel Union. Annual report. no. 3. *New York*, 1838. nar. 8°.

**New York** Female Missionary Society. The excellence and influence of the female character; a sermon by G. Spring. *New York*, 1825. 2. ed. 8°.

**New York** Flower and Fruit Mission. [Report] 1887, '90-'94, '98. *New York*, 1887-98. 24°.

**New York** Home for Convalescents. Annual report, 1881-95. nos. 2-16. *New York*, 1881-95. 16°.

**New York** House of Refuge. See **Society** for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents.

**New York** House and School of Industry. Annual report. nos. 20, 23-25, 28-29, 31-45, 48-50 (1870, '73-75, '78-79, '81-95, '98-1900). *New York*, 1871-1901. 8°.

**New York** Industrial Home Association, No. 1. Abstract of the title of John Stevens, to lands in East Chester, on behalf of the . . . association. *New York*, 1851. 143 pp. 12°.

**New York** Infant Asylum. Annual report. nos. 0-22, 24-26, 28 (1872-94, '95-97, '99). *New York*, 1900. 8°.

Numbering of reports begins with that of 1876, called the 4th.

— Appeal in behalf of the . . . asylum. *New York*, 1872. 20 pp. 24°.

— — — *New York*, 1900. 12 l. 16°.

— Charter and by-laws. *New York*, 1873. 13 pp. 8°.

**New York** Juvenile Asylum. Annual report. nos. 1-2, 4-32, 34-47 (1852-53, '55-83, '85-98). *New York*, 1853-99. 8°.

— Act of incorporation, together with the by-laws and regulations. *New York*, 1851. 1 l., 28 pp. 8°.

— Report of the indenturing agent, trip no. 3. Aug., 1860. *New York*, 1860. 8°.

— [Report of a committee to investigate certain charges, 1880.] [*New York*, 1880.] 15 pp. 8°.

— By-laws. *New York*, 1894. 7 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— Memoranda as to development of the asylum work. [By Mornay Williams.] [*New York*, 1897.] 8 pp. 8°.

**New York** Juvenile Guardian Society for the Shelter, Schooling and Support of Orphan and Homeless Children in the City of New York. Annual report. no. 19. Mar., 1868. [*Albany*, 1869?] 8°.

— Character and work of the . . . Society and the unjust and iniquitous opposition to the same, of A. R. Wetmore . . . [*New York*, 1826.] F°.

— The memorial and petition of the society to the legislature of New York and the common council of the city of New York. *New York*, 1876. 8°.

— Fifty years' retrospect in Metropolitan charities and Home Missions. no. 1. An authentic and official memorandum of the origin, motive and work of the . . . society, adopted by the Board of directors, Feb. 26, 1885. *New York*, 1885. 16 pp. 8°.

**New York** Ladies' Association in Aid of the Gould Memorial Home and Schools, Rome, Italy. Constitution and rules. Also, the constitution and rules of the home committee in Rome. *New York*, 1877. 8 pp. 24°.



**New York Ladies Educational Union.** Annual report of patriot orphan home. no. 6 (1867/8). *New York*, 1868. 8°.

— Patriot orphan home. New York ladies educational union for the protection and education of the homeless or destitute children of deceased or disabled soldiers. . . . *New York*, 1864. 16 pp. 8°.

**New York Ladies' Home Missionary Society** of the M. E. Church. Annual report, nos. 12, 23-24, 27, 34, 36-39, 41-44, 50-51, 53 (1855/6, '66/7-67/8, '70/1, '77/8, '79/80-82/3, '84/5-87/8, '93/4-94/5, '96/7). *New York*, 1856-97. 8°.

Includes reports of Five Points Mission for same years. See also **Five Points House of Industry**.

**New York Ladies Southern Relief Association.** An appeal for aid, in behalf of the suffering women and children of the south. *New York*, 1867. 26 pp. 8°.

**New York Life-Saving Benevolent Association.** Transactions of the . . . association in 1856. *New York*, 1857. 8°.

**New York Magdalen Benevolent Society.** Annual report, nos. 17-18, 23-27, 31-45, 47-59, 61-63 (1849/50-50/51, '55/56-59/60, '63/64-77/8, '79/80-91/2, '93/4-95/6). *New York*, 1850-96. 8°.

Formerly called: "New York Magdalen Female Benevolent Society."

**New York Magdalen Society.** Annual report of the executive committee, no. 1 (1830). *New York*, 1831. 8°.

2 eds. of no. 1.

— [Same.] 2d Philadelphia from the 3rd N. Y. ed. *Philadelphia*, 1831. 24 pp. 8°.

— Address of the Board of Directors to the benevolent public in behalf of the Magdalen Asylum. *New York*, 1831. 12 pp. 8°.

**New York Mothers Home of the Sisters of Misericorde.** Annual report, nos. 7-13, Oct. 1893-Sep. 30, 1900. [*New York*, 1893-1900.] 12°.

**New York National Freedman's Relief Association.** Annual report. . . 1865/6-66/7. *New York*, 1866-67. 8°.

— [Organization] In the city of New York . . . 1862. *New York*, 1862. 10 pp. 8°.

— Brief history . . . with the 4th annual report for 1865, with statement and appeal. *New York*, 1866. 41 pp. 32°.

**New York Port Society.** See **Society** for promoting the gospel among seamen.

**New York Practical Aid Society.** Annual report, nos. 2, 4 (1892/3, '94/5). *New York*, 1893-95. 16°.

**New York Prison Association.** See **Prison Association of New York**.

**New York Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society.** Annual reports [of the executive committee]. 1832-45, '65, '67-77, '78-93, '95-97/8, '99/1900. nos. 1-14, 34, 36-47, 49-62, 64-67 [69]. *New York*, 1832-1900. 8°.

Nos. 34-49 called 15-30. Early nos. read "Annual report of the Board of managers."

— Account of the origin and formation, with the constitution and a list of the officers and managers. *New York*, 1831. 8 pp. 8°.

— Act of incorporation and by-laws. *New York*, 1867. 8 pp. 16°.

— — — *New York*, 1869. 8 pp. 16°.

— — — with the permanent resolutions of the executive committee. *New York*, 1878. 15 pp. 16°.

— Annual report of the Rev. Edward Cowley, to the . . . society. no. 7. *New York*, 1870. 12°.

— The gradual growth of charities. *New York*, 1873. 31 pp., 1 l. 16°.

— History. (In: Mission News of the Archdeaconry (containing the history in a series of articles). v. 4, no. 9; v. 5, nos. 2-6, 8; v. 6, nos. 2-6; v. 7, nos. 2, 4, 6-9. 1892-95. *New York*, 1892-95. Sq. 4°.)

— Report. 1897/8. [*New York*, 1898.] 8°.

— St. Barnabas' House. [*New York*,] 1888. 8 pp. nar. 16°.

Accompanied by 13 clippings, 2 letters and a circular.

**New York Religious Tract Society.** Annual report. no. 8 (1819/20). *New York*, 1820. 8°.

— Tracts. nos. 27-28. [*New York*, 1814-15.] 16°.

**New York Rescue Band.** Questions and answers regarding the New York rescue band. *New York* [1896]. 15 pp. 24°.

**New York Society for Ethical Culture.** See **Society** for Ethical Culture.

**New York Society for Parks and Playgrounds for Children.** Annual report. no. 1 (1892). *New York*, 1893. 16°.

**New York Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children.** Annual reports. nos. 1-26 (187[5]-1900). *New York*, 1876-1901. 8°.

— Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1875. 24 pp. 8°.

— Laws of the State of New York relating to children. *New York*, 1875. 83 pp. 24°.

— Facts relating to certain commitments of children to institutions in New York City, from Jan. 1, to Sept. 1, 1880. *New York*, 1880. 13 pp. 8°.

— Manual . . . comprising the provisions of the penal code, of the code of criminal procedure and of other statutes relating to children [etc.]. *New York*, 1888. 157 pp. 12°.

— Report of investigation by the Supreme Court, Sept., 1899. [*New York*, 1899.] 16 pp. 8°.

— A letter from the president, E. T. Gerry, to the State Convention . . . [*New York*, 1900.] 21.

**New York Society for the Prevention of Pauperism.** Report of a committee on the subject of pauperism. *New York*, 1818. 20 pp. 8°.

**New York Society for the Promotion of Knowledge and Industry.** Annual report. no. 1 (1834). *New York* [1834]. 8°.

**New York Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Medical Men.** Constitution and by-laws, a brief history of the society and complete list of its officers, members and benefactors. 1854, '70, '75, '84, '89, '96. *New York*, 1854-96. 16°.

— Historical sketch [list of life members, annual members and benefactors]. [*New York?*] 1896. 2 l. 8°.

**New York Soldiers' Home.** Its necessity, its proposed inmates, and the progress of the work. *New York*, 1877. 20 pp. 8°.

**New York** Tenement House Chapter of the King's Daughters and Sons. See **King's** Daughters Settlement.

**New York** Training School for Deaconesses. (Protestant Episcopal Church.) Year book. 1898/99, 1900/01. *New York*, 1899-1901. sq. 12°.

**New York** Union Home and School. Annual report. no. 4 (1866). *New York*, 1866. 8°.

**New York** Young Men's Society for the Promotion of Temperance. Address [constitution and names of members]. [*New York*, 183-?] 8°.

— An address to the young men of the United States on the subject of temperance. *New York*, 1830. 12°.

**New York** Young Men's Total Abstinence Society. Annual report. no. 2 (1836). *New York*, 1837. 8°.

— Constitution . . . bylaws . . . list of officers. *New York*, 1836. 8°.

**Newsboys'** Lodging-House. Sketch of the formation by C. L. Brace. [*New York*, 1867.] 16 pp. 8°.

For reports see **Children's** aid society. Annual report. **Night Refuge** Association. Report to the State Board of Charities, 1877. *New York*, 1877. 8°.

**Ninth Ward** Relief Association of the City of New York. Report, 1873/4. *New York*, 1874. nar. 12°.

**Ninth Ward** Temperance Society. Temperance in the city of New York. *New York*, 1844. 8°.

**Niobrara** League of New York. Annual report. no. 1 (1872/3). *New York*, 1873. 12°.

**Nursery** for the Children of Poor Women. Constitution, by-laws, and regulations, 1854. *New York*, 1854. 26 pp. 12°.

**Olivet** Helping Hand. Annual reports. nos. 3-5, 7-9, 11-12, 14-18, 26 (1871/2-73/4, '75/6-'77/8, '79/80-'80/81, '82/3-'86/7, '94/5). *New York*, 1872-95. 12°, 32°.

**Orphan** Asylum Society. Annual report. nos. 39-41, 43, 47, 64-67, 71-77, 79, 81-83, 86, 88-93 (1844/5-46/7, '48/49, '52/3, '69/70-'72/3, '76/7-'82/3, '84/5, '86/7-'88/9, '91/2, '93/4-'98/9). *New York*, 1845-1900. 12°.

— Constitution and by-laws . . . *New York*, 1861. 26 pp. 12°.

— Same. *New York*, 1899. 26 pp. 8°.

— Origin and history of the . . . Asylum, 1806-1896, compiled by Mrs. Jonathan Odell, Mrs. Woolsey Rogers, Mrs. John G. Smedberg and Miss Janet J. Sherman. *New York*, 1896. 2 v. 4°.

**Orphans'** Home and Asylum of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New York. Annual reports. nos. 8-9, 13-20, 22, 24, 26-29, 31, 33-36, 38-40, 42-49 (1859-60, 1864-71, '73, '75, '77-80, '82, '84-87, '89-91, '93-1900). *New York*, 1860-1901. 24°, 12°, 8°.

— Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1852. 14 pp. 16°.

— *New York*, 1862. 19 pp. 16°.

**Outdoor** Recreation League. An appeal. n. t. p. [*New York*, 1898.] 2 l. 4°.

— The Kips bay free gymnasium and playground. [*New York*, 1899?] 8°.

**Parochial** Fund of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York. [Report on] The parochial fund, 1884. *New York*, 1884. 12°. Constitution, by-laws, etc.

**Pastoral** Aid Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of N. Y. Annual report. no. 2 (1851/2). *New York*, 1852. 12°.

**Patriot** Orphan Home. See **New York** Ladies' Educational Union.

**Peabody** Home for Aged and Indigent Women, New York. Annual reports. nos. 1, 3, 6-9, 11-22 (1874/5, '76/7, '79/80-'82/3, '84/5-'95/6). *New York*, 1875[-96]. 12°, 8°.

— A list of subscribers for six years ending Sept. 30, 1885 . . . appendix containing a list of subscriptions from Sept. 30, 1885, to Feb. 15, 1886. [*New York*, 1886.] 16 pp. 8°.

**Penny** Provident Fund. Annual report for 1895/6, '96/7. [*New York*, 1896-'7.] 8°.

— Rules for stamp stations. [*New York*, 1896?] 2 l. 8°.

**Presbyterian** Home for Aged Women, New York. Annual report nos. 1, 3-7, 9, 11, 13-20, 22-24, 26, 30 (1866/7, '68/9-'72/3, '74/5, '76/7, '78/9-'85/6, '87/8-'89/90, '91/2, '95/6). *New York*, 1867-'96. 8°.

**Presentation** Day Nursery. Annual report, no. 6 (1898/99). *New York*, 1899. Sq. 16°.

**Prison** Association of New York. Annual report. no. 1-55, pt. 1 and 2 (1844-'99). *New York*, 1845-1900. 8°.

No. 4, 2. ed. No. 27 in 2 editions.

— Prison hygiene: an essay . . . by J. H. Griscom. *Albany*, 1868. 8°.

— Memorial of the . . . association to the Governor of the state . . . *Albany*, 1870. 46 pp. 8°.

— Memorial of the . . . Association, to the Legislature in favor of an amendment to the constitution as to our penitentiary system. *Albany*, 1870. 29 pp., 4 pl. 8°.

— The work of the . . . Association, its character and results . . . by a [special] committee . . . *New York*, 1870. 15 pp. 8°.

— Preliminary statement from 30. annual report. *New York*, 1875. 23 pp. 8°.

— Catalogue and rules for prison libraries, to aid in the suitable selection and economical maintenance of reading matter in the prisons and jails. *Albany*, 1877. 35 pp. 8°.

— [Special report, 1883.] *New York*, 1884. 4 l. Sq. 12°.

— Report of a special committee upon the prisons of Great Britain, [by] Charlton T. Lewis, [and] Richard A. McCurdy . . . [*New York*,] 1884. 12 pp. 8°.

— Report of special committee . . . on convict labor. [*New York*, 1885.] 15 pp. 8°.

(Doc. 5. Series 2.)

**Protestant** Episcopal Church. Missionary Society for Seamen. Annual report of the board of managers . . . no. 1-20, 30, 42-46, 53-56 (1844/5-'63/4, '73/4, '85/6, '89/90, '96/7-'99/1900). *New York*, 1845-1900. 12° and 8°.



**Protestant Episcopal Church in the City of New York.**—*Italian Mission.* See **Italian Mission** of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the City of New York.

**Protestant Half Orphan Society.** See **Society** for the Relief of Half Orphan and Destitute Children.

**Provident Loan Society of New York.** Annual report, no. 1-6 (1894/5-1900). *New York*, 1896-1901. 8°.

— [Act of incorporation, constitution, list of members.] [*New York*,] 1894. 20 pp. 16°.

**Relief Association of the 23. and 24. Wards, New York.** Report, 1894. *New York*, 1894. 8°.

**Riverside Day Nursery.** New York. Annual reports, no. 5[-8, 10] (1891/2-'94/5, '96/7). *New York*, 1892-'97. 12°.

**Roman Catholic Benevolent Society.** Report of the select committee [of the New York Assembly] on the petition of the . . . Society. Apr., 1835. [*Albany*, 1835.] 8°. (Assembly Docs.)

**Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum in the City of New York.** Annual reports for 1880/81-'84/5. *New York*, 1881-'85. 8°.

**Sailors' Snug Harbor.** Annual report, 1832, '35-'38, '44, '47-'50, '57 '60-'61, '65, '70-'71, '73-'75. [*Albany*, 1833-'76.] 8°.

[Senate and Assembly Docs.]

— By-laws. *New York*, 1848. 8°.

— Copy of the last will and testament of the late Robert Richard Randall, of the act of incorporation, and of the other acts of the Legislature of the State of New York respecting the . . . Harbor: together with the names of the persons who have acted as trustees of the same,—with their by-laws, etc. *New York*, 1848. 69 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

**Saint Augustine League of the Diocese of New York.** Annual report, no. 6 (1895/6). *New York*, 1896. 8°.

A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the P. E. Church.

**Saint Barnabas' House for Destitute Women and Children.** [Report, 1870,] '72. [*New York*, 1870-'72.] 4° and 16°.

**Saint David's Benevolent Society of the Cities of New York and Brooklyn.** Annual dinner, 1886. *New York*, 1886. 8°.

**Saint John Baptist Foundation.** See **German Mission of the Holy Cross.**

**Saint John Baptist, Sisters of.** See **German Mission of the Holy Cross.**

**Saint Johnland, Society of.** See **Society of St. Johnland.**

**Saint Thomas' Association for Parish Work.** Annual report of the executive committee. no. 3 (1870/71). *New York*, 1871. 8°. A

**Society of St. Johnland.** Annual report, no. 1-7, 9-13, 16-20, 23-29 (1871-77, '79-83, '86-90, '93-99). *New York*, 1871-1900. 8°. A

— An account of St. Johnland, with the first financial report by [W. A. Muhlenberg]. *New York*, 1870. 8°.

Report on transferring hospital to the society.

— St. Johnland: a retro-prospectus; in two letters, supposed to be written some years hence

[by W. A. Muhlenberg]. *New York*, 1864. 62 pp. 8°.

**St. John's Guild.** Annual report, no. [8-10, 12-15, 18-24.] 27-34 (1874/5-'75/6, '77/9-'81, '84-'90, '93-99/1900). *New York*, 1874[-1900]. 8°.

Work of 1878 incl. in report 1879.

— Charity record. v. 1, no. 3 (Jan. 1879). *New York*, 1879. F°. A

— Addresses. The poor and criminal classes of the 5. and 8. Wards of New York. An address by A. Wisnall Oct. 20, 1872. [*New York*, 1872.] 8°.

**Saint Joseph's Asylum in der Stadt New York.** Jahres-Bericht. no. 12-14, 20-24, 26, 27, 29-39 (1870-'72, '78-'82, '84-'85, '87-'97). *New York* [1871-]98. 16° and 8°.

No. 36-38 have text in German and English.

— Constitution und Nebengesetze. *New York*, 1886. 15 pp. 24°.

**Saint Joseph's Day Nursery of New York.** Annual report, no. 1-11 (1890/91-1900/01). *New York*, 1891[-1901]. 16°.

**Saint Joseph's Home for the Aged.** Annual report, no. 9, 12-13 (1875/6, '78/9-'79/80). *New York*, 1877-'81. 8°.

Under the charge of the "Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul."

**Saint Luke's Home for Aged Women.** Annual report, nos. 1, 3, 6, 10, 13-17, 19-20, 23-26, 29-30, 32-33, 36-49 (1852, '53/4, 56/7, '60/61, '63/4-67/8, '69/70-'70/71, '73/4-'76/7, '79/80-'80/81, '82/3-'83/4, '86/7-1900). [*New York*,] 1852-1901. 12°.

Formerly St. Luke's Home for Indigent Christian Females.

**Saint Luke's Home Mission.** Annual report, no. 3 (1872/3). *New York*, 1873. 8°.

**Saint Mark's Day Nursery.** Constitution and by-laws. [*New York*, 1894?] 24°.

**St. Mary's Day Nursery.** Closing report . . . from Jan. 1883 to May 1884. [*New York*, 1884]. 2 l. 8°.

**Saint Mary's Lodging House to Shelter Respectable Girls while Seeking Employment.** [Description.] *New York*, 1882. 23 pp. 16°.

**Saint Mary's Mission.** Annual report, no. 1 (1885/6). *New York*, 1886. 32°.

**Saint Thomas' Association for Parish Work.** Annual report of the executive committee, no. 3 (1870/71). *New York*, 1871. 8°.

**Saint Thomas Day Nursery.** Report, no. 1. (1895). *Burlington*, 1895. 16°. A

**Saint Vincent de Paul Orphan Asylum.** Annual report of the Board of trustees for . . . 1879-'80, '82-'86, '88-'90, '99. *New York*, 1880-1900. 16°.

Report for 1879 in French.

**Salvation Army.** Seed-time and harvest. Report . . . [*New York*, 1897.] ob. 12°.

— God's children. [*New York*, 1898?] 12°.

— Little brothers & sisters . . . first year's work. [*New York*, 1898.] 24°.

— Work for women. [*New York*, 1898?] 32°.

— Christmas cheer and winter relief. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

An appeal, programme and reply card.

— A short catechism. [*New York*, 1900]. 12°.

The above titles comprise only Salvation Army publications relating to New York city; in addition to these the library has many relating to its work in other places.

**Samaritan Home for the Aged.** Annual report, with charter and by-laws, nos. 4-22, 24-27, 29, 30, 32-34 (1870-'88, '90-'93, '95, '96, '98-1900). *New York*, 1871-1901. 8°.

**Sanitarium** for Hebrew Children of the City of New York. Annual report, nos. 14-18, 22 (1891-'94/5, '98-9). *New York*, 1892-'99. 8°.

**Sanitary Aid Society.** Annual report, for 1884/5, '87/8, '89/90. *New York*, 1885-'90. 8°.

**Sanitary Protective League.** Bulletin (Feb. 1885.) *New York*, 1885. 4°.

**Sea Side Hospital of Saint John's Guild.** See **Saint John's Guild**.

**Seamen's Christian Association of the City of New York.** Annual report, nos. 2-13 ([1890-] 1900/01). [*New York*, 1890-1901.] 8°.

See also **Seamen's Hope Circle**.

**Seamen's Fund and Retreat.** Annual report of the Physician-in-chief and auditing committee for 1869, '72-'73. *New York*, 1870-'74. 8°.

— Annual report, Feb. 1845, Mar. 1846, Feb. 1868. [*Albany*, 1845-68.] 8°. (Senate & Assem. Docs.)

— Report as to the finances and management of the . . . retreat from its establishment, in 1831, to Jan. 1854. *New York*, 1854. 8°.

**Seamen's Hope Circle of the King's Daughters and Sons of the Seamen's Christian Association of New York.** Annual report, nos. 3-8, 1895-1900. [*New York*, 1895-1900.] 24°.

**Shelter for Respectable Girls.** Annual report, nos. 1-4, 7, 8, 10-12, 14-16, 19, 28 (1871/2-74/5, '77/8, '78/9, '80/81-82/3, '84/5-86/7, '89/90, '98/9). *New York*, 1872-'99. 12°.

Various changes in title.

— Report of the board of trustees . . . [*New York*, 1898 ?] 2 l. 12°.

**Shelter for Respectable Girls and Home for Convalescents.** See **Shelter for Respectable Girls**.

**Shelter for Respectable Girls and Servants.** Training House for Young Girls. See **Shelter for Respectable Girls**.

**Sheltering Arms (The).** Annual report, nos. 1-36 (1864/5-99/1900). *New York*, 1865-1900. 8° and 16°.

— The Sheltering Arms. [*Weekly*.] v. 1-23 (1868-'90). *New York*, 1868-'90. F°.

Pub. by the "Sheltering Arms." v. 1-21 pub. monthly.

**Sheltering Arms Nursery.** A boke of ye arte loane, fancie bazaar, in ayde of ye Sheltering Arms nurserie, Jan. 1883. [*Brooklyn*, 1883.] 52 pp. nar. F°.

**Shepherd's Fold.** Annual report . . . with the constitution and list of officers and members for 1869. *New York*, 1870. 8°.

— Louis Victor; his sickness and his cure [in the Shepherd's Fold, and in St. Luke's Hospital, Jan. 23, 1878, to Jan. 30, 1880]. [*New York*, 1880.] 21 pp. 8°.

— An open letter to Elbridge T. Gerry, by Edward Cowley. [*New York*, 1882.] 8°.

**Silver Cross Day Nursery.** Annual report, no. 6, 1895/6. *New York*, 1896. 8°.

— Constitution and by-laws. [*New York*, 1892?] 5 l. 24°.

**Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd.** Annual report, nos. 6, 8-16, 19-20, 22-23, 27-30 (1875, '77-'85, '88-'89, '91-'92, '95-'98). *New York*, 1875-'99. 16°.

**Sisters of the Annunciation.** See **House of the Annunciation for Crippled and Incurable Children**.

**Sisters of Charity of Saint Vincent de Paul.** See **Saint Joseph's Home for the Aged**.

**Sisters of the Divine Compassion.** See **Association for Befriending Children and Young Girls**.

**Sociedad Española de Beneficencia de Nueva York.** Reglamento. *Nueva York*, 1895. 23 pp. 24°.

**Société Belge de Bienfaisance de New York.** Assemblée générale annuelle, rapport du président (1881). *New York*, 1881. 2 l. 4°.

**Société Culinaire Philanthropique de New York.** [Recipe book, issued on the occasion of the 16th anniversary ball, to be given for the benefit of the widows' and orphans' fund, Feb. 1882.] *New York*, 1882. 72 pp. 16°.

**Société Française de Bienfaisance des Dames [de l'Eglise] de St. Vincent-de-Paul à New York.** Compte rendu annuel desrecettes et dépenses pour 1876/7, '77/8, '83/4-99/1900. *New York*, 1877-1900. 12°.

— Circular. *New York*, 1848. 2 l. 4°.

**Société Française de Bienfaisance de New York.** Assemblée générale annuelle . . . année [72-] 82, 85-91 (1880-90, 93-99). Rapport du président. *New York*, 1880-1900.

No. 72 has title, "Rapport annuel du président."

— Hospice français. Assemblée générale annuelle 1881. Rapport du président . . . etc. [*New York*, 1881 ?] 8°.

— Constitution. *New York* [1850]. 30 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1853. 15 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1869. 19 pp. 8°.

— Souvenir de la fête nationale, 14 juillet, 1897-98. *New York*, 1897-98. 4°.

— Aperçu général de son organisation de son développement et de ses opérations depuis 1809 jusqu'en 1882. *New York*, 1882. 32 pp., 1 table. 8°.

**Société Suisse de Bienfaisance.** Rapport du comité pour l'année, 1884-1900. *New York*, 1885-1901. 8°.

1886-87 in English; 1892-98 both French and English.

— Treasurer's report for 1851-83, '87, '96. *New York*, 1852[-97]. 8°, 4°.

— Verfassung der schweizerischen Hülfs-gesellschaft in New York. *New York*, 1874. 39 pp. 12°.

— — *New York*, 1884. 39 pp. 12°.

— A condensed history . . . by H. Escher. *New York*, 1896. 4°.

**Society for the Aid of Friendless Women and Children.** By-laws. *New York* [1869]. 14 pp. 24°.

**Society for the Aid of Jewish prisoners.** Annual report, constitution, roll of members, and addresses for 1895, '96, '97, '99. *New York*, 1896 [-99]. 8°, 12°.



— First monthly report of Rev. A. M. Radin, visiting chaplain. *New York*, 1891. 12°.

— Report of visiting chaplain [A. M. Radin]. *New York*, 1893. 12°.

— Asire Ani u-Barzel. [The same in Hebrew and German in Hebrew characters.] *New York*, 1893. 8°.

**Society** to Befriend Working Girls. Annual report, 1887-88, '90. nos. 1-2, 4. *New York*, 1887-90. 8°.

**Society** for Befriending Self-supporting Women. Report, 1891. *New York*, 1891. 18 pp. 8°.

**Society** of Earnest Workers for China. Annual report for 1867/8-76, '97-8. nos. 9-18, 39. *New York*, 1868-98. 16°.

**Society** for the Education and Advancement of Young Seamen, New York. Annual report for [1868?]. no. 1. *New York*, 1869. 24°.

**Society** for the Employment and Relief of Poor Women. Constitution and annual report, nos. 27-28, 30-56 (1871-72, '74-1900). *New York*, 1871-1900. 12°.

**Society** for Ethical Culture. New York. Anniversary exercises, no. 10 (1888). *Philadelphia*, 1888. 8°.

No. 10 contains also: Reports of the first and second conventions of the Union of Societies for Ethical Culture, and the constitution.

— United relief works [reports]. I The Workingman's School and Free Kindergarten. II District Nursing Department. [*New York*, 1881.] 1 p. l., 81 pp. 8°.

— Ethical Culture schools, 1900-01. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°.

See also **Workingman's School and Free Kindergarten**, New York.

**Society** for improving Workingmen's Homes in the City of New York. Annual report, no 1, 1881/2. *New York*, 1883. 12°.

— An appeal, with the names of officers... certificate of incorporation and by-laws... *New York*, 1882. 22 pp. 12°.

**Society** for the Prevention of Crime. Annual reports, 1877-81, '88-89, '96. nos. 1-5, 12-13, 20. *New York*, 1877-96. 8°. A

**Society** for the Prevention of Pauperism in the City of New York. Annual report for 1818/19, '20/21. nos. 2, 4. *New York*, 1820-21. 8°.

Rept. no. 2 has "an appendix on the subject of pauperism."

— Documents relative to savings banks, intemperance and lotteries. [*New York*,] 1819. 26 pp. 8°.

— Report on the penitentiary system in the United States... [With appendix.] *New York*, 1822. 101, 107 pp. 8°.

— Report of a committee... on the expediency of erecting an institution for the reformation of Juvenile delinquents. *New York*, 1823. 56 pp. 8°.

— *New York*, 1824. 64 pp. 8°.

The society was discontinued about 1825.

**Society** for Promoting the Gospel among Seamen. Annual report, 1859-60, '62, '65, '75-98/9. nos. 41-42, 44, 47, 57-81. *New York*, 1859-99. 16° and 8°.

**Society** for the Protection of Destitute Roman Catholic Children in the City of New York. Annual report, nos. 1, 4-5 ([1864,] '66-'67). *New York*, 1864-68. 8°.

**Society** for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents in the City of New York. Annual report of the managers, nos. 1, 3, 7, 10-30, 32-73, 76 (1825, '27, '31, '34-54, '56-'96/7, '99/1900). *New York*, 1825-1901. 8°.

— By-laws... and rules and regulations of the New York House of refuge, 1854, 1871, 1874. *New York*, 1854-74. 8°.

— Act of incorporation, statutes and decisions relative to the House of refuge. *New York*, 1862. 8°.

— *New York*, 1874. 8°.

— Documents relative to the House of Refuge, 1824. *New York*, 1832. 8°.

— Specifications of work and materials for the rear-building of the female department of the House of refuge about to be erected on Randall's Island. *New York*, 1855. 12 pp. 8°.

— Report of special committee to the managers of the House of refuge, on the investigation by the state commissioners of public charities, of charges made through the public press against the officers and managers of the House of refuge... with memorial to the commissioners... *New York*, 1872. 8°.

— Brief of the managers of the society... against filling up Little Hell Gate... *New York*, 1880. 8°.

— Statement by the managers of the House of refuge on Randall's Island... *New York*, 1880. 8°.

— Reception given under the direction of the board of managers to Israel C. Jones, superintendent of the House of refuge. *New York*, 1883. 8°.

— Rules and regulations adopted by the board of managers. *New York*, 1897. 8°.

**Society** for the Relief of the Destitute Blind of the City of New York and its Vicinity. Annual report, 1868/9-73, '75-'83/4, '85/6-'90/91, '92/3-'98/99. nos. 1-5, 7-16, 18-23, 25-31. *New York*, 1869-99. 12°.

**Society** for the Relief of Destitute Children of Seamen. Annual report... for 1846/7, '57/8-'60/70, '71/2-'99/1900. nos. [1,] 12-24, 26-54. [*New York*,] 1847-1900. 12°.

**Society** for the Relief of Half Orphan and Destitute Children. Annual report, 1-4, 6-49, 51-55, 57, 60, 62-64 (1837-40, '42-'84, '86-'90, '91/2, '94/5, '96/7-'98/99). *New York*, 1837/99. 8°.

— Protestant half orphan society, 1835-1886. [*New York*, 1886?] 16°. L

**Society** for the Relief of Poor Widows with Small Children. Report. nos. 42, 46-59, 62, 64, 66, 81, 85-103 (1839, '43-56, '59, '61, '63, '78, '82-1900). *New York*, 1840-1900. 8°.

— Constitution [with act of incorporation, statement of accounts, etc.]. *New York*, 1800. 2. ed. 64, 22 pp., 1 table. 16°.

— Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1897. 12 pp. 16°.

**Society** of St. Vincent de Paul. Report of the superior council of New York to the council general in Paris for 1876-77, '80, '83, '86, '89-90, '92-94. *New York*, 1877-95. 8°.

— Directory of the councils and conferences in the city of New York for . . . 1887, '92, '95. *New York*, 1887-95. 16°.

— Rules . . . and indulgences . . . with the explanatory notes [etc.]. *New York*, 1882. 166 pp. 16°.

— — — *New York*, 1895. 175 pp. 16°.

**Society** for the Support of the Colored Home. Annual report, no. 5 (1844). *New York* [1844]. 16°.

**Southern Aid Society**. Annual report for 1853/4-59/60. nos. 1-7. *New York*, 1854-61. 8°.

**State Charities Aid Association**. Theodore Roosevelt; memorial meeting of the . . . associations, Feb. 15, 1878. [*New York*, 1878.] 60 pp., 11. 12°.

Printed for private circulation.

— Pure milk and infants' food in tenement houses. . . May, 1883. *New York* [1883]. 41 pp. 8°.

(State Charities Aid Association. Publications. no. 34.)

— Support of children at public expense in private institutions in New York City. [*New York*,] 1893. 12 pp. 8°.

— Statistics relating to the support of children at public expense in private institutions in New York city; with a supplementary statement concerning the total number and cost of maintenance of children and adults supported at public expense in private institutions throughout the state. [*New York*,] 1894. 24 pp. 8°.

(State Charities Aid Assoc. Publications. no. 63.)

— Report of the special committee on the division of the Department of public charities and correction. *New York*, 1895. 42 pp. 8°.

Repr. 23, annual report to the State Board of Charities.

— Report on the department of public charities of New York City. *New York*, 1896. 77 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Twenty-fourth annual report to the State board of charities. Adopted by the New York county visiting committee as its twenty-fourth annual report.

Only publications of the State Charities Aid Association relating primarily to New York City are noted here.

**Summer Rest Society**. Annual report. no. 9, 11, 13 (1895, '97, 1900). [*New York*, 1896-1900.] 8°.

**Sunnyside Day Nursery**. Annual report for 1883-84, '86-89, '91, '94-99/1900. nos. 1-2, 4-7, 9, 12-18. *New York*, 1884-1900. 12°.

— By-laws and regulations, Jan. 1, 1889. *New York* [1889]. 11 pp. 12°.

— Same. Jan. 1, 1892. *New York* [1892]. 12 pp. 12°.

**Swiss Benevolent Society of New York**. See *Société Suisse de Bienfaisance de New York*.

**Temporary Home for Women**. Annual report. . . 1885, '88-91. nos. 2, 5-8. *New York*, 1885-91. 12°.

**Tenement House Commission**. Tenement house reform in New York, 1834-1900. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Thirty-eighth Street Working Girls' Society**. Tuesday evening practical talks; topics for discussion, for 1891/2. [*New York*, 1891.] 16°.

— Circular of the Domestic Circle. Topics for the season, 1891/2. [*New York*, 1891.] 16°.

**Tract Society** of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Annual report for 1856, '59, '66, nos. 4, 7, 14. *New York*, 1856-67. 8°.

**Trustees** of the Fund for the relief of the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen and of aged, infirm and disabled clergymen. General clergy relief, triennial report, no. 6 (1889). *New York*, 1889. 12°.

**Twenty-first Ward Mission and Industrial School Association**. Annual report, 1898/99-1900/01. *New York*, 1899-1901.

**Union Home and School**. Annual report for [1864-]'66, '70, nos. 3-5, 9. *New York*, 1865-71. 8°.

**Union Settlement Association**. Facts concerning the work of the . . . settlement. Circular no. 16-17 (1898/9-99/1900). [*New York*,] 1899-1900. 8°.

— Notice of 5th annual meeting. *New York* 1899. 8°.

— List of contributors to the work of [the] . . . settlement from the organization to . . . 1900 [and contributors and members of the women's auxiliary]. [*New York*, 1900.] F°.

**Unitarian Mission School** of the City of New York. Annual report for 1887/8-88/9, nos. 22-23. *New York*, 1888-89. 8°.

**United Hebrew Charities**. Annual report, nos. 1-26 for (1875-1900). *New York*, 1875-1900. 8°.

— By-laws and rules, 1894. [*New York*, 1894.] 24°.

— Dedication of the Hebrew Charities building. [*New York*,] 1899. 8°.

**University Settlement Society**. Annual report for 1893-1900. *New York*, 1893-1901. 8°.

In Nov., 1893, Report, title reads, "Report, and plans for the winter's work."

— Bulletin, nos. 1-2, Jan.-Dec., 1892. *New York*, 1892. 8°.

— Report of condition and work of the Settlement and Guild. May, 1893. [*New York*, 1893.] 8°.

— What is the university settlement? *New York* [1893]. 7 pp. 8°.

— Schedule of work, 1901 *New York*, 1901. 21. 8°.

**Vacation Farm Society**. Annual report, no. 3 (1895). [*New York*, 1896?] 24°.

**Virginia**, Memorial, and Jewell day nurseries. Annual reports, 1884, '86, '89, '95 (nos. 5, 8-11, 17). *New York*, 1884-95. 12°.

**Washington Square Home** for Friendless Girls. Annual report, nos. 4-22, 24-34 (1869-87, '89-98/99). *New York*, 1870-1900. 8° and 12°.

Former titles: "Home for Friendless Women," "Home for Fallen and Friendless Girls," "Wetmore Home."

**Wayside Day Nursery**. Annual report, nos. 4-6, 9-10, 16 (1886/87-88/89, '91/2-92/3, '98/9). *New York*, 1887-99. 12°.



**Webb's Academy and Home for Ship Builders.** Annual report, nos. 1-6 (1888/95-99/1900). *New York*, 1895-1900. 8°.

— Charter and amendment. [*New York*,] 1894. 11 pp. 8°.

— Same. *New York* [1900]. 16 pp. nar. 12°.

— By-laws of the Board of Trustees, adopted Dec. 12, 1895. [*New York*,] 1895. 2 p. l., 7-22 pp., 1 l. 24°.

— Dedictory exercises, May 5, 1894. [*New York*,] 1894. 27 pp., 1 port. 8°.

— [Description.] [*New York*, 1900.] 8°.

**West Side Day Nursery and Industrial School.** Annual reports of the Treasurer, no. [2-]18 (1883/4-'99/1900). *New York*, 1884-1900. 8°.

**West Side Relief Association and Seaside Sanitarium.** Annual report, no. 3 (1877/8). *New York*, 1878. 8°.

**Wetmore Home.** See **Washington Square Home for Friendless Girls.**

**Wilson Day Nursery.** See **Bryson Day Nursery.**

**Wilson Industrial School for Girls.** Annual report, nos. 10, 13-14, 18, 20, 24, 27-30, 32-43, 45, 47 (1862, '65-66, '70, '72, '76, '79-'82, '84-'95, '97, '99). *New York*, 1863-1900. 8°.

**Woman's Aid Society.** See **Free Home for Destitute Young Girls.**

**Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.** See **Saint Augustine League of the Diocese of New York.**

**Women's Auxiliary of the Union Settlement Association.** Constitution and by-laws. [*New York*, 1900.] 24°.

— Work among tenement house mothers and children. [*New York*,] 1900. 16°.

**Women's Baptist Home Mission Society.** Annual report of N. Y. City branch, nos. 1-6, 15 (1878/9-'83/4, '92/3). *New York* [1879-'93]. 8° and 12°.

**Women's Educational and Industrial Society.** Annual report of the free training schools, no. 1 (1873/4). *New York*, 1874. 12°.

**Women's Prison Association and Home.** Annual report of the . . . association and the Isaac T. Hopper Home, nos. 1, 7, 9-18, 20-56 (1844, '51, '53-'62, '64-1900). *New York*, 1845-1900. 12° and 8°.

— The police matron's bill—Prisons and station-houses. [*New York*, 1887?] 15 pp. 12°.  
Formerly New York Prison Association, Female Department.

**Working Girls' Vacation Society.** Annual report, nos. 1-7, 10, 14, 16 (1883/4-'90, '93, '97, '98/9). [*New York*, 1884-'99.] 24°.

**Workingman's School.** Annual report, nos. 2-5 (1881-84). *New York*, 1881-85. 8°.

— Catalogue, 1891-95. [*New York*, 1891-95.] 8°.

Conducted under the auspices of the United relief works of the Society for Ethical Culture.

**Working Women's Protective Union.** Annual report, nos. 5, 7, 9, 12, [13-]18, 23, 25, 31 (1863/68, '69/70, '72/3, '74/5, '76-'81/2, '85, '87/8, '92/3). *New York*, 1868-'94. 16° and 8°.

— Twenty-five years history, 1863-'88. *New York* [1888]. 32 pp. 16°.

**Working Women's Society.** Annual report, for 1892. *New York*, 1893. 8°.

— Report on the condition of working women in New York retail stores . . . *New York*, 1890. 8 pp. 8°.

**Young Friend's Aid Association.** Annual report, nos. 8, 9, 11-17, 20-27 (1880/81, '81/82, '83/84-'89/90, '92/3-'99/1900). *New York*, 1881 [1900]. 8°.

**Young Ladies' Charitable Society.** Constitution and by-laws. [*New York*,] 1894. 24°.

**Young Men's Christian Association.** Annual report, 1st-6th, 9th-47th (1853-'58, 1861-'99). *New York*, 1853-1900. 8°.

— Association notes. New series. v. 4, no. 11; v. 7, no. 5; v. 15 (Nov. 1889, May, 1892, 1900). *New York*, 1889[1900]. 8°.

— Pocket annual, 1878/9-'80/81. *New York*, 1878-80. 48°.

— [Prospectus] 1891-92/3, '96/7. *New York*, 1891-96. 24°, 12°.

Title varies from year to year.

— A plea for the preaching of Christ in Cities. A Sermon, preached before the Y. M. C. A. of New York; at their twelfth anniversary, May 8, 1864. By R. S. Storrs, Jr. [*New York*,] 1864. 8°.

— A memorandum respecting New York as a field for moral and Christian effort among men; its present neglected condition, and the fitness of the . . . association as a principal agency for its due cultivation. *New York*, 1866. 8°.

— A selection from the late correspondence of the . . . association, tending to illustrate its mode of working and show its efficiency; and supplemental to "a memorandum" heretofore published. *New York*, 1866. 24 pp. 8°.

— [Report of the committee for the suppression of vice.] *New York*, 1874. 16 pp. 8°.

— What the Y. M. C. A. of the city of New York offers to young men. 1875, 1876/77. *New York* [1875-77]. Sq. 16°.

— What is being done for the young men of New York: an address by C. M. Depew. [*New York*, 1885.] 34 pp. 12°.

— [Statement of board of directors.] [*New York*, 1896.] 2 l. 8°.

— Good things to come. Oct., 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 16°.

— **Bowery Branch.** Annual reports, 1876, '94, 1900. *New York*, 1877-1900. 8°.

— [Year book, 1897/8. [*New York*, 1897.] ob. 32°.

— One year's work on the Bowery, 1890. *New York*, 1890. 24°.

— Facts briefly stated for busy people. 1900-1901. [*New York*, 1900?] 12 pp. 16°.

— **East 86th Street Branch.** Annual report for 1887, '89 [95] (no. [4.] 6, 13). *New York* [1888-] '96. 24°, 8°.

In 1890 Title reads "Our Association to date. 6th annual report," etc. In 1887, called "Yorkville Branch."

— **German Branch.** Facts concerning German young men in New York. [*New York*, 1882.] 6 l. 8°.

— *Harlem Branch* . . . Prospectus, 1900/01. [New York, 1900] 16°.

— *23rd St. Branch*. Educational department. [Prospectus.] 1895/6, '98-9. New York, [1895-] '98. 16°.

— *West Side Branch*. Annual prospectus. 1897/8-'99/1900. No. [1-3]. [New York, 1897-99.] 16°.

— *Yorkville Branch*. See **Young Men's Christian Association of the City of New York—East 86th Street Branch**.

— *Young Men's Institute*. See **Young Men's Institute of the Y. M. C. A. of the city of New York**.

**Young Men's Christian Association of the First Presbyterian Church of New York**. Annual report for 1869. New York [1870]. 16°.

— Constitution and by-laws. New York, 1869. 12 pp. 8°.

**Young Men's Christian Union of New York**. Constitution and by-laws, adopted March 9, 1890. 19 l. (typewritten). 4°.

— The religious aspects of the age, with a glance at the church of the present and the church of the future, being addresses delivered at the anniversary of the . . . union, May, 1858, by S. Osgood, D.D., H. Greeley, and others. vi, 5-179, 6 pp., 1 l. 2. ed. New York, 1858. 12°.

**Young Men's Institute of the Young Men's Christian Association**. Annual report, nos. 8, 10, 11 (1892, '94, '95). [New York, 1893-97.] 8°.

— Annual prospectus, no. 15 (1899/1900). New York, 1900. nar. 16°.

**Young Men's Mission Society**. Annual report, no. 16 (1858). New York, 1859. 24°.

**Young Men's Social and Benevolent Society of the Presbyterian Church and Congregation in Fifth Ave., cor. of Nineteenth St.** Annual report, nos. 24, 29 (1865/6, '71). New York, 1866-72. 12°.

**Young People's Society to Promote Practical Patriotism**. [Preliminary prospectus.] Projected by Wilson L. Gill . . . and herein roughly blocked out for criticism and co-operation . . . New York, 1891. 1 p. l., 10 ff. 8°.

One of 40 manifolded copies.

**Young Woman's Aid Association, New York**. Annual report, with constitution, by-laws, etc. nos. 6-9, 11 (1872-75, '77). New York, 1873-78. 12°.

**Young Women's Christian Association of the City of New York**. Annual report for 1873-80, '82-1900. nos. 3-10, 12-30. New York, [1874-1901]. 8°.

— Catalogue of paintings lent for exhibition at the fair of the Y. W. C. A., May, 1876. [New York, 1876.] 4 l. sq. 8°.

— Art, industrial and business classes. Rules and regulations. New York [1890?]. 2 ll. 8°.

— [Circular] Department of instruction to attendants on the sick. [New York, 1891?] 8°.

— A report presented to the association, April 7, 1890, by the secretary of the library committee. New York, 1890. 2 l., 19 pp. 24°.

Rpr. from the "Mail and Express," for the Association.

— Hand-book. New York, 1894. 48 pp. 12°.

**Young Women's Christian Association, Harlem**. See **Harlem Young Women's Christian Association**.

## HOSPITALS.

All works here noted are in the Astor building unless otherwise stated.

**All Saints Convalescent Home for Men and Boys**, 1888-'89. Nos. 1-2. New York, 1888-'89. 24°.

**Babies' Hospital of the City of New York**. Annual report, 1889-99/1900. nos. 1-12. New York, 1889-1900. 12° and sq. 8°.

— The Babies' hospital . . . incorporated. Sept. 14, 1887. Mar., 1901. [New York, 1901.] 19 pp. 16°.

— *Training school for nursery maids*. Report, 1893. no. 4. [New York, 1893.] 16°.

**Bellevue Hospital**. Annual report, 1848, '96. New York, 1849-96. 8°.

For other reports see reports of New York city Dept. of Public Charities and Correction.

— Rules and regulations for the government of the Bellevue hospital. n. t. p. 31 pp. 8°.

— Revised rules and regulations. New York, 1891. 12 pp. 8°.

— The inauguration of the pathological building . . . Oct. 25, 1856. New York, 1856. 8 pp. 8°.

— Order of services and the address at the time of the burial of our late president. Held in the chapel of . . . [the] hospital, Sept. 26, 1881. [New York, 1881.] 12 pp. 24°.

**Beth Israel Hospital**. Annual report of the Directors, 1895, '97, '99, 1901. New York, 1895-1901. 8°.

**Bloomingdale Asylum for the Insane**. Annual report, nos. 12, 22, 24-27, 29 (1832, '42, '44-'47, '49). New York, 1833-50. 8°.

See also **Society of the New York Hospital**.

**Bond Street Homœopathic Dispensary**. Annual report, 1864, '74. no. 9, 19. New York, 1864-'74. 8°.

**Colored Home and Hospital**. Act of incorporation, laws and regulations. New York, 1845. 12 pp. nar. 12°.

Name changed from Colored Home to Colored Home and Hospital in 1882.

— Annual report, 1850-'55, '58-'61, '63-'64, '66-99/1900. nos. 11-15, 19-22, 24-25, 27-60. New York, 1853-1900. 12°.

— Report of the resident physician, 1851, '54. New York, 1852-55. 12°.

— Sketches of the history, character, and dying testimony of beneficiaries of the colored home in the City of New York. By M. W. Thompson. New York, 1851. 12°.

L Binder's title, "Broken gloom."

**Columbus Hospital**. Annual report, no. 1-5 (1896-1900). New York, 1897-1901. 8°.

Under the charge of the Salesian missionary sisters of the Sacred Heart.

**Demilt Dispensary**. Act of incorporation and by-laws. New York, 1851. 30 pp. 12°.

— New York, 1854. 24 pp. 12°.

— Annual report, no. 1-40, 42-46, 48-50 (1852-'90, '92-'96, '98-1900). New York, 1852-1901. 8°.

— Charter and by-laws as revised and adopted March 18, 1889. New York, 1889. 27 pp. 8°.



**Deutsches** Dispensary der Westseite der Stadt New York. Jahres-bericht, 1888/9-'89/90. [*New York*, 1889-'90.] 12°.

**Deutsches** Hospital und Dispensary in der Stadt New York. Geschichtliche Uebersicht, 1869-1894. [*New York*, 1894?] 1 p. l., 37 pp., 11 pl. 8°.

— Jahres-bericht (1867, '70-'75, '77, '81-'85, '87-1900). *New York*, 1868[-1900]. 8°.

In German and English.

— Charter and by-laws. *New York*, 1867. 18 pp. 8°.

— Same. *New York*, 1885. 17 pp. 8°.

In German and English.

— Catalogue of the library of the physicians . . . by H. G. Klatz. *Mount Vernon, N. Y.*, 1880. 8°.

— Haus-Ordnung. [*New York*,] 1887. 30 pp. 8°.

— — — *New York*, 1891. 1 l., 32 pp., 1 l. 8°.

**Deutsche** Poliklinik der Stadt New York. Bericht, 1884-'91, '94. *New York*, 1884-94. 8°.

**Eastern** Dispensary in the City of New York. Annual report, 1847, '50-'76, '79, '81-'89. nos. 18-43, 48, 50-57. *New York*, 1852-90. 12°.

— Act of incorporation, constitution, by-laws, and general regulations. *New York*, 1881. 12°.

**East Side** Dispensary. Annual report, no. 10 (1898/99). [*New York*, 1899.] 8°.

**East Side** Infirmary, New York. Semi-annual report, 1879. no. 1. *New York*, 1879. 8°.

**Flower** Hospital. Report of the . . . hospital from 1895-1896, including also a report of the Woman's Guild of the N. Y. Homœopathic Medical College and Hospital. [*New York*, 1897?] 8°.

— *Medical and Surgical Dept.* Annual report, 1898-1900. *New York*, [1898-]1900. 8°.

1899-1900 in Annual reports of "**New York** Homœopathic Medical College and Hospital."

**Foundling** Asylum of the Sisters of Charity. See **New York** Foundling Hospital.

**General** Memorial Hospital, New York. Annual report, nos. 1-16. (1885-1900.) *New York*, 1885-1901. 8°.

— By-laws and regulations adopted Nov. 15, 1887. [*New York*, 1887.] 10 pp. 8°.

— Same. Revised May 1, 1894. [*New York*, 1894.] 8°.

— Same. Revised Feb. 20, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 8°.

Formerly New York Cancer Hospital.

**German** Hospital and Dispensary in the City of N. Y. See **Deutsches** Hospital und Dispensary in der Stadt New York.

**German** West Side Dispensary of the City of New York. See **Deutsches** Dispensary der Westseite der Stadt New York.

**Good** Samaritan Dispensary. Annual reports for 1891-'93, '96. nos. 1-3, 6. *New York*, 1891-1896. 4°.

— List of cases treated . . . from Jan. 1, 1892, to Jan. 1, 1893. [*New York*, 1893.] 4°.

**Hahnemann** Hospital. Report, 1876/77-'96. nos. [1-13]. *New York*, 1877-96. 8°.

— Reports [medical and surgical], edited by F. W. Hunt, and F. Seeger. [*New York*, 1871.] v. 1. 8°.

**Harlem** Dispensary. Report of the Board of Trustees for 1896. no. 11. *New York*, 1897. 16°.

**Harlem** Eye, Ear and Throat Infirmary. Annual report for 1882-99/1900. nos. 1-18. *New York*, 1883-1900. 8°, 16°.

**Harlem** Hospital and Dispensary for Women and Children. Annual report of the Board of managers for 1880/1. no. 1. *New York*, 1881. 8°.

— An appeal to the charitable. [*New York*, 1881?] 8°.

**Homœopathic** Hospital. Annual report of the chief of staff. nos. 2-3 (1876-77). *New York*, 1877-'78. 8°.

**Hospital** and Dispensary for Consumptives. See **Loomis** Sanitarium for Consumptives.

**Hospital** Saturday and Sunday Association. See *ante* p. 275.

**House** of the Annunciation for Crippled and Incurable Children. Annual report, nos. 1-8 (1893-'99/1900). [*New York*, 1893-1900.] 16°.

Under the care of Sisters of the Annunciation.

**House** of the Holy Comforter Free Church Home for Incurables. Annual report, for 1880/81-'87/8, '89/90-91/2, '93/4-94/5, '98. Year nos. [1-3, 5-8] 10-12, 14-15, 18. *New York*, 1881-98. 16°.

**J. Hood Wright** Memorial Hospital. Annual report, 1885, '87, 90-91, '93-96, '99. *New York*, 1886-1900. 8°.

— Hospital notes. v. 6; v. 7, nos. 1-8, 10-12; v. 8; v. 9, nos. 1-11 (Jan., 1892-Aug., '93; Oct., '93-Nov., '95). *New York*, 1892-'95. 4°.

Before 1895, called "Manhattan Dispensary and Hospital."

**Junior** Association of St. Luke's Hospital in the Parish of St. Thomas' Church. Constitution and bylaws. *New York*, 1863. 16°.

**Laura Franklin** Free Hospital for Children, New York. Annual medical report for 1886/7-'89/90, '91/2, '96. nos. 1-4, 6, 10. *New York*, 1887-92. 8°.

Under the charge of the Episcopal Sisters of St. Mary.

**Lebanon** Hospital. Report, 1, 3-5 (Jan., 1893, '95/7-'98/9). *New York*, 1893-'99. sq. 24°, 16°, 8°.

— Constitution and charter. *New York*, 1891. 14 pp. 16°.

— Same. *New York*, 1894. 24°.

**Lodge** and Association Hospital. Annual report, no. 1 (1886/87). *New York*, 1888. 8°.

In German and English.

**Loge**-und Verein-Hospital. See **Lodge** and Association Hospital.

**Loomis** Sanitarium for Consumptives. Annual report. nos. 1-3 (1896/7-'98/9). *New York*, 1897-99. 8°.

Reports for 1896/7-'98/99 contain also report of Hospital and Dispensary for consumptives for same year.

**Lying-in** Hospital of New York. See **Society** of the Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York.

**Manhattan** Dispensary and Hospital. See **J. Hood Wright** Memorial Hospital.

**Manhattan** Eye and Ear Hospital, New York. Annual report, nos. 1-5, 11-31 (1869/70-'73/4, '79/80-'99/1900). *New York*, 1871-1900. 12°.

— Decennial report of the Board of Directors. no. 1 (1869-'79). *New York*, 1880. 12°.

**Marine Hospital at Quarantine.** Annual report of the physician-in-chief, 1856-'58, '60. *Albany*, 1857-'61. 8°.

**Methodist Episcopal Church Home.** Annual report. no. 28-32, 34-35, 37-38 (1878-82, '84-85, '87-88). *New York*, 1879-1889. 8°.

**Metropolitan Throat Hospital.** Annual report. no. 13-25 (1885/6-97). [*New York*, 1886-'98.] 12°.

**Midwifery Dispensary.** Annual report, no. 2, for 1891. *New York*, 1892. 8°.

For later reports, see **Society** of the Lying-in Hospital.

**Minturn Hospital.** Annual report. 1-2 (1899-1900). *New York*, 1899-1900. 8°.

**Montefiore Home for Chronic Invalids.** Annual report of the Directors. no. [1]-16 (Nov., 1885-1900). *New York*, 1886-1900. 8°.

**Mothers' and Babies' Hospital.** Annual report. 1895-'96, '98, '99/1900. *New York*, 1896-1900. 8°.  
1899/1900 rept. is from Jan. 1, '99, to Oct. 1, 1900.

**Mount Sinai Hospital.** Annual report. 1867, '69, '71-75, '77-79, '81, '85-87, '89-93, '95-99. *New York*, 1867-99. 8°.

— Act of incorporation and by-laws... 1872. *New York*, 1872. 21 pp. 12°.

— Proposed buildings for Mt. Sinai Hospital. Signed, William Schickel, Consulting architect. Dated New York, Dec. 20, 1898. [*New York*, 1899.] F°.

**New Amsterdam Eye and Ear Hospital.** Annual reports. nos. 1-8, 10-12 (1888/9-95/6, '97/8-99/1900). *New York*, 1889-1900. 8°.

Certificate of incorporation and by-laws in 1st annual report.

**New York Asylum for Lying-in Women.** See **Old Marion Street Maternity Hospital**.

**New York Cancer Hospital.** See **General Memorial Hospital**.

**New York Dispensary.** Annual report. no. [39]-1111 (Jan., 1829-1901). *New York*, [1829-] 1901. 8°.

No. 100 called Centennial report.

— Report of the trustees. Mar., 1850-Feb., 1854, '57, '59. [*Albany*, 1850-59.] 8°.

— [An act to incorporate the contributors to the... dispensary, passed 8th Apr., 1795, and by-laws.] *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1795.] 3-23 pp. 8°.

— Charter and ordinances. *New York*, 1797. 30 pp. nar. 12°.

— Charter and by-laws. *New York*, 1810. 23 pp. 8°.

— Same. *New York*, 1814. 15 pp. 8°.

— Same. *New York*, 1821. 20 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— Quarterly report of diseases treated at the... dispensary. no. 1 (Jan. 1-Mar., 1826). *New York*, 1826. 8°.

— By-laws. *New York*, 1848. 24 pp. nar. 12°.

— *Vaccine Department.* Report, 1873. *New York*, 1874. 8°.

**New York Ear Dispensary.** Annual report. no. 7-8 (1877-78). *New York*, 1878-79. 16°.

**New York Eye and Ear Infirmary.** Annual report. nos. 2, 18, 20, 25-28, 31-33, 35, 37-39, 42-47, 49-71, 73, 75-77, 79 (1823, '38, '40, '45-48,

'51-53, '55, '57-59, '62-67, '69-90/1, '92/3, '94/5-96/7, '98/9). *New York*, 1823-99. ob. 8° and 8°.

Formerly called "New York Eye Infirmary."

— Memorial of the directors of the infirmary to the legislature... Jan. 28, 1837. *New York*, 1837. 8°.

— Report of the committee on building, July, 1886. [*New York*, 1886?] 2 l. 8°.

— Laying of the corner-stone, March 15, 1890. *New York*, 1890. 32 pp. 8°.

**New York Eye Infirmary.** See **New York Eye and Ear Infirmary**.

**New York Female Asylum for Lying-in Women.** See **Old Marion Street Maternity Hospital**.

**New York Foundling Hospital.** Biennial report, 1869/71, 1881-86/7, '96/7-98/9. *New York*, 1871-1900.

1881-83 are annual reports.

— Silver jubilee, Oct. 11, 1869-Oct. 11, 1894. [*New York*, 1894?] 6 pp., 1 l. 24°.

— Synopsis of the work of twenty-five years. [*New York*, 1894?] 1 l., 522 pp., 2 pl. 16°.

**New York Free Dispensary for Sick Children.** Annual report and appeal, 1872. no. 1. *New York*, 1872. 8°.

**New York Home for Convalescents.** Annual report. nos. 2-16 (1881-95). [*New York*, 1881-95.] 16°.

**New York Homœopathic Dispensary.** Annual report for 1875. *New York*, 1876. 8°.

**New York Homœopathic Dispensary Association.** An address to the friends of homœopathy in New York from the trustees of the... Association. *New York: W. C. Bryant & Co.*, 1852. 2 p. l., 3-17 pp. 8°.

**New York Homœopathic Hospital for Women and Children.** See **Hahnemann Hospital**, New York.

**New York Homœopathic Medical College and Hospital.** Annual report, 1899-1900. *New York*, 1899-1900. 8°. A

Includes Flower Hospital reports.

— Annual announcement... with a list of matriculates. nos. 10, 16-17, 19, 27-29, 31, 33, 36-41 (1869/70, '75/6-76/7, '78/9, '86/7-88/9, '90/1, '92/3, '95/6-1900). *New York*, 1869-1900. 8°. A

— Charter, by-laws, ordinances and standing resolutions. *New York*, 1898. 8°. A

See also **Flower Hospital**.

**New York Homœopathic Surgical Hospital.** See **Hahnemann Hospital**, New York.

**New York Hospital.** See **Society** of the New York Hospital.

**New York Hospital and Bloomingdale Asylum.** See **Society** of the New York Hospital.

**New York Hospital Saturday and Sunday Collection.** See **Hospital Saturday and Sunday Association** of New York City.

**New York Hospital for Women and Children.** See **Hahnemann Hospital**.

**New York Infirmary for Hemorrhoids, Fistula and other diseases of the Rectum.** Annual report, 1879/80. [*New York*, 1880.] 8°.



**New York** Infirmary for Women and Children. Annual reports. nos. 7-9, 15, 17, 20, 23-24, 27-47 (1860-62, '68, '70, '74, '76-77, '80-1900). *New York*, 1861-1900. 8°.

— By-laws. 1883. *New York* [1883]. 10 pp. 16°.

— Report of out-practice, 1853-91, by Annie S. Daniel, M.D. *New York*, 1891. 11 pp. 8°.

— [Announcement.] Special courses. 1899-1900. [*New York*, 1899.] 8°.

**New York** Lunatic Asylum. Report of the physician of the . . . asylum addressed to a committee of its governors. . . . *New York*, 1818. nar. 8°.

**New York** Lying-in Hospital. See **Society** of the Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York.

**New York** Medical College and Hospital for Women. Annual reports for 1881/2-83/4, '86/7-91/2, '93/4, '95/6. *New York*, 1882-96. 8°.

— Annual announcement. nos. 5-7, 12, 18-20, 23, 38 (1867/8-69/70, '74/5, '80/1-82/3, '85/6, 1900/01). *New York*, 1867-1900. 8°.

— Charter and by-laws. *New York*, 1882. 16 pp. 8°.

— The Cresset. v. 2, no. 1-7 (Nov., 1898-May, '99). *New York*, 1898-99. 4°. A

**New York** Medical College for Women and Hospital for Women and Children. See **New York** Medical College and Hospital for Women.

**New York** Ophthalmic and Aural Institute. Annual report. nos. 2, 4-6, 9, 11-14, 16, 20, 22, 29 (1870/1, '72/3-75, '78, '80-83, '84/5, '88/9, '90/91, '97/98). *New York*, 1871-98. 8°.

**New York** Ophthalmic Hospital. Annual report of the directors. nos. 25-26, 29-44 (1875/6-76/7, '79/80-94/5). *New York*, 1876-95. 8°. A

— Annual reports of the surgeons. nos. 1-4 (1853-56). *New York*, [1853-]57. 8°. A

No. 4 contains also correspondence between them and the Hon. G. W. Bradford, M.D.

— Anniversary address. By I. Ferris. March 6, 1856. [*New York*, 1856.] 8°.

**New York** Orthopædic Dispensary. See **New York** Orthopædic Dispensary and Hospital.

**New York** Orthopædic Dispensary and Hospital (for Children with Spine and Hip Diseases). Year book, nos. 1-3, 5, 7-9, 12-16, 18-23, 26, 28-33 (1868-70, '72, '74-76, '79-82/3, '84/5-'89/90, '92-3, '94/5-'99/1900). [*New York*,] 1869-[1901]. 8°.

Hospital opened in 1873. Numbers previous to 30th styled "Annual report." Rpt. no. 28 contains also 4th an. rpt. of the Orthopædic Guild. No. 29 contains 7th rpt. of Orthopædic Guild. Rpts. no. 29 and 30 contain also 1st and 3rd rpts. of Orthopædic Hospital Sewing Society.

— Charter and amendments, constitution and by-laws. [*New York*? 1894.] 19 pp. 8°.

**New York** Pasteur Institute for the Study and Treatment of Hydrophobia and Other Bacterial Diseases. Annual report no. 6. (1895). [*New York*, 1896.] 4°.

**New York** Polyclinic Medical School and Hospital. Annual announcement, nos. [2-3, 5-8,] 14 (1883/4-84/5, '86/7-89/90, '95/6). [*New York*, 1883-95.] 8°.

— Constitution and by-laws. *New York*, 1896. 11 pp. 16°.

— [Statement and appeal for the endowment of the institution.] n. t. p. [*New York*, 1896?] 17(1) pp. 8°.

**New York** Post-Graduate Medical School and Hospital. Annual announcement, nos. 2, 4-7, 16-18 (1883/4, '85/6-88/9, '97/8-99/1900). *New York* [1883-99]. 8°.

Nos. 4, 5 have report of the dispensary and hospital.

— Annual report of the directors, nos. [4,] 6, 8-16 (1886/7, '89/90, '91/92-99/1900). *New York* [1886-1900]. 8°.

— Record of a memorial meeting in honor of the late surgeon-general William A. Hammond. . . . Feb. 23, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 51 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

— *Babies' Ward*. [Annual] Report for 1890/1, '95/6, '97-99. *New York*, 1891-1900. 8°.

Rept. of 1890/91 reads Statement and Appeal. Rept. of 1895/96 reads Orthopædic and children's ward.

— Addresses of Rev. George R. Vander Water and Charles C. Beaman, at the 15. anniversary of the . . . wards. . . . Apr. 19, 1898. [*New York*, 1898.] 15 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

**New York** Skin and Cancer Hospital. Annual report, nos. 1-17 (1883-'98/9). [*New York*, 1884-99.] 8°.

— Annual "Kirmess" in aid of the charity fund, 1886. no. 4. *New York* [1886]. 16°.

**New York** Society for the Relief of the Ruptured and Crippled. Annual report, nos. 1-37. (1864-90/1900.) *New York*, 1864-1900. 8°.

— Origin, progress and present position. *New York*, 1872. 12 pp. 8°.

— Constitution and by-laws, as amended April 25, 1876. *New York*, 1876. 23 pp. 8°.

**New York** State Woman's Hospital. See **Woman's Hospital** in the State of New York.

**New York** Visiting Committee for Bellevue Hospital and other Public Institutions. [Appeal] To the Governors of the Society of the New York Lying-in Asylum, Oct. 1876. [*New York*,] 1876. 2 l. 4°.

— Constitution and by-laws. [*New York*,] n. d. 12 pp., 2 l. 8°.

Formerly called, "Local Visiting Committee for Bellevue and other Public Hospitals."

**New York** Woman's Infirmary Association. [Prospectus.] *New York*, 1864. 16°.

— Constitution. *New York*, 1864. 12 pp. 8°.

— Annual report, no. 1 (1864). *New York*, 1864. 8°.

**North-Eastern** Dispensary. Annual report, nos. 15-16, 20-24, 26-39 (1876-77, '81-85, '87-1900). *New York*, 1877-1901. 8°.

— Act of incorporation and by-laws. *New York*, 1890. 14 pp. 8°.

**North-Western** Dispensary, New York. Annual report, nos. 1, 2, 4-8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20-22, 24-26, 28, 29, 31, 32-33, 35, 37-47 (1852/3, '53/4, '56-'60, '63, '64, '66, '67, '69, '70, '72-'74, '76-'78, '80, '81, '83-'85, '87, '89-1900). *New York*, 1854-1900. 8°.

**Northern** Dispensary. Annual report of the Trustees, nos. 1, 8, 21-23, 25-30, 32-74 (1827/8, '34/5, '47/8-'49/50, '51/2-'56/7, '58-1900). *New York*, 1828-[1901]. 8°.

— Same. 1844/5-45/6, 48/9-50/51, 57, 61/2, 67/8. [*Albany*, 1845-68.] 8°.

— Act of incorporation, 1858, '82. *New York*, 1858-'82. 8°.

**Nursery and Child's Hospital.** Annual report, no. 16 (1870). *New York*, 1870. 12°.

— Constitution and by-laws... as amended Feb. 1886. *New York*, 1886. 18 pp. 12°.

**Old Marion Street Maternity Hospital.** Annual report of the managers. Nos. 6, 32, 36, 41-42, 44, 55, 58-66, 68 (1828/9, '54/5, '58-9, '63/4, '64/5, '66/7, '77/8, '80/1-88/9, '90/1). *New York*, 1829-91. 8°.

Formerly called "New York Female Asylum for Lying-in Women," and "New York Asylum for Lying-in Women."

**Post-Graduate Hospital.** See **New York Post-Graduate Medical School and Hospital.**

**Presbyterian Hospital.** Annual report, with the charter, constitution, by-laws, etc., nos. 1-32 ([1868-] 99/1900). *New York*, 1869-[1900]. 8°.

— Anniversary of the society, 1876, '80. Nos. 8, 12. *New York*, [1876-] 1880. 4°, 8°.

No. 8 contains extracts from 8. ann. rept.

— Addresses at the anniversary, nos. 12, 16, 21-22. *New York*, 1880-90. 8°.

No. 12 (1880), by H. Crosby and N. Davis; no. 16 (1884), by J. R. Paxton; no. 21 (1889), by A. H. Smith; no. 22 (1890), by W. H. Draper, J. S. Kennedy, C. L. Thompson.

— Outline of the work of the... hospital. 1893-'94, '96-'97. [*New York*, 1893-'97.] ob. 48°.

— Dedicatory exercises on the opening of the... hospital, Oct. 10, 1872. Addresses of W. M. Paxton, W. Adams, W. Parker. *New York*, 1872. 24 pp., 2 l. 8°.

— The Presbyterian Hospital opened October 10, 1872, to patients of every creed, nationality and color. *New York*, 1873. 24°.

— Charter, constitution, by-laws and rules and regulations... *New York*, 1894. 38 pp. 8°.

— Medical and Surgical report... Edited by A. J. McCosh [and] W. B. James, vol. 1 (Jan. 1896). *New York* [1896]. i v. 8°.

— Notes. Oct. 1, 1899, to Mar. 31, 1900. [*New York*, 1900.] 48°.

**Roosevelt Hospital.** Annual report, nos. 1-29 (1872-1900). *New York*, 1873-1901. 8°.

— Principles of hospital construction. [*New York*, 1865.] 8°.

— Address by Thomas E. Vermilye, at the opening of the... hospital, Nov. 2, 1871. *New York*, 1871. 27 pp. 8°.

— History and description of the Roosevelt Hospital, by J. R. Lathrop. *New York*, 1893. 8°.

**Saint Andrew's Convalescent Hospital.** Annual reports, nos. 1, 3, 5-13 (1886/7, '89/90, '91/2-'99/1900). *New York*, 1888-1900. 12°.

Established and managed by the Sisters of St. John Baptist.

— [Objects of proposed hospital, with by-laws, etc.] [*New York*, 1886.] 6 l. 12°.

**Saint Bartholomew's Hospital and Dispensary.** Annual report. no. 1 (1889). [*New York*, 1890.] 12°.

**Saint Christopher's Guild of St. Mary's Free Hospital for Children.** Annual report. 1-4, 6 (1893-96, '98). *New York*, 1893-98. 32°.

**Saint Francis Hospital.** Annual report. nos. 12, 18, 22-25, 27, 29, 31, 33-35 (1878, '83, '87-'90, '92, '94, '96, '98-'1900). *New York*, 1879-[1900]. 8°.

Under the charge of the "Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis." Text in both English and German.

**Saint George Medical Aid Association.** Report of the St. George Dispensary of the... Association, founded Apr. 1, 1886... for the benefit of all women who work for their livelihood. no. 1 (1886). *New York*, 1886. 24°.

**Saint Joseph's Hospital for Incurables.** Annual report. no. 6 (1887). *New York*, 1888. 8°.

Under charge of "Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis."

**Saint Luke's Hospital.** Annual report. nos. 1-42 (1858/9-'99/1900. *New York* [1859-1900]. 8°.

— Appeal of the managers... to the members of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the City of New York. *New York*, 1852. 32 pp. 8°.

— An account of St. Luke's Hospital, being the charter, constitution and by-laws... rules and regulations, history of the origin and progress of the hospital... *New York*, 1860. 68 pp. 8°.

— An account of St. Luke's Hospital, being the charter, constitution and by-laws... *St. Johnland*, 1868. 16 pp. 8°.

— Report on disinfectants by A. A. Davis, Jan. 20, 1889. [*New York*, 1889.] 8°. A

— Addresses delivered at the laying of the corner-stone of the new... hospital... May 6, 1893. [*New York*, 1893.] 19 pp. F°.

— History... with a description of the new buildings. *New York*, 1893. 3-47 pp., 1 port. 8°.

— The office for the laying of the corner-stone of the new... hospital, May 6, 1893... [*New York*, 1893.] 7 l. F°.

— Charter, constitution and by-laws. [*New York*, 1894.] 15 pp. 8°.

— House regulations. *New York*, 1894. 42 pp. 8°.

— — — *New York*, 1898. 47 pp. 8°.

— Consecration of the chapel of St. Luke's hospital, and the office for the dedication of the several pavilions of the hospital in the city and diocese of New York on... the seventeenth day of October, 1896. [*New York*, 1896.] 8°.

**Saint Luke's Hospital** in the Parish of St. Thomas' Church. See **Junior Association of St. Luke's Hospital** in the Parish of St. Thomas' Church.

**Saint Mark's Hospital.** Annual report of the Board of managers for 1890/1-1900/1901. *New York* [1891-] 1901. 8°.

— Certificate of incorporation, constitution and by-laws, rules and regulations, list of members, board of managers and medical staff... *New York*, 1890. 31 pp. 8°.

— Rules and regulations for the house staff. *New York*, 1894. 1 l.

— Same. [*New York*,] 1897. 4 l. 8°.

— Rules and regulations for patients and visitors, in German and English. *New York* [1896?]. 1 l. F°.

— Rules for nurses, in German and English. [*New York*, 1896?] 2 l. F°. A



— By-laws of the Medical Board, approved by the . . . managers, May 12, 1896. *New York* [1896]. 8 pp. 8°.

— Same. *n. p., n. d.* 6 pp. 8°.

**Saint Mary's** Free Hospital for Children. Annual report. nos. 3-6, 8-10, 13-31 (1872-'75, '77-'78/9, '81/2-'99/1900). *New York*, 1873-1900. 12° and 8°.

— By-laws. [*New York*, 1888.] 7 pp. 8°.

**Saint Vincent's** Hospital. Annual reports. nos. [11-12,] 25, 32-33, 35, 38-39, 44, 47, 49-50 (1859-60, '73/4, '80/81-'81/82, '84, '87-'88, '93, '96, '98-99). *New York*, 1875-1900. 8°.

**Seton** Hospital for Consumptives. Annual report. nos. 1, 4-5 (1895, '98-99). [*New York*, 1896-1900.] 8°.

**Sisters** of St. John Baptist. See **Saint Andrew's** Convalescent Hospital.

**Sisters** of the Poor of St. Francis. See **Saint Joseph's** Hospital for Incurables, and also **Saint Francis' Hospital**, N. Y.

**Society** (The) of the Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York. Annual report. nos. 98-102 (1895/'6-99/1900). *New York*, 1896-1900. 8°.

— Charter and by-laws. *New York*, 1873, 43 pp. 24°.

— Report presented to the governors of the . . . hospital upon the communication from the "Local Visiting Committee of Bellevue and other Hospitals," to which is appended the communication from the Visiting Committee. *New York*, 1876. 12 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— Report, with historical sketch, 1893. *New York*, 1893. 73 pp. 8°.

— Medical report, 1897. *New York*, 1897. 4°.

— Constitution. *New York*, 1899. 13 pp. 8°.

**Society** of the New York Hospital. Annual report. nos. 62 [64-130] (1832, '34-1900). [*New York*, 1833-1900.] 8° and 4°.

Contains also: Reports of Bloomingdale Asylum, 1834-53. Title reads: State of the New York Hospital.

— Same. Mar. 1832, '34, '37, '39, '41, '45-'46, '48-'50, '52, '53, '55-'58, '61-'62, '67, '70-'71, '73-'75, '99. *New York*, 1832-1900. 8°. (Senate and Assembly doc.)

— Annual report of the conference committee in charge of the Training Schools for nurses for the years 1883, '85. [*New York*, 1884-86.] 20 pp. 8°.

— Charter of the society and the laws relating thereto: with the by-laws and regulations . . . and those of the Bloomingdale Asylum for the Insane. *New York*, 1833. 85 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1839. 89 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1845. 104 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1856. 140 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1872. 110 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1878. 97 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1884. 83 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1886. 68 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1895. 63 pp. 8°.

— An account of the New York Hospital. [*New York*, 1811.] 8°.

— Report . . . on the occasional prevalence of erysipelas in that hospital; with the opinions regarding it of the physicians and surgeons [etc.]. *New York*, 1836. 38 pp. 8°.

— Report of the governors of the . . . hospital to the legislature . . . March 9, 1836. [*Albany*, 1836.] 8°.

— A catalogue of the books belonging to the library . . . and the regulations for the use of the same. *New York*, 1845. vi, 194 pp. 8°.

— — Supplementary catalogue no. [1-]6. *New York*, 1861[-'86]. 8°.

— History, description and statistics of the Bloomingdale Asylum for the insane by P. Earle. *New York*, 1848. 8°.

— Communication to the Board of Governors, from Charles H. Nichols, Medical Superintendent of the Bloomingdale asylum, relating to the establishment of a branch of the asylum in the country. [*New York*, 1850?] 8°.

— Address of the governors to their fellow citizens. *New York*, 1852. 24 pp. 8°.

— An address delivered on the occasion of the inauguration of the new south building of the New York hospital, 1855, by J. M. Smith. *New York*, 1855. 8°.

— The memorial and petition of the society to the Legislature of the state of New York [March, 1864.] *New York*, 1864. 6 pp. 8°.

— Report of the special committee, appointed October 6, 1868, to submit a general plan for carrying out the views of the board of governors . . . in reference to leasing their property on Broadway . . . 1868. *New York*, 1868. 8°.

— Centenary address . . . before the Society . . . by James William Beekman . . . July 24, 1871. [*New York*,] 1871. 44 pp. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1871. 40, 20 pp. 4°.

— Report of the committee on a village of cottage hospitals, made to the governors, Feb., 1876. *New York*, 1876. 47 pp. 4°.

— Catalogue of duplicate works in the library of the New York hospital, for sale or exchange. *New York*, 1876. 10 pp. 8°.

— Cottage hospitals; remarks of Mr. F. A. Conkling upon the report of the committee on a village of cottage hospitals, delivered at a meeting of the governors, 1876. [*New York*,] 1876. 4°.

— Report of the building committee . . . with an address . . . on the occasion of the inauguration of the new building . . . March 16, 1877, by William H. Van Buren . . . with a . . . description of the building. *New York*, 1877. 32 pp., 8 plans, 1 pl. 4°.

— [Statement of] The governors to the public, "Shall the Bloomingdale Asylum be destroyed?" [*New York*, 1886.] 8 pp. 8°.

— Papers on continuous service. [*New York*,] 1887. 54 pp. 8°. *n. t. p.*

— In the matter of the Bloomingdale asylum, before the Senate committee on taxation. [*New York*, 1887?] 30 pp. 4°.

— Report of special committee on the sewage disposal of an asylum in the country. [*New York*,] 1888. 51 pp. 8°.

— History of the connection of the . . . hospital with the treatment of the insane from its reports and records, together with extracts from its minutes authorizing the purchase of its White Plains farm and building an asylum thereon [with appendix]. [*New York*, 1891. 76, 1 l., 15, 8, 9, 8, 26, 51 pp. 8°.

— Rules enacted by the executive committee . . . Jan. 1892. *New York*, 1892. 26 pp. 8°.

**State** Emigrant Hospital on Ward's Island. An account of the proceedings at the laying of the corner-stone . . . Aug., 1864. *New York*, 1865. 44 pp., 1 pl., 1 plan. 8°. A

**Staten** Island Hospital. Annual report of the board of managers. No. 1 (1894). *New York*, 1895. 8°.

**Strangers'** Hospital. [Report] 1871. *New York*, 1871. 24°.

**Stuyvesant** (The) Medical Institute. Incorporated for the treatment of diseases of the lungs and throat. A paper on its objects and methods of treatment read before the directors, Oct. 10th, 1885, by [R. P. Gibson]. *New York: The Institute*, 1885. 24 pp. 12°.

**Tompkins** Square Homœopathic Dispensary. Annual report for 1876/7, '78/9, '82/3-86/7. nos. 3, 5, 9-13. *New York*, 1877-87. 12° and 8°.

— Articles of incorporation . . . with the by-laws. *New York*, 1874. 15 pp. 24°.

**Trinity** Hospital. Rules and regulations adopted by the committee, Jan. 7, 1876. [*New York*, 1876.] 16°.

Reports of Trinity Hospital are included in the annual Year books of Trinity Parish.

**Western** Dispensary of the City of New York. Annual report, for 1881/2. *New York*, 1883. 8°. Successor to the Western Homœopathic Dispensary.

— [Certificate of incorporation and by-laws.] *New York*, 1880. 16 pp. 8°.

**Western** Dispensary for Women and Children. Annual report, no. 1 (1869). *New York*, 1870. 24°.

**Western** Eye and Ear Infirmary. Annual report, no. 1 (1837). [*Albany*, 1838.] 8°. (Senate Doc.)

**Western** Homœopathic Dispensary. See **Western** Dispensary of the City of New York.

**Woman's** Hospital in the State of New York. Annual report, nos. 1-2, 4-11, 13-45. 1855-56,

58-65, 67/8-'99/1900. *New York*, 1856[-1900]. 8°.

T. p. of no. 5 and no. 9 reads: "Constitution and annual report."

— Acts of incorporation and by-laws, 1866, 1876. *New York*, 1866-76. 8°.

1866 contains also an account of the laying of the corner-stone, May 23, 1866.

— By-laws of the Board of Governors . . . adopted Jan. 9, 1872. [*New York*, 1872.] 14 pp. 8°.

— First anniversary . . . held . . . Feb. 9, 1856. *New York*, 1856. 31 pp. 8°.

— Memorial to the . . . Legislature of the State of New York, for founding a state woman's hospital, 1857. *New York*, 1857. 12 pp. 8°.

— An act to found a state woman's hospital for the state of New York. *New York*, 1857. 4 pp. 8°.

— [Explanation of the character and conduct of the institution.] [*New York*, 1867?] 3-10 pp. 8°.

— [An appeal.] [*New York*, 1867]. 8°.

— — *New York*, 1881. 13 pp. 8°.

— Proposed by-laws and regulations of the . . . hospital . . . also terms. [*New York*, 1871?] 25 pp. 8°.

— Reply to Dr. J. Marion Sims' pamphlet, entitled "The woman's hospital in 1874," by his former colleagues, E. R. Peaslee, T. A. Emmet, T. G. Thomas. *New York: Trow's Print. and Bookbind. Co.*, 1877. 24 pp. 8°.

— The Woman's hospital in the state of New York. Description of the new administration building and changes proposed in the old buildings. *n. t. p.* [*New York*, 1890?] 8°. L

— Reminiscences of the founders of the Woman's Hospital Association. By T. A. Emmet. [*New York*, 1899?] 1 l., 20 pp., 1 pl., 9 port. 8°.

**Woman's** Infirmary. See **New York** Woman's Infirmary.

**Women's** Guild of the New York Homœopathic Medical college and Hospital. Report, no. 1 (1890-'92). *New York*, 1893. 8°. A

**Yorkville** Dispensary and Hospital for Women and Children in the City of New York. Annual report, no. 3 (1888/9). *New York*, 1889. 8°.



## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN MAY.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY — DICTIONARIES — ENCYCLOPÆDIAS, ETC.

**Farmer** (J. S.), and **Henley** (W. E.) Slang and its analogues, past and present, a dictionary. v. 5. pt. 1. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Jewish** encyclopedia. v. 1. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

Gift of Funk and Wagnalls.

**Larousse** (P. A.) Nouveau Larousse illustré : dictionnaire universel encyclopédique. Tome 4. *Paris*, [1901.] f°.

**Salmonsens** store illustrerede Konversationsleksikon, v. 11. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1901. 4°.

**Tolhausen** (A.) Dictionnaire technologique dans les langues française, anglaise et allemande. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

**Albee** (J.) Remembrances of Emerson. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Anthon** (M. M. G.) The ancestry of Geneviève Jadot Anthon. *n. p.*, 1901. 4°.

**Brooks** (N.) Abraham Lincoln. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Knickerbocker literature series.)

**Burton** (R.) John Greenleaf Whittier. *Boston*, 1901. 24°.

(Beacon biographies.)

**Carpenter** (D. H.) History and genealogy of the Carpenter family in America, 1637-1901. *Jamaica, N. Y.*, 1901. 8°.

**Dreyfus** (A.) Five years of my life, 1894-1899. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Fitzmaurice** (Lord E. G.) Charles William Ferdinand, Duke of Brunswick: An historical study, 1735-1806. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Fragmenta** genealogica. v. 6. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Gragg** (J. P.) Homes of the Massachusetts ancestors of Joseph Hooker. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

**Guerber** (H. A.) Empresses of France. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Hare** (A. J. C.) The story of my life. 6 vols. *London*, 1896-1900. 12°.

**Hudson** (W. H.) Sir Walter Scott. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Pierce** (F. C.) Field genealogy. *Chicago*, 1901. 4°.

Gift of M. Field.

**Preston** (W. B.) The Preston genealogy. *Salt Lake City*, 1900. 8°.

Gift of the author.

**Rinieri** (I.) Della vita e delle opere di Silvio Pellico. v. 3. *Torino*, 1901. 8°.

**Roebling** (Mrs. E. W.) Richard Warren of the Mayflower and some of his descendants. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of the compiler.

**Round** (J. H.) Studies in peerage and family history. *Westminster*, 1901. 8°.

**Scott** (W. R.) Francis Hutcheson: his life, teaching and position in the history of philosophy. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°.

**Sillard** (P. A.) The life of John Mitchel. *Dublin*, 1901. 2. ed. 24°.

**Sillard** (P. A.) The life and letters of John Martin. *Dublin*, 1901. 2. ed. 24°.

**Stone** (T. L.) Book II of the family of John Stone, one of the first settlers of Guilford, Conn. *Buffalo*, 1898. 8°.

**Van Vechten** (P.), Jr. The genealogical records of the Van Vechtens from 1638 to 1896. *Milwaukee*, 1896. 4°.

Gift of the author.

### AMERICA. HISTORY — GOVERNMENT — DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Armstrong** (M. K.) The early empire builders of the great West. *St. Paul*, 1901. 8°.

**Baldwin** (J.) The Maryland calendar of wills. Vol. 1. 1635-1685. *Baltimore*, 1901. 8°.

**Brandon** (J. H.) The story of old Saratoga and history of Schuylerville. *Albany*, 1900. 8°.

**Callahan** (J. M.) The diplomatic history of the Southern Confederacy. *Baltimore*, 1901. 12°.

(The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1900.)

**Chandler** (G.) Iowa and the nation. *Chicago*, 1901. 12°.

**Conway** (Sir M.) The Bolivian Andes. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Emery** (E.) The history of Sanford, Maine, 1661-1900. *Fall River*, 1901. 8°.

**Fast** (R. E.), and **Maxwell** (H.) The history and government of West Virginia. *Morgantown*, 1901. 8°.

**Flandrau** (C. E.) The history of Minnesota and tales of the frontier. *St. Paul*, 1900. 8°.

**Gibson** (J. W.) A school history of the United States of America, 1492-1897. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

**Girdner** (J. H.) Newyorkitis. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Hazard** (C.) The Narragansett Friends' meeting in the XVIII century. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Historical** encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by N. Bateman and P. Selby. *Chicago*, 1900. 4°.

**Historical** memoranda concerning persons and places in old Dover, N. H. Edited by J. Scales. v. 1. *Dover*, 1900. 8°.

**MacCracken** (H. M.) The Hall of Fame: being the official book of its history. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Mason** (E.) Chapters from Illinois history. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.

**Memorial** of St. Mark's Church in the Bowery. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

Gift of the Vestry.

**Mount Vernon Ladies' Association** of the Union reports, 1858-1895. *Baltimore*, 1896. 8°. Gift of S. C. Wade.

**Nicholson** (M.) The Hoosiers. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

(National studies in American letters.)

**Robinson** (C. M.) Rochester ways. *Rochester*, 1900. 16°.

**Schwinn** (E.), and **Stevenson** (W. W.) Civil government. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.

**Smithwick** (N.) The evolution of a state; or, Recollections of old Texas days. *Austin*, 1900. 12°.

**Thorpe** (F. N.) A history of the American people. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.

**Trowbridge** (O. R.) Illinois and the nation: how they are governed. *Chicago*, 1899. 12°.

**Wilson** (R. R.) Rambles in colonial byways. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.

#### EUROPE. HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Foster** (Rev. A. J.) Bunyan's country. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Gasquet** (A.) Géographie de la France et de ses colonies. *Paris*, 1901. 2. ed. 12°.

**Goetz** (W.) Ravenna. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

(Berühmte Kunststätten, Nr. 10.)

**Leicester** (*Borough of*), England. Records of the Borough of Leicester. Being a series of extracts from the archives of the corporation of Leicester, 1327-1509. v. 2. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**London, England.** London parish registers. v. 3. *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Phillimore's parish register series, v. 21.)

**McCarthy** (J.), and **McCarthy** (J. H.) A history of the four Georges. v. 3-4. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Macpherson** (J.) A history of the church in Scotland. *Paisley*, 1901. 8°.

**Meath** (*Earl of*), **Legh** (M. H. C.), and **Jackson** (E.) Our empire, past and present. v. 1. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Neuwirth** (J.) Prag. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

(Berühmte Kunststätten, nr. 8.)

**Palmer** (F. H. E.) Russian life in town and country. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Our European neighbours.)

**Richter** (L. M.) Siena. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

(Berühmte Kunststätten, nr. 9.)

**Robson** (P. A.) The cathedral church of Saint David's. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Bell's cathedral series.)

**St. Dunstan's, Stepney.** The marriage registers of St. Dunstan's, Stepney, in the county of Middlesex. v. 2-3. *Canterbury*, 1901. 2 v. 4°.

**Sichel** (W.) Bolingbroke and his times. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Staver** (M. W.) Fifty years after. *Bethlehem, Pa.*, 1899. 8°.

**Visitation** of England and Wales. Edited by J. J. Howard and F. A. Crisp. v. 8. n. p., 1900. f°.

**Williamson** (G. C.) The cities of Northern Italy. *London*, 1901. 16°.

(Grant Allen's historical guides.)

#### AFRICA—HISTORY, ETC. THE TRANS-VAAL WAR.

**Barnard** (Lady A.) South Africa a century ago. Letters written from the Cape of Good Hope (1779-1801). *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Burdett-Coutts** (W. L. A. B.) The sick and wounded in South Africa. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Fuller** (F. W.) Egypt and the Hinterland. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Mallarmé** (A.) L'organisation gouvernementale de l'Algérie. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Natives** (The) of South Africa, their economic and social conditions. Edited by the South African Native Races Committee. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Repiquet** (J.) Le sultanat d'Anjouan (Isles Comores). *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Subaltern's** (A) letters to his wife. *London*, 1901. 12°.

#### ASIA AND THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Barthélemy** (P.), *Comte*. In Indo-Chine. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Beal** (Rev. Z. C.) China and the Boxers. *New York* [1901]. 12°.

**Boell** (P.) Le protectorat des missions catholiques en Chine et la politique de la France en Extrême-Orient. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Brandis** (A. von). Philippines military memorandum book and map. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Cave** (H. W.) Golden tips, a description of Ceylon and its great tea industry. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Deasy** (H. H. P.) In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. Being the record of three years' exploration. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Lemire** (C.) Les cinq pays de l'Indo-Chine française. *Angers*, 1900. 4°.

**List** of the higher metropolitan and provincial authorities of China. *Shanghai*, 1900. sq. f°.

**Merzbacher** (G.) Aus den Hochregionen des Kaukasus. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Monnier** (M.) Le tour d'Asie. v. i. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Van Meter** (H. H.) The truth about the Philippines. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

(Liberty League.)

**Yates** (C. E.) Khurasan and Sistan. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°.



## GENERAL HISTORY—ARCHÆOLOGY, ETC.

**Casagrandi** (V.) *Storia e cronologia medicæ-vale e moderna.* Milano, 1901. 3. ed. 16°.

**Fredet** (P.) *Modern history: from the coming of Christ to 1888.* Baltimore, 1900. 12°.

**Gooch** (G. P.) *Annals of politics and culture.* Cambridge, 1901. 8°.

**Johns** (Rev. C. H. W.) *Assyrian deeds and documents. Recording the transfer of property.* v. 2. Cambridge, 1901. 8°.

**Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.** *Tituli Asiæ minoris.* v. I. Vindobona, 1901. f°.

**Meyer** (E.) *Geschichte des Alterthums.* Bd. 3. Stuttgart, 1901. 8°.

**Schliz** (A.) *Das steinzeitliche Dorf Grossgartach.* Stuttgart, 1901. f°.

**Tylor** (J. J.) *Wall drawings and monuments of El Kab, the tomb of Renni . . .* London, 1900. f°.

## ART—MUSIC—THE STAGE, ETC., ETC.

**Brown** (J. P.) *Intervals, chords and ear training for young pianoforte students.* Boston, 1901? 4. ed. 8°.

Gift of the author.

**Elson** (L. C.) *Shakespeare in music.* Boston, 1901. 12°.

**Goldschmidt** (V.) *Ueber Harmonie und Complication.* Berlin, 1901. 4°.

**Hainhofer** (P.) *Des augsburger Patriciers Philipp Hainhofer Reisen nach Innsbruck und Dresden.* Wien, 1901. 8°.

(Quellenschr. f. Kunstgeschichte u. Kunsttechnik d. Mittelalters u. d. Neuzeit. v. 10.)

**Hermann** (G.) *Die deutsche Karikatur im 19. Jahrhundert.* Bielefeld, 1901. 4°.

(Sammlung illustrierter monographien. Bd. 2.)

**Leiningen-Westerburg** (K. E. zu), *Graf.* German book-plates. London, 1901. 12°.

(Ex libris series.)

**Merriman** (H. B.) *Religio pictoris.* Boston, 1899. 8°.

**Musical Association.** *Proceedings, twenty-sixth session, 1899-1900.* London, 1900. 8°.

(In connection with the Internationale Musikgesellschaft.)

**Rogers** (W. S.) *A book of the poster.* London, 1901. 4°.

**Sarcey** (F.) *Quarante ans de théâtre.* v. 3. Paris, 1901. 12°.

**Wickhoff** (F.) *Roman art.* London, 1900. f°.

## LITERATURE.

**Arabian Nights.** *Le livre des mille nuits et une nuit.* t. 7. Paris, 1901. 8°.

**Ars** (J. d'). *Le coffret: comédie.* Paris, 1901. 12°.

**Bianchi** (G.) *Proverbi e modi proverbiali veneti.* Milano, 1901. 12°.

**Boardman** (W. H.) *The lovers of the woods.* New York, 1901. 12°.

**Browne** (W. T.) *Joy bells.* New York, 1901. 12°.

**C.** *Home thoughts.* New York, 1901. 12°.

**Conferences** on books and men. London, 1900. 12°.

**Conybeare** (F. C.), **Harris** (J. R.), and **Lewis** (A. S.) *The story of Ahikar from the Syriac, Arabic, Armenian, Ethiopic, Greek and Slavonic versions.* London, 1898. 8°.

**Courteline** (G.) *L'Article 330: comédie.* Paris, 1901. 3. ed. 12°.

**Crowley** (M. C.) *A daughter of New France.* Boston, 1901. 8°.

**Dahn** (F.) *Kleine Romane aus der Völkerwanderung.* v. 11-12. Leipzig, 1900-1901. 12°.

**Doumani** (J.), and **Dubois** (L. M.) *Proverbes & fables traduits de l'Arabe.* Paris, 1899. 8°.

**Fiorentino** (M.) *Nunc & semper.* Paris, 1901. 12°.

**Flatland**; a romance of many dimensions. By a square. Boston, 1899. 16°.

**Gordon** (A. L.) *Racing rhymes and other verse.* New York, 1901. 12°.

**Grogan** (M.) *Parodies and other poems.* London, 1901. 12°.

**Handbook** (A) of proverbs for readers, thinkers, writers and speakers. New York, 1901. 12°.

**Hay** (H.) *The rose of dawn.* New York, 1901. 12°.

**Hopper** (N.) *Songs of the morning.* London, 1900. 12°.

**Ingram** (J. K.) *Sonnets and other poems.* London, 1900. 12°.

**Kipling** (R.) *L'homme qui voulut être roi.* Paris, 1901. 6. ed. 12°.

(Collection d'auteurs étrangers.)

**Larsen** (K.) *Seksten Aar.* København, 1900. 12°.

**Leverküehn** (A.) *Jugendgedichte.* Leipzig, 1900. 8°.

**Mathew** (E. J.) *History of English literature.* London, 1901. 12°.

**Moody** (W. V.) *Poems.* Boston, 1901. 12°.

**Phelps** (E. J.) *Orations and essays of Edward John Phelps . . .* New York, 1901. 8°.

**Polhes** (A. de). *Le parfum de l'Amphore.* Paris, 1901. 12°.

**Rennert** (H. A.) *Macias, o Namorado. A Galician trobador.* Philadelphia, 1900. 4°.

**Ribot** (T.) *Essai sur l'imagination créatrice.* Paris, 1901. 8°.

**Robertson** (M.) *Masters of men.* New York, 1901. 8°.

**Rossetti** (D. G.) *Poems.* The Siddal edition. v. 1-3. London, 1901. 16°.

**Savage-Armstrong** (G. F.) *Ballads of Down.* London, 1901. 16°.

**Shakespeare** (W.) *Shakspeare's Macbeth, übersetzt von F. T. Vischer.* Stuttgart, 1901. 12°.

**Stickney** (H. R. H.) *Verses.* New York, 1901. 12°.

**Teichert** (A.) *Für Israel! Mahn-, Weck- und Trostrufe.* München. [189-] 12°.

**Timrod** (H.) Poems; with memoir. *Richmond*, 1901. 12°.

**Wheeler** (P.) Love-in-a-mist. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Whitcomb** (M.) A literary source-book of the German renaissance. *Philadelphia*, 1899. 8°.

**Wiggin** (K. D.) Penelope's Irish experiences. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Yeats** (W. B.) Poems. *London*, 1901. 8°.

# ECONOMICS—POLITICAL ECONOMY— LAW, ETC.

**Arnold** (H. L.) The complete cost-keeper. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Devas** (C. S.) Political economy. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
(Stonyhurst philosophical series.)

**Estee** (D. M.) Principles of civil government. *Rochester*, 1900. 15. ed. 12°.

**Flickinger** (J. R.) Civil government as developed in the states and in the United States. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Kelly** (E.) Government; or, Human evolution. v. 2. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Kowalewsky** (M.) Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Macrosty** (H. W.) Trusts and the states; a sketch of competition. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Fabian series, no. 1.)

**Marx** (K.) Value, price, and profit. *New York* [1901]. 12°.

**Pruyn** (J. V. L.) Catalogue of books relating to the literature of the law. *Albany*, 1901. sq. 8°.

**Robinson** (E. C.) A text-book of political economy. *London* [1900]. 12°.

**Tiedeman** (C. G.) A treatise on state and federal control of persons and property in the United States. *St. Louis*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Walsh** (C. M.) The measurement of general exchange-value. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Zola** (E.) L'affaire Dreyfus. La verité en marche. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

# SOCIOLOGY—LABOR—PHILANTHROPY— SOCIAL CUSTOMS—STATISTICS, ETC., ETC.

**Benini** (R.) Principii di demografia. *Firenze*, 1901. 16°.

Manuali Barbèra, v. 29.)

**Boudinhon** (A.) Le Mariage religieux et les procès en nullité. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**Bowley** (A. L.) Elements of statistics. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Bronzini** (C.) Studio sul divorzio. *Matera*, 1899. 8°.

**Caretta** (E.) Il matrimonio degli ufficiali nelle condizioni sociali odierne. *Torino*, 1901. 8°.

**Devine** (E. T.) The practice of charity, individual, associated and organized. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Gaudian** (M.) Das innere Zeil der Fraunbewegung. *Dresden*, 1901. 8°.

**Hardy** (Rev. E. J.) Concerning marriage. *London*, 1901. nar. 12°.

**Hobson** (J. A.) The social problem; life and work. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Irving** (Sir H. B.) Studies of French criminals of the nineteenth century. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Jellinek** (G.) The declaration of the rights of man and of citizens. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Le Febvre** (Y.) L'ouvrier étranger et la protection du travail national. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Regime** (Il) matrimoniale italiano e il divorzio. *Torino*, 1900. 8°.

**Rychna** (J.) Die Nativitäts- und Mortalitäts-Ausweise der k.k. statischen Central-Commission in Wien und des kaiserl. Gesundheitsamtes in Berlin. Eine kritische Studie. *Prag*, 1900. 8°.

**Sergi** (G.) The Mediterranean race. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Sighele** (S.) La foule criminelle. *Paris*, 1901. 2. ed. 8°.

**Ward** (C. O.) A history of the ancient working people. v. 2. *Washington*, 1900. 12°.

**Wood** (B.) Bugle calls. Awake, educate, agitate, act! *New York*, 1901. 12°.

# JEWS—HISTORY, ETC.

**Cohen** (J.) Les Israélites de l'Algérie. *Paris*, 1900. 4°.

**Lucien-Brun** (H.) La condition des Juifs en France depuis 1789. *Lyon*, 1900. 4°.

**Taunton** (E. L.) The history of the Jesuits in England, 1580-1773. *London*, 1901. 8°.

# COMMERCE—RAILROADS—TELEPHONES— MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS, ETC., ETC.

**Gaget** (M.) La navigation sous-marine. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.  
Proudfit collection.

**Hopkins** (W. J.) Telephone lines and their properties. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Robinson** (C. M.) The improvements of towns and cities. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Stretton** (C. E.) The history of the Midland railway. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Tompkins** (D. A.) American commerce, its expansion. A collection of addresses. *Charlotte, N. C.*, 1900. 8°.

# EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITU- TIONS—INSTRUCTION BOOKS, ETC.— ORATORY.

**Altgeld** (J. P.) Oratory, its requirements and its rewards. *Chicago*, 1901. 16°.

**Chambers** (A. B.) The new century standard letter-writer. *Chicago* [1900]. 8°.

**Education** in the nineteenth century. Lectures delivered in Cambridge University extension in 1900. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.

**Geiser** (A.) Neuere städtische Schulhäuser in Zürich. *Zürich*, 1901. 8°.

**Shaw** (E. R.) The national question book. *New York*, 1899. 12°.  
(Kellogg's teachers' library, v. 15.)



**Williams** (J. F.) Harrow. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
(Handbooks to the great public schools.)

BOTANY—GEOLOGY—ASTRONOMY—  
ZOOLOGY, ETC.

**Arnold** (A. F.) The sea-beach at ebb-tide. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Baratta** (M.) I terremoti d'Italia. *Torino*, 1901. 8°.

**Bickerton** (A. W.) The romance of the Heavens. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Chapman** (F. M.) Bird-life. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Herrick** (F. H.) The home life of wild birds. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Seeböhm** (H.) The birds of Siberia. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Walker** (C. A.) Under a lucky star. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Ward** (H. M.) Diseases of plants. *London*, 1901. 12°.

MATHEMATICS—CHEMISTRY—PHYSICS—  
MEDICINE, AND SANITARY SCIENCE.

**Abegg** (R.), and **Herz** (W.) Chemisches Praktikum. *Göttingen*, 1900. 8°.

**Burnside** (W. S.), and **Panton** (A. W.) The theory of equations. *Dublin*, 1899. 8°.

**Byerly** (W. F.) Problems in differential calculus supplementary to a treatise on differential calculus. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

**Chapin** (C. V.) Municipal sanitation in the United States. *Providence*, 1901. 8°.

**Coppock** (J. B.) Volumetric analysis. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Dedekind** (R.) Essays on the theory of numbers. *Chicago*, 1901. 12°.

**Encyclopædia Medica**. C. Watson, editor. v. 7. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 4°.

**Edwards** (F. G.) Chemistry an exact mechanical philosophy. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Fink** (K.) A brief history of mathematics translated by W. W. Beman and D. E. Smith. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

**Gattermann** (L.) Die Praxis des organischen Chemikers. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4. ed. 8°.

**Halsted** (G. B.) Elementary synthetic geometry. *New York*, 1899. 3. ed. 8°.

**Harrington** (C.) A manual of practical hygiene. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**Henderson** (G. G.), and **Parker** (M. A.) An introduction to analytical chemistry. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Ingle** (H.), and **Ingle** (H.) The chemistry of fire and fire prevention. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Janke** (O.) Grundriss der Schulhygiene. *Hamburg*, 1901. 2. ed. 8°.

**Kraus** (H. T. C.) The principles and practice of linear perspective. *New York*, 1901. ob. 4°.

**Landolt** (K.) Optical activity and chemical composition. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Nietzki** (R.) Chimie des matières colorantes organiques. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.  
(Bibliothèque technologique.)

**Panaotovic** (J. P.) Chemisches Hilfsbuch. *Berlin*, 1900. 12°.

**Pierce** (B. O.) A short table of integrals. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

**Reynolds** (O.) Papers on mechanical and physical subjects. *Cambridge, Eng.*, 1900. 4°.

**Richter** (M. M.) Lexikon der Kohlenstoff-Verbindungen. *Hamburg*, 1900. 2 v. 4°.

**Salkowski** (E.) Practicum der physiologischen und pathologischen Chemie. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

**Wedekind** (E.) Die heterocyklischen Verbindungen der organischen Chemie. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Wentworth** (G. A.) Plane and solid geometry. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Audés** (L. E.) Drying oils, boiled oil, and solid and liquid driers. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Braungart** (R.) Der Hopfen. *München*, 1901. f°.

**Burrell** (C. B.) Gala-day luncheons; a little book of suggestions. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Busky** (K.) Die Schiffsmaschine. *Kiel*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.

Proudfit collection.

**Century** (The) book of gardening, edited by E. T. Cook. *London*, 1901. f°.  
(Country life library.)

**Chemisch-technische** Untersuchungs-metho-den. Hrsg. von G. Lunge. Bd. 1. *Berlin*, 1899. 4. ed. 8°.

**Fuechsel** (H. D.) The teaching of cutting-out. *Capetown*, 1901. 12°.

**Graef** (M.) Dekorativer Holzbau. *Leipzig*, 1901. 2. ed. 4°.

**Hazlehurst** (J. N.) Towers and tanks for waterworks. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**L.** (H. N.) The "A1" cookery book. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Leask** (A. R.) Refrigerating machinery. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Molinier** (E.) Histoire générale des arts appliqués à l'industrie du 5 à la fin du 18 siècle. v. 4. *Paris*, [1900.] f°.

**Neues** praktisches Kochbuch für die gute und sparsame Küche. *Stuttgart*, 1901. 12°.

**Parr** (G. D. A.) Practical electrical testing in physics and electrical engineering. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Prelini** (C.), and **Hill** (C. S.) Tunneling: A practical treatise. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Reboul** (J. B.) La cuisine provençale. *Marseille*, 1900. 3. ed. 12°.

**Rood** (O. N.) Students' text-book of color; or, Modern chromatics. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Sachse** (H. V.) How to cook for the sick and convalescent. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.

**Schneider** (N. H.) Induction coils: how to make, use, and repair them. *New York*, 1901. 2. ed. 16°.

**Sexton** (A. H.) The chemistry of the materials of engineering. *Manchester*, 1900. 12°.

**Sutherland** (G.) Twentieth century inventions; a forecast. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Tompkins** (D. A.) Cotton mill processes and calculations. Text book. *Charlotte, N. C.*, 1899. 8°.

**Vosburgh** (H. K.) The tinsmith's helper and pattern book. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Wakeman** (W. H.) Engineering practice and theory. *New Haven*, 1901. 12°.

**Wordingham** (C. H.) Central electrical stations: their design, organisation, and management. *London*, 1901. 8°.

#### MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY.

**Arbuthnot** (Sir R. K.) Details and station bill for a battleship. *Portsmouth*, 1901. 16°. Proudfit Collection.

**Archibald** (J. F. J.) Blue shirt and Khaki: a comparison. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Dickert** (D. A.) History of Kershaw's brigade, with complete roll of companies. *Newbury, S. C.*, 1899. 8°.

**Hutton** (A.) The sword and the centuries. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Schneider** (R.) Leben und Treiben an Bord S. M. Seekadetten- und Schiffsjungenschulschiffe. *München*, 1901. 8°.

#### BIBLE AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE — THEOLOGY — HISTORY OF RELIGION, ETC.

**Hoare** (H. W.) The evolution of the English Bible from 1382-1885. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Kelly** (H.) A History of the Church of Christ. v. I. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Muther** (F.) Geschichte der evangelisch-deutsch-reformierten Burgkirchengemeinde in Königsberg, Pr. *Königsberg*, 1901. 8°.

**Newman** (J. H.), cardinal. Selections adapted to the seasons of the ecclesiastical year from the Parochial and plain sermons. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Rowntree** (J. S.) The society of Friends. *London*, 1901. sq. 8°.

**Smith** (E. W.), D.D. The creed of Presbyterians. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Swete** (H. B.), D.D. An introduction to the Old Testament in Greek. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°. Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Theology** at the dawn of the twentieth century: essays edited by J. V. Morgan. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Worcester** (E.), D.D. The Book of Genesis in the light of modern knowledge. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY—PSYCHOLOGY—LOGIC—ETHICS, ETC.

**Boer** (T. J. de). Geschichte der Philosophie im Islam. *Stuttgart*, 1901. 8°.

**Ellis** (H.) Studies in the psychology of sex. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°. Gift of H. Townsend.

**Groos** (K.) The play of man. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Howison** (G. H.) The limits of evolution and other essays illustrating the metaphysical theory of personal idealism. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Picco** (M.) Morale e prime nozioni d'economia politica. *Torino*, 1901. 9. ed. 12°.

**Smith** (G. H.) Logic; or, The analytic of explicit reasoning. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Watt** (W. A.) A study of social morality. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 8°.

#### PHILOLOGY.

**Corpus** glossariorum latinorum a Gustavo Loewe. *Lipsia*, 1901. 8°.

**La Grasserie** (R. de). Études de grammaire comparée. De la conjugaison pronominale. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

#### SPORTS AND PASTIMES, PHYSICAL CULTURE, ETC.

**Lyttleton** (R. H.) Out-door games: cricket and golf. *London*, 1901. 8°. (Haddon Hall library.)

**Schmidt** (F. A.), and **Miles** (E. H.) The training of the body for games, health and development. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Travis** (W. J.) Practical golf. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Wells** (W. P.) Fly-rods and fly-tackle. *New York*, 1901. 12°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
American Peace Society . . . . .		24	Maryland Geological Survey	1	
Anthon, Miss M. M. G. . . . .	1		Mass., The Governor . . . . .		50
Assoc. of the Bar . . . . .		138	Michigan, State Bd. of Cor-		
Avery, S. P. (30 prints) . . . . .	26	13	rections . . . . .	1	
Baltimore, Chamber of Com-			Minnesota Hist. Soc. . . . .		24
merce . . . . .	1		Myer, Isaac . . . . .	38	131
Bielefeld, Ger., Handels-			Natal, Parliament . . . . .	3	
kammer . . . . .	1		Nebraska, Bur. of Labor. . . . .	1	
Bootle, Eng., Town Clerk . . . . .	1		N. H. Stratford Co. Commis.	6	7
Boston, City Council . . . . .	5		New Jersey Hist. Soc. . . . .	1	
Branner, Prof. J. C. (1 atlas)	1		New Orleans, City Comp-		
British Patent Office . . . . .	15		troller . . . . .	11	2
Bryn Mawr College . . . . .	1		New York Botanical Garden	1	1
Cadwalader, John L. . . . .	8		New York City, Comptroller	18	
Carlisle, Eng., City Treasurer		23	New York State, Banking		
Cathedral Library Assoc. . . . .	1		Dept. . . . .	1	
Cincinnati, O., Water Dept.	1		New York State Historian . . . . .	4	
Conn. Historical Society . . . . .		5	New York State Hist. Assoc.	1	
Crawford, Earl of . . . . .	1		New York State Library . . . . .	27	78
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	56	9	New York Times (10 prints)	11	21
Drechsel, C. F. . . . .	10		Newport, R. I., City Clerk . . . . .	3	4
Durham County Council . . . . .	1		Norton, Eliot (38 photos) . . . . .	72	
Eaton, Mrs. Dorman B. . . . .	1		Nova Scotia, Gen. Assembly	1	1
Engineering Magazine . . . . .	26	326	Oklahoma, Sec. of Territory	1	
Exempt Firemen's Benevo-		36	Oregon Hist. Soc. . . . .	10	8
lent Fund . . . . .			Overijssel, Neth., Commis.		
Fearing, Hon. D. B. . . . .	1	1	of Prov. . . . .	113	45
Field, Marshall . . . . .	4		Penn. Museum and School of		
Ford, James B. . . . .	50		Indus. Art. . . . .		25
Ford, Paul Leicester (47		63	Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity	11	
prints) . . . . .	8		Preston, Wm. Bowker . . . . .	1	
Funk & Wagnalls Co. . . . .	1		Pruyn, Mrs. Anna Parker . . . . .	1	
Gen. Medical Council . . . . .	2		Riley, R. Hudson . . . . .	25	1
Gloner, Prosper . . . . .	2		Roebling, Mrs. W. A. . . . .	1	
Godkin, Mrs. E. L. . . . .	5	30	Society of Antiquaries of		
Grand Trunk Railway System	9	121	London . . . . .	1	1
Gregoor, M. W. . . . .	1		South Dakota, The Governor		2
Haven, J. W. . . . .	12	5	Taylor, Henry O. . . . .	1	
Hemstreet, William . . . . .	1		Thayer, James Bradley . . . . .	1	1
Hist. and Scientific Society,			Tilley, R. Hammett . . . . .	18	5
Manitoba . . . . .		4	Townsend, Howard . . . . .	31	36
Hosp. Book & News Soc. . . . .	51	43	U. S. Isthmian Canal Com-		
India, Bombay Presidency . . . . .		25	mis. (2 atlases) . . . . .	2	
India Office . . . . .	3	1	U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	69	56
Judson, S. . . . .		7	U. S. War Dept., Chief of		
Lane, L. P. . . . .		13	Ordinance . . . . .	1	
Levy, Felix H. . . . .	85		Van Marken, J. C. . . . .	1	
London County Council . . . . .	1		Van Vechten, Peter, Jr. . . . .	1	
London, Town Clerk . . . . .	1		Weir, Dr. Robert . . . . .	1	
Long Island Historical Soc. . . . .	79		Wilson, Gen. James Grant . . . . .	1	
Lotos Club . . . . .	1		Wordingham, Charles Henry	1	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN



OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 7  
JULY 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR JUNE . . . . .	303-305
LIST OF MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS, ETC., . . . . .	306-336
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JUNE . . . . .	337-341
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE . . . . .	342

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER, F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

JULY, 1901.

No. 7.

### REPORT FOR JUNE.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of June there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,593 volumes and 952 pamphlets; by gift, 3,266 volumes and 4,479 pamphlets; and by exchange, 130 volumes and 403 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 7,851 volumes and 2,203 pamphlets, for which purpose 17,800 cards and 1,730 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,430	7,270
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	893	6,872
No. of volumes consulted by applicants....	3,957	40,760
Daily average of readers.....	137	291
Number of visitors Print Exhibit.....	1,524	

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Dreyfus' "Five Years of My Life," G. G. Seton-Thompson's "Woman Tenderfoot," and Maurice's "New York in Fiction"; (adult fiction) Churchill's "Crisis," Runkle's "Helmet of Navarre," and Thompson's "Alice of Old Vincennes"; (juvenile fiction) Brooks' "Under the Allied Flags," Alcott's "Little Men," and Stratemeyer's "Under McArthur in Luzon."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	10,455	10,837	148	850	2,914	59
Ottendorfer .....	15,699	16,376	238	1,686	3,794	128
Bruce .....	10,980	12,495	142	1,075	1,515	59
Jackson Square ....	10,569	11,263	109	373	1,889	121
Harlem .....	9,754	10,207	141	670	1,227	98
Muhlenberg .....	8,214	10,302	99	1,145	2,088	63
Bloomingdale .....	12,149	13,189	157	1,145	2,271	116
Riverside .....	4,424	5,198	70	1,309	2,059	54
Yorkville .....	11,704	12,332	161	442	628	139
34th Street .....	4,591	5,743	64	817	1,152	65
Chatham Square...	13,099	13,569	250	398	470	77
Travelling.....	13,520	13,520	....	....	....	145
	125,158	135,031	1,579	9,910	20,007	1,124

The most important gifts received during the month were as follows: From the Austrian General Commissioner to the World's Fair at Paris, 1900, 12 volumes, relating to the Austrian section; from S. P. Avery, a nine-page holograph letter of Cardinal Mazarin, dated December 25, 1640, written as Ambassador Extraordinary to the Court of Savoy and relating to the treaty between France and Prince Thomas of Savoy, concluded on the 2d of that month, also 16 volumes, 20 pamphlets, 53 prints and 3 bookplates, among which were 11 of the 20 volumes of the Century Library of Music, edited by I. J. Paderewski, a collection of photographs, verses, etc., relating to the wedding of the Queen of Holland, etc.; from the Bach Music Festival, Bethlehem, Penna., 5 pamphlets and 3 newspapers, being the official publications and notices of the Festival; from R. R. Bowker and the "Publishers' Weekly," 245 volumes, 631 pamphlets, etc.—an important collection, including bound volumes of the "New York Evening Mail" from 1868 to 1874, as well as unbound numbers for earlier and later years, including the first issues of the "Evening Mail" and some early numbers of the "Evening Mail & Gazette," also a number of volumes of the "American Economist," "Good Government," "Civil Service Record," "Conservative," and other newspapers of similar economic interest, together with many volumes of public documents and of miscellaneous books and pamphlets; from Brooks Brothers, 16 directories, etc.; from Norman W. Browne, 6 volumes, insurance maps of New York City, 1852-54, deposited as a permanent loan; from Sir William Martin Conway, 7 pamphlets, written by him, relating chiefly to Spitzbergen; from Mrs. Henry R. Hoyt, 2,284 volumes, 10 packages of pamphlets and newspapers, from the library of the late Judge Charles P. Daly, comprising a collection of works in English and general literature, history, science, etc.; from the Royal Library, Stockholm, Sweden, 3 volumes; from the New York Athletic Club, 6 volumes of its Journals; from

Mrs. Anna Parker Pruyn, 1 volume, "A catalogue of books relating to the literature of law," collected by the late John V. L. Pruyn of Albany; from C. R. Saffery, 6 volumes and 391 pamphlets, catalogues of the exhibitions of the Society of American Artists; from Prof. Swartsow, University of Kharkow, 1 volume and 1 pamphlet; and from the Commissioners of the Provinces of Utrecht and Zuid Holland, Netherlands, 192 volumes, documents issued by these provinces.

The Library acquired by exchange a complete copy of the "*Speculum Vitæ humanæ*" by Rodericus Sancius de Arevalo Zamorensis, printed by Sweynheim and Pannartz at Rome in 1468, probably the third book printed in Rome, Italy.

The exhibition of prints from the collection of J. Pierpont Morgan has been replaced at the Lenox Branch by an exhibition of engraved portraits. These have been selected with relation to their artistic value and not in special connection with the characters. The exhibition of Japanese engravings is still to be seen. The exhibition of Japanese ornament at the Astor Branch has been replaced by plates showing art forms in nature.

On Monday, June 24th, four of the school reading rooms were opened in accordance with the agreement between the New York Public Library and the Board of Education on December 12th last. The reading-rooms now opened are those in Public Schools 160, 33, 30 and 90, each being supplied with about 400 volumes and with 38 monthly and 61 weekly periodicals. The results obtained in these reading-rooms will be given in the statistics for the Circulation Department.



# MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

(DEPOSITED IN THE LENOX BUILDING.)

\* \* This list includes all groups of manuscripts in the Library that have special historical or autographic interest. Some individual manuscripts of importance are also recorded. Single letters and documents, as far as calendared, may be referred to by means of the card catalogue of manuscripts at the Lenox building.

## Order of Arrangement:

AMERICA—GENERAL.	PENNSYLVANIA.	SOUTH CAROLINA.
AMERICA—ENGLISH COLONIES.	PERU.	TENNESSEE.
AMERICAN REVOLUTION—CAUSES AND OPENING EVENTS.	POPAYAN.	TEXAS.
AMERICAN REVOLUTION—DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.	QUITO.	VENEZUELA.
AMERICAN REVOLUTION—MILITARY AND POLITICAL.	RHODE ISLAND.	VIRGINIA.
AMERICAN REVOLUTION—GERMAN TROOPS.	RIO DE LA PLATA.	WEST INDIES.
AMERICAN REVOLUTION—LOYALISTS.		
AMERICAN REVOLUTION—PEACE NEGOTIATIONS.	EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC COUNTRIES, ETC.:	
UNITED STATES SINCE THE REVOLUTION.	ENGLAND, 16TH CENTURY.	
AMERICAN STATES AND COUNTRIES, ETC., IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER:	GREAT BRITAIN, 17TH, 18TH, 19TH CENTURIES.	
	SCOTLAND.	
	EUROPE.	
BRAZIL.	AUSTRIA.	NETHERLANDS.
CALIFORNIA.	CANARY ISLANDS.	PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.
CANADA.	CEYLON.	POLAND.
CHILI.	DENMARK.	PRUSSIA.
CONFEDERATE STATES	FRANCE.	SAXONY.
OF AMERICA.	HANOVER.	SPAIN.
CONNECTICUT.	INDIA.	SWEDEN.
FLORIDA.	ITALY.	TAHITI.
GEORGIA.	KOREA.	
INDIANS.		
INDIAN LANGUAGES.	MISCELLANEOUS.	
LOUISIANA AND MISSISSIPPI.		
MARYLAND.		
MASSACHUSETTS.		
MEXICO AND CENTRAL		
AMERICA.		
NEW ENGLAND.		
NEW GRANADA.		
NEW MEXICO.		
NEW YORK.		
NORTH CAROLINA.		
NOVA SCOTIA.		
PARAGUAY.		
PATAGONIA.		

## AMERICA—GENERAL.

**Rich Collection.**—Manuscripts relating to Spanish America. The greater part of this collection was formed by Don Antonio de Uguina, of Madrid. It comprises almost everything of interest that was collected by his friend Muñoz for the *Historia del Nuevo Mundo*, of which only the first volume was published. Uguina was also the friend of Navarrete, and furnished him with many of the materials for his *Coleccion de Viages*. After the death of Uguina, his manuscripts were purchased by M. Ternaux Compans, of Paris, who had already collected many manuscripts on Spanish America. The whole collection afterwards came into the possession of O. Rich, who added thereto some manuscripts from the collection of Lord Kingsborough, and a few articles procured by himself in Spain. 142 vols. F° and 4°. Morocco.

Purchased by Mr. Lenox about the year 1848. An entry will be found for each group of papers and each important single work.

**Alcedo** (Antonio de). *Bibliotheca Americana*. Catalogo de los Autores que han escrito de la America en diferentes Idiomas, y Noticia de su

Vida y Patria, años en que vivieron, i Obras que escribieron. 1807. 468 ll., with 6 autograph letters to Alcedo. 4°. Morocco. RICH

**America.**—Spanish Colonies. Various documents on the affairs of Spain and Spanish America, from 1369 to about 1535, copied by Muñoz from the archives of the Torre do Tombo, Simancas, Seville, etc. Transcripts. 1785. 526 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**America.**—Spanish Colonies. Letters and documents relating to Guatemala, 1532–1576; account of the island of San Juan (Puerto Rico) by Sedeño, 1535; entrada de los Franceses en la Habana; Descripcion de las Provincias de Tierra firme, 1514–1541; various papers relating to New Galicia, 1525–1590. Transcripts from the Simancas archives. 1783? 268 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**America.**—Spanish Colonies. Miscellaneous documents and letters relating to the West Indies, the Spanish Main, the Indians, etc., 1508–1569.

In Spanish. Transcripts from the Simancas archives. 1783. 252 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH  
 Lettered "Indias. Relaciones Varias."

**America.**—Spanish Colonies. Miscellaneous letters and documents relating to the West Indies, the natives, Peru, etc., 1496–1775; with a note by J. B. Muñoz, describing his plan of a history of America. In Spanish. Transcripts from the Simancas archives and other sources. 1783. 262 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

Lettered "Indias. Relaciones Varias."

**America.**—Spanish Colonies. Papers on New Spain, Mexico and its inhabitants, Guatemala, Lower California, Panama, Peru, the West Indies, and the Jesuits in America, 1563–1827, the greater part written during the 17th century. 243 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

Lettered "Indias. Documentos Originales."

**Castellanos** (Juan de). *Elegias y Elogios de Varones Ylustres de Yndias. Segunda y tercera parte.* Transcript. [1780?] 4 vol. 4°. Morocco. RICH

The first part only was printed in 1899.

**Cobo** (Bernabé). *Historia del nuevo mundo.* Transcript. [1800?] (1), 327, (6) ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

Relates mainly to the natural history of America.

**Coleccion de Viages.** *Descripcion de la India Oriental por Fernando Magallanes Piloto Portugues; Viage de las Yndias Orientales y Occidentales por Miguel de Jaque, 1606; Viage de Don Jose Solano, Marques del Socorro, en las Provincias de Guayana, 1754; Relacion del descubrimiento de las tierras intermedias entre los Rios Cuchivero y Caura; Noticia de los Países que median entre Vera Cruz y las minas de Guanajuato, por Antonio Ulloa; Noticia de los minerales de Oro y Plata que contienen las provincias de la Nueva España, 1764.* Transcripts. [1780?] 497 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Columbus** (Christopher). Papers of Columbus; journal of his first voyage, agreement with their Catholic Majesties, letter describing his third voyage, and his will; letter of Ferdinand Columbus to Charles V., his declaration of the rights of the crown of Castille, his will, and documents relating to him or to the Columbus family. In Spanish. 18 transcripts. 1780? 18 vol. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Columbus.** Three letters of Diego Columbus, and one each of Francisco Roldan, Sancho Bobadilla, Juan de Trasierra, Nicolas de Ovando, Miguel de Passamonte, and Domingo de Mendoza, mostly from Santo Domingo and relating to affairs in the West Indies; and a contemporary copy of a letter of Emanuel, King of Portugal; 1500–1512. 10 letters, accompanied by modern transcripts. Unbound. RICH

**Estrella** (Juan Christoval Calvete de). *De rebus Indicis, ad Philipum Catholicum, Hispaniarum,*

*et Indianarum Regem.* In Latin. Transcript. [1780?] 255 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Harrisse** (Henry). The discovery of North America. Original manuscript. 10 vol. F°. Half morocco.

Published in London, 1892.

**Jouhon, Le Sr., and Hanicle, Le Sr.** Description des principaux endroits de la Mer du Sud depuis les 52 degrez 30 minutes sud, ou est le d'Étroit du Magellan jusqu'au 41 degrez Nord qui est l'isle de Californie faite sur les lieux par le sr. Jouhan de la Guilbaudiere. Dresse et dessinè les plans qui l'accompagnent sur ses memoires, par le sr. Hanicle ingenieur ordinaire du Roy en l'année 1696. 220 pp., 35 colored maps. F°. Pigskin.

Presented by Alexander Maitland. There is a description of this manuscript in G. Marcel's *Les Étrangers à la fin du XVIIe siècle*, Paris, 1892.

**Las Casas** (Bartolomé de). *Historia de las Indias.* First, second, and third parts. Transcript. [1820?] 6 vol. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Las Casas** (Bartolomé de). *Historia apologetica de las Indias Occidentales.* Transcript. [1820?] 4 vol. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Las Casas** (Bartolomé de). Documents and letters by Las Casas or relating to him and to the Indians, 1516–1534, including a letter of Toribio Motolinia against Las Casas. In Spanish. 170 transcripts from the Simancas archives. 1800? 64 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Medel** (Tomas Lopez). *Tratado cuio titulo es de los tres elementos, Aire, Agua y Tierra, en que se trata de las Cosas que en cada uno dellos acerca de las Occidentales Indias, naturaleza engendra y produce comunes con las de acá y particulares de aquel Nuevo Mundo.* Transcript. [1800?] 165 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Muñoz** (Juan Bautista). *Yndice de la Coleccion de manuscritos pertenecientes a la Historia de Yndias que escribia D. Juan Bautista Muñoz, y por su muerte se han hallado en su Libreria.* Transcript. [1800?] 216 pp. F°. Half morocco. RICH  
 Bound with his *Historia del Nuevo Mundo*.

**Muñoz** (Juan Bautista). *Historia del Nuevo Mundo.* Tomo 2°. Es cuanto dexo escrito de esta obra. Transcript. [1800?] 67 pp., and 27 pp. of supplementary notes, corrections, and illustrative documents. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Murphy** (Henry Cruse). Portuguese discoveries; the Basques; Bacalaos. 1865? 45, 15, 10 ll. F°. Unbound.

**Oviedo** (Gonzalo Fernandez de). Documents and letters relating to Oviedo and his works, 1537–1542. In Spanish. 6 transcripts from the Simancas archives and elsewhere. 1750? 25 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Oviedo** (Gonzalo Fernandez de). *Historia Natural y General de las Indias.* Books 29–47. Transcript. [1750?] 3 vol. F°. Morocco. RICH

#### AMERICA—ENGLISH COLONIES.

**Albany Congress, 1754.** Proceedings of the Commission on Indian affairs, meeting at Albany, 1754. With autographs of the members. Collected by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York* [1890?] F°. Pigskin. EM, I–122

Calendared in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1, p. 76–81.

**America.** Lists of letters and documents dealing with American affairs, 17th and 18th centuries, being Bancroft's memoranda, mostly in his own handwriting, of material in the British and other archives. Line titles, and dates, with brief indications of the characters of the documents. 1840? 250 pp. 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT



**America.**—English Colonies. Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodorus Bailey Myers. Prominent civilians and officials during the colonial period. *New York*, 1888. F°. Pigskin. MYERS

Contains 125 letters and documents in alphabetical order.

**America.**—English Colonies. Letters and documents on colonial affairs, 1645–1783, the greater part dealing with the period of the stamp-act and the revolution, comprising orders in council, correspondence of the home government with General Gage, the stamp commissioners, and the colonial governors, letters and papers of British military commanders, and others. 829 transcripts, mainly from the State Paper Office, the Lansdowne House MSS. (Shelburne Papers) and other sources. 1850? 13 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "England & America."

**America.**—English Colonies. Letters and documents on colonial affairs, 1689–1747, comprising correspondence of the Lords of Trade with colonial governors and others; also sundry records of North Carolina in 1680 and 1715, a letter from D. L. Swain to George Bancroft, and a review of Martin's "North Carolina." 120 transcripts, mainly from the State Paper Office. 1852? 2 vol. F°. Boards, half cloth. BANCROFT

Lettered "Am. Colonies."

**America.**—English Colonies. Letters and documents of the lords of trade, colonial governors, and others, on American affairs, 1748–1774. 535 transcripts, from the State Paper Office. 1852? 7 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Colonial Documents."

**America.**—English Colonies. Miscellaneous papers relating to the French and Indian war, 1754–

1756; letters of Shirley, Loudon, and other officers; journals of different campaigns; minutes of councils of war, and proceedings of the New York Assembly; with a few papers relating to Holland and the East Indies. 42 items, mostly copies and duplicates. 1758? F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered "Political Miscellanies, vol. 2." There is a list of contents in the front of the volume.

**American Papers.** Letters by prominent Americans, miscellaneous documents, extracts from journals, etc., all dealing with American affairs from 1700 to 1800, particularly with the French and Indian war and the revolution. 275 transcripts from various sources. 1850? 3 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Chalmers Papers.** Manuscript collections of George Chalmers, transcripts and original documents relating to the American colonies, with notes, forming the material for a history of the revolt of the colonies; with an introductory volume giving a sketch of America under George II., and a volume of papers relating to the Indians. 25 vol. F°. Calf.

For a more particular account, see under the names of the different colonies.

**Great Britain.**—Board of Trade. Calendar of the Board of Trade Papers in the State Paper Office, 17th and 18th centuries. Line titles, giving the subject and year, arranged in groups by colonies and provinces. 1840? 169 ll. 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

Bound with "Great Britain.—State Paper Office."

**Great Britain.**—State Paper Office. Calendar of the volumes relating to America and the West Indies, 1585–1785, in the State Paper Office. Line titles, giving the subject of each paper and the year. 1840? 36 ll. 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

## AMERICAN REVOLUTION—CAUSES AND OPENING EVENTS.

**American Affairs.** Letters between the lords of trade, the colonial governors, British ministers, and others, on American affairs, 1764–71. 50 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? F°. Boards. BANCROFT

**Boston.**—Committee of Correspondence. Draughts of letters from the Boston committee to the committees of other towns in Massachusetts, and letters from the other towns in reply, 1772–1775; draughts of letters from the Boston committee to the committees of towns in other provinces, and letters in reply, 1773–1775; minutes of town-meetings, proceedings in the case of the tea-ships, printed circulars issued by the Boston committee, and other papers. The draughts are in the hand-writings of Samuel Adams, Joseph Warren, Benjamin Church, Thomas Young, Joseph Greenleaf, and others. About 650 items. 3 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

The correspondence of Boston with other towns of Massachusetts is in two volumes, 1772–1773, and 1774–1775. In each volume the general papers of the Boston committee are placed first, followed by the correspondence with other towns in alphabetical order. The correspondence with towns of other provinces occupies a third volume, the towns being arranged according to their geographical positions from north to south.

Other papers of the Committee of Correspondence are to be found in the volumes lettered "Original Papers. Samuel Adams." There are also a few loose papers. A letter from the Pepperrell committee is bound separately.

**Boston.**—Committee of Correspondence. Minutes, 1772–1774, in the handwriting of William

Cooper. 13 vol., paged consecutively, the last containing an alphabetical index to the different towns. F°. Paper. BANCROFT

**Cooper (Samuel).** Letters from Cooper to Pownall and Franklin on American affairs, 1770–74. 28 transcripts from the King's Library, British Museum. 1840? 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

**Franklin (Benjamin).** Letters from Franklin to William Cooper and Thomas Cushing, 1773–1774, on the proceedings at Boston, public opinion in England, and probable course of government; also a letter to Samuel Adams, 1778, on relations with France, etc. 6 A. L. S. F°. Morocco. BANCROFT

See also Franklin letters in the Emmet and Myers collections, and among the miscellaneous papers.

**Great Britain.**—House of Commons. Debates on America, Mar. 7–May 6, 1774. Transcript. 1850? 3 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Hollis (Thomas), and others.** Letters between Hollis, Mayhew, Andrew Eliot, and others, on the relations between Great Britain and the colonies, and the affairs of Harvard College, 1761–76. 61 transcripts. 1850? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Hutchinson (Thomas).** Letters of Hutchinson to the British ministers, Gov. Pownall, Gen. Gage, and others, 1765–1774, on public affairs in Massachusetts. 531 transcripts. 1850? 3 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Hutchinson** (Thomas). Letters from Hutchinson to Israel Williams, 1749-1774, chiefly on the troubles in Massachusetts preceding the revolution, the destruction of the tea in Boston, etc.; and extracts from his journal, 1774. 26 transcripts. 1843. 4°. Boards. BANCROFT

**Johnson** (Samuel) and (William Samuel). Letters of S. and W. S. Johnson and others, mostly between 1760 and 1775, written, the greater part, in England, on American affairs and the church. 123 transcripts. 1850? 2 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Pownall** (William). Letters from Pownall to Samuel Cooper, on American affairs, 1769-74. 30 transcripts from the King's Library, British Museum. 1840? 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

**Reed** (Joseph). Letters to and from Reed, on American affairs, 1764-75. 23 transcripts and extracts. 1840? 8°. Boards. BANCROFT

**Stamp Act Congress, 1765.**—The Stamp-Act Congress held at New York, 1765; with the

autographs of the members. Collected by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York* [1890?]. F°. Pigskin. EM. 123-243

Extra-illustrated with 60 MS. letters and documents, 28 portraits, and other illustrations. Calendared in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1, pp. 101-108.

**Stiles** (Ezra). Letters to Stiles, and documents, on American affairs, 1761-76. Transcripts and extracts. 550 pp. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1774. Journal of the Proceedings of the Congress of 1774, with autographs of the members. Collected by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York* [1890?] F°. Pigskin. EM. 244-438

Extra-illustrated with 77 MS. letters and documents, 76 portraits, and other illustrations. Calendared in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1, pp. 125-136.

**Warren** (Joseph), and **Adams** (Samuel). Nine letters from Warren to Adams, and two from Adams to Warren, on public affairs, 1774-75. F°. Morocco. BANCROFT

## AMERICAN REVOLUTION—DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.

\* \* The Library possesses four complete sets of autographs of the signers of the Declaration, bound as follows:

1. In Dr. Emmet's "History of the inception and drafting of the Declaration."
2. In his extra-illustrated copy of Sanderson's "Signers," in twenty volumes.
3. In his "Members of the Continental Congress" (see under American Revolution: United States.—Congress, Continental).
4. In Mr. Myers' volume of autographs of the signers.

Dr. Emmet's fourth set, described in L. C. Draper's *Autographic Collections of the Signers*, pp. 62 and 85, is not in the Library.

**Emmet** (Thomas Addis). History of the inception and drafting of the Declaration of Independence. With a collection of autographs of the signers, and other documents. New York, 1876. F°. Pigskin. EM. 1476-1663

Extra-illustrated with 80 MS. letters and documents, 88 portraits, and other illustrations. Calendared in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1, pp. 351-364.

**Myers** (Theodorus Bailey). A Collection of Autographs, Portraits and other illustrations pertaining to the Signers of the Declaration of Independence. By Theodore Bailey Myers. *New York*: 1887. F°. Pigskin. MYERS

This set of the Signers contains forty-three autograph letters signed, seven autograph documents signed (Thornton, Livingston, Hart, Morton, Taylor, Middleton and Wythe), two letters signed (Hopkins and Smith), and four documents signed (Heyward, Lynch, Gwinnett and Hall), making the total of fifty-six signers. Of the forty-three full letters, twenty-six were written during the revolutionary period, and seven of these were dated in 1776. Most of the letters are of historical value.

**Sanderson** (John). Biography of the signers to the Declaration of Independence. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York* [1870?] 20 vol. F°. Pigskin. EM. 1664-4145

Extra-illustrated with over 770 MS. letters and documents, and over 2400 illustrations. Calendared in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 2 and 3.

## AMERICAN REVOLUTION—MILITARY AND POLITICAL.

\* \* See also the correspondence of foreign embassies, under France, Great Britain, Netherlands, Spain, etc.

**Bancroft Collection.** The manuscripts of the Bancroft collection consist of original papers, and transcripts. The originals include the Adams papers, which contain letters to Samuel Adams from nearly all the prominent men of the revolution, with draughts of his own letters; the papers of the Boston Committee of Correspondence; the Hawley papers; the Anspach and other papers on the service of German troops in the revolution, including the correspondence of Gen. Riedesel; and numerous letters, bound and unbound, of distinguished Americans. The transcripts are bound in about 210 volumes. They include nearly everything of importance in European archives on the subject of the revolution, as well as the British state papers on colonial affairs, and a great number of letters and documents from private sources in America and England. There is also historical matter of a later date, namely the unpublished diary and cor-

respondence of President Polk, and the papers of George Bancroft while minister to Great Britain and to Germany and commissioner of boundaries. Mostly F° and 4°.

The collection was purchased by the Lenox Library in 1893. A separate entry will be found for each important group.

**Emmet Collection.** The manuscripts of the Emmet collection number about 10,800, and they include one or more autographs of almost every man at all distinguished in American affairs during the revolution, as well as a large number of earlier colonial documents and letters of more recent date. 94 vol. and 2,500 unbound pieces. F° and 4°. Pigskin.

The collection was presented to the New York Public Library in 1866 by John S. Kennedy. A separate entry will be found for each volume or set of volumes. The Library published a calendar of the collection in 1900; the first part of this calendar was also printed in the *Bulletin*, vol. 1-3.



**Myers Collection.** The manuscripts of the Myers collection number about 1,600, consisting chiefly of autograph letters and documents of distinguished Americans of the colonial period, the revolution, and the nineteenth century, including the signers of the declaration of independence, the governors of New York, members of the continental congress, and generals of the revolution; there are also autographs of distinguished Englishmen and Frenchmen, and of Hessian officers. The collection was arranged under the supervision of Dr. Emmet; and, like his own, contains illustrative matter such as portraits and other prints. 11 vols. F°. Pigskin.

Presented to the New York Public Library in 1899 by Mrs. Myers, Mrs. James, and Mrs. Mason. A separate entry will be found for each volume or set of volumes. See also the description of the collection in the *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 4, pp. 112-114.

**Adams (Samuel).** Letters to Samuel Adams and draughts of letters by him, mainly on public affairs, 1760-1801, a great part being his correspondence with Arthur and R. H. Lee and Elbridge Gerry; also papers of the Boston committee of correspondence, and of other local committees; documents of the Massachusetts General Court, governors' messages, and proceedings of committees of the Continental Congress and other public bodies; all arranged in chronological order. About 1,500 items. 8 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT  
Lettered "Original Papers. Samuel Adams."

**Adams (Samuel).** Letters to Adams from Burgoyne, Gadsden, Gates, Greene, Jefferson, Thomas Paine, and others, 1770-1803, mainly on public affairs; and draughts of letters from Adams to R. H. Lee, Gerry, John Adams, and others; with instructions to delegates and congressmen, addresses to the governor of Massachusetts, petitions, etc., in the handwriting of Adams, 1764 to about 1790. 75 items. Unbound. BANCROFT

**Adams (Samuel).** Letters to and from Samuel Adams, 1766-1803, chiefly during the period of the revolution, on public affairs, including letters written by Adams under various pseudonyms for the newspapers. 640 transcripts by Samuel Adams Wells from the collection described above and from Boston newspapers; with an index, notes, and insertions by George Bancroft, 1820? 5 vol. F°. Half calf. BANCROFT

Lettered "Papers of Samuel Adams."

**Adams (Samuel).** Letters to Mrs. Adams, mainly on family matters, 1778-1781. 20 A. L. S. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Original Correspondence. Samuel Adams."

**Adams (Samuel).** Letters from James Warren to Samuel Adams, and draughts of letters from Adams to Warren, on public affairs during the revolution, 1772-1781. 100 items. F°. BANCROFT

Bound with the letters to Mrs. Adams. Lettered "Original Correspondence. Samuel Adams."

**American Revolution,** and miscellaneous. Papers on the stamp act troubles in America, chiefly letters of colonial governors to the ministry, 1765-1766; papers relating to the war, 1776-1782, comprising letters from America to Joseph Galloway, correspondence of Lord George Germaine and Sir Henry Clinton, 1780-1781, documents relating to the British army and navy and to the participation of France and Holland in the war, with miscella-

neous papers relating to the foreign and domestic affairs of Great Britain, 1765-1782; a journal of the diet of Sweden, 1765, etc. Mostly copies and transcripts. 2 portfolios. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**American Revolution.** Miscellaneous letters and documents on American affairs, chiefly from 1765 to 1783, dealing largely with the political troubles of the colonies, and the military history of the revolution. 2,032 transcripts. 1850? 42 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "America." Vol. 1 contains papers of earlier date than 1765.

**American Revolution.** Miscellaneous manuscripts of the Emmet collection, letters and documents, mainly of the period of the revolution. 274. Unbound. EM. A-Y

**American Revolution.** Letters, chiefly between American officers, on military affairs, 1774-1800. 354 transcripts from the papers of Gen. Gates, Gen. Sullivan, Robert Morris, etc. 1850? 3 vol. 4°. Boards, cloth backs. BANCROFT

**Balch Papers.** Letters of loyalists, 1775-1780, the greater part addressed to Joseph Galloway. 50 transcripts. 1850? 4°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

**Bancroft (George).** Chronological index to American correspondence in the Bancroft collection, 1748-1789. 22 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Blagden (Sir Charles).** Letters of Sir Charles Blagden, physician in the British hospital service, to Sir Joseph Banks, 1776-1779, on American affairs, the movements of armies, etc., with some remarks on scientific matters. 28 A. L. S. 4° and F°. Unbound.

**Bowie (John).** Letters to Capt. John Bowie of South Carolina, commandant at Fort Independence and elsewhere, from General Andrew Williamson of Georgia and others, 1776-1780, on military matters. 63 L. S. and A. L. S. 4°. Mounted in an old volume of Senate Documents.

Selections from these papers are printed in the *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 4, pp. 83-92, 116-127.

**Burke (Edmund).** Four letters to Edmund Burke from Charles Lee, Arthur Lee, Franklin, and Fox; and three letters from Burke to Arthur Lee, Champion, and Oglethorpe, 1774-1778, on the relations between Great Britain and America; with a translation of the Marquis de Noailles' announcement to the British court of the treaty between France and the United States, 1778. 8 transcripts by Mr. Rives from copies by Edward Everett of the original papers at Milton. 1843. 4°. Boards. BANCROFT

Bound with two pamphlets on California.

**Carleton, Burgoyne, and Howe.** The campaigns of Carleton, Burgoyne and Howe; précis of operations, abstracts of correspondence with the British ministry, and other documents dealing with the conduct of the war, 1774-1778. 15 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Carmichael (William).** Letters from Carmichael while in Europe, 1776-1781, on diplomatic affairs and the conduct of the war. 11 transcripts. 1850? 4°. Unbound. BANCROFT



**Chaumont** (Le Ray de). Notes et documents sur l'ouvrage de M. Knapp "Life of Paul Jones" pour prouver que mon grand père [Le Ray de Chaumont] a toujours bien agi envers lui, et que P. Jones a eu tort quand il s'est plaint... V. L. C. Sept. 1846. Comprising correspondence of Chaumont with Benjamin Franklin, Sartines, and Vergennes; tables of depreciation; letters of John Adams, Jay, Pinckney, Monroe, and others; minutes of congress and extracts from newspapers; and letters of Le Ray de Chaumont, the grandson. Letter-press copies of transcripts. 242 ll. 4°. Boards, leather back.

Presented by Hon. John Bigelow, 1897. Bound in the same volume are notes and statistics of the Paris Morgue, and *Relación de Todo lo sucedido en la provincia del Píru...* 1843. Letter-press copies.

**Clinton** (Sir Henry). Private intelligence as to the American army, from Jan. 20 to July 19, 1781. 144 pp. F°. Calf. EM. C\*

**Clinton** (Sir Henry). Information of deserters and others, not included in private intelligence, from October, 1780 to March 26, 1781. 96 pp. F°. Calf. EM. C\*

**Dearborn** (Henry). Sketch of the life of Maj. Gen. H. Dearborn; his account of the Battle of Bunker-Hill, testimony in support of it, and the remarks of various writers on that event, arranged by Henry A. S. Dearborn, in Jan. 1820. A collection of manuscript and printed material, arranged in one volume, with the above MS. title. 4°.

See also the Diary of Henry Dearborn, 1777-1781.

**Dearborn** (Henry). Diary of Col. Dearborn while serving in the American Army, from Dec. 5, 1777 to Dec. 10, 1781. With other matter relating to the Revolution, inserted on loose sheets. Mostly in the handwriting of H. A. S. Dearborn. [1820?] F°. Boards, calf back.

The battle of Monmouth, Sullivan's campaign against the Indians, and the siege of Yorktown are the prominent events. The diary from June 17, 1779, begins at the back of the volume and is headed by the title, "Journal kept by Col. Henry Dearborn of the Campaign against the Indians between Wyoming & Niagara During the year 1779." The text differs somewhat from that of EM. D\*, which appears to be the original.

**Dearborn** (Henry). Diary of Col. Dearborn from Oct. 28, 1779 to Dec. 10, 1781; movements of the army about New York; siege of Yorktown. 98 pp. 12°. Half morocco. EM. D\*

**Fitch** (Jabez). Diary from Aug. 22, 1776 to Dec. 15, 1777. About 500 pp. 12°.

Fitch was a lieutenant in the American army who was taken prisoner by the British at the Battle of Long Island, Aug. 27, 1776, and exchanged Dec. 15, 1777, after fifteen months and fifteen days in captivity, most of which time he was quartered at New Lots, Kings County, on Long Island. His journal from Aug. 5 to Dec. 13, 1775, is printed in the Massachusetts Historical Society's Proceedings, 2d series, ix. 40-91.

**France**.—Ministry to the United States. Correspondence of Vergennes and Gérard, Marbois, Luzerne, and others, on American affairs, 1776-1789, in French, with some letters of Franklin, Deane, and Lee. 500 transcripts. 1850? 13 vol. and some loose sheets. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Gates** (Horatio). Letter book, containing copies of letters written by Gen. Gates from June 21, 1780 to Oct. 7, 1781, mainly during the period of his command in the south. 109 pp. F°. Half morocco. EM. G\*

**Gist** (Mordecai). Letter-book of Brig. Gen. Gist, of the Maryland Line, containing copies of his letters, 1777-1779, chiefly on military affairs. About 150 A. L. S. 4°. Pigskin. MYERS

**Glover** (John). Letters of Brig. Gen. Glover, of the Massachusetts line, on military matters, 1776-1777, including the Saratoga campaign; orderly book of the American headquarters in New York, Mar., Apr., 1776; orderly book of Gen. Lee on the Hudson, Oct., Nov., 1776; orderly book of Gen. Sullivan in the Rhode Island campaign, Aug., 1778; and a few orders of 1781. Transcripts, marked "Glover M.S.S. from Thos. C. Amory." 1860? 100 ll. 4°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

**Goussencourt** (de). Campagne d'Amérique de M. Le Comte de Grasse Tilly en 1781 et 1782. 1 l., x, 3 ll., 184 pp., 2 ll., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. Calf. EM. G\*

An English translation is printed in *Operations of the French Fleet under the Count de Grasse*, Bradford Club series, no. 3, N. Y., 1864.

**Great Britain**.—Army. Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodorus Bailey Myers. British and Hessian officers who served in America. *New York*, 1888. F°. Pigskin. MYERS

Contains about 185 letters and documents, including provision returns, accounts of subsistence, etc., as well as some letters written during the period of the revolution. The autographs of English officers are in alphabetical order, followed by about a dozen letters of German officers, with translations.

**Great Britain**.—Embassy to Russia. Correspondence of Sir Robert Gunning, Sir James Harris, and others, with Lord Suffolk and Lord Stormont, 1774-1783, on the attempts made by the British government to procure Russian troops for service in America, and on European affairs in general; with twenty-one pages of extracts from Russian diplomatic correspondence, 1782, on American affairs. 135 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? 2 vol. F°. Half calf. BANCROFT

The extracts from the Russian diplomatic correspondence were made by Mr. Eugene Schuyler, in 1868, from the archives at Moscow. They are laid in at the end of vol. 2. The volumes are lettered "America, Russia & England."

**Great Britain**.—Embassy to Spain. Correspondence with the home government on the relations between Great Britain, Spain, and the United States, 1774-1781. 300 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? 5 vol. Half morocco.

Lettered "America Spain & England." BANCROFT

**Great Britain**.—Ministry to Prussia. Correspondence of H. Elliot, Lord Suffolk, and others, mainly on American affairs, 1775-1783, including a report by Riedesel on the Saratoga campaign. 105 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? 8°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Prussia and America."

**Greene** (Nathanael). Letter book, containing copies of letters written by Gen. Greene, 1781-1782, during his command in the south. Transcripts. 1850? 2 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Hand** (Edward). Letters from Gen. Hand to Jasper Yeates, 1775-1785, dealing with the American revolution. 145 A. L. S. Inlaid to F°. Unbound. EM. H\*

**Hand** (Edward). Letters to Gen. Hand while stationed at Fort Pitt, 1777-78, dealing with the defence of the Pennsylvania frontier; letters to him in the spring and summer of 1779, dealing chiefly



with matters of transportation and supply for Sullivan's expedition against the Indians; letters to him while adjutant general, 1781-82, on various details of army administration; with a few of later date, and seven letters by him, 1778-1801. About 70 A. L. S. 4° and F°. Unbound.

Ten of these letters were purchased by the Library from W. R. Benjamin. The rest are of the Ford collection and the unbound Emmet material. There are also fifty-six letters to Gen. Hand scattered among the bound volumes of the Emmet collection.

**Hartford Convention.** Proceedings of a Convention of the Commissioners from New England and New York at Hartford in November, 1780. Transcript. 55 ll. F°. Cloth. BANCROFT

Printed in *Magazine of American History*, vol. 8 (N. Y., 1882), p. 688.

**Hawley** (Joseph). Letters to and from Joseph Hawley, and letters and documents relating to him or to his family, 1653-1789, dealing with public and private affairs, especially the colonial wars and the revolution, and including papers of the Northampton committee of safety. 251 items. 2 vol. F°. Half calf. BANCROFT

**Irving** (Washington). Life of George Washington illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. [*New York*, 1896. 10 vol. 4°. Half pigskin. EM. 13375-14458

Extra-illustrated with 103 MS. letters and documents, and nearly 1,000 portraits, views, etc.

**Langdon** (John). Letters between Langdon, William Whipple, James Lovell, Josiah Bartlett, and others, 1774-1789, on the revolution, the doings of congress, and affairs of New Hampshire. 108 transcripts. 1840? Half calf. BANCROFT

Lettered "Langdon Elwyn Papers." See note on the Langdon papers in Winsor's *Narrative and critical history of America*, vol. 8 (Boston, 1889) p. 439.

**Lee** (Arthur). Journal, or autobiography, describing his diplomatic proceedings in 1777, interviews with foreign ministers, and his relations with his fellow commissioners, Franklin and Deane. Transcript. 1850? 149 ll. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Lee** (Charles). Plan for subduing the American Colonies. A. D. Endorsed, "Mr. Lee's Plan 29th. March 1777." 8 pp. F°. Morocco case.

Printed, with explanatory note, in *Bulletin of the New York Public Library*, vol. 1, pp. 92-96.

**Leslie** (Alexander). Letter book, containing letters to and from Gen. Leslie and Col. Nisbet Balfour while in command at Charleston, S. C., 1781-1782. Manuscripts and some originals. 2 vol. 4°. Half morocco. EM. 15480-15704

**Lincoln Papers.** The siege and surrender of Charleston, S. C., illustrated with original documents from the papers of General Lincoln. By Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. New York, 1890. F°. Pigskin. EM. 7539-7727

**Lincoln Papers.** The Siege of Savannah illustrated with original manuscripts from the papers of General Lincoln. By Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. New York, 1890. F°. Pigskin. EM. 7381-7538

**Littell** (J. S.) Memoir of Eliakim Littell of New Jersey, captain in the revolutionary war. 1850? 16 pp. Unbound.

**Livingston Papers.** Letters between Robert Livingston, the elder and younger Robert R. Livingston, and others, on the stamp act and the begin-

ning of the revolution; memoir of Janet Montgomery; letter from Catharine Garrettsen to George Bancroft, Sept. 22, 1843, and other papers connected with the Livingston family. 40 transcripts, and some originals. 1843? 4°. Boards. BANCROFT

**Livingston** (Robert R.) Letters to Chancellor Livingston from Richard Montgomery, John Jay, Washington, Gouverneur Morris, members of the Livingston family, and others; and some by Livingston, 1775-1799, dealing with the revolution and its effects in New York, the northern campaigns of 1776 and 1777, and national affairs after the war. 180 transcripts. 1840? 2 vol. 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

**Livingston** (William). Letters to the New Jersey Gazette, 1777-1778, under the pseudonym "Hortentius," on events of the revolution. 12 transcripts. 8°. Boards, cloth back. MOORE

See Sedgwick's *William Livingston*, N. Y., 1833, p. 248.

**Lossing** (Benson John). The Field Book of the Revolution by Benson J. Lossing. Illustrated by Thos. Addis Emmet M.D. New York, 1890. 13 vol. F°. Pigskin. EM. 4248-7302

Extra-illustrated with 1538 MS. letters and documents, and over 1500 portraits, views, etc.

**Marbois** (François Barbé de). Complot d'Arnold et de Henry Clinton contre les États-Unis. Septembre 1780. [1806?] 19, ix, 166 pp. 8°. Boards, roan back. EM. M\*

Printed, Paris, 1816.

**Massachusetts.**—Letters to the Provincial Congress and the Committee of Safety of Massachusetts, 1775, concerning the siege of Boston, the Battle of Bunker Hill, and the expedition against Ticonderoga. 15 transcripts. 1840? 8°. Boards. BANCROFT

**Morgan Papers.** Papers of Gen. Daniel Morgan relating to the revolution. Collected by Theodore Bailey Myers. New York: 1887. F°. Pigskin. MYERS

Contains about 250 letters and documents, 1777-1808, mostly addressed to Gen. Morgan, from Generals Gates, Greene, Lincoln, Washington, and others, arranged in alphabetical order. A selection was printed under the title *Cowpens Papers*, in connection with the centennial celebration and dedication of the Cowpens monument at Charleston, S. C., May 11, 1881.

**Netherlands.** Letters and documents dealing with the relations between Holland, Great Britain, and the United States, 1774-1783, including papers captured with Henry Laurens. In Dutch, French, and English. 171 transcripts from the archives at the Hague. 1850? 3 vol. 4°. Half morocco.

Lettered "America Holland & England." BANCROFT

**New York** and miscellaneous. Extracts from a lecture on French settlements in the United States, by E. R. Potter; a French journal of Marin's expedition against Saratoga, 1745; John Stuart's memoir of the Indian wars of Virginia and the settlement of Greenbriar County, 1749-1780; John Pintard's reminiscences of the revolution in New York and New Jersey; fourteen letters from and to Philip Van Cortlandt on military matters, with extracts from his account of the war, and his narrative of the siege of Yorktown; a few other letters. Transcripts. 1830? 10 pp., 189 ll. 4°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

**Orderly Books.** Gen. Gates, 1778, 1780, 1782-83; Gen. Greene, 1780; New Jersey Line, 1780-81; Gen. Sullivan, 1778-79; Gen. Washington, 1778. 8 vol. 12°, F°. EMMET, MYERS



**Rush** (Benjamin). Letters to Rush from John Dickinson, Charles Lee, Anthony Wayne, and others, 1775-1812, largely on public affairs during the revolution; extracts from Rush's diary, 1792-1806; a few other letters. 60 transcripts. 1840? 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

**Schuyler** (Philip). Letters to and from Gen. Schuyler, 1776-1788, chiefly concerning the Burgoyne campaign. 162 transcripts. 1850? 4°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

**Shelby** (Isaac). Three autograph letters between Shelby and James Monroe, 1817, concerning the department of war; one from John Sevier, 1812, on the battle of King's Mountain; a memoir of Isaac Shelby, copies of newspaper articles, letters of Shelby, and resolutions, etc., concerning him; letters from C. S. Todd to George Bancroft. Transcripts and originals. 1856. 4°. Full morocco. BANCROFT

**Siege** (The) of Savannah, in 1779, as described in two contemporaneous journals of French officers in the fleet of Count d'Estaing. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsel, 1874. F°. Pigskin. EM. 7303-7380

Extra-illustrated with 10 MS. letters and documents and 68 portraits, views, etc.

**Smith** (Richard). A Private Journal of the Proceedings of the Continental Congress, held at Philadelphia, from Sept. 12, 1775 to Mar. 30, 1776. By Richard Smith, a Delegate from New Jersey. Received from Townsend Ward. Transcript. 1870? 109 ll. 8°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Stevens** (B. F.).—Stevens's fac-similes of manuscripts in European archives relating to American affairs, 1773-1783. Photo-lithographs. 1889-98. 25 vol. Half morocco.

**United States.**—Army, Continental. Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodorus Bailey Myers. Generals and other officers of the revolution. *New York*, 1888. F°. Pigskin. MYERS

Contains about 170 letters. Those of general officers are placed first, others follow in alphabetical order.

**United States.**—Army, Continental. Returns of divisions, brigades, and regiments, and of casualties in different actions; muster rolls and pay rolls; lists of officers, and of prisoners; paroles, certificates of service, returns of ordnance and stores, etc., 1775-1783. About 275 items.

Of these documents, 155 are distributed among the bound volumes of the Emmet collection and the unbound material included in the Emmet Calendar. Of the remainder, the greater part is from the Ford collection. The group includes not only the continental lines, but the militia, levies, and state troops of the revolution. The documents in the Emmet collection have been indexed under the names of commanding officers, also under regimental or other designations when known. The individual names on the rolls have not yet been indexed. The library also possesses numerous commissions issued during the revolution, and proceedings of courts martial.

**United States.**—Army, Continental. Virginia Line. A list of officers, and a list of soldiers, of the Virginia Line, on continental establishment, who have received certificates for the balance of their full pay agreeable to an Act of Assembly passed November session 1781. Certified in the Office of Accounts, May 11, 1789, as a true extract from the State Auditor's List. About 250 pp. F°. FORD

**United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1774-1789. Members of the Continental Congress from

1774 to 1788. Collected by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1882. 5 vol. F°. Pigskin.

EM. 439-1315

Extra-illustrated with about 440 MS. letters and documents, including a complete set of the "Signers," and about 470 portraits, etc. Calendered in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1.

**United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1774-1789. The Presidents of Congress from 1774-1789, with the Presidents and Vice-Presidents of the United States from 1789-1861. Collected by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1876. F°. Pigskin. EM. 1317-1475

Extra-illustrated with 50 MS. letters and documents, and 124 portraits, views, etc. Calendered in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1, pp. 332.

**United States.**—Congress, Continental. Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodorus Bailey Myers. Prominent civilians during the revolution, including members of the Continental Congress. *New York*, 1888. F°. Pigskin. MYERS

Contains 150 letters and documents, arranged in alphabetical order.

**Warren** (John Collins). Papers collected to serve as material for an account of the battles of Lexington and Bunker Hill and the death of Gen. Warren, comprising resolves of the Provincial Congress, reports of Gen. Gage and others, letters, extracts from contemporary newspapers, etc. Transcripts. 1825? 236 pp. 4°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

**Washington** (George), and **Frederick II., King of Prussia.** Two letters between Washington and Lafayette, 1781; extracts from the MS. of Andreas Schaffner on Washington; ten letters of Frederick the Great, and extracts from his works, 1777-1782; letters of Rall and Donop on the campaign in New Jersey, 1776; letters of German princes and officials on the employment of their troops by Great Britain, 1777-1783, with an embarkation return. 100 transcripts. 1870? F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Washington, Frederick, Cassell."

**Washington** (George), and **Pitt** (William), *Earl of Chatham.* Three letters of Washington, 1776-1784, and one of Pitt, 1757, with a facsimile of a letter by Mary Washington. F°. Morocco. BANCROFT

**Washington** (George), and *others.* Washington's journal of military events, May-Nov., 1781; Putnam's memoir of his service in the revolution; letters of Gen. Greene and Charles Pettit on the quartermaster general's department, 1779-1780; letters of William Campbell and others on the war in the south, 1780; a few letters and petitions to Col. Balfour, commandant of Charleston, 1780-1781. Transcripts. 1850-66? F°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

**Washington** and his Military Family during the Revolution. Collected by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1892. F°. Pigskin.

EM. 9215-9323

Extra-illustrated with 50 MS. letters and documents, and 60 illustrations.

**Washington** and the Generals of the American Revolution. *Philadelphia: Carey and Hart*, 1847. 2 vol. in 8. F°. Pigskin. EM. 7728-9214

Extra-illustrated with 325 MS. letters and documents, and 1173 portraits, views, plans, etc.



**Wayne** (Anthony). Letters between Gen. Wayne and other American officers, members of congress, etc., 1775-1792, dealing chiefly with military affairs during the revolution. Transcripts. 1860? 3 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Wayne** (Anthony). Letters of Gen. Wayne and others relating to the attack on the Block House, 1780, with notes, references, and extracts. 7 transcripts. 1850? 4°. Half roan. BANCROFT

**Wells** (Samuel Adams). Life of Samuel Adams, containing much of his correspondence, and papers written by him as a member of various

committees, etc., transcribed from originals among the Adams Papers. 1 vol. of proof, containing the first three chapters with a preface dated 1840; and 3 vol. of manuscript, beginning where the printed proof ends; also some loose leaves, and a bundle of proof sheets. 8° and F°. Half cloth and half morocco. BANCROFT

The volumes of MS. are lettered "Samuel Adams and the American Revolution."

**Wells** (Samuel Adams). Life of Samuel Adams, an earlier and much shorter draught of the work described in the preceding entry. 1815? 216 ll. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

#### AMERICAN REVOLUTION—GERMAN TROOPS.

\* See also under American Revolution: **Washington** (George), and **Frederick II.**, *King of Prussia*.

**American Revolution.** Miscellaneous German papers, comprising a letter from Col. Heringen, Sept. 1, 1776, and one from a Brunswick officer, Mar. 26, 1777; an extract from Lauzun's *Memoirs*; instructions of Gen. Burgoyne to Col. Baum, Aug. 9, 1777; an account of the battle of the Brandywine; and observations on the strength of the British and American forces between 1776 and 1778. In German. Transcripts. 156 pp. 8°. Blue paper. BANCROFT

For the extract from Lauzun see his *Mémoires*, Paris, 1822, pp. 340-375.

**Anspach Papers.** Letters and documents, 1776-1785, relating to the troops furnished by the Margrave of Anspach-Brandenburg to the British government for service in America; including the private and official correspondence of Baron Geminien, the minister who conducted the sale of the troops; public documents concerning payments, returns of troops, etc.; letters from officers in America; correspondence of William Fawcett, the British commissioner, and other papers, arranged chronologically. In French and German. 763 originals and copies. 4 vol. F°. Boards. BANCROFT

There are indexes at the end of vol. 1 and vol. 3. At the beginning of vol. 1 is inserted a letter from Friedrich Kapp to George Bancroft descriptive of the contents.

**Brunswick Papers.** Letters and documents relating to the service of the Brunswick troops in America, 1776-1777, comprising letters of Gen. Riedesel to the Duke of Brunswick, his journal of the northern campaigns of 1776 and 1777, letters of other officers, and a journal of the voyage, with lists of troops, and several maps, plans and tables. 39 transcripts, the greater part in German. 1862? F°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

**Brunswick.**—Army. Returns of the Brunswick troops in British pay, showing their strength at embarkation and at other periods, 1776, 1777, 1779; and general orders of Gen. Riedesel, Sept. 15, 1782. 10 documents, in English, French, and German. Unbound. BANCROFT

**Burgoyne** (John). Letters to Gen. Riedesel, 1776-1777, on military matters, the greater part during the Saratoga campaign. In French. 27 items, mostly A. L. S. Unbound. BANCROFT

One of these letters is a copy, and two are written in English. Five of them are printed (in German) in Eelking's *Riedesel*, vol. 3 (Leipzig, 1856) pp. 256-264.

**German Papers.** Extracts from various German works bearing on the American revolution,

including histories, biographies, handbooks on tactics, monographs on military matters, diaries, letters, periodicals, etc. In German. Transcripts. 1860? 8 vol. 4°. Boards, cloth backs. BANCROFT

A number of extracts are from "*Geschichte der Kriege in und ausser Europe*," and from various works by Ewald; a few are in English, from the *United Service Journal*. The originals in some cases may be found among the Brunswick papers and elsewhere in the Bancroft collection. There is an index in each volume.

**German Troops in America.** Letters and documents, 1775-1783, on the hiring of German troops and their service in America, and other matters relating to Europe and America; a great part being the correspondence of Lord Suffolk with William Fawcett, the commissioner charged with the negotiations. 525 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1852? 5 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Europe & America."

**Hessians in America.** Papers relating to the service of the Hessian troops in America, comprising returns, lists, and other official papers, letters of officers, journals and extracts from journals of various campaigns, including the journal of Captain Cleve while in captivity, with plans of battles, etc. In German. 27 transcripts. 1862? F°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

Lettered "Brunswick Papers. Vol. 2."

**Journals** of German officers, and regimental histories, descriptive of campaigns of the revolution and the services of various regiments in America, by Biel, Dinklage, Döhla, Doppel, Ewald, Lotheisen, Malsburg, Pabet, Reuber, Rüffer von Melungen, Schüler, Wiederhold; a journal of the Hessian Jäger battalion, and of the Waldeck regiment; letters of officers and other papers. About 25 vol. 4° and F°. BANCROFT

**Loos** ( von). Letters to Gen. Riedesel, 1781-1783, on military affairs in Canada and on personal matters. In German. 45 A. L. S. Unbound. BANCROFT

There is also one in the Myers collection, "British and Hessian Officers." Twenty-three of these letters are printed in Eelking's *Riedesel*, vol. 3 (Leipzig, 1856) pp. 266-284.

**Riedesel** (Friedrich Adolph von), *Baron*. Letters of Gen. Riedesel, mostly draughts or copies, to the Duke and the hereditary Prince of Brunswick; letters between Riedesel and other officers; general orders, etc., 1776-1783; all relating to military affairs in America. 113 items, mostly in German. F°. Boards, half cloth. BANCROFT

A considerable number of these letters are printed in Eelking's *Riedesel*.

## AMERICAN REVOLUTION—LOYALISTS.

**Great Britain.**—Loyalist Commission. American loyalists. Transcripts of the Manuscript Books and Papers of the Commission of Enquiry into the Losses and Services of the American Loyalists held under Acts of Parliament of 23, 25, 26, 28 and 29 of George III., preserved amongst the Audit Office Records in the Public Record Office of England, 1783-1790. [*London*, 1898-1901.] 59 vol. F°. Half red morocco.

See description in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 3, p. 416, vol. 4, pp. 7, 388.

**New York, State.**—Loyalists. List of loyalists against whom judgments were given under the confiscation act, 1783. 21 pp. F°. EMMET

Bound at the back of "New York, Colony & State. Naturalization statistics."

**South Carolina.**—Loyalists. Oaths of allegiance, 1781. Printed forms filled in and signed. 53 ll. F°. Half morocco. FORD

## AMERICAN REVOLUTION—PEACE NEGOTIATIONS.

**Austrian Papers.** Correspondence of the Emperor, the Austrian ambassadors at London and Paris, and others, 1781-1783, concerning mediation by Austria and Russia. In German. 189 transcripts from the archives at Vienna. 1868. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Great Britain.**—Peace Commissioners. Correspondence of Fitzherbert, Oswald, Strachey, Lord Shelburne, Townshend, Franklin, Vergennes, and others, 1781-1783, concerning the negotiations for peace. 252 transcripts from the State Paper Office and the Lansdowne House MSS. 1848? 6 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "America, France & England."

**Hartley** (David). Letters between Hartley, Fox, and others, from April 1783 to October 1784, relating to the peace negotiations of 1783. 47 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1849. 2 vol. 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

**Strachey** (Henry). Letters between Strachey, Sir William Howe, and others, 1776-1784, with the text of the preliminary articles of peace, and other documents, relating to American affairs, and especially to the peace negotiations of 1776 and 1782. 40 transcripts. 1860? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Some of these papers are printed in the *Secret Journals of Congress*.

## UNITED STATES SINCE THE REVOLUTION.

**Adams** (John) and (John Quincy). Twenty-four letters from John Adams to Samuel Adams, 1776-1797, on public affairs; and three letters from John Quincy Adams to George Bancroft, 1834-1838, on the anti-masonic movement and other issues, and on his own part in politics; also one from him to Arthur Lee, 1779. 28 A. L. S. 4°. Full morocco. BANCROFT

**America and England.** Intelligence of current events in America, 1783-1791, furnished to the British government by letters from P. Bond, Sir George Yonge, and others, showing the state of the country under the confederation. 91 transcripts. 1875? 2 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**America and England.** Letters and documents on American affairs and the relations between the United States and Great Britain, 1783-1790, the greater part being the correspondence of Sir John Temple, consul-general, with Lord Carmarthen; also letters of Edward Bancroft to Lord Carmarthen and William Fraser, letters of John Adams, David Hartley, and others; memorials of loyalists, etc. 178 transcripts. 1872? 2 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Annapolis** (The) Convention held in 1786 with the original report of proceedings represented to the states by President John Dickinson in consequence of which report and the action of congress a meeting of delegates from all the states assembled in Philadelphia for forming the federal constitution. Collected by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1891. F°. Pigskin. EM. 9324-9429

Extra-illustrated with 51 MS. letters and documents, and 54 portraits and views.

**Austria.**—Ministry to the United States. Letters of Baron Bertholff to Count Belgiojoso, 1785-

1788, on American affairs under the Confederation. In French. 11 transcripts. 1870? F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Bancroft** (George). Papers relating to the administration of Washington; notes by Bancroft and short extracts from various sources, including Washington's letters and diary. Type-written transcripts. 1880? About 100 ll. Unbound. BANCROFT

**Bancroft** (George). Notes on George Washington and extracts from his letters. 1880? 50 ll. Unbound. BANCROFT

**Bancroft** (George). Papers relating to the administration of John Adams; notes by Bancroft and short extracts from various sources, including Adams's letters. Type-written transcripts 1880? About 100 ll. Unbound. BANCROFT

**Bancroft** (George). Life of Martin Van Buren. Type-written copy. [1889?] 224 ll. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Printed, New York, 1889.

**Bancroft** (George), and **Harris** (J. G.). Correspondence, 1887, on the subject of the papers of President Polk, with reference to a history of his administration. 15 items, originals and type-written copies. 4°. Cloth, roan back. BANCROFT

**Bancroft** (George). Letters to Bancroft, chiefly on historical or literary matters, many of them accompanying books sent him by the authors; some letters by Bancroft, 1832-1886; type-written copy of his will, and miscellaneous notes and memoranda. About 150 items. Unbound. BANCROFT

**Barbour** (James). Letters to James Barbour from Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, Clay, J. Q. Adams, Richard Rush, John S. Barbour, and



others, 1792-1848, chiefly on political and public affairs; with some letters from Barbour to members of his family and others. 289 A. L. S. Unbound.

**Bayard** (James Asheton). Letter-book, containing copies of his letters to Cæsar Augustus Rodney, 1802-1814, dealing especially with public affairs at Washington in 1812, his mission to Russia in 1813, and his travels in Europe, 1814; also copies of letters between Bayard and Alexander Hamilton, 1800-1802, on politics in New York. 40 copies, in Bayard's handwriting. F°. Calf.

Gift of Philip Schuyler. Bound with U. S.—Mission to Russia, Official Papers, *infra*. The letters to Rodney are printed in the *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 4, pp. 228-248. The correspondence with Hamilton is printed in *Works of Hamilton*, vol. 6.

**Boudinot** (Elias). The household expenses of President Elias Boudinot as furnished by the agent of Congress, 1783. From the Boudinot papers. Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1890. F°. Half morocco. EM. B\*

With printed title-page, and portrait.

**Diary** of a Voyage to America and back, 1797-98. 250 pp. 12°. Morocco.

A note states that, "This curious and unpublished Diary was found among the effects of the late Miss Ann Milner, who died in one of the Almshouses at Saltaire, and who had been the housekeeper and intimate friend of Norrison Scatcherd, the Historian of Morley."

**Ellsworth** (Oliver). Extracts from an unpublished memoir of Oliver Ellsworth, by his son-in-law, Joseph Wood, including some letters of Ellsworth, 1783-1801, with the correspondence of George Bancroft and Oliver E. Wood relating thereto. Transcripts. 1880. 103 ll. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Ford Collection.** The manuscripts of the Ford collection consist chiefly of autographs of Americans of the revolutionary period and the nineteenth century. There are many autographs of the signers of the declaration of independence, and a number of letters by Washington and Franklin, letters to Gen. Hand, and many other papers bearing on the revolution. Of the nineteenth century, there are autographs of the presidents, heads of departments, congressmen, governors, generals, etc., the correspondence of Andrew Jackson with W. B. Lewis, letters to Noah Webster and W. G. Webster, correspondence of F. R. Hassler with numerous scientific men on the subject of coast survey. There are many documents, unimportant, of the different departments of government, bearing official signatures; also much private correspondence of the Ford family. There are numerous autographs of distinguished Europeans, and of British ministers, peers, etc. The manuscripts are of a very varied character; many are valuable only as autographs, while others are of great historical or biographical interest. The collection was made by Gordon Lester Ford and his sons, Worthington Chauncey Ford and Paul Leicester Ford, between 1840 and 1898. It contains about 60,000 loose manuscripts, and some bound volumes, not yet completely classified or arranged.

The collection was presented to the New York Public Library in 1899 by J. Pierpont Morgan.

**Foronda** (Valentin de). Philadelphia, Mar. 13, 1804. Apuntes ligeros sobre los Estados Unidos

de la America Septentrional. 43 ll. 4°. Half morocco. RICH

**Gates Papers.** Letters to Gen. Horatio Gates, mainly on private affairs, but dealing also with American politics from the close of the revolution to 1804. 162. Unbound. EMMET

See alphabetical list at the end of Emmet Calendar.

**Gouverneur Papers.** Letters to Samuel L. Gouverneur, 1820-1842, from J. Q. Adams, Calhoun, Harrison, Winfield Scott and others, and draughts or copies of Gouverneur's letters; also his correspondence, as postmaster of New York, with the Antislavery Society, the postmaster of Charleston, and the authorities at Washington, concerning disturbances caused by the transmission of abolitionist matter through the mails, 1835. About 200 items, the greater part A. L. S. Unbound.

Thirteen letters from Calhoun to Gouverneur are printed in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 3, pp. 324-333.

**Great Britain.**—Ministry to the United States. Correspondence of George Hammond, Robert Liston, Edward Thornton, P. Bond, and others, with the British Government, 1789-1801, on American affairs and the relations between Great Britain and the United States. Type-written transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1890? 9 vol. 4°. Half morocco. FORD

**Jackson-Lewis Papers.** Letters between Andrew Jackson and William B. Lewis, with some other letters and documents, 1806-1864, on political and personal matters. 254 items, the greater part A. L. S. by Jackson. Unbound. FORD

Calendared in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 4, pp. 292-320. Twenty-two of the letters are printed in the same volume, pp. 154-162, 188-198.

**Jefferson** (Thomas). Diary, 1791-1803, containing notes on domestic affairs and household expenses, in his own handwriting. 192 pp. 12°. Calf.

**King** (Rufus). Notes of debates in the Federal Convention of 1787. Copied, May, 1880, from transcripts among the papers of Rufus King in the possession of Chas. R. King, Andalusia, Bucks Co., Pennsylvania. 141 ll. 4°. Half morocco.

Bound with Memoir of Oliver Ellsworth. BANCROFT

**Madison Papers.** Letters to James Madison, from numerous correspondents, 1781-1835, on public and private affairs; with a few by Madison, and some letters to Mrs. Madison and to Col. James Madison, father of the president. About 300 A. L. S. Unbound.

**Madison Papers.** Anonymous letters to President Madison on public affairs, 1808-1829, mostly signed with pseudonyms; many of a violent or unbalanced character. 90. F°. Half morocco. FORD

**Monroe** (James). Letters of Monroe to Fulwar Skipwith, 1795-1829, mainly on public affairs, a great part bearing on his diplomatic work in England and Spain, 1803-1807. 97 A. L. S. 4°. Half morocco. FORD

**Monroe Papers.** Letters to James Monroe, 1780-1831, from numerous correspondents, including most of the prominent Americans of that time; draughts of letters by Monroe, 1778-1831, on public and private affairs; draughts of his speeches, and other papers, the greater part connected with his official life as Minister to France and Great Britain,



secretary of state, and president. About 1,200 items. Unbound.

Presented by John L. Cadwalader, 1900. Fourteen of Monroe's draughts, 1798-1808, are printed in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 4, pp. 41-61.

**Netherlands.**—Ministry to the United States. Letters of Van Berckel to the States General, and other letters and documents on American affairs, 1783-1789. 150 transcripts, in Dutch, from the archives at the Hague. 1870? 2 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

There are English translations of extracts from the above correspondence, on loose sheets.

**Nisbet** (Charles). Letters from Charles Nisbet, president of Dickinson College, to Charles Wallace, in Edinburgh, on America and American society, 1790-1798. 7 A. L. S. F°. Morocco.

Five of these letters are printed in the *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1, pp. 116, 180, 312; vol. 2, pp. 80, 284. There are also three letters of Nisbet to William Young, in the Ford collection, unbound.

**Paterson** (William). Articles on paper money, 1786; notes on the Federal Convention, 1787; notes for speeches and notes on debates in the Senate, 1789-1790; judicial opinions; and about fifty letters between Paterson and Jonathan Dayton, Chief Justice Marshall, Samuel Chase, and others, 1783-1804, largely on affairs of the federal judiciary. Transcripts from originals in possession of Wm. Paterson of Perth Amboy, N. J. 1880. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Polk** (James Knox). Correspondence of Polk with Andrew Jackson, Martin Van Buren, James Buchanan, George Bancroft, Silas Wright, and others, and letters and documents relating to Polk, dealing with politics and public affairs in the United States, 1821-1849, particularly the annexation of Texas, the Mexican war, and other events of Polk's administration. 164 typewritten transcripts. 1887. 4 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Polk** (James Knox). Diary of President Polk, from Aug. 26, 1845, to Apr. 29, 1849. Typewritten transcript. [1887?] 18 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Republican** (The) Court illustrated by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1895. 3 vol. F°. Pigskin. EM. 9823-10348

Extra-illustrated with 26 MS. letters and autographs, and 500 portraits and views.

**Schaffner** (Andreas). *Zur Geschichte der Kriege der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika*. *Wien*, 1870. 2 vol. F°. Cloth. BANCROFT

**United States.** Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodorus Bailey Myers. Distinguished Americans. *New York*, 1888. 2 vol. Pigskin. MYERS

Contains about 350 letters of presidents, generals, senators, and other prominent men. Letters of presidents are placed at the beginning of vol. 1, arranged in order from Washington to Grant; then follows an incomplete set of letters of the vice-presidents; then other letters in alphabetical order. In vol. 2 the letters are all in alphabetical order.

**United States.** The First Federal Administration 1789-1793, with portraits and autographs collected by Thos. Addis Emmet M.D. *New York*, 1892. F°. Pigskin. EM. 9590-9822

Extra-illustrated with 111 MS. letters and documents, and 233 portraits, etc.

**United States.**—Army. Muster rolls of several companies of artillery, light dragoons, riflemen,

and the Fourth and Sixth Infantry, mostly at Fort Columbus, N. Y., 1798-1811. 36. Unbound.

**United States.**—Army: Medical Department. Register of sick and wounded at the City Point General Hospital, Dec. 1864-Apr. 1865. 150 pp. F°.

**United States.**—Boundaries. Papers of George Bancroft relating to the arbitration, by the German Emperor, of the northwestern boundary dispute, 1872; comprising a draught of the *Reply of the United States to the case of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty*, (Berlin, printed by R. v. Decker,) differing somewhat from the text as printed, and without the appendix; also draughts of the *Denkschrift über den Canal von Haro* and of the *Reply*, in German; transcripts of documents in the Spanish archives bearing on the question, with maps; a journal of proceedings in the meetings of the joint commission, Mar., Apr., 1871; a quantity of clippings from English and American newspapers, chiefly of Oct. 1872, commenting on the decision of the case; and a few letters. 2 vol. 4° and F°. Half morocco, and boards, cloth back. Also unbound sheets. BANCROFT

**United States.**—Congress, Continental, 1775-1789. The Articles of Confederation of the United States of America, with history of their Adoption and Autographs of the Signers. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1881. F°. Pigskin. EM. 4146-4247

Extra-illustrated with 50 MS. letters and documents, and 50 illustrations.

**United States.**—Constitution. Extracts from American newspapers, 1787-1789, dealing with the question of the adoption of the constitution; with notes by George Bancroft. Transcripts. 1870? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**United States.**—Federal Convention. Members of the Federal Convention assembled to form the Constitution of the United States. Collected by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1882. F°. Pigskin. EM. 9430-9589

Extra-illustrated with 75 MS. letters and documents, and 84 portraits, etc.

**United States.**—Ministry to Germany. Papers of George Bancroft as minister to Germany, comprising draughts of papers regulating emigration, notes and jottings of his life in Berlin, sketch of the characters of Bismarck and of Moltke, etc., 1867-1870; also copies of letters from Hamilton Fish, secretary of state, Mar. 1868-Apr. 1870; and draughts of Bancroft's despatches to Fish, Jan.-Dec. 1870, chiefly concerning the Franco-Prussian war. 350 items. 4° and F°. Unbound. BANCROFT

Mr. Bancroft was appointed minister to Prussia in May, 1867; in 1868 he was accredited to the North German Confederation.

**United States.**—Ministry to Great Britain. Papers of George Bancroft as minister to Great Britain, 1846-1849, comprising letter-press copies of his despatches to James Buchanan, secretary of state, and of his notes to Lord Palmerston, Labouchere, and others; also letters to him from Cave Johnson on the subject of international postage, and draughts and copies of his replies; with some private letters. About 800 items. Unbound. BANCROFT

**United States.**—Mission to Russia, 1813. Official papers of Albert Gallatin, John Quincy Adams, and James A. Bayard, envoys extraordinary



to the Czar of Russia, comprising their letters of credence, etc., notes between them and Count Romanzoff, Chancellor of the Empire, concerning the mediation proffered by Russia to the United States and Great Britain, and their dispatches to the Secretary of State. 24 transcripts. 1813. F°. Calf.

Gift of Mr. Philip Schuyler. Bound with the above in the back of the volume are copies of Bayard's letters to Cæsar A. Rodney, 1802-1814.

**United States.**—Presidents. Autograph letters and portraits of the presidents from Washington to Andrew Johnson. Collected by T. H. Morrell, New York, 1858. F°. Morocco. STUART

**United States.**—Presidents and Vice-Presidents. See under American Revolution: United States.—Congress, Continental. EM. 1352-1475

**United States.**—Treasury Board. Reports of the Board of Treasury. A. A volume so lettered on its front cover, containing the official records on the auditing of claims and other matters from April 25, 1785, to September 28, 1787, mostly in the hand-writing of Walter Livingston, one of the commissioners. 488 pp. 4°. Calf.

**United States Sanitary Commission.** Documents and archives, correspondence, invoices, receipts, requisitions, reports, circulars, etc. Stored with the printed matter and miscellaneous articles of the Sanitary Commission, in cases.

**Van Ness Papers.** Letters to William Peter Van Ness, from C. P. and J. P. Van Ness, Peter Irving, Swartwout, Verplanck, and other New Yorkers, 1800-1825, mainly on national and state politics; a few letters of W. P. Van Ness to his father, 1795-1796, on business matters; and to

others on political affairs, 1810-1828. About 100 A. L. S. Unbound.

**Washington (George).** Letter-press copies of letters written between June 30, 1792, and December 10, 1799. 236 letters, mounted on guards. 4°.

This collection was purchased by the Lenox Library in 1895. The copies are on thin sheets of paper, and were taken by means of a roller-press; they were then folded and filed as other letters. Nos. 1-226 of this collection were endorsed by Washington himself; the endorsement of the remaining letters is in another hand, perhaps that of Tobias Lear, his secretary. Some of the impressions are very faint, others are illegible, and some have been touched up in pencil.

Calendared in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 2, pp. 202-226. Nos. 1-21 are printed in full in vol. 1, pp. 208-211, 276-279, vol. 2, pp. 10-15, 116-119.

**Washington (George).** Farewell Address; draught of a letter from Washington to Madison, May 20, 1792, on the subject of an address upon his purposed retirement from the presidency, and Madison's reply, June 20, enclosing a draught of the intended address; six letters from Hamilton to Washington, May 10-Sept. 5, 1796, relative to the Farewell Address, with part of a draught by Hamilton, beginning with "The strength of my desire." 10 items. 4°. Unbound.

Washington's letter is printed in Ford's *Writings of Washington*, vol. 12, p. 123; Madison's letter and draught in his *Works*, vol. 1, p. 563. The above draught by Hamilton differs slightly from the draught printed in the *Works of Hamilton* and in Ford's *Writings of Washington*.

**Washington (George).** Original Manuscript of the Farewell Address, dated Sept. 19, 1796. A. D. S., with numerous corrections and interlineations. 32 pp. 4°. Unbound.

Purchased by Mr. Lenox in 1850. See the letter of D. C. Claypoole printed in *Memoirs of the Pennsylvania Historical Society*, vol. 1, p. 255. When printed, the date was changed to Sept. 17th.

## AMERICAN STATES, COUNTRIES, ETC., IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

### BRAZIL.

**Brazil.**—Papers of the Dutch West India Company relating to Brazil, 1624-1670; letters and documents. In Dutch. 18 items. F°. Unbound.

MOORE

From the Brevoort collection. See *Catalogue of the Moore Library*, part 2, no. 1789.

**Brazil.**—Collecção authentica de todas as Leys, Regimentos, Alvaras, e mais ordens, que se expediram para o Brazil desde o estabelecimento destas Conquistas. Ordenada por Provizam de 28 de Março de 1754. 26 vol. F°. Morocco.

**Vega Carpio (Lope Felix de).** El Brasil Restitudo. Comedy, in the handwriting of Vega, with his signature, Madrid, 1625. 51 ll. 4°. Morocco. LENOX

There is also a transcript of the above in the Rich collection.

**Yves d'Évreux.** Suite de l'histoire des choses plus memorables advenues en Maragnan, és anneés 1613 & 1614. A Paris, de l'Imprimerie de François Huby, MCDXV. Transcribed from a copy in the Bibliothèque Nationale. [1800?] 394 ll. F°. Half calf. RICH

There is also one of the original printed copies of the above in the New York Public Library. The work is a continuation of d'Abbeville's *Histoire de la mission des Pères Capucins en l'Isle de Maragnan*, Paris, 1614.

### CALIFORNIA.

**Ascension (Antonio de la).** Breve relacion en que se da noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo en

la Nueva España por el mar del sur, 1627. Transcript: [1800?] 40 ll. 8°. Half calf. RICH

**Cary (Thomas G.)** History of California, 1846-1869, in a series of ten articles on the discovery of gold, the vigilance committee, mining bubbles, the Pacific railroad, etc. 1884. 6 vol. 8°. Cloth.

**Fages (Pedro).** Continuacion y Suplemento a los dos Ympresos, el uno con titulo de *Extracto de noticias del Puerto de Monterrey, etc.*, 1770, y el otro *Diario historico de los viages de mar y tierra, echos al Norte de la California, etc.*, del mismo año. Signed by Fages, Mexico, 1775. 81 ll. F°. Calf. RICH

**Serra (Junipero de la), and Crespi (Juan).** Viages Apostolicos en California de los Religiosos de Propaganda Fide, del Colegio de San Fernando de Mexico. [1772?] 312 ll. F°. Half morocco.

See descriptive note by Ramirez at the beginning.

### CANADA.

**Account** of Sir William Phips' expedition against Quebec in 1690. Boston, Jan. 3, 1690/91. 28 pp. 12°. Morocco.

**Canada.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents concerning the expeditions against Canada in 1690, 1710-11, 1745-46; and papers concerning the commerce of Canada from the English conquest to 1792. About 50 transcripts and originals. F°. Calf.



**Canada.**—Fisheries. Two draughts of a petition of Frederick Dutens to the lords of trade, one to the lords commissioners of the treasury, and one, on behalf of himself and Duncan Anderson and William Smith of Quebec, to Lord Hillsborough; draughts of four petitions to Lord Hillsborough from merchants and traders concerned in the fisheries in the bays of Chaleur and Gaspé, all praying for redress of grievances with regard to those fisheries. F°. Unbound.

**Quebec and the United States.** Letters to and from Gov. Haldimand, Sir Guy Carleton (Lord Dorchester), and others, 1782–1791, on Canadian and Indian affairs and relations with the United States, 150 transcripts. 1870. 2 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Wise** (John). The Narrative of Mr. John Wise, Minister of God's Word at Chebacco. Description of Sir William Phips' expedition against Quebec in 1690. [1690?] 43 pp. 12°. Morocco.

#### CHILI.

**Chili.** Proyecto sobre la defensa de Chile, Madrid, Dec. 22, 1752, Joachim de Villarreal; documentos pertenecientes a la conquista de Chile, varias relaciones de Pedro de Valdivia, gobernador, 1540–1550. Transcripts from the Simancas archives. 1782? 72, 122 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

Bound with *Rio de la Plata*. Lettered "Indias," etc.

**Marmolejo** (Alonso de Gongora). Historia de todas las cosas que han acaecido en el Reyno de Chile, desde 1536 hasta 1575. Transcript from the original in the Benedictine monastery of Monserrate at Madrid, 1786. 279 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Navamuel** (José Ruiz de). Compendio de la Revolucion de la America del Sur por el Arceidiano de Chile. Parte Primera desde el año 1806 hasta el de 1816. Provincias del Rio de la Plata, Peru, Chile y Quito. Lima, 1817. 351 pp. F°. Vellum.

#### CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

**Confederate States of America.**—Attorney General. Opinions of the Attorney General, Apr. 1861–Mar. 1865. 358 pp. F°. Calf.

These opinions were delivered by Hon. Judah P. Benjamin, Hon. Wade Keyes, Jr., Hon. Thomas Bragg, Hon. Thomas H. Watts, and Hon. George Davis. They were engrossed by clerks in the Department of Justice. The volume was obtained from Mr. F. G. de Fontaine, who rescued it in April, 1865, when it was about to be burned with other records at Chester, S. C., to avoid capture by the Union forces.

Accompanied by a type-written copy, beginning with p. 19 of the manuscript.

Selections are printed in the *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1, p. 341, vol. 2, pp. 196, 389.

**Confederate States of America.**—War Department. Letter-book of the bureau of conscription, Oct. 1863–Feb. 1865, containing abstracts of letters received from enrolling officers and inhabitants of Tennessee, petitions for exemption, etc., with abstracts of replies. 68 ll. F°. Half cloth. EMMET

**Confederate States of America.**—War Department. Record book of Tennessee conscripts for the Confederate Army, 1864–65, giving names, descriptions, residences, etc. 19 ll. F°. Half cloth. EMMET

**Confederate Poets.** Autograph verses and photographs of southern poets of the civil war. Unbound. EMMET

#### CONNECTICUT.

**Connecticut Papers.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to Connecticut, 1639–1757, including papers concerning the Mohegan Indians, early records of the colony, petitions, etc. 94 transcripts and originals. 3 vol. F°. Calf.

A list is inserted in vol. 1.

**Connecticut Papers.** Letters of Jonathan Trumbull to Lord Hillsborough, letters of S. and W. S. Johnson, Jared Ingersoll, Roger Sherman, and others, 1759–1776, on colonial affairs, particularly the events leading to the revolution. 90 transcripts. 1840? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Davenport** (John). Letters of Davenport to John Winthrop, draughts of letters by Winthrop, and other letters and documents, 1638–1693, relating to the colony of Connecticut. 63 items. F°. Half morocco. FORD

The eighteen Davenport letters have all been printed, in Bacon's History, the collections of the Mass. Hist. Soc., or elsewhere. See notes enclosed in the volume. For a fuller description, see *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 3, p. 393, and selections printed therein.

**Johnson** (William Samuel). Letters of Johnson to William Pitkin and Jonathan Trumbull, governors of Connecticut, on the affairs of the colony, 1766–1771. 56 transcripts. 1840? 2 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Nichols** (John C.) A historical sermon delivered on the occasion of the 150th anniversary of the 1st Congregational Church, Lebanon, Connecticut. [1850.] 50 pp. 8°. Half roan.

**Wells** (Edmund). Diary of Capt. Wells on the march from Hartford to Fort Edward, Apr. 28 to Nov. 18, 1757. 25 pp. 16°. Unbound. EM. W\*

#### FLORIDA.

**Florida.** Relacion verdadera de los trabajos que el Gov. Fernando de Soto y ciertos hidalgos Portugueses pasaron en el descubrimiento de la Florida, translation of the Portuguese work printed at Evora in 1557; and thirteen papers on Florida, 1527–1565, transcribed from the Simancas archives. 1783. 174 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Gaillard** ( ). Critical note on *La reprise de la Floride Par le Capitaine Gourgues*. Transcript. [1840?] 14 ll. 8°. Paper. BANCROFT

**Reprise** (La) de la Floride Par le Capitaine Gourgue. Transcript from the original manuscript in possession of the Gourgues family, 1831. 53 ll. 8°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

**Ribaut** (Jean). The whole and true discoverie of Terra Florida, (englished the Florishing lande.) . . . Written in Frenche by Captain Ribaulde . . . and now newly set forth in Englishe the xxx. of May 1563. Prynted at London by Rowland Hall for Thomas Hacket. Transcript. [1850?] 46 pp. 12°. Half morocco. LENOX

There is another transcript of this work in the Bancroft collection.

**Siguenza y Gongora** (Carlos). Descripcion de la Bahia de Santa Maria de Galve (antes Panzacola) de la Movila, y Rio de la Palizado en la costa septentrional del Seno Mexicano hizo en compania de Don Andres de Pez . . . 1693; with other transcripts of documents relating to Pensacola or to Siguenza's voyage, 1689–1753; and correspondence and proceedings of the Real Tribunal of Mexico



relative to the transcribing of these documents, 1784-1788, in accordance with a royal order dated Nov. 16, 1783. 140 ll. F°. Half morocco.

Lettered "Documen" Historico Mexicano." The *Description* was published in Mexico, 1694. See Sabin, 80971.

**West Florida Papers.** Chalmers collection of documents relating to West Florida, 1763-1782, comprising the royal proclamation of Oct. 7, 1763; instructions to Gov. Peter Chester; brief for Gov. Chester in the hearing of the petition brought against him by the inhabitants, 1779; his answer to the petition, with first draught and several copies; and brief of proofs taken on his behalf, with other papers relating to the case, including a notice of its dismissal, 1782. 23 documents. F°. Calif.

#### GEORGIA.

**Georgia Papers.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to Georgia, 1730-1798; correspondence of governors with the lords of trade; a sketch of Lord Rawdon, and other papers relating to the revolution; a few letters of later date. 45 transcripts and originals. F°. Calif.

BANCROFT

See list in the front of the volume.

#### INDIANS.

**Dialogos familiares de la Agricultura Indiana** entre un Irlandes Catolico y un Escoces protestante. Transcript? [1780?] 317 ll. Half morocco. RICH

**Echeverria** (Mariano Fernandez de). Historia del origen de las gentes que poblaron la America Septentrional. Transcript. [1800?] With colored drawings. 2 vol. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Indians.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to the Indians, 1750-1775, including extracts from treaties, proceedings at councils with various tribes, intelligence brought in by spies, letters of Sir William Johnson, speeches, letters and journals of officers on the frontier. About 50 items. F°. Calif.

**Some Account** of the North-American Indians . . . to which are added Indian Miscellanies . . . collected by a learned and ingenious Gentleman in the Province of Pennsylvania. *London: R. Griffiths* [1754]. Transcript. [1850?] 86 pp. 8°. Half morocco. DUYCKINCK

For title of printed edition, see John Carter Brown Catalogue, part 3, p. 268.

#### INDIAN LANGUAGES.

**Arte de Lengua** de las Misiones, del Rio Napo de la Nacion de los infieles Quenquehoys: Ydioma General de los de mas de ese Rio Payohuajes: Genzehuajes: Ancoterres: en cavellados: juntamente tiene la doctrina Christiana en dicha lengua, y en la del ynga: al Vemate. 1753. 75 ll. 12°. RICH

**Bruté** (S.). Dictionnaire Huron portatif. 1800. Transcript. [1850?] 43 ll. 4°. Unbound.

**Huerta** (Alonso de). Arte de la Lengua Quechua general de los Yndios de este Reyno del Piru. 1616. Transcript? [1750?] About 50 ll. 4°. Paper.

**Indian Languages.** La Doctrina Christiana en lengua del Peru; Elémens pour servir à la formation d'une grammaire des langues sauvages des Nations des Pian des Illinois, des Mi; Wörter-

verzeichniss von der Onondagoische Sprache von David Zeisberger; Vocabulaire Chactas; Pakasa in Peru. [1800?] About 50 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

**Parker** (William B.) Vocabulary of the Comanche, Caddo, and Wichita languages. 1854. 10 ll. 4°. Unbound.

**Rafinesque** (Constantine Samuel). Wallamolum or painted traditions of the Linapi Indians, translated by C. S. Rafinesque Schmaltz, 1833; with a fragment on the history of the Linapi since about 1600 when the Wallamolum closes. Transcript. [1850?] 40 ll. 4°. Unbound.

#### LOUISIANA AND MISSISSIPPI.

**Louisiana.** Letters and documents, 1754-1765, comprising the correspondence of d'Abbadie and Aubry with the French ministry, speeches to the Indians, and other matter relating to the affairs of Louisiana and Pontiac's war. In French. 55 transcripts. 1850? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Archives Francaises Louisiane."

**Boutwell** (George Sewall). Letters and telegrams to G. S. Boutwell, chairman of the senatorial investigating committee in Louisiana and Mississippi, 1875-1876, and to James Redpath, clerk of the committee. 125 items, collected by Redpath. Unbound.

Presented to the Astor Library by James Redpath, 1880.

#### MARYLAND.

**Maryland Papers.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to Maryland, 1619-1812; notes on its colonial history, some correspondence of governors, etc., and papers subsequent to the revolution relating to the losses of British holders of Maryland bills, the claims of the late proprietary, Henry Harford, and other financial matters affecting the state. About 100 transcripts and originals. 2 vol. F°. Calif.

**Sharpe** (Horatio). Correspondence of Gov. Sharpe with the governors of neighboring provinces, Lord Baltimore, and others, 1753-1766, on the affairs of Maryland and the French and Indian war; with notes by George Bancroft. 204 transcripts. 1840? 2 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Maryland Papers."

#### MASSACHUSETTS.

**Belcher** the Apostate. Comedy on Governor Jonathan Belcher and the affairs of Massachusetts from 1728 to 1730. Transcript from the manuscripts left by Gouverneur Morris, 1843. 44 ll. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Bernard** (Sir Francis). Letters to Lords Shelburne and Hillsborough, 1768-1769, on public affairs in Massachusetts. 45 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Massachusetts.**—House of Representatives. Journal of proceedings, Jan.-Feb., 1773, Jan.-Mar., 1774, in the handwriting of Samuel Adams. 2 vol. F°. Boards. BANCROFT

**Massachusetts Papers.** Letters of William Bollen and Shirley to Secretary Willard on colonial affairs, messages to the house of representatives, and other letters and documents, 1748-1755. 50 transcripts, from the Massachusetts archives. 1845? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Shepard** (Thomas). Diary of Thomas Shepard, minister at Cambridge, Mass., from Nov. 25, 1640, to Dec. 27, 1641. With records of his family on the fly leaf, and a note on Shepard by Ezra Stiles. 187 ll. 24°. Calf.

**Springfield, Mass.** Testimony against Hugh Parsons, charged with witchcraft, 1651, taken before William Pynchon, at Springfield. 53 pp. 12°. Morocco.

#### MEXICO AND CENTRAL AMERICA.

**Amat** (Manuel). Noticias sacadas de varios autores, historicos, phisicos, y sistematicos del Continente de la Nueva España, desde los payeses septentrionales hasta la union de estos con la China, Tartaria, y Japon. 1754. Transcript. [1780?] 80 ll. 4°. Half morocco. RICH

**Beaumont** (Pablo de la Purisima Concepcion). Cronica de Mechoacan. Transcript. [1750?] With maps and colored drawings. 5 vol. F°. Boards, morocco backs.

The first two volumes form the introduction, containing a general history of the discovery of America and the conquest of Mexico. The history of Michoacan is contained in volumes three to five. For a fuller description see the catalogue of the Ramirez sale, *Bibliotheca Mexicana*, no. 94.

**Beaumont** (Pablo de la Purisima Concepcion). Cronica de Mechoacan. Transcript. [1780?] 3 vol. F°. Morocco. RICH

This copy lacks the two volumes of introduction, and has no illustrations.

**Central America, Mexico, New Mexico.** Letter of Hernando Cortes, from Temistitan, 1526; papers relating to Guatemala, Nicaragua, Honduras, etc., about 1520-1550; Memoria sobre las apariciones y el culto de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Mexico; Descubrimiento de las Siete Ciudades, 1539; other papers on New Mexico, etc. Transcripts from the Simancas archives and elsewhere. 1783? 356 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Cortes** (Hernando). Letter to the Emperor Charles V., dated "Segura de la Frontera de Nueva España, Oct. 30, 1520." Translated into English by G. W. Montgomery, 1831. 100 ll. F°. Paper. RICH

This is what was printed as the second letter of Cortes. It is taken from Lorenzan's edition, Mexico, 1770.

**Cortes** (Hernando). Letters of Cortes, and papers relating to him, 1518-1544. Transcripts from the Simancas archives, etc. 1782. 372 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Duran** (Diego). Historia antigua de Nueva España. Modern transcript from the original in the Royal Library at Madrid. With colored drawings of native Mexican pictures, hieroglyphics, etc. 2 vol. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Echeverria** (Mariano Fernandez de). Baluartes de Mexico, relacion historica de las quatro Milagrosas Ymagenes de Nuestra Señora que se veneran en la ciudad de Mexico, y descripcion de sus magnificos santuarios, 1778. With notes by Francisco Sedano, 1801, and three engravings. Transcript. [1801?] 300 pp. 8°. Spanish calf.

**Fuentes y Guzman** (Francisco Antonio de). Recordacion Florida, discurso historial, natural, material, militar y politico del reino de Guatemala, 1690. Transcript. [1780?] 340 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Mexico.** Commercial papers, law suits, private letters, and miscellaneous Mexican documents, mostly between 1790 and 1840, with a few of earlier date. In Spanish. About 1000 items. Unbound.

Purchased in the Poole sale, 1893.

**Mexico.** Ynforme del Gobierno y Virreynato de Mexico, su descripcion, rentas, cargas, comercio, etc. Hecho por el E. S. Virrey y Arzobispo, cuya firma original se halla al fin. 1697. 79 ll. F°. Half calf. RICH

**Mexico.**—Inquisition. Documents relating to the inquisition in Mexico, 1622-1680; edicts and proceedings of the inquisitors. In Spanish. 44 ll. F°. Unbound.

Purchased in the Poole sale, 1893.

**Mexico.** Miscellaneous papers relating to Mexico and the native Mexicans in the 16th century. Transcripts from the Simancas archives and other sources. 1783? 237 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Mexico.** Petition to Don Carlos III. from the City of Mexico, 1771; other petitions from Spanish-Americans, 1765, 1774; letter from a Chilian to Don Josef de Galvez, 1776. 4 transcripts. [1780?] 123 ll. 4°. Half morocco. RICH

**Michoacan.** Relacion de las ceremonias y ritos y poblacion y gobernacion de los Indios de la provincia de Mechuan. Transcript. [1780?] With colored drawings. 308 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Monumentos Guadalupanos.** Original documents and transcripts, of the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries, relating to the worship of the Virgin at Guadalupe, and her apparition there; sermons, discourses, pieces in the native language, and a few engravings. 1st series, 3 vol. 8°. 2d series, 2 vol. F°. Half calf.

**Mosquito Territory.** The case of the claimants under the Black River Land Grant, Mosquito. London [1856?]. 20 ll. F°. Unbound.

**Mota Padilla** (Matias de la). Conquista de la Nueva Galicia, en la America Septentrional, Fundacion de su capital ciudad de Guadalupe, Breve descripcion de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo, ò Nayarit, Coahuila, Texas, etc., con noticias de la Ysla de California, 1742. Transcript? [1780?] F°. 274 ll. Morocco. RICH

**Motolinia** (Toribio de Benevente). Ritos antiguos sacrificios y idolatrias de los Indios de la Nueva España y de su conversion à la Fée; y quienes fueron los que primero la predicaron. Transcript from the Escorial. About 300 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Peña** (Don Pedro Gomez de la). Para escribir a todas las Ciudades de los Reinos de Nueva España, y Guatemala e Yslas adyacentes, sus Villas, Lugares, etc. Año de 1802. 10 ll., 708 pp. 4°. Calf. RICH

**Peña** (Pedro de). Observaciones sobre el IV. Concilio Mexicano remitido por Don Francisco Antonio de Lorenzana; y sobre los dos tomos de disertaciones del Oydor Don Ant. Joach. de Ribadeneyra, etc., Madrid. 1774. 203 ll. F°. Boards, morocco back. RICH

**Poinsett** (Joel Roberts). Letters to Poinsett, 1814-1840, from Mexican and Chilian officials, the



greater part written during his ministry to Mexico; with a few other letters and documents. In Spanish. 44 items. Unbound.

**Revilla Gígedo**, *Count de*. Informe del virrey de Nueva España, Conde de Revilla-Gígedo, sobre las Misiones de aquellos Dominios, comparando el actual estado de ellas con el que tenían las que entregaron los Ex Jesuitas al tiempo de su expatriación. Signed, Revilla-Gígedo, Mexico, 1793. With drawings in India ink. 199 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Revilla Gígedo**, *Count de*. Instrucción reservada del reyno de Nueva España, que el Exmo. Sor. Conde de Revillagigedo dio à su sucesor el Exmo. Señor Marques de Branciforte el año de 1794. Transcript. [1800?] 281 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

There is another copy in the Library, purchased at the sale of the Moore collection.

**Revilla Gígedo**, *Count de*. Noticias de Nueva España en 1805. 27 ll. F°. Boards, cloth back. RICH

**Ribadeneyra y Barrientos** (Antonio Joaquín de). Compendio de todo lo trabajado durante el Concilio IV. Mexicano, comenzado en Mexico à 13 de Henero, 1771. 419 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Sahagun** (Bernardino de). Historia Universal de las Cosas de la Nueva España. Transcript. [1800?] 2 vol. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Tezozomoc** (Fernando Alvarado). Cronica Mexicana por los años de 1598. Transcript. [1780?] 329 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Yucatan**.—Secretario General de Gobierno. Borrador de la Memoria presentada à las Augustas Camaras legislativas del Estado de Yucatan, por el Secretario general de gobierno en 15 y 18 de Setiembre de 1843. D. S., Francisco Martinez de Arredondo. 80 pp., and 94 ll. of official documents, printed and MS., with maps and plans. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Yxtlylxochitl** (Fernando de Alva). Relaciones de Yxtlylxochitl, y Historia Chichimeca. Transcripts. 1792. 255, 232 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Zurita** (Alonso de). Breve y sumaria Relacion de los Señores, maneras, y diferencias que avia de ellos en la Nueva España. Transcript. [1780?] 276 ll. Half morocco. RICH

#### NEW ENGLAND.

**Folger** (Peter). A Looking Glass for the Times. The former Spirit Of New England Revived in this Generation. Printed in the year 1763. Transcript. [1870?] 27 ll. 4°. Unbound.

There is another transcript of the above in the Bancroft collection.

**New England**. Letters of governors and others, petitions, minutes of council, reports, and other documents concerning the New England colonies, 1607-1683. 113 transcripts, from the State Paper Office. 1850? 2 vol. F°. Boards, cloth backs. BANCROFT

Calendared in *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series*.

#### NEW GRANADA.

**Pando** (Josef Antonio). Ytinerario Real de Correos del nuevo Reyno de Granada y de Tierra Firme. Transcript. [1780?] 123 ll. 4°. Half calf. RICH

**Robledo** (Jorge). Relacion del Viage que hizo el Capitan Jorge Robledo en las provincias de Anzerma y Quirivaya, 1539. Transcript from the original at Simancas. [1780?] 58 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Simon** (Pedro). Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firme en el Nuevo Reyno de Granada; segunda parte, 1624; tercera parte, 1625. Transcript from the original in the convent of San Francisco, Santa Fé, New Granada. [1800?] 2 vol. F°. Morocco. RICH

#### NEW MEXICO.

**Benavides** (Alonso de). Memorial to the King of Spain, giving an account of New Mexico, 1630. Translated by John G. Shea. 49 ll. F°. Unbound. MOORE

**Castañeda de Nagera** (Pedro de). Relacion de la jornada de Cibola, donde se trata de aquellos poblados y ritos y costumbres, la qual fué el año de 1540.—Historia del Conde Fernando Gonzales impressa. Dated 1596. 157 ll. 4°. Half calf. RICH

**New Mexico, etc.** Noticia y reflexiones sobre la Guerra que se tiene con los Yndios Apaches en las Provincias de Nueva España; Descripcion compendiosa que de las Californias forma Fr. Francisco de Ajofrin, Mexico, 1764; Relacion abreviada de la Republica que los Jesuitas establecieron en los dominios ultramarinos; Memorial que el Padre Provincial del Paraguai presento al Marques de Valdelirios, enque suplica suspenda las disposiciones de guerra contra los Yndios de las Misiones, 1793; Relacion de las operaciones de la tropas sublevadas de la expedicion de America, 1820. 14, 8, 16, 16, 12 ll. 4°. Half morocco. RICH

**Otermin** (Antonio de). Diario de Don Antonio de Otermin, Gobernador y Capitan General del Reyno y Provincias del Nuevo Mejico, año de 1681. Transcript. [1860?] 268 ll. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Ponce de Leon** (Diego de Vargas Zapata Lujan). Documentos de la Ynsurreccion de los indios en Nuevo Mejico, por su Reconquistador Ponze de Leon, 1693; Autos de guerra de la Reconquista de Nuevo Mejico y victorias conseguidas, por Ponze de Leon, 1694. Transcripts. 1880? 76, 66 ll. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

#### NEW YORK.

**Anthon** (William Henry). Letter-Book of Gen. Anthon, judge advocate general of New York, containing his official correspondence, 1861-1863, concerning the militia of the state and the equipment and enlistment of troops for the national government. About 400 items. 4°. Cloth, roan back. EMMET

**Bancker** (Evert), and (Gerard). Accounts and papers as barrack-masters to the British troops in New York, 1768-1774; some rolls and orders of loyalist militia in New York, 1782; and other papers of the Bankers. 130 items. Unbound. FORD

**Bancker** (Gerard). Maps, plans, memoranda of surveys, and miscellaneous papers relating to real estate in New York City, New York State, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, etc.; also some letters to Gerard and Evert Bancker; 1770-1800. About 1,100 items. Unbound.

**Booth** (Mary Louise). History of the City of New York. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1876. 8 vol. F°. Pigskin.

EM. 10349-12062

**Colden** (Cadwallader). Letters of Cadwallader and Alexander Colden, the first Gov. Clinton, Sir William Johnson, and others, 1721-1775, including correspondence with the British government on American public affairs, particularly as relating to New York. 320 transcripts. 5 vol. 4°. Half morocco.

BANCROFT

**Dongan** (Thomas), *Earl of Limerick*, and others. Letters of Governors Dongan, De Lancey, Colden, and Chief Justice Pratt, 1684-1764, on public affairs of New York; minutes of a council held June 9, 1773. 9 A. L. S., 1 document. F°. Half calf.

Lettered "New York—M.S.S. Letters & Documents."

**Dongan** (Thomas), *Earl of Limerick*. Notes on Governor Dongan by G. H. Moore; transcripts from the colonial records of New York relating to Governor Dongan; letters patent granted by him to D. T. Van Vechten (printed from the original document); the Case of Thomas Earl of Limerick; transcripts of his correspondence in the Public Record Office; autograph letter of John Hayward announcing Dongan's arrival in New York; and other papers relating to him, 1680-1700. About 100 ll., mostly transcripts. Unbound. MOORE

*Catalogue of the Moore library*, part 2, no. 1701.

**Duer** (William Alexander). Reminiscences of an Old Yorker. *New York: Printed for W. L. Andrews*. 1867. 4°. Half morocco.

EM. 13183-13374

Extra-illustrated with 7 MS. letters and documents, and 184 portraits and views.

**Evertsen Papers**. Documents relating to the recapture of New York by Cornelis Evertsen in 1673, comprising secret instructions to the squadron, cipher code, list of ships taken in James River, expenses, etc. 14 items. Unbound. MOORE

*Catalogue of the Moore library*, part 2, no. 1790.

**Flagg** (Azariah Cutting). Letters to Flagg from M. Hoffman, John A. Dix, Silas Wright, R. H. Walworth, W. L. Marcy, and others, on national affairs and New York politics, 1821-1847; letters to him, as comptroller of New York, from Albert Gallatin and others, on credit and currency; miscellaneous letters. 8 vol. 4°. Cloth, half roan; 1 vol. in calf. TILDEN

**Francis** (John Wakefield). Old New York; or, Reminiscences of the past sixty years. In the original manuscript. As delivered Nov. 17, 1857. 303 ll. 4°. Half morocco. EM. 12063-12064

With printed title-page, 1 portrait and 1 view.

**Francis** (John Wakefield). Old New York or Reminiscences of the past sixty years. Illustrated by Thomas Addis Emmet, M.D. [*New York*,] 1880. 5 vol. 4°. Half morocco. EM. 12066-13182

**Lafayette Ball**. Bills, accounts, and other papers of the committee of arrangements for the fête given to the Marquis de Lafayette in Castle Garden, N. Y., Sept., 1824. 50 items. Unbound.

**Moore** (George Henry). Notes on the history of printing in New York. 1850? 50 ll. Unbound.

MOORE

**New Netherlands Papers**. Letters of governors, petitions, extracts from letters and other

papers arriving in the colony, accounts kept with the home government, list of houses, and various other colonial documents, 1636-1660. About 30 items, mostly contemporary or early copies, with some modern transcripts. Unbound. MOORE

From the Brevoort collection. See *Catalogue of the Moore library*, part 2, no. 1791.

**New York Papers**. Chalmers collection, 1608-1792, comprising miscellaneous letters, public documents, petitions, resolutions of council, affidavits, proceedings of courts, lists of grants, plans, and other papers relating to New York, mostly before the revolution. About 400 items, originals and transcripts. 4 vol. F°. Calf.

**New York, Colony**.—Boundaries. Three documents relating to the settlement of the line between New York and New Jersey, 1770; and a broadside, 1769. F°. Half morocco. MYERS

**New York, Colony**.—Council. Minutes, Nov., 1686-May, 1688; and Apr., 1692-Oct., 1694. Transcripts from the Public Record Office. 1860? 182 pp. F°. Unbound. MOORE

*Catalogue of the Moore library*, part 2, nos. 1825, 1821. The latter is printed in *Journal of the N. Y. Legislative Council*, Albany, 1861.

**New York, Colony**.—Council. Minutes of Council, June and July, 1754, during the Indian Congress at Albany; and other documents, 1684-1754, bearing on the previous relations of the colony with Canada and the Indians, comprising the propositions of the Onondagas and Cayugas, Aug. 2, 1684; correspondence of Governor Dongan with the lords of trade and the governor of Canada; articles of peace proposed Dec. 13, 1665; and civil list of New York, 1693. Transcripts from "New York paper book, vol. 1-4." 1754? 280 pp. F°. Pigskin.

Printed, for the most part, in *Documents relative to the Colonial History of N. Y.*

**New York, Colony**.—General Assembly. Journal of votes and proceedings, June 30-July 12, 1740. Transcript from the print by William Bradford, New York, 1740. 1860? 10 ll. F°. Unbound. MOORE

*Catalogue of the Moore library*, part 2, no. 1822.

**New York, Colony and State**.—Governors. Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodorus Bailey Myers. The governors of New Netherland and of the Colony and State of New York. *New York*, 1888. F°. Pigskin.

MYERS

Contains over a hundred letters and documents of the different governors in chronological order, beginning with William Kieft and ending with Lucius Robinson.

**New York, Colony and State**. Naturalization statistics, giving names, etc., of persons naturalized, 1740-1769; also a list giving names, etc., of immigrants, 1802-1814. 24 pp. F°. Cloth.

EMMET

**New York, Colony**. Oath Rolls. 1753-57. Text of the oath and 200 signatures on two long rolls of parchment.

Printed, with descriptive comment, in the *Bulletin of the New York Public Library*, vol. 1, p. 44.

**New York, Colony**.—Statutes. The first patent to the Duke of York, commission to Richard Nicolls as deputy governor, articles of capitulation, and proclamation of the king's commissioners, 1664; conditions for new planters; acts passed by the legislature, 1682-1691; proceedings of courts, 1680-1681, and letters of Capt. Brockholls on the indict-



ment of William Dyre; other papers relating to New York and Long Island, and notes by G. H. Moore, the whole being his material for a work on the statutes at large of New York; with the manuscript and two printed copies of his prospectus, one containing the signatures of George Bancroft, James Lenox, and others. Transcripts from the Public Record Office, 1860? F°. Unbound.

MOORE  
The printed copies of the prospectus are bound in morocco.  
*Catalogue of the Moore library*, part 2, no. 1820 (1, 2, 3, 9).

**New York, Colony.**—Statutes. The Duke's Laws of 1664, printed by the New York Historical Society from a transcript of the *East-Hampton Book of Laws*, 1665, proof sheets, mounted on letter paper and revised; another volume of proof sheets, interleaved and copiously annotated by G. H. Moore, being part of his material for a work on the statutes at large of New York; also a partial transcript of the *East-Hampton Book of Laws*, lacking a number of pages at the beginning and the end. 1809? 1 vol. boards, cloth back; 1 vol. mounted proof sheets; 86 loose ll. 8° and F°.

MOORE  
See *Collections of the N. Y. Historical Society*, vol. 1 (N. Y., 1811), p. 305. *Catalogue of the Moore library*, part 2, no. 1820 (6, 7, 8).

**New York, Colony.**—Statutes. Acts passed by the General Assembly, 1686–1688, chiefly for the collection of revenue. 7 copies on tracing paper from the originals in the Massachusetts archives, with copy of an explanatory letter by D. Pulsifer, 1857. Unbound.

MOORE

**New York, Colony.**—Troops in French and Indian War. Pay rolls and subsistence accounts of New York regiments, 1756–1758. 6 documents. F°. Half morocco.

MYERS

**New York, State.** Address to the Representatives of the State of New York; address to the Delegates from Suffolk, Queens, Kings and Richmond, Apr. 16, 1818; letter of Israel Caril, Apr. 13, 1818; and three broadsides; all relating to elections in New York, between 1817 and 1821. F°. Boards, cloth back.

**Schuyler** (Philip). Letters between Schuyler, Simeon De Witt, and others, 1793–1794, on the subject of canals in New York State; with petitions to the legislature. 12 items. Unbound. FORD

**Wallkill Patent.** 1765. Ten documents relating to the Wallkill Patent, Ulster County, N. Y. F°. EM, W\*

**Westervelt** (Harman C.). Essays on various features of New York City, such as its churches, parks, prisons, fire department, the Dutch governors, mayors since the revolution, etc. 54 articles, some miscellaneous papers and letters, and newspaper clippings, etc. Unbound.

#### NORTH CAROLINA.

**North Carolina.**—General Assembly. Sunday acts of 1715, concerning payment of debts in commodities, liberty of conscience, and other matters; also certain court records of 1680; a review of Martin's "North Carolina," and a letter from D. L. Swain to George Bancroft on the history of the colony. Transcripts and A. L. S. 1835–40? 72 pp. F°. BANCROFT

Bound in "Am. Colonies," vol. 1.

**Spotswood** (Alexander). Letters of Alexander Spotswood late Governor of Virginia Respecting the affairs of North Carolina addressed to the Ministry of the late Queen Anne Extracted from his Letter Book in MS. and deposited in the Secretary's Office of North Carolina by Alexander Martin late Governor to serve as Materials for some future Historian of said State. A true transcript from the M.S. deposited in the Secretary's Office. 21 letters to the council of trade, Lord Dartmouth, and the proprietors of Carolina, 1710–1712; also transcripts of several wills and other records of North Carolina, 1679–1712, and a letter from D. L. Swain to George Bancroft, 1838, laid in the volume. 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

Printed in part in the *Colonial Records of North Carolina*.

#### NOVA SCOTIA.

**Nova Scotia.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to Nova Scotia, 1745–1817, including petitions of the citizens of Halifax, papers concerning the expulsion of the French inhabitants, and the boundaries of the province. About 50 items, the greater part originals. F°. Calf.

Included are six letters of Robert Eden, 1769–1773, marked "should have been placed with Maryland papers."

**Philipps** (Richard). Canso, [Nova Scotia,] 1729–1731. Subsidence accounts of the companies commanded by Lawrence Armstrong, Christopher Aldridge, James Mitford, and Francis Cavally, in Governor Philipps' Regiment of Foot, from Aug. 24, 1729, to Aug. 24, 1731. 16 ll. F°. Unbound. EM, P\*

#### PARAGUAY.

**Cardeñas** (Bernardino de). Papers relating to Cardeñas, Bishop of Paraguay, and to his disputes with the Jesuits, etc., 17th century. In Spanish. Transcripts. [1780?] 245 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

#### PATAGONIA.

**Williams** (Richard). Journal of a mission to Patagonia, 1850–51. Contemporary transcript. 400 pp. 8°. Half calf.

#### PENNSYLVANIA.

**Mason and Dixon's Line.** History of the Boundary Line Controversy between Pennsylvania, Maryland and Virginia. Illustrated by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1886. 4°. Half morocco. EM. 14459–14606

**Monckton** (Robert). Chalmers collection of letters to Gen. Monckton and his major of brigade, Horatio Gates, 1760–1761, from Henry Bouquet, George Croghan, and Hugh Mercer, written for the most part at Fort Pitt and Presqu' Isle, on the affairs of those posts, the defence of the frontier, communications, etc.; letters from Richard Peters, James Hamilton, and others, on the same subjects; report by Maj. Robert Rogers of his expedition to take possession of Detroit; a few papers relating to Philadelphia, including William Sheppard's account of a riot, Apr. 1, 1769, and some mercantile documents; a few letters to Benjamin Franklin, 1775. About 120 items, the greater part A. L. S. by Bouquet. 2 vol. F°. Calf.

Both volumes are lettered "Papers relating to Philadelphia." The papers actually relating to Philadelphia are in the latter part of vol. 2.

**Penn** (Thomas). Letters of Thomas Penn to James Hamilton, 1748-1770, on the affairs of Pennsylvania. 95 transcripts. 1840? 4°. Half morocco.

BANCROFT

**Pennsylvania.** Calendar of state papers, colonial series, relating mainly to Pennsylvania, Mar. 10, 1679-Dec. 10, 1718, preserved in the state paper department of the British Public Record Office. About 650 slips, pasted. 1845? F°. Half cloth.

**Pennsylvania.** Miscellaneous letters and documents relating to Pennsylvania, chiefly between 1775 and 1800, comprising correspondence of county lieutenants, militia officers, commissaries and waggon-masters, justices, and other officials, dealing with the defence of the frontier, the supply of the army, the collection of taxes, and public affairs in general. About 500 items, mostly A.L.S. Unbound.

FORD

Most of the above are to be found printed in *Pennsylvania Archives*, first and second series.

**Pennsylvania.**—Assembly. Brief for the Assembly, in a hearing before the lords of trade of the assembly's address to the king, 1755, setting forth their dispute with the governor of the province in the matter of a grant of £20,000 for the defence of the colonies; the brief, which is in duplicate, recites the royal charters, various acts and proceedings of the assembly, messages of governors, and other public documents of Pennsylvania; brief in duplicate for the assembly in the case of the petition brought by William Smith, who was committed, 1758, for publishing a libel entitled *The humble address of William Moore*; draughts of documents occurring in the former brief; a few other papers, and five copies of the *Pennsylvania Gazette*, 1754-55. 200 ll. F°. Half calf.

MYERS

Lettered "Pennsylvania M.S.S. State Documents."

**Pennsylvania Documents.** Petitions to the king and other papers relating to the islands in the Delaware, 1722, 1756; letters and documents concerning the address of the Pennsylvania assembly to the king, 1755, on the subject of a grant of £20,000 in bills of credit for colonial defence, including correspondence with the agents of the province, and copies of messages between the governor and the assembly; the report of the board of trade on the address, etc.; papers connected with the petition of William Smith, charged with publishing a libel entitled *The humble address of William Moore*, 1758, including testimony at the hearing, etc.; some other papers relating to Pennsylvania. 100 ll. F°. Half calf.

MYERS

Lettered "Pennsylvania M.S.S. Letters & State Documents."

**Pennsylvania Papers.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to Pennsylvania, 1620-1779, petitions, papers of the lords of trade and the proprietors, and miscellaneous. About 50 items, mostly transcripts. 2 vol. F°. Calf.

PERU.

**Aguelles** (Vicente de). Real idea del Mairo [en el Peru]. Aparato geografico defensa historico legal, y de los intereses de Religion, etc. Signed by Aguelles, Lima, 1784. 224 ll. F°. Morocco.

RICH

**Albenino** (Nicolas de). Verdadera y copiosa relacion: Todo lo nuevamente suscedido en los Reynos y provincias del Peru dende la ida a ellos

del Virey Blasco nuñez vela hasta el desbarato y muerte de Gonzalo Pizarro. Seville, 1549. Transcript from the printed copy said by Harris to be unique, in the Bibliothèque Nationale. [1800?] 80 ll. 12°. Half calf.

RICH

See the *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima*, 290; and the *Additions*, 173.

**Balboa** (Miguel Cavello). Miscelanea Antartica. Transcript. [1780?] 407 ll. 4°. Half calf.

RICH

**Cañete** (Pedro Vicente). Guía historico, geografico, físico, politico, civil, y legal del gobierno y intendencia de la Provincia de Potosi; 1787. 452 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

**Castelfuerte**, *Marquis de*. Relacion de Gobierno, al Marques de Villa Garcia, por su antecesor el virrey del Peru, el Marques de Castel Fuerte, 1736. 178 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

**Cieza de Leon** (Pedro de). Tercero libro de las Guerras Civiles del Peru el qual se llama la Guerra de Quito. Hecho por Pedro de Zieza de Leon, Coronista de las cosas de las Yndias. Transcript. [1800?] 424 ll. F°. Morocco.

RICH

**Cordova** (Diego de). Teatro de la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana de la muy noble Ciudad de los Reyes, llamada comunmente Lima. Signed by Cordova, 1650. 92 ll. F°. Vellum.

**Guirior** (Manuel de). Relacion que hace Don Manuel de Guirior, Virrey que fué de estos Reynos del Peru y Chile a su sucesor D. Agustin de Jauregui desde 17 de Julio de 1776 hasta 20 del mismo mes de 1780. About 200 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

**Huancavelica.** Mercury Mines. Expediente formado por el Governador Yntendente de Huancavelica, Don Lazaro de Ribera, sobre el restablecimiento del interesante Mineral de Azogues que S.M. puso a su cuidado; reports and papers on the subject, 1810-1811; also miscellaneous papers on the mining and export of mercury in Spanish America during the 18th century. In Spanish. 160, 132 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

**Matienzo** (Joan de). Gobierno del Peru, con todas las cosas pertenecientes a el y a su historia. Transcript. [1780?] 336 ll. F°. Morocco.

RICH

**Montesinos** (Fernando de). Memorias antiguas historiales y politicas del Peru; Annales del Peru. Transcripts. [1780?] 267 ll. F°. Morocco.

RICH

**Palata**, *Duke de la*. Relacion de el estado del Peru en los ocho años de su Gobierno que hace el Duque de la Palata al Conde de la Monclova su sucesor, 1689. Transcript. [1780?] 510 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

There is also an older and better copy, lettered on the back, "Noticia del Peru."

**Paz** (Melchor de). Dialogo sobre los sucesos varios acaecidos en este Reyno del Peru, los quales pueden servir de instruccion y de entretenimiento al curioso lector. Signed by the author, 1786. 2 vol. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

**Peru.** Documents concerning missions to the Indians of Peru, diaries, letters, etc., by Sobreviela and others, 1782-1799. Relacion de la provincia de Guamanga, 1557; Relacion de las provincias de Tucuman, transcribed from the Simancas archives; Noticias del Peru; and other papers. 186 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

Lettered "Peru. Coleccion de Papeles."



**Peru.** Letters and papers of the Licentiate de la Gasca and Gonzalo Pizarro, 1546-1548, on Peruvian affairs; Estado politico del Reyno del Peru; Replica de Diego Fernandez de Palencia a las objeciones puestas a su Historia por el Lic. Santillan; other papers relating to Peru, 1532-1625. Transcripts. 1800? 326 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH  
 Lettered "Peru. Papeles Varios. Gasca. Valverde. Pizarro. Fernandez."

**Peru.** Miscelanea del Peru. Papers relating to the discovery and conquest of the country, the Indians, etc. 6 transcripts from the Simancas archives and elsewhere. [1800?] 342 ll. F°. Morrocco. RICH

**Peru.** Miscellaneous papers relating to Peru, 1524-1556. Transcripts from the Simancas archives. 1783. 375 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

**Sarmiento** (Juan). Relacion de la sucesion y gobierno de los Yngas, señores naturales que fueron de las provincias del Peru y otras cosas tocantes a aquel reino. [1800?] 84 ll. F°. Half roan.

**Spain.**—King. Royal decrees relating to Peru and the West Indies, 1735-1788. Transcripts from the originals at Lima, 1788, and a few printed pieces. 223 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

Lettered "Indias. Coleccion de Reales Cedula."

**Superunda, Count de.** Relacion que escribe el Conde de Superunda, virrey del Peru, de los principales sucesos del su gobierno y comprende desde 9 de Julio 1745 hasta fin del mismo mes de 1756. Transcript. [1780?] 180 ll., with tables. F°. Half morocco. RICH

There is also another copy, with additional matter at the end, but without the tables. 3 vol. 43.

**Villa Garcia, Marquis de.** Relacion de Gobierno al Exc. Sor. Don Joseph Manco de Velasco por su antecesor el Marques de Villa Garcia, 1745. 330 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

#### POPAYAN.

**Aviles, Marquis de.** Relacion del gobierno del Marques de Aviles a su sucesor D. José Fernandez de Abascal, 1806; y otros papeles. 89 ll., and 25 ll. of transcripts from the Simancas archives relating to Popayan, etc. F°. Half morocco. RICH

#### QUITO.

**Montufar** (Juan Pio de), *Marquis de Selbaalegre*. Razon del estado y guvernacon politica y militar de las provincias, etc., que contiene la jurisdiccion de la Real Audiencia de Quito, 1754. Transcript. [1780?] 64 ll. 4°. Half morocco. RICH

Bound with Amat's *Noticias sacadas de varios autores*.

**Velasco** (Juan de). Historia del reino de Quito en la America Meridional: Tomo II, y Parte II, que contiene la Historia antigua, etc. Año de 1789. Transcript. [1820?] 415 pp. 4°. Half morocco. RICH

#### RHODE ISLAND.

**Mason** (George Champlin). Reminiscences of Newport. Newport, R. I., 1884. Expanded to 6 vol., illustrated with about 450 manuscripts, engravings, etc. F°. Morocco.

**Rhode Island.**—Currency. Letters of Richard Partridge, letter of Gov. Ward to the lords of trade, and other documents, 1736-1741, relating

to the bills of credit of Rhode Island. 7 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? F°. Half cloth.

**Rhode Island.**—General Assembly. Proceedings of the General Assembly, and other records, letters and documents, pertaining to Rhode Island, 1638-1702, with a short notice of Gov. Henry Bull. Transcripts from the *Rhode Island Republican*, 1832-35. 116 ll. 4°. Half calf. BANCROFT

Some of the items in this volume are printed in the *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society*.

**Rhode Island Papers.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to Rhode Island, 1637-1785, including correspondence of Gov. Wadsworth and papers on the burning of the Gaspé. About 50 transcripts and originals. F°. Calf. BANCROFT

#### RIO DE LA PLATA.

**Dalrymple** (Alexander). Catalogue of authors who have written on Rio de la Plata, Paraguay, and Chaco. *London: Ballentine & Law*, 1807. Transcript. [1840?] 28 ll. 4°. Cloth. FORD

**Rio de la Plata.** Letter of Sebastian Cabot, 1526, transcribed from a copy made by Navarrete, 1791, from a MS. in the Escorial; letters and documents relating to Rio de la Plata, 1526-1565, transcribed from the Simancas archives. 1791? 30, 96 ll. F°. Half morocco. RICH

Lettered "Indias. Rio de la Plata, 1526-1565. Chili."

#### SOUTH CAROLINA.

**Carolina Papers.** Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to the Carolinas, 1662-1795; correspondence of governors with the lords of trade, and other papers bearing on the colonial history of the provinces; tables of depreciation, Robert Grey's observations on the Carolina war, and other papers on the revolution in the south; letters from Samuel Bayard to Chalmers desiring information as to the boundaries of South Carolina. 108 transcripts and originals. 2 vol. F°. Calf. BANCROFT

See list in the front of each volume.

**Carolina Papers.** List or brief abstract of papers in the State Paper Office relating to the Carolinas, 1628-1699; and about 100 transcripts of letters and documents in the State Paper Office on the settlement and government of the Carolinas; with correspondence of George Bancroft and W. J. Rivers, 1855, relating thereto. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "South Carolina Papers." Mostly calendared in *Calendar of State Papers, America and W. Indies*.

**Garth** (Charles). Letters of Charles Garth, agent for South Carolina in the House of Commons, to the committee of correspondence of South Carolina, 1768-1775; six other letters and documents on American affairs, and a number of newspaper clippings. 44 transcripts. 1840? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Georgia and S. Carolina, II." A pencil sketch of Fort Mott is inserted.

**Marion** (Francis). Letters to Gen. Marion from Gov. Rutledge, Gen. Greene, and others; letters of Marion and others to Col. Horry; letters between other prominent men of South Carolina, 1779-1811, chiefly on military affairs during the revolution. 333 transcripts. 1840? 3 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**South Carolina** and Miscellaneous. Timothy Newell's journal of the siege of Boston; 128 letters between Henry and John Laurens, De Kalb, Franklin, Silas Deane, John Jay, William Campbell and others, relating to South Carolina during the revolution; 28 letters and extracts from Donne's *Correspondence of George III. with Lord North*, 1775-1781; 8 extracts from the *Greenville Mountaineer*, 1834-1835, narrating incidents of the revolution in the south. Transcripts. 1850-67? 4°. Boards, cloth back. BANCROFT

The transcripts of the Campbell letters, including letters to him from Jefferson, Greene, and others, were obtained from Mrs. Floyd of Abington, Va., in 1855.

## TENNESSEE.

\*\* See Confederate States of America—War Department.

## TEXAS.

**Morfi** (Juan Agustín de). *Memorias para la historia de la provincia de Texas*. [1780?] 428 ll. F°. Boards, morocco back.

**Texas**. Documentos para la historia eclesiástica y civil de la provincia de Texas, 1689-1779. 78 transcripts from the civil and ecclesiastical archives of Mexico, certified, 1792. 2 vol. F°. Morocco. RICH

These transcripts were designed to supplement the work of J. A. de Morfi. There is a list of contents at the beginning of each volume.

**Texas**. Documentos para la guerra de Texas. Account of the war between Mexico and Texas, with documents and transcripts from Mexican sources, 1836-1839, a great part being correspondence of the commandant of the Army of the North with the secretary of war. 5 vol. F°. Unbound.

## VENEZUELA.

**Digujal** (Josef). *Gobierno de Cumana*, 1761. Transcript. [1780?] 142 ll. 4°. Half morocco. RICH

**Santistevan** (Miguel de). *Viage muy puntual y curioso de D. Miguel de Santistevan desde Lima á Caraccas por tierra en 1740*. Transcript. [1780?] 180 ll. F°. RICH

Bound with Robledo's *Relacion del Viage*.

## VIRGINIA.

**Great Britain**.—Ordnance Board. Estimate of stores for a voyage to Virginia, list of stores sent, and of stores in the magazine of the colony, 1676-1681. 12 ll. F°. Unbound. MOORE

*Catalogue of the Moore library*, part 2, no. 1956.

**Howe** (Henry). *Historical Collections of Virginia*. Illustrated by Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D. *New York*, 1880. 3 vol. 4°. Half morocco. EM. 14607-15107

**Mason** (George). Letters of George Mason to George Mason jr., John Mason, and others, 1766-1788, on political matters and the course of the war, particularly as affecting Virginia; and extracts from the Virginia charters, with remarks on them, 1773. 20 transcripts from the originals in possession of J. M. Mason, and from the papers of R. H. Lee. 1857. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Principio Company, Va.** 1768-1769. Eighteen pages of accounts, and twelve letters by Thomas Russell, Nathaniel Martin, Francis Phillips, and William Baxter concerning the Principio Company's iron works on the Potomac River. F°. EM. P\*

**Simancas Archives**. Transcript of papers in the Simancas Archives relating to the History of Virginia and other portions of America between 1608 and 1624, made for Alexander Brown and partly used by him in his book *The Genesis of the United States*, Boston, 1890. 731 ll., 2 maps 1 plan (copies). F°. Half morocco.

Presented by George L. Rives, 1898.

**Smyth Papers**. Virginia papers, 1613-1634. The manuscript coll'ns of John Smyth of Nibley Gloucestersh., the author of the "Lives of the Berkeleys," one of the original Adventurers in the promotion of plantations and settlements in the second Virginian colony. With some papers of later date added. 84 originals and contemporary transcripts, 1613-1679. F°. Morocco.

The collection was presented by Alexander Maitland, 1897. Calendered in *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. i, p. 186. See also the account of the collection, vol. i, p. 68; and selections printed in vol. i, p. 68, vol. 3, pp. 160, 208, 248, 276.

**Virginia Letters**. John Pory's letter on the Virginia colony, Sept. 30, 1619; John Harvey's declaration of the state of Virginia, 1624; letter from the governor and council to the lords of trade, Apr. 6, 1626; letter of Richard Kemp, May 17, 1635. Copies, perhaps contemporary. 3 vol. F°. Calif.

The last two are calendered in *State Papers, colonial series*.

**Virginia Papers**. Chalmers collection of letters and documents relating to Virginia, 1606-1775; letters of governors, and instructions to them, petitions, orders in council, etc., and correspondence of Lord Dunmore during the beginning of the revolution. About 200 items, the greater part transcripts, largely from the State Paper Office. 4 vol. F°. Calif.

**Virginia Papers**. Letters of governors of Virginia to the home government, and other letters and documents relating to Virginia, 1755-1780, a great part being letters of Lord Dunmore dealing with the beginning of the revolution. 185 transcripts, mostly from the State Paper Office. 1850? 3 vol. 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Virginia Papers**. Letters, orders in council, and other documents relating to the early history of Virginia, 1606-1685. 628 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1852? 9 vol. F°. Boards, cloth backs. BANCROFT

Calendered in *State Papers, colonial series*.

## WEST INDIES.

**Abbad** (Inigo). *Historia Geografica Civil y Natural de la Ysla de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico*. Signed by Abbad, Madrid, 1782. About 300 ll., with colored maps. F°. Calif.

**Casta** (Juan de). *Diary of the siege of Havana*, 1762. In Spanish. 16 ll. F°. Half calf. MYERS

**Cuba**. Teatro historico, juridico y politico-militar de la Isla Fernandina de Cuba. Epoca 1ª, desde 1492 hasta 1556. Transcript. [1800?] 215 ll. F°. Morocco. RICH

**Diary** of a cruise in the West Indies, 1838-39. With water-color drawings. 71 pp. F°. Unbound. FORD

**Jamaica**. Letters from Jamaica on commercial affairs, with invoices and bills of exchange and miscellaneous papers, 1662-1788. About 50 items. F°. Half calf.

Presented to the Astor Library by J. O. Halliwell, 1852.



**La Blandinière, Chevalier de.** Recueil d'instructions et remarques pour les divers debouquemens des isles de l'Amerique, depuis la Martinique jusques et compris l'Isle de Saint Domingue. 1736. 42 ll., with maps and colored views. F°. MORROCCO.

RICH

**Santo Domingo Papers.** Letters, official and

private, to de Cressac, commandant at Gros Morne, from Casa Major, Auguste de Grasse, and others; with legal papers, accounts, proclamations, and other documents and letters, 1781-1809, relating to the affairs of Santo Domingo. 380 items. Unbound.

Presented by Dr. S. A. Binion, 1899.

## EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC COUNTRIES, ETC.

### ENGLAND. 16TH CENTURY.

**Castelnau** (Michel de), *Sieur de Mauvissière*. Ambassades et Negociations de M. de Castelnau, en Angleterre, 1571-1587. Letters to Henry III. and Catharine de' Medici, on English affairs, the proposed marriage of Elizabeth, etc., with letters of Elizabeth to the King, and other papers. Transcripts. 1750? 342 ll. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Dale** (Valentine). Letters of Dale while ambassador to France, 1573-1577, to Queen Elizabeth, Walsingham, the Lord Treasurer, and others, on the affairs of France and the relations of that country with England; letters to him from the Queen and others. Transcripts. 1750? 659 pp. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Bound with the correspondence of Sir Henry Norris, and lettered "Letters from Ambassadors in France."

**Elizabeth, Queen of England.** Letters of Queen Elizabeth to her ministers, ambassadors, the Lord Admiral and others, 1553-1602; proclamations, orders, and letters between the prominent men of her reign on public affairs. Transcripts, mostly from the State Paper Office. 1750? 755 pp. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered "M.S. Papers England, 1553-1602."

**Elizabeth, Queen of England.** Instructions of Queen Elizabeth to her ambassadors and to various commissioners and envoys, 1559-1594, including papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots, negotiations with James VI. of Scotland, treaties, and other documents dealing with the foreign affairs of the kingdom. Transcripts from the State Paper Office and the Cottonian, Harleian and Advocates' Libraries. 1750? 2 vol. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**England.** Letters of state, 1586-1588, comprising correspondence of Queen Elizabeth, the Earl of Leicester, Walsingham, and others, on the affairs of the kingdom and the war with Spain; extracts from the papers of Sir Thomas Edmondes during his embassy to France, 1629. Abstracts and transcripts. 1750? 383 pp. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**England.** Miscellaneous historical letters of the 16th and 17th centuries; correspondence of Henry VIII., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I., with their ministers and ambassadors; letters of Cardinal Wolsey, Walsingham, Burleigh, Throckmorton, and many others; also a few papers of the 14th century, and some of the 18th; the greater part are of the reign of Elizabeth. Transcripts from the State Paper Office, the Harleian, Cottonian, and Bodleian libraries, and other sources. 1750? 17 vol. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered "Historical Letters," "Letters of State," and "State Papers." Each volume has a list of contents.

**England.** Miscellaneous papers, 1521-1669, and 1728-1736, the greater part being of the reign

of Queen Elizabeth, comprising correspondence of the Queen, the Lord Treasurer, Walsingham, Burleigh, Stafford, Sir Thomas Smith, and others; letters to James I. and Buckingham from Lord Bacon and others; John More's diary of proceedings in the house of commons, 1641, relative to the trial of Strafford; diary of travels in the East Indies, 1632, and description of a voyage to Asia Minor, 1669; letters of Queen Henrietta Maria to Newcastle, 1643-1658. Transcripts from the Harleian Library. 1750? 3 vol. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered, "Historical Collection." Each volume has a list of contents.

**Great Britain.** Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodor Bailey Myers. Autographs of English and foreign persons. *New York*, 1888. F°. Pigskin. MYERS

Contains about 120 letters and documents. Those signed by sovereigns are placed first, arranged in order, beginning with Queen Elizabeth; those of the nobility and other persons of distinction are arranged alphabetically by names or best-known titles.

**Norris** (Henry), *Baron Norris*. Letters of Sir Henry Norris while ambassador to France, 1570, to Queen Elizabeth, Sir William Cecil, and Lord Leicester, on the affairs of France and the relations of that country with England. Transcripts. 1750? 201 pp. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Bound with the correspondence of Valentine Dale, and lettered "Letters from Ambassadors in France."

**Stafford** (Sir Edward). Letters of Stafford while ambassador to France, 1584-1590, to Queen Elizabeth and Secretary Walsingham, on the affairs of France and the relations of that country with England; letters to him from the Queen and Walsingham. Transcripts. 1750? 644 pp. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Throckmorton** (Sir Nicholas). Letters of Throckmorton while ambassador to France, 1559-1562, to Queen Elizabeth, Secretary Cecil, and the lords of the council, on the foreign relations of England; letters to him from the Queen and others. Transcripts. 1750? 3 vol. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Visitation** of Cambridgeshire, 1619. Transcript. 1825? 69 pp. F°. Boards.

Privately printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps in 1840.

**Visitations** of Northamptonshire, 1566, 1681, 1697. Transcripts. 1750? 3 vol. F°. Pigskin.

### GREAT BRITAIN. 17TH, 18TH, 19TH CENTURIES.

**Cecil** (Robert), *Earl of Salisbury*. Speeches to Parliament, papers addressed to King James on public affairs, and other documents, 1609-1610. 9 contemporary copies. 39 ll. F°. Calf. HARDWICKE

**George III., King of Great Britain.** Abstracts of King George's letters to Lord North, and extracts from them, 1770-1783, on affairs of



government and the American war. Transcript from the manuscript of Sir James Mackintosh. 1843. 162 pp. 8°. Half roan. BANCROFT

The original letters were delivered up to George IV., and are supposed to have been destroyed. See note by Edward Everett at the beginning of the volume.

**George III., King of Great Britain.** Letters of George III. to Lord Shelburne, 1782-1783, on affairs of government and negotiations for peace. About 100 transcripts. 1850? F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

**Great Britain.** Miscellaneous letters and documents on public affairs, 1501-1755, including a number of letters to and from the Duke of Buckingham and the Earl of Bristol. Transcripts. 1750? About 600 pp. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered "Historical Letters &c. 1501 to 1754."

**Great Britain.** Miscellaneous papers relating to Great Britain and Europe, 1559-1748; letters of ministers, and various documents connected with affairs of state. Transcripts. 1750? 3 vol. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered "Miscellany MS." See list of contents in the front of each volume.

**Great Britain.** Miscellaneous papers, chiefly of the 17th and 18th centuries; extracts from the memoirs of James II., letters of William III. and of numerous ministers and ambassadors, both British and foreign; papers of the reign of Elizabeth, including transcripts of *The English Mercurie*, and a printed copy of the same; letters and documents of the 18th century on British and European affairs, and some relating to the French and Indian war. Copies and transcripts. 1 vol. and 3 portfolios. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

The volume is lettered "Letters & Memoirs of State."

**Great Britain.** Miscellaneous state papers and letters of the 17th and 18th centuries, with some of the 16th century, the greater part being of the reign of James I.; correspondence of King James, Sir Ralph Winwood, Sir Dudley Carleton, and Sir Thomas Parry, ambassador to France; letters of Charles I. and the Duke of Buckingham; papers of the reigns of George I. and II., letters of Lord Walpole from Paris and the Hague; letters of Sir Robert Walpole, Carteret, and Harrington; letters of other ministers and ambassadors, British and foreign, and a few papers on the American colonies and the revolution. Transcripts from the State Paper Office and elsewhere. 1750? 8 vol. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered "State Papers," "Miscellaneous State Papers," and "Letters of State." Each volume has a list of contents.

**Great Britain.** Miscellaneous political papers relating to the foreign affairs of Great Britain, the army, the navy, and the East Indies, 1744-1757, including a letter of Benjamin Franklin, May 9, 1753, and a printed tract, *Idée de la Cour du Roi de Prusse*, ascribed to Voltaire. 48 items. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered "Political Miscellanies. vol. 1." See list of contents in the front of the volume.

**Great Britain.** Miscellaneous papers relating to the state of the army in Great Britain and America, 1755-1760; lists of ships in different squadrons, and other papers relating to the navy; journal of the attack on Fort William Henry, 1757, and other American papers; papers on foreign affairs, letters

of ministers and ambassadors. 61 items, mostly copies. Portfolio. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

See list of contents at the front.

**Great Britain.**—Auditors of Impressment. Miscellaneous accounts, orders and documents, 1683-1717, including ordnance and other army accounts; methods of passing leases; expenses of Queen Anne's funeral and the coronation of George I.; list of officers of customs in the plantations, etc. Contemporary copies. 2 vol. F°. Pigskin.

**Great Britain.**—Exchequer. Records, etc., 18th century; with some autograph letters, political or personal. About 50 items. F°. Calf. MYERS

**Harlay de Beaumont** (Christophe de), *Count*. *Depeches de Christophe de Harlay, Comte de Beaumont, écrites pendant son ambassade d'Angleterre au Roy et a M. de Villeroy avec les réponses de sa Majesté et du dit Sieur de Villeroy, Dec. 11, 1601-Oct. 9, 1605.* Transcripts. 1750? 9 vol. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Log Book** of the *Royal Sovereign*, under Vice Admiral Ralph Delavall 1691-1693, operating against the French. About 60 ll. F°. Pigskin. HARDWICKE

**Norgate** (Edward). Letters of Edward Norgate, clerk of the signet, to Robert Reade, written while attending Charles I. on his expedition against the covenanters in 1639, describing the campaign, the country, and the condition of the army. 17 transcripts. 1750? 72 pp. F°. HARDWICKE

Bound with "England. Letters of state, 1586-1588." Printed in the *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 3, p. 53, vol. 4, p. 260.

**Phillips Manuscripts.** Catalogue of a collection of letters of prominent persons, between 1780 and 1830; with abstracts and copies of some of the letters, including a number written by naval officers to Lord Nelson on a question of prize money, and others by Lord North, the Duke of Norfolk, Sheridan, Sir Robert Peel, and Palmerston. 2 vol. F°. Paper.

Presented by W. R. Benjamin. The volumes are marked as nos. 21439 and 25220 of the Phillips collection. They are lettered "Thompson's Autographs Index."

**Prussia.**—Ministry to Great Britain. Correspondence of the Count de Maltzahn and the Count de Lusi with Frederick II. and Finckenstein, 1774-1783, and a few other letters, dealing with European and American affairs, in French; eight letters and documents from the records at Weimar, respecting the employment of German troops by Great Britain, with correspondence thereon between George Bancroft and several officials in 1869-70, in German. 628 transcripts from the Prussian archives. 1869? 3 vol. and some unbound leaves. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered, "Prussia-England."

**Rich** (Henry), *Earl of Holland, and Carleton* (Dudley), *Viscount Dorchester*. Letters of Holland and Sir Dudley Carleton while on their extraordinary embassy to France, 1625, to Charles I., Buckingham, Lord Conway, and the French government; instructions to them from the King; and other papers. Contemporary copies. 57 pp. F°. Pigskin. HARDWICKE

A note reads, "I bought this vol. of the Earl of Holland & Sir D. Carleton's negotiations at the Fr. Court in 1625 at the Sale of the D. of Chandos's Library. P. Yorke."



**Sabran** ( de). *Livre des Negociations de M. de Sabran, Envoyé Resident en Angleterre pour le Service du Roy Tres Chrétien, le 17 May, 1644. Commencé par le Sieur Leonard Cheylieu, Secrétaire dudit Sieur de Sabran. 1644-1645. 2 vol. F°. Half calf.* HARDWICKE

**Somers** (John), *Baron Somers*. Papers of Lord Somers, comprising letters between him, Lord Sunderland, Halifax, and others, 1693-1709, on English political affairs; addresses to the King and to parliament; notes of speeches, and notes of the debate in the house of commons on the question of the abdication of James II. Transcripts. 1751. 326 pp. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

This volume contains all that was saved of a valuable collection of the papers of Lord Somers, destroyed by the fire that burned the chambers of Lord Hardwicke's brother, in Lincoln's Inn, 1751. The remnants of the collection were picked out of the rubbish and carefully transcribed.

**Venice**.—Embassy to Great Britain. Papers of the Venetian ambassadors, 1520-1720, comprising copies of letters to their home government on the affairs of Great Britain and Ireland and matters concerning the Catholic Church, and copies of treaties and other state documents, in Italian and Latin. About 150 items. 2 vol. F°. Calf.

These papers were formerly part of the Philipps collection. The volumes are lettered, "Collections relating to England."

**Villiers** (George), *1st Duke of Buckingham*. Letters to and from the Duke of Buckingham, 1616-1628, on public affairs; and documents relating to him and to his administration; a few letters of King Charles, 1642-1643. Transcripts. 1750? 722 pp. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

Lettered, "Historical Letters, 1616-1643."

#### SCOTLAND.

**Bowes** (Robert) and (John). Letters of Robert Bowes, English ambassador to Scotland, 1582-1583, to Sir Francis Walsingham, on Scotch affairs; and letters of John Bowes (?) at Edinburgh, 1589-1590, to Sir Francis Walsingham, on Scotch affairs. Transcripts. 1756. About 300 pp. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

A note by Christopher Hunter, 1756, states that he transcribed these letters of Robert and John Bowes from what appeared to be the original register-book in which their letters were entered at or about the time of writing.

**Bowes** (Robert). Letters of Bowes, ambassador to Scotland and treasurer of Berwick, 1583-1597, to Queen Elizabeth, Burleigh, Walsingham, and Sir Robert Cecil, on the affairs of Scotland and the north of England. Transcripts. 1750? 3 vol. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Nicolson** (George). Letters of Nicolson, 1600-1603, from Edinburgh, to Sir Robert Cecil, giving information on the affairs of Scotland. Transcripts. 1750? 403 pp. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Scotland and England**. Miscellaneous papers on the affairs of Scotland and Queen Mary, 1558-1591, as relating to England; comprising letters of Queen Elizabeth, Queen Mary, Cecil, Throckmorton, Argyle, and others, and various official documents. Transcripts. 1750? 6 vol. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

#### EUROPE.

**Hardwicke Collection**. The manuscripts of the Hardwicke collection consist of transcripts and original papers. The transcripts comprise a great number of historical letters and documents

in the State Paper Office, the Harleian, Cottonian, and Bodleian libraries, the Advocates' Library, etc., chiefly of the 16th and 17th centuries, and more particularly of the reigns of Queen Elizabeth and James I. Of original papers, there is a mass of correspondence of the first half of the 18th century, chiefly the papers of Sir Luke Schaub, British diplomat and ambassador, consisting of letters to him from official personages, and drafts of his replies, dealing with the treaties, wars, alliances, and diplomatic negotiations of the different European states. There are other original papers, both private letters and official documents; the log-book of the *Royal Sovereign*, 1691-1693; and contemporary copies of various papers; also transcripts of the papers of the French ambassadors to England in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I., and papers relating to the American colonies. The manuscripts were collected during the 18th century by Philip, Lord Hardwicke, chancellor of England; and by his sons, the second Earl Hardwicke and Charles Yorke. 140 vol. F° and 4°. Half calf.

Presented to the Astor Library in 1884 by J. J. Astor. A separate entry will be found for each group of papers. See also the summary in Quaritch's General Catalogue, part 10, 1884, pp. 2189-2191.

**Beaulieu** (J.). Letters from Beaulieu to Sir Thomas Puckering, 1616, 1626-1633, giving intelligence of current events in London, the war with France, affairs of the Netherlands, the war in Germany, etc. Transcripts from the Harleian Library. 1750? About 600 pp. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Campbell** (Alexander), *2d Earl of Marchmont*, and **Whitworth** (Charles), *Baron Whitworth*. Letters of Lord Polwarth (afterwards Earl of Marchmont) and Lord Whitworth, while ambassadors to the congress of Cambray, 1722-1724, to Sir Luke Schaub and Lord Carteret, on the proceedings of the congress and the affairs of Europe; instructions and letters to the ambassadors, draughts of articles, and other diplomatic papers. In French and English. About 400 items, copies and originals. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Carteret** (John), *Earl Granville*. Letters of Lord Carteret and his secretary, John Balaguier, to Sir Luke Schaub, ambassador to France, 1721-1724; letters to Schaub from William Stanhope, ambassador to Spain, and from Robert Walpole, George Tilson, and others, on diplomatic affairs. Mostly in French. About 200 items. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Carteret** (John), *Earl Granville*. Letters of Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub, British ambassador to France, 1721-1724, and letters to Schaub and Horatio Walpole conjointly, 1724, on the relations of Great Britain with France and other states. About 400 items. 3 vol. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Dalrymple** (John), *2d Earl of Stair*. Letters of Lord Stair while ambassador to France, 1715-1720, the greater part addressed to James Craggs, on the affairs of France and Europe as concerning Great Britain; diary, 1715; other letters and papers, public and private; and some letters to him. About 120 items, mostly unsigned draughts or copies. 4 portfolios. 4° and F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Dubois** (Guillaume). Letters of Dubois to Lord Stanhope and Luke Schaub on the relations between France and Great Britain, 1718-1720, and draughts of letters in reply, chiefly by Schaub; with letters



from the Duke of Orleans to George I., and other papers; letters on Spanish affairs, 1720-1721, between Stanhope, James Craggs, Grimaldi, Schaub, and others. In French. About 200 items. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Europe.** Papers relating to alliances between various states of Europe; draughts of treaties, secret articles, instructions, and other diplomatic documents, 1713-1719, with several original letters of Stanislaus, King of Poland, Count Königsegg, Walpole, St. Saphorin, and others. In French, German, and English. About 50 transcripts and originals. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Europe.** Papers relating to the quadruple alliance between the Emperor, Great Britain, France, and Holland; draughts of treaties, secret articles, letters between ministers, and other diplomatic papers, 1715-1718, on the affairs of Europe. Mostly in French. Copies, transcripts, and originals. 2 vol. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Great Britain.**—Embassy to France. Correspondence of Lord Stormont, Lord Weymouth, Andrew Frazer, and others, on the relations between Great Britain, France, and the United States from the beginning of the revolution until the participation of France in the war, 1774-1778; and ten despatches from Paris and Madrid to London, Mar. 8-Nov. 21, 1781, containing political and military intelligence. 400 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? 6 vol. F°. Half morocco.

BANCROFT

Lettered "France and England."

**Netherlands.**—Embassies. Letters and extracts of letters of ministers or ambassadors from the Netherlands at London, Paris, Vienna, Constantinople, and elsewhere, 1742-1748, to the States General, with other letters and papers, on European affairs. In French. Transcripts. 366 pp. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

A note states that this MS. was purchased by Royston in 1756 from De Hondt, bookseller at the Hague, into whose hands it came upon the death of Gen. de Brosse, the Saxon minister at that place.

**Prussia.**—Embassy to Russia. Correspondence of the Count de Solms and the Count de Goertz with Frederick II., 1779-1782; and letters between Schulenburg, Frederick II., Arthur and William Lee, Franklin, and Deane, 1777-1781, dealing with European and American affairs. In French. 150 transcripts from the Prussian archives. 1870? 1 vol. and some unbound leaves. F°. Half morocco.

Lettered "Russie-Prussia."

BANCROFT

**Prussia.**—Ministry to France. Correspondence of the Baron de Goltz with Frederick II., 1775-1783, on European and American affairs. In French. About 800 transcripts and abstracts from the Prussian archives. 1870? 3 vol. and some unbound leaves. F°. Half morocco.

Lettered "Prussia-France."

BANCROFT

**Saint Saphorin** (François Louis de Pesme de). Letters of St. Saphorin while British minister at Vienna, to Lord Stanhope and Luke Schaub, secretary to Lord Stanhope, conveying intelligence of European affairs, 1717-1730, including an account of the court of Vienna, the character of the Emperor, etc., and a long letter to the Queen on the state of Europe in April, 1728, and the interests of Great Britain; also letters to St. Saphorin, chiefly diplomatic. In French. 5 vol. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*), and others. Miscellaneous British diplomatic correspondence, 1714-1717, comprising letters of Schaub from Vienna, letters to him from Charles Whitworth at Ratisbon and Berlin, and letters of Whitworth to Lord Townshend; letters from Walpole at the Hague, to Schaub; and from Lord Stair, at Paris, to Schaub; other letters on European affairs. In French and English. About 300 letters and drafts. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Miscellaneous official papers, 1717-1720, comprising letters of George Bubb and William Stanhope, envoys at Madrid, 1717-1718, letters of Lord Stanhope while on a diplomatic mission at Paris, 1718; letters of James Craggs to Stanhope and Schaub at Hanover, 1719; communications between George I., the Emperor, and the King of Poland; draughts of letters by Schaub to Lord Cadogan and the Abbé Dubois, and copies of letters between Dubois and Stanhope; letters to Schaub from Lord Stair, at Paris, 1720; correspondence between Sir George Byng and the Marquis de Lede, and others, on Spanish affairs; various official documents signed by ministers and ambassadors. In French, English, Spanish, etc. About 200 items, copies and originals. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Letters from Lord Stanhope and Schaub to Lord Carteret, ambassador to Sweden, 1719, on the affairs of Sweden and the North; letters from Schaub while on a diplomatic mission to Madrid, 1720, to Lord Stanhope and others, on Spanish affairs. About 100 copies and draughts. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Miscellaneous political papers of Schaub during his residence in Paris, 1720-1722; memoirs, projects, letters to him, and draughts of letters. In French. About 100 items. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Papers relating to Spain, 1720-1721; comprising letters by various foreign ministers to Schaub and Lord Stanhope, letters and draughts by Schaub, correspondence with James Craggs, and various diplomatic documents. In French and English. About 150 items. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Letters by Schaub while British ambassador to France, 1721-1724, to Lord Carteret, on the affairs of Europe; with a few letters to Schaub, and other diplomatic papers. In French. About 400 items, mostly draughts and copies. 3 vol. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Miscellaneous letters to Schaub from correspondents in Dresden, Dantzic, London, and other cities of Europe, 1729-1736, chiefly unofficial, but treating of public affairs; including letters from Poniatowski, St. Saphorin, Chesterfield, and Thomas Robinson, ambassador at Vienna; with a number of Schaub's draughts of replies. In French, English, and German. About 100 items. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Stanhope** (James), *Earl Stanhope*, and **Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Letters of Stanhope and draughts of letters by Schaub, at Hanover, 1719, to Lord Cadogan, Charles Whitworth, Lord Stair, and other British diplomats, on European affairs. In French and English. About 100 items. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE



## AUSTRIA.

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Letters of Schaub while British chargé d'affaires at Vienna, 1715-1716, to Lord Townshend and Lord Cobham, on European affairs. In French. About 400 items, mostly rough draughts. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

## CANARY ISLANDS.

**Canary Islands.** Visita de las Yslas y Reyno de la Gran Canaria, hecha por Don Ynigo de Bri-cuela Hurbina. Con asistencia de Prospero Casola, yngeniero, etc. [1650?] 40 ll., principally colored maps and plans. F°. Half morocco. RICH

## CEYLON.

**Johnston** (*Sir Alexander*). Papers relating to the government, history, and customs of Ceylon; mostly dated 1817; with seven slips of palm leaf containing writing in Tamil and Telugu characters. About 1,000 pp. F°. Unbound.

Presented by Albert E. Henschel, 1900.

## DENMARK.

**Prussia.**—Ministry to Denmark. Abstracts and extracts from the correspondence of Bismarck with Frederick II., 1778-1782, on the affairs of Denmark and the other nations of the Armed Neutrality. In French. From the Berlin archives. 1870? 102 ll. F°. Unbound. BANCROFT

## FRANCE.

**Castelnau** (Michel de), *Sieur de Mauvissière*. Ambassades et Negociations de M. de Castelnau. Letters to Castelnau, governor of St. Dizier and afterwards ambassador to England, 1568-1586, from Charles IX., Catharine de' Medici, Henry III., Mary Queen of Scots, Henry of Lorraine, and others, on the affairs of France, England, and Scotland. Transcripts. 1750? 3 vol. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**France.** Historical Documents and Autograph Letters collected by Theodorus Bailey Myers. Autographs of Frenchmen, including Napoleon and his marshals. *New York*, 1888. F°. Pigskin.

Contains about 120 letters and documents. MYERS

**France and England.** Miscellaneous papers on French affairs as relating to England, 1559-1597; comprising letters between Queen Elizabeth, the King of France, Catharine de' Medici, and others; correspondence of Elizabeth with her ministers and ambassadors; letters of the Cardinal of Lorraine, and other letters and documents. In English and French. Transcripts. 1750? 4 vol. 4°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**France.**—Embassy to Great Britain. Correspondence of Choiseul, Guerchy, Durand, Guines, Gérard, du Châtelet, Noailles, Vergennes, and others, on American and British affairs as concerning France, 1765-1783, including correspondence on the peace negotiations, and letters of de Kalb while on a secret mission to America in 1768. In French. About 500 transcripts from the French archives. 1848? 11 vol. 4°, 1 vol. F°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered, "Archives Francaises Angleterre."

**France.**—Embassy to Spain. Correspondence of Ossun, Montmorin, Vergennes, Florida Blanca, and others, 1768-1783, on European and American affairs. In French. 518 transcripts from the French archives. 1848? 10 vol. 4°. Half morocco.

Lettered, "Archives Françaises Espagne." BANCROFT

**France.**—Ministry to Holland. Correspondence of Desnoyers, La Vauguyon, Vergennes, and others, 1776-1782, on the relations between Holland, America, and Great Britain, with a few letters to Vergennes from Berlin. In French. 60 transcripts from the French archives. 1850? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered "Archives Francaises Hollande Prusse."

**France.**—Ministry to Russia. Correspondence of Juigné, Corberon, and Vêrac with Vergennes and others, 1775-1782, on European and American affairs. In French. 73 transcripts from the French archives. 1850? 4°. Half morocco. BANCROFT

Lettered, "Archives Francaises Russie."

**Henry III., King of France, and Catharine de' Medici, Queen Consort of Henry II., King of France.** Registre des lettres écrites par le Roy Henry III et la Reyne Catherine de Medicis sa Mere a M. Castelnau sieur de Mauvissiere pendant son Ambassade d'Angleterre, 1580-1584. Transcripts. 1750? 470 ll. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

## HANOVER.

**Hanover.** Letters of Hanoverian ministers, Hattorff, Hardenberg, and others, 1730-1732, chiefly to Sir Luke Schaub, British minister at Dresden; letters from George II. to Schaub, and other diplomatic papers. About 100 items, copies and originals. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

## INDIA.

**East India Company.** Miscellaneous papers, 1750-1767; letters of Clive to the directors, treaties with native rulers, accounts of revenue and expenses, documents relating to trade, and communications with the British government. 32 items, copies and duplicates. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

## ITALY.

**Escudero** (Pedro Joseph). *Diario*. . . Libro Segundo, que contiene las Baslicas, Iglesias, Palacios, etc., que vi en la Santa Ciudad de Roma. 1745-47. 271 ll. 4°. Vellum.

## KOREA.

**Foulk** (George C.) Letter-press copies of Foulk's despatches while naval attaché and chargé d'affaires of the United States legation at Seoul, Korea, 1884-1887, descriptive of current events in that country; letters to Foulk, both private and official, from naval officers and others; notes and jottings on Korea and the affairs of the legation; and a number of documents in the native character. About 1,000 items. Unbound.

## NETHERLANDS.

**Carleton** (Dudley), *Viscount Dorchester*. Letters of Sir Dudley Carleton while ambassador at the Hague, 1620-1624, to Secretaries Calvert and Conway, and others, on the affairs of the Netherlands. Transcripts. 1750? 3 vol. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Cecil** (Robert), *Earl of Salisbury*, and **Winwood** (*Sir Ralph*). Letters from Salisbury and Winwood to Sir Thomas Edmondes, ambassador at Brussels, 1605-1609, on the affairs of England and the Netherlands. Transcripts. 1750? 264 pp. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Edmondes** (*Sir Thomas*). Letters of Edmondes while Ambassador at Brussels, 1605-1609, to the

Earl of Salisbury and others, on the affairs of the Netherlands, Spain, and the court of the Archduke. Transcripts. 1750? 766 pp. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Great Britain.**—Ministry to Holland. Correspondence of Sir Joseph Yorke with Lord Suffolk and Lord Stormont, on the relations between Great Britain, Holland, and the United States, from the beginning of the revolution until the participation of Holland in the war, 1774-1780; with some advices from the Hague in 1781 and 1782. 300 transcripts from the State Paper Office. 1850? 4 vol. F°. Half morocco.

BANCROFT

Lettered "Holland."

**Prussia.**—Ministry to Holland. Correspondence of Thulemeier with Frederick II., 1778-1782, on the affairs of Holland as affected by the American war. In French. About 80 transcripts and abstracts from the Prussian archives. 1870? F°. Half morocco.

BANCROFT

Lettered "Prussia and Holland."

**Winwood** (*Sir Ralph*). Letters from Winwood while ambassador at the Hague, 1604-1613, to the Earl of Salisbury, King James, and others, on the affairs of the Netherlands; letters to him from Salisbury and others. Transcripts. 1750? 825 pp. 4°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

Lettered "Hague Correspondence."

#### PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Carrera** (Estevan de la), and **Portugues** (Manuel Alonso). Conversacion familiar e interesante sobre el nuevo plan y metodo que se manda observar en el arribo y despacho de los Navios de Filipinas, entre Don Estevan de la Carrera y Don Manuel Alonso Portugues, ambos oficiales reales de la Ciudad y Puerto de los Reyes de Acapulco. [1770?] 190 ll. 4°. Half morocco.

RICH

**Jaque** (Miguel de). Viaxe de las Yndias Orientales y Occidentales, en el qual, se trata la Jornada, que hicieron Los Españoles, que Residen en las Yslas Philipinas de el Poniente a los Reynos de Cambosa, etc., 1606. Transcript. [1780?] 172 pp. F°.

RICH

In *Coleccion de Viages*.

**Moreau** (François). Relation d'un voyage aux Indes orientales et aux Moluques [1669-1679]. 79 ll. 8°. Morocco.

The *Troisième Relation* contains a short description of Manila.

**Philippine Islands.** Primera parte de la historia de la provincia de Filipinas por Pedro Chirino; Relacion de J. B. Roman, 1584; Relacion de Maximilianus Transylvanus; Tratado de las Islas Philipinas por Miguel de Loarca, 1580; Copia de la carta que el Maestro Francisco escrivio de la India, 1548; Informacion sobre la posesion de Maluco, 1523, etc.; Carta de Tristan de Ataide, 1534; Carta de Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa al Rey desde el Cuzco, 1572; Relacion de F. Aguirre, 1754; Historia natural de las Islas de Vizayas, por F. I. Alcina, 1668. Transcripts from the Torre do Tombo, the Simancas archives, and other sources. 1800? 349 ll. F°. Half morocco.

For a fuller account of the above items, and for other manuscripts relating to the Philippines, see *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 4, p. 20.

#### POLAND.

**Hoym** (Carl Heinrich von), *Count*. Letters, draughts, and miscellaneous papers of Count von Hoym, minister and diplomat in the service of Augustus II., King of Poland and Elector of Saxony, concerning the affairs of Poland, Germany, and Europe, 1719-1731; also letters to Hoym, and documents relating to him. In French and German. 2 vol. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

**Poland.** Official papers relating to Poland and Augustus II., King of Poland and Elector of Saxony, 1729-1731; communications between the King, the Emperor, Prince Eugene of Savoy, and others; proceedings of the cabinet at Dresden; letters, memoirs, and other papers of Count von Hoym, and letters to him from de Bruhl, Lord Harrington, and other diplomats and ministers, on the affairs of Poland and the Empire; proclamations, edicts, etc., including a number of printed pieces. In German and French. Draughts, copies, and originals. 3 vol. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

One volume is lettered "Dresden & Warsaw," another "Vienna, Dresden & Warsaw," another "Papers of Count Hoym relating to Poland."

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Draughts of letters by Schaub while minister to Poland, 1730-1731, to Lord Harrington, on the affairs of Poland and Germany; letters from Harrington to Schaub in reply, instructions, and other papers. In French and English. About 200 items. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

#### PRUSSIA.

**Whitworth** (Charles), *Baron Whitworth*. Letters of Whitworth while minister plenipotentiary at Berlin, 1719-1720, to Sir Luke Schaub, Lord Stanhope, and Baron Bernsdorff, on the affairs of Germany; instructions to Whitworth, and other diplomatic papers. Mostly in French. About 100 items, copies and originals. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

#### SAXONY.

**Schaub** (*Sir Luke*). Draughts of letters by Schaub from Dresden, 1731-1732, to de Bruhl and various other correspondents, and copies of official papers relating to Saxony; memoirs, edicts, etc. In French and German. About 100 items. F°. Half calf.

HARDWICKE

#### SPAIN.

**Bernaldez** (Andrés). Historia de los reyes catolicos. Transcript. [1780?] 460 ll. F°. Morocco.

RICH

The volume has the book-plate of Señor Marg. de Mortara; it was also the property of another Spaniard who bought it in Dec. 1800, as appears from his note on one of the fly-leaves; on the same page Henri Ternaux-Compans has written a few lines about Bernaldez, and on another page Mr. Lenox has noted variations of the printed edition of 1856. This copy may have been the one used by Irving; see his *Columbus*, app. xxxi.

**Seville.** Reales Ordenanzas del Comercio por mayor de Sevilla, para la Ereccion del Nuevo Consulado. 1777. 168 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

**Spain.** Documents relating to Spanish affairs in the latter part of the 17th and the beginning of the 18th century; documents relating to America and to commerce; royal orders and decrees, etc., of the 18th century; two printed *ordenes reales*, two engraved maps. In Spanish. Transcripts and originals. 241 ll. F°. Half morocco.

RICH

Lettered "Indias. Consultas y Decretos."



**Spain and the United States.** Correspondence between the governments of Spain and France, 1777-1778, on the subject of an alliance with the United States against Great Britain; and text of the treaty concluded with France in 1779. In Spanish and French. 35 transcripts from the Spanish archives. 1860? F°. Half morocco.

Lettered "Gayangos Spanish Papers." BANCROFT

**Stanhope** (William), *1st Earl of Harrington*. Letters of William Stanhope while ambassador to Spain, 1720-1724, to Sir Luke Schaub, on Spanish and English affairs; letters to William Stanhope from Spanish ministers and others; draughts of letters to him from Schaub, and copies of his letters to Lord Carteret. About 100 items. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

**Arabic Manuscripts.** Two complete manuscripts of the Koran, illuminated; two volumes of selections from the Koran; and a collection of the writings of Mohammed Effendi relating to the Prophet Mohammed, etc. 5 vol. F° and 4°.

**Armenian Manuscripts.** Translation of the Pentateuch into the modern dialect; and a book of prayers. 2 vol. 4° and 16°.

**Astronomy.** Guido Bonatti's *Tractatus*, in Latin, 1469; Sacrobosco's calendars and text, on vellum, illuminated; *The Vindication of Astrology*, 1674. 3 vol. 4° and F°.

**Bancroft** (Aaron). Sermons preached at Worcester, Mass., 1798-1836. 300 pp. 8°. Boards, calf back. BANCROFT

**Bible, Hebrew.** Two synagogue rolls of the Pentateuch, one of which was found among the Jews in China and sent by S. Wells Williams to the American Bible Society; one Samaritan Pentateuch of A.D. 1230; two rolls of the Hebrew Book of Esther; and one Syriac Lectionary of the Gospels, sent by Dr. Grant from Persia to the American Bible Society. 4 rolls, and 2 vol. 4°.

**Bible, Latin.** Six Latin Bibles, and a volume of the Gospels of Matthew and Mark, on vellum, illuminated. 7 vol. F°, 4° and 8°.

**Bible, Latin.** A Carolingian Evangelistarium of the Gospels, 9th century, in Latin, partly on purple vellum, illuminated. 395 pp. 4°. Modern binding, half morocco.

**Bible, Greek.** One Lectionary of the Gospels, and one of the Epistles, from the library of Theodore Williams. Early 16th century. 2 vol. 4°. Morocco.

**Bible, English.** Four manuscripts of Wycliffe's New Testament, one being the version of about 1380 and the others the revision by John Purvey, about 1420; and portions of Tyndale's translation of the New Testament. On vellum, illuminated. 4 vol. F° and 4°.

**Blaeu** (Willem), and (Joan). *Teatro de el Orbe de la Tierra, ó Nuevo Atlante*. Traducido de latin en castellano por un Religioso de la Compania de Iesus de la Provincia de Mexico. 1655. 4 vol. F°. Calf. RICH

## SWEDEN.

**Sweden.** Miscellaneous papers relating to Sweden, comprising extracts from the journal of the Swedish diet of 1756; the final resolution of the diet; account of the revenues, and of the army in 1759; history of the bank at Stockholm from 1656; courtmartial and sentence of Generals Löwenhaupt and Buddenbrock, 1741-1743, for their conduct in the war with Russia. Translated into English. 1760? About 400 pp. F°. Half calf. HARDWICKE

## TAHITI.

**Relacion del viaje hecho á la Ysla de Amat**, y sus adyacentes. 84 ll. 4°. Half morocco. RICH  
Account of a voyage made to the Islands of Otaheite, etc., in 1774, from Callao; apparently original.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

**Burns Forgeries.** Poems and letters of Robert Burns. 153 forgeries. 2 vol. F°. Half morocco.

These papers first came into the possession of James Stillie, bookseller in Edinburgh, who supposed them to be genuine. Subsequently they were found to be forgeries.

**Burr** (Aaron). Brief of a law suit, five letters to or from Burr, portraits, clippings, etc. 8°. Half roan. MYERS

**Classical Manuscripts.** *Æsop*, *Μνθοι*; Aristotle, *De Virtutibus et Vitiis*, in Greek and Latin, on vellum, illuminated; Boethius, *De Consolatione Philosophiæ*, on vellum, illuminated; Hesiod, *Ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι*; Lucan, *Pharsalia*. 14th and 15th centuries. 5 vol. F°, 4° and 8°.

**Clovio** (Giulio). *Christi vita ab Evangelistis descripta*. On vellum, with six full-page paintings by Giulio Clovio, six miniatures of the evangelists, illuminated borders, and headings. 26 ll. Large F°. Crimson velvet, with silver-gilt gothic corners, clasps and hinges, and enamelled coat of arms.

Executed by Clovio for Alexander Cardinal Farnese and presented by the latter to Pope Paul III., between 1534 and 1549. It subsequently passed into the possession of Charles Towneley, and is described as the "Towneley Lectionary" in J. W. Bradley's *Life and Works of Giorgio Giulio Clovio* (London, 1891) pp. 254-260.

**Common-Place Book.** 1720. Notes on heraldry, on Pocahontas, and on famous men and things. 100 ll. Nar. 24°. Calf.

Presented by Samuel P. Avery, 1897.

**Delgar** (Martin). *Libro de Medicinas, y Cirugia Para el uso de los Pobres con su Recetario al final, su Autor el Dor. Don Martin Delgar, Medico y Cirujano de los Reynos de Francia y el Peru*. 1800. 84 ll. 4°. Half morocco. RICH

**Duyckinck Papers.** Letters to Evert Augustus Duyckinck in connection with his editorship of *Arcturus*, *The Literary World*, and *The Cyclopædia of American Literature*, 1840-1855, and some to his brother George Long Duyckinck, from nearly every American man of letters during that period; letters of E. A. Duyckinck to William A. Jones, 1836-1848; correspondence of the two brothers, and a mass of private and personal letters to them; also bills, business papers, account books,

note-books, magazine articles, proof sheets, copy, etc.

Letters of Lowell, Longfellow, Holmes, and John Howard Payne, selected from this collection, are printed in the *Bulletin of the N. Y. Public Library*, vol. 1-4.

**Étémare** (Jean Baptiste le Sesne de Méniles d'). Letters and extracts of letters to and from d'Étémare, 1721-1738, on the subject of the convulsions affecting certain religious worshippers at that time. Transcribed by Le Paige, with notes. 1750? 250 pp. 4°. Boards, morocco back.

**Ethiopic Manuscripts.** The Psalter, and a Book of Prayers. 18th century. 2 vol. 4° and 16°.

**Ferguson** (James). Four letters by Ferguson on scientific matters, 1769-1776; with astronomical diagrams, tide dials, and other drawings, portraits, engraved plates of his "astronomical rotula," etc. F°. Half calf, portfolio.

**Franklin** (Benjamin). Two Letters on Smoky Chimneys, 1762-1785. F°. Half morocco. EM. F\*

With printed title-page by "Thos. Addis Emmet, M.D., New York, 1890," and portrait. The first letter is to Sir Alexander Dick, Jan. 21, 1762; the second is to Dr. Ingenhousz, Aug. 28, 1785. The latter is printed in *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, 1786, and in Bigelow's *Works of Franklin*, vol. 9 (N. Y., 1888) p. 205.

**Franklin Papers.** Letters and documents, 1780-1860, relating mainly to the estate of William Temple Franklin and to the settling of it by his administrator, Aaron Vanderpoel. 450 items. Unbound.

Presented by Mrs. E. N. Vanderpoel, 1899.

**French Songs.** Collection of French songs (words only) by various authors, chiefly of the 18th century; and poems. 10 vol. 4° and 12°. Morocco.

**Gauss** (Carl Friedrich). Mathematical-Astronomical Manuscripts, comprising the originals of his "Theorematis fundamentalis in doctrina de residuis quadraticis demonstrationes," 1817, and "Determinatis attractionis quam in punctum quodvis positionis datæ exerceret planeta," 1818; also four volumes of comments or notes on his "Theoria Motus Corporum Cœlestium," 1809. 6 vol. 4° and F°.

**Guzman** (Diego Rodríguez de). Flor de Academias, que contiene las que se celebraron en el Rl. Palacio de esta Corte de Lima, en el Gabinete del Exmo. Señor Don Manuel de Oms y de Santa Pau, etc., Virrey del Peru, etc., 1709-1710. Recogidas y copiadas por la cuydadosa atencion de Diego Rodríguez de Guzman. 1713. 436 ll. 4°. Velvet.

**Haicon, the Armenian.** La fleur des histoires de la terre dorient le quel frère Haicon seigneur du Cort cousin germain du Roy de Armenie compila par le commandement du pape Clement le quint lan de nostre seigneur mil ccc et vii en la cite de Poitiers. On vellum, with four miniature paintings. 54 ll. F°. Half morocco.

**Irving** (Washington). Biographical sketch of Washington Allston, with three letters from Irving to E. A. Duyckinck, 1854-55, portraits and other engravings. A.D. 15 ll. 12°. Half morocco.

DUYCKINCK

Embodied in the article on Allston in Duyckinck's *Cyclopadia of American Literature*.

**Lenox** (James). Letters of James Lenox to Edward G. Allen, at London, 1859-1879, relating

to purchases of books for his library. About 200 A. L. S. 8°. Morocco.

Presented by Edward G. Allen, 1897.

**Lenox** (James). Letters of James Lenox to A. J. Kilian, at Paris, 1825-1826, relating to purchases of books for his library. In French. 6 A. L. S. Unbound.

Presented by F. T. Sabin, 1898.

**Lenox** (James). Letters to James Lenox, 1833-1879, from the Duc d'Aumale, Charles Deane, Edward Everett, C. C. Rafn, and others, chiefly relating to books and literature. 33 letters. Unbound.

**Liturgical Manuscripts.** Missals, Books of Hours, Breviaries, Offices, Antiphoners, etc., mostly of the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries, mostly in Latin, on vellum, illuminated. 65 vol.

The greater part are in the Stuart collection. A few are in French, Dutch, and German.

**Milton** (John). Two letters between Milton and Carlo Dati, 1647, with transcripts of the same, and twelve documents, legal papers, appertaining to Milton's family. 16 items. F°. Morocco.

**Milton** (John). A volume of miscellaneous matter relating to Milton, comprising *A sketch of the life of John Milton*, London, 1862; *A narrative of the disinterment of Milton's coffin*, London, 1790; John Herries' *Analysis of a course of lectures on Milton*; Dr. Langhorne's *Milton's Italian poems translated*, London, 1776; *A catalogue of the first series of pictures... from the poetic works of John Milton by Henry Fuseli*, London; engravings, portraits, a broadside, and 18 manuscripts, including letters of Charles Symmons concerning his life of Milton; transcripts of Milton's letters; and other papers. 4°. Half morocco.

**Musical Manuscripts.** They include an autograph symphony of Mozart; collections of anthems, motetts, madrigals, songs, etc., of the 16th and 17th centuries; commonplace books of Dr. Edward F. Rimbault; and transcript music. Mostly from the collection presented by Mr. Joseph W. Drexel in 1888. About 110 vol. F° to 48°.

**Palm-Leaf Manuscripts.** Tamil dictionary; commentary on the Vinayavinichaya, in Pali in the Cambodian character; a modern Javanese manuscript; and an ethical poem in Singhalese. 4 MSS., 150, 500, 40, 11 ll.

**Persian Manuscripts.** The Shah Namah of Firdausi, with miniature paintings; the poems of Jami, 1515, splendidly illuminated; and Noshirwan the Just. 3 vol. F° and 4°.

**Petrarca** (Francesco). Poems, in Italian. On vellum, illuminated with miniature paintings and initials. 15th century. 200 ll. 4°. Morocco.

The paintings have been ascribed to Cosimo Tura of Ferrara.

**Reed** (Isaac) and **Lort** (Michael). Notes, and clippings from contemporary publications, on books, authors, and literary men, chiefly of the 18th century. 3 vol. 12°. Calf.

Lettered "Biographical Annals, &c., by I. Reed & Dr. Lort." On the fly-leaf is the note, "Phillips MSS 9312."

**Rou** (Louis). Sermons delivered at the French church in New York, about 1715-1740. In French. 3 vol. 8°. Boards, calf back. MYERS



**Scottish Forgeries.** Pseudo-historical letters and documents, 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. 49 forgeries. F°. Half morocco.

These papers first came into the possession of James Stillie, bookseller in Edinburgh, who supposed them to be genuine. Subsequently they were found to be forgeries.

**Siamese Manuscripts.** Sacred book of omens, on cream-colored paper, with paintings; another manuscript written on black paper with yellow ink; both folded.

**South Sea Company.** Miscellaneous papers, letters, petitions, draughts, verses, etc., relating to the South Sea Company, mostly about 1720. In Dutch, French, and English. About 30 items. Unbound.

**Stirling Papers.** Letters to William Alexander, called Lord Stirling, on commercial matters, mostly in 1769; and letters between other merchants, 1760-1790, including a number by Samuel Franklin; also bills of exchange, receipts, and other commercial documents. About 200 items. Unbound.

**Theological Manuscripts.** Book of allegorical designs of the Apocalypse, similar to those of the block book editions; Nicolaus de Lyra's commentary on the Apocalypse, in Latin; Petrus Comestor's *Scolastica Historica*; Cherubino da Spoleto's sermons, lections, etc., in Latin; *De Disciplina*, and other religious treatises; Ruotberti *Abbatis Libri Septem in Canticis Cantorum*; the above are all on vellum, and some are illuminated, dating from the 14th and 15th centuries; Philip Jacob Finck's *Biblisches Historibuch*, 1654. 7 vol. F°, 4°, 12°.

**Vattemare (Alexandre).** Copy-press letter-books containing correspondence from November, 1853, to April, 1864, relating to his scheme of international exchange of public documents. 9 vol. 4°. Boards, leather backs.

Presented by Hon. John Bigelow, 1897.

**Vattemare (Alexandre).** Letters to Vattemare on the subject of international exchanges, 1850-1860; petitions, memorials, and other documents, including a number of printed pieces. About 400 items. Unbound.

Presented by Hon. John Bigelow, 1897.

**Vattemare (Alexandre).** Lists of books received for exchange, 1849-1864. 2 vol. F°. Boards, leather backs.

Presented by Hon. John Bigelow, 1897.

**Vattemare (Alexandre).** Memoranda relating to public documents offered to, and by, the ministère de l'instruction publique, ministère de l'intérieur, ministère de la marine, académie de médecine, bibliothèque impériale, Paris, Nantes, Bordeaux, and Belgium; and memoranda relating to American public documents, etc. 10 vol. 8°. Boards, cloth backs.

Presented by Hon. John Bigelow, 1897.

**Ward (Samuel).** Personal letters, 1850-1880, between Samuel Ward and members of his family, and others. About 300, unbound, and 3 note-books of 50 pp.

**Wurtz (Henry).** Letters to Professor Wurtz, 1850-1880, on personal or scientific matters. About 300, unbound; and a note-book of lectures on physics, 100 pp.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JUNE.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

**Andrews** (H. F.) The Hamlin family. *Exira, Ia.*, 1900. 4°.

**Barr** (Rev. W. B.) History of the Barr family. *Hamilton, O.*, 1901. 12°.

**Bowie** (W. W.) The Bowies and their kindred. *Washington*, 1899. 8°.

**Childers** (S.) The life and correspondence of Hugh C. E. Childers. *London*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.

**Emerson** (R. W.) Representative men. *London*, 1901. 16°.

(Temple classics.)

**Fry** (R. E.) Giovanni Bellini. *New York*, 1901. sq. 8°.

(Artist's library, no. 2.)

**Harvey** (C. B.) Genealogical history of Hudson and Bergen counties, New Jersey. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

**Holt White** (R.) The life and letters of Selborne. *New York*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.

**Hopkins** (T.) The man in the iron mask. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Jameson** (E. O.) The Jamesons in America. *Boston*, 1901. 4°.

**Joly** (H.) Malebranche. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.  
(Les grands philosophes.)

**Moore** (T. S.) Altdorfer. *New York*, 1901. sq. 8°.

(Artist's library, no. 3.)

**Mowry** (W. A.) Marcus Whitman and the early days of Oregon. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**New York Bar.** In memory of Judge C. L. Benedict. Proceedings held January 9 and 16, 1901. *Burlington*, 1901. 8°.

**Stickney** (J. L.) Admiral Dewey at Manila. *Chicago* [cop. 1899]. 8°.

**Tiernan** (C. B.) The Tiernan and other families. *Baltimore*, 1901. 8°.

### AMERICA—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Ames** (A.) The May-Flower and her log; July 15, 1620—May 6, 1621. *Boston*, 1901. 4°.

**Anderson** (G. B.) Our country and its people; a descriptive record of Saratoga County, N. Y. *n. p.*, 1899. 4°.

**Columbia** County at the end of the century. *Hudson, N. Y.*, 1900. 2 v. 4°.

**Curry** (J. L. M.) Civil history of the government of the Confederate states, with some reminiscences. *Richmond*, 1901. 12°.

**Empire** (The) State in three centuries. Edited by Gen. D. W. Bruce. *New York* [1899-1901]. 3 v. 4°.

**Halstead** (M.) Galveston. *n. p.*, 1901. 8°.

**Keane** (A. H.) Central and South America. v. 1. *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Stanford's compendium of geography and travel, new issue.)

**Lawyer** (W. S.) Binghamton, its settlement, growth, and development. 1800-1900. *n. p.*, 1900. 4°.

**Lowery** (W.) The Spanish settlements within the present limits of the United States. 1513-1561. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**McClure** (A. K.) To the Pacific and Mexico. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.

**Norcross** (F. W.) A history of the New York swamp. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Roche** (J. J.) By-ways of war; the story of the filibusters. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Schwab** (J. C.) The Confederate States of America. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

(Yale bicentennial publications.)

**Tooker** (W. W.) Indian names of places in the Borough of Brooklyn. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Algonquian series, no. 2.)

**Tooker** (W. W.) The Indian names for Long Island. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Algonquian series, no. 4.)

**Tooker** (W. W.) The names Susquehanna and Chesapeake. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Algonquian series, v. 3.)

**Tooker** (W. W.) The origin of the name Manhattan. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Algonquian series, no. 1.)

**Westbrook** (T.), and others. Letters of Colonel Thomas Westbrook, and others, relative to Indian affairs in Maine, 1722-1726. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

### EUROPE—HISTORY—GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS—GEOGRAPHY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Aulard** (A.) Histoire politique de la Révolution française (1789-1804). *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Claretie** (J.) La vie à Paris, 1900. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Ferrari** (A.) IV. censimento generale della popolazione del regno. *Como*, 1900. 16°.

(Biblioteca pratica.)

**Franklin** (A.) La vie privée d'autrefois. ser. 2, v. 25. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Hume** (M. A. S.) Treason and plot; struggles for catholic supremacy in the last years of Queen Elizabeth. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Italy.**—*Statutes.* Quarto censimento generale della popolazione del regno. *Milano*, 1900. 8°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département des Côtes-du-Nord. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département des Deux-Sèvres. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.



**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département d'Ille et Vilaine. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie du département de L'Yonne. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**King** (B.), and **Okey** (T.) Italy to-day. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Lodge** (R.) The close of the Middle Ages. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Periods of European history, period 3.)

**Miles** (E. H.) A history of Rome up to 500 A. D. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Ridgeway** (W.) The early age of Greece. v. 1. *Cambridge*, 1901. 8°.

#### AFRICA—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION— THE TRANSVAAL WAR, ETC.

**Gore** (St. J.) The Green Horse in Ladysmith. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Joanne** (A.) Géographie de l'Algérie. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Mackern** (H. F.) Side-lights on the march. Experiences in South Africa. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Wilmot** (A.) The history of South Africa. *London*, 1901. 12°.

#### ASIA, AUSTRALIA AND OCEANICA—HIS- TORY AND DESCRIPTION.

**Blum** (H.) New-Guinea und der Bismarck-archipel. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

**Cordier** (H.) Histoire des relations de la Chine avec les puissances occidentales, 1860-1900. v. 1. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Douglas** (J.) Glimpes of old Bombay and Western India. *London*, 1900. 4°.

**Foucher** (A.) Sur la frontière Indo-Afghane. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Landor** (A. H. S.) China and the Allies. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Quick** (J.), and **Garran** (R. R.) The annotated constitution of the Australian commonwealth. *Sydney*, 1901. 4°.

**Rice** (S. P.) Occasional essays on native South Indian life. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Sawyer** (F. H.) The inhabitants of the Philippines. *London*, 1900. 8°.

#### GENERAL HISTORY—FOLKLORE, ETC.

**Burdick** (L. D.) Foundation rites, with some kindred ceremonies. A study of beliefs, customs, etc. *New York* [1901.] 8°.

**Fournié** (V.) Introduction à l'histoire ancienne. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

#### ART—MUSIC—ARCHITECTURE, ETC.

**Bischof** (M.) Architektonische Stilproben. *Leipzig*, 1900. 4°.

**Century** (The) library of music, edited by I. J. Paderewski. *New York*, 1900. 10 v. f°. Gift of S. P. Avery.

**Handzeichnungen** alter Meister aus der Albertina und Anderen Sammlungen. *Wien*, 1901. f°.

**Manson** (W. L.) The highland bagpipe. *Paisley*, 1901. sq. 8°.

**Marchesi** (M.) Ten singing lessons. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Riemann** (H.) Präludien und Studien. *Leipzig* [1900.] 2 v. 8°.

**Sturgis** (R.) [*and others*]. A dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical and descriptive. v. 2. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Swarzenski** (G.) Die regensburger Buchmalerei des X. und XI. Jahrhunderts. *Leipzig*, 1901. f°.

#### LITERATURE.

**Alcæus**. The songs of Alcæus. Text with translations by J. S. Easby Smith. *Washington*, 1901. 12°.

**Bell** (L.) Sir John and the American girl. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Conrad** (J.) Lord Jim: a romance. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Conrad** (J.), and **Hueffer** (F. M.) The inheritors. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Corvo** (F. B.) In His own image. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Drachmann** (H.) Dædalus. *Köbenhavn*, 1900. 12°.

**Drachmann** (H.) Hallfred Vandraadeskjald. Et Drama. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1900. 12°.

**Fiske** (H. S.) The ballad of Manila Bay. *Chicago*, 1900. 16°.

**Fogazzaro** (A.) Piccolo mondo moderno. Romanzo. *Milano*, 1901. 12°.

**Giacosa** (G.) Come le foglie: commedia. *Milano*, 1900. 12°.

**Grahame** (K.) The golden age. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Gwynn** (S.) The queen's chronicler. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Johnston** (M.) To have and to hold. *Boston*, 1900. 8°.

**Lange** (S.) Hjærtets Gærninger. Roman. *Köbenhavn*, 1900. 12°.

**Leake** (Mrs. P.) The ethics of Browning's poems. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Le Roy-Villars** (C.) Miss Arabella fait ses confitures. Comédie en un acte. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**London** (J.) The God of his fathers. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Loti** (P.), *pseud. of J. Viaud*. The story of a child. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Marinot** (M. D.) Les chants du foyer. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

**Murray** (G.) A history of ancient Greek literature. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Nevison** (H. W.) The plea of Pan. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Ohnet** (G.) In deep abyss. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Osborne** (D.) The lion's brood. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Palmer** (F.) The ways of the service. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Penny** (A. J.) An introduction to the study of Jacob Boehme's writings. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Petrarca** (F.) Die Triumphe. Hrsg. von C. Appel. *Halle a S.*, 1901. 8°.

**Quiller-Couch** (A. T.) Old fires and profitable ghosts. A book of stories. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Ropes** (A. R.), and **Ropes** (M. E.) On Peter's Island. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Scholl** (J. W.) Social tragedies and other poems. *Boston* [1900.] 12°.

**Seaman** (O.) In cap & bells. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Serao** (M.) L'anima semplice. Suor Giovanna della Croce. *Milano*, 1901. 12°.

**Serao** (M.) The Land of Cockayne. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Shorter** (Mrs. D. S.) Ballads and poems. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**Tasso** (T.) Amyntas: a sylvan fable. *Springfield, Mass.*, 1900. nar. 4°.

**Turnbull** (Mrs. F. L.) The Golden book of Venice; a historical romance of the 16th century. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Walsh** (W. S.) Handy-book of literary curiosities. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 8°.

**Williamson** (J.) Poems. *n. p.* [1900]. 8°.

**Zack**, pseud. of G. Keats. The white cottage. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

ECONOMICS—FINANCE—TAXATION—  
LAW—GOVERNMENT, ETC.

**Besnard** (G.) De la suppression des taxes communales d'octroi. *Poitiers*, 1900. 8°.

**Carlile** (W. W.) The evolution of modern money. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Cosack** (K.) Lehrbuch des deutschen bürgerlichen Rechts. Bd. 2. *Jena*, 1901. 3. ed. 4°.

**De Vars** (M.) In re Molineux versus a current Cagliostro. *Providence*, 1901. 12°.

**Downs** (T. N.) Modern coin manipulation. *New York* [1900.] 12°.

**Fuisting** (B.) Die preussischen direkten Steuern. *Berlin*, 1899-1901. 3 v. 8°.

**Hill** (M.) Liberty documents. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Horner** (F. A.) Horner's treatise on the liquor laws of Indiana. *Indianapolis*, 1900. 8°.

**Leclère** (A.) Essai critique sur le droit d'affirmer. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

(Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.)

**Shuck** (O.) History of the bench and bar of California. *Los Angeles*, 1901. 4°.

**Speer** (O.) A treatise on the law of married women in Texas. *Rochester*, 1901. 8°.

**Tompkins** (L. J.) The law of promissory notes, drafts, checks, etc. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

SOCIOLOGY—SOCIAL CUSTOMS, ETC.

**Ammon** (O.) Die Gesellschaftsordnung und ihre natürlichen Grundlagen. *Jena*, 1900. 3. ed. 8°.

**Avril** (P.) Les origines de la distinction des établissements publics et des établissements d'utilité publique. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Calkins** (R.) Substitutes for the saloon. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.  
(Committee of fifty.)

**Enthoven** (F. B.) Studie over het anarchisme van de daad. *Amsterdam*, 1901. 8°.

**Fonsegrive** (G.) La crise sociale. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Humphry** (Mrs. C. E.) Manners for girls. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Morman** (J. B.) The principles of social progress. A study of civilization. *Rochester*, 1901. 8°.

**Ross** (E. A.) Social control; a survey of the foundations of order. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology.)

**Tribulations** (The) of a princess. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

AGRICULTURE—FOOD—WATER SUPPLY  
—MINERALS—METEOROLOGY, ETC.

**Coburn** (F. D.) Alfalfa, practical information on its production in the United States and Canada. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Fuertes** (J. H.) Water filtration works. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Goodrich** (W. F.) The economic disposal of towns' refuse. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Meteorologische** Beobachtungen vom XIV. bis XVII. Jahrhundert. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Rothschilds** (H. de). Bibliographia lactaria. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Stevens** (H. J.) The copper handbook. *Houghton, Mich.*, 1900. 8°.

EDUCATION.

**McKinney** (A. H.) Bible school pedagogy. *New York* [1900]. 8°.

**Martig** (E.) Geschichte der Erziehung in ihren Grundzügen. *Bern*, 1901. 8°.

JEWS—HISTORY—LITERATURE, ETC.

**Dehn** (P.) Diplomatie und Hochfinanz in der rumänischen Judenfrage. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Israeli** (I. B. S.) Das Buch über die Elemente. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1900. 12°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

BOTANY—ZOOLOGY, ETC.

**Ambauen** (Rev. A. J.) The floral apostles, or, What the flowers say to thinking man. *Milwaukee*, 1900. sq. 8°.

**Clute** (W. N.) Our ferns in their haunts. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Comstock** (J. H.) Insect life; an introduction to nature-study. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Howard** (L. O.) Mosquitoes. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Miller** (O. T.) The second book of birds. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.



**Waugh** (F. A.) Plums and plum culture in North America. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Wheeler** (C.) Content in a garden. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

#### CHEMISTRY—PHYSIC—HYGIENE, ETC.

**Barbillion** (L.) Production et emploi des courants alternatifs. *Paris* [1901]. 12°.  
(Scientia, no. 11.)

**Groves** (C. E.), and **Thorp** (W.) Chemical technology. *London*, 1900. 4°.

**Hoff** (J. H. van t.) Lectures on theoretical and physical chemistry. Translated by R. A. Lehfeldt. v. 2-3. *London* [1899]. 8°.

**Koenigsberger** (L.) Die Principien der Mechanik. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Miller** (W. von), und **Kiliani** (H.) Kurzes Lehrbuch der analytischen Chemie. *München*, 1900. 8°.

**Perkin** (W. H.), and **Kipping** (F. S.) Organic chemistry. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Shaw** (E. R.) School hygiene. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Teachers' professional library.)

**Waddell** (J.) The arithmetic of chemistry. *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Yale University.**—*Kent Chemical Laboratory.* Research papers. v. 1-2. *New York*, 1901. 8°.  
(Yale bicentennial publications.)

#### APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Abendroth** (A.) Der Landmesser im Städtebau. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Berger** (W.) Der Perfekte Kellner. *Berlin*, 1901. 12°.

**Buhle** (M.) Technische Hilfsmittel zur Beförderung und Lagerung von Sammelkörpern. *Berlin*, 1901. f°.

**Dubelle** (G. H.) Dubelle's famous formulas for soda fountain beverages. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Dusangey** (E.) Étude économique d'un transport d'énergie à grande distance. *Grenoble*, 1901. 8°.  
(Au pays de la houille blanche.)

**Ehemann** (G. A.) Hydraulische Moteren. *Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.

**Foerster** (F.) Die elektrotechnische Praxis. *Berlin*, 1900-01. 2 v. 12°.

"**Grid**," pseud. Cookery, sound, simple, dainty. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Hausbrand** (E.) Hilfsbuch für den Apparatebau. *Berlin*, 1901. 12°.

**Hellmann** (H. W.) Der elektrische Kraftwagen. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**James** (G. W.) Indian basketry. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Jettmar** (J.) Handbuch der Chromgerbung. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

**Maggard** (J. H.) Rough and tumble engineering: a book of instructions for operators of farm engines. *Iowa City* [1900]. sq. 16°.

**Mathe** ([F.]), *Aind.* Les tisseurs en soie de Lyon, 1769-1900. *Lyon*, 1900. 8°.  
(Chambre syndicate des tisseurs de Lyon.)

**Maude** (Mrs. M.) A handbook of pyrography. *London* [1901?] 12°.

**Salles** (P.), and **Montagné** (P.) La grande cuisine illustrée. *Monaco*, 1900. 4°.

#### NAVAL HISTORY, ETC.

**Jones** (Rev. H. W.) A chaplain's experience ashore and afloat. *New York* [1901.] 12°.

**Long** (W. H.) Naval yarns, letters and anecdotes, from 1616-1831. *London*, 1899. 12°.

**MacLay** (E. S.) A history of the United States Navy from 1775 to 1901. v. 3. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

#### BIBLICAL AND RELIGIOUS LITERATURE.

**Auchincloss** (W. S.) Saint Peter the apostle of Asia. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 16°.

Gift of the author.

**Bible.**—*New Testament: Gospels.* The Palestinian Syriac lectionary of the Gospels, by A. S. Lewis and M. D. Gibson. *London*, 1899. 4°.

**Chainey** (Rev. G.) The ten commandments. *Chicago* [cop. 1900]. 24°.

Gift of R. R. Bowker.

**Fitzgerald** (P.) Fifty years of catholic life and social progress under cardinals Wiseman, Manning, Vaughan, and Newman. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Fremantle** (W. H.), D.D. Christian ordinances and social progress. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

(William Belden Noble lectures, 1900.)

**Groenings** (Rev. J.) Katholischer Katechismus. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Hymnal** of the Evangelical church. Word edition. *St. Louis*, 1900. 16°.

Gift of R. R. Bowker.

**O'Brien** (Rev. T. J.) An advanced catechism of catholic faith and practice. *Akron, O.*, 1901. 12°.

**Peters** (Rev. L. E.) A practical handbook on Sunday-school work. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 12°.

Gift of R. R. Bowker.

**Stephens** (J. V.), D.D. Elect infants; or Infant salvation. *Nashville, Tenn.*, 1900. 16°.

Gift of R. R. Bowker.

#### PHILOSOPHY—PSYCHOLOGY—ETHICS, ETC.

**Baker** (G. P.) The principles of argumentation. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

**Buell** (C. S.) Essentials of psychology. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

**Caldecott** (A.), D.D. The philosophy of religion in England and America. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Creighton** (J. E.) An introductory logic. *New York*, 1901. New ed. 12°.

**Davis** (N. K.) Elements of psychology. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Descartes** (R.) Meditationes de prima philosophia. Hrsg. von C. Güttler. *München*, 1901. 8°.

**England** (Rev. J.) The choice works of Rt. Rev. John England. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Hodges** (H. C.) Two thousand years in celestial life. *Detroit*, 1901. 12°.

**Knowlson** (T. S.) *The art of thinking.* *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Kries** (J. v[on]). *Über die materiellen Grundlagen der Bewusstseins—Erscheinungen.* *Tübingen*, 1901. 8°.

**Maher** (M.) *Psychology.* *London*, 1900. 4. ed. 12°.

(Stonyhurst philosophical series.)

**Poland** (W.) *Rational philosophy.* *New York*, 1899. 12°.

**Sterne** (C.) *Werden und Vergehen.* *Berlin*, 1901. 4. ed. 2 v. 8°.

**Whitaker** (N. T.), *D.D.* *The pastor's helper.* *Boston*, 1900. 16°.

Gift of R. R. Bowker.

**Wundt** (W.) *The principles of morality and the departments of the moral life.* *London*, 1901. 8°.

#### PHILOLOGY.

**Brockhaus** (F. A.) *Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon.* Bd. 2. *Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.

**Cassell's** *German dictionary.* By E. Weir. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Millhouse** (J.), and **Bracciforti** (F.) *New English and Italian pronouncing dictionary.* *Milan*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Neuman** ([H.]), and **Baretti** ([G.]) *Seoane's Neuman and Baretti.* By Velazquez. *A pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages.* *New York*, 1899. 4°.

**Seidel** (A.) *Chinesische Konversations-Grammatik im Dialekt der nordchinesischen Umgangssprache.* *Heidelberg*, 1901. 8°.

(Methode Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.)

**Tornos** (A. de). *The combined Spanish method, giving special attention to the Spanish of the Americas.* *New York*, 1901. 12°.

#### GAMES—SPORTS, ETC.

**Knight** (E. F.) *Small-boat sailing.* *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Morgan** (M.) *The chess digest.* v. 1. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 4°.

**Paret** (J. P.) *The woman's book of sports; a guide.* *New York*, 1901. 12°.



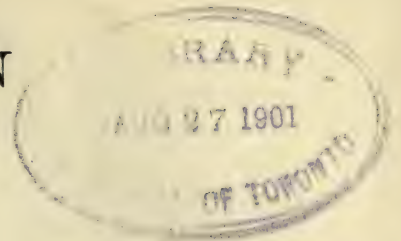
# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Amer. Baptist Home Mission Society . . . . .	1		Japan, Minister of Finance .	1	
Amer.-Irish. Hist. Society .	1		Japan, Treasury Department	1	
Amer. Museum of Nat. Hist.	2		Johns Hopkins University .	1	
Amer. Park and Outdoor Art Assoc. . . . .	1		Kongl. Bibliotekets, Stockholm . . . . .	3	
Armstrong, Major S. T. . . .	1	2	Maitland, Alexander . . . .		10
Assoc. of the Bar . . . . .		143	Maitland, Robert L. . . . .		7
Auchincloss, W. S. . . . .	1		Maryland Historical Soc. . .		1
Austria, Gen. Commissioner Paris Exposition . . . . .	12		Mass. Board of Railroad Com.	1	
Avery, S. P. . . . .	17	27	Methodist Library . . . . .	30	13
Bach Music Festival, Bethlehem . . . . .		5	Mich., Dept. of Public Instruction . . . . .	30	
Beverly, Mass., City Clerk .	3		Minnesota, Geol. and Natural History Survey . . . . .	1	
Boston, Mass., City Auditor.	2		Montluçon, France, Chamber of Commerce . . . . .	1	
Bowker, R. R. . . . .	245	631	Mount Sinai Hospital . . . .	2	
Breslau, Ger. Statistisches Amt. . . . .	2		New Jersey State Board of Health . . . . .	1	
British Patent Office . . . .	8		New York Athletic Club . . .	6	
Brooks Brothers . . . . .	16		New York City, Bd. of City Magistrates . . . . .	2	
Browne, N. W. . . . .	6		N. Y. State, Sec. of State . .	20	
California Acad. of Sciences.		5	Norton, E. . . . .	32	59
Ceylon, Colonial Secretary .	1	1	Norway, Bureau Central de Statistique. . . . .	4	4
Civic Club of Philadelphia . .		3	Ohio, State Board of Health	2	
Conway, Sir Martin . . . . .		7	Pennsylvania State Library .	2	
Coöper Union . . . . .		1	Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity	3	
Dartmouth College . . . . .	1		Pruyn, Mrs. Anna P. . . . .	1	
Diocese of New Jersey . . . .	3		Saffery, C. R. . . . .	6	391
Drexel Institute . . . . .	1		St. George's Society of N. Y.		5
Duff, Mrs. Grace S. . . . .	1	129	Simms, Dr. J. . . . .	9	6
Engineering Magazine . . . .	21		Somerville, Mass, City Clerk	1	
Fall River, Mayor . . . . .	1		Sons of the Revolution, Illinois Society . . . . .	1	
Garçon, Jules . . . . .		1	Swan, Charles H., Jr. . . . .	1	
Girdansky, Dr. Max . . . . .	3		Tompkins, L. J. . . . .	1	
Green, Dr. Samuel A. . . . .	7	185	Tufts College . . . . .	1	
Grenoble, France, Chamber of Commerce . . . . .	1		U. S. Supt. of Documents . .	49	13
Hanau, Ger., Der Magistrat	2		Utrecht, Netherlands Com. .	16	169
Havemeyer, Wm. F. . . . .	1		Willers, Diedrich . . . . .	1	
Hodges, H. C. . . . .	1		Woodruff, H. E. . . . .	1	
Howard Association . . . . .		10	Zuid-Holland, Netherlands Com. . . . .	6	
Hoyt, Mrs. Henry R. . . . .	2,284				
Imperial Russian Geog. Soc.	1				
India Office . . . . .	4	1			
Japan, Cabinet Imperial . . .	1				

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE



## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 8  
AUGUST 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR JULY . . . . .	345-347
ROBERT FULTON ON CANALS AND FREEDOM OF TRADE, 1798 . . . . .	348-365
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY . . . . .	366

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.	ALEXANDER MAITLAND.
JOHN BIGELOW	STEPHEN H. OLIN.
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.	ALEXANDER E. ORR.
JOHN L. CADWALADER.	HENRY C. POTTER.
ANDREW H. GREEN.	GEORGE L. RIVES.
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.	PHILIP SCHUYLER.
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.	GEORGE W. SMITH.
JOHN S. KENNEDY.	FREDERICK STURGES.
EDWARD KING.	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.	WILLIAM W. APPLETON.
BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, <i>ex officio</i> .	

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.  
*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.  
*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.  
*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.  
*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.  
*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.  
*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER,  
F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.  
*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S.  
KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.  
*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK  
STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.  
*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND  
RUSSELL.  
*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP  
SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.      LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.	BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libra-
OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.	ries), 206 West 100th Street.
GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.	RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.
JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.	YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.
HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.	THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.
MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.	CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

AUGUST, 1901.

No. 8.

### REPORT FOR JULY.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of July there were received at the Library, by purchase, 568 volumes and 515 pamphlets; by gift, 925 volumes and 2,299 pamphlets; and by exchange, 82 volumes and 524 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 2,012 volumes and 1,422 pamphlets, for which purpose 10,534 cards and 1,442 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print and other exhibits at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	2,702	6,946
No. of readers.....	1,268	6,946
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	666	6,478
No. of volumes consulted by applicants.....	2,926	29,990
Daily average.....	49	267
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc....	989	

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Evans's "Sailor's Log," Dreyfus's "Five Years of My Life," and B. T. Washington's "Up from Slavery"; (adult fiction) Churchill's "Crisis," Runkle's "Helmet of Navarre," Thompson's "Alice of Old Vincennes"; (juvenile fiction) Lang's "Blue Fairy Book," Alcott's "Little Women," and Drysdale's "Young Consul."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	10,129	10,265	143	733	2,265	76
Ottendorfer. ....	14,603	14,975	192	1,244	2,882	137
Bruce. ....	9,157	10,434	117	890	1,277	97
Jackson Square. ....	10,150	10,756	117	305	1,597	56
Harlem. ....	10,025	10,536	159	786	1,366	70
Muhlenberg. ....	7,649	9,612	105	1,162	1,963	96
Bloomington. ....	12,189	12,977	174	899	1,757	122
Riverside. ....	4,321	5,085	45	1,170	1,991	57
Yorkville. ....	12,200	12,831	194	508	631	96
34th Street. ....	4,263	5,734	58	927	1,471	244
Chatham Square. ....	10,346	10,531	156	59	185	91
Travelling. ....	3,423	25,837	....	....	....	59
Public School No. 30	110	110	18	....	219	308
Public School No. 33	45	45	17	....	117	455
Public School No. 90	317	317	105	....	1,584	373
Public School No. 160	122	3,691	25	....	3,569	300
	109,049	143,736	1,626	8,683	22,874	2,637

The most important gift during the month was from Mr. S. P. Avery, being a collection of catalogues of exhibitions held by the Burlington Fine Arts Club between 1868 and 1901. This includes catalogues of various exhibitions of European and Asiatic pottery and porcelain, bronzes and ivories, enamels, silversmiths' work, lacquer and metal work, iron and steel, illuminated manuscripts, art of the Orient, of ancient Egypt, of the Netherlands, of Italy, etc., etc.; as well as catalogues of works of individual artists, such as the Behams, William Blake, Burne-Jones, John Sell Cotman, Girtin, Hollar, A. W. Hunt, Claude de Lorraine, McArdell, Raimondi, Rembrandt, Signorelli and others.

Other important gifts received during the month were as follows: From the Province of Brabant, 172 volumes and 38 pamphlets, Reports of the "Conseil Provincial"; from the British Museum, catalogues of Biblical MSS., Hebrew and Samaritan MSS., Sinhalese MSS. and Greek coins; from the legatees of Peter M. Bryson, 23 volumes of publications of French museums; from Professor J. R. Commons, 75 volumes and 21 pamphlets of labor statistics and reports of factory inspectors; from the Delaware State Library, 71 volumes and 20 pamphlets of State documents; from the Hon. Thomas E. Heenan, U. S. Consul at Odessa, the catalogue of the library of the University of Odessa in 3 volumes; from Dr. Isaac Myer, two plastic reproductions of black basalt monuments, being Babylonian Land Contracts of about 1107 B. C.; from the Department of Mines, New Zealand, 4 volumes of papers and reports relating to mines and mining in New Zealand; from George L. Rives, 20 volumes of "The Commercial and Financial Chronicle";

from Samuel W. Staunton, 4 volumes and 43 pamphlets relating to marine engineering; from H. W. Thompson, 13 volumes and 22 pamphlets of opera librettos and plays.

"A Handbook of the S. P. Avery Collection of Prints and Art Books in the New York Public Library" has been issued, and is placed on sale at fifty cents a copy.

The collection of portraits at the Lenox Branch will be continued on exhibition during the summer. At the Astor Branch the display showing art forms in Nature has been partially replaced by a collection of photographs of the Philippine Islands.

The check list of "Manuscript Collections in the New York Public Library," printed in the *Bulletin* for July, has been printed separately in a limited edition, single copies of which are held for sale at the price of fifty cents each.



## ROBERT FULTON ON CANALS FOR FRANCE AND ON FREEDOM OF TRADE, 1798.

---

The following letters and essays by Robert Fulton are printed from his original manuscript now in the New York Public Library. They are written on the front and back fly leaves of his "A treatise on the improvement of canal navigation; exhibiting the numerous advantages to be derived from small canals, and boats of two to five feet wide, containing from two to five tons burthen, with a description of the Machinery for facilitating Conveyance by Water through the most Mountainous Countries, independent of Locks and Aqueducts: including Observations on the great importance of Water Communications, with thoughts on, and designs for, aqueducts and bridges of iron and wood" (London: I. & J. Taylor, 1796. 4°). The work is bound in the original calf, gilt tooling. The preliminary letter shows it to be the copy presented to Napoleon by Fulton at the suggestion of one of the Perier brothers (Jacques Constantin or Auguste Charles). The armorial bookplate of Ch<sup>les</sup>. de Recicourt on the inside of the front cover would seem to connect this copy with the engineer Colonel François de Recicourt (1744-1814), who translated the work into French with the title "Recherches sur les moyens de perfectionner les canaux de navigation" (Paris, 1799), and who was the author of various works on the canals and the commerce of France. The book was secured in 1899 by Alexander Maitland, Esq., and by him was presented to the Library.

---

### AU GÉNÉRAL BUONAPARTE.

CITOYEN GÉNÉRAL

Le C<sup>n</sup> Perier m'ayant appris que vous desiriez connaître mon Travail sur le Système des Petits Canaux, je prends la liberté de vous présenter une copie de cet ouvrage, trop heureux si vous y trouvez quelques Moyens d'améliorer l'industrie de la République Française

A cette copie, j'ai joint deux Mémoires que je me propose de mettre sous les yeux du Directoire: l'un est relatif au système absolument neuf des Petits Canaux, lequel, s'il est adopté, produira la portion la plus Considérable du revenue Public; dans l'autre, je tâche de faire voir les heureux effets de ce système, et en même temps la nécessité d'une entière liberté de Commerce.

Ces plans d'amélioration, et mes réflexions sur le commerce, je les ai puisés dans les idées suivantes, que je regarde comme la base de la saine politique, et qui me paraissent dignes des méditations de tout républicain, de tout ami de l'humanité. Le travail est la source des Richesses en tout genre; il s'en suit que plus la Classe industrielle et utile est nombreuse, plus un pays doit gagner en Richesse et en Aisance; il est donc de l'intérêt de chaque nation de tirer de ses avantages naturels tout le parti possible. Il faut pour cela que les Gouvernemens s'attachent sur-tout aux améliorations domestiques, en cherchant sans cesse à augmenter le nombre des individus utiles; et ce n'est qu'en détruisant, autant

qu'il est possible, les Causes de guerre, qu'on mettra les hommes à même de se voïer à des travaux industriels et qu'on détruira la mendicité.

Parmi toutes les causes des guerres, chaque jour, il est vrai, voit disparaître celles qui tiennent à l'existence des Rois, des prêtres, et de ce qui les accompagne. Mais néanmoins les Républiques elles-mêmes ne seront pas à l'abri de ces funestes querelles, tant qu'elles ne se déferont pas de ces systèmes erronés de commerce *exclusif et de Possessions lointanes*. C'est donc un motif pour tout homme qui aime ses semblables de chercher à détruire ces erreurs; l'Ambition même ne doit plus Chercher la gloire qu'en montrant aux hommes le chemin de la vérité, et en écartant les obstacles qui empêchent les nations d'arriver à une paix durable. Car, quelle Gloire peut résister au temps, si elle ne reçoit la sanction de La Philosophie?

Pour affranchir les nations, Citoyen Général, vous avez exécuté de vastes entreprises, et la gloire dont vous vous êtes couvert, doit être aussi durable que le temps; qui donc pourrait seconder d'une approbation plus efficace des projets qui peuvent contribuer au bien Général? C'est dans cette idée que je vous sou mets mon Travail, espérant que si vous y rencontrez quelques vérités utiles, vous daignerez les appuyer d'une influence aussi puissante que la vôtre; et, en effet, favoriser des projets dont l'exécution doit rendre des millions d'hommes heureux, peut-il être pour le génie vertueux de plus délicieuse jouissance? C'est sous ce point de vüe que les Améliorations interieures et la Liberté du Commerce sont de la plus haute importance. Si le succès couronne les efforts de la France, contre l'Angleterre, il ne tiendra qu'à elle de terminer glorieusement cette longue guerre, en donnant la liberté au commerce et en faisant adopter ce système aux autres puissances; la liberté politique acquerra ainsi le degré de perfection et d'étendue dont elle est susceptible, et la Philosophie verra avec joie l'olivier d'une paix éternelle ombrager la Carrière des Sciences et de l'Industrie.

Salut et respect

Paris 12 floreal an 6 [i. e., 1 May 1798].

ROBERT FULTON

#### OBSERVATIONS SUR LES AVANTAGES DONT JOUIROIT LA FRANCE EN ADOPTANT LE SYSTÈME DES PETITS CANAUX.

Ayant eü le bonheur de découvrir un mode très peu dispendieux pour la construction de canaux sans écluser, en réduisant à un tiers environs, les frais que nécessitent ces sortes d'entreprises ordinairement, et ces canaux devant avoir l'avantage de transporter les marchandises ou les productions de l'agriculture à la distance de 250 lieüs, ou d'une extrémité de la france à l'autre, à raison de 30<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup> par tonneau, et de faire faire au voyageur la même distance de 250 lieües pour 60<sup>li</sup>, à 6 mille par heure, transports qui par leur célérité et la modicité du prix seroient de la dernière importance pour la République, à cause des facilités qu'ils donneroient à tous les genres d'industrie;—

Frappé de l'utilité de cette découverte, j'ai formé le projet d'introduire en france un système de canaux, à l'exécution desquels seroient employés en partie les armées, sous la direction du Gouvernement. En affectant au trésor public les



revenues de ces canaux, on verra que toutes les dépenses du Gouvernement seront balancés sans le secours d'autres impôts.

Je suppose donc qu'à la fin de la guerre on employe à ces travaux 100 mille soldats auxquelles on alloiera 200<sup>li</sup> par an de haute paye, en recompense de leur travail, il faudra, d'après ce calcul, 20 millions par an avec lesquels on pourra faire creuser dans une année 700 lieües de terrain: en ajoutant à cette somme ce que pourront coûter les ponts, les aqueducs, les machines, l'administration, &c<sup>a</sup>. et en évaluant ces frais à 50,000<sup>li</sup> par lieüe ou à 30 millions par an, il résulte que le Gouvernement dépensera au total pour les canaux 50 millions par an, *en sus de la paye ordinaire des troupes*, et que pour ces 50 millions il fera percer 700 lieües chaque année.

Supposons qu'on distribue ces canaux de manière qu'ils se trouvent à la distance de 6 lieües et demie, l'un de l'autre, afin de les mettre également à portée de toutes les Communes de la République, et que les embranchements soient tels qu'il n'y ait pas en France un seul acre de terre éloigné de plus de 3 lieües d'un canal, tandis que la moitié n'en sera éloigné que d'une lieüe. Dans cette hypothèse, ce travail comprendra environ 11,900 lieües qui à 700 lieües par an peuvent être achevées en 17 ans. Mais en supposant qu'il en faille 25, vus les difficultés locales et les retards accidentales, voici les principaux avantages qui seront le fruit de cette entreprise, et qui méritent d'être médités et discutés en détail.—

Dans 25 ans tous les transports de la République se seroient par la voie des canaux que transporteroient de la manière la plus expéditive et la moins dispendieuse imaginable les productions de l'agriculture les marchandises et les voyageurs, c'est-à-dire 28 millions d'individus et les productions brutes et manufacturées de 124 millions d'acres.

En considérant les communications indispensables entre 28 millions d'individus et celles qui s'établiraient de plus lorsque les objets d'échange se seront multipliés, et que les frais de transport seront moins considérables, les voyages d'agrément que font en France une multitude d'Etrangers, les courses des négociants que leurs affaires appellent à chaque instant à Paris, à Marseilles, au Havre, à Bordeaux et aux autres grandes villes commerçantes, en un mot le transport de tous les voyageurs quelconque, je crois pouvoir évaluer à 60 millions le revenu annuel que le gouvernement doit retirer du système des canaux, sous ce premier point de vue.\*

124 millions d'acres qui ont besoin d'engrais s'en procureroient plus facilement à l'aide des canaux; vient ensuite le transport des productions de l'agriculture aux moulins, et des moulins aux différents marchés, la même production étant souvent portée à plusieurs marchés avant d'être vendue au consommateur; le transport des fourrages pour le bétail et les chevaux, le transport des veaux, des moutons, de la volaille aux grandes villes, celui du bois, du charbon, &c<sup>a</sup>. le transport de la chaux et des matériaux nécessaires à la bâtisse, celui des marchandises qui vont aux grandes villes de commerce ou qui en sortent, celui de matière première aux manufactures et des objets manufacturés dans les lieux où s'en fait la vente,

\* Je prendrai pour un des élémens de ce calcul la quantité de chevaux employés en France pour le service des diligences et des postes qui ne peut être moindre de 150,000, coûtant chacun l'un dans l'autre au moins 400 li ou en tout, y compris la Nourriture, les fers, les harnois et l'entretien, 60 millions par an. Si l'on y joint le salaire l'entretien et les profits des conducteurs, la réparation et le remplacement du voiture, cette somme doit monter plus qu'au double.

celui du produit des forêts, des carrières et des mines &c<sup>a</sup> &c<sup>a</sup> lesquels differents transports formeront une seconde branche de revenue. On peut y ajouter le commerce immense qui se fait maintenant le long des côtes tel que le transport des denrées coloniales de Bordeaux en hollande, à hambourg, à strasbourg et à vienne. un canal de Bordeaux à Strasbourg transporterait ces marchandises à si peu de frais, qu'une grande partie de l'Allemagne tireroit ses provisions en leur faisant traverser la France; la Suisse et la Savoie en feroient autant. Tous les transports seroient pour la France une source abondante de revenu, tandis que le commerce des nations de l'intérieur de l'Europe, établi sur ces canaux, deviendrait en quelque sorte dépendant du Gouvernement François. Considérant donc que ces canaux voitureroient, non seulement toutes les richesses circulantes en France, mais aussi une grande partie des articles dont les autres peuples auroient besoin, je porterai, pour cette seconde branche, les revenus du Gouvernement à 400 millions par an.\*

On pourra vendre aussi l'eau nécessaire à l'arrosement des terres riveraines. Cette vente à 120<sup>li</sup> par an, par chaque mille, produira 1,366,120<sup>li</sup>.

Il en sera de même de l'eau nécessaire aux moulins et autres usines. 4,879 moulins, c'est-à-dire, un par deux lieues, payant, l'un dans l'autre, 400<sup>li</sup> par an, donnent 1,951,600<sup>li</sup>.

#### RECAPITULATION.

Droits de passe sur les voyageurs .....	60,000,000 <sup>li</sup>
Idem sur le transport des marchandises et denrées....	400,000,000
Eau pour l'arrosement des terres.....	1,366,120
Eau pour les moulins et usines.....	1,951,600
	<hr/>
	463,317,720
	<hr/>

On peut regarder ce total comme le revenu net du gouvernement. Les chênes et autres bois de construction plantés sur les bords des canaux paieront les frais d'entretien; peut être même pourroit-on y naturaliser l'érable à sucre de l'Amérique.

On vient de voir ce que le système des canaux rapporteroit au Gouvernement, considérons maintenant ce que le public y gagneroit.—

1<sup>o</sup> Il sera déchargé de toutes les taxes que j'évaluerai à 360 millions par an, plus ou moins.†

2<sup>o</sup> Les canaux traversant les parties les plus élevées du sol de la France donneront le moyen d'arroser un mille de terrain de chaque côté en leur course, et par conséquent 37,465,600 acres; en n'évaluant qu'à 5<sup>li</sup> par an et par acre, l'amélioration qui en résulteroit pour les terres, on aura un accroissement de revenu de 187,328,000<sup>li</sup> par an.

3<sup>o</sup> l'impulsion donnée à tous les genres d'industrie par la facilité de la trans-

\* On peut prendre pour base de ce calcul que les alimens, la boisson, les vêtemens, les matériaux nécessaire à la construction de nos maisons et généralement tout ce qui sert à nos jouissances ou à nos besoins, ne peut parvenir au consommateur qu'après avoir été transporté d'un lieu à un autre et souvent de place en place, en sorte que le dixième au moins de toutes nos dépenses consiste en frais de transport. Or en supposant que 28 millions d'individus dépensent annuellement, l'un dans l'autre, pour 900<sup>li</sup>, le consummation g.<sup>ale</sup> montera à 8,400 millions dont le dixième est 840 millions, ce qui fait plus que le double de la somme portée cydessus par apperçu.

† Si, à la conclusion de la paix, les dépenses de l'état n'excédoient pas 360 millions, l'évaluation cydessus pourra être diminuée de 103 millions, et laisser encore un revenu proportionné aux besoins.



porte, procurera une amélioration sus la totalité du produit territorial de la france, qui, évaluée à 2<sup>li</sup> par acre, l'un dans l'autre, donnera, par an, 248 millions.

4<sup>o</sup> en angleterre on porte à un million le nombre des chevaux employé au transport, et on estimoit que l'adoption du système des canaux réduiroit à la moitié ce nombre.

Il doit y avoir, en adoptant la même base pour la france, trois millions de chevaux employés aux transports. En n'évaluant qu'à un cinquième ou à 600,000 ceux qu'on pourroit en retrancher dans la même hypothèse, et en ne portant qu'à 300<sup>li</sup> la dépense annuelle de chaque cheval, en fourage, fers, harnois et entretien, ce seroit pour le public une économie de 18 millions par an.

5<sup>o</sup> un million d'hommes maintenant désœuvrés ou mal employés au transport actuellement en usage, trouveront alors un travail beaucoup plus productif, et comme on peut évaluer à 400<sup>li</sup> par an, ce que rapporte à la société tout individu utilement occupé, il en résulteroit une augmentation annuelle de 400 millions dans la richesse nationale.

#### RESUME DES AVANTAGES EN FAVEUR DU PUBLIC.

Pour la decharge des taxes.....	360,000,000 <sup>li</sup>
pour l'amelioration des terres riveraines par l'arrosement.	187,328,000
pour l'augmentation de la valeur des terres resultante de la facilite des transports.....	248,000,000
pour la diminution du nombre de chevaux employes aux transports.....	18,000,000
pour l'accroissement de la richesse nationale résultante d'un grand nombre de bras mieux employés.....	400,000,000
	<u>1,213,328,000</u>

Ce 1,213,328,000<sup>li</sup> peuvent donc être regardiés comme l'évaluation en argent de l'augmentation de la richesse nationale et de l'aisance du Peuple, dont cette circulation facile et peu coûteuse adouceroit le sort et banniroit la pauvreté en contribuant de mille manières à la prospérité et à l'embellissement de la france.

Idee sur la manière de mettre en exécution cette grande entreprise.

Je supposerai que le dépense publique indispensable en temps de paix soient de .....

400,000,000 <sup>li</sup>
Il faut y ajouter pour les frais relatifs à la construction des canaux.
50,000,000
<u>450,000,000</u>

La première année on peut exploiter.....	700 lieues
La seconde.....	700
La troisième.....	700

2,100

Ainsi dans la course de trois ans, ou de cinq au plus, on acheveroit 2100 lieues de canaux ou la cinquième du projet en totalité.

Ces canaux étant distribués et dirigés en la manière la plus avantageuse, produiroient au gouvernement un cinquième du revenu annoncé cydessus, c'est-à-dire 92,663,544 par an, somme suffisante pour continuer les travaux.

Dans trois ans les impôts pourroient donc être diminuées de..	92,663,544 <sup>li</sup>
dans six ans d'une autre somme pareille, ou de.....	92,663,544
dans 9 ans id.....	92,663,544
dans 12 ans id.....	92,663,544
dans 15 ans id.....	92,663,544

Diminution Totale..... 463,317,720

La totalité des impôts actuels se trouveroit donc annulée en 15 ans; mais à cause des difficultés et retards accidentels qu'on ne peut prévoir, nous en mettrons 25, temps suffisant, au milieu des douceurs de la paix, pour terminer une entreprise si désirable. Il est d'ailleurs évident qu'il faudra plus ou moins de temps suivant la portion des revenus publics qu'on consacra à ce travail et le nombre de bras qui y seront employés; mais, dans tous les cas, le principe est incontestable.

L'importance de ce projet étant suffisamment démontrée, je vous prie [blank in original] de m'accorder encore quelques instants d'attention, pour vous faire voir comment un tonneau ou 2 mille pesant de denrées ou de marchandises pourront être transportés à la distance de 250 lieues pour la modique somme de 30<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>.

Il faut observer à cet égard que les frais du transport par les canaux dans mon système, sont composés de deux élémens distinctes savoir:

1<sup>o</sup> Les droits de péage du Gouvernement; je les mettrai à 10<sup>s</sup> par tonneau pour chaque lieue.

2<sup>o</sup> La dépense du marinier, du garçon et du cheval pour conduire le bateau que je porterai ensemble à 12<sup>li</sup> par jour.

Pour cette somme ils voituront 40 tonneaux pendant 6 lieues, ce qui est un peu plus de 7<sup>s</sup> par tonneau. En mettant 8<sup>s</sup> pour avoir un nombre rond, le frais de transport d'un tonneau pour 6 lieues se réduiront à 3<sup>li</sup> 8<sup>s</sup> savoir:

10 <sup>s</sup> par lieue a gouvernement, faisant pour 6 lieues.....	3 <sup>li</sup> 0 <sup>s</sup>
pour le marinier, le jeune homme et le cheval.....	0 8
	<u>3 8</u>

Ces 3<sup>li</sup> 8<sup>s</sup> sont bien au dessous de ce qu'il en coûte ordinairement par terre, et ce doit être un motif suffisant pour faire préférer aux particuliers la voie des canaux à toute autre voiture. La table cy dessous presente un tarif des droits de transport, calculés d'après cette base, depuis 6 lieues jusqu'à 250.

LIEÜES.	DROITS DU GOUVERNEMENT.	POUR LE MARINIER, LE JEUNE HOMME ET LE CHEVAL.	TOTAL DES FRAIS.
6.....	3 li	0 li 8s	3 li 8s
12.....	6 "	0 " 16	6 " 16
18.....	9 "	1 " 4	10 " 4
24.....	12 "	1 " 12	13 " 12
30.....	15 "	2 " 0	17 " 0
36.....	18 "	2 " 8	20 " 8
42.....	21 "	2 " 16	23 " 16
48.....	24 "	3 " 4	27 " 4
54.....	27 "	3 " 12	30 " 12



D'après cela les droits du gouvernement et la dépense du marinier du jeune homme et du cheval, feroient monter à 30<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup> le frais de transport d'un tonneau pour 54 lieüs, mais comme les matières volumineuses et de peu de valeur relativement à leur poids, telles que le grain, le bois, le charbon, &c<sup>a</sup>. ne pourroient supporter un transport aussi dispendieux, il faut que le droits du Gouvernement décroissent dans la même proportion que les dépenses du marinier, du jeune homme et du cheval augmentent par la distance, en sorte que les deux élémens combinés ne puissent faire monter à plus de 30<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup> les frais de transport d'une partie de la France à l'autre, qu'elle que soit la distance, ainsi qu'on le voit par la table continuée cy contre.—

LIEÜS.	DROITS DU GOUVERNEMENT.	POUR LE MARINIER, LE JEUNE HOMME ET LE CHEVAL.	TOTAL DES FRAIS.
60.....	26 li 12s	4 li 0s	30 li 12s
66.....	26 " 4	4 " 8	30 " 12
72.....	25 " 16	4 " 16	30 " 12
78.....	25 " 8	5 " 4	30 " 12
84.....	25 " 0	5 " 12	30 " 12
90.....	24 " 12	6 " 0	30 " 12
96.....	24 " 4	6 " 8	30 " 12
102.....	23 " 16	6 " 16	30 " 12
108.....	23 " 8	7 " 4	30 " 12
114.....	23 " 0	7 " 12	30 " 12
120.....	22 " 12	8 " 0	30 " 12
126.....	22 " 4	8 " 8	30 " 12
132.....	21 " 16	8 " 16	30 " 12
138.....	21 " 8	9 " 4	30 " 12
144.....	21 " 0	9 " 12	30 " 12
150.....	20 " 12	10 " 0	30 " 12
156.....	20 " 4	10 " 8	30 " 12
162.....	19 " 16	10 " 16	30 " 12
168.....	19 " 8	11 " 4	30 " 12
174.....	19 " 0	11 " 12	30 " 12
180.....	18 " 12	12 " 0	30 " 12
186.....	18 " 4	12 " 8	30 " 12
192.....	17 " 16	12 " 16	30 " 12
198.....	17 " 8	13 " 4	30 " 12
204.....	17 " 0	13 " 12	30 " 12
210.....	16 " 12	14 " 0	30 " 12
216.....	16 " 4	14 " 8	30 " 12
222.....	15 " 16	14 " 16	30 " 12
228.....	15 " 8	15 " 4	30 " 12
234.....	15 " 0	15 " 12	30 " 12
240.....	14 " 12	16 " 0	30 " 12
246.....	14 " 4	16 " 8	30 " 12
252.....	13 " 16	16 " 16	30 " 12

en parcourant la table de l'autre part, on trouvera peut-être extraordinaire que je n'y aye pas porté pour 250 lieüs plus que pour 54, mais les réflexions suivantes feront voir que cette disproportion est indispensable.

Dans le tarif jusqu'à 54 lieues j'ai fixé les frais de transport assez bas pour qu'ils n'aillent pas à la moitié de ce qu'il en coûte par terre, et qu'il y ait un motif suffisant pour faire préférer la voie des canaux, mais si l'on continuoit à graduer les frais dans la même proportion jusqu'à la distance de 250 lieues, le tonneau à cette distance payeroit 15<sup>li</sup> au lieu de 30<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>, ce qui excleroit de transport une immense quantité de production, telles que les grains, le bois, le charbon, l'engrais, les pierres &c<sup>a</sup> dont la valeur comparée au poids et au volume ne sauroit supporter cette dépense.

Mais au moyen du tarif adopté, la nature ni l'industrie ne peuvent rien produire en France que le propriétaire ne puisse transporter avec avantage à quelque marché, Port de mer ou autre endroit de la République ou il croira en tirer le meilleur parti. Ce système tend à échanger et à réunir avec la même facilité toutes les productions d'une grande Nation: il met à flot les forêts, les mines et les carrières, pour les faire servir aux besoins de l'homme, quelque part qu'ils se trouvent. Les hommes pourront alors créer des établissemens d'industrie partout où les localités, la proximité des rivières, des sources, des mines &c<sup>a</sup> encourageront les entreprises. L'industrie, lorsqu'elle trouve des débouchés faites, redouble d'activité et d'efforts.

Le tarif cydessus n'a été dressé avec une exactitude précise dans son entier, que pour donner un aperçu du système. Autrement il s'entend que les marchandises ou productions de grande valeur telles que les vins et les objets manufacturés, doivent payer plus que les matières d'un gros volume et d'une valeur peu considérable, comme le bois, la pierre, les grains &c<sup>a</sup>. Je suppose, par exemple, qu'il faille transporter du bois à 200 lieues: si le gouvernement ne prend que 10<sup>li</sup> par tonneau la totalité de transport sera de 20<sup>li</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>. C'est ce qu'il en coûte pour faire venir du bois de Rouen à Paris, c'est-à-dire d'environ 30 lieues. On voit par là que notre système ouvre un débouché aux forêts les plus éloignées et enfin à tout ce qui est utile à l'homme en société.

Après avoir indiqué en partie les avantages que la France retireroit du système des canaux, et les richesses immenses qui en découleroiént, je n'abuserai pas plus longtemps de votre attention.

Quant à l'influence de ce système sur la commerce et sur les nations voisines, cet objet demanderoit un long mémoire.

Mais comme mon séjour en France ne peut plus être long, j'ose me flatter que cet objet fixera assez votre attention, pour qu'avant mon départ, j'aye la satisfaction de mettre la France entièrement en possession d'un projet aussi vaste et utile. A cet effet, C [blank in original] il seroit bon que vous désignassiez un ingénieur habile à qui je puisse communiquer le plan d'exécution avec ses détails.

Le produit que la France peut retirer, et l'accroissement de son commerce qui résultera de ce système, doivent engager le Directoire dans ce moment à négocier avec l'Angleterre et l'Amérique une liberté de commerce aussi étendue que possible. Si la France veut tenir ses revenus des canaux, elle n'a pas besoin de droits à l'entrée ni à la sortie de ses ports; elle peut débarrasser son commerce de toutes ses entraves et exiger des autres nations qu'elles en fassent autant. Les améliorations intérieures et la liberté des échanges, telles sont les sources de la richesse nationale dans toutes les pays du monde, telle est en même temps la véritable base de la Liberté entre les Nations. La Royauté et la puissance sacerdotale



étant abolie en france, il ne faut plus, pour assurer une paix durable, que la Liberté de Commerce. Le Directoire, en établissant cette liberté pour les Ports de france, peut la demander, et, j'ose dire, l'exiger de l'angleterre et de l'amerique. Sans doute qu'il ne laissera pas échapper cette occasion favorable d'exécuter ce glorieux ouvrage, tandis qu'il en a le pouvoir, et qu'il peut en faire une des conditions de la paix. Le Résultat en sera une paix éternelle entre la france, l'angleterre et l'amérique dont les nations voisines se hâteront d'imiter l'exemple.

Le système que j'ai l'honneur de vous soumettre [blank in original] est de la plus haute importance pour la Liberté, pour la france, et pour le genre humain. Me permettez vous de vous en développer les différentes parties? pourrois-je mettre sous les yeux du Directoire les moyens d'exécution?

J'attends votre decision à cet egard.

ROBERT FULTON.

SUR LA LIBERTÉ DU COMMERCE, ET POURQUOI LES POSSESSIONS ET LES DROITS SUR  
LES IMPORTATIONS, LOIN D'ÊTRE UN BIEN POUR LES NATIONS,  
NE FONT QUE LEUR NUIRE.

Il est presque inutile d'observer que, si les nations se bornoient à améliorer le pays qu'elles habitent, en tirant tout le partie possible des avantages qui lui sont particulières, et à échanger librement leurs productions avec celles de leurs voisins, en débarrassant leur commerce de toute espèce d'entraves et de droits, les causes des guerres et des jalousies entre les nations seroient en grande partie détruite, et la paix mère de l'abondance et du bonheur, seroit moins souvent exilée de l'univers.

Cette vérité étant inattaquable en théorie, je ne vois qu'une raison qui puisse en avoir rendu jusqu'à ce jour la pratique si difficile; c'est que les hommes chargés de gouverner les nations n'avoient point assez de lumière pour dissiper préjugés favorables aux douanes. Mais dans ce siècle éclairé où la liberté fait de continuelles efforts pour étendre son Régime bienfaisant, et où la philosophie signale les obstacles qui empêchent les peuples d'arriver à une paix durable, j'en appelle à tout homme d'état qui aime son pays. Qu'il consulte son propre jugement et qu'il voie si la raison ne lui dit pas que la véritable intérêt des Nations est dans une entière liberté du commerce, et que tôt ou tard cette liberté sera universiellement adoptée? S'il reconnoit cette Vérité, pourquoi dans ce moment même n'en pas faire l'application? Qu'ils sont les gouvernemens éclairés qui établiront chez eux la liberté du commerce, et la feront adopter aux autres Peuples? Où est la nation sage qui en donnera l'exemple? Cette gloire est-elle réservée à la France? Ses gouvernemens laisseront-ils échapper cette précieuse occasion? laisseront-ils échapper l'honneur d'ouvrir aux siècles futures les sources d'une parfaite liberté?

Quand on considère un instant les avantages attachés à la situation locale de chaque pays en particulier, il est impossible de ne pas voir combien les peuples sont insensés de se disputer des possessions lointaines. Le climat et le sol particulier à chaque pays, les mines, les pêcheries et les productions innombrables nous fournissent les objets nécessaires à notre existence, mais c'est le commerce qui confond tous ces objets et en rend la jouissance commune à tous les peuples. Tel pays a des mines d'or et d'argent, tel autre en a de cuivre et d'étain; d'autres en ont de fer, et d'autres de plomb. Les grandes Indes nous envoient le thé, la soie et leurs belles étoffes: les Indes occidentales nous fournissent le sucre, le café, le coton et le Rhum: nous tirons de la Russie les bois de construction, le chanvre et le goudron; de l'Amérique des bois et des provisions; la Méditerranée nous apporte des fruits et des huiles; l'Espagne et le Portugal leurs fruits et leurs vins. La France fournit aux autres Peuples des Vins des eaux de vie et les productions de ses manufactures; l'Angleterre ses ouvrages de toute espèce.

Chaque nation échange ce qu'elle ne peut consommer de ses productions, contre celles des autres nations dont elle a besoin; les besoins réciproques confondent les richesses respectives. Les échanges sont indispensables; il faut qu'ils se fassent et pendant la paix et pendant la guerre, mais ils sont plus faciles et beaucoup plus avantageux en temps de paix. Il faut donc anéantir toutes les causes des guerres pour assurer une paix durable; il faut rendre indépendantes les possessions éloignées; c'est le moyen de fermer pour jamais la porte aux rivalités nationales et aux maux dont elles sont la source.



Le but des possessions éloignées devrait être d'une part de fournir à la métropole leurs productions à meilleur marché, et d'un autre côté d'ouvrir un nouveau débouché aux manufactures nationales; mais l'expérience prouve qu'il n'en est pas ainsi. L'amérique, sans avoir de colonies, paye les productions des deux indes beaucoup moins cher que l'angleterre et la france, parceque la france et l'angleterre sont obligées de mettre des droits sur les articles qu'elles consomment, afin de se procurer les fonds nécessaires pour payer l'intérêt des capitaux empruntés dans les guerres dont l'objet est d'acquérir ces mêmes possessions, ou de les défendre lorsqu'elles sont acquisés.

Où est donc l'avantage des colonies, si l'amerique, sans en avoir, paye leurs productions moins cher que les Nations qui en sont les propriétaires?

Dira-t-on que les colonies ouvrent un débouché aux manufactures? Je répondrai que, sans ces possessions, les manufactures pourroient avoir le même débit. Pour que les manufactures trouvent à placer leurs marchandises, il suffit qu'elles réunissent la perfection au bon marché: c'est là ce qui donne à l'angleterre un commerce si étendu et si lucratif.\* Ses manufactures, à l'aide de leur mécaniques, fabriquent avec une grande célérité; un travail peu considerable devient par là très productif, ce qui les met en état de vendre à bon marché, et fait rechercher leurs marchandises par tous les Commerçants & Consommateurs; c'est à cette amélioration domestique, et nullement à ses colonies, que l'angleterre doit ce grand débit de ses manufactures, débit qui est la source de ses richesses et la cause de son opulence. Ce ne sont pas ses Colonies qui font sa force et sa puissance, mais son industrie sagement dirigée. Il n'est pas de possession éloignée dont le produit ait jamais payé les frais d'entretien et de conquête; on en sera convaincu si l'on considère que les sommes dépensées pour s'en rendre maître et pour les défendre, ont surchargé le Peuple d'impôts dont le produit eut été employé bien plus utilement à améliorer l'état interieur de la métropole.

Les 250 millions sterling qu'il en a coûté à l'angleterre dans les efforts qu'elle a fait pour retenir l'amerique sous sa domination et dicter des lois à la france, n'ont servi qu'à surcharger le Peuple d'une augmentation de taxes de 12,500,000 livres sterling par an, ce qui fait, je pense, le double des impôts existant antérieurement à la guerre d'amérique. Et cependant quelqu'un oseroit-il prétendre que la guerre d'amérique ou la guerre présente ont été de quelqu'avantage à l'angleterre? Toutes ses manufactures et ses autres établissements ne seroient-ils pas aussi florissantes sans ces deux guerres, ou même ne le servient-ils pas d'avantage? en feroit-elle ruiner tout le Commerce qu'elle fait aujourd'hui? et cela sans avoir été dans la nécessité d'augmenter ses impôts de 12,500,000 £ sterling? Certes le Peuple, au lieu de supporter le fardeau de ces nouvelles taxes, se sert procuré presque tous les articles dont il a besoin, à moitié meilleur marché qu'il ne les paye aujourd'hui. Ainsi au lieu d'être un avantage pour la mère patrie, les possessions lointaines ne font que surcharger le Peuple d'impôts par les guerres dispendieuses qu'elles occasionnent.

Si les 250 millions sterling, dont il est parlé cydessus, avoient été employés en améliorations domestiques ou interieures, ils auroient pu payer les frais de culture de

\* Au milieu de toutes les prohibitions et de toutes les entraves, et malgré les confiscations de marchandises angloises qui entrent en france, les boutiques de Paris et de toutes les villes de commerce de la france en sont pleines; à quoi attribue ce phénomène, si ce n'est à la supériorité du travail et à leur bon marché?

15 millions d'acres, de landes ou de terres en friche dans les trois royaumes à raison de 16<sup>li</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> sterling par acre. En supposant qu'il faille 3 acres pour la subsistance d'un homme, on auroit recueilli amplement de quoi nourrir 5 millions d'individus, les productions de 15 millions d'acres mises en circulation, auroient fait baisser le prix de tous les objets nécessaires à la vie, et donné un revenu égal, et au delà, à la totalité des taxes.

Avec tant de moyens de rendre un pays florissant, sans partir de son enceinte pourquoi tant s'agiter pour des possessions qui en sont à plusieurs millions de lieues? Sur quoi peut être fondée cette politique? les améliorations intérieures, au lieu de surcharger le peuple d'impôts nouveaux, enricheroient la nation et allégeroient le poids des anciennes taxes, en les répartissant sur un plus grand nombre d'individus, ou en augmentant les moyens des contribuables. Le même raisonnement s'applique à la France et aux autres nations.

Ce seroit un véritable malheur pour l'Amérique, si elle avoit des colonies à défendre, parcequ'elle se verroit obligée de dépenser, pour les conserver, plus qu'elles ne lui rapporteroient. C'est précisément le cas où se trouvent l'Angleterre, la France et toutes les autres Nations, qui ont des possessions lointaines. L'Amérique meridionale, même avec toutes ses mines d'or et d'argent, n'est que le remboursement d'un impôt prélevé sur les richesses de l'Espagne, un obstacle qui, sans qu'on s'en apperçoive, empêche ce pays d'arriver au degré d'opulence auquel il pourroit prétendre. Le Gouvernement Espagnol se reposant sur ces mines, a négligé toutes les améliorations domestiques; aussi avec le climat le plus favorable, le sol le plus fertile, les routes y sont-elles mauvaises les auberges détestables et les transports aussi dispendieux que difficiles; aussi n'y a-t-il pas en Europe de Nation qui se connoisse moins que l'Espagne en agriculture et en tout ce qui est relatif aux arts et aux aïssances de la vie.

la vérité est que est les améliorations domestiques fournissent les aïssances de la vie, en procurant les moyens de faire des échanges contre les productions étrangères; ce sont les améliorations qui préviennent les guerres et les dépenses qu'elles entraînent, qui rendent le peuple aisé, et constituent la seule la véritable source des richesses.

Je ne crois pas qu'un esprit éclairé puisse réfléchir un moment sur cette matière, sans être frappé de l'aveuglement inconcevable de cette Politique qui peut engager une Nation à vouloir accaparer la possession exclusive d'îles, de contrées lointaines ou d'une branche particulière du commerce, et forcer d'autres nations avec le canon et la bayonnette à en acheter les productions.

C'est aussi ridicule de vouloir convertir un Peuple à telle ou telle religion par la force, aussi absurde que de vouloir accaparer les Rayons du soleil. la barbarie féodale n'étoit pas plus affreuse que cette Politique, monstre de l'ignorance, l'ennemi caché et le plus terrible fleau de l'espèce humaine.

Si le système des possessions éloignées est une erreur funeste aux Nations, les lois prohibitives et les droits sur les importations ne leur sont moins préjudiciables.

Les traités de commerce qui stipulent ces sortes de droits sont autant d'entraves pour le commerce, par les douanes dont ils nécessitent l'établissement, et tout l'attirail d'officiers, de collecteurs, de visiteurs, de commis qu'il faut entretenir



pour empêcher la contrebande.\* C'est là, ce qui hausse le prix des marchandises d'une manière onéreuse pour le consommateur qui cependant est membre et citoyen de l'Etat dont le Gouvernement établit ces droits. Ainsi, en supposant que l'Angleterre retire annuellement deux millions sterling de droits imposés sur les productions étrangères qui se consomment dans le pays, telle que le café, le thé, le sucre, les vins, &c.<sup>a</sup> il est évident que c'est le Peuple anglois qui paye ces deux millions, et que c'est son industrie qui lui fournit les moyens de payer.

Puisque toutes les nations mettent de semblables droits sur les productions de leurs voisins, et que ces droits ne sont qu'un avantage idéal qui produit nécessairement des guerres qu'on ne peut soutenir qu'en augmentant continuellement les impôts, et que cette augmentation frappe le consommateur et rend le Peuple plus malheureux, en faisant hausser le prix des denrées et des marchandises, pourquoi ne pas détruire cette cause de jalousies et de guerres, en affranchissant le Commerce de toute espèce de droits? rendez le Commerce libre, évitez les guerres produites par des taxes, une paix durable s'établira, et le consommateur paiera moins cher tout ce dont il a besoin, tandis que d'un autre côté, comme je l'ai démontré cydessus, le Gouvernement tirera sans peine les sommes nécessaires à ses dépenses, en encourageant les améliorations intérieures, et en donnant à l'industrie une direction éclairée. C'est un pareil système qui loin d'oter au Peuple le fruit de ses travaux, ajoutera encore à ses ressources et à ses richesses actuelles, et fournira sans effort aux dépenses publiques.

Si l'on dit que les droits sur les productions étrangères sont nécessaires pour encourager les manufactures nationales, je réponds quel objet de ces manufactures doit être de procurer du travail au Peuple et de fournir à meilleur compte au Consommateur les articles dont il a besoin. Or j'ai déjà démontré que l'agriculture et les autres améliorations domestiques ouvrieroient une carrière suffisante à l'industrie. *Si tous les bras sont occupés utilement en mettant à profit les avantages particulières au climat et au sol tel que les mines, &c.<sup>a</sup> les échanges étant libres trouveront des débouchés faites, et tous les objets devenant par là moins cher pour le Consommateur, peu importe le pays d'où ces objets seront tirés.*

Mais, supposé que l'Angleterre, la France et l'Amérique adoptent cette liberté entière du commerce, on peut demander quels en seroient les effets par rapport à la France et à l'Amérique, l'Angleterre ayant incontestablement la supériorité en manufactures?

La première idée qui naît de cette question, c'est que les marchandises anglaises inonderont la France et l'Amérique, ce qui, en enrichissant l'Angleterre, fera la ruine des manufactures françaises.

Pour répondre à cette objection, nous examinerons les deux points suivans :

1<sup>o</sup> L'Angleterre, dans tous les cas, ne deviendra-t-elle pas plus riche que la France, à proportion de la supériorité de ses manufactures, ou en général, à raison d'une application plus éclairée de son travail? et si au contraire c'est la France qui donne à son industrie une direction mieux étendue, ne deviendra-t-elle pas proportionnellement plus riche que l'Angleterre au dépit de tous les réglemens que

\* La contrebande elle-même prouve évidemment que si le commerce étoit libre, les différents articles qui viennent de l'étranger seroient à très bon compte. Ce sont les droits qui établissent la différence énorme entre le prix des marchandises légalement importées et celles introduites en fraude. Ces droits ont surtout leur origine dans les guerres qu'occasionnent les possessions éloignées, ou sont établis pour complaire à quelques hommes ignorant ou ambitieux, mais toujours au préjudice des peuples.

celle ci voudroit y opposer ? car c'est en cela, en cela seul que consiste la balance du commerce : en remontant à sa source on trouvera qu'elle n'est autre chose que l'effet d'un travail plus ou moins utile, d'une industrie plus ou moins éclairée.

2º Quel est le moyen le plus efficace pour rendre la france manufacturière, et pour perfectionner l'industrie de ses habitans ?

Quant à la première proposition, on ne voit pas qu'il soit possible d'oter à l'angleterre l'avantage décidé que donne la supériorité des manufactures.

La france ne peut pas espérer de mettre jamais en eau assez de vaisseaux pour intercepter les Commerce des anglois avec tous les autres Peuples, ou pour empêcher ceux-ci d'acheter des marchandises angloises, tant qu'ils pourroient les avoir à meilleur marché qu'ailleurs. La preuve la plus forte qu'on en puisse donner est l'immense quantité de marchandises angloises qu'on trouve en ce moment en france, et qui y sont introduites par les moyens sans nombre que l'intérêt invente.

Et en supposant, contre toute probabilité et expérience, que le gouvernement françois pût empêcher l'entrée des marchandises angloises dans la Republique, l'angleterre auroit cependant encore avec les autres Nations un commerce suffisant pour placer tout ce qu'elle pourroit fabriquer. Il paroît donc impossible de détourner de l'angleterre cette source de richesses aussi longtemps qu'elle aura la supériorité de ses manufactures pour elle. mais du moment que la france pourra fournir aux autres nations à meilleur compte que l'angleterre, ce torrent de richesses prendra son cours vers les ports de la france.

Admettons pour un moment que l'angleterre, pendant quelques années devienne proportionnellement plus riche que la france, il n'en est pas moins vrai que si le commerce est libre, ces richesses cesseront d'être à craindre. Car les richesses des nations n'ont été jusqu'ici un sujet d'ombrage entr'elles que parcequ'il étoit à craindre que ces richesses ne devinssent dans des mains ambitieuses un instrument et de despotisme et de tyrannie commerciale. C'est ce qui fait que les nations se sont toujours étudié à s'appauvrir les unes les autres, et il faut avouer qu'en cela elles n'ont malheureusement que trop bien réussi.

Mais comme il commence à n'être plus de mode de se battre pour la religion et pour les rois, et la liberté du commerce devant mettre fin à toutes les guerres qui avoient pour objet les possessions lointaines ou des traités commerciaux, les principales causes des guerres se trouveront détruites, et les richesses d'une Nation ne pourront plus nuire à une autre. Les trois nations dont nous avons parlé cydessus, ayant d'abord consacré la liberté du commerce, les heureux effets d'une telle convention se feront bientôt sentir d'une manière si frappante que je doute qu'une seule d'entr'eux fut tentée de la rompre, ou si l'une des trois violoit le traité, les deux autres sauroient la force à du dédommagement et la contraindre à observer le contrat. Si cette égalité de droit pourroit une fois s'établir, quel plus doux spectacle pour les amis de la liberté et du genre humain que les Peuples jouissant chacun, au sein de la paix, les fruits d'une vertueuse industrie !

Maix je veux même qu'il soit nécessaire de rivaliser les manufactures angloises. il s'agit maintenant de savoir quels sont les moyens qui peuvent conduire le plus efficacement à ce but. La prohibition des marchandises angloises ou des droits onéreux sur leur importation, voilà ce que fournit la vieille routine. Analysons



séparément et avec soin les deux methodes: peut-être les trouverons nous aussi erronnées que tant d'autres usages qui n'ont que l'antiquité pour eux.

1<sup>o</sup> La prohibition. Si le Gouvernement interdisait aux marchandises angloises l'entrée des Ports de la Republique, bientôt tous les moyens que l'adresse pourroient inventer seroient mise en œuvre pour les introduire frauduleusement dans les pays. Les nationaux et les etrangers concouroient à cette commerce illicite. pour reprimer cette contrebande, il faudroit entretenir l'établissement le plus dispendieux; il faudroit des armées de gardes pour boucher toutes les avenues, pour garnir toutes les Côtes il faudroit visiter tous les batiments, de là les fausses factures, les faux connoissemens, des difficultés sans nombre, des saisies, des procédures, auxquelles les nations etrangeres elles-mêmes prendroient part; plus de bonne foi, plus d'amitié entre les Peuples aigris par la jalousie; enfin des entraves de mille espèces gêneroient le Commerce, le repos des nations seroient troublé, l'harmonie détruite, et avec tout cela, l'on n'empêcheroit pas plus les marchandises angloises d'entrer en france qu'on ne peut l'empêcher aujourd'hui.

Les mesures nécessaires pour empêcher la contrebande ne demanderoient moins de 20 milles hommes qui coûteroient à l'état au moins 600<sup>li</sup> l'un dans l'autre, ou ensemble 12 millions par an, tandis que si ces 20 mille hommes eussent été employés à des améliorations intérieures, ils auroient rapporté chacun 600<sup>li</sup> par an ce qui porte la perte réelle et annuelle de la nation à 24 millions.\* À quoi il faut ajouter le mal que feroient au commerce tant d'obstacles semés sur sa route, et tout cela sans arriver au but qu'on s'étoit proposé, qui étoit d'empêcher l'entrée des marchandises angloises.

2<sup>o</sup> passons aux droits sur l'importation, et supposons les de 30 à 40 p<sup>r</sup>%, de pareils droits produiroient le même effet qu'une prohibition absolue, ils nécessiteroient les mêmes précautions et les mêmes recherches, il en résulteroit les mêmes difficultés pour les négociants, la même interruption pour le commerce, les mêmes griefs de la part des nations etrangeres, et cependant ces mêmes droits ne rempliroient le but proposé avec plus de succès que la prohibition entière.

Même un droit de 20 p<sup>r</sup>% demanderoient des mesures tout aussi dispendieuses et entraîneroit les mêmes inconveniens. Si vous le mettez au dessous 20 pour %, vous verrez les marchandises angloises affluer en france en aussi grande quantité que si le commerce étoit libre. car supposons, par exemple, qu'on droit de 20 p<sup>r</sup>% rapporte à la france 80 millions par an, et qu'il y ait en tout 10 millions d'individus qui consomment des articles quelconques de fabrique angloise, ce n'est que 8<sup>li</sup> chacun; depense à laquelle ne feront pas attention des personnes qui tiennent à leur fantaisie ou à leur commodités.

Mais, dira-t-on, tous ces obstacle feront hausser considérablement le prix des marchandises angloises, et les manufactures françaises y gagneront d'autant.

D'abord il faut examiner jusqu'à quel point il est nécessaire pour la france de fabriquer les mêmes articles que l'angleterre. Ne faudroit-il pas avant tout, qu'elle donnât les plus grands soins à la culture de ses productions territoriales, telles que les vins, les eaux-de-vie, la huile dont l'angleterre l'Ecosse et l'irlande feroient une consommation bien plus considerable si le commerce etait libre? Et comme les fabriques de baptiste, de dentelles et autres belles manufactures

\* J'indiquerai ci-après à quel usage plus avantageuse cet argent pourroit être employé.

particulières à la france gagneroient beaucoup aussi à la liberté du commerce, l'angleterre & la france échangeoient alors le superflu de leurs productions, et l'angleterre ne seroit pas moins inondée des vins, des eaux-de-vie, des dentelles, des baptistes françaises, que la france ne le seroit des marchandises angloises, ce qui conserveroit l'équilibre. Dans chaque pays le Peuple achètera en proportion de ses facultés, et quant à l'abus qui peut résulter de cette facilité, il n'est pas de meilleur moyen pour le réprimer que des lois sages qui facilitent aux créanciers le recouvrement de ce qui leur est dû.

Je suppose maintenant que la france après avoir tiré de son sol et de sa situation tout le parti qu'il est possible d'en tirer, veuille établir chez elle des manufactures semblables à celles de l'angleterre.

Il faut pour cela que le Gouvernement fasse *un fonds de secours* destiné à encourager les manufactures nationales, et à engager les étrangers industriels à venir en france y en établir de nouvelle.

Supposons que ce fonds soit de 24 millions par an, somme à laquelle nous avons évalué cydessus ce qui couteroient 20 mille hommes employés à empêcher la contrebande, en y joignant ce que le société perdrait si l'on arrachoit tant de bras à des travaux utiles. Voyons maintenant comment on pourroit employer cette somme à faire fleurir en peu de temps les manufactures francaises.

Observons d'abord que l'angleterre du coté des productions territoriales, n'a d'autre avantage sur la france que ses mines de cuivre et d'étain, avantage qui se trouve plus que compensé par les vins et les eaux-de-vie de la france. Ce n'est donc pas là ce qui met l'angleterre en état de fabriquer à meilleur marché et avec plus de perfection que la france, mais bien le plus grand nombre de ses capitalistes et la supériorité de ses mécaniques. Or les secours pécuniaires que je propose ici, ont pour objet de suppléer au défaut de capitaux et d'encourager l'introduction des mécaniques étrangères.

Lorsqu'un homme, par exemple, desireroit établir une manufacture d'un nouveau genre, ou multiplier les manufactures utiles qui existent déjà, *la caisse des secours* lui avancerait la moitié des fonds nécessaires, pourvu que cette moitié n'excédât pas 40 mille livres, la créance de la caisse seroit hypothéquée sur la manufacture qui trois ans après l'avance faite commenceroit à payer un intérêt de 5 p. % par an jusqu'à l'entier acquit de la somme prêtée. D'après ce calcul 12 millions pourroient être partagés entre 6000 individus industriels soit nationaux soit étrangers à raisons de 2000<sup>li</sup> l'un dans l'autre. Cette somme distribuée chaque décade à titre de secours ou de gratification, suivant la qualité des ouvrages, jusqu'à ce que les manufactures fussent en pleine activité, attireroit en france des ouvriers de tous les pays. par là dans l'espece de six années on auroit établi en france 1800 manufactures et naturalisé 36 mille ouvriers habiles. pendant ce temps les manufactures ayant restitué peu à peu le capital et les intérêts à la caisse ces fonds pourroient encore être employés à de nouveaux encouragement. D'où l'on voit qu'en dix ou quinze ans il n'y auroit point de manufacture angloise qui ne pût être établie en france, *nonobstant la Liberté du commerce*. Ces encouragements pécuniaires engageroient une foule d'individus à mettre leur avoir en manufactures, et à faire tous les efforts possibles, pour l'emporter par la qualité et le bon marché, sur les fabriques angloises; en quoi ils auroient un grand avantage sur les anglois, les impôts étant beaucoup moins forts en france et par conséquent la main d'œuvres moins chère.



Il résulte de ces considérations qu'au lieu de mettre des droits onéreux sur les marchandises étrangères et de faire des dépenses énormes pour empêcher la contrebande dans la vue d'encourager les manufactures nationales, la Véritable Politique seroit d'ouvrir tous les Ports, de demander la Liberté du Commerce, et d'établir une Caisse de Secours et de dommage.

Je conclus de là que la Liberté du Commerce est la Politique la plus sage pour la France, et que tout l'engage à l'adopter sans délai. Il est également de l'intérêt actuel de toutes les autres Nations que les Gouvernemens s'unissent par une prompt adhésion à ce système salubre, qu'ils laissent chaque pays cultiver les avantages attachés à sa situation locale, et pourvoir à ce qui lui manque par des échanges libres. Ils pourroient alors dire adieu aux guerres Etrangères, tous les bras se trouverroient utilement employés et l'on verroit bientôt naître l'abondance et la prospérité.

On ne peut réfléchir sans étonnement sur l'échaffaudage énorme d'absurdités que renverseroit cette opération salubre. Cette éternelle cause de jalousies et de guerres entre les Nations, le commerce exclusif de transport, ce commerce qu'on regarde *comme une pépinière de matelots pour les flottes destinées à défendre les possessions lointaines ou à soutenir des traités de commerce dont on a prouvé l'inutilité*, cesseroit de les armer les unes contre les autres. Le commerce étant libre, on n'a plus besoin de flottes, et conséquemment nulle nécessité d'avoir une pépinière de matelots.

Quant au commerce de transport, qu'on l'abandonne à la concurrence. Celui qui fait le transport à meilleur marché doit être regardé comme un des meilleurs amis du Peuple, quelle que soit sa patrie, qu'il soit françois anglois ou américain en rendant les flottes inutiles, on cesse d'avoir besoin de tout cet attirail d'armures, de magasins, de Bureaux; on délivre l'humanité de la tyrannie de la guerre et d'une infinité d'horreurs qui sont un outrage sur leur commerce, et empoisonnent notre existence.

Les traités qui ont pour objet le commerce ou le territoire disparaîtront avec cette multitude d'ambassadeurs et d'agens, dont toute la besogne consiste à se tromper mutuellement par toutes sortes de chicane et de subtilités.

Les officiers de la douane institué pour surveiller le commerce et les intérêts des individus, qui les portent à éluder les droits de la douane, entraînent avec elle des maux et des inconvénients sans nombre; ce système rend une partie de la société ennemie de l'autre, au préjudice de tous ses membres. La liberté du commerce met fin à tous ces maux, l'humanité et la raison reprennent leur Empire, le Gouvernement devient plus simple et plus paternel, et son mécanisme composé de ressorts moins compliqués, n'en est que plus faite à mettre en jeu.

Citoyens Directeurs, C'est à vous qu'est réservé l'honneur, l'immortel honneur d'écarter ces obstacles semés entre l'honneur et le bonheur. Regardez où la fortune vous a placés; vous êtes en ce moment les cinq hommes qui seules sur la terre puissiez préparer ces avantages inappréciables, même aux générations qui dorment encore dans le sein de l'avenir. mesurez toute l'importance d'une telle entreprise, toute la gloire d'une telle ouvrage. N'en perdez pas l'honneur, en l'abandonnant aux Politiques que vous suivront. Dites à l'Amérique, dites à l'Angleterre; que le commerce soit libre, *et le commerce sera libre*. Vous aurez pour vous la voix de la raison, celle de la justice, de la liberté et de l'humanité.

Quand on considère combien ils sont rares dans la société ces hommes dont le

génie vaste embrasse d'un coup d'œil l'ensemble des opérations de l'homme, et combien est grand au contraire le nombre de ceux qui sont incapables de se faire un système raisonné d'amélioration: quand d'un autre coté on jette les yeux sur les obstacles innombrables que la France a eüe à vaincre, sur les torrents de sang qu'elle a répandue et sur les millions de braves qui ont péri pour la liberté, tous les cœurs sensibles s'écrient: ne perdez pas le fruit de tant d'efforts et de sacrifices.

C'est à vous, Citoyens Directeurs, à poser, c'est à vous à assurer les fondemens d'une paix durable. C'est à vous à saisir l'ensemble de ce vaste edifice du bonheur de l'homme, à analyser les nombreux matériaux qui peuvent avancer ou retarder ses progrès: c'est à vous d'écarter tous les obstacles qui s'opposent au perfectionnement de la société, rendre son pays plus florissant, améliorer la condition de l'homme, voilà, Citoyens Directeurs, ce qui procure une véritable gloire, et à l'abri du temps. Un éternel honneur accompagnera la mémoire vénérée des hommes qui auront fait briller aux yeux de l'univers le flambeau de la raison et de la vérité et menagé la paix à des conditions qui assurent le repos de l'Europe et élèvent l'homme à la dignité à laquelle il est appelée par sa Nature.

Salut et respect

ROBT FULTON



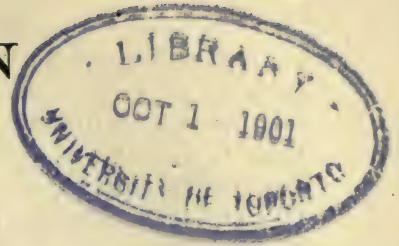
# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama State Auditor . . . . .	2		Ketcham, H. . . . .	1	
Amer. Institute of Architects . . . . .	2		Lamb, Alexander . . . . .	1	
Avery, S. P. . . . .	11	38	Lynn, Mass., City Messenger . . . . .	3	
Bement, Miles & Co. . . . .	2	1	Magdeburg, Statistisches Amt. . . . .	1	
Borin, J. . . . .	2	21	Mass. Institute of Technology . . . . .	3	
Brabant, Governor of Province . . . . .	172	38	Methodist Library . . . . .	24	
British Museum . . . . .	4		Minnesota Hist. Society . . . . .	1	
Brünn Handels-u. Gewerkekammer . . . . .	5		Missouri Botanical Garden . . . . .	1	
Bryson, Peter M., Legatees of Canada, Dept. of Militia Defence . . . . .	23		New Haven Free Public Library . . . . .		20
Carnegie Institute . . . . .	3	6	New York Eye and Ear Infirmary . . . . .		16
Charleston, S. C., Mayor . . . . .	1		New Zealand, Dept. of Mines . . . . .	4	
Chicago Board of Education . . . . .	2		Newark Free Public Library . . . . .	2	
Chicago City Council . . . . .	3		Newport, England, Mayor . . . . .	5	
Chicago, South Park Comrs. . . . .		21	North Dakota, Gen. Assembly . . . . .	5	
Commons, J. R. . . . .	75	21	Nova Scotia Hist. Society . . . . .	1	
Continental Iron Works . . . . .	2		Penn. Grand Lodge F. & A. M. . . . .	33	44
Cornell University . . . . .	6	2	Rives, George L. . . . .	20	
Crane Company, Chicago . . . . .	2	4	Schuyler, Mrs. Philip . . . . .	1	
Davison Publishing Co. . . . .	1		Stamouli, A. A. . . . .	1	138
Delaware State Library . . . . .	71	20	Stanton, S. W. . . . .	4	43
Deutsch-Israelitischer Gemeindebund . . . . .	1	1	Thompson, H. W. . . . .	13	41
Elsberg, W. A. . . . .	4		Thrift Publishing Co. . . . .	1	
General Electric Co., Schenectady . . . . .		8	Toronto, Canada, City Clerk . . . . .	1	
Glasgow University Library . . . . .	1		Trinity Church Corporation . . . . .	2	
Gloucester, Mass., City Clerk . . . . .	1		U. S. War Dept., Headquarters of Alaska . . . . .		162
Green, R. H. . . . .	1		University of Tennessee Record . . . . .	2	14
Hardy, E. R. . . . .	1		Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Schuyler . . . . .		1
Harlan & Hollingsworth Co. . . . .	2		Wade, S. C. . . . .	1	5
Heenan, Hon. T. E. . . . .	3		Wisconsin Com. of Fisheries . . . . .	1	
Holland Society of N. Y. . . . .	1		Woburn, Mass., City Clerk . . . . .	1	
Hong Kong Observatory . . . . .	1		Worcester, England, County Clerk . . . . .	1	
Japan, Education Dept. . . . .	1		Yale University . . . . .	3	
Japan, Imperial Library . . . . .		2	Yeatman, J. Pym . . . . .	1	
Judson, Dr. A. B. . . . .		30			

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE



## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 9  
SEPTEMBER 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR AUGUST . . . . .	369-370
LETTERS OF JAMES MONROE, PART 2, 1808-1809 . . . . .	371-382
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY AND AUGUST . . . . .	383-389
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST . . . . .	390

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW H. GREEN.  
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.  
JOHN S. KENNEDY.  
EDWARD KING.  
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
HENRY C. POTTER.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
PHILIP SCHUYLER.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER, F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

SEPTEMBER, 1901.

No. 9.

### REPORT FOR AUGUST.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of August there were received at the Library, by purchase, 925 volumes and 272 pamphlets; by gift, 555 volumes and 4,664 pamphlets; and by exchange, 327 volumes and 1,271 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 972 volumes and 1,147 pamphlets, for which purpose 5,874 cards and 686 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	2,693	8,525
No. of readers.....	1,754	8,525
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	678	7,111
No. of volumes consulted by applicants....	3,565	29,358
Daily average.....	65	316
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc....	1,247	

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): "Tribulations of a Princess," Dreyfus's "Five Years of My Life," and Flynt's "World of Graft"; (adult fiction) Churchill's "Crisis," Runkle's "Helmet of Navarre," and Croly's "Tarry Thou Till I Come"; (juvenile fiction) Drysdale's "Young Consul," Alger's "Ragged Dick," and Lang's "Red Fairy Book."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	10,732	10,981	172	783	2,657	113
Ottendorfer. ....	14,933	15,491	193	1,194	3,287	107
Bruce. ....	10,376	11,636	123	882	1,260	40
Jackson Square. ....	9,797	10,710	129	279	1,728	43
Harlem. ....	10,446	11,065	185	887	1,602	35
Muhlenberg. ....	8,077	10,689	125	1,472	2,612	58
Bloomington. ....	12,810	13,728	133	1,065	2,107	49
Riverside. ....	4,391	5,404	48	1,395	2,355	58
Yorkville. ....	12,380	12,991	181	285	611	30
34th Street. ....	4,133	5,544	52	954	1,411	80
Chatham Square. ....	9,847	10,042	148	75	195	91
St. Agnes. ....	10,168	11,271	114	967	2,207	....
Travelling. ....	29,014	29,014	....	....	....	195
Public School No. 30	63	63	2	....	117	....
Public School No. 33	56	56	8	297	309	....
Public School No. 90	337	337	41	920	1,486	....
Public School No. 160	241	436	53	3,708	3,983	156
	147,801	159,458	1,707	15,163	27,927	1,055

The most important gifts received during the month were 33 volumes and 39 pamphlets relating to Shakers and Shakerism, presented by A. G. Hollister, and 4 volumes and 1 pamphlet relating to community life, presented by the "Social Gospel."

Other important gifts were as follows: From the Secretary of State, Alabama, 8 volumes of Senate and House Journals; from Bengal, 5 volumes and 2 pamphlets of public documents; from the Borough of Bolton, England, 11 volumes and 39 pamphlets, Public Library Reports and other documents; from the Connecticut State Library, 6 volumes and 2 pamphlets; from the Bombay Presidency, 2 volumes and four pamphlets; from the Fürstliche Bibliothek, Bulgaria, 8 volumes and 63 pamphlets; from the Chicago Board of Education, 2 copies of the 46th annual report; from the Colorado State Board of Charities and Corrections, 4 volumes and 1 pamphlet, being annual reports of the Board; from "The Commercial and Financial Chronicle," 126 volumes and 2,989 pamphlets, mostly railroad reports; from Worthington C. Ford, 37 almanacks; from S. A. Green, 44 volumes and 60 pamphlets, mostly public documents; from the Minister of Agriculture, Italy, 1 volume and 9 pamphlets; from the Library of Congress, 3 volumes, check lists of American newspapers, of periodicals, and of the Washington MSS.; from the Town Clerk, Liverpool, England, 8 volumes of Accounts of the Treasurer and Proceedings of the Council; from McGill University Library, 8 pamphlets of scientific publications; from the Mayor of Montgomery, Alabama, 5 volumes of city documents; and from the Wisconsin Geological Survey, 9 maps, 7 volumes and 2 pamphlets, relating to geological surveys.

## LETTERS OF JAMES MONROE.

PART 2, 1808-1809.

A former selection from the letters of Monroe was printed in the *Bulletin* for February, 1900, Volume 4, Number 2. We are indebted to Mr. Worthington C. Ford for information that the three letters of Monroe there printed dated 1798 were probably addressed to J. Dawson; and that the letter of July 13, 1808, printed on pp. 56-61, was probably addressed to John Taylor or Tazewell. It is probable that the two letters here printed first were addressed to the same person.

---

To ———.

ABINGDON, JULY 19. 1808

DEAR SIR

This is the third letter which I have written you since I left home, & it will be I presume the last that I shall write before I arrive in Kentuckey. I have travelled rather more than 30. miles p<sup>r</sup>. day without intermission. To-day I rest to recover strength to inable myself & my horses to perform the rest of the journey with more ease. I have borne the fatigue & heat perhaps better than I had a right to expect.

In my preceding letters I have made such remarks as occurrd to me on certain subjects, in the hope that they might afford some hints worthy attention. Having no copy of those letters, & but an imperfect memory of their contents, I cannot say whether I have advanc'd any thing, which further reflection would induce me to change, nor shall I be able to avoid in this (I fear) useless repetitions. Confiding entirely in the judgment of my friends, and in their disposition, while they take advantage of any useful suggestion to reject whatever they deem improper, I shall proceed to add something more on those subjects with the same view.

M<sup>r</sup>. Nicholas's essay is the only document in my possession. It appears to have been written for the express purpose of attacking me for the signature of the British treaty, & may therefore be termed an essay in favor of M<sup>r</sup>. M. agnst me. There is perhaps no impropriety in his acting that part (in a publick view) that is in his being such a partizan; but it is equally proper that his views sh<sup>d</sup>. be shewn to the publick, & his writings be stripped of the merit or confidence belonging to a candid & impartial representative of the people giving an account of his conduct to them. I believe that the latter object had little weight in producing his essay: that the question of representation & constitutions came into view only as a pretext to the other object, & that if the latter sho<sup>d</sup>. fail, we sho<sup>d</sup>. hear no more of him in that character. You will observe that this gentleman brings into view one act only of my whole publick life, which he places in the most odious light, & puts me in it under the ban of Executive censure & denunciation. In this (whether intentionally or not on their part I will not say) he follows the example of those whose cause he espouses. In the trial of this issue all my other services are kept out of view, nor are any of the extenuating circumstances in this one adverted to. He has the indulgence in the spirit of all persecutors of church & state, to intimate that I have not a right to a fair trial even on this issue. The paper to which I allude is made



more particularly applicable to Mr. Rose & the British gov<sup>t</sup>., who are charged with making efforts to impair the confidence of our people in their gov<sup>t</sup>., but it is not a forc'd construction of its spirit, to apply it equally to the freedom of enquiry in the case alluded to, if indeed it is not so applied in direct terms by the writer.

My correspondence with the President would not prevent my conduct, & the British treaty, in reply to this attack on just ground. It looks to another object, that of intentional injury on his part, on which I assure him that he has given me perfect satisfaction. I have answer'd to the gov<sup>t</sup>. in my letter of July 28. last, the attack of the gov<sup>t</sup>. on the treaty. Should any other attack be made on it by the gov<sup>t</sup>., or the policy of its own course be asserted & maintain'd by unjust imputations to the treaty I sho<sup>d</sup>. consider myself at perfect liberty to repel & refute them. My friends were not bound by what passed between the President & me, even within its confin'd limit. They respected the President's declarations because they respected him & believed them; or because they respected my feelings & wishes in what concern'd him: or because they thought that nothing was to be gained by acting on a disbelief of them. Had they been bound by that correspondence, & had it extended to every case between us, this essay, would completely absolve them, so far as respects a fair answer to it. It may merit consideration how far it may be proper, on my return, for me to invite the publick attention to that treaty and to other topicks connected with it, to do justice to my conduct in that transaction, in reply to this attack, especially if followed by Giles, as is presumeable; I mean not in respect to them or such men, but in respect to the opportunity afforded by them. They mean to advance their cause by their labors, and themselves also. They ought to be disappointed & punished for their turpitude. How is that to be done?

Not by a direct attack on the adm<sup>n</sup>. or any of its measures, such as the mission of Mr. P, the embargo act, nor by meeting the adm<sup>n</sup>. in the simple issue made up between us. My idea is that the committee sho<sup>d</sup>. from a general view of my services, opportunities, & character, address the publick in my favor, & recommend the appointment, as furnishing the best hope of adjusting honorably our differences with foreign powers without war, or of supporting the war if necessary with suitable energy & decision. In the address it may be stated that I am known to & regarded by all the gov<sup>ts</sup>. with whom we have relations—that I am personally on a good footing with them, & that if any thing can be gained by conciliation, it furnishes the prospect of gaining it. The late treaty with France (Louisiana) may be urged as a proof of it with the principal power. In this paper a modest, but nevertheless the most confident tone sho<sup>d</sup>. be taken. The attack on me grows out of this paper, & then I am to be defended anonymously against the attack in which the whole mass of my services may be brought to bear in my favor. The injustice of making up an issue on that point alone may be shown, especially as the business had not been continued in my hands alone; the purpose to which that issue is intended to be made subservient, &c. who are the men who make up the issue, Wilson Nicholas &c. Do not these men acknowledge the merit of my services in my late mission to France? Did they not consider the destiny of their country as being involved in that mission, & did it not succeed beyond their most sanguine expectation? Do they not acknowledge the merit of my service, to my country & the cause on my former mission to France, & in my firm appeal to the publick on my return home, &

afterwards in the Executive of Virg<sup>a</sup>. &c &c.? Are these the men then who losing sight of all these services, are desirous to call the publick attention to one transaction alone, acknowledged by the President, & by all other men to have been free from blame, to have been dictated by pure honorable & patriotick motives, in the hope, by artful insinuations to fix a reproach on me, & thereby accomplish a particular object? It might be stated that in this transaction I gave proofs of patriotism, disinterestedness, & attachment to the adm<sup>n</sup>. the most strong & conclusive: that after the charge of the British ministry, as my standing with Fox & his associates was good, & I had a fair prospect of adjusting the business with him, it was to be presumed that the special mission (w<sup>h</sup>. was not special as to me, I being there, & having neither add<sup>l</sup>. rank or pay, & the business thereby partly taken out of my hands) could not otherwise than hurt my feelings: that I did not act on that motive, but labourd as cordially as if I had been the sole agent to advance the interest of the publick & the credit of the adm<sup>n</sup>. &c. that it was fairly to be presumed that the delay which was occasioned

[Part of the MS. is missing.]

tho the purity of the motive is acknowledged by the appointment of the special mission, lost us the life of Fox, and was the lone cause why a more advantageous treaty was not obtain'd; that it is unjust (admitting that the treaty was as objectionable as some people state) to impute any blame either to me or Mr. P., who did their duty: that it appears by my correspondence that I had demanded better terms of Fox & had a prospect of obtaining them in the course of my negotiation with him: that under such circumstances any defects in the treaty ought not to be imputed to me &c. This part of the subject, if on mature reflection it is thought proper to touch it, ought to be treated with extreme delicacy, and the character of vindication rather than accusation distinctly preserved. It may be added to preserve that character & treaty that my fortune has been peculiarly hard—that I have twice been employed in foreign missions of great importance to my country, & twice criminated & put to the necessity of vindicating myself: that in the first case I was intentionally & professedly degraded; that between it & the second there are some shades of difference, not very strongly marked, since in the latter the character of denunciation still exists, & I am also put to my defence.

In this mode almost every thing may be said, that might be in the case of an attack, yet it is free from the objections to it. I own that I wish the whole discussion to assume a love of moderation (sho<sup>d</sup>. a discussion take place) that in speaking of any supposed error of the adm<sup>n</sup>. such as the embargo, it be not done in a spirit of exultation but of regret, & that the utmost delicacy be observed towards the President more especially: that it be said that the highest respect & regard for him have strongly marked my character & conduct thro' life & still influence it: that it [is] understood that the most perfect relations of friendship subsist between us:

It will doubtless be proper to deny that the treaty merits the charges alledged agnst it: to affirm on the contrary that altho' it did not obtain every thing which the U States might reasonably have expected, it was one however which secur'd the publick honor, & would have eminently advanced the interest of the country—that it was a fact that in many very important points it improved & very essentially the treaty of 1794, tho' made under circumstances more disadvantageous, while it



was less favorable in one single point only, the East India trade, & in a very slight degree in that, & that difference consisting in a mistake not the intention of the parties, as is shewn by our letter of Jan<sup>y</sup>. 3. 1807—that the interest of impressment was not unprovided for, since our right was acknowledged, & a new negotiation to be opened for the security of it, &c, as in my letter or so much of it as is tho<sup>t</sup>. proper (the shorter the better)—that the trade with enemies colonies was not liable to the objection stated as was proved by my letter to Mr. Madison, & acknowledged now by all sensible & impartial men—that on the contrary the article plac'd it on the most advantageous footing possible, as it seemed to the U States the complete monop[ol]y of the trade between the Colonies of France, Sp<sup>a</sup>. Holland &c., & their parent countries, thro the U States; a trade more important in point of value than everything w<sup>h</sup>. G. B. obtained by the treaty; a trade which bro<sup>t</sup>. thro' the U States at least 42 millions of value in colony productions, & authorised the supply of the colonies with those of the parent country—which employed, to vast am<sup>t</sup>. the shipping, the seamen, & the capital of our country—that it had fixd the direct intercourse between the U States & G. B. on terms highly favorable to our navigation & productions—had extended our territorial jurisdiction 2. miles on the coast, w<sup>h</sup>. operated as a censure, inflicted in the most solemn manner & strongest terms on the authors of past outrages, and a security agnst the like in future—that it did not abandon the right of indemnity for spoliations, but made it secure had the treaty been ratified, as judicial proceedings had been suspended, & it was distinctly understood by the Com<sup>rs</sup>. that no other condemnations wo<sup>d</sup>. be made—this suspension had taken place on the remonstrances of Mr. Monroe, & was continued afterwards—see the letter of Com<sup>rs</sup>. to Lord Howick, with one to Lords Holland & Auckland alluded to in it, on that subject—that the clamour agnst the British papers is groundless and absurd—that it was merely a measure of precaution in the British Com<sup>rs</sup>. & existing ministry, to justify their signature of the treaty in face of the French decree of Nov<sup>r</sup>. 21.—that it imposed on the U States no kind of obligation whatever; it did not bind them to resist the French decree, or do any other act; had the treaty been ratified, & G. B. violated it on any pretext whatever, the U States would have stood in the same relation with her that they stood before; they would have had the same right to resist that violation, & they would have done it with more effect after such a violation (unless our conduct had been highly and indisputably culpable) than they would any aggression which sho<sup>d</sup>. not be prohibited by treaty. To take alarm at such a reservation of right, is a circumstance not easily explained or accounted for. I really see no cause of offence in it, nor can it be deemed one to an independant & equal power. A nation which estimates in a suitable manner its own dignity & consequence, will never be afraid or apprehensive that any other power will do it an act of injustice or outrage. It will always presume that the means which it has to obtain reparation, will prove a sufficient check to such conduct. These are however reflections which will readily occur to you, & on which I have already too much enlarged.

If this subject is taken up (I mean the address &c.) I wish it to be done in the most cautious & guarded manner, at the same time with a confidence w<sup>h</sup>. may be calculated to inspire it in others. In doing justice to me either with respect to the opposite character, or charges alledged agnst me, equal moderation & firmness will be necessary. The publick, that is, that part of them on w<sup>h</sup>. he and I equally rely,

altho' they may take an interest in the advanc'ment of one in preference to the other will take none in the oppression or degradation of the latter. The friends of both after the excitement of the moment has passed, will regret any circumstance that may have had such a tendency. They will particularly deplore (I speak here of mine only) any improper act, or insinuation which may be found to operate injuriously, and unjustly on the person at this time at the head of the government who will always be acknowledged to have great claim on the country.

[The remainder of the MS. is missing.]

To ———.

TENNESSEE JULY 20, 1808

DEAR SIR

Having nothing to do but ruminate on the topicks alluded to in my late letters, is the cause of much trouble to you & certain friends with whom you will communicate at Richmond. I thought that my letter of yesterday would be the last that I sho<sup>d</sup>. write you on this side of Kentucky—but there is one point, on which I may not have been clearly understood in that & the other letters on which I wish more fully to explain myself. It relates to the treaty & involves the question whether it is proper for my friends to enter fully into that subject, first to place its merits in their true light & secondly to shew that it wo<sup>d</sup>. have been happier for the country had it been ratified. You may have inferrd by what I have written that it is my decided opinion that that should be done. My object however has been to submit that and every other question to my friends, who will be much better able to decide on it, than I can possibly be here. In the case that that sho<sup>d</sup>. be done, or that occasional hints sho<sup>d</sup>. be thrown out to that effect, I have endeavourd to suggest such ideas as have occur'd to me on it. The question is a very important one, & ought to be weighd with the most profound attention before it is decided either way. Nicholas's paper invites it, & his connection with some of the parties (in this case I do not include the Presid<sup>t</sup>., but suspect he knows nothing of the measure) induces a belief that it was a systematick operation. It is a question of policy simply, & ought to be done, that is the investigation enterd into, or declind, or at least postponed, as either course promises to be most advantageous. The motive on their part must be either, a desire to stir that question for the purpose of bringing the popularity of the President to bear against me, & other circumstances that might grow out of the discussion being inseparable from it, or a belief that in the present course the adm<sup>n</sup>. itself is losing ground, & that every possible effort is necessary to save it. I rather think that the first is the object of the party. It is possible that they may suspect that in the present train there is more danger than was apprehended—that is, that by standing distinct from the adm<sup>n</sup>. as I do by means of my action[?], & in a situation to be so consider'd by the nation, the popularity of the President, is by his explanations &c. less turned ag<sup>n</sup>st me than is desired. It is possible that this attack of Nicholas may be intended to invite a discussion for the purpose of provoking such a reply as may be consider'd an attack on the President, & by that means put me in a kind of general hostility with him & the adm<sup>n</sup>.—It may also be a part of the plan to connect me more immediately



with the federalists than I have been or ought to be, and likewise with the minority. At present I stand free from everything of the kind; independant of every party, & resting on my own character & conduct. The object of the other party is to combine the great body of the republicans in its favor, & certainly nothing could tend more to accomplish it, than by connecting me with the federalists & the minority, which wo<sup>d</sup>. be likely to result from an attack on the adm<sup>n</sup>., or any of its measures. That such advantage would be drawn, if the opportunity was afforded cannot be doubted—the question therefore is, whether more would be gained by such a discussion, meeting & defying all the consequences, than lost, & that is the question on which I wish you & my other friends to decide. If you sho<sup>d</sup>. be of opinion that such a discussion ought not to be entered into, especially at this time, it merits consideration whether some credit ought not to be claimed from waving it. Nicholas's essay might be scouted anonymously as poor in stile and argument—totally destitute of pretention in the latter—as of incendiary tendency, intended to revive in an odious manner animosities between republicans—that I had given a proof by my letter of 28. Feby. of a disposition not to investigate or discuss the policy of the course taken by the gov<sup>t</sup>. (contenting myself with explaining & putting the treaty in a just light only) & to support the gov<sup>t</sup>. in the course it had taken, to extricate it & the country from trouble. That my friends had acted on the same principle &c.—that that question seemed to be at repose—that the President did not impute to me improper motives or censure my conduct—nor indeed could he—it was beyond censure—Why then does Mr. Nicholas attempt it then? Does he want an appeal to be made to the nation by an adversary discussion on that subject? Is not union more important to the publick welfare & success of the republican cause? Does the President require the aid of his puissant arm to protect him? Is it an electioneering trick? He is well known in that character. The publick cause however will be better taken care of by more virtuous men. By an address to the people in the sentiments heretofore expressed, the publication of the letter of Col: Mercer & the documents alluded to, high ground will be taken, from which a view afforded of what it will be best to do in other cases. I add these to the hints which I have already sent you. I am confident that nothing will be done without a consultation among my friends on every point, & due consideration of the advantages & disadvantages likely to result from any step that may be taken. I repeat that the above, as is every thing that I have written, are intended only for consideration, as I really wish my friends to act as they think fit, taking care to let it be distinctly understood, that as independent men they act that part.

---

TO GEORGE HAY

ALBEMARLE JUNE 8<sup>TH</sup> 1809

MY DEAR SIR

We arrived here on sunday early in the day, from M<sup>rs</sup>. Paine's where we lodged the 2<sup>d</sup>. night. Our furniture is rec<sup>d</sup>. almost without injury, to any article. In a day or two it will be arranged, after w<sup>h</sup>. I will write you on other subjects—the object of this is to apprise you & our daughter of our safe arrival, in good health.

The more I have reflected on the late motion in Congress the more I have

doubted its propriety in relation to its presumed object. The conduct of the President in the late arrangement with G. B., is approved by it, for its promptitude & frankness. The expression of approbation is clear and explicit. The precise term is used, & those which are adapted to characterize the conduct alluded to are equally strong. *Frankness* is a virtue in publick as well as in private life, & coupled with *promptitude* give it an import not less decisive. I do not think that the conduct of the gov<sup>t</sup>. merits such applause from any one, especially those who have disapproved it heretofore. We well know that the promptitude shewn on the late occasion was the effect of a necessity which grew out of measures which left the gov<sup>t</sup>. no alternative. If the true character of the whole transaction, that is, of all the measures connected with the late one, is looked into, I see no merit in the avidity with wh<sup>h</sup>. the proposition was signed. I consider it a new proof of the impolicy of those measures, which should confirm those heretofore opposed to them in an opinion of the wisdom of their opposition. I wo<sup>d</sup>. never approve, where I saw no just cause for it, in an uniform course of policy in the same transaction. If a publick character has done wrong & thereby hasarded himself as well as the nation, I wo<sup>d</sup>. be a spectator of the charge, & if called on to act, wo<sup>d</sup>. look to the whole subject & not a part of it. It seems to me that a vote of approbation of any one act is an awkward way to open the door to censure another. I rather think it must shut it against further inquiry. It seems to me to be impossible to discriminate between the present & late adm<sup>n</sup>. in the business referr'd to. It is well however that the present one had as much to do in all that business as the late one, & no one can doubt that the ch: magistrate who signed the new intercourse law, had he remained in office, wo<sup>d</sup>. have acceded to the late arrangement with as much *promptitude* & *frankness* as his successor. That the federalists sho<sup>d</sup>. endeavor to discriminate between the present & late men does not surprise me, because they wo<sup>d</sup>. readily make a bargain with the latter to cast a shade over what had passed as to them, for any suitable equivalent. They wo<sup>d</sup>. be glad to fix the whole blame on the preceding adm<sup>n</sup>., if it might tend to separate the present one from it, & draw the present one more towards themselves. But how can any portion of the republicans pursue with propriety such a policy? They have nothing to ask or expect from the present adm<sup>n</sup>., more than the former. All they could want of either is that it wo<sup>d</sup>. adhere to & support the republican cause. Seeing no motive to discriminate between them, in the transactions alluded to, I wo<sup>d</sup>. attach myself to neither in any form whatever. Had the particular friends of the present men made such a motion I wo<sup>d</sup>. have voted against it. I wo<sup>d</sup>. have given the same vote had the proposition come from any other quarter. The motion has given the present adm<sup>n</sup>. a distinguished opportunity to shew its respect for the late one, in rejecting *praise* when offer'd by its opponents in a manner to censure the late one. The obvious tendency of the motion is to keep together the late and the present men, by admonishing them to forgive and forget any irritating circumstances if such have occur'd, as the surest means of this common preservation, while it will probably exhibit to view concert of measures in the republican minority & the federalists, between whom there is the greatest variance in principle. This latter circumstance (the concert) will in itself contribute essentially to cement that union, or rather to prevent a division, while it may injure the republican minority in the good opinion of the great mass of the



republicans. It is not probable that a division will take place between the late & present incumbent, there being so many strong motives with each against it. If it were possible, it could be done only by the federalists succeeding in drawing the latter into their party, to which he once belonged, & between whom there is some affinity in certain political opinions. As the hostility is extreme between the late President & the federalists, he wo<sup>d</sup>. have much sensibility to any approximation between his successor & them. It was evidently a maxim of policy in the late one to keep alive the federal party, & as I presume to keep alive, in the *spirit of party*, the republican one. As he was supported by the latter, and it necessarily gained strength daily, it was the easiest way to preserve his own ascendancy in publick affairs, & in his opinion I presume the cause. By keeping alive the spirit of party, much injury is unavoidably as I am sure done to principle, as the members are forc'd to cling together & follow their leader, who thereby gains a vast ascendancy over them. The federalists therefore hate him implacably, & he is not behind them in that feeling. Had the federalists brought forward that motion, & the minority been silent in the debate, a fair experiment wo<sup>d</sup>. have been made of the disposition of the adm<sup>n</sup>. to receive support from the federal party. It never stood very high, I mean the actual man, with the most staunch republicans, till the rejection of the treaty & subsequent measures. It is that circumstance & his close union with the other, that mounted him on their shoulders, where he still sticks, tho without enjoying in any high degree their confidence. His own strength is not great; it is made so by artificial causes, among which none has been more powerful in a thousand ways, & to a complete counteraction of its own views, than the policy wh. has been pursued by the republican minority. Had the proposition been brought forward by any party whatever, & the republican minority opposed it, on the considerations above stated, it must have gained credit, & promoted its presumed objects. Had I been a member of the Congress, I sho<sup>d</sup>. certainly voted against such a proposition, let it come from what quarter it might. I sho<sup>d</sup>. have been against a discrimination between the two adm<sup>ns</sup>. because I co<sup>d</sup>. see no reason for it, believing that both stood on the same ground & that neither merited praise. But by bringing forward the proposition, the republican minority appears to me to have compromitted itself, to have formed a hard cement between the late & the present man, & to have put at a greater distance the latter & his quondam friends the federalists. Had I paid either a compliment at the expence of the other the preference wo<sup>d</sup>. have been to the late one as sounder in principle & "hors de combat."

I had my doubts whether it would be strictly proper for you & our daughter to use harness wh. had the initials of my name. It was on that ground that I thought it wo<sup>d</sup>. be more agreeable to take the new harness. If you prefer the latter be so good as to request M<sup>r</sup>. Sheppard, to inform M<sup>r</sup>. Graham to whom I owe 79. doll<sup>s</sup>., & to the payment of which I had appropriated a part of what might be rec<sup>d</sup>. from the sale, that I will pay him almost as soon from other funds. Had I been able to pay M<sup>r</sup>. Graham's agent before I left town the affair wo<sup>d</sup>. have been arranged in that manner. The point of delicacy being settled with M<sup>r</sup>. Graham I wish Eliza to take the new harness if she prefers them. If she is perfectly satisfied with the old, & they are found to be really good, then let Sheppard sell the new & apply the money as directed. Whatever the decision is, the agent of Graham

sho<sup>d</sup>. be advised of it immediately, as that I had intended to pay him by other funds immediately, when I suspended the order for the sale, if such has been the case. I beg Eliza to consult nothing in this case but her own sentiments of propriety, & wishes, as the sum is no object to me, compar'd with the desire of accomodating her. She will recollect that there are none such in this country, & perhaps will not be for a long time hereafter. In case she takes them tell Shepard that I will settle his acc<sup>t</sup>. when I come down.

Send me the decree of the court as soon as the court rises. Tell Eliza that her mother will write her as soon as she has a moment of leisure.

The political remarks above which are written in haste, may be incorrect. I hope they are. They are for yourself only. Maria renders great service in arranging all things. Our affectionate regards attend you, Eliza & your children.

your friend

JAS. MONROE

TO SIR FRANCIS BARING

ALBERMARLE (VIRGINIA), 15. OCT<sup>R</sup>. 1809

MY DEAR SIR

I have long reproached myself for not writing you since my return to the U States, feeling sensibly the great obligation which you conferr'd on me while I resided in England, & having a strong desire to communicate with you with the same freedom I then did, on topicks of a general nature, in which we cannot cease to take a deep interest. But many considerations have prevented it, which I flatter myself you have anticipated. The peculiarity of my own situation has suggested the propriety of great caution in treating on publick affairs, & my inability to meet the just claim which you have on me, with that promptitude which my sensibility to a generous & friendly act dictates, has made that necessary part of any communication an anxious one to me. I cannot however permit the present excellent opportunity to escape without availing myself of it, to say something to you on those points which lie within the fair limit of a friendly private correspondence.

It is a singular incident in my political life, a reflection wh<sup>h</sup> occurs to me in writing to you, that I have twice left Europe after holding very important trusts from my country, & been forc'd on my return, by the state of publick affairs & my relation to them, to guard myself by a circumspect conduct, against the most illiberal imputations. When I returned from France in 1797, when I had served three years, at a period the most extraordinary which has occur'd in modern times, & under circumstances which made it extremely difficult to preserve the relations of friendship between the U States & the then gov<sup>t</sup>. of France, I found myself in that state. I was then charged with entertaining a partiality for that nation to the prejudice of my own. In returning from England in 1807, I have shar'd in a certain degree the same fate. It has been inferr'd, since the rejection of the treaty, that I had become partial to England in a like exceptionable degree. The gov<sup>t</sup>. & more enlightened citizens of France who had witnessed my exertions to promote the interest & support the rights of my country, were astonished to hear that such a charge had been alledged against me, and I have little doubt if a like appeal was



made to similar persons in England, passing thro the several adm<sup>ns</sup>. which existed while I was there, that the same sentiment would be expressed by them. No one better knows than you do what my conduct was in the difficult mission with which I was intrusted to your gov<sup>t</sup>., & I think you saw in it nothing which ought to have exposed me to censure, or lessen me in the good opinion of my fellow citizens. It is a justice due to the adm<sup>n</sup>. to observe that no charge was alledged against me by it.

I am now withdrawn altogether from publick life, & may remain so for years if not for ever. On my return to the U States I saw distinctly that there was not the most distant probability that I sho<sup>d</sup>. be called to the head of the government. Still it was thought improper by my friends, for many reasons which I cannot now enter fully into, to withdraw me from the competition. The present gentleman & I being of the same party, it was known that as soon as it should be clearly perceived, that either had the fairest prospect of success, every vote of the party would be given to him. Thus the republican cause was exposed to no danger by keeping me in the nomination, & it seemed most consistent with principle so to do, as it offered an alternative to the people, within the same party, and it likewise comported more with the integrity & independence of my own character, in regard to what had passed, as it invited no compromise on my part which might be imputed to dishonorable motives. The result proved to be what I had foreseen, & the course which has been since pursued by the person elected, has corresponded with that which would have been pursued by most persous in that station under similar circumstances. Few men would invite to a suitable station under him, the person, who had been thought by many for the primary one. It was more presumable that much care would be taken to preserve the ascendancy which had been already gained. On my part I have no disposition to trouble those in power. I did nothing to promote my own election, & had publick affairs taken such a course as to have allowed me an honorable alternative, I do not think that my name would have been seen in the nomination. But you know that when a man is conscious of his integrity, & equally so that he has rendered useful [service ?] finds that some question is made of the propriety of his conduct, he feels that he can shrink from no scrutiny which circumstances invite without dishonor, and no scrutiny could be more severe than that w<sup>h</sup>. was invited by the competition by the competition [*sic*] for the gov<sup>t</sup>. I am at present not only contented with my retirement but desirous of remaining in it. I think I shall enjoy more happiness in a private station than ever fell to my lot in a publick one. I shall certainly have it more in my power to attend to my own concerns, to improve my estate, to fulfill my engagements, & otherwise advance the welfare of my family.

You will take an interest in certain family details. Our eldest daughter has formed a connection since our return, much to our satisfaction, & with the fairest prospect of happiness to herself. Mr. Hay, her husband, enjoys great consideration in the State for talent, integrity, & honor, & possesses the most amiable qualifications for domestick life. He is the attorney general of the U. States for this State, in which character, with the aid of two other gentlemen who were associated with him, he conducted the late prosecution against Mr. Burr. You will have acquir'd some knowledge of him from the details that were published at that trial. Our other daughter who is very young, & whose education forms the principal occupa-

tion of her mother, promises, as she grows up, to afford us all the delight which parents can expect from a fine child. We live in a county, whose name is prefixed to this, on a branch of James river, 80 miles from Richmond the first elevated country above the falls. The late President is my nearest neighbor. Our estates join. My estate is a good one.\* Its improvement, on a moderate scale, now engages my attention, and promises to form one of the most interesting occupations of my retirement. I have other property of some value in this State, & some in the State of Kentucky.

I consider my whole property bound to answer the sum which you were so kind as to advance me, in aid of the publick salary, to defray my expenses in my late missions. But if I am forc'd to raise it by sales, the weight would fall heavy on me in the present circumstances of this country, or in any other that we are likely soon to experience. Indeed the vast accession of territory to the westward by the purchase of Louisiana, offers such an inducement to emigration thither, that it has become difficult to sell a landed estate here on anything like fair terms, and quite impossible on long credits & the payment by instalments. I wish to avoid the necessity of making a sacrifice so injurious to my family, if† to be done. If to be done, [*sic*] under good managmt. etc.

I must now be permitted to ask after & to express my earnest hope that you have been blessed with good health. I must also make some enquiry relative to your family. Your son Alexander continues to keep his seat in the parliament as I see by the papers. I read a pamphlet of his on affairs with great satisfaction, as I saw in it a strong proof of that extensive information & sound judgment which I knew him to possess. We take great interest in the welfare of him & his most amiable & promising family, & hope that they enjoy good health; a sentiment we beg to extend to all your children.

This communication you will consider as being in confidence, with the exception of a right to impart it to your son Alexander, to whom I ought to write but shall not be able by this opportunity. I shall seize some other favorable one hereafter. It is possible I may write to some other friends by the present one, but in case I sho<sup>d</sup>. not will you have the goodness to present my best regards to our estimable friend Mr. Hope, & if you see him to Sir Ch: Blagden. I beg you to accept the assurance of my constant & affectionate regard.

JAS MONROE.

---

\* The following has been stricken through :

consisting of about 3000 acres of excellent land, & between 30 & 40 [*interlineation* : "a sufficient number of "] slaves. But I have much to do to make my residence a comfortable one. It is an estate which I purchased many years since, by the sale of a patrimonial one on the Potomack, and which my continued employment since in the publick service, a great portion of the time abroad, has rendered it impossible for me to improve.

† The following has been stricken through :

any honorable means can be adopted to prevent it. Completely retir'd as I am from publick life, the door to honest exertion is as open to me as to any of my fellow citizens, and it is my duty to take advantage of it, & it would be a proof of a mistaken sentiment of delicacy [*interlineation* : a sentiment of delicacy which restrained me while in the [*sic*] & it could apply to that state only] if I did not avail myself of any suitable opportunity which might offer for the purpose.) The respectable gentlemen who will present you this, Mr. McRae & Major Clarke, my good friends; the former of whom was long a



member of the council of State and Leut. Govr. of this Commonwealth, & the latter the superintendent of a publick manufactory of arms, have offer'd to associate me in an enterprise of theirs, which while it does honor to their patriotism, promises to be vastly profitable in respect to the interest already acquir'd, & equally so in the prosecution of the undertaking, should they be able to prosecute it in the scale proposed. As a property to be applied to the ordinary purposes only of which it is susceptible, & connected only with the ordinary growth & calls of the country I know of none likely to rise so rapidly in its value. As the foundation of an institution, embracing certain objects on the scale proposed, & to be immediately set in motion, I know of none which possesses so many advantages, or any of those more essential to success, in an equal degree, and of course none which promises, in the promotion of the plan, so certain & so great a profit to those engaged in it. These gentlemen will explain themselves fully to you on this subject, & take such advice as you may find yourself at liberty, with the most perfect propriety, to give them. I shall accept their proposal from a belief that it is highly expedient to promote the objects of the institution, & in full confidence that if it succeeds I shall soon find the means of meeting, with perfect convenience, all my engagements. These gentlemen are highly respectable for their known integrity, their judgment & prudence, and for their honor. Permit me to request your kind attention to them. Another mode has occur'd in which I am persuaded that my exertions & experience might be employed with great advantage to myself & such friends as might be disposed to join me in it. Acquisitions of lands might be made within the U States on very advantageous terms in parts to which the population of the country is directing itself, the value of which might be much & soon advanced by due attention to certain circumstances which it might be easy to take advantage of. The territory lying between the waters of the Mobile & the Tennessee, and certain positions on the mississippi have occur'd to me in making this remark. Lands might be obtained there at a low price, which could not fail to rise rapidly in value. In pursuit of such an object I would pass thro' the whole of that country, and indeed any other which offer'd a suitable inducement, & beyond the mississippi. If you are disposed to embark in such an object I would unite with you in it, on your own terms. It shod. be executed on any scale great or small which you preferred, & you may be assured that not a single acre shod. be bought or expence incurr'd without the greatest possible certainty of early advantage. The execution of this plan would not in the slightest degree interfere with that above suggested. My sole object in either is, to provide by my own exertions, directed to fast & honorable ends, the means of discharging without injury to my fortune the debts which I incurr'd in the publick service. My own credit is good, which shod. be taken advantage of, tho' I shod. rely on you for the funds in the principal degree.

It is however far from being my desire that you should take any part in any object of the kind, in which you do not find an immediate interest. Having experienc'd great proof of your kindness & friendship I have no idea of imposing on you an additional burden. If my two friends succeed in their object, in which they cannot fail if they meet with any encouragement abroad, I shall soon find myself at ease. In pursuit of their plan, they intend to visit the continent, particularly Holland, some parts of Germany & France. Shod. the whole fail, I shall then hasten to sell so much of my property as will cover your claim, unless indeed I may succeed in making such crops as will enable me to remit to your house annually a sum which will be satisfactory. I am at this time making great exertions to increase the product of my estate with that view, but my hope of success to a suitable extent, is not sanguine, especially in the present unsettled state of affairs.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY AND AUGUST.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY—DICTIONARIES, ENCYCLOPÆDIAS, ETC.

**Almagro y Cárdenas** (A.) Catálogo de los manuscritos Árabes que se conservan en la Universidad de Granada. *Granada*, 1899. 8°.

**British Museum**—*Department MSS.* Catalogue of the Sinhalese manuscripts in the British Museum, by Don M. de Libra Wickremasinghe. *London*, 1900. 4°.

**Grande** (La) encyclopédie. v. 29. *Paris*, 1901. f°.

**Larned** (J. N.) History for ready reference. v. 6. *Springfield, Mass.*, 1901. f°.

**Ogilvie** (J.) An English dictionary, with supplement. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Thomas** (J.) Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 4°.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY.

**Allen** (L. P.) The genealogy of the Shreve family. *Greenfield, Ill.*, 1901. 8°.

**Antrim** (H. S.) Records of the Antrim family of America. *Burlington*, 1899. 8°.

**Boyden** (W. C.), **Boyden** (M. N.), and **Boyden** (A. J.) Thomas Boyden and his descendants. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Cultru** (P.) Dupleix; ses plans politiques; sa disgrâce. Étude d'histoire coloniale. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**De Forest** (J. W.) The De Forests of Avesnes. *New Haven, Conn.*, 1900. 8°.

**Dorys** (G.) Abdul-Hamid intime. *Paris*, 1901. 3. ed. 12°.

**Graham** (R.) S. Gilbert of Sempringham and the Gilbertines. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Ketcham** (H.) The life of Abraham Lincoln. *New York*, [cop. 1901]. 12°.

**McElroy** (J. M.) The Scotch-Irish McElroys in America. *Albany*, 1901. 8°.

**Mansur** (J. H.) A partial record of the Mansur family. *Burlington, Vt.*, 1901. 8°.

**Muenzer** (G.) Heinrich Marschner. *Berlin*, 1901. 4°.

(Beruehmte Musiker, no. 12.)

**Paris** (G.) François Villon. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Les grands écrivains français.)

**Sanborn** (F. B. F.) About Dante and his "beloved Florence." *San Francisco*, 1901. 12°.

**Sanborn** (F. B. F.) Ralph Waldo Emerson. *Boston*, 1901. 24°.

(Beacon biographies.)

**Townshend** (C. V. F.) The military life of Field-Marshal George, first Marquess Townshend, 1724-1807. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Tschudi** (C.) Elizabeth, Empress of Austria and Queen of Hungary. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Underwood** (M. A.) The Spoor family in America. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Vetch** (R. H.) Life, letters, and diaries of Lieut.-General Sir Gerald Graham. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Ville** (L.) Jean Bart. *Paris* [1901]. 4°.

(Nos grandes capitaines.)

**Zur Erinnerung** an Oswald Ottendorfer, 1900. *New York*, 1900. f°.

### AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Baker** (V.) The history of Warren, Rhode Island, in the Revolution. *Warren, R. I.*, 1901. 12°.

**Brousseau** (G.) Les richesses de la Guyane-Française, et de l'ancien contesté franco-brésilien. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Brown** (W. G.) A history of Alabama. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Butcher** (S. D.) Pioneer history of Custer county, and short sketches of early days in Nebraska. *Broken Bow, Neb.*, 1901. 8°.

**Derby, Conn.** Town records, 1655-1710; copied by N. O. Phillips. *Derby*, 1901. 4°.

**Frías** (H.) Episodios militares mexicanos. Pt. 1. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Garner** (J. W.) Reconstruction in Mississippi. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Hearn** (L.) Two years in the French West Indies. *New York*, 1900. 12°.

**Henry** (A.) Travels and adventures in Canada, 1760-1776. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Memorial** of the celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the incorporation of Gloucester, Mass., Aug., 1892. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Smith** (F. E.) The story of Newfoundland. *London* [1901]. 12°.

**Thomas** (A. C.) A history of the United States. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Wilbur** (L.) Early history of Vermont. v. 1-2. *Jericho, Vt.*, 1899-1900. 2 v. 8°.

### EUROPE—HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—POLITICS, ETC.

**Angot** (A.) Dictionnaire historique, topographique et biographique de la Mayenne. v. 2. *Laval*, 1900. 4°.

**Canet** (V.) Un demi-siècle de notre histoire, 1848-1900. *Paris* [1901]. 4°.

**Gilchrist** (J. G.) An itinerary of the English cathedrals. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Bell's cathedral series.)

**Guenther** (F.) Der Harz. *Bielefeld*, 1901. 4°.

(Land und Leute, Bd. 9.)



**Handbook** for Northamptonshire and Rutland. *London*, 1901. 2. ed. 16°.

(Murray's handbooks.)

**Head** (F. W.) *The fallen Stuarts*. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.

(Cambridge historical essay, no. 12.)

**Healey** (C. E. H. C.) *The history of the part of West Somerset, comprising the parishes of Luccombe, Selworthy, Stoke Pero, Porlock, Culbone and Oare*. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Kerp** (H.) *Am Rhein*. *Bielefeld*, 1901. 4°.

(Land und Leute, Bd. 10.)

**Kriege** (Die). *Friedrichs des Grossen*. Theil 3, Bd. 1. *Berlin*, 1901. 4°.

**La Gorce** (P. de). *Histoire du second empire*. v. 5. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Lowestoft** (*Parish of*), *Suffolk, Eng.* The parish registers of Lowestoft. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Lynch** (H. F. B.) *Armenia: travels and studies*. *London*, 1901. 2 v. 4°.

**McCarthy** (M. J. F.) *Five years in Ireland, 1895-1900*. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Massé** (H. J. L. J.) *The cathedral church of Bristol*. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Bell's cathedral series.)

**Morel-Fatio** (A.) *Ambrosio de Salazar et l'étude de l'espagnol en France sous Louis XIII*. *Paris*, 1900. 12°.

(Bibliothèque espagnole, no. 1.)

**Morris** (G.) *Journal pendant les années 1789, 1790, 1791 et 1792*. Traduction... par E. Pariset. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Nikaschinovitsch** (B.) *Bosnien und die Herzegovina unter der Verwaltung der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie*. *Berlin*, 1901. v. 1. 8°.

**Perkins** (Rev. T.) *The abbey churches of Bath and Malmesbury*. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Bell's cathedral library.)

**Phillips** (W. A.) *Modern Europe, 1815-1899*. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Periods of European history, 8.)

**Politische** *Correspondenz Karl Friedrichs von Baden*. Bd. 5. *Heidelberg*, 1901. 8°.

**Politischer** *Selbstmord des Bürgerthums*. Von einem Sorgenden. *Schönebeck a. E.*, 1901. 8°.

**Russell-Jearesson** (J.) *The Faröe Islands*. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**School** (A) *history of England*. *Oxford*, 1901. 12°.

**Stern** (A.) *Geschichte Europas, 1815-71*. Bd. 3. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Sweeting** (Rev. W. D.) *The cathedral church of Ely*. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Bell's cathedral series.)

## ASIA AND AFRICA—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Bréhier** (L.) *L'Égypte de 1798 à 1900*. *Paris* [1900]. 8°.

(Études d'histoire contemporaine.)

**Hendebert** (L.) *Au pays des Somalis et des Comoriens*. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Histoire** de l'Algérie par ses monuments. *Paris* [1900]. 1°.

**Hosie** (A.) *Manchuria, its people, resources, and recent history*. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Manuel** du voyageur et du résident au Congo. *Bruxelles*, 1897-1901. 5 v. 8°.

(Soc. d'études coloniales.)

**Mittwoch** (E.) *Proelia Arabum paganorum*. *Berolini*, 1899. 8°.

**Sievers** (W.) *Afrika*. *Leipzig*, 1901. 2. ed. 4°.

(Allgemeine Länderkunde.)

## GENERAL HISTORY—FOLK-LORE, ETC.

**Dalman** (G. H.) *Palästinischer Diwan als Beitrag zur Volkskunde Palästinas*. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Langlois** (C. V.) *Manuel de bibliographie historique*. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Maynadier** (G. H.) *The wife of Bath's tale, its sources and analogues*. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Grimm Library, no. 13.)

**Petsch** (R.) *Formelhafte Schlüsse im Volksmärchen*. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.

**Sébillot** (P.) *Le folk-lore des pêcheurs*. *Paris*, 1901. 16°.

(Les Littératures populaires de toutes les nations, t. 43.)

## ART—MUSIC.

**Baker** (T.) *A dictionary of musical terms*. *New York*, 1899. 3. ed. 8°.

**Courajod** (L. C. L.) *Leçons professées à l'École du Louvre*. v. 2. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Du Vasselin** (G. A.) *Chansons valaisannes*. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

## LITERATURE.

**Babcock** (W. H.) *The Tower of Wye*. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.

**Bonis-Charancle** ( ). *Rayons Z...* *Comédie-vaudeville*. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Chollet** (L.) *Les souvenirs. Poésies*. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Coppée** (F.) *Dans la prière et dans la lutte: poésies*. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Croly** (G.) *Tarry thou till I come; or, Salathiel the wandering Jew*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Desvallières** (M.), and **Mars** (A.) *Le truc de Séraphin; comédie*. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Downer** (C. A.) *Frédéric Mistral*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Columbia University studies in romance, philology and literature.)

**Emare**; edited by A. B. Gough. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Old and Middle English texts, v. 2.)

**Ferrier** (J. P.) *Le verso, comédie en un acte*. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**French's** acting edition of plays, v. 146. *London*, 1901. 16°.

**Froissart** (Sir J.) *The chronicle of Froissart translated by Sir John Bourchier*, v. 2. *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Tudor translations, v. 23.)

**Garnett** (R.) *The Queen and other poems*. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Germ** (The). . . being a facsimile reprint of the literary organ of the Pre-Raphaelite brotherhood, published in 1850. *London*, 1901. 5 v. 8°.

**Glyn** (E.) The visits of Elizabeth. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Górky** (M.) Fomá Gordyéeff. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Gourmand** (P.) Crésus—Roi: drame. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Gramont** (L. de). Astarté; opéra en quatre actes. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Grant** (R.) Unleavened bread. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Hebbel** (F.) Sämtliche Werke. Bd. 3. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Hengesbach** (J.) Readings on Shakespeare. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Hewlett** (M. H.) The life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nay. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Kester** (V.) The manager of the B. & A. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(American novel series, no. 7.)

**Kirk** (E.) The Christ of the red planet. *New York* [cop. 1901]. 12°.

**Laisnel de la Salle** ( ). Souvenirs du vieux temps. Le Berry. *Paris*, 1900. 16°.

(Les Littératures populaires de toutes les nations, t. 40.)

**Légendes** morales de l'Inde, traduites par A. Roussel. *Paris*, 1901. 16°.

(Littératures populaires de toutes les nations, t. 39.)

**Letters** (The) of her mother to Elizabeth. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Library** (The) of literary criticism of English and American authors. Edited by C. W. Moulton. v. 2. *Buffalo*, 1901. 4°.

**Lounsbery** (G. C.) An Iseult idyll and other poems. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Lysaght** (S. R.) Poems of the unknown way. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**May** (The) book. Compiled by Mrs. Aria in aid of Charing Cross Hospital. *London*, 1901. f°.

**Mott** (L. F.) The Provençal lyric. *New York* [cop. 1901]. 12°.

**Moulinier** (P.) Lei set doulour de la paouressa. *Montpellier*, 1901. 12°.

**Orain** (A.) Contes de l'Île-et-Vilaine. *Paris*, 1901. 16°.

(Les Littératures populaires de toutes les nations, t. 42.)

**Rouanet** (L.) Le diable prédicateur: comédie espagnole du XVIIe siècle. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Bibliothèque espagnole, no. 2.)

**Rouger** (H.) Le jardin secret. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Schaefer** (H.) Die Äthiopische Königsinschrift des Berliner Museums. *Leipzig*, 1901. f°.

**Schneider** (L.) Afternoon tea: comédie en un acte. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Swift** (J.), D.D. Prose works of Jonathan Swift, D.D. Edited by T. Scott. v. 5. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Villeneuve** (L.) Les dieux; poèmes évolutionnistes. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Weston** (J. L.) The legend of Sir Lancelot du Lac. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Wharton** (E.) The greater inclination. *New York*, 1899. 8°.

# ECONOMICS—FINANCE—LAW, ETC.

**Bolles** (A. S.) American finance with chapters on money and banking. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Brochet** (L. A. H. A.) \*De la contrebande de guerre. *Rennes*, 1900. 4°.

(Université de Rennes. Faculté de droit.)

**Cetto** (W. von), *Freiherr*. Die Entwicklung der Organisation des landwirtschaftlichen Kreditwesens in Bayern. *München*, 1901. 8°.

**Charton** (A. P.) La réforme fiscale en France et à l'étranger. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Demorgny** (G.) Les principales réformes financières en Indo-Chine, de 1897 à 1899. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Fabreguettes** (P.) Traité des délits politiques et des infractions par la parole, l'écriture et la presse. *Paris*, 1901. 2. ed. 2 v. 8°.

**Freund** (H.) Was muss von der Finanzwissenschaft wissen? *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Hartpence** (J. A.) Requirements for admission to the New Jersey Bar. *Trenton*, 1901. 2. ed. 8°.

**Hirsch** (M.) Democracy versus socialism, and an exposition of the single tax doctrine. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Honestas**, *pseud.* Threads and patches on political economy. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Hucke** (J.) Die Handels-bilanz. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Kuhlenbeck** (L.) Das Urheberrecht (Autorrecht) . . . und das Verlagsrecht. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Lavand** (E.) Les chèques. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.  
(Université de Paris, Faculté de droit.)

**Lohmann** (M.) Auf zum Kampf gegen die Agrarier und Zöllner. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Macpherson** (F. H.) Municipal accounting, including annuity tables and other labor saving tables. *Detroit*, 1901. 8°.

**Maxey** (E.) Some questions of larger politics. *New York* [cop. 1901]. 8°.

**Muehlbrecht** (O.) Wegweiser durch die neuere Litteratur der Rechts- und Staatswissenschaften. Bd. 2. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**National** (The) bank of North America in New York, semi-centennial. *New York*, 1901. 8°.  
Gift W. F. Havemeyer.

**Sayons** (A. E.) Manuel théorique & pratique d'économie politique et financière. Les banques de dépôt, les banques de crédit et les sociétés financières. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Tyndall** (L.) L'impôt sur le revenu et le projet Caillaux. *Lyon*, 1901. 8°.

**Zimmerman** (A.) Die Kolonialpolitik Frankreichs. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

(In his Die europäischen Kolonien., v. 4.)

# SOCIOLOGY—LABOR, ETC., ETC.

**Bourdeau** (L.) Le problème de la vie; essai de sociologie générale. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.



**Dumont (A.)** La morale basée sur la démographie. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Bibliothèque internationale des sciences sociologiques, v. 11.)

**Du Plessis de Grenédan (J.), comte.** Histoire de l'autorité paternelle et de la société familiale en France avant 1789. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Dupriez (L.)** L'organisation du suffrage universel en Belgique. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Fleury (A.)** \*Del'assistance publique à Paris. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

(Université de Paris. Faculté de droit.)

**Folk (E. E.), D.D.** The Mormon monster; or, The story of Mormonism. *Chicago*, 1900. 8°.

**Fournière (E.)** Essai sur l'individualisme. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Heyne (M.)** Das deutsche Nahrungswesen. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

(Fünf Bücher deutscher Hausaltertümer, Bd. 2.)

**Huguet (A.)** \*Des effets du divorce au regard des enfants nés du mariage. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Kautsky (K.)** Handelspolitik und Sozialdemokratie. *Berlin*, 1901. 12°.

**Labor (C.)** Das Land ohne Armut. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**La Grasserie (R. de).** Des principes sociologiques de la criminologie. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Lefebvre (C.)** La coutume française du mariage au temps de Saint Louis. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Lemaire (R.)** Étude historique et critique. Le mariage civil. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Le Poittevin (G.)** La liberté de la presse depuis la Révolution. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Métin (A.)** Le socialisme sans doctrines : La question agraire et la question ouvrière en Australie et Nouvelle-Zélande. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

(Bibliothèque générale des Sciences Sociales.)

**Michel (H.)** La doctrine politique de la démocratie. [*Paris*] 1901. 16°.

(Questions du temps présent.)

**Morelli (G. A.)** La municipalizzazione dei servizi pubblici. *Torino*, 1901. 8°.

**Peck (B.)** The world a department store. *Lewis-ton, Me.* [cop. 1900]. 12°.

**Robertson (J. R.)** The history of freemasonry in Canada from 1749. *Toronto*, 1900. 4°.

**Sanger (C. P.)** The place of compensation in temperance reform. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Schmidt (P.)** Bibliographie des Alkoholismus. I. Teil; deutsche Litteratur. *Dresden*, 1901. 8°.

**Schwiedland (E.)** Ziele und Wege einer Heimarbeitsgesetzgebung. *Wien*, 1899. 8°.

**Strauss (P.)** Assistance sociale, pauvres et mendiants. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Weitemeyer (M.)** Die Arbeit und ihre soziale Bewertung. *Erfurt*, 1900. 8°.

#### COMMERCE—AGRICULTURE—FOOD— FISHERIES, ETC.

**Biggar (H. P.)** The early trading companies of New France. *Toronto*, 1901. 4°.

**Clow (F. R.)** Introduction to the study of commerce. *New York* [cop. 1901]. 12°.

**Dicksee (L. R.)** Auditing: a practical manual for auditors. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Jordan (W. H.)** The feeding of animals. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Rural science series.)

**Kirchner (O.), and Boltshauser (H.)** Atlas der Krankheiten unserer landwirtschaftlichen Kulturpflanzen. ser. 4-5. *Stuttgart*, 1899-1901. 2 v. 4°.

**Lamb's** International guide to British and foreign merchants and manufacturers. *London*, 1901. 12 ed. 4°.

**Larbalétrier (A.)** Le sel, les saluies et les marais salants. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. Section de l'ingénieur.)

**Michel (C.)** Lehrbuch der Bierbrauerei. *Augsburg*, 1900. 3. ed. 4°.

**Paton (D. N.), Dunlop (J. C.), and Inglis (E. M.)** A study of the diet of the labouring classes in Edinburgh. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°.

**Romme (R.)** L'alcoolisme et la lutte contre l'alcool en France. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. Section de l'ingénieur.)

**Ryckere (R. de).** Le régime légal de la pêche maritime dans le mer du Nord. *Bruxelles*, 1901. 8°.

**Watson (G. C.)** Farm poultry. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Rural science series.)

#### RAILWAYS—WATERWORKS—INSURANCE, ETC.

**Galine (L.)** Exploitation technique des chemins de fer. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**McPherson (J. A.)** Waterworks distribution. A practical guide for the supply of water to cities and towns. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Phelps (E. B.)** Tropical hazards; or, Life insurance risks in Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of the author.

**Pietsch (W.)** Der Eisenbahn-Güterverkehr. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Strub (E.)** Bergbahnen der Schweiz bis 1900. v. 1. *Wiesbaden*, 1900. 4°.

**Tunell (G. G.)** Railway mail service: a comparative study of railway rates and service. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.

#### EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTI- TUTIONS—TEXT-BOOKS, ETC.

**Coubertin (P. de).** Notes sur l'éducation publique. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Grugger (Rev. G.), and Keating (Rev. J.)** Stonyhurst, its past history and life in the present. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**McGuffey (I. W. H.)** The new McGuffey readers, nos. 3-4. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Millar (A. C.)** Twentieth century educational problems. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Radet (G.)** L'histoire et l'œuvre de l'École française d'Athènes. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Rashdall** (H.), and **Rait** (R. S.) New College. *London*, 1901. 8°.  
(College Histories, Oxford.)

**Venn** (J.) Caius College. *London*, 1901. 8°.  
(College histories, Cambridge.)

# JEW. POLITICAL AND SOCIAL HISTORY AND CONDITION—LITERATURE, ETC.

**Bensemer** ( ). Beiträge zu einer Geschichte der Juden in Spanien und Portugal. *Berlin*, 1901. 4°.

**Karpe** (S.) Étude sur les origines et la nature du Zohar. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Lonardo** (P. M.) Gli Ebrei a Benevento. *Benevento*, 1900. 24°.  
Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Midrash Rabbot**.—*Genesis*. Der Segen Jakobs, Midrasch Bereschith rabba, Par. 98, 99, übersetzt von M. Margel. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1900. 8°.  
Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Muret** (M.) L'esprit juif, essai de psychologie ethnique. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.  
Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Niese** (B.) Kritik der beiden Makkabäerbücher. *Berlin*, 1900. 8°.  
Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Perles** (R.) Ein moderner Erlöser des Judenthums. *Königsberg, Pr.*, 1901. 8°.  
Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Plotke** (J.) Die rumänischen Juden unter dem Fürsten und König Karl. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1901. 8°.

**Scherer** (J. E.) Beiträge zur Geschichte des Judenrechtes, Bd. I. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Sincerus** (E.) Les Juifs en Roumanie depuis le traité de Berlin (1878) jusqu'à ce jour. *Londres*, 1901. 8°.

**Yvert** (G. J. E.) Les Juifs et la propriété. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Zapletal** (V.) Der Totemismus und die Religion Israels. *Freiburg*, 1901. 4°.  
(Collectanea Friburgensia.)

# ZOOLOGY—BOTANY—GEOLOGY.

**Gadow** (H.) Amphibia and reptiles. *London*, 1901. 8°.  
(Cambridge natural history, v. 8.)

**Guède** (H.) La géologie. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.  
(Bibliothèque des Sciences Contemporaines, Sér. 2, no. 4.)

**Howard** (L. O.) The insect book. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Martius** (C. F. P. de), and others. Flora Brasiliensis, fasc. 125. *Monachii*, 1901. f°.

**Selous** (E.) Bird watching. *London*, 1901. 8°.  
(Haddon Hall library.)

**Walker** (C. E.) Amateur fish culture. *Westminster*, 1901. 12°.

# SCIENCE. PHYSICS—CHEMISTRY—MATHEMATICS—MEDICINE, ETC.

**Arndt** (K.) Grundbegriffe der allgemeinen physikalischen Chemie. *Berlin*, 1900. 16°.

**Berkley** (H. J.) A treatise on mental diseases. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

**Cesàro** (E.) Vorlesungen über natürliche Geometrie. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Fischer** (F.) Die chemische Technologie der Brennstoffe. v. 2. *Braunschweig*, 1901. 8°.  
(Handbuch der chemischen Technologie. Bd. 1, Gruppe 3.)

**Foster** (Sir M.) Lectures on the history of physiology during the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Cambridge*, 1901. 8°.  
(Cambridge natural science manuals, Biological Series.)

**Hamilton** (Sir W. R.) Elements of quaternions. *London*, 1899–1901. 2. ed. 2 v. 4°.

**Hédou** (E.) Physiologie normale et pathologique du pancréas. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.  
(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. Section de l'ingénieur.)

**Hoff** (J. H. van t') Lectures on theoretical and physical chemistry. Pt. 1. *London*, 1898. 8°.

**Johnson** (W. W.) Theoretical mechanics. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Lassar-Cohn** ( ). Über das Ungeeignete der Neuerdinge für die Berechnung der Atomgewichte vorgeschlagenen Grundzahl 16,000. *Hamburg*, 1900. 8°.

**Leidé** (E.) Palladium, Iridium, Rhodium. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.  
(Encyclopédie chimique, v. 30.)

**Rayleigh** (3. baron), J. W. Strutt. Scientific papers. *Cambridge*, 1899–1900. 2 v. 4°.

**Robb** (I. H.) Nursing ethics. *Cleveland*, 1901. 12°.

**Sanders** (A.) Elements of plane geometry. *New York* [cop. 1901.] 12°.

**Thompson** (Sir H.) Modern cremation. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Walden** (A. F.), and **Manley** (J. J.) An Introduction to the study of physics. v. 1. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Warder** (G. W.) The cities of the sun. *New York*, 1901. 12mo.

# LAW.

**Seuffert** (H.) Die Bewegung im Strafrechte während der letzten dreissig Jahre. *Dresden*, 1901. 8°.

**Stephens** (J. E. R.), **Gifford** (C. E.), and **Smith** (F. H.) Manual of naval law and court martial procedure. *London*, 1901. 8°.

# APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Andés** (L. E.) Holz- und Marmor-malerei. Mit 22 Tafeln. *Wien*, 1901. 8°.  
(Hartleben's mechanisch-technische Bibliothek.)

**Bigourdan** (G.) Le système métrique des poids et mesures. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.



**Blondel** (A.) Moteurs synchrones à courants alternatifs. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. Section de l'ingénieur.)

**British Museum**—*Dept. of Coins & Medals*. Catalogue of Greek coins of Lycaonia, Isauria and Cilicia. By G. F. Hill. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Dupin** (Mme. L.) Méthode de coupe et assemblage. Costumes et confections pour dames, vêtements d'enfants et lingerie. *Lyon*, 1901. 3. ed. 12°.

**Fairie** (J.) Notes on pottery clays. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Firth** (A.) Cane basket work: a practical manual. Illustrated. ser. 1-2. *London*, 1899-1901. 12°.

**Fulbert-Dumonteil** (.) La cuisine française. *Paris* [pref. 1901.] 12°.

**Geschwind** (L.) The manufacture of alum and the sulphates and other salts of alumina and iron. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Hasluck** (P. N.) Taxidermy. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Work handbooks.)

**Hausbrand** (E.) Drying by means of air and steam. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Jettmar** (J.) Praxis und Theorie der Leder-Erzeugung. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Pariset** (E.) Histoire de la fabrique lyonnaise depuis le XVIIe siècle. *Lyon*, 1901. 4°.

**Quinette de Rochemont** (.), *baron, and Desprez* (H.) Cours de travaux maîtêmes. v. 2 & atlas. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Roberts** (E. W.) The gas-engine handbook, for designer and the engineer. *London*, 1901. 24°.

**Sandeman** (E. A.) Notes on the manufacture of earthenware. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Senn** (C. H.) The new century cookery book. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Thomas** (V.) Les plantes tinctoriales et leurs principes colorants. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. Section de l'ingénieur.)

**Tompkins** (D. A.) Cotton and cotton oil. *Charlotte, N. C.*, 1901. 8°.

**Tompkins** (D. A.) Cotton values in textile fabrics. A collection of cloth samples. *Charlotte, N. C.*, 1900. 8°.

**Waters** (Mrs. W. G.) The cook's Decameron. Containing recipes for Italian dishes. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Wehrfritz** (M.), and **Wehrfritz** (F.) Die Küche im deutschen Bürgerhause. *Bensheim*, 1901. 12°.

**Winslow** (B. E.) The Winslow tables: diagrams for calculating the strength of beams and columns. *New York*, 1900. 8°.

#### PHILOSOPHY—LOGIC—PSYCHOLOGY.

**Clarke** (R. F.) Logic. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
(Stonyhurst philosophical series.)

**Dagneaux** (H.), *abbé*. Histoire de la philosophie. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Goblot** (E.) Le vocabulaire philosophique. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Halévy** (E.) La formation du radicalisme philosophique. *Paris*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.

**Moncalm** (.) L'origine de la pensée et de la parole. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

**Payot** (J.) Die Erziehung des Willens. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.

**Titchener** (E. B.) Experimental psychology. v. 1, pts. 1-2. *New York*, 1901. 1 v. in 2. 8°.

#### RELIGIONS AND RELIGIOUS LITERATURE —ETHICS, ETC.

**Balme and Lelaidier**. Cartulaire ou histoire diplomatique de Saint Dominique. *Paris*, 1893-1901. 3 v. 8°.

**Belanger** (A.) Les Jésuites et les humbles. *Paris*, 1901. New ed. 12°.

**Bible**. La Bible; traduit du texte original par les membres du rabbinat français, sous la direction de Z. Kahn. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

**Cohrs** (F.) Die evangelischen Katechismus-versuche vor Luthers Enchiridion. Bd. 3. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

(Monumenta Germaniae paedagogica. Bd. 22.)

**Duilhé de Saint Projet** (M. A. F.) Apologie scientifique de la foi chrétienne. *Paris*, 1899. 12°.

**Evangelisch**-Lutherische Kirche, Russia. Gesetz für die Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche in Russland. *Reval*, 1901. 4°.

**Granjon** (F. F.) Aperçu historique sur le mariage des prêtres dans l'église d'Occident jusqu'au Concile des Trente. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Hamilton** (J. T.) A history of the missions of the Moravian Church during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. *Bethlehem, Pa.*, 1901. 8°.

**James** (C. F.) Documentary history of the struggle for religious liberty in Virginia. *Lynchburg*, 1900. 12°.

**Loisy** (A.) Études bibliques. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

**Mills** (J. S.), and **Ruebush** (J. H.) A manual of family worship. *Dayton, O.*, 1900. 8°.

**Pra** (J.) Les Jésuites à Grenoble, 1587-1763. *Lyon*, 1901. 4°.

**Reeck** (D.) Im Reiche des Islam. *Berlin*, 1900. 12°.

**Stange** (K.) Einleitung in die Ethik. Bd. 2. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

#### PHILOLOGY.

**Grundriss** der romanischen Philologie, hrsg. von G. Gröber. Bd. 2, Abteil 3. *Strassburg*, 1901. 8°.

**Harvey** (A. F.), and **Corton** (E. L.) A topical analysis of English grammar. *Waterloo, Ia.*, 1900. 8°.

SPORTS AND RECREATIONS. FISHING—  
YACHTS—SHIPPING, ETC.

**Aflalo** (F. G.) Sea & coast fishing, special reference to calm water fishing. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Coup** (W. C.) Sawdust & Spangles. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.

**Day** (S. F.) On yachts and yacht handling. *New York*, 1901. 16°.  
(Rudder On series.)

**Folkard** (H. C.) The sailing boat. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Varieties** of sailing vessels. *London* [1901]. 8°.



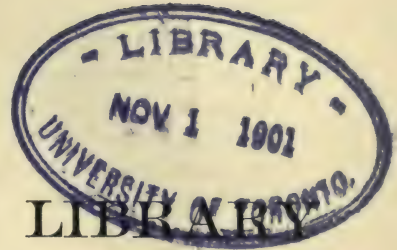
# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama, Secy. of State . . .	8		McQuirk, Rev. John . . .	2	
Armstrong, Major S. T. . .		60	Mass., Bur. of Statistics of		
Bath, Eng., City Treasurer . .	1		Labor . . . . .	2	
Bay City Public Library . . .	1	5	Merchants' Association of		
Belknap Motor Co. . . . .		22	San Francisco . . . . .	1	
Bolton, Borough of . . . . .	11	39	Michigan Gas Association . .		8
Boston, Dept. of Parks . . .	2		Milwaukee Chamber of Com-		
Boston Public Library . . .	1		merce . . . . .	1	
Bremen, Germany . . . . .	15		Minneapolis Public Library .	1	
British Columbia, Parliament	1		Missouri, State Board of		
Chester, England . . . . .	5	8	Agriculture . . . . .	1	
Chicago Board of Education . .	2		Montgomery, Ala., Mayor . .	5	
Colorado, State Engineer . . .	1		Mott, Lewis F. . . . .	1	
Commercial and Financial			Mount Sinai Hospital, N. Y.	1	1
Chronicle . . . . .	126	2,989	Museo Nacional de Mexico . .	1	
Connecticut State Library . . .	6	2	New Jersey State Geologist . .	2	
Dansk Fiskeriforening . . . .	3	4	New South Wales, Govt.		
Dominion Atlantic R.R. Line		43	Statistician . . . . .	1	2
Ford, Worthington C. . . . .		37	New York City, Board of		
Fürstliche Bibliothek, Bul-			Education . . . . .	1	
garia . . . . .	8	63	New York House of Refuge.	1	26
General Electric Co., Sche-			New Zealand, Mines Dept. . .	1	
nectady . . . . .		11	Preston, Co. Borough of,		
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .	14	66	Eng., Mayor . . . . .	9	
Hollister, A. G. . . . .	10	37	Radcliffe College . . . . .		25
Ill., Bur. of Labor Statistics.	1		Richard, Jules . . . . .		14
India, Bengal Province . . . .	6	32	St. Lawrence State Hospital		11
India, Bombay Presidency . . .	2	4	Second Church of Christ, N. Y.	1	1
Institute of Chemistry of			Shields, Charles W. . . . .	1	
Great Britain and Ireland.		25	Smith, Ernest Ashton . . . .	1	
Italy, Minister of Agriculture	3	9	Social Gospel . . . . .	4	1
John Crerar Library . . . . .		1	Southampton, Eng. . . . .		10
Königl. Universitäts-Biblio-			United Society of Christian		
thek, Kiel . . . . .		1	Endeavor . . . . .	2	3
League for Social Service . . .		12	U. S. Dept. of Labor . . . . .	2	
Library of Congress . . . . .	3		Voelkel, Dr. Titus . . . . .	1	
Lincoln, Eng., City Account-			Warren Co. Library, Mon-		
ant . . . . .	2		mouth, Ill. . . . .		34
Liverpool, Town Clerk . . . .	8		Wisconsin Geological Survey		
McGill University Library . . .		8	(9 maps) . . . . .	7	2

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

# BULLETIN

OF THE



## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 10  
OCTOBER 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER . . . . .	393-394
REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1900-1901 . . . . .	395-410
TABLES ACCOMPANYING THE DIRECTOR'S REPORT . . . . .	411-425
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER . . . . .	426

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW H. GREEN.  
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.  
JOHN S. KENNEDY.  
EDWARD KING.  
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
HENRY C. POTTER.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
PHILIP SCHUYLER.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER,  
F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

OCTOBER, 1901.

No. 10.

### REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of September there were received at the Library, by purchase, 515 volumes and 137 pamphlets; by gift, 721 volumes and 2,089 pamphlets; and by exchange, 4 volumes and 11,328 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,103 volumes and 1,818 pamphlets, for which purpose 10,725 cards and 1,355 slips for the printer were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,598	7,719
No. of readers.....	1,732	7,719
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	707	6,667
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	3,181	26,003
Daily average.....	69	309
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc....	3,043	

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Haeckel's "Riddle of the Universe," Maeterlinck's "Life of the Bee," and "Tribulations of a Princess"; (adult fiction) Churchill's "Crisis," Runkle's "Helmet of Navarre," and Croly's "Tarry Thou Till I Come"; (juvenile fiction) Grimm's "Fairy Tales," Andersen's "Fairy Tales," and Stratemeyer's "Young Volunteer in Cuba."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	9,299	9,505	151	842	2,620	53
Ottendorfer. ....	13,202	13,715	182	1,172	3,354	22
Bruce. ....	10,246	11,686	170	926	1,440	57
Jackson Square. ....	9,665	10,500	145	305	1,594	73
Harlem. ....	9,705	10,160	209	628	1,285	23
Muhlenberg. ....	8,027	10,238	123	1,211	2,211	36
Bloomington. ....	12,360	13,360	190	1,189	2,215	62
Riverside. ....	4,329	5,297	70	1,465	2,311	43
Yorkville. ....	11,062	11,968	169	476	906	134
34th Street. ....	3,922	5,271	61	886	1,349	53
Chatham Square. ....	8,551	8,969	145	279	418	13
St. Agnes. ....	10,281	10,281	148	976	2,468	106
Travelling. ....	9,255	9,255	....	....	....	52
Public School No. 160	243	515	44	4,193	4,328	....
Public School No. 33	43	43	25	245	284	....
Public School No. 30	57	83	2	....	113	....
Public School No. 90	244	302	15	628	1,199	3
	120,491	131,148	1,849	15,421	28,095	730

The most important gifts received during the month of September were: From the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Argentine Republic, 66 volumes, 37 pamphlets, 19 maps and 6 plates, all documents relating to the boundary between the Republic and Chile, including the report presented to the "Tribunal appointed by Her Majesty's Government to consider and report upon the Differences . . . with regard to the frontier between the Argentine and Chilean Republics"; from Dr. Bertheau, 56 volumes of French and German novels; from Dr. Titus M. Coan, 5 volumes, including 2 volumes of "The Circular," published by the Oneida Community; from Dr. B. F. Da Costa, 45 volumes and 12 pamphlets, relating to religious and social questions; from Sir Thomas Lauder-Brunton, 3 volumes and 1 pamphlet, relating to the case of Cornelius Herz; from the City of Madrid, 13 volumes and 14 pamphlets, all documents of Madrid; from the New York City Library, 6 copies of the proceedings of the Council and Board of Aldermen; from Mrs. R. Skeel, 17 volumes and 57 pamphlets, vocal and instrumental scores; and from the University of Melbourne, 58 volumes of University calendars and examination papers.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1901.

July 1, 1901.

Hon. JOHN BIGELOW,

*President, New York Public Library.*

SIR:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of this Library for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901:

The notable events of the year have been the completion of a Contract with the City and Mr. Andrew Carnegie for the provision of Branch Circulating Libraries, and the consolidation with The New York Free Circulating Library, thus ensuring such a broad and comprehensive library system for the City as was foreshadowed in the Address presented by the Board of Trustees to the Municipal Authorities in March, 1896.\*

## CARNEGIE GIFT.

At the meeting of the Board of Trustees on March 13th, 1901, there was presented a letter from Andrew Carnegie, dated March 12th, in which Mr. Carnegie offered to furnish the money necessary for the erection of branch libraries in New York, to the amount of about \$5,200,000, on condition that the City furnish sites for these branches and agree in satisfactory form to provide for their maintenance as built. This communication was transmitted to the Mayor with a letter from the Trustees, on March 15th, offering, if the City authorities should look with favor upon the general plan, to hold themselves in readiness to coöperate in every way possible in furthering Mr. Carnegie's purpose.†

As a result of various conferences between Committees of the Trustees and the City officials, in order to settle any doubts as to whether the City was authorized, under the charter, to accept such a gift or to engage in such a contract, a Bill was introduced into the Legislature, providing for the acceptance of the gift by the City, which was passed by both Houses, and was signed by the Governor on April 26th.

In accordance with the provisions of this Act a contract was drawn up between the The City of New York and The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations acting as agent for Mr. Carnegie,

\* Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Vol. 1, 1897, p. 22.

† These letters are printed in full in the March number of the *Bulletin*, page 85.



which was formally signed and executed July 17th, 1901. In brief, this contract sets forth the offer of Mr. Carnegie and the enabling Act of the Legislature, and provides that the City shall proceed to acquire not more than forty-two library sites in the Boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx, and Richmond, upon which sites the Trustees of the New York Public Library are to erect library buildings from funds provided by Mr. Carnegie. The City grants and lets to the New York Public Library all such sites and buildings to have and to hold so long as free branch public libraries are maintained therein, and the City further agrees to adequately provide in its annual budget and tax levy for the cost and maintenance of these from the time the libraries are opened, to an amount not less than 10 per cent. of the sum spent by Mr. Carnegie. It is agreed that these libraries shall be accessible at all reasonable hours and times, free of expense to the persons resorting thereto, subject to such reasonable control and regulations as the Library authorities may, from time to time, exercise for the general convenience, provided that the lending delivery, and one or more of the reading rooms in each of the buildings shall be open and accessible to the public every day of the week except Sunday, but including all legal holidays, from at least 9 A. M. to at least 9 P. M. On Sundays such parts of any libraries are to be open in such manner and during such hours as may be, from time to time, agreed upon between the Board of Estimate and Apportionment and the New York Public Library. The books contained in these libraries which shall be purchased with the funds provided by Mr. Carnegie or by the City of New York are to be and remain the property of the City of New York and to be marked plainly as such. All sites selected must be approved by the New York Public Library, which shall furnish the plans for the buildings and shall appoint, direct, control and remove all persons employed within the said buildings respectively and in the care of the same. The City will provide for the repair of the several buildings located on sites owned by or furnished by the City and will furnish a supply of water. The Library is to furnish a detailed report of its transactions annually to the City.

#### **CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.**

On December 11th, 1900, the Trustees of The New York Free Circulating Library adopted resolutions offering to consolidate with the New York Public Library on condition that the property of The New York Free Circulating Library be kept separate and be devoted to the purpose of a circulating library, and that all trusts held by it be administered in accordance with their terms. These resolutions were laid before the Trus-

tees of the New York Public Library at their meeting on December 12th, when they adopted resolutions accepting the proposal.

An agreement for consolidation was prepared under the provisions of Chapter 541 of the Laws of 1892 as amended by Chapter 209 of the Laws of 1895, under which the consolidation of the Astor and Lenox Libraries and the Tilden Trust had been effected. Formal ratification of the agreement was made by the Board of Trustees of The New York Free Circulating Library at their monthly meeting on January 8th, 1901, and on February 19th the members of the Library ratified the action of their Trustees. The Agreement of consolidation was filed with the Secretary of State at Albany on February 23rd, and on the 25th organization was completed under these articles of agreement. Dr. Thomas M. Markoe resigned from the Board of Trustees on account of ill-health and inability to attend the meetings and Mr. W. W. Appleton was elected in his place. A special committee on circulation and the work of the branch libraries was appointed consisting of Mr. W. W. Appleton, chairman, and Messrs. H. E. Howland, F. W. Stevens, J. F. Kernochan, Charles Scribner, F. C. Huntington and Alexander Maitland.

At the time of the consolidation The New York Free Circulating Library held cash and securities aggregating about \$300,000; it owned five buildings valued at \$300,000, and about 160,000 volumes valued at \$75,000, and with eleven centres of circulation it was circulating 1,634,523 volumes per annum. The place of Mr. J. Norris Wing, chief librarian, who died on December 20th, 1900, was filled by the appointment of Mr. Arthur E. Bostwick, who had been chief librarian before Mr. Wing, and who gave up the position he then held as librarian of the Brooklyn Public Library to become Chief of the Circulating Department of the New York Public Library in February, 1901.

An Act facilitating the consolidation of libraries in New York City was signed by the Governor and became a law on March 6th, 1901. Under it any library is authorized to transfer all its real and personal property to the New York Public Library upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon between the two institutions, and the Regents of the University of the State of New York, on being satisfied that this has been done, may accept a surrender of the charter of the corporation so conveying its property and discharge its directors or trustees from their trusts in the premises. This does away with the necessity that previously existed, in case of consolidation, of starting an entirely new corporation, with election of officers, passage of by-laws, opening of a new set of treasury books, etc.

The general administration of the Circulating Department has been



brought into conformity with that of the Reference Department with little difficulty, and the work of the Branch Libraries is going on satisfactorily. In May there was commenced the publication of a "Monthly List of Additions" in the Circulating Department, which is distributed gratis and may be obtained on application at any of the Circulating Branches, or it can be consulted at either the Astor or Lenox buildings.

There has thus been established a Circulating Department of the New York Public Library, with eleven Branches and a Traveling Library section. The details of its operations from March to June, 1901, are given in the appended tables. These show that during the four months, March 1 to June 30, 1901, there were circulated for home use 584,200 volumes, and were added 6,784 volumes—making the total number of volumes in the Circulation Department on July 1, 1901, to be 176,199. A specially interesting and useful part of the work of circulation is done by the Traveling Libraries, and attention is invited to the table which gives the details as to places to which these Traveling Libraries were sent.

#### **PUBLIC SCHOOL READING ROOMS.**

On November 14th, 1900, the Board of Trustees received a letter from Hon. Miles M. O'Brien, President of the New York City Board of Education, suggesting coöperation between the Board of Education and the Library in the establishment of reading rooms in Public School Buildings. The matter was referred to the Executive Committee, which held a conference with a special committee representing the Board of Education, the result of which was a communication from Mr. O'Brien, dated December 10th, stating that the Board of Education would furnish the necessary accommodations for libraries in eight Public School Buildings, and provide for the payment of the necessary attendants, lights, etc., the Library to furnish books and periodicals for reference and circulation. On December 12th, the Board of Trustees, in a series of resolutions, expressed their approval of the offer, and appropriated \$8,000 to be used in supplying books and periodicals for such Public School Reading Rooms during the twelve months beginning January 1, 1901. The Executive Committee was given power to settle the details of the scheme in connection with a committee of the Board of Education.

At the meeting of the School Board of the Borough of Manhattan, on December 19th, the corresponding report of the special committee on the School Reading Rooms was adopted unanimously.

The following schools were designated to contain the reading rooms: No. 30, at 230 East 88th Street; No. 90, at 163rd Street and Eagle Avenue;

No. 160, at Rivington and Suffolk Streets; No. 33, at 418 West 28th Street; No. 44 (new), at Hubert and Collister Streets; No. 119, at 135th Street, near 8th Avenue; No. 155, at Tremont and Anthony Avenues; No. 177, at Market and Monroe Streets.

Rules for classification, in the City Civil Service, of the librarians and attendants in the reading-rooms were drawn up, submitted to the State Civil Service Commission, and approved by them in March.

On April 17th, examinations by the Municipal Civil Service Commission were begun for filling the places of librarians in the reading-rooms; candidates were restricted to persons in the employment of the New York Public Library or New York Free Circulating Library for at least one year for librarians and six months for attendants. As a result of this examination, librarians and attendants were appointed for four of the reading-rooms, and on June 24th rooms in the first four schools noted above were opened, each being supplied with about 400 volumes and with 38 monthly and 61 weekly periodicals. These Public School Reading Rooms form a part of the Circulation Department, and it is believed that they will become an important part of the work of the Library.

### **NEW BUILDING.**

On August 27th, 1900, Contract No. 2 was advertised, bids to be opened by the Park Board September 6th; this comprised the construction of the 40th Street cellars for the boiler and engine rooms, coal vaults and other rooms.

On October 30th, the Park Board recommended to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment the issue of corporate stock to the amount of \$3,000,000 for the erection of the main building. The engineer of the Finance Department, to whom the matter had been referred, reported favorably, but recommended \$2,850,000 instead, the issue of which amount was authorized by the Board of Estimate in January, 1901.

The bursting of a 42-inch water main in 42nd Street, on November 14th, flooded the foundations, but did no serious harm.

In January, 1901, a model of the new building, built to scale by Messrs. Lostis and Neumann, was exhibited in the Governor's room at the City Hall; it remained there until February, when it was taken to the exhibition of the Architectural League at the Fine Arts Building, on 57th Street. Thence it went to the Lenox Building, in March, and remained there until it was taken, in June, to the Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo.

Cold weather and delay in awarding Contract No. 2, due to the decision



of the Court of Appeals upon the constitutionality of the "prevailing rate of wages" law, and to the consequent necessity of readvertising the bids, prevented any material progress in the work during February and March.

Contract No. 2 was at length awarded, on March 8th, to Mr. Herman Probst, and bids for Contract No. 3 were advertised to be opened on April 11th.

This latter main contract included all mason work, marble for the exterior and portions of the interior, roofing, steel-construction, and fire-proofing. The amount of security required was fixed at \$500,000, and the time allowed for the completion of the work at three years. It was decided to use white marble for the exterior of the building on all four sides, and also on the court façades, and a specially selected grade of white marble for the interior; the specifications provide very carefully for the use of marble, excluding any of the materials commonly known as marble, but really nothing more than inferior grades of dolomite, subject to discoloration by the chemical action of the air.

To allow further examination of the contract, and to permit changes in the specifications, the opening of the bids was postponed from time to time until June 13th, on which date they were opened by the Park Board; out of five bids the Board of Estimate and Apportionment decided, on June 20th, to accept the bid of Messrs. Norcross Brothers, which was \$2,865,706, and ranked third lowest. Attorneys for Mr. Eugene Lentilhon, the lowest bidder, filed a protest at the time, and on June 25th, on petition of the attorney, Mr. Justice Blanchard, of the Supreme Court, granted a temporary injunction requiring the City officials on July 1st to show cause why an injunction should not issue restraining them from awarding the contract to Norcross Brothers.\*.

### CENTRAL REFERENCE LIBRARY.

#### SHELF DEPARTMENT.

During the fiscal year the number of volumes received by the Shelf Department, entered on the accession catalogue, and placed on the shelves, was 40,580, of which 19,891 were purchases and 20,689 gifts. The number of pamphlets accessioned during the same period was 37,570, of which 12,679 were purchases and 24,891 gifts.

The number of volumes and pamphlets actually received at the Library during the year was as follows: Volumes, 32,971, of which 11,753 were purchases, 17,404 were gifts, and 3,814 were exchanges; pamphlets,

\* The motion for a permanent injunction was denied by the Supreme Court on July 30, 1901.

44,669, of which 7,646 were purchases, 31,112 were gifts, and 5,911 were exchanges. During the year 2,611 volumes and 19,374 pamphlets—duplicates—were sent out in exchange, and 2,804 volumes and 3,803 pamphlets—United States documents—were returned to the Superintendent of Documents.

The total number of volumes on the shelves and available for use at the end of June, 1901, was 538,957, and of pamphlets about 182,370.

Re-classification in the reference department has been continued during the year. The most extensive changes were made in the sections of theology and church history, philosophy, mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, German history, and classical and English literature; work was done also in bibliography, art, theological periodicals included in Poole's Index, history and geography of Latin-America, public hygiene, shorthand, medicine, and orientalia. The number of works re-classified amounted to 36,155 volumes and 5,033 pamphlets. The location and class marks in the printed and card catalogues for entries representing these works have been changed to correspond to the new classification.

There were bound for the Library 9,126 volumes (not including about 1,000 volumes bound abroad before importation); and the Library bindery repaired 809 volumes, mounted 35 maps, and took apart 3 old newspaper volumes; 5,918 volumes were tied up in manila paper and 7,452 volumes were lettered and labelled; 2,035 pamphlets were stapled or sewed to hold stiff paper covers.

New shelving was added to the amount of 3,746 feet; but the shelves in some departments are becoming crowded, and it is necessary to store away some of the books least called for, to make room for the large accessions which are coming in.

#### CATALOGUE DEPARTMENT.

During the year there were catalogued 60,308 volumes and 39,045 pamphlets, for which purpose there were written 214,520 cards and 20,454 slips for the printer, from each of which slips from three to five printed cards were obtained. At the end of June, 1901, the index catalogue contained about 850,500 cards. The card catalogues in the two reading rooms at the Lenox Building contained 177,740 cards (106,240 in the general reading room, 43,000 in the music catalogue, and 28,500 in the catalogue of genealogies and local histories). In addition to the above, the catalogue of manuscripts contains 24,900 cards, of maps 20,400 cards, of Americana 49,300 cards, of prints 7,000 cards.

The "small card" catalogue at the Astor Building which contained the author and subject record of books received by the Astor Library between



1880 and 1896 has now been abolished, all the entries in it having been transferred to the official author catalogue and to the public index catalogue either on written or printed cards. At the Lenox Building the cataloguing of the Americana (with the exception of a few collections, such as the De Bry, etc.) of early printed books, of voyages and travels, of the pamphlets in the Ford collection, printed in this country before 1825, and of all American history, has been completed. Work is now going on in English literature. The work of preparing a subject catalogue for the books of the Astor Library obtained prior to 1880 is going on in connection with the re-classification work. The author catalogue of these books is contained in the eight printed volumes of the Cogswell and Nelson Catalogues, which ultimately will be transferred to cards and embodied in the general index catalogue.

Owing to want of funds it has been found necessary to discharge the greater part of the extra force which has been employed for the last three years in bringing up arrears of work in cataloguing and classification, and this work must now go on more slowly. Of recent accessions there still remain a few thousand books and pamphlets to be catalogued; but unless some large and unforeseen addition by gift should come in, I hope to have all of these disposed of by the end of the next fiscal year. There are still about 100,000 books and pamphlets catalogued by author titles only.

The work of indexing certain current periodicals, referred to in previous reports, has been continued, and these index references are more and more highly appreciated by our readers. The number of current periodicals indexed is 1,125, besides those indexed for the A. L. A. co-operative work, and over 20,000 index cards were added to the catalogue from these two sources.

#### READERS' DEPARTMENT.

During the year the number of readers who visited the two reference library buildings was 143,972, the Astor having received 101,689, and the Lenox 42,283. This is an increase of about 27,256 readers over the preceding year of 1899-1900, the increase being 13,135 at the Astor Branch, and 14,121 at the Lenox. The daily average of readers was 465, or 329 at the Astor and 136 at the Lenox. The largest number in any one month was in March and the smallest in July, as has been the case in previous years.

The total number of volumes and periodicals issued to readers in both buildings during the twelve months, not including the use made of the open reference shelves, was 605,487. Of the 544,037 volumes called for at the Astor, the largest number, 106,015, or 19 per cent., belonged to applied

science; 92,850, or 17 per cent., belonged to English and American literature; 81,815, or 15 per cent., belonged to law, economics, sociology, and education; 67,871, or 12 per cent., related to the literature of Europe. The total number of volumes given out to readers at the Lenox Building was 61,450, of which 33,542 related to genealogy and 4,335 to music. Tables are appended showing in detail by months the statistics of readers and the character of the books called for at the Astor and the Lenox Buildings.

#### SLAVONIC DEPARTMENT.

The accessions amounted to 863 volumes, bringing the total number in the department to 3,161 volumes. The most important gift during the year was from Mrs. Gertrude King Schuyler, and consisted of 497 volumes and 68 pamphlets from the library of her husband, the late Eugene Schuyler; this proved to contain valuable historical material, periodicals, Russian church history, genealogy, philology, good editions of standard Russian authors, etc. From Servia the Library received 115 volumes and 55 pamphlets, mainly documents relating to foreign affairs of the country. Gifts from other sources were received to the amount of 91 volumes. The Library is now taking for this department 3 daily newspapers, 13 weekly and 31 monthly periodicals. The number of volumes catalogued was 1,118, for which 4,674 cards were written; the number of volumes re-classified was 286. The number of readers averaged 225 per month.

#### EXCHANGES.

During the year there were received by the Library on exchange account 3,814 volumes and 5,911 pamphlets, and there were sent out duplicates in exchange to the number of 2,611 volumes and 19,374 pamphlets. In exchange for the *Bulletin* there were received 116 American and 25 foreign periodicals (total 141), and in addition 152 American and 61 foreign (total 213) annual publications and 68 separate volumes, all of which latter have been credited as gifts in the statistics of volumes and pamphlets actually received during the year.

The most important works received by exchange were two volumes printed by William Bradford, one being the "Laws of Her Majesties Colony of New York," between 1691 and 1708, printed in New York in 1713, and the other the "Votes of the Colonial Legislature," from 1722 to 1737, printed in this City by Bradford and John Peter Zenger. The Library acquired also in this manner a complete copy of the "Speculum Vitæ Humanæ" by Rodericus Sancius de Arevalo Zamorensis, printed by Sweynheim and Pannartz in Rome, in 1468, probably the third book printed in that city. Important files of San Francisco and Cincinnati newspapers



have been received by exchange, as well as documents and official publications from the Australasian Colonies, Brazil, Chile, Costa Rica, New Hampshire and Indiana State Libraries, Uruguay, and other States and libraries.

#### PERIODICAL DEPARTMENT.

The total number of readers in the periodical department during the fiscal year was 21,472, being a daily average of 72. In addition to the journals contained on the open reference shelves, 209,028 numbers of periodicals were called for, being a daily average of 676. The total number of periodicals received at this date is 3,646, of which 844 are gifts. In addition to these the Library receives, by purchase, 590 annual publications, and by gift 5,260 annual publications\*. The average of separate numbers of periodicals received daily is 258, the total number for the year being 80,645. This includes 56 daily papers, 575 weeklies, 141 semi-monthlies, 1,159 monthlies, 151 bi-monthlies, 495 quarterlies, 72 semi-annuals and 856 of irregular period of publication. In addition 517 document serials (224 foreign and 293 domestic) are included in the report of the document department. In exchange for the *Bulletin* the Library receives a total of 354 periodicals, an increase of 53 for the year; of these 152 are American annual publications and 61 foreign annuals, and 116 American and 25 foreign periodicals of greater frequency of publication than annually. A table is appended giving the statistics of periodicals received by countries. 2,121 volumes of old periodicals were added to the Library during the year, completing important files.

#### PRINT DEPARTMENT.

The number of prints accessioned during the year was 8,763; the number of works catalogued in the department, 268 volumes and 14 pamphlets, for which 1,738 cards were written. There were hinged on mounts 386 prints. New shelving was added to the amount of 173 feet. The visitors to the print room numbered 432, and to the print exhibitions 7,683.

Important gifts during the year have been received from Mr. S. P. Avery, including over 400 prints, besides many portfolios and printed books; from Mr. E. Bierstadt, 7 Japanese wood blocks; from Mr. Charles B. Curtis, 990 prints (over 1,400 pieces), 6 volumes, 11 pamphlets; from Mr. J. Durand, a specially bound volume, containing 90 original drawings, designed for bank-note vignettes by Asher B. Durand, his father, together with an engraved powder horn; from Mr. J. Elderkin, 9 prints; from Mr. E. D. French, 25 book-plates, executed by himself; from Mr. R. Swain

\* In previous reports annuals received by purchase have been included in the periodical statistics; annuals received by gift have not been separately mentioned.

Gifford, 8 of his own etchings; from Mr. Frederick Sheldon, 13 prints; from Mr. James D. Smillie, 628 prints, the work of his father, James Smillie, between 1825 and 1885, and 295 prints by other engravers contemporary with his father; from Mr. Charles Stewart Smith, a collection of engravings by Japanese artists, amounting to 1,763 prints in 35 albums; from Mr. R. H. Storer 909 prints, and from Mr. H. Wolf 12 signed proofs of wood engravings by himself.

The exhibition of caricatures of the Franco-German War period, held during the summer of 1900, gave place to an exhibition of the work of James MacNeill Whistler on October 24th; this was drawn mainly from the Avery collection, and included the etchings, a number of lithographs, the set of twenty-four photographs, "Nocturnes, Marines, Chevalet Pieces," photographic reproductions of paintings and lithographs by Whistler, catalogues of various Whistler exhibitions, pamphlets and caricatures relating to him, together with pen-and-ink drawings, portraits, etc., signed by him or his fellow-artists; some portrait material was supplied by books in the Astor collection; Mr. Avery loaned Whistler's portrait in oils by himself, and Mr. G. W. Maynard loaned an early drawing by Whistler.

On January 21, 1901, this exhibition gave place to an exhibition of books, manuscripts, maps, plans, views, etc., relating to the City of New York. This included about 433 pieces, contained in fifty-two show-cases. A number of pieces were loaned by friends of the Library; the City (through the Comptroller) loaned the original manuscripts of the Dongan and Montgomerie charters (1686 and 1731), two volumes of corporation accounts of the periods 1691 to 1700, and 1706 to 1736, and documents relating to the ferries (1708-1871), and (through the City Clerk and Corporation) the oldest volume extant of the records of New Amsterdam, containing the minutes of the burgomaster and schepens from 1653 to 1656, and the Ordinances of the City from 1647 to 1661. Articles were loaned also by the following individuals: Mrs. Robert Abbe, President of the New York City History Club; Mr. William Loring Andrews, Mr. E. D. Church, Mr. John D. Crimmins, Mr. J. H. Innes, Mr. Alexander Maitland, Hon. John Boyd Thacher, Gen. James Grant Wilson, and also by the Bank of Manhattan Company and by the New York Society Library. A list of the articles loaned was printed in the March *Bulletin*; no list of the articles on exhibit was printed as such, but all books, maps, etc., in the exhibit owned by the Library were included in the various check-lists of works relating to the City printed in the *Bulletin*, in January-June, 1901.

On March 23rd the New York City exhibition gave place to a collection of Japanese engravings and chromoxylographs formed by Captain Brinkley, of the "Japan Mail," and presented to the Library by Mr. Charles Stewart



Smith; to these were added original drawings in water-color and in pen-and-ink by Japanese artists, loaned by Mr. Smith. The prints covered mainly the period of 1750-1850, and included work by the most important men of the period; besides color prints there were woodcuts, both plain and colored by hand.

On April 30th this was replaced by a loan-exhibition of prints from the collection of Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, chosen to illustrate the history of engraving to the beginning of the eighteenth century. The oldest work included several nielli, one of them being accompanied by the original silver plate, and some engravings of the "manière criblée." The various schools were all well represented, some of the masters having an especially fine showing. The condition of the prints and the number of artists represented made the exhibit a highly interesting review of the state and progress of the art during the period represented.

The exhibition of Morgan prints gave way on 28th of June to a selection of portraits chosen primarily for their artistic value.

The exhibits at the Astor Building have included Japanese prints illustrating the Chinese-Japanese war of 1894, arms and armor, early New York State maps, plates from the "Necropolis of Ancon," ornamental art of Japan and art forms in nature.

#### MAP DEPARTMENT.

The Library has now a catalogue of over 20,000 separate cards, representing probably a somewhat larger number of maps. All the roller maps are now catalogued and the full set of United States Coast Survey Charts, as well as all the more important old atlases, and atlases of reproductions.

#### BULLETIN.

The monthly *Bulletin* of the Library has been continued, Volume IV. being completed in December, 1900, and containing to 416 pages. In the numbers from July to December, 1900, there were printed a number of important selections chosen from the manuscript collections of the Library worthy of special mention, being letters of James Asheton Bayard, 1802-14 (July); letters relating to the expedition of Charles I. against the Covenanters in 1639 (August); and letters of James Russell Lowell, 1843-54 (October); a calendar of the Jackson-Lewis letters (1806-1864) was printed in the September number; and the November and December numbers contained check-lists of works in the Library relating to the boundaries of the State of New York and to the North-eastern boundary of the United States. The *Bulletins* for the first six months of the calendar year 1901 were given up to check-lists of works in the Library relating to New York

City; these lists included general municipal documents, and newspapers (January), works relating to the financial and commercial history, etc., of the City, maps and atlases, guide books (February), general and political history of the City (March), water supply, vital statistics, fire department, streets, street railways, parks and water front (April), almanacks, directories and churches (May), engraved views, libraries, schools, clubs, charities, hospitals, etc. (June).

The new "Monthly List of Additions" issued by the Circulation Department has been mentioned in the part of the report devoted to that Department.

The stock of back numbers of the *Bulletin* is now so reduced that the price has been raised to \$5.00 for Volume I., \$3.00 for Volume II., \$4.00 for Volume III., \$3.00 for Volume IV. The Library receives many requests from institutions on the mailing list asking for single numbers of the *Bulletin* to complete files for binding, etc., which requests it is often impossible to grant, because the stock in hand of the number in question is too low. A complete volume cannot be broken to supply a single number. If a number is not received either because of postal miscarriage or of fault of the Library in mailing it, the Library is always ready to furnish a second copy if promptly notified of the fact; it cannot, however, undertake gratuitously to furnish back numbers when notified that they are missing a year or more after date of issue. If libraries and institutions receiving the *Bulletin* would adopt some regular system of acknowledgment (monthly, semi-annually, annually, etc., as each might choose), sending prompt notification of missing numbers, the Library could undertake more successfully than at present to keep complete the files of the subscribers to the *Bulletin*. In the calendar year, 1900, but 12 per cent. of the names of the mailing list sent in acknowledgments; of these part were sent regularly month by month, others for the year or half-year, etc., others irregularly and intermittently.

#### IMPORTANT GIFTS AND PURCHASES.

The gifts of prints from Mr. Avery, Mr. Charles Stewart Smith, and others have been noted in the report from the Print Department. In addition to the prints Mr. Avery gave many books during the year, as have also Mr. Cadwalader, Mr. Maitland, Mr. Rives, and Mr. Schuyler. An important gift from the National Railway Publication Company consisted of a file of the "Official Guide" in 123 volumes, complete from January, 1868, to 1900; Mr. W. F. Allen, manager of this company, gave a valuable collection of original letters, manuscripts, circulars and pamphlets, material for a history of the movement for a standard railway time, adopted



in November, 1883. Mrs. Henry R. Hoyt gave a portion of the library of the late Judge Charles P. Daly, amounting to 2,284 volumes; Mrs. W. B. Duncan gave four works of more than ordinary interest, including "Synonima magistri Johannis de Garlandia" (London, 1510: printed by Wynkynn de Worde), "Saint Austen's Manual" (London, 1574: printed by John Daye), and a volume containing 42 royal decrees relating to French colonies in America. Other important gifts were received from Major S. T. Armstrong, Mrs. Sarah E. Barney, Dr. S. A. Binion, Mr. R. K. Brown, M. Edmond Bruwaert, Mr. R. R. Bowker, and the Publishers' Weekly, Mr. Charles B. Curtis, Señor Don José Segungo Decond, Mrs. Henry Draper, Mrs. Sarah H. Emerson, Mr. James B. Ford, Messrs. Paul L. and Worthington C. Ford, Mrs. E. L. Godkin, Mr. Wm. F. Havemeyer, Mr. J. W. Haven, Dr. Nelson H. Henry, Mr. A. E. Henschel, Miss A. Hope, Mr. and Mrs. S. V. V. Huntington, Mrs. C. J. James, the Duc de Loubat, Lady Meux, Mr. Eliot Norton, Messrs. H. V. and H. W. Poor, Mr. Robert P. Porter, Miss Georgina Schuyler, Mr. F. A. Sorge, the Estate of S. V. R. Townsend through Mr. Howard Townsend, Rev. J. C. Thomas, Mr. R. G. Wiener, Mr. J. Pym Yeatman, and many others, all of which have been noted in the monthly *Bulletins*.

Many States and cities of the country have responded to requests for their publications, and from abroad important gifts have been received from Great Britain and its colonies, France, Belgium, Netherlands, Norway, Italy, Brazil, and Japan. The Imperial Russian Archæological Society, the Roumanian Academy, the Actuarial Society of America, and the American Bible Society have sent in files of their publications; and the New York and Brooklyn newspapers, notably the "Post," "Times," "Tribune," "Engineering Magazine," and "Brooklyn Eagle" have given collections of their office pamphlets and books, as well as files of their own publications.

As the fund for the purchase of books is not more than half the amount required to keep the reference library up to date in all departments, a careful selection is necessary, and during the year this selection has been made, under the direction of the Library Committee, in accordance with the following rules, viz. :—

I. To maintain and increase that department of the Library which is the strongest, which gives it a distinctive character, and in which the scholars and writers of this country take the greatest interest—namely, American history.

II. To supply a large group of current periodical literature covering all the subjects in history, literature, art, science, and technology, for the latest

information with regard to which there is the greatest demand on the part of readers.

III. To add important works of reference in departments of growing interest and importance, but in which the Library was relatively weak.

IV. To buy comparatively little in departments which are well covered by other professional or technical libraries in the City.

V. Not to buy high-priced books whose value consists mainly in their rarity.

As stated above, the department in which the Library is richest, and which gives it a distinctive character, is American history. The collections made by Mr. Lenox for early Americana and in colonial history, supplemented by the purchase of the library of the late Mr. George Bancroft, and by the gifts of the Ford and the Theodorus Bailey Myers collections, make this Library one of the most complete in this department of any libraries in this country, and perhaps in the world. To maintain this and increase this completeness, we have been buying all new books on the history of the United States and of Canada, on the history of the individual States, and on the history of counties and towns in the original thirteen States, and in New York especially. We have been completing our files of the publications of all American historical societies, State and local, and adding to our files of old American newspapers as opportunity offered.

Early American newspapers are of special importance to students of American general or local, political or sociological history, and \$10,000, if it were available, could be most advantageously expended within the next five years in enlarging our collection of these valuable documents. Closely connected with the subject of American local history is that of American genealogy, a department which is much used and for which \$1,000 per annum could advantageously be expended in making it complete. A special endowment for this department would be specially desirable.

Our collection of periodical official publications of the various departments of different governments is a large one, but should be much more complete to meet the demands upon it. These public records and documents are of great importance, and there are but two other libraries in the United States which systematically collect them, and these libraries are not readily accessible to the writers and teachers of New York City. Such documents are demanded by the students of history of a particular country, but they are even more necessary to the students of political science, economics and sociology. One-fifth of the volumes called for at the Astor during the year are in these departments.



It appears to me that the time has come to call the attention of those interested in the work of the reference library to its special needs. I believe that it will be possible to obtain gifts for special purposes approved by the donors, and to serve as permanent memorials of their public spirit and generosity. The Schiff and Proudfit funds are examples of what is needed. This Library could make excellent use of special endowments in the departments of art, of music, of education, of the industrial arts, of political science and sociology, of finance, of American literature, of philosophy and psychology, of English, French, German and Dutch history, and of the chemical and physical sciences.

In conclusion, I take great pleasure in calling attention to the efficiency of the Library staff, and to the large amount of good work which they have done during the year. This applies as well to those who came to us with the New York Free Circulating Library, as to those connected with the Central Reference Libraries in the Astor and Lenox Buildings. Nothing but a genuine interest in the work could have produced the results which have been obtained. The usual monthly meetings of the staff have been continued, have been well attended, and have served an excellent purpose. I am indebted to the chiefs of the several departments for their cordial coöperation throughout the year, and for valuable suggestions as to methods for improving and extending the work of the Library.

Very respectfully,

J. S. BILLINGS,

*Director.*

TABLE I.

STATISTICS OF READERS AND VOLUMES CONSULTED.

LENOX, 1900-1901.

	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MCH.	APR.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTALS.
General Works.....	31	13	68	211	237	161	336	237	212	88	25	42	1,661
History (American).....	310	414	535	485	520	429	615	424	587	509	430	462	5,720
History (European).....	341	188	117	120	170	170	292	199	330	336	220	208	2,691
Geography.....	86	104	83	73	108	84	90	61	82	56	80	66	973
Art, Archaeology, etc.....	90	114	112	232	116	179	89	127	215	125	106	99	1,604
Literature (English and American).....	168	104	141	130	268	227	444	371	306	278	156	133	2,726
Literature (Continental European).....	17	141	15	45	37	58	89	105	122	51	77	15	772
Science.....	17	37	24	68	50	55	36	49	89	60	76	37	598
Science (Applied).....	48	113	79	43	84	124	141	135	214	74	127	128	1,310
Law, Economics, Sociology, Education.....	161	97	144	289	370	273	387	291	431	241	354	231	3,269
Orientalia.....	50	33	13	27	11	28	32	10	16	38	43	22	323
Religion and Philosophy.....	90	107	146	129	171	127	283	257	240	219	78	79	1,926
American Genealogy and Local History.....	1,469	3,968	3,769	2,341	2,154	2,693	2,762	2,463	3,699	3,326	2,895	2,003	33,542
Music.....	372	349	291	456	244	343	321	402	382	334	409	432	4,335
Total of Volumes.....	3,250	5,782	5,537	4,649	4,540	4,951	5,917	5,131	6,925	5,735	5,076	3,957	61,450
Total of Readers.....	1,307	1,728	1,675	2,217	2,417	2,326	5,195	5,563	6,236	5,270	4,919	3,430	42,283
Visitors to Art Galleries.....	1,385	1,668	1,909	3,063	4,249	3,283	3,477	4,047	3,270	2,863	2,716	1,524	33,454



TABLE II.

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED.

ASTOR, 1900-1901.

	JULY.	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTALS.
General Works.....	548	688	2,632	828	1,017	1,041	1,381	1,262	1,859	1,571	1,676	1,500	16,003
History (American).....	2,720	2,261	1,990	3,593	2,728	2,853	3,639	3,130	3,668	3,330	2,628	2,013	34,553
History (European).....	2,343	3,103	2,969	2,836	3,599	3,782	3,627	3,450	3,616	2,605	2,834	3,108	37,872
Geography.....	291	404	161	337	345	324	608	983	1,147	441	592	495	6,128
Art, Archaeology, Architecture, Music.....	1,513	2,007	1,439	1,965	2,320	1,871	3,353	2,161	2,257	2,114	2,457	2,420	25,877
Literature (English and American).....	6,009	6,468	8,550	7,103	7,189	7,599	9,112	7,665	9,253	8,968	8,001	6,933	92,850
Literature (Continental European).....	3,585	4,259	6,779	5,410	5,218	5,542	5,976	6,332	6,870	6,664	5,614	5,622	67,871
Science.....	1,020	1,143	2,498	1,465	1,145	1,311	1,543	1,463	2,264	1,283	1,372	1,601	18,108
Science (Applied).....	7,667	8,047	5,064	8,672	8,759	7,811	11,308	8,123	10,894	11,066	10,569	8,035	106,015
Law, Economics, Sociology, Education.....	8,403	6,665	8,818	14,752	6,663	5,383	5,828	5,453	5,462	5,209	4,425	4,754	81,815
Orientalia.....	851	806	1,433	414	986	3,580	2,530	1,238	2,407	623	1,013	383	16,264
Religion and Philosophy.....	2,030	1,727	2,482	2,910	3,370	4,111	3,855	3,819	3,978	4,349	4,154	3,896	40,681
Total of volumes.....	36,980	37,578	44,815	50,285	43,339	45,208	52,760	45,079	53,675	48,223	45,335	40,760	544,037
Total of readers.....	6,073	7,384	7,333	8,685	8,424	8,732	9,476	9,511	10,391	9,768	8,642	7,270	101,689

**TABLE III.**  
TABLE SHOWING NUMBER OF PERIODICALS RECEIVED WITH DISTINCTION OF COUNTRY AND FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION, AND NUMBER OBTAINED BY PURCHASE OR BY GIFT.  
**Reference Department, 1900—1901.**

Countries.	AMERICAN.	BRITISH.	FRENCH.	GERMAN.	ITALIAN.	BELGIAN.	CENTRAL AMERICAN.	CHINESE.	DUTCH.	GREEK.	JAPANESE.	MEXICAN.	RUSSIAN.	SCANDI-NAVIAN.	SOUTH AMERICAN.	SPANISH.	SWISS.	MISCELLA-NEOUS.	NOT SORTED.	TOTAL.
Number Received.	1,362	509	539	795	130	51	3	3	40	4	13	6	56	43	11	31	39	11	59	
Frequency of Publication in the Year.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	Purchase.	
	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	Gift.	
	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	Exchange.	
365	5 28	3	6	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	
104	1 2		1	11					1											
52	120 152 3	93 21 2	52 3 1	93 2	6 1	5	2		1		1		8 1 4 1	1	2	1				
48				5									1							
36	1		2	11									1							
30				1																
26	4			4																
24	9 22	1	35 1	51 1	6 1	1			2		1				1 1	4	1	2		
20				3																
12	219 301 38	140 14	162 5	165 3	29 3	14 1			4	1	1 1	3	18	2	2 2	11 1	12 2	4		
10	12 1	3	2	15	1								1	4						
9	3 4 1	2																		
8	3	2	1	7																
6	17 12 3	3	48 2	34	15	7			5					1	1	1	1	2		
5	1		1	2																
4	78 53 21	83 11 4	74	96 2	24 2 112	12			7	2	1 1	1	1	11	1	1	6	1		
3	2 1	5	1	7					1				1 2	3			1			
2	3 6 1	16 2	10	21 1 1	3	1			2 1					1		3				
1																				
Irregular	79 107 49	66 27 11 128	4	250 5	28 8 1	8 1			16	2 5			15 2 2 12 1	3	11	14	1	590		
TOTAL.	556 690 116	417 75 17 583	15 1	780 14 1	113 15 2 49	2	3	2 1	36 3	14	5 7 12 4	49 4 3 39 4	8 3	30 1	37 2	10 1	590	844 142		4,236



**TABLE IV.**  
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE.  
Circulation Department, March—June, 1901.

BRANCHES.	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTAL.	JUVENILE FICTION.	ADULT FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOG- RAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERA- TURE.	PERIOD- ICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION	FOREIGN.
Bond Street.....	12,768	11,792	12,030	10,455	47,045	10,164	13,437	4,662	1,837	1,409	4,716	2,272	4,350	2,283	709	1,176
Ottendorfer.....	19,234	18,732	18,163	15,699	71,828	16,618	28,400	4,744	1,797	1,714	5,148	5,518	4,665	2,117	1,107	(16,936)
“ German Books, (Included in above)	(4,420)	(4,476)	(4,408)	(3,623)	(16,936)	(390)	(12,031)	(299)	(240)	(224)	(1,136)	(2,069)	(268)	(220)	(99)	
George Bruce.....	14,474	14,136	12,846	10,980	52,436	13,094	20,597	2,899	1,828	1,611	2,961	2,205	2,369	1,671	742	2,459
Jackson Square.....	13,641	13,016	12,693	10,569	49,919	12,864	19,881	2,451	1,361	1,341	3,688	3,430	1,919	1,539	476	969
Harlem.....	12,814	12,410	11,767	9,754	46,745	10,969	18,278	2,502	1,343	1,509	2,795	3,108	2,623	1,597	614	1,407
Muhlenberg.....	10,798	10,154	9,875	8,214	39,041	8,333	19,468	1,585	1,226	1,086	1,903	2,542	1,181	814	381	522
Bloomingdale.....	16,406	15,552	14,758	12,149	58,865	12,278	26,229	2,529	1,976	1,639	3,125	4,972	2,391	1,613	814	1,299
Riverside.....	6,239	5,754	5,597	4,424	22,014	5,153	9,081	1,096	672	595	1,685	1,458	863	407	367	637
Yorkville.....	15,909	15,103	13,613	11,704	56,329	18,389	15,166	3,483	1,653	1,583	3,066	3,029	3,606	1,745	744	3,865
34th Street.....	6,148	5,756	5,595	4,591	22,090	6,861	7,040	1,292	748	520	1,648	1,588	1,039	584	467	303
Chatham Square.....	14,758	14,261	14,763	13,099	56,881	21,081	8,305	6,533	2,119	1,626	3,999	2,018	8,501	979	1,607	113
Traveling Department...	18,126	15,300	14,047	13,520	60,993	14,248	6,993	8,749	5,146	3,645	3,459	349	16,562	908	939	85
Public School No. 160..																
Public School No. 33....																
Public School No. 30....																
Public School No. 90....																
Total.....	161,315	151,966	145,747	125,172	584,200	150,052	192,785	42,525	21,797	18,284	38,229	32,489	50,070	16,257	8,967	12,835

TABLE V.

## HALL USE AND READING-ROOM ATTENDANCE.

## Circulation Department, March—June, 1901.

HALL USE.						READING-ROOM ATTENDANCE.					
BRANCHES.						BRANCHES.					
	MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTAL.		MARCH.	APRIL.	MAY.	JUNE.	TOTAL.
Bond Street .....	554	690	617	382	2,243	Bond Street.....	4,740	4,042	3,743	2,914	15,439
Ottendorfer.....	997	1,038	1,037	677	3,749	Ottendorfer.....	4,936	4,730	4,647	3,794	18,107
George Bruce.....	2,989	2,725	2,105	1,515	9,334	Jackson Square.....	3,099	2,881	2,438	1,889	10,307
Jackson Square.....	1,189	1,193	1,048	694	4,124	Harlem.....	1,929	1,706	1,809	1,227	6,671
Harlem .....	737	217	662	453	2,069	Bloomingdale.....	3,910	3,466	2,953	2,271	12,600
Muhlenberg .....	2,819	2,609	2,276	2,088	9,792	Riverside.....	3,058	2,811	2,660	2,059	10,588
Bloomingdale.....	1,837	1,736	1,391	1,040	6,004	Public School No. 160..				867	867
Riverside.....	1,177	1,085	1,028	774	4,064	Public School No. 33...				96	96
Yorkville.....	876	994	868	628	3,366	Public School No. 30...				69	69
34th Street.....	1,828	1,840	1,677	1,152	6,497	Public School No. 90...				476	476
Chatham Square.....	997	999	948	470	3,414						
Total.....	16,000	15,126	13,657	9,873	54,656	Total.....	21,672	19,636	18,250	15,662	75,220



**TABLE VI.**  
PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF VOLUMES CIRCULATED.  
**Circulation Department, March—June, 1901.**

BRANCHES.	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL DISTRIBUTION.										PERCENTAGE OF DISTRIBUTION FOR HOME USE.												
	JUVENILE.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	FOREIGN.	JUVENILE.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	FOREIGN.	
Bond Street.....	.09	.23	.10	.08	.06	.10	.04	.09	.05	.04	.12	.22	.28	.10	.04	.03	.10	.05	.09	.05	.02	.02	.02
Ottendorfer.....	.11	.37	.08	.06	.05	.12	.05	.08	.06	.02	(.42)	.23	.40	.07	.02	.02	.07	.08	.06	.03	.02	.02	(.23)
George Bruce.....	.16	.28	.06	.05	.04	.05	.06	.09	.04	.03	.14	.25	.39	.06	.03	.03	.06	.04	.05	.03	.01	.05	.05
Jackson Square.....	.14	.28	.06	.06	.05	.11	.05	.07	.05	.02	.11	.26	.40	.05	.03	.02	.07	.07	.04	.03	.01	.02	.01
Harlem.....	.16	.32	.07	.05	.05	.10	.06	.09	.05	.02	.03	.24	.39	.05	.03	.03	.06	.07	.06	.03	.01	.03	.03
Muhlenberg.....	.18	.39	.06	.06	.03	.09	.04	.06	.04	.04	.01	.21	.50	.04	.03	.03	.05	.07	.03	.02	.01	.01	.01
Bloomingdale.....	.15	.32	.07	.07	.05	.10	.06	.07	.04	.03	.04	.21	.45	.04	.03	.03	.05	.09	.04	.03	.01	.02	.02
Riverside.....	.19	.31	.07	.06	.04	.10	.07	.07	.03	.02	.04	.23	.41	.05	.03	.03	.08	.06	.04	.02	.02	.03	.03
Yorkville.....	.25	.23	.07	.04	.04	.09	.05	.09	.04	.02	.08	.33	.27	.06	.03	.03	.06	.05	.06	.03	.01	.07	.07
34th Street.....	.21	.30	.07	.07	.03	.10	.07	.09	.03	.02	.01	.31	.32	.06	.03	.02	.08	.07	.05	.03	.02	.01	.01
Chatham Square.....	.29	.18	.11	.04	.04	.08	.05	.14	.03	.03	.01	.37	.15	.12	.04	.03	.07	.04	.13	.02	.03		
Traveling Department....	.27	.16	.13	.06	.06	.08	.01	.19	.02	.02		.23	.11	.14	.08	.06	.06	.01	.27	.02			
Public School No. 160.....		.24	.23	.09	.13			.18	.09	.04													
Public School No. 33.....		.17	.27	.22	.14			.08	.12										.07				
Public School No. 30.....		.14	.21	.19	.17			.15	.12	.02													
Public School No. 90.....		.18	.27	.14	.20			.06	.15														
Total.....	.16	.28	.08	.06	.05	.10	.05	.09	.05	.02	.06	.26	.33	.07	.04	.03	.06	.06	.09	.03	.01	.02	.02

TABLE VII.

NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN THE BRANCH LIBRARIES.  
Circulation Department, June 30, 1901.

BRANCHES.	JUVENILE FICTION.	ADULT FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	GERMAN.	FRENCH, ETC.	PERIODICALS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION	ARTS.	SCIENCES.	TOTAL.	NOT ACCES- SIONED.
Bond Street.....	1,808	4,570	1,870	1,527	1,203	2,030	1,386	1,056	695	744	1,073	1,853	19,815	1,236
Ottendorfer.....	3,468	11,613	2,299	1,827	1,622	3,873	(12,535)	828	1,581	506	1,804	2,354	31,775	79
“ German Books (Included in above)	(205)	(6,303)	(600)	(495)	(811)	(2,268)			(570)	(169)	(583)	(531)	(12,535)	
George Bruce.....	4,070	7,121	1,476	1,425	1,095	1,355	2,313	1,188	1,445	683	1,079	2,188	25,438	56
Jackson Square.....	2,420	4,651	1,026	986	780	1,864	1,166	615	929	331	850	1,122	16,740	22
Harlem.....	1,986	3,993	849	645	662	1,183	204	107	748	247	593	1,107	12,324	164
Muhlenberg.....	1,736	3,790	558	630	383	836	60	88	438	365	371	577	9,832	125
Bloomingdale.....	1,840	3,888	858	877	571	1,212	326	169	706	402	550	902	12,301	34
Riverside.....	1,426	2,292	523	459	303	694	150	115	481	159	247	536	7,385	48
Yorkville.....	3,072	2,911	874	564	505	1,085	944	60	595	242	503	1,141	12,496	28
34th Street.....	1,198	1,781	385	413	240	581	25	14	391	100	227	489	5,844	10
Chatham Square.....	3,020	1,935	1,154	470	436	887	108		478	270	274	1,522	10,554	
Traveling Department....	2,656	1,534	1,219	623	566	722	39		63	199	232	1,850	9,703	645
Public School No. 160....			102	97	40	55				15	40	76	425	
Public School No. 33.....		2	117	193	159	101				2	81	57	712	
Public School No. 30.....		2	70	101	93	84				11	57	75	493	
Public School No. 90.....			67	96	52	72				1	54	20	362	2,185
Total.....	28,700	50,083	13,447	10,933	8,710	16,634	6,721	4,240	8,550	4,277	8,035	15,869	176,199	4,632



**TABLE VIII.**

ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES.

**Circulation Department, March—June, 1901.**

BRANCHES.	JUVENILE.	FICTION.	HISTORY.	BIOGRAPHY.	TRAVEL.	LITERATURE.	PERIODICALS.	SCIENCES.	ARTS.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.	FOREIGN.	TOTAL.
Bond Street.....	37	54	29	53	15	87	23	64	35	4		401
Ottendorfer.....	45	201	28	45	27	93	57	85	42	9	(248)	632
“ German Books... (Included in above)	(4)	(131)	(2)	(9)	(6)	(52)	(28)	(7)	(8)	(1)		(248)
George Bruce.....	29	88	19	26	25	23	43	36	21	6		316
Jackson Square.....	21	110	29	32	24	27	47	46	23	11	9	379
Harlem.....	5	82	14	25	31	33	14	56	27	5	22	314
Muhlenberg.....	8	92	23	21	16	20	3	19	18	9	12	241
Bloomingdale.....	22	148	24	32	17	23	7	46	26	7	33	385
Riverside.....	16	88	14	22	8	18	26	26	13	8	18	257
Yorkville.....	18	86	40	55	13	69	10	63	47	15	42	458
34th Street.....	26	91	29	18	10	48	5	48	16	1	8	300
Chatham Square.....	13	92	38	22	33	43		80	27	6	4	358
Traveling Department..	121	143	65	45	62	59		216	22	18		751
Public School No. 160..			102	97	40	55		76	40	15		425
Public School No. 33...		2	117	193	159	101		57	81	2		712
Public School No. 30...		2	70	101	93	84		75	57	11		493
Public School No. 90...			67	96	52	72		20	54	1		362
Total.....	361	1,279	708	883	625	855	235	1,013	549	128	148	6,784

**TABLE IX.**

## APPLICATIONS FOR REGISTRATION.

**Circulation Department, March—June, 1901.**

BRANCHES.	NEW READERS.	MALES.	FEMALES.	ADULTS	WHOLE NO. OF APPLICANTS SINCE NEW REGISTRATION.
Bond Street.....	787	550	237	193	27,976
Ottendorfer.....	1,060	590	470	460	31,932
George Bruce.....	911	483	428	438	36,691
Jackson Square.....	682	378	304	297	16,257
Harlem.....	721	393	328	263	19,160
Muhlenberg.....	592	299	293	385	13,284
Bloomington.....	735	321	414	509	12,725
Riverside.....	320	157	163	176	5,588
Yorkville.....	923	497	426	320	13,683
34th Street.....	366	191	175	145	3,998
Chatham Square.....	1,084	589	495	112	8,218
Public School No. 160.....					
Public School No. 33.....					
Public School No. 30.....	11	4	7	11	11
Public School No. 90.....					
Total.....	8,192	4,452	3,740	3,309	189,523



TABLE X.

## STATISTICS OF TRAVELING LIBRARIES.

## Circulation Department—March-June, 1901.

STATIONS.	VOLUMES.	STATIONS.	VOLUMES.
American District Telegraph, 666 Columbus Avenue	12	Public School No. 154, St. Ann's Avenue and 147th Street	942
American District Telegraph, 911 Columbus Avenue	31	" " No. 155, Tremont	2,214
Bethlehem Band, 196 Bleecker Street	92	Truant School, 215 East 21st Street	1,641
" Chapel, 196 Bleecker Street	375	Distributing Libraries:	
Bronx Free Library, Washington Avenue and 176th Street	490	Calvary House, 335 East 22d Street	606
Calvary House, Miss Anthony's Club, 335 East 22d Street	24	Industrial School, 287 East Broadway	2,044
Children's Club, 361 West 34th Street	151	" " 219 Sullivan Street	201
City History Club (15 classes)	507	Little Mother's "Pleasant Place," 22 West Street	573
City Hospital, Blackwell's Island, O.P. Ward.	66	Model Tenement, 342 Cherry Street	272
" " " Women's Ward	83	Sunshine Mission, 484 Eleventh Avenue	360
Claremont Club, 741 Tenth Avenue	14	Wilson Industrial School, 125 St. Mark's Place	533
Department of Education:		Mr. Drake's Club, 435 Pleasant Avenue	24
High Schools:		Endeavor Club, 59 Morton Street	47
De Witt Clinton High School, 225 East 23d Street	598	Ethical Culture School, 109 West 54th Street.	35
De Witt Clinton High School Annex, 120 West 46th Street	146	Far and Near Club, 295 Henry Street	23
Peter Cooper High School, 144th Street and Mott Avenue	333	Fire Department:	
Play Centres:		Engine Company No. 1, 165 West 29th Street	43
Public School No. 1, 8 Henry Street	1,555	" " No. 2, 530 West 43d Street	73
" " No. 2, 116 Henry Street	2,088	" " No. 3, 417 West 17th Street	59
" " No. 20, Rivington and Forsyth Streets	784	" " No. 4, Maiden Lane	18
" " No. 42, 61 Hester Street	1,781	" " No. 7, 22 Chambers Street	56
" " No. 92, 154 Broome Street	619	" " No. 8, 165 East 51st Street	27
" " No. 147, East Broadway and Gouverneur Streets	1,574	" " No. 10, 8 Stone Street	58
" " No. 160, Rivington and Suffolk Streets	721	" " No. 11, 437 East Houston Street	73
Public Schools:		" " No. 12, 261 William Street	78
Public School No. 10, St. Nicholas Ave. and 117th Street	872	" " No. 14, 14 East 18th Street	141
" " No. 18, 121 East 51st Street (1 class)	67	" " No. 15, 269 Henry St.	56
" " No. 28, 257 West 40th Street	1,822	" " No. 18, 132 West 10th Street	69
" " No. 44, 12 North Moore Street	483	" " No. 20, 47 Marion St.	31
" " No. 51, Grammar Department, 519 West 44th St.	1,685	" " No. 22, 159 East 85th Street	78
" " No. 51, Primary Department, 519 West 44th St.	1,019	" " No. 25, 342 East 5th St.	22
" " No. 55, 140 West 20th Street (1 class)	104	" " No. 28, 604 East 11th Street	15
" " No. 64, Fordham	452	" " No. 34, 440 West 33d Street	57
" " No. 65, West Farms	552	" " No. 39, 157 East 67th Street	36
" " No. 69, 125 West 54th Street (1 class)	91	" " No. 46, 715 East 176th Street	10
" " No. 141, 462 West 58th Street	1,958	" " No. 47, Amsterdam Avenue and 113th Street	18
		" " No. 48, Fordham	44

STATIONS.	VOLUMES.
Engine Company No. 53, 175 East 104th Street	106
" " No. 58, 81 West 115th Street	74
Hook and Ladder No. 1, 22 Chambers St.	35
" " No. 2, Lexington Avenue and 50th Street	32
" " No. 7, 217 East 28th Street	53
" " No. 16, 159 East 67th Street	11
Five Points Mission School, 63 Park Street	1,464
Friendly Aid House, 248 East 34th Street	28
High Bridge Free Library, 168th Street and Ogden Avenue	402
Home Libraries:	
The Alcott, 97 Henry Street	144
The Eighty-fifth Street, 210 West 85th Street	116
The Forty-fifth Street, 531 West 45th St.	272
The Franklin, 530 West 39th Street	43
The Henry Street, 128 Henry Street	198
The Lese Verein, 29 Stanton Street	25
The Lincoln, 316 East 24th Street	53
The Nathan Hale, 423 East 19th Street	188
The Ninety-fourth Street, 54 West 94th Street	224
The One-hundred-fifty-seventh Street, 689 East 157th Street	31
The Roosevelt, 429 East 19th Street	157
The Sampson, 269 Division Street	27
The Schumacker, 39 Jackson Street	118
The Twenty-first Street, 207 West 21st St.	242
The Washington, 512 East 5th Street	435
Hospital for Crippled Children, 135 East 42d Street	49
Individual teachers:	
Miss Crommelin, 27 West 36th Street	40
Miss Scott, 302 West 52d Street	170
Industrial Schools:	
American Female Guardian Society:	
Home Industrial School No. 1, 552 First Avenue	1,072
" " " No. 4, 134 Willett Street	409
" " " No. 10, 125 Lewis Street	258
" " " No. 11, 243 E. 103d Street	2,744
Children's Aid Society:	
Avenue B School, 537 East 16th Street	2,050
Brace Memorial, 9 Duane Street	443
East River School, 247 East 44th Street	1,177

STATIONS.	VOLUMES.
East Side School, 287 East Broadway	1,926
Elizabeth Home Evening School, 307 East 12th Street	192
Fifty-third Street School, 552 West 53d Street	917
German School, 272 Second Street	1,937
German Evening High School, 272 Second Street	300
Henrietta School, 224 West 63d Street	2,115
Jones Memorial, 407 East 73d Street	2,394
Mott Street School, 256 Mott Street	594
Pike Street School, 28 Pike Street	129
Sixth Street School, 630 Sixth Street	185
Sullivan Street School, 219 Sullivan St.	211
Sullivan Street Evening School, 219 Sullivan Street	28
West Side School, 201 West 32d Street	540
Irene Club, 361 West 34th Street	143
M. S. Synthetic Circle, 6 Pitt Street	15
Mohawk Club, 741 Tenth Avenue	51
Mott Avenue M. E. Church, Mott Avenue and 150th Street	495
Neighborhood Civic Club, 184 Eldridge St.	63
One-hundred-sixty-ninth Street Church, 169th Street near Franklin Avenue	702
People's Church, 545 East 11th Street	156
Postal Telegraph Company, 102 West 104th Street	66
Progress Club, 310 Madison Street	52
Rosemary Club, 308 Henry Street	26
St. Agatha's School, 257 West 93d Street	169
Society of Pedagogy, Madison Avenue and 85th Street	165
Sunday Schools:	
All Souls', Madison Avenue and 66th St.	418
Calvary Baptist, 57th Street near Sixth Avenue	141
Juniors, 426 West 127th Street	159
St. James M. E., Madison Avenue and 126th Street	118
St. Stephen's, Woodlawn	192
Seventh Street M. E. Church, 22 East 7th Street	194
Wilson Memorial Mission, 454 West 42d Street	360
Twenty-first Ward Mission, 305 East 41st Street	76
University Place Church, 47 University Place	848
Washington Square Home, 49 Washington Square South	49
Wilson Industrial School, 125 St. Mark's Place	140
X. L. M., 236 Second Avenue	110
Total	60,993



**TABLE XI.**

LISTS, PICTURE BULLETINS, ETC.

**Circulation Department, March-June, 1901.**

BOND STREET BRANCH.	HARLEM BRANCH.	New York City (illustrated.) New York in fiction Pan-American exposition " Queen Victoria "
Besant, W. Pan-American Exposition (illustrated)	Besant, Walter (illustrated) Columbus " Holland " Inauguration Day " New Year " Pan-American exposition " Pirates and treasure hunting (illustrated)	YORKVILLE BRANCH.
OTTENDORFER BRANCH.	HARLEM BRANCH.	Besant, Walter (illustrated) Decoration Day " Musical composers " Pan-American exposition "
Arbor Day (illustrated) Books of adventure " College stories " King Edward " New books " New York old and new " Pan-American exposition " Scenes in Germany " Spring " The opera "	Scotland, Historical novels of (illustrated) Thanksgiving " Verdi, G. " Queen Victoria " Washington, George " Zoological Garden—Bronx Park (illustrated)	34TH STREET BRANCH.
GEORGE BRUCE BRANCH.	MUHLENBERG BRANCH.	Besant, Walter. Decoration Day. Fiske, John. New underground road (illustrated) Pan-American exposition " Some popular authors "
A few favorite authors (illustrated) Benjamin Harrison and his cabi- net (illustrated) Black, William " Declaration of Independence (illustrated) Decoration Day " Fiske, J. " Flag Day " Presidents of the United States (illustrated) Some examples of art at the Pan-American exposition (illustrated) Stevenson, Robert Louis "	Besant, Walter (illustrated) Fiske, John " Flag Day " Independence Day " Indians " Memorial Day " Pan-American exposition "	CHATHAM SQUARE BRANCH.
JACKSON SQUARE BRANCH.	BLOOMINGDALE BRANCH.	American Indians (illustrated) Arbor Day " Besant, Walter. Butterflies (illustrated) Cabinet officers " Decoration Day " Flag Day " Inauguration Day " Independence Day " Pan-American exposition " Popular authors " Presidents of the United States (illustrated) Yonge, Charlotte M. "
Besant, Walter. Buchanan, Robert.	American flags, and flags of other countries (illustrated) Animals " Arbor Day " Besant, Walter. Coins. Food (illustrated) Heroes of the American revolu- tion (illustrated)	

TABLE XII.

## LIST OF DONORS AND GIFTS.

## Circulation Department—March-June, 1901.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Abbott, B. R. . . . .	1	5	Brower, Mrs. . . . .		37
Abbott, W. H. . . . .	2		Casey, Mrs. Samuel . . . .		9
Abt, Louis . . . . .	12		"Catholic Champion" . . . .		7
Alderman, Lizzie . . . . .	2		"Century" . . . . .		16
Alger, Mrs. H. M. . . . .		4	Chancellor, Henry . . . . .	9	
Allardyce, Nellie C. . . . .	1		Chard, Miss . . . . .		10
American Book Co. . . . .		1	"Charities" . . . . .		64
"American Boy" . . . . .		9	Charity Organization Society . .		13
American Geological Survey . .	1	22	"Chicago Banker" . . . . .		8
American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals . . . .		1	"Christian Science Journal" . .		88
American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children . . . .		4	"Christian Science Sentinel" . .		319
Anonymous . . . . .	7	28	"Coal Trade Journal" . . . .		1
"Art Education" . . . . .		5	"Collier's Weekly" . . . . .		68
Avery, S. P. . . . .	1		Collins, Mr. J. J. . . . .	1	
Bachmann, H. . . . .	6		"Cook's Excursionist" . . . .		8
Balch, T. W. . . . .	1		Cornell University . . . . .		70
Barnard, C. . . . .	54	23	"Criterion" . . . . .		9
Barton, B. . . . .		34	"Current Literature" . . . . .		8
Barton, Mrs. T. R. . . . .		2	Demarest, J. B. T. . . . .		33
Beatty, Mrs. R. A. . . . .	1	3	Doane, Dr. L. G. . . . .	4	3
Beck, L. . . . .	1		Donnally, De Lancey . . . . .	1	
Belt, Miss R. G. . . . .	7		Donovan, J. . . . .	6	1
Bennet, W. S. . . . .	2	2	Dover Public Library, Dover, N.H.		1
Bentley, Mrs. M. C. . . . .	1		Dowling, Mrs. M. . . . .	1	23
Billings, Dr. J. S. . . . .	4		Duffy, Mrs. N. . . . .		13
Bingham, J. D. . . . .		12	Eames, Mrs. . . . .		49
Birdsey, Mrs. J. . . . .		2	Eisler, J. M. . . . .		6
Blissman, Joseph . . . . .	3		"Electricity" . . . . .		68
Block, Mrs. J. E. . . . .		14	Ellsworth, Mrs. W. H. . . . .		2
Bludgood, Mrs. S. M. . . . .		5	Ferry, Miss C. A. . . . .		1
Boner, E. . . . .		1	Fezandié, Clement . . . . .	1	
Bonte, Harriet . . . . .		64	Field, C. de P. . . . .	11	
"Book Reviews" . . . . .		16	Fisk, Harvey E., Jr. . . . .	3	
"Boston Ideas" . . . . .		31	Fisk, Mrs. Harvey E. . . . .	7	
"Our Animal Friends" . . . . .		48	Flagg, Bryce . . . . .	3	
Bray, Miss E. . . . .		4	Franke, Mrs. Delaville . . . .		1
Breck, Mrs. F. T. . . . .		4	"Free Russia" . . . . .		8
Brookline, Mass., Public Library .		6	Frost, F. E. . . . .		6
Brooklyn Daily Eagle . . . . .	1	8	Gaddis, Mrs. . . . .	1	
Brooklyn Maternity . . . . .		1	Gallagher, Emily . . . . .	2	
			Giesemann, M. . . . .	2	30
			Goeks, Hedwig M. . . . .	7	



	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Goodenough, Mrs. E. . . . .		17	Marston, J. D. . . . .	1	
Gottlieb, Miss A. . . . .		7	Mehltretter, C. T. . . . .	3	3
Grand Rapids Public Library		1	"Money" . . . . .		16
Green, Dr. Leo. . . . .		16	Mottet, Rev. Dr. H. . . . .	72	
Gutlohn, Walter . . . . .	3	5	"Nation" . . . . .		35
Halpern, Mrs. L. K. . . . .	1		"National Bottler's Gazette" . . . . .		8
"Hammer and Pen" . . . . .		80	"Neue Preussischer Zeitung" . . . . .		34
Haney, John D. . . . .	1	71	Neuman, M. . . . .	5	
"Harlem Life" . . . . .		68	Newburgh, N. Y., Board of Educa-		
"Harlem Local Reporter" . . . . .		68	tion . . . . .		2
"Harper's Bazar" . . . . .		28	Newport, W. . . . .		9
"Harper's Monthly" . . . . .		16	"New Church Messenger" . . . . .		66
"Harper's Weekly" . . . . .		34	"New York Age" . . . . .		34
Hartford, Conn., Bureau of Labor			New York, Bureau of Statistics of		
Statistics . . . . .	1		Labor . . . . .	1	
Hebrew Technical Institute . . . . .		12	New York, Department of Educa-		
Heinemann, C. . . . .	9		tion . . . . .		23
Heller, H. . . . .		5	New York Educational Alliance . . . . .		2
Hennet, A. . . . .	4		New York—Forest, Fish and Game		
Heywood, Florence . . . . .		10	Commission . . . . .	4	
Holgate, E. H. . . . .		52	New York Historical Society . . . . .	1	
"Holy Cross Purple" . . . . .		8	New York, Merchants' Association . . . . .		2
Interstate Commerce Commission . . . . .	1		New York, Scientific Alliance . . . . .		5
Isabella Heimath . . . . .		3	New York Society of Pedagogy . . . . .		1
Jacobs, Mrs. E. . . . .	16	5	New York, State Library . . . . .	63	32
Jersey City, N. J., Free Public			"New York Vigilant" . . . . .		9
Library . . . . .		2	"News Letter" . . . . .		4
Kirby, D. B. . . . .		1	Obadiah, S. . . . .	1	
Knight, Mrs. . . . .		33	Osterhout Free Library, Wilkes		
Koch, Alice . . . . .		2	Barré, Pa. . . . .		8
Koester, J. . . . .	1		Ottendorfer, Oswald . . . . .		673
Konvalinka, J. G. . . . .		1	"Our Dumb Animals" . . . . .		8
"Ladies' Home Journal" . . . . .		8	"Outlook" . . . . .		26
Langdon, Miss K. V. . . . .	2		Palmer, Mrs. E. L. . . . .	1	
Leland Stanford Junior University . . . . .		2	Peters, Rev. Dr. John P. . . . .		138
Lewis, A. . . . .		3	Philips, C. E. . . . .		60
Library Co. of Philadelphia . . . . .		1	Pimer, Mrs. . . . .	6	
Lichenstein, Selma . . . . .	2	2	Platz, Mrs. F. . . . .	6	
Liebers, Edgar O. . . . .	5		Poole, Mrs. Geo. E. . . . .	1	
Lightfoot, Mrs. W. B. . . . .	1		"Popular Science Monthly" . . . . .		8
"Literary Digest" . . . . .		16	"Post Graduate" . . . . .		48
"Longman's Magazine" . . . . .		8	Potter, Gertrude B. . . . .	6	
Lovibond, Mrs. J. . . . .	74	4	Rolston, Mr. L. . . . .	3	
Lundgren, Mr. . . . .	25	8	"Readers' Guide" . . . . .		3
Luther, Clara . . . . .	3		Reeves, Miss E. . . . .	1	
"Lutherischer Herold" . . . . .		34	Reid, Walter W. (Jr.) . . . . .		13
McCullagh, Nellie . . . . .	1		Reynold, Mrs. A. . . . .		8
McLaren, Mrs. E. H. . . . .	2		Rieser, Miss F. . . . .	1	
McLellan, Mrs. G. E. . . . .	1	2	Rigaud, Mrs. . . . .		11
McNeill, Virginia . . . . .	13	7	Robinson, Miss M. . . . .	16	28
Maher, Mrs. E. . . . .		1	Roedel, Mrs. . . . .		66
Maher, Mrs. T. . . . .		5	Rolleston, Mr. . . . .	3	
Mann, Mrs. . . . .		16	Russell, Edward . . . . .		28
Marcks, Mr. J. G. . . . .		13	"St. Andrew's Cross" . . . . .		72
Mariani, Mrs. L. . . . .	2	69	"St. Nicholas" . . . . .		8

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Schermerhorn, W. C. . . . .	25	29	Toronto Public Library . . . . .		1
"School" . . . . .		22	Uhl, E. . . . .	2	
"Scientific American" . . . . .		35	Underhill, Mrs. E. C. . . . .		7
"Scientific American Supplement"		35	Underhill, E. C. . . . .		11
Scribner, Mrs. A. . . . .	4		United States, Department of Labor		1
"Scribner's Magazine" . . . . .		8	United States, War Department . . . . .	1	2
"Sent to God" . . . . .		10	"Universal Brotherhood" . . . . .		8
Shadwell, B. . . . .	5		University of Pennsylvania . . . . .		1
Sheltering Arms . . . . .		2	University of the State of New York	41	45
"Short Stories" . . . . .		16	Walker, A. M. . . . .		7
Simonson, R. . . . .	3	8	Walter, Mrs. T. . . . .	1	
"Smart Set" . . . . .		10	Warner, Mrs. S. M. . . . .	4	
Snyder, Rev. A. W. . . . .	1		Webb, Mr. . . . .	2	9
"Social Service" . . . . .		28	Wehle, Hannah . . . . .	29	10
Springer, Miss M. E. . . . .	1		Weimer, Mr. S. M. . . . .		1
"Star Monthly" . . . . .		8	"Werner's Magazine" . . . . .		24
Stevens, Frederic W. . . . .		15	Wertheimer, Mrs. R. . . . .	1	2
Stevens Institute of Technology . . . . .		2	West End Exchange . . . . .	2	
Stone, Miss M. L. . . . .	1		Whitney, Dr. C. . . . .	5	
Sturgis, Miss . . . . .	61	2	Wisconsin Free Library . . . . .		1
Sunday School of the Third Church of Christ, Scientist . . . . .	1		Woerishoffer, Mrs. C. F. . . . .	2	
"Tennessee University Magazine"		6	Yelland, Mrs. W. . . . .	12	
"Textile World" . . . . .		8	"Young Ladies' Christian League"		16
Thomas, C. . . . .	4		Scribner, Mrs. A., framed pictures		38
Tietze, Miss G. . . . .	7	1	Hayes, Maude E., flag . . . . .		1



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Română, Bucuresti	8	1	Maine, Grand Commandery	1	
Accademia Pontificia dei			Maine State Library	3	
Nuovi Lincei		8	Manchester, N. H., City		
Alabama, Gt. Southern R. R.	2	2	Auditor	1	
Algeria, Gov.-General	3		Manitoba, Dept. of Agric.		6
Amer. Institute Mining Engi-			Mark Hopkins Institute of		
neers	1		Art	1	3
Argentine Rep. Co., Min. of			Michigan, State Bd. of Health	1	
Foreign Affairs	68	37	Mobile & Ohio Railroad Co.		2
Barnard, James M.	1		Moore, Clarence B.	1	
Benignus, Wm.		3	New Jersey Pharmaceutical		
Bertheau, Dr.	44	42	Assoc.	1	
Birkenhead, Eng., Town			New Mexico, Sec. of Terri-		
Clerk	2	1	tory	1	
Board of Foreign Missions		20	New York City, Bd. of Educ.	1	
British Guiana, Govt. Sec.		5	New York City, Commis. of		
British Columbia, Prov. Sec.	5		Accounts		1
Buffalo, The Mayor	1		New York City Library	66	
Canadian Pacific R'way Co.		6	New York Produce Exchange	1	
Central Railroad of New			New Zealand, Dept. of Lands	1	
Jersey		3	Norfolk & Western Ry.		7
Chemnitz, Ger. Handels-			North Dakota, Grand Lodge		
kammer	2		A. F. & A. M.	1	
Coan, Dr. Titus M.	5		Norwich, Eng., City Account-		
Covington, Ky., City Clerk.	1		ant	1	
De Costa, Rev. B. F.	45	12	Pacific Mason	7	
Dow, George F.		2	Parker, H. W.	1	
Elswick Cycles & Mfg. Co.		12	Philadelphia, The Mayor	3	
Erie Railroad Co.		2	Prince Edward Island, Legis-		
Federation of Churches		81	lative Library	1	
García, Genaro	1		Queensland, Dept. of Pub.		
Gifford, R. Swain (6 prints).			Instruction	1	
Gloucestershire County			Rayon, M.	4	
Council		17	Richard, Jules		19
Göteborgs Stadsbibliotek	1		Royal Colonial Institute	1	
Haight & Freese		60	St. Louis Public Library	1	
Halifax, N. S., City Council	1		Salem, Mass., The Mayor	9	
Hamburg, U. S. Consul	9		Salmon, Miss Lucy M.		19
Hawaiian Evangelical Assoc.	1		Skeel, Mrs. R.	17	57
Hotchkiss & Cie.	32	1	State Charities Aid Assoc.	37	
India Office	2	1	Steward, J. F.	3	
Italy, Minister of Finance	3		Stokes, Miss O. E. P.	5	
Japan, Mercantile Marine			Thomas, Rev. J. C.	35	174
Bur.	4	3	Union Club	1	
Johns Hopkins University	4	27	Union Pacific R. R. Co.		4
Jones, Hon. Samuel M.	2		U. S. Supt. of Documents	41	17
Laidlaw, Dr. Alex. H.	1		U. S. War Dept., Judge-		
Lauder-Brunton, Sir Thomas	3	1	Advocate Gen.	1	
Lewis, George A.	1		Univ. of Melbourne	58	
Lille, France, Sanitary Office	1		Univ. of Rochester	1	2
Loubat, Duc de	1		Victoria, Gov't. Statist.	4	1
Madrid, The Mayor	13	14	Williams, R. H.		2

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY


ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 11  
NOVEMBER 1901

CONTENTS

REPORT FOR OCTOBER . . . . .	429-431
LETTERS OF JAMES MONROE, PART 3, 1809 . . . . .	431-433
A CHECK LIST OF AMERICAN COUNTY AND STATE HISTORIES . . . . .	434-440
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN SEPTEMBER . . . . .	441-443
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN OCTOBER . . . . .	444-449
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER . . . . .	450

NEW YORK  
1901





## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.  
JOHN BIGELOW.  
WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.  
JOHN L. CADWALADER.  
ANDREW H. GREEN.  
DANIEL HUNTINGTON.  
H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.  
JOHN S. KENNEDY.  
EDWARD KING.  
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.  
STEPHEN H. OLIN.  
ALEXANDER E. ORR.  
HENRY C. POTTER.  
GEORGE L. RIVES.  
PHILIP SCHUYLER.  
GEORGE W. SMITH.  
FREDERICK STURGES.  
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL  
WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

---

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

---

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER,  
F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

---

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

---

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATING

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

NOVEMBER, 1901.

No. 11.

### REPORT FOR OCTOBER.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of October there were received at the Library, by purchase, 936 volumes and 218 pamphlets; by gift, 825 volumes and 3,409 pamphlets; and by exchange, 20 volumes and 65 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 4,228 volumes and 2,387 pamphlets, for which purpose 15,749 cards and 1,211 slips for printing were written.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Department at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	5,846	9,721
No. of readers.....	2,470	9,721
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,108	8,263
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	4,717	30,065
Daily average.....	91	360
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc....	3,784	

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Blouet's "Her Royal Highness Woman and His Majesty Cupid," Stevenson's "Familiar Studies of Men and Books," and Washington's "Up from Slavery"; (adult fiction) Churchill's "Crisis," Parker's "Right of Way," and Bacheller's "D'ri and I"; (juvenile fiction) Henty's "At the Point of the Bayonet" and "With Roberts to Pretoria," and Brooks' "Lem."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	10,513	10,882	262	869	3,018	165
Ottendorfer. ....	15,849	16,708	359	1,769	4,331	235
Bruce. ....	11,917	14,039	189	1,371	2,133	229
Jackson Square. ....	12,009	13,146	262	495	2,175	142
Harlem. ....	11,329	12,203	308	1,175	2,090	252
Muhlenberg. ....	9,690	12,917	264	1,776	3,227	161
Bloomington. ....	15,058	16,481	370	1,406	2,746	236
Riverside. ....	5,413	6,599	112	1,752	2,853	106
Yorkville. ....	14,208	15,620	354	865	1,412	163
34th Street. ....	4,657	6,426	109	1,109	1,769	54
Chatham Square. ....	12,131	13,158	273	829	1,027	153
St. Agnes. ....	12,993	14,655	283	1,180	2,940	448
Travelling. ....	19,312	19,312	....	....	....	397
Public School No. 30	121	156	23	....	262	....
Public School No. 33	23	23	4	101	168	....
Public School No. 90	347	899	32	659	1,233	31
Public School No. 160	400	837	75	5,309	5,640	67
	155,970	174,061	3,279	20,665	37,013	2,839

The important gifts received during the month of October were as follows: From the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Argentine Republic, 4 volumes, being a continuation of his former gift relating to the boundary question between Chile and the Argentine Republic; from Mr. S. P. Avery, 27 volumes, 8 pamphlets, 75 prints, and 4 photographs; from William J. Bull, M.P., 1 pamphlet and 2 cards; from the Commissioner of the province of Drenthe, Netherlands, 101 volumes, all documents of the province; from the Evening Post, 126 volumes and 172 pamphlets; from the Governor of Guadeloupe, W. I., 46 volumes and 29 pamphlets, documents of the colony; from the Duc de Loubat, a copy of the "Codex Fejérváry," edited by himself; from the Secretary of the Senate of Lübeck, Germany, 4 volumes of the city documents; from Father Thomas C. Middleton, "Apuntes interesantes sobre las islas Filipinas . . . escritos por un Español" [Father Casimiro Herrero, O. S. A., Bishop of Nueva Cáceres, Luzon], Madrid, 1869; from Frederick W. Morris, 2 volumes and 219 numbers of American newspapers of the early nineteenth century; from Messrs. Ross & McNeil, a set of the plans of the Noyes Memorial building, Litchfield; from the President of the Republic of Santo Domingo, a copy of his latest message; from Yale University, the Literary Diary of Ezra Stiles, in 3 volumes; and from the various headquarters of the late municipal political campaign, a large quantity of campaign literature.

An exhibition of Rembrandt's etchings, loaned by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, was opened on October 1st at the Lenox Branch; on October 28th, a collection of

books, manuscripts, portraits and other prints, relating to King Alfred and his times, in part the property of the Library and in part loaned by other libraries of the city, was placed on exhibition in connection with the Alfred Millenary. At the Astor branch was exhibited a portion of the collection of Artistic Portraits, transferred from the Lenox, and the exhibition of maps relating to the disputed boundary between Chile and the Argentine Republic was continued.

---

## LETTERS OF JAMES MONROE.

### PART 3, 1809.

A continuation of the selections printed in the *Bulletin* for February, 1900, and September, 1901.

---

[TO GEORGE HAY.]

ALBEMARLE, NOV<sup>R</sup>. 30, 1809.

MY DEAR SIR

Having to meet my brothers in Caroline, & some business of consequence to adjust there & in Fredericksbg., concerning the estate of the late M<sup>r</sup>. Jones, before I proceed to Loudoun, I shall leave this tomorrow in pursuit of those objects. I expect to be in Fred<sup>bg</sup>. on the 6<sup>th</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup> & in Loudoun on the 10<sup>th</sup>. Should you have occasion to write me, you will be so good as to address your letters to the above places at those dates.

A neighbor of mine called today & after some conversation on ordinary topics observed, how much the death of M<sup>r</sup>. Lewis was to be regretted on account of his merits, & the publick loss, in the office vacated by it. I reciprocated the sentiment. He then reminded me of a former conversation in w<sup>h</sup>. he had expressed a desire to see me plac'd in some station, which I might hold with honor to myself & advantage to the publick, & immediately observed that altho' the climate might be a good objection to New Orleans, it was one which did not apply to the upper gov<sup>t</sup>., now vacant by the late lamentable incident: that the republicans in general wished to see me employed, and if, I would only make a beginning, that I might calculate on remaining through life, on honorable conditions, in the publick service. Being much surprised and indeed hurt at such an intimation, I was somewhat embarrassed how to answer it, in terms which sho<sup>d</sup>. do justice to my own, without wounding, his feelings. I remarked that with respect to the place alluded to, I would not allow myself to think even a moment of it. that is was utterly incompatible with my ideas of my publick & private duties, to let it be inferr'd that I did think a moment of it. that I had the welfare of my country much at heart, & wished success to the adm<sup>n</sup>., with which the publick welfare was closely connected. that I sho<sup>d</sup>. not be backward to serve my country when my service was sought by it, & I might render it with honor. that should such an occasion offer, which I hoped would not be the case, I would find such a place in the crowd as



would be acceptable to the publick, & equally so to me. He repeated his desire to see me employed, & seemed to use it as a reason why I sho<sup>d</sup>. accept the office alluded to, that at present there was no other opening in the civil line. I replied that an opportunity had been presented to Mr. Madison when he came into office, to avail himself of my services, & to have displayed some magnanimity in doing it. that there was but one proposition which he could have made to me, or I have accepted, which was to have invited me into the cabinet in the place next to his own, being that which he had lately held. that he had lost that opportunity. that I was not disposed to put myself in the hands of those under whom I should now have to act. He replied that that was an objection which would apply to every trust under the gov<sup>t</sup>., that in some I sho' be accountable to the department of state, and in others to that of war; though he did not know that a military appointment would be agreeable to me. Supposing that he alluded to a vacancy which might be created by the removal of a certain person, I replied that as to being the mere successor of W. (speaking of the station merely as an office without reference to a crisis) I had no such desire. He seemed to be struck at the term *successor* and said something which induc'd me to infer, that his removal was not thought of, & that if I was willing to act in that line, some secondary station only, could be offerd to me. Letting it be seen that I had made that inference, I added that, as to acting under him, that was the last act of degradation to which I would subject myself; that I should as soon think of being shot on the plane beyond my house, as of putting myself under him. I observed that he sho<sup>d</sup>. not infer from what I had said, that I wo<sup>d</sup>. refuse to serve my country unless it was in a certain grade; that with the publick I should insist on no such condition, being willing to accept the office of magistrate on the country bench, but that if I came into any station under the gov<sup>t</sup>., it should be in one, from which I would look to the nation, & it to me; in which case I should not care with whom I corresponded in the government, intimating that as I should be on the ground, I could take care of myself. This is the substance of our conversation on this topick, which ended amicably. To the remark which I made relative to the opportunity which Mr. Madison had possessed of availing the publick & himself of my services, he made no reply; nor did he speak of him at all as being acquainted with or instrumental to the conversation; tho' I have no doubt that they had communicated on the subject. It was always doubtful with me whether the story which we had heard of a disposition, in the incumbent to employ me in a certain station, and of his being overruled in it by certain persons was not *in reality* a fabrication, tho' in the *mere form* something of the kind may have taken place, to which policy in the one party (as the lesser evil) & vanity in the other, may have produced from both, a sanction. I am equally confident that they wish to employ me, but in plans only of the kind alluded to; in none where I sho<sup>d</sup>. take a lead, and my experience & information in our great concerns, be brought into activity. I communicate to you the above in the strictest confidence, to be imparted to no person on earth, except our daughter. The conversation between this gentleman & I was confidential, good faith forbids me to betray it. If hereafter it sho<sup>d</sup>. be intimated that offers of employment had been refused by me, you will hear of it, & put it in my power to refute the charge. I do not think that the publick can expect of me, at this time of life, & after such long & faithful service, to accept an office which I

certainly have refused at the age of 23. I am in truth far from desiring publick employment, but if it were otherwise, I have too high a sense of what I owe to my own reputation, to do it on the terms so frequently offered, that is by accepting under the gov<sup>t</sup>., a station which wo<sup>d</sup>. degrade me, in the hope (I presume that must be the idea) that after being *kindly taken into favor*, & obtaining a *beginning*, I may get forward again to other plans.

The late meeting at Richmond has plac'd me on the ground on which I wish to stand. It is well known to the publick by many facts, that the adm<sup>n</sup>. pursued a course in our publick concerns, which differed from that w<sup>h</sup>. I sho<sup>d</sup>. have pursued. The policy of the two systems is yet to be tested by time. So far the difference has worked in its favor against me, by circumstances w<sup>h</sup>. could not fail to produce that effect, & therefore ought to impute nothing unfavorable to the publick for inclining on that side. The collision plac'd me necessarily, in a new relation, or degree of approximation, to the British gov<sup>t</sup>. & the federalists, which while the contest lasted between the gov<sup>ts</sup>., rallied on the side of our gov<sup>t</sup>., & in favor of Mr. Madison's pretensions, the great majority of the republican party. I anticipated this before I returned home, and intimated it as I think you will recollect in our first conversations. My course was taken on reflection & I do not regret it. The occurrence of the late meeting does not identify me with the adm<sup>n</sup>. Facts & the knowledge of them remain as they were before. It arraigns me however with the great mass of the republican party, & separates me in like degree from the late strange & unnatural association; whereby it deprives my opponents of a powerful weapon to annoy me with. I am no enemy to that portion of the republican party which supports the adm<sup>n</sup>., as it will see (I mean the deluded part of it) by this late occurrence. It must therefore now regard me, through the medium of my past services, & the evidence which they afford of my principles. To give full effect to those circumstances, my friends who have lately been active in my behalf, sho<sup>d</sup>. be careful to keep me on their part, as much out of view as possible. That portion of the republicans who have injured me, will not be conscious of it, or relent, while they are reproached with it, and their passions are excited. I have given you the above information & these remarks on the facts it details, before I set out, and while they are fresh in my mind. Our best wishes attend you all.

Your friend & servant

JAS. MONROE.



# CHECK LIST OF AMERICAN COUNTY AND STATE HISTORIES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY (LENOX BUILDING).

The first column gives the name of the county or state, the second the author or publisher, the third the pagination, the fourth the place, and the fifth the date of publication.

## COUNTY HISTORIES.

<b>Alabama.</b>				
Pickens Co.....	Smith.	272 Carr.	1856	
<b>Arkansas.</b>				
Benton, Washington, Carroll, Madison, Crawford, Franklin and Sebastian Co's.....	Goodspeed Co.	1382 Chic.	1889	
Carroll Co.....	See Benton, etc.		1889	
Crawford Co.....	" "		1889	
Franklin Co.....	" "		1889	
Madison Co.....	" "		1889	
Sebastian Co.....	Handbook.	36 "	1887	
—	See Benton, etc.		1889	
Washington Co.....	" "		1889	
<b>Colorado.</b>				
Arkansas Valley.....	History.	889 Chic.	1881	
<b>Connecticut.</b>				
Fairfield Co.....	Hurd.	878 Phila.	1881	
Hartford Co.....	Trumbull.	2 v. Bost.	1886	
Litchfield Co.....	Lewis & Co.	730 Phila.	1881	
—	Centennial.	212 Hart.	1851	
—	Kilbourne.	413 N. Y.	1851	
Middlesex Co.....	Field.	154 Midd.	1819	
—	Beers & Co.	579 N. Y.	1884	
New Haven Colony.....	Atwater.	611 N. H.	1881	
—	Lambert.	216 N. H.	1838	
New Haven Co.....	Rockey.	2 v. N. Y.	1892	
New London Co.....	Hurd.	768 Phila.	1882	
Tolland Co.....	Cole.	992 N. Y.	1888	
Windham Co.....	Bayles.	1204 N. Y.	1889	
—	Larned.	254 Prov.	1899	
—	Larned.	2 v. Wor.	1874-80	
<b>Florida.</b>				
Leon Co.....	Farmers' Club.	28 Talla'se.	1883	
<b>Georgia.</b>				
Glynn Co.....	Wyllly.	27 Bruns'k.	[1897]	
<b>Illinois.</b>				
Adams Co.....	Anon.	971 Chic.	1879	
Bond Co.....	See Montgomery.			
Bureau Co.....	Ketts.	411 "	1877	
Carroll Co.....	Anon.	501 "	1878	
Christian Co.....	"	460 "	1893	
Cook Co.....	"	609 "	1895	
Du Page Co.....	Richmond.	212 "	1857	
Effingham Co.....	Perrin (ed.)	263 "	1883	
Edwards, Lawrence and Wabash Co's.....	Anon.	377 Phil.	1883	
Ford Co.....	"	812 Chic.	1892	
Fulton Co.....	"	1090 Peoria.	1879	
Hancock, McDonough and Henderson Co's.....	"	598 Chic.	1890	
Hancock Co.....	Gregg.	1036 "	1878	
Jo Daviess Co.....	Anon.	845 "	1878	
Kane Co.....	"	821 "	1878	
Kankakee Co.....	"	736 "	1893	
Knox Co.....	"	718 "	1877	
Lake Co.....	"	501 "	1878	
La Salle Co.....	"	552 "	1877	
Livingston Co.....	"	1184 "	1888	
McDonough Co.....	Clark.	692 Sp'f'd.	1878	
McLean Co.....	Duis.	865 Bloo't'n.	1874	
—	Anon.	1078 Chic.	1879	
—	"	735 "	1893	
Macon Co.....	"	518 "	1892	
Montgomery and Bond Co's.....	"	768 "	1878	
Morgan Co.....	"	858 "	1878	
Ogle Co.....	"	75 Polo.	1859	
—	"	966 Chic.	1880	
Pike Co.....	"	466 "	1897	
Rock Island Co.....	"	1067 "	1881	
Sangamon Co.....	"	797 Sp'f'd.	1876	
—	Power.			
<b>Indiana.</b>				
Carroll Co.....	Stewart.	372 Cin.	1872	
Clay and Owen Co's.....	Blanchard (ed.)	966 Chic.	1884	
Dearborn and Ohio Co's.....	Anon.	987 "	1885	
Du Bois Co.....	See Pike.			
Elkhart Co.....	Anon.	1181 "	1881	
Hamilton Co.....	See Madison.			
Madison and Hamilton Co's.....	Anon.	852 "	1893	
Marion Co.....	Sulgrove.	666 Phila.	1884	
—	Anon.	466 Chic.	1893	
Lake Co.....	Ball (ed.)	488 Crown Pt.	1884	
La Porte Co.....	Anon.	914 Chic.	1880	
—	Packard.	467 La P'te.	1876	
Pike and Du Bois Co's.....	Anon.	786 Chic.	1885	
St. Joseph Co.....	"	971 "	1880	
Shelby Co.....	Citizens.	40 Sh'yv'le.	1876	
Vanderburgh Co.....	Elliot.	899 Ev'n'le.	1897	
Vermillion Co.....	Anon.	520 Chic.	1880	
Wabash Valley.....	Cox.	160 Laf'te.	1860	
Warrick, Spencer and Perry Co's.....	Anon.	837 Chic.	1885	
Wayne Co.....	Young.	459 Cin.	1872	
<b>Iowa.</b>				
Appanoose Co.....	West. Hist. Co.	624 Chic.	1878	
Benton Co.....	" " "	641 "	1878	
Cedar Co.....	" " "	729 "	1878	
Clayton Co.....	See Dubuque, etc.		1894	
Clinton Co.....	" " "	817 "	1879	
Delaware Co.....	" " "	707 "	1878	
Dubuque Co.....	" " "	977 "	1880	
— Jones and Clayton Co's.....	Chapman Co.	557 "	1894	
Fayette Co.....	Putnam.	120 Cin.	1872	
—	West. Hist. Co.	758 Chic.	1878	
Jackson Co.....	" " "	783 "	1879	
Jefferson Co.....	Fletcher.	35 Fairf.	1876	
Jones Co.....	West. Hist. Co.	705 Chic.	1879	
—	See Dubuque, etc.		1894	
Lee Co.....	West. Hist. Co.	887 Chic.	1879	
Linn Co.....	West. Hist. Co.	816 Chic.	1878	
Marion Co.....	Donnell.	346 Des M.	1872	
Mills Co.....	State Hist. Co.	722 "	1881	
Monroe Co.....	Hickenlooper.	360 Albia.	1896	
Muscatine Co.....	West. Hist. Co.	692 Chic.	1879	
Polk Co.....	Dixon.	339 Des M.	1876	
Pottawattamie Co.....	Baskin & Co.	277 Chic.	1883	
<b>Kansas.</b>				
Brown Co.....	Morrill.	82 Hiaw.	1876	
—	Handbook.	32 n. p.	n. d.	
Cloud Co.....	Hagaman.	12 Conc.	1881	
Davis Co.....	Greene & Bartell.	48 J. C.	1882	
Jackson, Jefferson and Pottawattamie Co's.....	Chapman Bros.	782 Chic.	1890	
Jefferson Co.....	See Jackson, etc.		1890	
Pottawattamie Co.....	" " "		1890	
Republic Co.....	Savage.	106 Topeka.	1883	
Shawnee Co.....	Historical.	68 "	1876	
—	Cone.	16 "	1877	
<b>Kentucky.</b>				
Breckinridge Co.....	Breckinridge.	40 F'kft.	1882	
Union Co.....	Anon.	896 Indiana.	1886	
<b>Maine.</b>				
Cumberland Co.....	Clayton.	456 Phila.	1880	
Hancock Co.....	Wasson.	91 Aug.	1878	
Kennebec Co.....	Kingsbury.	1273 N. Y.	1892	

Lincoln Co.....	Patterson.	368	Port'd.	1895
Piscataquis Co.....	Loring.	394	"	1880
Somerset Co.....	Boardman.	75	Aug.	1860
Waldo Co.....	Dakin.	28	Bost.	1847

**Maryland.**

Cecil Co.....	Johnston.	548	Elk'n.	1881
Harford and Cecil Co's.	Anon.	593	N. Y.	1897
Kent Co.....	Hanson.	383	Balt.	1876
Montgomery Co.....	Anon.	72	"	1877

**Massachusetts.**

Barnstable Co.....	Freeman (Cape Cod).	2 v.	Bost.	1858-62
.....	Deyo.	1010	N. Y.	1890
Berkshire Co.....	Allen.	14	Bost.	1808
.....	Child.	527	Syr.	1885
.....	Rev. by Smith.	708	N. Y.	1885
.....	Several hands.	468	P'ts'f'd.	1829
.....	Todd.	244	Alb'y.	1845
.....	Warner (ed.)	2 v.	North'n.	1893
.....	Field.	768	P'ts'f'd.	1829
Connecticut Valley.....	Sylvester.	2 v.	Phila.	1879
Essex Co.....	Newhall.	281	Salem.	1836
.....	Tracy.	424	Bost.	1878
.....	Wood.	670	"	1870
.....	Spalding.	396	"	1865
Franklin Co.....	Packard.	456	"	1854
.....	Davis and others.	144	West'f'd.	1854
.....	Sylvester's Conn. Valley.	123	North'n.	1891
.....	Warner.	2 v.	North'n.	1892
Hampshire Co.....	Gay.	312	Syr.	1886
.....	Warner.	112	North'n.	1890
Middlesex Co.....	Drake.	2 v.	Bost.	1880
.....	Hurd.	3 v.	Phila.	1890
.....	Manuel.	144	Low'l.	1878
Norfolk Co.....	Hurd.	1001	Phila.	1884
Plymouth Co.....	Bailey.	215	N. Hav'n.	1900
Suffolk Co.....	Hassam.	75	Camb'ge.	1900
.....	Bowditch.	383	Bost.	1858
.....	Davis.	3 v.	"	1894
.....	Winsor.	4 v.	"	1884
.....	Hassam.	52	Camb'ge.	1898
Worcester Co.....	Amidown.	2 v.	N. Y.	1874
.....	Bailey.	183	N. Haven.	1900
.....	Harding.	21	W'cester.	1883
.....	Hurd.	2 v.	Phila.	1889
.....	Jewett.	2 v.	Bost.	1879

**Michigan.**

Bay Co.....	See Tuscola and Bay Co's.	r883
Clinton and Shiawassee Co's.....	Chapman Bros.	1001 Chic. " 1891
Hillsdale Co.....	"	1004 " 1888
Kent Co.....	Chapman & Co.	1426 " 1881
.....	Dillenback.	319 G'dRpd's. 1870
Lenawee Co.....	Chapman Bros.	1217 " 1888
Mecosta Co.....	"	654 " 1883
Muskegon and Ottawa Co's.....	Biographical Co.	577 " 1893
Ottawa Co.....	See Muskegon and Ottawa Co's.	1893
St. Clair Co.....	Andreas & Co.	790 Chic. 1883
Shiawassee Co.....	See Clinton and Shiawassee Co's.	1891
Tuscola and Bay Co's.....	History.	2 pts. Chic. 1883
Washtenaw Co.....	Chapman & Co.	1452 " 1881

**Minnesota.**

Dakota Co.....	[Warner & Foote.]	551	Minn.	1881
Fillmore Co.....	Bishop.	40	Chaf.	1858
.....	Neill & Bryant.	626	Minn.	1882
Goodhue Co.....	Anon.	664	Red W.	1878
.....	[Hancock.]	349	"	1893
Hennepin Co.....	Mitchell & Stevens.	149	Minn.	1868
.....	[Warner & Foote.]	713	"	1881
Ramsey Co.....	Williams.	475	St. P.	1876
.....	Warner & Foote.	650	Minn.	1881
St. Croix Valley.....	See Washington Co. and St. Croix Valley.	1881		
Wabasha Co.....	Mitchell & Curtis.	164	Roch.	1870
Washington Co. and St. Croix Valley.	Warner & Foote.	636	Minn.	1881
Winona Co.....	Chapman Co.	421	Chic.	1895

**Mississippi.**

Kemper.....	Lynch.	416	N. Y.	1879
-------------	--------	-----	-------	------

**Missouri.**

Audrain Co.....	Nat'n'l. Hist. Co.	978	St. L.	1884
Buchanan Co.....	Anon.	675	Chic.	1893

**Caldwell and Livingston**

Co's.....	Nat'n'l. Hist. Co.	1227	St. L.	1886
Callaway.....	"	954	"	1884
Clay and Platte.....	Anon.	1121	"	1885
Clay, Ray, Carroll, Char- ton and Lynn Co's.....	Chapman Bros.	740	Chic.	1893
Cooper Co.....	Levins & Drake.	231	St. L.	1876
.....	See Howard & Cooper.			
Daviess Co.....	Anon.	868	K. C.	1882
Franklin, Jefferson, Wash- ington, Crawford and Gasconade Co's.....	Chapman Bros.	1131	Chic.	1888
Greene Co.....	"	18	n. p.	n. d.
Howard and Cooper Co's.	Nat'n'l. Hist. Co.	1167	St. L.	1883
Jackson Co.....	"	1006	K. C.	1881
Jasper Co.....	Anon.	1065	Des M.	1883
Lewis, Clark, Knox and Scotland Co's.....	Goodspeed Co.	1229	St. L.	1887
Livingston Co.....	See Caldwell & Livingston Co's.	1886		
Newton Co.....	Goodspeed Co.	1092	Chic.	1888
Pettis Co.....	Anon.	1108	n. p.	1882
.....	Sampson.	239	n. p.	1882
Platte Co.....	See Clay & Platt Co's.	1885		
St. Charles Co.....	Chapman Bros.	574	Chic.	1895
Saline Co.....	Mo. Hist. Co.	966	St. L.	1881

**Nebraska.**

Adams, Clay, Hall and Hamilton Co's.....	Goodspeed Co.	784	Chic.	1890
Clay Co.....	See Adams, etc.			1890
Custer Co.....	Butcher.	403	B. B.	1901
Hall Co.....	See Adams, etc.			1890
Hamilton Co.....	"			1890

**New Hampshire.**

Belknap Co.....	See Hurd's Merrimac Co.	1885		
Cheshire Co.....	Child.	832	Syr.	1885
Cheshire & Sullivan Co's.				
.....	Hurd.	410	Phila.	1886
Coos Co.....	Huntington.	5	N. Y.	1879
.....	Merrill.	956	Syr.	1888
.....	Powers.	240	Haver'll.	1841
Grafton Co.....	Child.	380	Syr.	1886
Hillsborough Co.....	Dodge.	156	Nash.	1853
.....	Hurd.	748	Phila.	1885
Merrimac Co.....	"	915	"	1885
.....	Bonton.	31	Conc'd.	1877
Rockingham Co.....	Hurd.	890	Phila.	1882
Strafford Co.....	See Hurd's Rockingham Co.	1882		
.....	Spalding.	20	Dover.	1878
Sullivan Co.....	See Hurd's Cheshire and Sullivan Co's.	1886		

**New Jersey.**

Atlantic Co.....	Hall.	517	Atl. City.	1900
Bergen Co.....	See Hudson and Bergen Co's.	1900		
.....	Van Valen.	691	N. Y.	1900
Burlington and Mercer Co's.....	Woodward.	888	Phila.	1883
Cape May Co.....	Beesley.	2	pts. Tren.	1857
.....	Stevens.	479	C.M. City.	1897
Cumberland Co.....	Elmer.	142	Bridg.	1869
Essex Co.....	Lewis Co.	2 v.	N. Y.	1896
Essex and Hudson Co's.	Shaw.	2 v.	Phila.	1884
Gloucester Co.....	Mickle.	98	"	1845
Hudson Co.....	Winfield.	2 v.	N. Y.	1872
.....	"	568	"	1874
.....	See Essex and Hudson Co's.	1884		
Hudson and Bergen Co's.	Harvey.	617	"	1900
Hunterdon Co.....	Mott.	54	Flem.	1878
Hunterdon and Warren Co's.....	Chapman Bros.	578	N. Y.	1898
Mercer Co.....	See Burlington and Mercer Co's.	1883		
Monmouth Co.....	Ellis.	902	Phila.	1885
Monmouth and Ocean Co's.....	Salter.	442	Bay'ne	1890
Morris and Sussex Co's.	Lewis Co.	2 v.	N. Y.	1899
Ocean Co.....	See Monmouth and Ocean Co's.	1890		
Passaic Co.....	Nelson.	39	Pater.	1877
Passaic Valley.....	Littell.	504	Feltv.	1851
Salem Co. (Fenwick's Col- ony).....	Shrouds.	553	Bridg.	1876
Somerset Co.....	Messler.	198	Somerv.	1878
.....	"	172	"	1899
.....	Schumacher.	133	N. Y.	1900
Sussex Co.....	See Morris and Sussex Co's.	1899		
.....	Edsall.	102	Newa'k	1854
Warren Co.....	See Hunterdon and Warren Co's.	1898		

**New York.**

Albany Co.....	Pearson.	528	Alb.	1869
.....	"	182	"	1872



Albany and Schenectady Co's.	Howell & others.	997	N. Y.	1886
Allegany Co.	Beers & Co.	392	"	1879
Broome Co.	Minard.	941	Alfred.	1896
—	Burr.	55	Bing.	1876
—	Smith.	630	Syr.	1885
Cattaraugus Co.	Manley.	136	Lit'le Va.	1857
Chautauqua Co.	Warren.	159	Jam'n.	1846
—	Young.	672	Buff.	1875
Chemung Co.	Towner.	2 pts.	Syr.	1892
Chemung Valley.	Cheney.	59	Watk.	1865
Chenango and Madison Co's.	Smith.	760	Syr.	1880
Columbia Co.	Raymond.	119	Alb.	1851
—	[Ellis.]	447	Phila.	1878
—	[Smith.]	2 v.	Hud.	1900
Cortland Co.	Goodwin.	456	N. Y.	1859
Delaware Co.	Munsell & Co.	363	"	1880
—	Murray.	604	Delhi.	1898
Duchess Co.	Smith.	507	Pawl.	1877
—	Smith.	562x	Syr.	1882
—	Ackert.	8	N. Y.?	1898?
Erie Co.	Johnson.	512	Buff.	1876
—	Smith.	2 v.	Syr.	1884
—	White.	2 v.	[Bost.]	1898
Essex Co.	Watson.	504	Alb.	1869
—	Smith.	754	Syr.	1885
Franklin Co.	See St. Lawrence and Franklin Co's.			1853
Genesee Co.	Beers.	2 pts.	Syr.	1890
Greene Co.	Beers & Co.	462	N. Y.	1884
Herkimer Co.	Benton.	497	Alb.	1856
—	Hardin & Willard.	4 pts.	Syr.	1893
Jefferson Co.	Hough.	601	Alb.	1854
—	Child.	2 pts.	Syr.	1890
—	Haddock.	664	Phila.	1894
—	Emerson.	2 pts.	[Bost.]	1898
Kings Co.	Bergen.	452	N. Y.	1881
—	Stiles and others.	2 v.	N. Y.	1884?
—	See Suffolk Co.			1849
Lewis Co.	Hough.	319	Alb.	1860
Livingston Co.	Doty.	685	Gene.	1876
Madison Co.	Hammond.	774	Syr.	1872
—	See Chenango Co.			1880
Minisink Region.	Stickney.	211	Middl.	1867
Monhawk Valley.	Pearson & others.	466	Alb.	1883
Monroe Co.	[McIntosh.]	320	Phila.	1877
—	Peck and others.	2 pts.	Bost.	1895
Montgomery Co.	Frothingham.	2 pts.	Syr.	1892
Niagara Co.	Sanford & Co.	307	N. Y.	1878
—	Pool.	2 pts.	Syr.	1897
Oneida Co.	Jones.	893	Rome.	1851
—	[Durant.]	678	Phila.	1878
—	Wager.	3 pts.	[Bost.]	1896
Onondaga Co.	Clarke.	2 v.	Syr.	1849
—	Clayton.	430	"	1878
—	Bruce.	2 v.	[Bost.]	1896
Ontario Co.	[McIntosh.]	276	Phila.	1876
—	Aldrich.	2 pts.	Syr.	1893
Orange Co.	Eager.	652	Newb.	1846-7
—	Ruttenber.	424	"	1875
—	" & others.	820	Phila.	1881
Orleans Co.	Thomas.	463	Alb'n.	1871
—	Signor & others.	3 pts.	Syr.	1894
Oswego Co.	Churchill.	3 pts.	Syr.	1895
Putnam Co.	Blake.	368	N. Y.	1849
—	Pelletreau.	771	Phila.	1886
Queens Co.	Onderdonk.	264	N. Y.	1846
—	"	122	Jam.	1865
—	"	576	N. Y.	1882
—	"	70	Hemp.	1884
—	Onderdonk.	1204	N. Y.	1896
—	Chapman Co.	564	Phila.	1880
Rensselaer Co.	Sylvester.	2 pts.	Syr.	1897
—	Anderson.	23	N. Y.?	1883?
Richmond Co.	"	741	N. Y.	1887
—	Bayles.	2 pts.	N. Y.	1884
Rockland Co.	Cole.	441	"	1886
—	Green.	v. p.	Syr.	1873
St. Lawrence Co.	Child.	3 pts.	Syr.	1894
—	Curtis.	719	Alb.	1853
—	and Franklin Co's.	514	Phila.	1878
Saratoga Co.	Sylvester.	2 pts.	Bost.	1899
—	[Anderson.]			1899
Schenectady Co.	See Albany Co.			1886
Schoharie Co.	Simms.	672	Alb.	1845
Schuyler Co.	Child.	448	Syr.	1893
Seneca Co.	"	626	"	1894
—	"	9 pts.	[Chic.]	1896
Steuben Co.	McMaster.	207	Bath.	1853
—	"		Rep.	1893
—	Roberts.	2 pts.	Syr.	1891
—	Hakes & others.	3 pts.	"	1896
Suffolk Co.	Nicoll.	18	B'klyn.	1866
—	Bayles.	424	Pt. Jeff.	1874
Suffolk Co., cont'd.	Munsell & Co.	11 pts.	N. Y.	1882
—	Bi-Centennial.	125	Bab.	1885
—	Pelletreau.	307	N. Y.	1897
—	B'klyn D'y Eagle.	16	B'klyn.	1900
Sullivan Co.	Quinlan.	700	Liberty	1873
—	Gay.	2 pts.	Syr.	1887
Tompkins Co.	Sikreg.	3 pts.	"	1894
—	"	9 pts.	Chic.	1896
Tryon Co.	Campbell.	2 pts.	N. Y.	1831
—	"	396	"	1849
—	"	312	Ch. Val.	1880
Ulster Co.	Sylvester.	2 pts.	Phila.	1880
Washington Co.	Fitch.	pp. 875-975.	[Alb.]	1849
—	Corey.	264	Schuy.	1849-50
—	[Johnson.]	504	Phil.	1898
—	Stone.			1901
Wayne Co.	Cowles & others.	3 pts.	Syr.	1895
Westchester Co.	Bolton.	2 v.	N. Y.	1848
—	"	2 v.	"	1881
—	Dawson.	281	Morr.	1886
—	Scharf.	2 v.	Phila.	1886
—	Pelletreau.	488	N. Y.	1898
—	Shonard & Spooner.	638	"	1900
—	P. E., Ch.	749	"	1855
Yates Co.	Cleveland.	1 v.	P. Y.	1873
—	Aldrich.	671	Syr.	1892

## North Carolina.

Rowan Co.	Rumple.	508	Salis.	1881
-----------	---------	-----	--------	------

## Ohio.

Adams Co.	Evans & Stivers.	946	W. U.	1900
Ashland Co.	Knapp.	550	Phila.	1863
Ashtabula Co.	[Williams.]	256	"	1878
Athens Co.	Walker.	600	Cin.	1869
Butler Co.	McBride.	2 v.	"	1869
—	Record Pub. Co.	447	Chic.	1894
Champaign and Logan Co's.	Anthrim.	460	n. p.	[1872]
Coshocton Co.	Hunt.	264	Cin.	1876
—	Hill.	833	Newa.	1881
Crawford Co.	[Perrin & others.]	1047	Chic.	1881
Cuyahoga Co.	Johnson.	534	Clev.	1879
Fayette Co.	Putnam.	120	Cin.	1872
Franklin Co.	Martin.	449	Col.	1858
—	Sullivant.	10	"	1871
Fulton Co.	See Henry and Fulton Co's.			1888
Greene Co.	Dills.	1018	Day'n.	1881
Hamilton Co.	Ford & Ford.	432	Clev.	1881
—	Nelson & Co.	1056	Cin.	1894
Harrison Co.	Hanna.	636	N. Y.	1900
Henry and Fulton Co's.	Aldrich.	713	Syr.	1888
Highland Co.	Thompson.	132	Hillsb.	1878
Jefferson Co.	Hunter.	383	Col.	1898
Knox Co.	Norton.	424	"	1862
Logan Co.	See Chapman and Logan Co's.			1872
Lucas and Wood Co's.	Chapman Co.	523	Chic.	1895
Mill Creek Valley.	Teetor.	328	Cin.	1882
Montgomery Co.	Beers & Co.	2 pts.	Chic.	1882
Muskingum Valley.	See Tuscarawas and Muskingum Valleys.			1876
Northeastern Ohio.	Lewis Co.	1028	Chic.	1893
Richland Co.	Graham	941	Mansf.	1880
Ross Co.	Finley & Putnam	148	Cin.	1871
Seneca Co.	Butterfield.	251	Sand.	1848
—	Lang.	691	Spr.	1880
Stark Co.	Graham.	1012	Chic.	1881
Summit Co.	Bierce.	158	Akr.	1854
—	Lane.	1167	"	1892
Tuscarawas and Muskingum Valleys.	Mitchener.	358	Day'n.	1876
Trumbull Co.	Case.	34	n. p.	1867
Washington Co.	Andrews.	83	Cin.	1877
Wayne Co.	Douglaw.	868	Ind.	1878
Wood Co.	See Lucas and Wood Co's.			1895

## Pennsylvania.

Adams Co.	See Dauphin, etc.			1846
—	"			1848
Alleghany Co.	Lambing & White.	144	Pittsb.	1888
—	Thurston.	312	"	1888
—	Cushing & others.	2 pts.	Chic.	1889
Armstrong Co.	Smith.	624	"	1883
Beaver Co.	Warner & Co.	908	Phila.	1888
Bedford, Somerset, and Fulton Co's.	Waterman and others.	672	Chic.	1884
Bedford Co.	See Dauphin, etc.			1846
—	"			1848
Bucks Co.	Davis.	875	Doylest'n.	1876
—	Mitchener.	39	"	1882
—	Battle.	1176	Phila.	1887

Bucks and Montgomery Co's.....	Buck.	340 n. p.	1887
Buffalo Valley.....	Linn.	621 Harrisb'g.	1877
Cambria Co.....	See Dauphin, etc.		1848
Carbon Co.....	" Northampton, etc.		1845
—	" Lehigh and Carbon Co's.		1884
—	Chapman Co.	999 Chic.	1894
Centre Co.....	See Northumberland, etc.		1847
— and Clinton Co's.....	Linn.	672 Phila.	1883
Chester Co.....	Garner.	879	1893
—	Findley & Cope.	782 "	1881
Clarion Co.....	Davis.	664 Syr.	1887
Clearfield Co.....	Aldrich.	731	1887
Clinton Co.....	See Northumberland, etc.		1847
—	Maynard.	228 L. H.	1875
—	See Centre and Clinton Co's.		1883
Columbia Co.....	See Northumberland, etc.		1847
— and Montour Co's.	Battle.	3 pts. Chic.	1887
Cumberland Co.....	See Dauphin, etc.		1846
—			1848
— and Franklin Co's.....	Nevin.	338 Phila.	1852
Cumberland Valley.....	"	540 "	1876
Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Adams, and Perry Co's.....	Rupp.	600 Lanc. C.	1846
Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Co's.	Rupp.	600 Lanc. C.	1848
Dauphin Co.....	Runk & Co.	1196 Chamb.	1896
—	Egle.	397 Harrisb'g.	1886
—	Robinson & others	85 n. p.	n. d.
Delaware Co.....	Smith.	581 Phila.	1862
—	Broomall.	24 Media.	1876
—	Ashmead.	767 Phila.	1884
Erie Co.....	Sanford.	347	1862
—		460 n. p.	1894
Fayette Co.....	Ellis.	841 Phila.	1882
Franklin Co.....	See Dauphin, etc.		1846
—	" Cumberland & Franklin Co's.		1848
Greene Co.....	Hanna.	350 n. p.	1882
Huntington Co.....	See Northumberland, etc.		1847
—	Lytle.	361 Lanc.	1876
— and Blair Co's.....	Africa.	261 Phila.	1883
Indiana Co.....	See Dauphin, etc.		1848
—	Caldwell, printer.	543 Nawa.	1888
Jefferson Co.....	Scott.	753 Syr.	1847
—	See Northumberland, etc.		1847
Juniata Valley.....	Jones.	388 Phila.	1876
Lackawanna Valley.....	Hollister.	328 N. Y.	1857
Lancaster Co.....	Rupp.	524 Lanc.	1844
—	Mombert.	2 pts.	1869
—	Harris.	698	1872
—	(The Three Earls).	115 N. H.	1876
—	Chapman Co.	690 Chic.	1894
Lehigh Co.....	See Northampton, etc.		1845
— and Carbon Co's.	Mathews.	802 Phila.	1884
— Northampton and Carbon Co's.....	Chapman Co.	999 Chic.	1894
Lehigh Valley.....	Henry.	436 Easton.	1860
Luzerne Co.....	Pearce.	554 Phila.	1860
—	See Wyoming Valley.		1885-90
—	[Harvey.]	9 pts. Chic.	1897
Lycoming Co.....	Meginness.	82 Willi'msp.	1895
Mercer Co.....	Brown, Runk & Co.	1210 Chic.	1888
Mifflin Co.....	See Northumberland, etc.		1847
Monroe Co.....	" Northampton, etc.		1845
—	" Wayne, etc.		1886
Montgomery Co.....	Buck.	124 Norris.	1859
—	See Bucks and Montgomery Co's.		1887
Montour Co.....	" Columbia and Montour Co's.		1887
Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon and Schuylkill Co's.....	Rupp.	568 Harrisb'g.	1845
Northampton Co.....	See Lehigh, etc.		1894
Northumberland, Huntington, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata, and Clinton Co's.	Rupp.	570 Lanc.	1847
Perry Co.....	See Dauphin, etc.		1846
—			1848
—	Wright.	290 Lanc.	1873
Pike Co.....	See Wayne, etc.		1886
Schuylkill Co.....	See Northampton, etc.		1845
—	Munsell & Co.	2 pts. N. Y.	1881
Snyder Co.....	Wagenseller.	266 Penn.	1899
Susquehanna Co.....	Blackman.	640 Phila.	1873
—	Du Bois & Pike.	135 Wash.	1888
—	Stocker.	851 Phila.	1887
Tioga Co.....	Brown.	1186 Harrisb'g.	1897
Union Co.....	See Northumberland.		1847

Venango Co.....	Eaton.	48 Frankl.	1876
—	Caldwell, printer.	651 Colum.	1879
—	Brown, Runk & Co., printers.	1164 Chic.	1890
Warren Co.....	Schenck.	2 pts. Syr.	1887
Washington Co.....	Creigh.	" [Wash.]	1870
—		" Harrisb'g.	1871
—	Crumrine.	1002 Phila.	1882
Wayne Co.....	Goodrich.	409 Honesd'le	1880
Wayne, Pike and Monroe Co's.....	Mathews.	1283 Phila.	1886
West Branch Valley (Susquehanna River).....	Meginness.	518 "	1857
—		v. i. Willi'msp.	1889
Westmoreland Co.....	Albert.	727 Phila.	1882
Wyoming Valley.....	Clark.	236 Scran.	1875
—	Luzerne Co.	3 v. W. B.	1885-90
York Co.....	Carter & Gloss-brenner.	2 pts. York.	1834
—	Gibson.	" Chic.	1886

**Rhode Island.**

Providence Co.....	Bayles.	2 v. N. Y.	1881
--------------------	---------	------------	------

**South Carolina.**

Edgefield Co.....	Chapman.	521 Newb'y.	1897
Orangeburg Co.....	Salley.	572 Or'geb'g.	1898

**Tennessee.**

Bedford Co.....	Coldwell.	33 Ch'oga.	1877
Overton Co.....	Goodpasture.	28 N'v'ille.	1877

**Texas.**

Bell Co.....	See McLennan, etc.		1893
Coryell Co.....	"		1893
El Paso Co.....	Times Co.	84 El P.	1886
Falls Co.....	See McLennan, etc.		1893
McLennan, Falls, Bell and Coryell Co's.....	Lewis Co.	999 Chic.	1893

**Vermont.**

Addison Co.....	Smith.	744 Syr.	1886
—	Swift.	132 Mid'ry.	1859
Bennington Co.....	Child.	500 Syr.	1880
Chittenden Co.....		584	1882
—	Rann.	867	1886
Essex Co.....	Cutting.	125 n. p.	n. d.
Franklin Co. and Grand Isle Co's.....	Aldrich.	821 Syr.	1891
— and Grand Isle Co's.	Child.	612	1883
Grand Isle Co.....	See Child's Franklin.		1891
—	" Aldrich's Franklin.		1883
Lamoille Co. and Grand Isle Co's.....	Child.	658 Syr.	1883
Orange Co.....	"	214	1888
Orleans Co.....	See Lamoille.		
Rutland Co.....		643	1881
—	Redington.	191 M'tp'l'r.	1882
Washington Co.....	Child.	2 pts. Syr.	1889
—	Hemenway.	932 M'tp'l'r.	1882
Windham Co.....	Child.	624 Syr.	1884
Windsor Co.....		666	1884
—	Aldrich & Holmes.	1005	1891
Chittenden Co.....	Child.	584	1882
—	Rann.	864	1886

**Virginia.**

Albemarle Co.....	Woods.	412 [Chas. S. C.]	1891
Augusta Co.....	Peyton.	387 Staunton.	1882
—	Waddell.	55 Rich'd.	1886?
—		460	1888
Charlotte Co.....	Gaines.	78	1889
Culpeper Co.....	Green.	2 pts. Culp.	1890
Essex Co.....	Garnett.	34 Wash.	1876
Gloucester Co.....	Robbins.	21 Rich'd.	1823
Henrico Co.....	(Description.)	8	1888
—	Handbook.	46	1893
King William Co.....	Clarke.	211 Louisv.	1897
Lower Shenandoah Valley.....	Norris.	812 Chic.	1890
Madison Co.....	Reid.	4 n. p.	n. d.
Middlesex Co.....	(Christ Church.)	341 Rich'd.	1897
Stafford Co.....	Boogher.	195 Wash.	1899
Tazewell Co.....	Eickley.	267 Cin.	1852

**West Virginia.**

Berkeley Co.....	Aler.	452 Hag.	1888
Kanawha Co.....	Atkinson.	338 Char.	1876
Marion Co.....	Dunnington.	162 Fair.	1880



Monongalia Co. ....	Wiley.	776	King.	1883	Dane Co., cont'd. ....	West. Hist. Co.	1289	Chic.	1880
Preston Co. ....	Wiley and Fred- erick.	529	"	1882	Fond du Lac Co. ....	"	1063	"	1880
Randolph Co. ....	Maxwell.	531	Morg.	1898	Fox River Valley. ....	Reid.	55	Appl.	1874
Tucker Co. ....	"	574	King.	1884	—	Beers and Co.	1239	Chic.	1895
Wood Co. ....	Shaw.	65	Park.	1878	Jackson Co. ....	See Clark and Jackson Co's.			1891
					Kenosha Co. ....	See Racine and Kenosha Co's.			1879
					Jefferson Co. ....	See Walworth and Jefferson Co's.			1894
					La Crosse, Trempealeau, and Buffalo Co's. ....	Lewis Co.	794	Chic.	1892
Brown Co. ....	French.	330	G. B.	1876	Racine and Kenosha Co's.	West. Hist. Co.	2	pts.	1879
Buffalo Co. ....	See La Crosse, etc.			1892	Richland. ....	See Crawford and Richland Co's.			1884
Chippewa Valley. ....	Randali.	207	E. C.	1875	Rock Co. ....	Guernsey and Willard.	350	Janesv.	1856
—	Forrester.	950	Chic.	1891-2	—	West. Hist. Co.	897	Chic.	1879
Clark and Jackson Co's.	Lewis Co.	387	"	1891	Trempealeau Co. ....	See La Crosse, etc.			1892
Columbia Co. ....	West Hist. Co.	1095	"	1880	Walworth Co. ....	West. Hist. Co.	v. p.	Chic.	1882
Crawford and Richland Co's. ....	Union Pub. Co.	1308	Springf.	1884	— and Jefferson Co's.	Lake City Co.	515	"	1894
Dane Co. ....	(Statistics.)	24	Mad.	1851					

**Wisconsin.**

## STATE HISTORIES.

**Alabama.**

Brewer. ....	712	Mont.	1872
Brown. ....	328	N. Y.	1900
Pickett. ....	2 v.	Char.	1851
—	669	Birm.	1896

**Arkansas.**

Hempstead. ....	1240	St. L.	1890
-----------------	------	--------	------

**California.**

Bancroft. ....	v. 18-24 of works.	San F.	1884-90
—	v. 34-35 "		1888
Capron. ....	356	Bost.	1854
Forbes. ....	352	London.	1839
Frignet. ....	479	Paris.	1867
Frost. ....	508	Aub.	1850
Hittell. ....	4 v.	San F.	1885-97
Norman. ....	216		1889
Royce. ....	513	Bost.	1886
Tuthill. ....	657	San F.	1866

**Connecticut.**

Barber. ....	560	N. H.	1836
—	" 2 ed.	"	[1836]
—	584	"	[1849]
—	593	"	[1856]
Carpenter & Arthur. ....	287	Phila.	1872
Dwight. ....	450	N. Y.	1841
Goodrich. ....	173	Hart.	1833
Hollister. ....	2 v.	N. H.	1855
—	"	Hart.	1857
—	"	"	1858
Johnston. ....	409	Bost.	1891
[Peters]. ....	405	N. H.	1829
Peters. ....	285	N. Y.	1877
Sanford. ....	381	Hart.	1887
Trumbull. ....	v. 1	"	1797
—	2 v.	N. H.	1818

**Delaware.**

Scharf. ....	2 v.	Phila.	1888
Vincent. ....	478	"	1870-71

**Florida.**

Campbell. ....	284	Clev.	1892
Fairbanks. ....	350	Phila.	1871
—	240	Jacks.	1898
Forbes. ....	226	N. Y.	1821
Gaffarel. ....	522	Paris.	1875
Vega. ....	4 v.	Madr.	1803
Williams. ....	304	N. Y.	1837

**Georgia.**

Arthur & Carpenter. ....	331	Phila.	1853
—	"	"	1882
Avery. ....	754	N. Y.	[1881]
Chappell. ....	3 pts.	Col.	1874
De Brahm. ....	55	Worms.	1849
Harris. ....	315	N. Y.	1896
Jones. ....	2 v.	Bost.	1883
McCall. ....	"	Sav.	1811-16

Smith. ....	646	Mac.	1900
Southern Hist. Ass'n. ....	2 v.	Atlan.	1895
Stevens. ....	"	N. Y.	1847-59
White. ....	688	"	1854
—	"	"	1855

**Illinois.**

Bateman [and] Selby. ....	608	Chic.	1900
Blanchard. ....	128	"	1883
Breese. ....	422	"	1884
Brown. ....	492	N. Y.	1844
Carpenter & Arthur. ....	255	Phila.	1857
—	"	"	1869
Davidson & Stuvé. ....	944	Spr.	1874
—	"	"	1877
Edwards. ....	549	"	1870
Ford. ....	447	Chic.	1854
Gerhard. ....	451	"	1857
Mason. ....	322	"	1901
Mather. ....	292	"	1900
Moses. ....	2 v.	"	1889
Reynolds. ....	348	Bellev.	1852

**Indiana.**

Dillon. ....	456	Ind.	1843
—	637	"	1859
Dunn. ....	453	Bost.	1888
—	"	"	1891
Goodrich & Tuttle. ....	736	Ind.	1875
Smith. ....	2 v.	"	1897

**Iowa.**

Sabin & Sabin. ....	282	Chic.	1900
Shambaugh. ....	2 v. in 1.	Iowa C.	1895-7
Sabin & Sabin. ....	282	Chic.	1900
Shambaugh. ....	2 v. in 1.	Iowa C.	1895-7

**Kansas.**

Gihon. ....	348	Phila.	1857
Hazelrigg. ....	298	Top.	1895
History. ....	1616	Chic.	1883
Holloway. ....	584	Laf.	1868
Phillips. ....	474	Bost.	1856
Spring. ....	334	"	1885
—	"	"	1890
Tuttle. ....	708	Mad.	1876
Wildier. ....	691	Top.	1875

**Kentucky.**

Allen. ....	449	Louisv.	1872
Arthur & Carpenter. ....	316	Phila.	1852
—	"	"	1881
Butler. ....	396	Louisv.	1834
—	551	Cin.	1836
Collins. ....	560	Maysv.	1847
—	"	"	1848
—	"	"	1850
—	2 v.	Cov.	1874
Drake. ....	263	Cinn.	1870
Marshall. ....	2 v.	Frankf.	1824
Morehead. ....	181	"	1840

Perin and others.....1027  
Shaler.....433  
—.....824  
—.....916

**Louisiana.**

Barbé-Marbois.....485  
Bunner.....267  
Chambers.....91  
French.....5 v.  
—.....362  
—.....300  
Gayarré.....2 v.  
—.....265  
—.....2 v.  
—.....4 v.  
—.....4 v.  
Martin.....2 v.  
—.....469 +  
Stoddard.....488

**Maine.**

Abbott.....556  
—.....608  
Chamberlain.....129  
Kidder.....336  
Sewall.....366  
Sullivan.....421  
Williamson.....2 v.  
—.....2 v.

**Maryland.**

[Allen].....164  
Bozman.....387  
—.....2 v.  
Browne.....292  
—.....1893  
Butler & Co.....164  
McMahon.....539  
McSherry.....405  
—.....418  
Onderdonk.....376  
Passano.....246  
Scharf.....3 v.

**Massachusetts.**

Austin.....578  
Barber.....624  
—.....628  
—.....632  
Barry.....3 v.  
Bradford.....2 v.  
—.....480  
Carpenter.....330  
Hutchinson.....566  
—.....539  
—.....118  
—.....551  
—.....576  
— (repr.).....2 v. in r.  
—.....2 v.  
Minot.....2 v. in r.

**Michigan.**

Cooley.....376  
Lanman.....549  
Sheldon.....409  
—.....409  
Tuttle.....730

**Minnesota.**

Flandrau.....408  
Neill.....628  
—.....393

**Mississippi.**

Claiborne.....545  
Lowry and McCordle.....648  
Riley.....362

**Missouri.**

Carr.....377  
Davis & Durrie.....639  
Musick.....288  
Switzler.....601

Louisv. 1888  
Bost. 1888  
— 1888  
Louisv. 1886  
— 1892

Paris. 1829  
Phila. 1830  
N. Y. [1841?] 1842  
N. O. [1897] 1846-53  
N. Y. 1869  
— 1875  
N. O. 1846-47  
N. Y. 1848  
— 1851-52  
— 1854-66  
— 1885  
N. O. 1827-29  
— 1882  
Phila. 1812

Bost. 1875  
Port. 1892  
Aug. 1877  
Alb. 1867  
Bath. 1859  
Bost. 1795  
Hall's. 1820  
— 1832

Phila. 1866  
Balt. 1811  
Balt. 1837  
Bost. 1884  
— 1893  
Phil. 1866  
Balt. 1831  
Balt. 1849  
— 1852  
Balt. 1878  
— [1901]  
Balt. 1879

Bost. 1876  
Worc. 1839  
— 1840  
— 1841  
— 1855-57  
Bost. 1825  
— 1835  
Phil. 1853  
Bost. 1764  
Lond. 1765  
Bost. 1767  
— [1774]  
Lond. 1828  
Bost. 1769  
Alb'y. 1865  
Salem. 1795  
Bost. 1798-1803

Bost. 1885  
Det. 1871  
N. Y. 1856  
N. Y. [1870?] 1874  
Det. 1874

St. P. 1901  
Phil. 1858  
Minn. 1887

Jack. 1880  
Jack. 1891  
Rich. 1900

Bost. 1888  
St. L. 1876  
N. Y. 1897  
St. L. 1879

**Montana.**

Miller.....2 v. Chic. 1894

**Nebraska.**

Barrett.....171 Linc. 1892  
West. Hist. Co.....150 Chic. 1882  
Johnson.....591 Om'a. 1880

**Nevada.**

Angel (editor).....680 Oak'd. 1881  
Bancroft.....v. 25 of works. San F. 1890

**New Hampshire.**

Barstow.....456 Conc. 1842  
— 1853  
Belknap.....361 Phila. 1784  
— 3 v. Dover. 1812  
— v. 1 1831  
Farmer and Moore.....3 v. Conc. 1822-24  
McClintock.....693 Bost. 1889  
Sanborn.....422 Manc. 1875  
Whiton.....222 Conc. 1834

**New Jersey.**

Barber.....512 N. Y. 1844  
— 543 N. H. 1868  
Carpenter & Arthur.....261 Phil. 1874  
Gordon.....339 Trent. 1834  
Hist. Handbook.....244 n. p. 1897-98  
Mulford.....500 Cam. 1848  
— Phil. 1851  
Raum.....2 v. Phil. 1877  
Smith.....573 Burd. 1765  
— (rep.) [1877]  
Sypher.....273 Phil. 1870  
— 1871

**New York.**

Barber & Howe.....608 N. Y. 1841  
— 608 N. Y. 1842  
Barber.....616 N. Y. 1844  
— 409 1851  
— Pict. Hist. 376 C'p'r't'n. 1846  
Brodhead.....2 v. N. Y. 1853-71  
— 1859-71  
Brooks.....311 Bost. 1888  
Bruce.....3 v. N. Y. 1899-1901  
Carpenter & Arthur.....336 Phil. 1872  
Comley.....656 N. Y. 1877  
Dunlap.....268 N. Y. 1837  
— 2 v. 1830-40  
Eastman.....279 N. Y. 1828  
— 455 1831  
— 1832  
Macauley.....3 v. N. Y. 1829  
O'Callaghan.....2 v. N. Y. 1848  
Prentice.....558 Syr. 1900  
Randall.....368 N. Y. 1871  
Roberts.....2 v. Bost. 1893  
Smith.....255 Lond. 1757  
— 415 1767  
— 334 1776  
— 276 1792  
— 512 1814  
— 2 v. N. Y. 1830  
Yates & Morton.....2 pts. N. Y. 1824-26

**North Carolina.**

Battle.....38 Winn. 1888  
Bennett.....143 N. Y. 1858  
Foote.....557 1846  
Hawks.....2 v. Fa'y'e. 1857-58  
— 1859-58  
Martin.....N. O. 1829  
Moore.....Ral. 1880  
Wheeler.....Phil. 1851  
Williamson.....1812

**Ohio.**

Abbott.....876 Detr. 1875  
Atwater.....403 Cin. 1838  
— 407 1838  
Black.....326 Bost. 1888  
Carpenter & Arthur.....277 Phil. 1854  
— 1865  
Howe.....599 Cin. 1848  
— 1849  
— 1850  
— 620 1852



Howe, cont'd.....	vol. 1	Col.	1889	Footo.....	2 v.	Phil.	1841
—	2 v.	"	1890	Kennedy.....	"	Lond.	
—	3 v.	"	1891	Lewis Pub. Co.....	830	Chic.	1896
King.....	427	Nor'k.	1896	Morphis.....	601	N. Y.	1875
Ryan.....	210	Bost.	1891	Thrall.....	225	N. Y.	1876
Taylor.....	557	Col.	1888	—	861	St. L.	1879
		Cin.	1854	Yoakum.....	2 v.	N. Y.	1856
<b>Oregon.</b>							
Bancroft.....	v. 29-30 of works.	San F.	1886-88	Bancroft.....	v. 31 of works.	San F.	1890
Barrows.....	303	Bost.	1884	Burton.....	574	N. Y.	1862
—	"	"	1885	Stenhouse.....	761	"	1873
Farnham.....	83	N. Y.	1845	Whitney.....	3 v.	S. L. C.	1892-98
Gray.....	624	Port.	1870	<b>Vermont.</b>			
Greenhow.....	482	Bost.	1844	Allen.....	300	Lond.	1798
—	492	"	1845	Beckley.....	396	Brat.	1846
Hines.....	491	"	1847	Carpenter & Arthur.....	260	Phil.	1856
Hines.....	437	Aub.	1851	—	"	"	1872
Nicolay.....	226	Lon.	1846	Hall.....	521	Alb'y.	1868
Wilkes.....	127	N. Y.	1845	Heaton.....	319	Bos.	[1889]
<b>Pennsylvania.</b>				Hoskins.....	316	Verg.	1831
Bolles.....	2 v.	Phil.	1899	Robinson.....	370	Bos.	1892
Carpenter & Arthur.....	357	"	1854	—	"	"	1894
—	"	"	1869	Thompson.....	252	Burl.	1833
Cornell.....	575	"	1879	—	3 v.	"	1842
Day.....	708	"	[1843]	—	252	"	1858
Egle.....	1204	Ha'rg.	1877	Wilbur.....	2 v.	Jer'o.	1899-1900
Fisher.....	442	Phil.	1897	Williams.....	416	Walp.	1794
Franklin.....	444	"	1812	—	2 v.	Burl.	1809
Gordon.....	628	"	1820	<b>Virginia.</b>			
Hazard.....	664	"	1850	Arthur & Carpenter.....	332	Phil.	1852
Proud.....	2 v.	"	1797-98	Beverly.....	4 pts. in r.	Lond.	1722
Sharpless.....	385	"	1900	—	4 v. in r.	Orleans.	1707
Shimmell.....	384	Ha'rg.	1900	—	4 pts. in r.	Lond.	1705
Thomas.....	55+	Lond.	1698	—	284	"	1722
—	"	[repr.]	1848	—	4 v. in r.	Ams'm.	1718
<b>Rhode Island.</b>							
Arnold.....	2 v.	N. Y.	1859-60	Brown.....	"	"	1707
—	"	Prov.	1894	Burk.....	4 v.	Pet's.	1804-16
Callender.....	270	Bost.	1843	Campbell.....	765	Phil.	1860
Greene.....	356	Prov.	1877	Cooke.....	523	Bost.	1883
Peterson.....	370	N. Y.	1853	—	"	"	1884
Ross.....	161	Prov.	1838	Howe.....	544	Charl., S. C.	1845
<b>South Carolina.</b>				—	"	"	1852
Carroll.....	2 v.	N. Y.	1836	—	"	"	1856
[Hewitt].....	"	Lond.	1779	Howison.....	2 v.	Phil.	1848
Mills.....	782	Charl.	1826	Magill.....	374	Lyn'g.	1890
Ramsay.....	2 v.	"	1809	Stith.....	331+	N. Y. (repr.)	[1865]
Simms.....	355	"	1840	—	"	Wm's'g.	1747
—	345	"	1842	—	"	"	1747
—	437	N. Y.	1860	—	"	Lond.	1753
—	"	"	1866	—	"	N. Y.	1865
<b>Tennessee.</b>							
Allison.....	152	Nash.	1897	De Hass.....	416	Wash.	1851
Carpenter.....	284	Phil.	1881	Fast & Maxwell.....	511	Morg.	1901
Haywood.....	504	Knox.	1823	Lewis.....	744	Phil.	1889
—	518	Nash.	1891	Willey.....	245	Wash.	1901
Goodspeed Pub. Co.....	1317	Chic.	1887	<b>Wisconsin.</b>			
McGee.....	278	N. Y.	1899	Hebberd.....	178	Mad.	1890
Phelan.....	478	Bos.	1889	Legler.....	322	Mil.	1898
Ramsey.....	744	Charl.	1853	McLeod.....	310	Buf.	1846
—	"	Phil.	1860	Smith.....	2 v.	Mad.	1854
—	"	"	"	Strong.....	637	"	1885
—	"	"	"	Tuttle.....	800	Bost.	1875
<b>Texas.</b>							
Bancroft.....	v. 15-16 of works.	San F.	1884-89	<b>Wyoming.</b>			
Brown.....	2 v.	St. L.	1892-93	Peck.....	432	N. Y.	1858
Wooten (editor).....	"	Dall.	1898	—	"	"	1860

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN SEPTEMBER.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY—DICTIONARIES, ETC.

- Beiträge** zur Kenntnis des Schrift-, Buch- und Bibliothekswesens. v. 6. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.  
(Sammlung bibliothekswissenschaftlicher Arbeiten, Heft 14.)
- Brockhaus** (F. A.) Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon. Bd. 3. *Leipzig*, 1901. 14. ed. 4°.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY, ETC.

- Bardsley** (C. W.) A dictionary of English and Welsh surnames. *London*, 1901. sq. 8°.
- Bradley** (A. G.) Owen Glyndwr. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Heroes of the nations.)
- De Normandie** (J.) Harriet Ryan Albee. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.
- Glatfelder** (N. M.) Record of Casper Glatfelder . . . and of his descendants. *St. Louis*, 1901. 8°.
- Halsey** (F. W.) American authors and their homes. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Hamilton** (G.), pseud. of M. A. Dodge. Gail Hamilton's life in letters. *Boston*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.
- Lewis** (A. H.) Richard Croker. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Michie** (P. S.) General McClellan. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Great commanders.)
- Pratt** (S. G.) Lincoln in story. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Steinmann** (E.) Botticelli. *Bielefeld*, 1901. 4°.  
(Monographs on artists, v. 6.)
- Wildman** (E.) Aguinaldo. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

### HISTORY (GENERAL)—ARCHÆOLOGY.

- Greenidge** (A. H. J.) Roman public life. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
(Handbooks of archæology and antiquities.)
- Hall** (H. R.) The oldest civilization of Greece. *London*, 1901. 8°.

### AMERICA—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC.

- American** history told by contemporaries; edited by A. B. Hart. v. 4. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Martínez** (A. B.) Manual del viajero. Baedeker de la República Argentina. *Buenos Aires*, 1900. 16°.
- Smith** (E. A.) The history of the confederate treasury. *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 1901. 8°.  
Gift of the author.
- Tomlinson** (E.) A short history of the American Revolution. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Tooker** (W. W.) The Algonquian names of the Siouan tribes of Virginia. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Algonquian series, v. 5.)
- Tooker** (W. W.) The Bocootawanaukes, or the Fire nation. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Algonquian series, v. 6.)

### EUROPE—HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, ETC.

- Bain** (J.) The Edwards in Scotland. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 8°.  
(Rhind lectures in archæology, 1900.)
- Hartmann** (L. M.) Geschichte Italiens im Mittelalter. Bd. 1-2<sup>i</sup>. *Gotha*, 1897-1900. 2 v. 8°.  
(Geschichte des europäischen Staaten.)
- Horton** (G.) Modern Athens. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Sichel** (E.) Women and men of the French Renaissance. *Westminster*, 1901. 8°.
- Sörenson** (S.) Norway. *New York*, 1901. 8°.  
(Nations of the world.)

### ASIA—HISTORY.

- Paton** (L. B.) The early history of Syria and Palestine. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(Semitic series.)

### AFRICA.

- Bacon** (L.) Our houseboat on the Nile. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

### GEOGRAPHY.

- Morrison** (G. J.) Maps, their use and construction. *London*, 1901. 8°.
- Van Dyke** (J. C.) The desert. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

### MUSIC.

- Bergmans** (C.) Le conservatoire royale de musique de Gand. *Gand*, 1901. 4°.
- Federlein** (G. [H.]) Gottlieb Federlein's practical school of voice culture. *New York*, cop. 1880. sq. 4°.  
Gift of F. A. Sorge.
- Lovania.** Liederboek der Belgische studenten. *Brussels*, 1901. 8°.
- North family.** Original Shaker music, published by the North family of Mt. Lebanon, Col. Co., N. Y. *New York*, 1893. 8°.  
Gift of A. G. Hollister.
- Parker** (H. W.) Hora novissima, an oratorio. Orchestral score. *London*, cop. 1900. f°.
- Saint-Saëns** (C. C.) Portraits et souvenirs. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

### LITERATURE.

- Antrobus** (S.) The king's messenger. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Boito** (A.) Nerone: tragedia. *Milano*, 1901. 12°.
- Dinsmore** (C. A.) The teachings of Dante. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.
- Drummond** (W. H.) Johnnie Courteau, and other poems. *New York*, 1901. 8°.



**French's** acting edition of plays. v. 147. *London* [1901]. 12°.

**Greene** (Mrs. S. P. McL.) Flood-tide. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Grinnell** (G. B.) The punishment of the stingy, and other Indian stories. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Parker** (G.) The right of way. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Polacco** (L.) Tavole schematiche della Divina commedia di Dante Alighieri. *Milano*, 1901. 16°.

**Sturges** (S.) Sunset rhymes. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Tozer** (Rev. H. F.) An English commentary on Dante's Divina commedia. *Oxford*, 1901. 12°.

**Zamboni** (M.) La critica dantesca a Verona nella seconda metà del secolo XVIII. *Città di Castello*, 1901. 12°.

(Collezione di opuscoli danteschi, v. 63.)

## JEWES—HISTORY, LITERATURE, ETC.

**Achad-Haam**, pseud. of U. Ginzberg. Äusere Freiheit und innere Knechtschaft. *Berlin* [1901]. 12°.

**Coudenhove** (H.), count. Das Wesen des Antisemitismus. *Berlin*, 1901. 4°.

**Goldberg** (A.) Die jüdischen Mathematiker. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1901. 8°.

**Hartmann** (P. D.) Das Buch Ruth in der Midrasch Litteratur. *Frankfurt*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Maimonides** (M.) Maimonides' Commentar zum Tractat Pesachim, hrsg. von H. Kroner. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Maimonides** (M.) Mose ben Maimuni's Mischnah-Commentar zum Tractat Megillah, hrsg. von S. Behrens. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of J. H. Schiff.

**Scheftelowitz** (I.) Arisches im Alten Testament. Bd. 1. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE, LAW, ECONOMICS, ETC.

**Campbell** (C. P.) An index-digest of New York court of appeals decisions, 1847-1901. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1901. 4°.

**Fruin** (R.) Geschiedenis der staatsinstellingen in Nederland. 's-Gravenhage, 1901. 4°.

**Morini** (C.) La decadenza del sentimento monarchico in Italia. *Firenze*, 1900. 12°.

**Strong** (F.), and **Schafer** (J.) The government of the American people. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

## SOCIOLOGY.

**Boies** (H. M.) The science of penology. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Bozi** (A.) Die natürlichen Grundlagen des Strafrechts. *Stuttgart*, 1901. 8°.

**Epstein** (M.) Die Erwerbsthätigkeit der Frau in der Industrie. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1901. 8°.

**Ferri** (E.) Studi sulla criminalità ed altri saggi. *Torino*, 1901. 8°.

(Bibl. antropologico-giuridica. Ser. 1, v. 31.)

**Gentle** manners a guide to good morals. [Edited by H. C. Blinn.] *East Canterbury, N. H.*, [pref. 1899.] 3. ed. 12°.

Gift of the editor.

**Nossig** (A.) Revision des Socialismus. Bd. 1, Teil 1. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Seignobos** (C.) La méthode historique appliquée aux sciences sociales. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

(Bibl. Gén. d. sciences sociales.)

**Wyckoff** (W. A.) A day with a tramp, and other days. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

## EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

**Fischer** (E.), and **Guth** (M.) Der Neubau des ersten chemischen Instituts der Universität Berlin. *Berlin*, 1901. f°.

**Glasgow** (E.) Sketches of Magdalen College, Oxford. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Hadley** (A. T.) The education of the American citizen. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

## MATHEMATICS.

**Bianchi** (L.) Vorlesungen über Differentialgeometrie. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

## FIRE DEPARTMENT.

**Zoethout** (D. A.) Amsterdams brandweer, zooals zij is en zooals zij was. *Amsterdam*, 1899. 4°.

## HYGIENE AND PHYSICAL CULTURE.

**Harvey** (F. J.) 1,000 dumb-bell, indian club and steel bar exercises. *Exeter*, 1901. 24°.

**Rapmund** (O.) Das öffentliche Gesundheitswesen. Allgemeiner Teil. *Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.

(Hand- und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften. 36.)

## APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Andés** (L. E.) Die Fabrikation der Papiermaché- und Papierstoff- Waaren. *Wien*, 1900. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 239.)

**Bersch** (W.) Die Fabrikation von Stärkezucker, Dextrin und Invertzucker. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 242.)

**Bersch** (J.) Der rationelle Betrieb der Essigfabrikation. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 241.)

**Bottler** (M.) Die vegetabilischen Faserstoffe. *Wien*, 1900. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 238.)

**Bricklaying**. *London*, [1901.] 16°.

(Illustrated carpenter and builder series of technical manuals, v. 1.)

**Castellani** (L.) Das Gasglühlicht. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 243.)

**Gaber** (A.) Der praktische Destillateur und Spirituosenfabrikant. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 246.)

**Grimm** (H.) Die Fabrikation des Feldspat-Porzellans. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 249.)

**Haefcke** (H.) Städtische und Fabrik-Abwässer. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 245.)

**Koller** (T.) Die Technik der Kosmetik. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 252.)

**Manchester** (F. E.) Paper flower making. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Pedrotti** (M.) Der Gips und seine Verwendung. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 247.)

**Rawlings** (G. B.) The story of books. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

(Library of useful stories.)

**Schamberger** (J. W.) Die keramische Praxis. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 251.)

**Schubert** (M.) The manufacture of cellulose. *New York*, [cop. 1899.] 8°.

**Smith** (J. C.) The manufacture of paint. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Vanino** (L.), and **Seitter** (E.) Der Formaldehyd. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 248.)

**Waldheim** (M. von). Die Serum-, Bakterien-toxin- und Organ- Präparate. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 250.)

**Wardle** (E.), *Lady*. 366 easy and inexpensive dinners for young housekeepers. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Wetzel** (K.) Die Bearbeitung von Glaskörpern. *Wien*, 1901. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 244.)

**Wetzel** (K.) Die Herstellung grosser Glaskörper. *Wien*, 1900. 12°.

(Hartleben's chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Bd. 240.)

**White** (M.) How to make baskets. *New York* 1901. 12°.

## MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY.

**Bramble** (J.) Promotion and retirement of flag-officers and captains of the royal navy, 1899. *Portsmouth*, 1899. 8°.

**Frye** (J. A.) The First Regiment Massachusetts Heavy Artillery, U. S. Volunteers, in the Spanish-American war. *Boston*, 1899. 8°.

## RELIGION—CHRISTIAN SCIENCE.

**Eddy** (Mrs. M. B. G.) Science and health with key to the scriptures. *Boston*, 1901. 215. ed. 8°.

**Spillmann** (J.) Die Blutzegen aus den Tagen der Titus Oates-Verschöörung (1678–1681). *Freiburg im Breisgau*, 1901. 12°.

## NUMISMATICS.

**Cahn** (J.) Der Rappenmünzbund. *Heidelberg*, 1901. 8°.

## PHILOSOPHY—ETHICS.

**Baldwin** (J. M.) Dictionary of philosophy and psychology. v. 1. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Bauch** (G.) Die Anfänge des Humanismus in Ingolstadt. *München*, 1901. 8°.

(Historische Bibliothek, v. 13.)

**Brockdorff** (C. v.), *baron*. Die Probleme der räumlichen Ausdehnung der Sinnenwelt. *Hildesheim*, 1901. 8°.

**Comenius** (J. A.) The labyrinth of the world and the paradise of the heart. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Liebmann** (O.) Gedanken und Thatsachen. *Strassburg*, 1899–1901. 2 v. 8°.

**Rayon** (M.) The mystic self. *Chicago*, 1900. sq. 16°.

Gift of the author.

**Reinke** (J.) Die Welt als That. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Reinstadler** (S.) Elementa philosophiæ scholasticæ. v. 1. *Friburgi Brisgovia*, 1901. 12°.

## PHILOLOGY.

**Greenough** (J. B.), and **Kittredge** (G. L.) Words and their ways in English speech. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Harris** (W. T.), **Rickoff** (A. J.), and **Bailey** (M.) Libro primero de lectura de Appleton. *New York*, cop. 1899. 12°.

**Landberg** (C. de), *comte*. Études sur les dialectes de l'Arabie méridionale. v. 1. *Leide*, 1901. 8°.

**Matthews** (J. B.) Parts of speech, essays on English. *New York*, 1901. 12°.



## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN OCTOBER.

### DICTIONARIES—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS, ETC.

- Brockhaus'** *Konversations-Lexikon*. Bd. 4. *Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.  
**Meyer** (H. K.) *Meyer's Konversations-Lexikon*. Bd. 21. *Leipzig*, 1901. 5. ed. 4°.

### BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY, ETC.

- Bageliot** (W.) *Shakespeare the man*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.  
**Balfour** (G.) *The life of Robert Louis Stevenson*. *New York*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.  
**Boytton** (H. W.) *Washington Irving*. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.  
 (Riverside biographical series, no. 11.)  
**Case** (C. V.) *Genealogical record of the Chace and Hathaway families*. *Ashtabula* [1900.] 8°.  
**Columbus** (C.) *Der deutsche Kolumbus-Brief*. In Facsimile-Druck. *Strassburg*, 1900. 12°.  
 (Druke des XV. und XVI. Jahrhunderts, v. 6.)  
**Conant** (C. A.) *Alexander Hamilton*. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.  
 (Riverside biographical series, no. 10.)  
**Cornwall** (E. E.) *William Cornwall and his descendants*. *New Haven*, 1901. 8°.  
**Cowan** (S.) *Mary, queen of Scots, and who wrote the casket letters?* *London*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.  
**Curtis** (W. E.) *The true Thomas Jefferson*. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.  
 (True biographies.)  
**Dictionary** of national biography. Supplement. v. 1-2. *London*, 1901. 8°.  
**Draper** (W. H.) *Alfred the Great*. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
**Dutch** painters of the nineteenth century. Edited by M. Rooses. Series 4. *London*, 1901. f°.  
**Franklin** (B.) *The autobiography of Benjamin Franklin*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
 (Century classics.)  
**Howland** (E. N. W.) *Family records, being some account of my father and mother, Charles William Woolsey, and Jane Eliza Newton*. [*New Haven?* 1900.] 8°.  
**Hurl** (E. M.) *Landseer*. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.  
 (Riverside art series.)  
**Jeffery** (F. B.) *A perfect prince [Alfred the Great]*. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
**Lang** (A.) *Alfred Tennyson*. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 12°.  
 (Modern English writers.)  
**Livingston** (W. F.) *Israel Putnam*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
 (American men of energy.)  
**Macdonough** (R.) *The Macdonough-Hackstaff ancestry*. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.  
**MacGregor** (A. G. M.) *History of the Clan Gregor*. v. 2. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 4°.

**Mason** (W.) *Memories of a musical life*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Masson** (D.) *Chatterton: a biography*. *New York*, 1899. New ed. 8°.

**Molloy** (F.) *The queen's comrade: the life and times of Sarah, duchess of Marlborough*. *London*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.

**Morris** (C.) *Life on the stage*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Nieuwbarn** (M. C.) *Leven en werken van Fra Angelico*. *Leiden*, 1901. f°.

**Photographic** reproduction of the souvenir autograph album presented to Admiral George Dewey on behalf of the signers, by the New York Commercial. *New York*, 1900. f°.

Gift of E. Norton.

**Pinloche** (A.) *Pestalozzi*. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Great educators.)

**Scott** (L.) *Filippo di Ser Brunellesco*. *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

**Smith** (V. A.) *Asoka, the Buddhist emperor of India*. *Oxford*, 1901. 12°.

(Rulers of India.)

**Some** recollections of Jean Ingelow and her early friends. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Stiles** (E.) *The literary diary of E. Stiles*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

(Yale University.)

Gift of the University.

**Stone** (J. M.) *The history of Mary I., queen of England*. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Ware** (E. F.) *Ware genealogy*. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Weir** (J. F.) *John Trumbull*. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Williamson** (G. C.) *Francesco Raibolini called Francia*. *London*, 1901. 8°.

(Great masters in painting and sculpture.)

### NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. DESCRIPTION—HISTORY—POLITICS, ETC.

**Abbatt** (W.) *The battle of Pell's Point*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Alger** (R. A.) *The Spanish-American war*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Avery** (Rev. J.) *History of the town of Ledyard, 1650-1900*. *Norwich, Conn.*, 1901. 8°.

**Brooks** (N.) *First across the continent: the story of Lewis and Clark*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Burgess** (J. W.) *The Civil war and the constitution, 1859-1865*. *New York*, 1901. 2 v. 12°.

**Codman** (J.) *Arnold's expedition to Quebec*. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Fountain** (P.) *The great deserts and forests of North America*. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Harriman** (E. H.) Harriman Alaska expedition. *New York*, 1901. 2 v. 4°.

**Harrison** (B.) Views of an Ex-President. Compiled by M. L. Harrison. *Indianapolis* [1901.] 8°.

**Hemstreet** (C.) The story of Manhattan. *New York*, 1901. sq. 12°.

**Jewett** (F. G.) Jewett's manual for election officers and voters in the state of New York. *Albany, N. Y.*, 1901. 9. ed. 8°.

**Kell** (J. McI.) Recollections of a naval life, including the cruises of the Sumter and Alabama. *Washington*, 1900. 8°.

Proudfit Collection.

**McElwaine** (E.) The truth about Alaska. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.

**Markwick** (W. F.), and **Smith** (W. A.) The South American republics. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(World and its people, v. 10.)

**Mereness** (N. D.) Maryland as a proprietary province. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Montgomery** (F. A.) Reminiscences of a Mississippian in peace and war. *Cincinnati*, 1901. 8°.

**Moore** (C. B.) Certain aboriginal remains of the north west Florida coast. pt. 1. *Philadelphia*, 1901. f°.

**Passano** (L. M.) History of Maryland. *Baltimore*, 1901. 2. ed. 12°.

**Pepper** (M. S.) Maids and matrons of New France. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Poole** (E. D.) Annals of Yarmouth and Barington (Nova Scotia) in the Revolutionary war. *Yarmouth*, 1899. 8°.

**Pulliam** (D. L.) The constitutional conventions of Virginia, from the foundation of the commonwealth to the present time. *Richmond*, 1901. 8°.

**Taylor** (C. M.), jr. Touring Alaska and the Yellowstone. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Torrey** (B.) Footing it in Franconia. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Ward** (S. H.) The history of the Broadway Tabernacle Church. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Webster** (S.) Two treaties of Paris and the Supreme court. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Woods** (Rev. E.) Albemarle County in Virginia. [Charlottesville, Va., 1901.] 8°.

#### EUROPE. DESCRIPTION—HISTORY— POLITICS, ETC.

**Abbott** (F. F.) A history and description of Roman political institutions. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**All Saints**, *Maidstone, England*. Marriage registers of the parish church of All Saints, Maidstone, from 1542 to the middle of the 18th century. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Baedeker** (K.) Great Britain. *Leipzig*, 1901. 16°.

**Baker** (R. S.) Seen in Germany. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Barth** (H.) Konstantinopel. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.  
(Buruehnte Kunststätten, no. 11.)

**Cruickshank** (J. W.), and **Cruickshank** (A. M.) The Umbrian towns. *London*, 1901. 16°.  
(Grant Allen's historical guides.)

Δελτιον της ιστορικης και ἐθνολογικης εταιρίας της Ἑλλάδος. v. 5. ἐν Ἀθῆναις, 1900. 8°.

**Dodd** (A. F.) A short history of the English colonies. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Dwight** (H. O.) Constantinople and its problems. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Hallett** (C.) The cathedral church of Ripon. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Bell's cathedral series.)

**Kriege** (Die). Friedrichs des Grossen. Theil 3. Bd. 2. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Norway** (A. H.) Naples past and present. *New York*, 1901. 2 v. 12°.

**Nottingham** parish registers. Marriages. St. Peter's church, 1572 to 1812. *London*, 1901. 8°.  
(Phillimore's parish register series. v. 25.)

**Olivart** (R. de D. de), *marquis*. Il Papa, gli Stati della Chiesa e l'Italia. Saggio giuridico sullo attuale della questione romana. Traduzione pel Conte S. de Ciutiis. *Napoli*, 1901. 8°.

**Roberts** (A.), and **Woodall** (E.) Gossiping guide to Wales. Pt. 1-2. *London*, 1901. 16°.

**Sloane** (W. M.) The French revolution and religious reform. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Thucydides**. Histories. Book III. Edited by H. F. Fox. *Oxford*, 1901. 12°.

#### ASIA—TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

**Martin** (W. A. P.), *D.D.* The lore of Cathay; or, the intellect of China. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Michie** (A.) The Englishman in China during the Victorian era as illustrated in the career of Sir Rutherford Alcock. *Edinburgh*, 1900. 8°.

**Rijnhart** (Mrs. S. C.) With the Tibetans in tent and temple. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.

**Wilda** (J.) Von Hongkong nach Moskau. *Altenburg, S. A.*, 1902. 8°.

**Workman** (Mrs. F. B.), and **Workman** (W. H.) In the ice world of Himálaya. *London*, 1901. 8°.

#### GENERAL HISTORY—ARCHÆOLOGY— MYTHS—MANUSCRIPTS AND PAPYRI.

**Grenfell** (B. P.), and **Hunt** (A. S.) The Amherst papyri. pt. 2. *London*, 1901. f°.

**Sequentiæ** ineditæ. Liturgische Prosen des mittelalters. Folge 5. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.  
(Analecta hymnica medii ævi. v. 37.)

**Stucken** (E.) Astralmythen der Hebræer, Babylonier und Ägypter. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Weltgeschichte**. Unter Mitarbeit von G. Adler, K. Arendt, K. G. Brandis... Hrsg. von H. F. Helmolt. Bd. 3. Westasien und Afrika. *Leipzig*, 1901. 14. ed. 4°.

**Wessely** (K.) Papyrorum scripturæ græcæ specimina isagogica. *Lipsiæ*, 1900. f°.



## MUSIC—ART.

- Elson** (A.) A critical history of opera. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.  
(Music lovers' series.)
- Grey** (R.) Studies in music by various authors. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Hartmann** (S.) A history of American art. *Boston*, 1902. 2 v. 12°.
- Hoppin** (J. M.) Great epochs in art history. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.
- Kuhnau** (J.) Johann Kuhnau's Klavierwerke, Hrsg. von K. Paesler. *Leipzig*, 1901. f°.  
(Denkmaeler deutscher Tonkunst. Folge 1, Bd. 4.)
- Lahee** (H. C.) Grand opera in America. *Boston*, 1902. 12°.  
(Music lovers' series.)
- Médailles** (Les) et plaquettes modernes, sous la rédaction de H. J. de Dompierre de Chaufepié. *Harlem*, 1901. f°.
- Murray** (F.) Painted wall cloths in Sweden. *Glasgow*, 1900. 8°.  
Gift of D. Murray.
- Palmer** (W. H.) Two thousand questions with answers on musical history. *Bristol*, 1900. 12°.
- Pratt** (W. S.) Musical ministries in the church. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

## LITERATURE.

- Adams** (M. M.) Sonnets and songs. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Annunzio** (G. d'). Gioconda. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Bangs** (J. K.) Over the plum-pudding. *New York*, 1901. 8°.  
(Harper's portrait collection of short stories. v. 6.)
- Benecke** (G. F.) Wörterbuch zu Hartmanns Iwein. *Leipzig*, 1901. 3. ed. 8°.
- Bormann** (E.) Die Kunst des Pseudonyms. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.
- Burgess** (G.) A gage of youth. *Boston*, 1901. nar. 12°.
- Church** (S. H.) Beowulf: a poem. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Crockett** (S. R.) Love Idylls. *London*, 1901. 12°.
- Daskam** (J. D.) Fables for the fair. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Dickinson** (M. G.) The cathedral and other poems. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Donaldson** (A. L.) Songs of my violin. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Dunbar** (P. L.) Candle-lightin' time. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Fletcher** (W. I.) The "A. L. A." index: an index to general literature. *Boston*, 1901. 2. ed. 4°.
- Garnett** (R.) Essays of an ex-librarian. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Genung** (J. F.) Stevenson's attitude to life, with readings from his essays and letters. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Goethe** (J. W. von). Werke. Bd. 13<sup>2</sup>, 23; Abt. 4, Bd. 22, 24. *Weimar*, 1901. 8°.

- Graf** (A.) Morgana. *Milano*, 1901. 24°.
- Gummere** (F. B.) The beginnings of poetry. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Hearn** (L.) A Japanese miscellany. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.
- Hebbel** (F.) Sämtliche Werke. Bd. 4. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.
- Henckel** (W.) Sbornik. Russische Geschichten. *Berlin*, 1901. 12°.
- Hersey** (H. E.) To girls: a budget of letters. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.
- Howells** (W. D.) Heroines of fiction. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Hughes** (R.) Gyges ring: a dramatic monologue. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Jackson** (Rev. A. W.) Deafness and cheerfulness. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.
- Kipling** (R.) Kim. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Lee** (J. H.) The peacock and other poems; or, Songs of the South. [*New York* [1901]. 8°.
- Link** (S. A.) Pioneers of southern literature. *Nashville, Tenn.*, 1900. 16°.
- Litteraturen** (Die) des Orients. Bd. 1, 6. *Leipzig*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.
- McGirt** (J. E.) Avenging the Maine, and other poems. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 3. ed. 12°.
- McGirt** (J. E.) Some simple songs. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.
- Marchianò** (M.) L'origine della favola greca. *Trani*, 1900. 12°.
- Markham** (E.) Lincoln, and other poems. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Mérekowski** (D.) Christ and antichrist. The death of the gods. v. 1. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Mestica** (G.) Studi Leopardiani. *Firenze*, 1901. 12°.
- Onderdonk** (J. L.) History of American verse (1610-1897). *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.
- Paficatantram** (Das) übersetzt von R. Schmidt. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.
- Panzini** (A.) Piccole storie del mondo grande. *Milano*, 1901. 12°.
- Peet** (L. H.) Who's the author? A guide to the authorship of American literature. *New York*, 1901. 24°.
- Reed** (M.) The spinster book. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Rose** (R. C.) At the sign of the ginger jar. *Chicago*, 1901. 8°.
- Rossetti** (D. G.) Poems. Siddal edition. *London*, 1901. 16°.
- Sangster** (M. E.) Lyrics of love, of hearth and home. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Santayana** (G.) A hermit of Carmel, and other poems. *New York*, 1901. 12°.
- Shepperd** (E.) Plantation songs for my lady's banjo. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Singleton** (E.) Love in literature and art. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Smirnow** (L.) A candle-light, and other poems. *New York* [1901]. 8°.

**Sutherland** (H. V.) Bigg's bar and other Klondyke. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.

**Télez** (G.) Don Gil de las Calzas Verdes: comedia. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Ward** (Mrs. M. A. A.) Eleanor. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Watanna** (O.) A Japanese nightingale. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Wyatt** (A. J.) The tutorial history of English literature. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(University tutorial series.)

**Yeatman** (J. P.) The gentle Shakspeare. *London* [1901?] 4°.

ECONOMICS—FINANCE—POLITICAL  
SCIENCE—LAW, ETC.

**Buchka** (K. von.) Die Nahrungsmittelgesetzgebung im Deutschen Reiche. *Berlin*, 1901. 12°.

**Buecher** (K.) Industrial evolution. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Eberstadt** (R.) Der deutsche Kapitalmarkt. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Gesell** (S.) Das monopol der schweizerischen nationalbank. *Bern*, 1901. 8°.

**Great Britain.**—*Statutes.* The poor law statutes in force from Elizabeth to the end of Victoria. v. 2. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Hoxie** (C. De F.) Civics for New York State. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Loria** (A.) Il capitalismo e la scienza. *Torino*, 1901. 8°.  
(Piccola biblioteca de scienze moderne, no. 36.)

**Munk** (L.) Das oesterreichische Patentgesetz. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Nicola** (R. F.) Esposizione sintetica e sistematica dei principi di scienza delle finanze. *Napoli*, 1901. 8°.

**Townsend** (M.) Asia and Europe. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Villiers** (J. E. R. de.) The history of legislation concerning real and personal property in England during the reign of Queen Victoria. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Wood** (S. T.) A primer of political economy. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

SOCIOLOGY, ETC.

**Bayles** (G. J.) Woman and the law. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Borg** (P. P.), *D.D.* La questione matrimoniale in Malta. *Napoli*, 1900. 8°.

**Farrah** (A. J.), and **Dwyer** (J. W.) Cases on the law of husband and wife. *Ann Arbor, Mich.*, 1900. 8°.

**Giddings** (F. H.) Inductive sociology. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Hirsh** (H.) New edition of Hirsh's Tabulated digest of the divorce laws of the United States. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Hoppe** (H.) Die Thatfachen über den Alkohol. *Berlin*, 1901. 2. ed. 8°.

**Kingsland** (Mrs. B.) Etiquette for all occasions. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Kurrein** (A.) Die Frau im judischen Volke. *Bilin*, 1901. 8°.

**Lauer** (S.) Social laws. [*Norwood, Mass.*, 1900.] 8°.

**Mackenroth** (A.) Ueber die Rechtsstellung der Frau im Vorentwurf zum schweizer. Civilgesetzbuch. *Zürich*, 1901. 8°.

**Mason** (A. G.) Woman in the golden ages. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Neuman** (B. P.) The boys' club in theory and practice. *London*, 1900. 12°.

**Yale** (L. M.), and **Pollak** (G.) The century book for mothers. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

JEWS—HISTORY AND SOCIAL CONDITION.

**Lazaar** (B.) The social conception of Judaism and the Jewish people. [*New York* [1900]. 12°.  
(Bacon library, no. 4.)  
Gift of J. H. Schiff.]

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

**Forbush** (W. B.) The boy problem; a study in social pedagogy. *Boston* [1901]. 12°.

**Hooper** (F.), and **Graham** (J.) Commercial education at home and abroad. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Two centuries** of christian activity at Yale. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Whitfield** (E. E.) Commercial education in theory and practice. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
(Methuen's commercial series.)

COMPOSITION—PRINTING—BOOK-PLATES,  
ETC., ETC.

**Allardyce** (P.) Stops; or, How to punctuate. *Philadelphia*, 1900. 24°.

**De Vinne** (T. L.) The practice of typography. Correct composition. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Fitzgerald** (J.) Word and phrase; true and false use in English. *Chicago*, 1901. 12°.

**Le Row** (C. B.) English as she is taught. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Richardson** (E. C.) Classification, theoretical and practical. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Stocker** (R. D.) The language of handwriting. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Zur Westen** (W. von.) Ex libris. *Bielefeld*, 1901. 4°.  
(Sammlung illustrierter monographien. Bd. 4.)

NATURAL HISTORY—BOTANY—ZOOLOGY,  
ETC.

**Dryer** (C. R.) Lessons in physical geography. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Lounsberry** (A.) Southern wild flowers and trees. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Malpighi** (M.) Die Anatomie der Pflanzen. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.  
(Ostwald's Klassiker, Nr. 120.)

**Mendel** (G.) Versuche über Pflanzenhybriden. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.  
(Ostwald's Klassiker, Nr. 121.)



**Sharp** (D. L.) Wild life near home. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Shipley** (C. E.), and **MacBride** (E. W.) Zoology: an elementary text-book. *Cambridge*, 1901. 8°.

# MATHEMATICS—PHYSICS—CHEMISTRY— ASTRONOMY, ETC., ETC.

**Benedict** (F. G.) Chemical lecture experiments. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Bovey** (H. T.) A treatise on hydraulics. *New York*, 1901. 2. ed. 8°.

**Classen** (J.) Mathematische Optik. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.

(Sammlung Schubert, v. 40.)

**Forst** (A. R.) Theory of functions of a complex variable. *Cambridge*, 1900. 2. ed. 4°.

**Gauss** (K. F.) Sechs Beweise des Fundamentalsatzes über quadratische Reste. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker, Nr. 122.)

**Kneser** (A.) Lehrbuch der Variationsrechnung. *Braunschweig*, 1900. 8°.

**Kronecker** (L.) Vorlesungen über Mathematik. Teil 2, Abschnitt 1, Bd. I. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Loney** (S. L.) Plane trigonometry, pt. 2. *Cambridge*, 1900. 12°.

**Meyer** (W. F.) Differential- und Integralrechnung, Bd. I. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.

(Sammlung Schubert, v. 10.)

**Newcomb** (S.) The stars. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

(Science series.)

**Remsen** (I.) A college text-book of chemistry. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Richardson** (G. M.) The foundations of stereo chemistry. Memoirs by Pasteur and others. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

(Scientific memoirs, no. 13.)

**Saussure** (H. B. de.) Versuch über die Hygrometrie. Heft. 2. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker, Nr. 119.)

**Serviss** (G. P.) Other worlds. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Steiner** (J.) Einige geometrische Betrachtungen. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.

(Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften, Nr. 123.)

**Stokes** (Sir G. G.) Mathematical and physical papers. v. 3. *Cambridge*, 1901. 8°.

**Vivanti** (G.) Teoria delle funzioni analitiche. *Milano*, 1901. 16°.

(Manuali Hoepli.)

**Weinstein** (B.) Einleitung in die höhere mathematische Physik. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

# HYGIENE—PHYSIOLOGY, ETC.

**Abbott** (A. C.) The hygiene of transmissible diseases. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**American** (An) text-book of physiology; edited by W. H. Howell. *Philadelphia*, 1900-01. 2. ed. 2 v. 4°.

**Bailey-Denton** (E.) The water supply and sewerage of country mansions and estates. Lectures. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Hope** (E. W.), and **Browne** (E. A.) A manual of school hygiene. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.

(Cambridge series for schools and training colleges.)

**Price** (G. M.) Handbook on sanitation. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Winterburn** (F. H.) The children's health. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Parents' Library.)

# APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Barber** (E. A.) The pottery and porcelain of the United States. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Beech** (F.) The dyeing of cotton fabrics. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Benjamin** (D. H.) The launderer. *Cincinnati*, 1900. 8°.

**Isobel**, pseud. Things a woman wants to know. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Isobel handbooks, no. 12.)

**Kistner** (A.) Schaltungsarten und Betriebsvorschriften elektrischer Licht- und Kraftanlagen unter Verwendung von Akkumulatoren. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Manning** (A. R.) First principles of nursing. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Philipp** (K.) Dictionary of German and English forest-terms. *Neudamm*, 1900. 8°.

**Roofing** (The) cornice and skylight manual. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Schulz** (E.) Sammlung von Beispielen zur Berechnung elektrischer Maschinen. *Leipzig*, 1901. 4°.

**Sheldon** (S.), and **Mason** (H.) Dynamo electric machinery. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Stetefeld** (R.) Die Eis- und Kälteerzeugungsmaschinen. *Stuttgart*, 1901. 8°.

**Thornley** (T.) Cotton spinning (First year to third). *London*, 1901. 3 v. 12°.

**Walton** (T.) Steel ships; a manual for shipbuilders. *London*, 1901. 8°.

Proudfit collection.

**Zsakula** (M. T.) Gleichstrommessungen. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

# RELIGION AND THEOLOGY—CHURCH HISTORY, ETC., ETC.

**Asbury** (Rev. F.) Journal. *New York* [1901?] 3 v. 12°.

**Cunninghame-Graham** (R. B.) A vanished Arcadia: being some account of the Jesuits in Paraguay, 1607 to 1767. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Deubner** (L.) De incubatione capita quattuor. *Lipsia*, 1900. 8°.

**Fiske** (J.) Life everlasting. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Frank** (H.) The doom of Dogma and the dawn of truth. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Lee** (J. W.), **Luccock** (N.), and **Dixon** (J. M.) The illustrated history of methodism. *St. Louis*, 1900. 4°.

**Message** (The) of the college to the church. Addresses in Lent, 1900, Old South Church, Boston. Compiled by G. A. Gordon. *Boston* [1901.] 12°.

**Mitchell** (H. G.) The world before Abraham according to Genesis I-XI. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Moore** (A. W.), D.D. The rational basis of orthodoxy. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Paine** (L. L.) The ethnic trinities and their relations to the Christian Trinity. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Pierson** (A. T.) The modern mission century viewed as a cycle of divine working. *New York*, [1901.] 8°.

**Schiefer** (F. W.) Die religiösen und ethischen Anschauungen des IV. Ezrabuches. *Leipzig*, 1900. 8°.

**Swedenborg** (E.) Die wahre christliche Religion enthaltend die ganze Theologie der neuen Kirche. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 12°.  
Gift of Dr. Berthean.

**Wood** (E. H.) Religion and authority. *Chicago*, 1901. 12°.

PHILOSOPHY—PSYCHOLOGY, ETC., ETC.

**Calkins** (M. W.) An introduction to psychology. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Hollander** (B.) The revival of phrenology. The mental functions of the brain. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Larned** (J. N.) A multitude of counsellors, being a collection of codes from the wise of all ages. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Liechtenhan** (R.) Die Offenbarung im Gnosticismus. *Göttingen*, 1901. 8°.

**Rogers** (A. K.) A brief introduction to modern philosophy. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

**Rogers** (A. K.) A student's history of philosophy. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Sarlo** (F. de). Studi sulla filosofia contemporanea. v. I. *Roma*, 1901. 8°.

**Williams** (W. H.) Sonnetical notes on philosophy. n. p., 1901. 16°.

**Worms** (M.) Die Lehre von der Anfangslosigkeit der Welt beiden mittelalterlichen arabischen Philosophen des Orients. *Münster*, 1900. 8°.  
(Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie des mittelalters. Bd. 3, Heft 4.)

**Wundt** (W.) Einleitung in die Philosophie. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

SPORTS AND RECREATIONS.

**Baudry de Saunier** (L.) Praktische Rathschläge für Automobilisten. *Wien*, 1902. 12°.

**Devidé** (C.) A memorial to William Steinitz, containing a selection of his games. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Martindale** (T.) Sport indeed. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

Gift of J. L. Cadwalader.

**Skowronnek** (F.) Die Jagd. *Bielefeld*, 1901. 4°.  
(Sammlung illustrierter monographien. Bd. 3.)



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama, Medical Assoc. . . . .	1		Lauer, Solon . . . . .	1	
Al-Musheer . . . . .	2		Leighton, John . . . . .		1
Altoona, The Mayor . . . . .	1	3	Lewiston, Me., The Mayor . . . . .	1	
Amsterdam, Bur. van Statist'k . . . . .	1	2	Lick Observatory . . . . .	1	
Argentine Republic, Min. of Foreign Affairs . . . . .	4		Loubat, Duc de . . . . .	1	
Atlantis . . . . .	6	99	Lübeck, Ger., Sec. of Senate . . . . .	4	
Avery, S. P. . . . .	27	8	Maryland State Library . . . . .	3	
Belgium, Min. de l'Intérieur . . . . .	3	1	Mason, Miss H. L. . . . .	1	
Bielefeld, Ger., Handelskammer . . . . .	1		Mass., Bd. of Cattle Commis- . . . . .	7	
Blackburn, Eng., Free Library . . . . .		1	Middleton, Fr. T. C. . . . .	1	
Borin, John T. . . . .	11	7	Morris, F. W. . . . .	2	219
Boston City Hospital . . . . .	1		Mount Holyoke College . . . . .	1	23
British Honduras, Col. Sec. . . . .	1		Nat. Assoc. of Builders . . . . .	4	
British Museum . . . . .	2		Nat. Eclectic Med. Assoc. . . . .	1	
British Patent Office . . . . .	23		New York State, Board of Health . . . . .	2	
Brooklyn Daily Eagle . . . . .	8	1	New York State, Commiss. in Lunacy . . . . .	2	
Bruwaert, Edmond . . . . .	7	482	New York State, Dept. of Pub. Instruction . . . . .	5	
Budapest, Statistisches Bur. . . . .	2	2	New York State Sec. of State . . . . .	32	
Bull, Wm. J. . . . .		1	New York State Library . . . . .	3	2
City Record . . . . .	4		New York State Medical As. . . . .	1	
Colorado, Bur. of Mines . . . . .	1	2	North Dakota, Sec. of State . . . . .	1	
Coney Island & B'klyn R.R. . . . .	2		Norton, Eliot . . . . .	19	62
Curtis, Dr. J. G., and Lee, Dr. F. S. . . . .	2		Nottingham, Eng., Town Cl'k . . . . .	2	
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . . .	7		Penn., Grand Comm. Knights Templar . . . . .	1	
Drenthe, Neth., Commiss. of Prov. . . . .	101		Penn., State Library . . . . .	32	
Engström, Rev. C. L. . . . .		2	Peru, Min. de Fomento . . . . .	14	
Evening Post . . . . .	126	172	Preston, Eng., Boro. Treas. . . . .	1	
Finance . . . . .	3	15	Ross and McNeil (8 plans) . . . . .		
Fisch, Isidor . . . . .	1		Royal Soc. of Canada . . . . .	1	
Ford, W. C. . . . .	1		Santo Domingo, The President . . . . .		1
Friends' Home Assoc. . . . .	1	2	Sellers, Edwin J. . . . .	1	
Gateshead, Eng., Boro. Accountant . . . . .	1		Society of Amer. Authors . . . . .		23
Great Yarmouth, Eng., Boro. Accountant . . . . .	7		Stockport, Eng., Boro. Treas. . . . .	1	
Green, Dr. S. A. . . . .	18	148	Train Dispatchers' Assoc. of America . . . . .	1	
Guadeloupe, The Governor . . . . .	46	29	Tygodnik Nowojorski . . . . .		50
Hansell, Mrs. L. P. E. . . . .	1		U. S. Civil Service Commiss. . . . .	2	
Hastings, Eng., Town Clerk . . . . .	1	3	U. S. Philippine Commiss. . . . .	3	
Huntingdon & Broad Top Mountain R.R. . . . .		10	U. S. Supt. of Documents . . . . .	55	46
India, Adj.-Gen. in India . . . . .		8	U. S. War Dept., Military Gov. of Cuba . . . . .	36	
Jewish Hospital Assoc. . . . .	1		Uruguay, Oficina de Depósito . . . . .	2	
Kansas State Historical Soc. . . . .	1		White, James Terry . . . . .	1	
Kansas Univ. Geological Survey . . . . .	3	1	Williams, Wm. H. . . . .	1	
			Yale University . . . . .	3	

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered as second-class matter at the New York, N. Y., Post Office, January 30, 1897



# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME V • NUMBER 12  
DECEMBER 1901

### CONTENTS

REPORT FOR NOVEMBER . . . . .	453-455
MARGARET FULLER ON LITERARY LONDON IN 1846 . . . . .	455-456
CHECK LIST OF FOREIGN FINANCE DOCUMENTS . . . . .	457-486
PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN NOVEMBER . . . . .	487-489
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER . . . . .	490

NEW YORK  
1901



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SAMUEL P. AVERY.

JOHN BIGELOW.

WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER.

JOHN L. CADWALADER.

ANDREW H. GREEN.

DANIEL HUNTINGTON.

H. VAN RENSSELAER KENNEDY.

JOHN S. KENNEDY.

EDWARD KING.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD.

ALEXANDER MAITLAND.

STEPHEN H. OLIN.

ALEXANDER E. ORR.

HENRY C. POTTER.

GEORGE L. RIVES.

PHILIP SCHUYLER.

GEORGE W. SMITH.

FREDERICK STURGES.

CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

WILLIAM W. APPLETON.

BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

## OFFICERS

*President*, Hon. JOHN BIGELOW.

*First Vice-President*, Rt. Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.

*Second Vice-President*, JOHN S. KENNEDY, Esq.

*Secretary*, GEORGE L. RIVES, Esq., 32 Nassau Street.

*Treasurer*, EDWARD KING, Esq., Union Trust Company, 80 Broadway.

*Director*, JOHN S. BILLINGS, LL.D., 40 Lafayette Place.

## COMMITTEES

*Art*, DANIEL HUNTINGTON, Chairman; SAMUEL P. AVERY, GEORGE W. SMITH.

*Circulation*, H. E. HOWLAND, F. W. STEVENS, J. F. KERNOCHAN, C. SCRIBNER, F. C. HUNTINGTON, W. W. APPLETON, Chairman; A. MAITLAND.

*Executive*, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, JOHN L. CADWALADER, Chairman; JOHN S. KENNEDY, GEORGE L. RIVES, SAMUEL P. AVERY.

*Finance*, ANDREW H. GREEN, Chairman; ALEXANDER E. ORR, FREDERICK STURGES, ALEXANDER MAITLAND, EDWARD KING, Treasurer, *ex officio*.

*Law*, WILLIAM ALLEN BUTLER, Chairman; STEPHEN H. OLIN, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

*Library*, HENRY C. POTTER, STEPHEN H. OLIN, SAMUEL P. AVERY, PHILIP SCHUYLER, Chairman; CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL.

## BRANCHES—REFERENCE

ASTOR BUILDING, 40 Lafayette Place.

LENOX BUILDING, 890 Fifth Avenue.

## BRANCHES—CIRCULATION

BOND STREET, 49 Bond Street.

OTTENDORFER, 135 Second Avenue.

GEORGE BRUCE, 226 West 42d Street.

JACKSON SQUARE, 251 West 13th Street.

HARLEM, 218 East 125th Street.

MUHLENBERG, 130 West 23d Street.

BLOOMINGDALE (and Travelling Libraries), 206 West 100th Street.

RIVERSIDE, 261 West 69th Street.

YORKVILLE, 1523 Second Avenue.

THIRTY-FOURTH STREET, 215 E. 34th St.

CHATHAM SQUARE, 22 East Broadway.

ST. AGNES, 2279 Broadway.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS, 922-924 St.

Nicholas Avenue, corner of 156th Street.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. V.

DECEMBER, 1901.

No. 12.

### REPORT FOR NOVEMBER.

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of November there were received at the Library, by purchase, 782 volumes and 634 pamphlets; by gift, 524 volumes and 3,035 pamphlets; and by exchange, 41 volumes and 104 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 3,773 volumes and 2,035 pamphlets, for which purpose 12,030 cards and 777 slips for the printer were written, while 2,354 slips were written and given to the machine copyist and 10,231 cards were received from the machine copyist.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibit at the Lenox, during the month:

	LENOX.	ASTOR.
No. of readers and visitors.....	5,958	9,743
No. of readers.....	2,633	9,743
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	1,210	8,936
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants	6,104	30,040
Daily average.....	100	382
Number of visitors to Print Exhibit, etc....	3,946	

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Thompson's "Lives of the Hunted," Balfour's "Life of Robert Louis Stevenson," and Fiske's "Life Everlasting"; (adult fiction) Churchill's "Crisis," Parker's "Right of Way," and Bacheller's "D'ri and I"; (juvenile fiction) Munroe's "Belt of the Seven Totems," Henty's "To Herat and Cabul," and Alcott's "Little Women."



## CIRCULATION STATISTICS.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGIS- TRATIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	Home Use.	Total.		Minors.	Total.	
Bond Street. ....	11,494	11,873	212	1,119	3,528	116
Ottendorfer. ....	17,648	19,066	355	2,069	4,517	230
Bruce. ....	13,545	15,734	287	1,495	2,189	126
Jackson Square. ....	13,097	14,460	226	859	3,028	189
Harlem. ....	12,357	13,288	264	1,170	2,013	116
Muhlenberg. ....	9,925	12,896	214	1,681	2,971	87
Bloomingdale. ....	16,471	17,975	324	1,802	3,202	216
Riverside. ....	5,992	7,206	113	1,894	2,975	88
Yorkville. ....	16,790	17,874	358	758	1,084	104
34th Street. ....	5,317	7,194	134	1,193	1,877	56
Chatham Square. ....	14,747	15,855	294	946	1,108	175
St. Agnes. ....	14,159	16,095	261	1,226	3,206	224
Travelling. ....	20,310	20,310	....	....	....	94
Public School No. 30	188	235	28	....	484	....
Public School No. 33	50	50	9	157	288	7
Public School No. 90	549	1,016	28	581	1,122	1
Public School No. 160	429	892	24	5,253	5,652	16
	173,068	192,019	3,131	22,203	39,244	1,845

The more important gifts received during the month were: From the Argentine Minister of Finance, 5 volumes of financial documents; from Louis H. Aymé, "Les Corsairs de la Guadeloupe . . ." by Rosemond de Beauvallon; from Mrs. Francis Bacon, "Family Records . . . Charles William Woolsey and Jane Eliza Newton"; from the Royal Library of Belgium, volume 1 of its catalogue of manuscripts; from Miss Coates, a silhouette of Mrs. Hannah More, taken from life at Barley Wood in 1827 by Aug. Edouhart; from the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, 1 volume of transactions; from Mrs. Henry Draper, 7 portfolios of "Treasures and Masterpieces of Art at the Paris Universal Exposition . . ."; from Archer de Lima, Lisbon, a copy of his work, "Pour la Paix et pour l'Humanité"; from the library of the Royal University at Lund, 2 volumes; from the Mexican Commission to the Pan-American Exposition, 24 volumes of Mexican documents; from David Murray, Glasgow, 2 pamphlets; from the New York City Court of General Sessions, 6 volumes relative to the Molineux case; from Bunford Samuel, a copy of his "Index to American Portraits"; from the Colonial Treasurer of Western Australia, 23 volumes and 2 pamphlets, Parliamentary documents; and from Thomas Windsor, England, 2 volumes, the "Universal Catalogue" (London: J. Bell, 1772 and 1773).

The exhibition of Rembrandt's etchings, loaned by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, and of the books, manuscripts, portraits and other prints, relating to King Alfred and his times, was continued at the Lenox Branch. At the Astor Branch, the exhibiton of Artistic Portraits and of maps relating to the disputed boundary between Chile and the Argentine Republic was continued.

At a meeting of the members of the Washington Heights Free Library on November 26, the conveyance (dated Oct. 9) of their library property to the New York Public Library was ratified and approved. The formal delivery of the papers and documents took place on the 30th following. At the time of consolidation the Washington Heights Library had 19,426 volumes on its shelves, issuing in the fiscal year May, 1900–May, 1901, 84,151 volumes for home use, 7,335 for use in the building, and having 46,747 visitors to its reading room. This, with the St. Agnes Library, which was consolidated with the New York Public Library, in August of this year, increases the number of branches for circulation to thirteen.

---

MARGARET FULLER ON LITERARY LONDON IN 1846.

---

Printed from the original in the Duyckinck collection in the New York Public Library.

LONDON

30<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1846

DEAR MR DUYCKINCK

The letter which I intended to write you dwindles into a note, for many as were my interruptions in N. Y. they scarcely enabled me to form a notion of those inevitable to a London life. The only way of escape is *to hide*;—this is what I tried to do today in order to writing some notes by Mr. Welford, yet here it is three oclock before I can put pen to paper. Yet I like London like England very much & have already formed so many interesting connections that I do not feel that I could be content to return to the U. S. without passing some time here again. Indeed I may come to pass some time here for the purpose of writing. Several fine openings have been made for me when I might have taken up important subjects and published my view in excellent places but I cannot now possibly get time to write without sacrificing very valuable opportunities of learning. A year hence will not be too late. I have been recd here with a warmth that surprized me; it is chiefly to Woman in the 19<sup>th</sup> that I am indebted for this; that little volume has been read & prized by many. It is a real misfortune to me that Mr. Wiley took the course he did about my miscellanies; the vols have been kindly recd but every one mentions their being *thin*; the arrangement, too, that obliged me to leave out all I had written on Continental life was very unfortunate for me. I have reason to feel daily how much use it would have been to me if these essays and others of a radical stamp were now before the readers and that a false impression has been given here of the range and scope of my efforts. However it is of some use to have these that are printed with me now though I have constantly to regret the absence of some I intended to insert as now is just the time for them to make their mark here. I have seen some persons of celebrity & others that will attain it ere long. I wish I had time to write of this, but, as it is, must refer to the Tribune for such



slight & public sketches as there is now time to make. Mr. Mathews made me promise to write to him of those to whom he gave me letters, but I have seen none of them except Mr. Horne & him only once, as he has been almost all the time in Ireland. Miss Barrett had just *eloped* with Browning; she had to elope, Mr. Herne says, from a severe hard father. The influence of this father seems to have been crushing. I hope she may now be happy and well; perhaps I shall see them (i. e. her & Browning) in Italy. Mr. Tupper I missed through an unlucky misunderstanding as to the time of his visit. The others are, probably, out of town. If you see Mr. Godwin please tell him that Hugh Doherty is here & that I see much of him & Dr. Wilkinson of Swedenborgian celebrity & like them exceedingly. In connection with the Howitts I see very pleasant persons & they, themselves, are very pleasant.

Now must I stop for lack of time, though much there is to say. Will you write to me at Paris. I shall be there in a week, your brother, if there, can hear of me at Galignani's. I shall leave my address there, & shall stay a month or more. In Rome Tarlonia is our banker. Will you be so kind as to send three sets of the "Papers on Literature & Art" to *Richard F. Fuller & Kate K. Barton*. I will write him what to do with them. Please give my best regards to Mr. Mathews. I should like much to hear from him, too, if he has time. Letters are a true favor to me now when I have no time to earn them.

Very truly yours

MARGARET FULLER.

[P. S.] Pray tell me a great deal if you write or rather let me say *when* you write. There are some copies of "Summer on the Lakes" still at Graham's Tribune Buildings. Could you not induce Mr. Wiley to send some of them here on sale with my other book. I have given away two or three here & people seem interested in the book.

Tell me if there is anything special about which I might inquire for you or do anything for you in any way.

Tell me if Mr. Murdoch is succeeding. I see something of a young actress here who would be worth catching for America if there were any Goethe to train her. She has great natural resources

I shall always receive letters, if sent to care of

BROWN, SHIPLEY & CO  
Liverpool

# CHECK LIST OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS ON FINANCE IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

By A. R. HASSE,  
Chief of Document Department.

\* \* The following list includes only budgets, accounts of receipts and expenditures, public debt, and taxation (excluding miscellaneous financial documents), published by foreign states and their provinces, counties, cities, etc. Documents of the United States and of its states and cities are reserved for a separate list. When the library has reports of a finance department printed, not as separate publications but as part of the legislative proceedings of a State or included in the general annual reports of a city, etc., the title of the work in which they are included is printed in nonpareil type paragraphed below the line. All items here noted are in the Astor building.

**Aberdeen, Scotland.** Accounts of the city, 1899/00. *Aberdeen*, 1900. 8°.

**Abruzzo (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1896. *Aquila*, 1896. 4°.

**Accrington (borough), England.** Annual financial report for the year 1896/7. *n. p.*, 1897. 8°.

— Statement of receipts and payments, 1882/3, 1897-1901. *Accrington*, 1883-1901. 8°.

**Adelaide (city), Australia.**

MAYOR'S REPORTS [and department reports], 1896/7. *Adelaide*, 1897. 8°.

**Ajmere-Merwara, India.**

REPORT on the administration of, 1872/3-95/6. *Calcutta*, 1874-97. 8° and 1°.

**Alessandria (city), Italy.** Bilancio di previsione dell' entrata e dell' uscita, 1898. *Alessandria*, 1897. F°.

— Rendiconto della annata finanziaria, 1898. *Alessandria*, 1899. F°.

— Rendiconto sulla gestioni e sui servizi comunali, 1897. *Alessandria*, 1898. 4°.

**Alessandria (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897. *Alessandria*, 1898. F°.

**Alger, province.** See **Algeria**.

**Algeria.**

Alger:—Constantine:—Oran.

— Compte définitif des dépenses de l'exercice, 1869. *Paris*, 1873. 4°.

— Exposé de la situation générale de l'Algérie, 1884, 1901. *Alger, Mustapha*, 1884-1901. 8°.

Beginning with 1901 the budget of Algeria ceases to be comprised in the general budget of France, and, pursuant to the act of Dec 19, 1900, constitutes a special account. The law referred to is published in full in the *Bull. off. de l'Algérie*, no. 1624.

Budgets and comptes making provision for the ensuing year may be found also in the number of the *Bull. off.* succeeding that in which the law is printed.

**Alkmaar (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Alkmaar*, 1897-1900. 8°.

**Alpes-Maritimes (department), France.** Budget des recettes et des dépenses, 1899. *Nice*, 1899. F°.

**Amersfoot (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1899. *Amersfoot*, 1900. 8°.

**Amiens (city), France.**

COMPTE d'ordre et d'administration pour l'exercice 1899. *n. t. p.* 8°.

**Amsterdam (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1889-1899. *Amsterdam*, 1890-1900. 8°.

**Ancachs (department), Peru.**

MEMORIA del prefecto, 1898. *Lima*, 1898. 4°.

**Andaman and Nicobar Islands.**

REPORT on the administration of, 1864/5-68/9, 1875/6-99/00. *Calcutta*, 1865-1901. 8° and 1°.

**Anglesey County, England.** Treasurer's account of the receipts and expenditure of the county council, 1891/2. *Menai Bridge*, 1892. 8°.

**Annam, Indo China.** See **France**.—**Colonies**.

**Antwerp (province), Belgium.** Verslag over den bestuurlijken toestand der provincie, 1896-1900. *Antwerp*, 1896-1900. 8°.

French title: *Exposé de la situation administrative de la province d'Anvers*.

**Ashton-under-Lyne (borough), England.** Abstract of the treasurer's accounts for the years ending March 25, 1883, 1897-1901. *Ashton-under-Lyne*, n. d. 16°.

**Argentine Republic.** See also **Buenos Aires**. Cuenta de inversion del presupuesto de 1872, y otros documentos anexos a la Memoria de 1873. *Buenos Aires*, 1873. 4°.

— Demonstration grafica de la deuda pública, bancos, impuestos y acuñacion de monedas de la Republica . . . Correspondiente al 5° informe del año 1888. *Buenos Aires*, 1889. 4°.

— — Same, in French. 4°.

— Exposicion sobre el estado económico y financiero de la República Argentina. Mensaje



**Argentine Republic, cont'd.**

del poder ejecutivo sobre el arreglo de la deuda externa é interna exteriorizada. *Buenos Aires*, 1893. 246 pp. 8°.

— Informe del presidente sobre la deuda pública, bancos . . . de la nación y de las provincias; libro 1-5. *Buenos Aires*, 1881-89. 4°.

— Same, libro 4, in French and English; libro 5 in French. 4°.

— Ley presupuesto general de la República Argentina para el ejercicio de 1898, 1900-1901. *Buenos Aires*, 1898-1901. 4°.

— Memoria de la administración general de impuestos internos. año 1896. *Buenos Aires*, 1897. 4°.

— Memoria que presentada al Congreso Nacional el Ministerio de Hacienda, 1863, 1872, 1874, 1875, 1879, 1881-94, 1896, 1897, pt. 2; 1899, pt. 1-2. *Buenos Aires*, 1863-1900. 4°.

— Anexos 1868, 1869, 1873. 4°.

— Los presupuestos, los recursos y los leyes de impuestos de la nación, la municipalidad de la capital y las 14 provincias, 1886-88. *Buenos Aires*, 1887-89. 4°.

— Presupuestos provinciales. Recursos y gastos. Presupuestos municipales. *Buenos Aires*, 1899. 99 pp. and tbls. 8°.

— Tarifa de avalúos, 1876, 1898-1900. *Buenos Aires*, 1875-1900. 4°.

BOLETIN OFICIAL, 1899.

(Published as an annual at irregular intervals during the year. Laws, decrees, resolutions and other matters of state and administration. All documents become effective and obligatory as soon as published in the *Boletín*.)

REGISTRO NACIONAL, v. 13-14, 35[42]. 1874-75, 1889-98. Annual; laws, decrees, etc., arranged by departments, and *Ley de presupuesto de gastos*.

REGISTRO NACIONAL, que comprende los documentos expedidos desde 1810 hasta 1890. v. 2-13. 1822-90. Reprint. Similar to above.

(The message of the President with the *Proyecto de ley de gastos de administración* published in *Diario de Camara de Diputados*.)

**Arnhem (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Arnhem*, 1897-99. 8°.

**Assam (province), India.**

Financial reports as such are not published. The "Administration reports," of which the library has a complete file from 1874, when the Province of Assam was separated from Bengal and created into a Chief Commissionership, contain chapters on revenue, administration, etc.

**Assen (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Assen*, 1897-99. 8°.

**Aubervilliers (city), France.** Le budget municipal, 1889. *Paris*, 1889. 4°.

**Augsburg (city), Germany.**

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT, 1896. *Augsburg*, n. d. 4°.

**Australia.** See **Adelaide**; also names of colonies.

**Austria.** See also **Brünn**, **Moravia**, **Prague**, **Vienna**.

Fiscal year begins January 1.

— Die Finanzen der autonomen Verwaltung, 1883-92. *Wien*, 1892-96. F°.

Oesterreich. Statistik. v. 31, 40.

**Austria, cont'd.**

— Mittheilungen des K. K. Finanzministeriums, Jahrg. 1-6. *Wien*, 1895-1900. 4°. Current.

— Der oesterreichische staatshaushalt, 1868-93/4. *Wien*, 1885-97. F°.

Oesterreichische statistik. v. 9 and following.

OESTERREICHISCHES STÄDTBUCH, Jahrg. 7-8. 1897-1900. Published irregularly.

(Statistical tables on finances, etc., of Austrian cities.)

OESTERREICHISCHES STATISTISCHES HANDBUCH, Jahrg.

1-18. 1882-99. ann.

(Statistical tables on banking, taxation, finance, etc.)

REICHSGESETZBLATT, 1897-1900. Current.

(Published in sheets at irregular intervals; completed in annual volumes. Departmental circulars, imperial decrees, and the annual *Central-Rechnungsabschluss u. d. Staatshaushalt der im K. vertretenen Königreiche u. Länder*.)

STATISTISCHES MONATSSCHRIFT, Jahrg. 1-25. 1875-99. ann. (Financial and economic articles.)

FRIDENFELS (Dr. J. Frh. v.) Der Landeshaushalt in Oesterreich. (Stat. Monatschrift, 23 N. F.: 633-81, 729-66.)

**Ayacucho (department), Peru.**

MEMORIA del prefecto, 1898. *Lima*, 1898. 4°.

**Baden (grand duchy), Germany.**

STATISTISCHES JAHRBUCH, Jahrg. 24-25, 27-31. 1891-92, 1894-96, 1898-1900.

(Statistical tabulations on banking, finance, etc.)

**Bahamas, West Indies.** Annual report on the blue book, 1895-99. *London*, 1896-1900. 8°.

Earlier years in the British parliamentary papers.

**Barmen (city), Germany.** Haupt u. spezial etat der Stadt, 1897/8. *Barmen*, 1898. 4°.

BERICHT über die Verwaltung, 1892-98. *Barmen*, n. d. 8°.

**Barrow-in-Furness (county borough), England.** Abstract of accounts of the corporation for the year ended Aug. 31, 1882; March 25, 1888; March 31, 1895; March 31, 1901. *Barrow-in-Furness*, 1882. n. d. 8°.

**Basutoland, South Africa.** Annual report on the blue book, 1896-1900. *London*, 1896-1901. 8°.

Earlier years in British parliamentary papers.

**Bath (city), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the treasurer for the years ending March 25, 1885-1901. *Bath*, 1885-1901. 8°.

**Batley (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the mayor, etc., for the years ending Mch. 24, 1883, 1897-1900; Mch. 31, 1901. *Batley*, n. d. 8°.

**Bavaria.**

STATISTISCHES JAHRB. F. D. K. BAYERN, Jahrg. 1-4. 1894-98.

(Tabulation of finances of kingdom, of *kreis* and *distrikt* ulagen, and of *gemeinden*, etc.)

ZEITSCHRIFT D. K. BAYERISCHEN STATISTISCHEN BUREAUS, Jahrg. 1, 3-28. 1869, 1871-96.

(Articles on government savings banks, finances, etc.)

**Belfast (city and county borough), Ireland.** Abstract of accounts for the year 1882, for the three months ended Mch. 31, 1900. *Belfast*, n. d. 8°.

— Corporation accounts, 1893-95, '98. *Belfast*, n. d. 8°.

**Belgium.**

[PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

*Budget*, 1.

— Projet de loi contenant le budget général . . . pour l'exercice . . . 1884, 1885. *Bruxelles*, 1883-84. F°.

**Belgium, cont'd.**

2.

— Compte général de l'administration des finances rendu pour l'année, 1876-83, 1885-86, 1890-92, 1894-95. *Bruxelles*, 1877-97. F°.

3.

— Observations de la cour des comptes soumises à la législature avec le compte général des finances pour l'année, 1875-86, 1891-92, 1895-98. *Bruxelles*, 1877-99. F°.

— Situation générale du trésor public, au 1<sup>re</sup> janvier, 1877, 1879-82, 1885-87, 1893-94. *Bruxelles*, 1877-94. 4°.

— Statistique générale des recettes et des dépenses du royaume de Belgique, 1840/70, 1840/75, 1840/80, 1840/85, 1840/90, 1840/95. *Bruxelles*, 1874-1900. F°.

**[NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]**

— Recueil administratif de la trésorerie et de la dette publique... *Bruxelles*, 1865. [230 pp.] F°.

— Situation financière des communes en 1865 et en 1875. *Bruxelles*, 1883. 422 pp. 4°.

ANNALES PARLEMENTAIRES [with documents] du Sénat, 1858/9-98/9. Annales parlementaires de la chambre des Représentants, 1858/9-98/9.

(Discussions on the budget, and text of the law fixing the budget in its several stages.)

**Bengal.** Report on the financial results of the excise administration in the lower provinces, 1898/9-99/00. *Calcutta*, 1899-1900. F°.

REPORT on the administration of Bengal, 1862/3-99/00. *Calcutta*, 1863-1901. 8° and f°.

**Bergamo (city), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio comunale, fasc. 37, 1896/7. *Bergamo*, 1897. F°.

**Bergen (city), Norway.**

INDSTILLINGER med repræsentant—beslutninger, 1880-98. *Bergen* [1880]-98. 8°.

**Berlin.**

BERICHT DER GEMEINDE-VERWALTUNG für das Jahr, 1861-76-97/8. *Berlin*, 1879-95. 8°.

(Budget, municipal savings banks, etc.)

STATISTISCHES JAHRB. der Stadt B., Jahrg. 22-25. 1895-98. (Municipal finances.)

**Bermuda.** Annual report on the blue book, 1896-99. *London*, 1897-1900. 8°.

Earlier years in the British Parliamentary Papers.

**Bern (city), Switzerland.**

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT, 1895-97. *Bern*, 1896-99. 4°.

**Bielefeld (city), Germany.** Haushaltspläne, 1899-1900. *Bielefeld*, n. d. 4°.

JAHRESBERICHTE ü. d. Stand u. d. Verwaltung der gemeinde angelegenheiten, 1897/8-98/9. *Bielefeld*, n. d. 4°.

**Billiton. See Dutch East Indies.**

**Birkenhead (borough), England.** Financial statement of the borough treasurer for the year ending Mch. 25, 1888. *Birkenhead*, 1888. 8°.

Continued as:

Statement of accounts... 1889-90, 1893-95. *Birkenhead*, 1889-91, 1893-95. 8°.

**Birmingham (city), England.** Abstract of the treasurer's accounts... nos. 4-6, 8, 10-14. 1888-92, 1894, 1896-1900. *Birmingham* [1889]-1900. 4°.

— General and detailed financial statement, 1871-1900/01. *Birmingham* [1871]-1901. 4°.

— Net expenditure and estimates, 1876/7. n. p., 1877. 4°.

**Blackburn (city), England.** Abstract of the treasurer's accounts for the year ended Mch. 25, 1900. *Blackburn*, 1900. 8°.

**Bohemia. See Prague.**

**Bois-le-Duc (city). See s'Hertogenbusch.**

**Bologna (city), Italy.** Conto consuntivo dell'esercizio amministrativo, 1897. *Bologna*, 1898. F°.

— Progetto di bilancio preventivo dell'entrata e della spesa, 1899. *Bologna*, 1898. F°.

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1877-1900. *Bologna*, 1879-1900. 4°.

**Bologna (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale. nos. 82-84. 1896-97. *Bologna*, 1897-98. F°.

**Bolton (borough), England.** Abstract of the treasurer's accounts, 1875/6-95/6, '97/8-98/9. *Bolton*, 1876-99. 8°.

**Bombay (city), India.**

[FINANCIAL records, Bombay city, 1671-1788.] (Bombay Gazetteer, v. 26, pt. 2:206-267.)

**Bombay (presidency), India.** Annual report on municipal taxation and expenditure in the Bombay presidency, 1898/9-1899/00. *Bombay*, 1900-1901. F°.

— The government of India in account with the "Provincial government of Bombay," 1899. *Bombay*, 1899. F°.

ADMINISTRATION. [Revenue and finance, Bombay town and island, 1844-1803.] (Bombay Gazetteer, v. 26, pt. 3:257-504.)

[RECORDS relating to the Bombay mint, 1671-1778.] (Bombay Gazetteer, v. 26, pt. 2:206-231.)

REPORT on the administration of the Bombay presidency, 1862/3-63/4, 1865/6-99/00. *Bombay*, 1863-1901. 8° and f°.

**Bootle (borough), England.** Accounts of the treasurer for the year ending March 25, 1896-1901. *Bootle*, n. d., 1891-1901. 8°.

**Borneo. See Dutch East Indies.**

**Bradford (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts for the years ended 1879, 1888-93/4, 1896/7. *Bradford*, 1880-97. 8°.

**Brazil. See also Rio de Janeiro; São Paulo.**

**[PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]****Budget. 1.**

Orçamento da receita e despesa da republica dos Estados Unidos do Brazil para o exercicio, 1897-1900. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1896-1900. 4°.

2.

— Exposição da proposta da receita e despesa do exercicio de 1901... *Rio de Janeiro*, 1900. 58 pp. 8°.

3.

— Relatorio do Tribunal de contas. Exercício de 1897-99. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1897-1900. 8°.

— Balanço provisório da receita e despesa da republica... no exercicio 1892-98. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1895-1900. F°.

— Relatorio apresentado ao Presidente da republica dos Estados Unidos do Brazil pelo Ministro... da Fazenda, 1896-1900. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1895-1900. 8°.

— Synopse da receita e despesa da republica... 1895-1900. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1896-[1900]. F°.



**Brazil, cont'd.**

[NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Relatório do banco de republica . . . anexo ao apresentado pelo Ministro . . . da Fazenda em 1894. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1894. 46 pp. 8°.

— Ley no. 359. Dez. 30, 1895. Orça a receita geral da republica . . . do Brazil para o exercicio de 1896, e da outras providencias. Ley no. 360. Dez. 30, 1895. Fixa despeza geral . . . do Brazil para o exercicio de 1896, e da outras providencias. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1896. 87 pp. 8°.

— Instrucções para a arrecadação das rendas federaes pelas collectorias do estado do Rio de Janeiro. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1897. 97 pp. 8°.

— Reorganiza as repartições de fazenda. Decreto 2807; 31 Jan., 1898. *n. p.*, 1898. 28 pp., tpls. 8°.

**Breda (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1899. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

**Bremen (city), Germany.**

SAMMLUNG der verordnungen und proclame des Senats der freien Hansestadt Bremen, 1813-48. *Bremen*, 1813-49. 12°.

(Continued as):  
GESSETZBLATT der freien Hansestadt Bremen, 1849-99. *Bremen*, 1849-99. 8°.

**Breslau (city), Germany.**

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT des Magistrats, 1895/8. *Breslau*, n. d. 8°.

**Brest (city), France.** Chapitres additionnels au budget de 1899, 1900. Budget ou état des recettes et dépenses de la commune pour l'exercice, 1900-1901. *Brest*, 1899-1900. 4°.

— Compte d'administration présenté par le maire au conseil municipal pour l'exercice, 1899. *Brest*, 1900. 4°.

**Brighton (county borough), England.** Statement of accounts . . . 1882, 1885, 1888-1901. *Brighton*, n. d. 8° and 4°.

**Bristol (city), England.** Abstracts of the accounts of the treasurer, 1884, 1888-99/00. *Bristol*, 1885-1900. 8°.

**British Columbia.** Annual estimates for the year ending June 30, 1878-79, 1890-1901. *n. t. p.* 8°. (In: Sess. Papers.)

— Annual report on the public accounts, for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1874-77, and June 30, 1878, 1888-96, 1898-99. *Victoria* [1874]-1900. 8°. (In: Sess. Papers.)

— Papers in connection with the negotiation of a loan of £150,000 under the British Columbia Loan Act, 1877. *n. t. p.* 8°.

Br. Colum. Sess. Papers, 1878: 245-60.

**British Guiana. See also Great Britain.—Colonies.**

Blue book, 1896/7-99/00. *Georgetown*, 1897-1900. F°.

— Report of the audit office for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1899-1900. *Georgetown*, 1899-1900. F°.

— Report of the comptroller of the customs for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1896, 1898. *Georgetown*, 1896-98. F°.

— Report of the Treasury Department for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1896, 1898-1900. *Georgetown*, 1896-1900. F°.

**British Honduras. See also Great Britain.—Colonies.**

Blue book, 1894, 1896-99. *Belize*, 1897-99.

GOVERNMENT gazette, 1898-1900. Current.  
(Contains auditor's monthly revenue accounts; currency comrs. accounts, etc.)

**British New Guinea. See Great Britain.—Colonies.****Brünn (city), Austria.**

GEMEINDE-VERWALTUNG u. Gemeinde-statistik, 1896, 1899. *Brünn*, 1897-1901. 8°.

**Brussels (city), Belgium.**

RAPPORT fait au conseil communal par le collège des bourgmestre et échevins 1870-1900. *Bruxelles*, 1870-1900. 8°.

**Buenos Aires (city), Argentine Republic.**

ANUARIO estadística de la ciudad de Buenos Aires, año 1, 5-8. 1891, 1895-98. *Buenos Aires*, 1891-98. F°.  
(Tables of municipal finance.)

**Buenos Aires (province), Argentine Republic.**

Memoria del Ministerio de Hacienda y de la diversas reparticiones . . . correspondientes al año 1866 . . . *Buenos Aires*, 1867. 8°.

ANUARIO estadística, año 1-8. 1882-88.  
(Financial tables.)

**Bulgaria (principality). See also Sofia.**

Sbornik na okrushuitye pisma. [Collection of orders of the Ministry of Finances.] 1888, 1891, 1893-97. *Sofia*, 1888-97. 8°.

**Burma (province), India.** The Burma account manual. 2d. ed. *Rangoon*, 1898. 53 pp. 4°.

— Report on the revenue administration of Burma, 1897/8-1899/00. *Rangoon*, 1898-1900. F°.

REPORT on the administration of Burma, 1862/3-65/6, 1867/8, 1869/70-99/00. *Rangoon*, 1863-1900. 8°.

**Burnley (county borough), England.** Abstract of the treasurer's accounts for the years ended March 25, 1883, 1885, 1887-1900; March 31, 1901. *Burnley*, n. d. 8° and 4°.

**Burton-upon-Trent (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts of the corporation for the year ended Mch. 25, 1889-1901. *Burton-upon-Trent*, 1889-1901. 8°.

**Bury (borough), England.** Abstract of treasurer's accounts for the year ended Mch. 31, 1882, '89, 92-94. *Bury*, n. d. 8°.

**Cagliari (city), Italy.** Bilancio dell' entrata e della spesa, 1897-98. *Cagliari*, 1897-98. F°.

**Cagliari (province), Italy.** Bilancio preventivo per l'esercizio, 1897. *Cagliari*, 1897. F°.

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1898. *Cagliari*, 1898. F°.

**Cambodge, Indo-China. See France.—Colonies.**

**Cambridge (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the treasurer from Sept. 1, 1881-1882. *Cambridge*, 1882. 8°.

**Cameroons, Africa. See Germany.—Colonies.**

**Canada. See also names of provinces: British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Quebec; and of cities: Halifax, Montreal, Quebec, Toronto, Winnipeg.**

(The territory was ceded to Great Britain in 1763; from 1763 to 1774 it was governed by military authority; from 1774-1791 by a nominee council; from 1791-1840 it was divided into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (now Ontario); from 1840-1867 it was called Province of Canada, and after 1867 Dominion of Canada. Publications of these political divisions are given here in the above order.)

**Canada, cont'd.***Lower Canada, 1791-1840.*

## [PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

Estimates of expenditure for 1832. *n. t. p.* F°.

App. Jols. House of Assembly, v. 41.

— Public accounts for the year 1823, 1828-29, 1831. *n. t. p.* F°.

App. Jols. House of Assembly, v. 33, 38-39, 41.

— Reports [1-3] of committee on public accounts for 1827. *n. t. p.* F°.

App. Jols. House of Assembly, v. 38. The third report contains the estimates for 1827.

## [NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Report of the select committee appointed to report on so much of the speech of His Excellency the Administrator as refers to the state of the currency. Jan. 30, 1830. *n. t. p.* 12 pp. F°.

App. Q, v. 39, Jols. House of Assembly.

*Upper Canada, 1791-1840.*

## [PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

Assessment returns for 1834-35, 1837-39. *n. t. p.* F°.

App. Jols. House of Assembly, 1 sess. 12 Parl.—5 sess. 13 Parl.

— Detailed accounts for the year ending June 30, 1834-35, 1837-39. *n. t. p.* F°.

App. Jols. House of Assembly, 1 sess. 12 Parl.—5 sess. 13 Parl.

— Public accounts for the years 1834, 1835, 1837-39. *n. t. p.* F°.

App. Jols. House of Assembly, 1 sess. 12 Parl.—5 sess. 13 Parl.

— Report of the select committee on finance, 1835, 2d and 3d rpts.; 1836, 2d rpt.; 1837, 1st rpt.; 1838, 3d, 5th rpts.; 1839, 1-2 rpts. *n. t. p.* F°.

App. Jols. House of Assembly, 1 sess. 12 Parl.—5 sess. 13 Parl.

— Treasurer's accounts for 1838-39. *n. t. p.* F°.

App. Jols. House of Assembly, 3-5 sess., 13 Parl.

## [NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Report of the select committee to whom was referred the subject of the currency, Apr. 11, 1835. *n. t. p.* 34 pp. 4°.

App. 31, Jols. House of Assembly, 1 sess., 12 Parl.

— Communication from the receiver general on the subject of a loan in England. Jan. 18, 1836. *Toronto*, 1836. 6 pp. 4°.

App. no. 7, Jols. House of Assem., 2 sess., 12 Parl.

*Province, 1840-1867.*

## [PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

Public accounts for the years ended Dec. 31, 1842, 1844, 1849-51, 1853-59, 1861-67. *Toronto, etc.* [1842-]67. 8°. (In: Sess. Papers.)— Same. Separate, 1847-48, 1851-52, 1854, 1856-59, 1861-67. *Montreal, etc.*, 1848-67. 8° and F°.

1851, '54, '56, '58 in French only; 1859 in English and French.

— Budget speeches. 1866. (Galt.)

**Canada, cont'd.**

## [NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Report of the select committee appointed to inquire into the public income and expenditure of the province. 2 pts. *Toronto* [1851]. 8°.

App. B. B. Jols. Legisl. Assem., v. 9.

*Dominion, 1867.*— Annual report of the auditor general, 1879-1900. *Ottawa*, 1880-1901. 8°.

— Budget speeches, 1887, 1888 (Tupper); 1889, 1893, 1895, 1896 (Foster); 1898, 1899 (Fielding).

— Estimates, 1868-1900. *Ottawa*, 1867-1899. 8°. (In: Sess. Papers.)— Same. Separate, 1879, 1888-1902. *Ottawa* [1869-]1901. 8°.

— Public accounts, 1868-1898. (In: Sess. Papers.)

— Same. Separate, 1868-77, 1885-1900. *Ottawa*, 1869-1901. 8°.**Canterbury (city and borough), England.** Receipts and payments on the borough fund account . . . from Mch. 26, 1888/9, 1890/1, 1893-97, 1899/00. *Canterbury*, 1889-1900. 8°.**Cape of Good Hope.** Estimate of revenue for year ending June 30, 1898. *Cape Town*, 1897. F°.— Estimates of expenditure for year ending June 30, 1898, 1901. *Cape Town*, 1897-1900. F°.— Explanatory schedule to the additional appropriation act, 1896-7, 1899/00. [*Cape Town*, 1897-1900.] F°.

— Regulations framed in accordance with the provisions of the "Sinking Fund Commissioners' Act, 1897." 18 pp. F°.

— Report by the commissioners for the reduction of the public debt of the colony, 1899. *Cape Town*, 1900. F°.— Report with statements of the revenue and expenditure and appropriation accounts for the financial year 1895/6-98/9. *Cape Town*, 1897-1900. F°.— Statement of the revenue and expenditure of divisional councils, 1896-1899. [*Cape Town*, 1897-1900.] F°.— Supplementary estimates to be defrayed during the year 1898. [*Cape Town*, 1897.] F°.

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 1898-1900. Current.

(Proclamations, government notices, customs and trade returns, municipal ordinances and finance returns, etc.)

**Cardiff (county borough), Wales.** Borough treasurer's annual accounts for the years ended Mch. 31, 1882-83, 1886-1900. *Cardiff*, 1883[-1900]. 8°.**Carlisle (city), England.** Abstract of receipts and expenditures, 1878/9-1900/1. *Carlisle*, 1878-1901. 8°.**Carnarvon (county), England.** Treasurer's statement of receipts and expenditure for the year ended March 31, 1893-94. *Carnarvon*, n. d. 8°.**Cassel (city), Germany.** Haushaltsetat, 1899/00-1900-2. *Cassel*, 1899-1901. 4°.BERICHT über die wichtigsten Zweige der Verwaltung, 1896/7-99. *Cassel*, 1898-1901. 4°.**Central African Protectorate, British Colony.** See also **Great Britain.—Colonies.**

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA GAZETTE, v. 5-7. 1898-1900. Current.

(Trade and industrial returns, etc.)



**Central Provinces, India.** Report on the administration of the income tax act. *Allahabad*, 1897. F°.

REPORT on the administration of the Central Provinces, 1863/4-71/2, 1873/4-99/00. *Nagpur, Allahabad*, 1864-1901.

**Ceylon.** See also **Great Britain.—Colonies.** Bluebook, 1896-99. *Colombo*, 1897-1900. F°.

— Correspondence on the subject of the currency question as affecting the interests of Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1898. 16 pp. F°.

no. xvi in Papers of Legisl. Council, 1897.

— The supply bill. Report of a sub-committee appointed to report upon the bill intitled "An ordinance for making provision for the contingent services for 1897-1900." *Colombo*, 1896-99. F°.

Papers of Legisl. Council, 1896-99.

**Charlottenburg (city), Germany.**

BERICHT über die Verwaltung, u. s. w., 1898/9-1899/00. *Charlottenburg*, 1900-1901. F°.

**Chester (city), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the corporation for the year ended Mch. 25, 1882-83, 1890, 1892-95, 1901. *Chester*, n. d. 8°.

**Chester (county), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the receipts and expenditure . . . for the financial years ended March 31, 1890, 1892-1900. *Chester*, 1890[1900]. 8°.

**Chihuahua (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del gobernador, 1892/6. *Chihuahua*, 1896. F°.

PERIODICO oficial, 1901.

(Ministerial circulars, govt. decrees, etc.)

**Chile.** See also **Valparaiso.**

#### [PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

Anuario del Ministerio de Hacienda, 1892. *Santiago de Chile*, 1895. 8°.

— Boletín del Ministerio de Hacienda, 1894, 1896-97. *Santiago de Chile*, 1895-98. 8°.

— Lei de presupuestos de los gastos generales, 1896-99. *Santiago de Chile*, 1896-99. 8°.

— Memoria del Ministerio de Hacienda, 1844, 1890/1, 1893-99. n. t. p., *Santiago de Chile*, 1892-99. 4°.

#### [NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Novísima recopilación de leyes y disposiciones gubernativas relativas al ministerio de hacienda. v. 1. *Valparaiso*, 1894. 4°.

— MOLINA (Evaristo). Bosquejo de la hacienda publica de Chile. *Santiago de Chile*, 1898. 354 pp. 8°.

BOLETIN de las sesiones del Senado, 1894, 1895/6-97. (Proyecto de presupuestos de los gastos, etc.)

BOLETIN de las sesiones de la Camara de Diputados, 1894-97. (Discussions on the budget, etc.)

**China.** See also **Shanghai.** Report on the revenue and expenditure of the Chinese empire. *London*, 1897. 62 pp. 8°.

Great Britain. Commercial rpts. no. 415.

**Cochin-China, French colony.**

PROCÈS verbaux du conseil colonial, 1880-82, 87/8-94/5. RAPPORTS au conseil colonial, 1880-87, 1889.

**Cocos, Keeling and Christmas Islands.** See **Great Britain.—Colonies.**

**Congo, French, and Gabun.** See **France.—Colonies.**

**Constantine, province.** See **Algeria.**

**Coorg, India.**

REPORT on the administration, 1862/3-64/5, 1866/7-68/9, 1871/2-99/00. *Bangalore* [1863-] 1900. 8° and F°.

**Copenhagen (city), Denmark.** Forslag till staden Kjöbenhavns budget, 1860-61, 1871-75, 1877-91, 1893-94, 1896. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1860-95. 4° and 8°.

— Oversigt over staden Kjöbenhavns finansielle status samt budget, 1841. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1841. 8°.

— Staden Kjöbenhavns budget, 1862-63, 1866-70. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1862-70. 4° and 12°.

— Staden Kjöbenhavn's regenskab . . . 1841-43, 1845-54, 1857-60, 1862, 1864-68, 1870, 1873-75, 1877-78, 1880-90, 1892-97, 1899-1900. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1841-1901. 4° and F°.

**Cornwall (duchy), England.** Account of the receipts and disbursements, 1837-99. *London*, n. d. F°. (In: Parl. Papers.)

— Same. Separate, 1899-1900. *London*, n. d. F°.

Until 1849 the accounts of the Duchy of Cornwall were kept together with those of the Duchy of Lancaster.

**Coruña (provincia), Spain.**

MEMORIA acerca de los asuntos de que ha de ocuparse la diputacion provincial, Abril, 1881, Nov. 1883, 1886/7, Abril, 1889, 1892-3. *Coruña*, 1887-93. 8°.

**Costa Rica.** Ley de presupuesto, 1898/9. *San Jose*, 1898. 161 pp. 8°.

— Memoria presentada al congreso constitucional por el Secretario de Hacienda y Comercio, 1862, 1862/3, 1865, 1867, 1875, 1880, 1883, 1896-98, 1901. *San Jose* [1862-] 1901. 4°.

LA GACETA, diario oficial, 1900. Current.

(Decrees, acuerdos, etc., on matters of state and administration; municipal and provincial affairs; etc.)

**Côte Française des Somalis.** See **France.—Colonies.**

**Côte d'Ivoire.** See **France.—Colonies.**

**Coventry (city), England.** Abstract of the audited accounts of the treasurer of the corporation for the year ending Mch. 25, 1885-97, 1899. *Coventry*, 1885-99. 8°.

**Cremona (city), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1896. *Cremona*, 1897. 4°.

**Crewe (borough), England.** Abstract or summary of the accounts of the corporation for the year ending Lady-Day, 1883. *Crewe*, 1883. 8°.

**Croydon (borough), England.** Abstract of receipts and expenditure for the year ending Lady-day, 1888-1900. *Croydon*, 1888-1900. 8°.

**Cuba.** See also **Havana.**

#### [Spanish occupation.]

DIAZ (J. F.) Extracto alfabético de los acuerdos generales interesantes de la junta superior directiva de hacienda. *Habana*, 1846. x, 479 pp. 8°.

— Presupuestos generales de ingresos y gastos correspondientes al año económico 1863/4. n. t. p. 287 pp. 4°.

— CARDENAS Y RODRIGUEZ (N.) DE. Manual del sistema vigente de contribuciones en la Isla de Cuba. *Habana*, 1867. 255 (19) pp. 4°.

— Intendencia general de hacienda de la Isla de Cuba. n. t. p. [*Habana* ?] 1884. pp. 124-201. 8°.

**Cuba, cont'd.***[American occupation.]*

Annual report of the auditor for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900. (In: Civil report of the governor of Cuba, 1900. v. 5.)

— Annual report of the chief of the customs service, 1900. *ibid.*

— Annual report of the secretary of finance, 1900. *ibid.*

— Annual report of the treasurer, 1900. *ibid.*

— PORTER (R. P.) Special reports on the revenue and customs tariff . . . internal, industrial and professional taxation of Cuba . . . *Washington*, 1898. 81 pp. 8°.

— Public receipts and expenditures in Cuba. Report showing the receipts from customs, postal service, internal revenue, and miscellaneous sources from the date of the occupation of Cuba by the military forces of this government, Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1899. [*Washington*,] 1900. 209 pp. 8°.

— Special report of the secretary of finance to Maj.-Gen. John R. Brooke. *Habana*, 1899. 74 pp. 8°.

**Cumberland (county), England.** Summaries showing the receipts and payments of the county council for the year ended March 31, 1894. [*Carlisle*,] 1894. 8°.

**Cuneo (province), Italy.** Bilanci preventivi della provincia, 1898-99. *Cuneo* [1897-98]. F°.

— Situazione finanziaria della provincia per l'esercizio, 1897. [*Cuneo*, 1898.] 4°.

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897. *Cuneo*, 1898. F°.

**Curaçao (Surinam).**

See NETHERLANDS. Verslag van het Departement van Kolonien of the Netherlands; and Jaarcifers van de Centrale Commissie voor de Statistiek.

**Cyprus.** Annual report of the High Commissioner for 1895/6-99/00. *London*, 1897-1901. 8°.

— Same, for 1878/9-97/8. *London*, 1880-99. 8°. (In: Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers.)

The report for 1878/9 is the first.

— Blue book, 1896-7. *Nicosia*, 1898. F°.

— Correspondence relating to reforms in the system of revenue collection in Cyprus. *London*, 1886. 52 pp. F°.

(Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1886. v. 46.)

— Correspondence relating to the affairs and finances of Cyprus. *London*, 1888. 180 pp. F°.

*Idem*, 1888. v. 73.

— Same, cont'd. *London*, 1889. 162 pp. F°.

*Idem*, 1889. v. 56.

— Same, cont'd. *London*, 1890. 61 pp. F°.

*Idem*, 1890. v. 49.

— Same, cont'd. *London*, 1891. 57 pp. F°.

*Idem*, 1891. v. 56.

— Estimates of revenue and expenditure in Cyprus for 1878/9-79/80. *London*, n. d. F°.

*Idem*, 1878/9. v. 54.

— Papers relating to the finances of Cyprus. *London*, 1881-82. 2 v. F°.

*Idem*, 1881. v. 65; 1882. v. 45.

— Papers relating to the administration and finances of Cyprus. *London*, 1883. 119 pp. F°.

*Idem*, 1883. v. 46.

**Cyprus, cont'd.**

— Papers relating to the revenue and expenditures of 1882/3, and the estimates of 1883/4. *London*, 1883. 42 pp. F°.

*Idem*, 1883. v. 46.

— Papers relating to the revenue and expenditure of Cyprus for 1884-85 and the grant-in-aid. *London*, 1885. 9, 2 pp. F°.

*Idem*, 1884/5. v. 53.

**Dahomey.** See **France**.—*Colonies*.

**Danish West Indies.** See **Denmark**. Forslag til Finantslov.

**Danzig (city), Germany.**

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT des Magistrats, 1898/9-1901. *Danzig*, 1898-1901. 4°.

**Delft (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. n. p., n. d. 8°.

**Denmark.** See also **Copenhagen**.

The fiscal year of Denmark begins April 1.

— Forslag til finanslov, 1867-1901. (In: Til- laeg, Rigdagstidende, 1866/7-99/00.)

**Derby (county), England.** Accounts for the year ending March 31, 1890. n. p., n. d. 8°.

**Derby (county borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the corporation from Mch. 31, 1887-1893. *Derby*, 1888-93. 4°.

— Schedule of outstanding loans and sinking fund calculations, 1891. *Derby*, n. d. 8°.

**Deventer (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. n. p., n. d. 8°.

**Dewsbury (borough), England.** An abstract of the accounts of the mayor, aldermen, etc., for the year ending Mch. 25, 1886-Mch. 31, 1901. *Dewsbury*, 1886[-1901]. 8°.

**Dijon (city), France.**

BULLETIN municipal officiel, année 3-4. 1898-99. (Current.)

**Dominica, West Indies.** See **Leeward Islands**. Blue book.

**Dortrecht (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Dortrecht, Haarlem*, 1897-1900. 8°.

**Dover (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts for the year ending August 31, 1882. *Dover*, n. d. 8°.

**Drenthe (province), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der provincie, 1885, 1888-1900. *Assen*, 1885-1900. 8°.

NOTULEN, en bijlagen, 1860-1900. *Assen*, 1860-1900. 8°.

GEDRUKTE circulaire, 1894-1900. n. t. p., n. d. 8°.

PROVINCIALBLAD, 1867-1900. *Assen*, 1867-1900. 8°.

**Dresden (city), Germany.**

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT des Rathes, 1895-99. *Dresden*, 1897-1901. 4°.

**Dublin (city), Ireland.** Accounts of the corporation for the year ended Dec. 31, 1878-1885. (In: Reports and printed documents. etc.)

— Same. 1882. Separate. *Dublin*, 1883. 8°.

**Duisburg (city), Germany.**

BERICHT über die Verwaltung, 1897/8-98/9. *Duisburg*, 1898-99. 4°.

**Durango (state), Mexico.** Presupuesto de egresos, 1898. *Durango*, 1898. 8°.

MEMORIA del gobierno, 1896-8. *Durango*, 1899.

PERIODICO OFICIAL, 1901.



**Durham** (*county*), *England*. Abstract of accounts for the year ending March 25, 1888, Mch. 31, 1892-95. *Durham*, 1888[-95]. 8°.

**Düsseldorf** (*city*), *Germany*.

BERICHT über den Stand u. die Verwaltung, 1897/8-1901. *Düsseldorf*, n. d. 8°.

**Dutch East Indies**. See also **Netherlands**. Kolonial verslag.

(Bana; Billiton; Borneo; Celebes; Java; Madura; Molucca Archipelago; New Guinea (in part); Riau-Lingga Archipelago; Sumatra; Sunda Is.)

Begroting voor Nederlandsch Indië, 1870-90. (In: Verslag der Handelingen der Staten Generaal of Netherlands.)

**East Flanders** (*province*), *Belgium*. Begrooting der provincie, 1901. *Gent*, 1900. 8°.

— Verhoog van den bestuurlijken toestand der provincie, 1899-1900. *Gent* [1899-1900]. 8°.

Bijlagen. Vervolg der bijlagen, 1898.

**East Indies, Dutch**. See **Dutch East Indies**.

**East Sussex** (*county*), *England*. Abstract of accounts for the year ended March 31, 1892-94. *Lewes*, 1893-94. 8°.

**Edinburgh** (*city*), *Scotland*. Abstract view of the revenue and expenditures of the corporation, 1835/6-37/8, 1842/3-48/9, 1857/8. *Edinburgh*, 1836-58. F°.

— Estimates of expenditure for the year ending May 15, 1899. *Edinburgh*, 1899. F°.

— Corporation accounts, 1879-94, 1897/8. *Edinburgh*, 1880-98. F°.

— Rolls of superiorities belonging to the Lord Provost, magistrates and council of the city, showing the accounting for the feu-duties, 1876-1892. *Edinburgh*, 1877-93. F°.

**Egypt**. Rapport du directeur général des douanes égyptiennes sur l'exercice de l'année, 1896-99. *Alexandrie*, 1897-1900. 8°.

**Enschede** (*city*), *Netherlands*.

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1897-99. n. d., n. d. 8°.

**Établissements Français dans l'Inde**.

(Pondichéry, Karikal, Oulgaret, Villenour, Nedoukandous, Chandernagor, Bahour, La Grande Aldée, Mahé, Yanan.)

ANNUAIRE des établissements français dans l'Inde, 1870, 1872, 1874-75, 1882, 1890, 1894-95, 1897. *Pondichéry*, 1870-97. (Financial, commercial, etc.)

**Établissements Français dans l'Océanie**.

(Tahiti, Mooréa, Archipel des Gambier, de Tubuai, des Marquises et des Tuamotu, Wallis Archipelago.)

ANNUAIRE des établissements français dans l'Océanie, 1862, 1864-65, 1883, 1888-96, 1898. *Papeete*, 1862-98. (Financial and commercial, etc.)

PROCÈS VERBAUX des séances du conseil général, 1893-99. *Papeete*, 1893-99.

**Exeter** (*city*), *England*. Abstract of the audited accounts of the treasurer from Sept. 1, 1879, to Aug. 1, 1880, and for the year ending Mch. 25, 1881-1900. *Exeter*, 1890-1900. 8°.

**Falkland Islands**. See **Great Britain**.—*Colonies*.

**Federated Malay States**. See **Great Britain**.—*Colonies*.

**Ferrara** (*city*), *Italy*. Bilancio preventivo, 1899. *Modena*, 1898. F°.

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1895/6. *Ferrara*, 1898. F°.

**Ferrara** (*province*), *Italy*. Relazione sul conto consuntivo generale... per l'esercizio, 1897. *Ferrara*, 1898. F°.

— Relazione della deputazione al consiglio provinciale al progetto di bilancio, 1899. *Ferrara*, 1898. F°.

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897. *Ferrara*, 1898. 4°.

**Fiji**. See **Great Britain**.—*Colonies*.

**Finland**. Sparbanks-statistik, no. 1-8, 1870/2-97. *Helsingfors*, 1874-99. F° and 4°.

Bidrag till Finland's officiella statistik, [ser.] 7.

**Flensburg** (*city*), *Germany*. Haushaltungsplan, 1900/1. *Flensburg*, 1900. 8°.

**Florence** (*city*), *Italy*. Relazione... sulla gestione e sulla esecuzione dei servizi ad essa attribuiti o che si eseguirono sotto la sua direzione e responsabilità... 1898. *Firenze*, 1899. 4°.

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1865/6-91/2, 1893/4-95/6, 1897/8-98/9. *Firenze*, 1872-99. 4°.

**Florence** (*province*), *Italy*. Rendimento dei conto, 1896. *Firenze*, 1898. 8°.

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1895/6. *Firenze*, 1896. 4°.

**France**. See also the names of cities: **Aubervilliers**, **Brest**, **Dijon**, **Grenoble**, **Havre**, **Lille**, **Lyon**, **Marseilles**, **Mons**, **Nice**, **Paris**, **Reims**, **Roubaix**; also of departments: **Alpes-Maritimes**, **Nord**, **Seine**; also of provinces: **Algeria**; also subdivision Colonies below.

#### [PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

The fiscal year of France begins January 1.

#### Budget. 1.

— — — Projet de loi présenté à la Chambre des Députés portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice, 1817, 1829, 1831-39, 1846-47, 1849, 1870, 1874, 1880, 1882-83, 1885, 1887-88, 1899-1902. *Paris*, 1817-1901. 4°.

1883 annexes 2, 5-12 only; 1887, v. 1, and annexes 4, 11 only; 1888 annexes 5, 7 only. Before 1841 the title was "Proposition de la loi de finances, etc."

2.

— — — Rapport fait au nom de la commission du budget chargée d'examiner le projet de loi portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice, 1895. *Paris*, 1894. 4°.

Ministère de l'Agriculture; de la Guerre; de l'Intérieur (service pénitentiaire).

3.

— — — Budget voté des dépenses du Ministère des Colonies de l'exercice, 1872, 1876, 1883-95, 1898-99. *Paris* [1872-]99. 4°.

— — — Budget voté des dépenses du Ministère de la Guerre de l'exercice, 1823, 1824, 1826-34, 1836-47, 1898. *Paris*, 1822-98. F°.

— — — Budget voté des dépenses du Ministère de la Marine de l'exercice, 1824-40, 1842-46, 1848, 1898, 1901. *Paris*, 1823-1901. 4°.

— — — Budget voté des dépenses du Ministère des Travaux Publics de l'exercice, 1877, 1879. [*Paris*,] n. d. 4°.

4.

— — — Rapport et procès verbal de la Commission de Vérification des Comptes des Ministres pour l'exercice, 1844/5, 1845/6, 1893/4-96/7. *Paris*, 1846-99. 4°.

**France, cont'd.**

5.

— — — Compte général de l'administration des finances, 1818-20, 1827-29, 1831, 1833-44, 1846-1900. *Paris*, 1819-1900. 4°.

6.

— — — Projet de loi pour le règlement définitif du budget de l'exercice, 1818-20, 1827, 1843, 1877. *Paris*, 1819-81. 4°.

Early years called "Présentation des comptes de finances et règlement définitif du budget."

— — — Comptes rendus par les ministres de tous les départements, pour les dépenses..., 1816, 1819. *Paris*, 1817-19. F°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses de l'exercice du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, 1843-45, 1896. *Paris*, 1845-99. 4°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses du Ministère de l'Agriculture, 1831-32, 1835-37, 1843, 1845-47, 1849, 1896-98. *Paris*, 1831-99. F°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses du Ministère des Colonies, 1814-45, 1896. *Paris*, 1827-1879. F°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses du Ministère du Commerce, etc., de l'exercice, 1880<sup>1</sup>, 1896, 1897<sup>2</sup>, 1898<sup>1</sup>.

1. section, Commerce et industrie; 2. section, Postes et télégraphes; 3. section, Téléphones.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses du Service des Cultes de l'exercice, 1896-98. *Paris*, 1897-99. F°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses du Ministère des Finances de l'exercice, 1843-45, 1893, 1895-97. *Paris*, 1844-99. F°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses du Ministère de l'Instruction Publique... de l'exercice, 1843-45, 1892, 1896-97. *Paris*, 1845-97. F°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses du Ministère de la Justice et des Cultes de l'exercice, 1843-45, 1898. *Paris*, 1845-99. 4°.

— — — Compte définitif des dépenses du Ministère des Travaux Publics de l'exercice, 1843-45, 1867-68, 1870-73, 1881-83, 1885-86, 1896-98. *Paris*, 1845-98. F°.

**[PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]***General.*

— Annuaire de l'administration des contributions directes et du cadastre. Année 1-3, 5-16, 1883-85, 1887-98. *Paris*, 1888-98. 8°.

— Annuaire général des finances. Année 8, 10-11, 1897/8, 1899/00-1900/1. *Paris*, 1897-1900. 8°.

— Compte définitif des recettes de l'exercice rendu par le Ministère des Finances, 1841-46, 1878, 1895-97. *Paris*, 1841-99. 4°.

— Compte définitif des recettes et des dépenses budgétaires de la caisse nationale d'épargne, 1898. *Paris*, 1899. F°.

— Compte général du matériel du Département de la Guerre, 1845, 1895, 1896. *Paris*, 1847-99. F°.

— Comptes généraux présentés par le Ministère de la Guerre pour l'exercice, 1825-29, 1831-45, 1896-98. *Paris*, 1825-98. F°.

— Comptes généraux présentés par le Ministère de l'Intérieur pour l'exercice, 1843-45, 1896-99. *Paris*, *Melun*, 1845-1900. F°.

**France, cont'd.**

— Engagements du trésor contractés pour le remboursement d'avances faites à l'état et pour l'exécution de divers services publics, 1876, 1884. *Paris*, 1876-84. 4° and F°.

— Rapport et déclarations de la cour des comptes sur les comptes, 1830-45, 1898. *Paris*, 1832-1900. 4° and F°.

The report for 1830 gives an historical analysis of the *Cour des Comptes*, and of the different departments of the financial administration.

— Situation financière des communes, 1868, 1871, 1877, 1885. *Paris*, *Melun*, 1870-88. F°.

— Situation financière des communes de France et de l'Algérie. Publication 1-21. Année 1878-98. *Melun*, 1878-98. 8°.

— Situation financière des départements. Publication 1-14, 1885-98. *Melun*, 1887-99. F°.

**[NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]**

The library has, in process of being catalogued, a large quantity of original official imprints of the 17th and 18th centuries. The earliest of these relating to finance is dated 1601.

— BOISLISLE (A. M.) de. Correspondance des contrôleurs généraux des finances, avec les intendants des provinces d'après les documents conservés aux archives nationales. *Paris*, 1874-97. 3 v. F°.

— RAPPORT présenté au Ministre des Finances par le commissaire royal du cadastre, nov. 1817. [*Paris*, 1818.] viii, 272 pp. 4°.

— SITUATION financière des départements. D'après les budgets de 1837. *Paris*, 1837. 4°.

— RAPPORT au roi sur l'administration des finances, mars 1844. *Paris*, 1844. 4°.

— RÈGLEMENT pour servir à l'exécution en ce qui concerne les dépenses du Département des Finances de l'ordonnance... mai 31, 1838, sur la comptabilité publique et nomenclature des pièces à produire au comptables du trésor. *Paris*, 1846. 393 pp. F°.

— NOTE pratique pour servir aux vérifications de l'inspection générale des finances. *n. t. p.* [1898.] 305 pp. 8°.

*Colonies.—Also the names of colonies: Cochinchina, Etablissements Français dans l'Inde, Etablissements Français dans l'Océanie, Guadeloupe, Guiana (French); Réunion, St. Pierre et Miquelon, Sénégal; also, above, the accounts of the Ministre des Colonies in the budget.*

BULLETIN OFFICIEL du Ministre des Colonies, v. 10-13.

1896-99. (Current.)

REVUE COLONIALE, ser. 1-2. 1843-56; Annuaire de l'Algérie, v. 1-3. 1859-60; Revue maritime et coloniale, v. 1-143. 1861-99.

REVUE COLONIALE: annexe au Moniteur officiel du commerce, ann. 2-3. 1897-98.

STATISTIQUES COLONIALES, 1882-89, 1896-98.

**Frankfurt a. M. (city), Germany.** Haushaltsplan, 1897/8-98/9. *n. p.*, *n. d.* 4°.

BERICHT des Magistrats, 1896/7. *n. p.*, *n. d.* 4°.

**French India.** See **Etablissements Français dans l'Inde.**

**French Indo-China.** See **France.—Colonies.**

**Friesland (province), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der provincie Friesland, 1892, 1897-99. *Leeuwarden*, 1892-1900. 8°.

**Gabun.** See **France.—Colonies.**

**Gambia.** See **Great Britain.—Colonies.**



**Gateshead (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts of the corporation for the year ended Mch. 25, 1889-1900. *Gateshead*, 1889-1900. 8°.

**Gelderland (province), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der provincie, 1886, 1889-94, 1896-1900. *Arnhem*, 1887-1900. 8°.

JAARBOEKJE, Jaarg. 23-24. 1899-1900. *Arnhem*, n. d. NOTULEN van het verhandelde, in de vergaderingen der staten, 1879, 1883, 1889-90, 1898. *Arnhem*, 1879-98. 8°.

**Geneva (city), Switzerland.**

COMPTE RENDU de l'administration de la ville, 1897. *Genève*, 1898. 8°.

**Genoa (city), Italy.** Bilancio della città per l'anno, 1894-99. *Genoa*, n. d. 4°.

— Relazione preventiva della città di Genova dal 1850 al 1873. *Genova*, n. d. 24 ll. 4°.

— Relazione dei revisori dei conti per l'esercizio, 1899. *n. p.*, n. d. 4°.

— Resoconto finanziario, 1893. *Genoa*, n. d. 4°.

**Genoa (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897, 1899. RESOCONTO morale, 1896-98. *Genova*, 1898-99. F°.

**Germany.** See also the names of cities: **Augsburg, Barmen, Berlin, Bielefeld, Bremen, Breslau, Cassel, Charlottenburg, Chemnitz, Cologne, Danzig, Darmstadt, Dresden, Duisburg, Düsseldorf, Flensburg, Frankfurt a. M., Halle, Hamburg, Hanau, Hanover, Kiel, Leipzig, Lüneburg, Magdeburg, Mentz, Minden, München, Nordhausen, Nürnberg, Plauen, Quedlinburg, Schweidnitz, Strassburg, Stuttgart; also names of states: Baden, Bavaria, Württemberg; also subdivision Colonies below.**

The fiscal year of Germany begins April 1.

— Der Reichshaushalts-etat für das etatsjahr, 1892-97. *Berlin*, 1891-96. F°.

(Includes, since 1893/4, the *Haushalts-etat f. d. Schutzgebiete*. From this year also, the volume contains an alphabetical index to the proceedings of the Reichstag on the Reichshaushalts-etat.)

— Uebersicht der Reichsausgaben u. Einnahmen, 1881, 1899. *n. p.* [1881-99]. 4°.

REICHSGESETZBLATT, 1867-96, 1898-1900 and current. *Etatgesetz*, etc.

— *Colonies.*

WEISSBUCH, Th. 1-19. 1885-99. (Financial, commercial, etc., affairs of German colonies.)

DEUTSCHES KOLONIALBLATT, Jahrg. 8-9. 1897-98. (Miscellaneous articles, tariffs, etc.)

HAUSHALTS-ETAT f. d. Schutzgebiete (included, since 1893/4, in the Reichshaushalts-etat.)

**Ghent (city), Belgium.**

MÉMORIAL administratif de la ville de Gand, sér. 3. v. 8-18. *Gand*, 1890-97. 8°.

BULLETIN communal, année 1890-97. *Gand*, 1890-97. 8°.

**Gibraltar.** See **Great Britain.**—*Colonies.*

**Glamorgan (county), Wales.** Accounts from Easter, 1893, to Easter, 1894. *n. p.*, n. d. 4°.

— Statement of receipts and expenditure during the year ended March 31, 1893. *Cardiff*, n. d., 4°.

**Glasgow (city), Scotland.** Municipal accounts, 1886/7-1894/5, 1896/7-98/9. *Glasgow*, 1887 [1899]. 8°.

**Gloucester (city), England.** Statement of receipts and expenditure for the year ending Mch. 25, 1889-1893. *Gloucester* [1889-93]. 8°.

**Gloucester (county), England.** Abstract of the receipts and expenditure from March 26, 1889, to March 31, 1890; April 1, 1891, to March 31, 1901. *Gloucester*, n. d. 8° and 12°.

**Goes (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1899. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

**Gold Coast.** See **Great Britain.**—*Colonies.*

**Grosseto (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1896-98. *Grosseto*, 1897-99. 8°.

**Gothenburg (city), Sweden.**

STADSFULLMÄKTIGES handlingar, 1898-1900. *Göteborg*, 1899-1901. 8°.

**Gouda (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1897-98. *Gouda*, n. d.

**s'Gravenhage.** See **Hague (The).**

**Great Britain.** See also the names of cities:

**Accrington, Ashton-under-Lyne, Barrow-in-Furness, Bath, Batley, Birkenhead, Birmingham, Blackburn, Bolton, Bootle, Bradford, Brighton, Bristol, Burnley, Burton-upon-Trent, Bury, Cambridge, Canterbury, Cardiff, Carlisle, Chester, Coventry, Crewe, Croydon, Derby, Dewsbury, Dover, Exeter, Gateshead, Gloucester, Great Yarmouth, Grimsby, Halifax, Hanley, Hastings, Huddersfield, Ipswich, Kingston-upon-Hull, Lancaster, Leeds, Leicester, Lincoln, Liverpool, London, Longton, Manchester, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Newport, Northampton, Norwich, Nottingham, Oldham, Oxford, Plymouth, Portsmouth, Preston, Reading, Rochdale, Rotherham, St. Helens, Salford, Scarborough, Sheffield, Shrewsbury, Southampton, Southport, South Shields, Stockport, Sunderland, Swansea, Todmorden, Walsall, West Bromwich, West Ham, Wigan, Wolverhampton, York.**

Also the names of counties: **Anglesey, Carnarvon, Chester, Cornwall (Duchy), Cumberland, Derby, Durham, East Sussex, Gloucester, Hereford, Huntingdon, Isle of Wight, Kent, Lancaster, Lancaster (Duchy), Leicester, Middlesex, Monmouth, Norfolk, North Riding, etc., Northumberland, Oxford, Shropshire, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Warwick, West Riding, West Suffolk, Westmoreland, Worcester.**

Also the names of colonies: **Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Basutoland, Bermuda, British Guiana, British Honduras, British New Guinea, Cape of Good Hope, Central African Protectorate, Ceylon, Cocos Keeling and Christmas Islands, Cyprus, Dominica, Falkland Islands, Federated Malay States, Fiji, Gibraltar, Gold Coast, Grenada, Hong Kong, Jamaica, Labuan, Lagos, Leeward Islands, Malta, Mauritius, Natal, Nevis, Niger Coast Protectorate, St. Helena, St. Lucia, Saint Vincent, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Straits Settlements, Tobago, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands.**

(The fiscal year of Great Britain begins April 1.)

**Great Britain, *cont'd.*****[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: GENERAL.]**

(For accounts of the chief revenue records see Thomas' *Ancient Exchequer* (Lond. 1836); Palgrave's *Antient Kalendars* (Lond. 1836), 3 v.; Cole's *Treasury Board Papers* (Lond. 1868-97), 6 v.; Cole's *Records of the Queen's Remembrancer* (Lond. 1844); and Gross's *Sources of Eng. history*. Madox still remains the authority on the history of the exchequer.)

Calendar of the proceedings of the Committee for the Advance of Money, 1642-1656. ed. by M. A. E. Green. *London*, 1888. 3 v. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

("The earliest in order of date of those Parliamentary committees which played so important a part in legislation during the period of the civil war and until the reins of government were seized by Oliver Cromwell."—*Preface.*)

Reports [1-15] of the commissioners on the public accounts of the kingdom. 1780-1787. *London*, 1780-87. 4 v. F°.

Report . . . relating to the public income and expenditure . . . March 21, 1786. [With app. A-W.] *London*, 1786. 95 pp. 8°.

— Same, May 10, 1791. [With app. A-Y.] *London*, 1791. 23 (55) pp. 8°.

The state of the nation, with respect to its public funded debt, revenue and disbursement; comprised in the report of the select committee on finance . . . 1-34 report. *London*, 1798-1800. 4 v. 8°.

Reports from the select committee on finance, 1797-1798, and proceedings thereupon, 1798-1803. *London*, 1803. 7 vols. F°.

— Same. 1-7 rpts. n. d. F°.

Reports from committees of the House of Commons. Reprinted by order of the House. v. 12-13, Finance. 1797-1803. *London*, 1803. F°.

Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into and to state the mode of keeping the official accounts . . . [*London*, 1829.] 359 pp. F°.

**[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: DOMESDAY BOOK.]**

("Domesday is a geld book, a tax book." The survey was intended primarily to ascertain the assessments for the payments of the king's geld and to prevent the evasion of its payment. The references here are to printed editions of the work and do not include references to works about it; for these latter the entries in the Index Catalogue in the reading room, *Gross's Sources of Eng. hist.*, etc., must be examined.)

ELLIS (H.) General introduction to Domesday Book . . . [*London*, 1833.] 2 v. 8°.

Domesday book; or, The great survey of William the Conqueror, 1086. Facs. photozincographed. *Southampton*, 1861-63. 33 vols. F°.

Domesday Book seu Liber censualis Willelmi primi . . . v. 1-2. ed. Farley. *London*, 1783. F°.

— v. 3-4. ed. Ellis. *London*, 1811-16. F°.

**[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: DIALOGUS AND EXCHEQUER BOOKS.]**

Dialogus de scaccario.

(Contained in Madox, *Hist. Exchequer*, and Liber niger scaccarii. Completed near the close of the 12th century. Written by Richard Fitz-Neal, treasurer of England. Consists of two books, the first of which describes the organization of the exchequer, its writs and rolls and the functions of its officers. The second book treats of proceedings in the exchequer and the various sources of royal revenue.)

Liber niger scaccarii. ed. T. Hearne. *London*, 1774. 2 v. 8°.

The red book of the exchequer. ed. H. Hall. *London*, 1896. 3 v. 4°. (Chron. and Mem. no. 99.)

(Described in Record Comrs.' report for 1837. See also Gross, *Sources*, etc., 1917.)

**Great Britain, *cont'd.***

Table of contents of the red book [of the Irish Exchequer]. Deputy Keeper's Reports, Ireland. xxiv, 96-99. *London*, 1892.

(See Gross, *Sources*, etc., 1918.)

**[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: PIPE ROLLS.]**

("The pipe rolls, also called annual or great rolls of the exchequer, record the yearly accounts of the debtors of the crown as audited in the upper exchequer, and display the amount of the royal revenue from all sources."—*Gross.*)

The great rolls of the pipe, 2-4 years Henr. II., 1155-1158 . . . ed. J. Hunter. *London*, 1844. 186 (8) pp. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

The great rolls of the pipe for the 1. year Ric. I., 1189-1190 . . . ed. J. Hunter. *London*, 1844. 253 (18) pp. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

**[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: PIPE ROLLS, NORMANDY.]**

Magni rotuli scaccarii normanniæ sub regibus anglie, opera Thomæ Stapleton. *London*, 1840. 2 v. 8°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

**[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: EXPENDITURE AND RECEIPT ROLLS.]**

(Comprise pells of issue and receipt, being journals of daily receipts and expenditures made up in the pells' office, a part of the lower exchequer; receipt rolls, being term rolls arranged under counties and resembling the pipe rolls; liberate rolls, being writs of payments for salaries and crown expenses, etc.)

Issue roll of Thomas de Brantingham . . . treasurer of England, containing payments . . . in the 44. year Edw. III, 1370. Tr. F. Devon. *London*, 1835. xc, 518 pp. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

Issues of the exchequer [extracts 10 Hen. III to 39 Hen. VI; with an appendix 1 Edw. IV to 45 Elizabeth]. Tr. F. Devon. *London*, 1837. cxxxix, 664 pp. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

Issues of the exchequer . . . a collection of payments made during the reign of James I. Tr. F. Devon. *London*, 1836. xxix, 448 pp. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

Rotuli de liberate ac de misis et praestitis regnante Johanne. ed. T. D. Hardy. *London*, 1844. xix, 311 pp. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

**[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: FINE ROLLS.]**

(On the importance of fines as a source of royal revenue, see Madox, *Hist. Exchequer*, ch. xi-xiii.)

Excerpta e rotulis finium in Turri Londinensis asservatis, temp. Hen. III. 1216-1272. ed. C. Roberts. [*London*, 1835-36.] 2 v. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

Rotuli de oblatiis [1, 2, 3 John] et finibus [6, 7, 9, 15-18 John] in Turri Londinensi asservati, temp. regis Johannis. ed. T. D. Hardy. [*London*, 1835.] liii, 786 pp. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

Rotulorum originalium in curia scaccarii abbreviatio. Temp. 20 Hen. III-51 Edw. III. *London*, 1805-10. 2 v. F°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

Fines sive pedes finium: sive fines concordie in curia domini regis, ab 7 Ric. I ad 16 Johannis, 1195-1214. ed. J. Hunter. *London*, 1835-44. 2 v. 4°. (*Rec. Comm.*)



**Great Britain, *cont'd.***

[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: MEMORANDA, ORIGINALIA, FINE ROLLS.]

A classified schedule and inventory of the [Irish] memoranda rolls, 6 Edw. I-50 Geo. III. Irish Record Comrs. 8 Rpt., 522-58. [London, 1819.]

[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: TAXATION OR SUBSIDY ROLLS.]

("The record of a subsidy of a ninth of corn, wool and lambs in every rural parish, a ninth of moveables in the boroughs, and a fifteenth of the moveables of foreign merchants.")

Nonarum inquisitiones in curia scaccarii temp. regis Edwardi III. London, 1807. (8) 485 pp. i facs. F°. (*Rec. Comm.*)

[ANCIENT REVENUE RECORDS: MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS.]

List of original minister's accounts. Appendix, corrigenda, and index to pt. 1. London, 1897. pp. 517-530, 72. F°.

(Lists and indexes, no. 8. Pt. 1, no. 5, of this series is lacking. Accounts of officers appointed to collect the issues of royal manors, etc., originally included in pipe rolls.)

[MODERN REVENUE RECORDS—PERIODICAL.]

### *Budget.*

(Great Britain does not publish a volume known as the budget. The material usually comprised within the volume published by most governments and entitled the budget is, in Great Britain, known respectively as the Budget Speech, and the accounts, severally, of the Consolidated Fund Service and the Supply Service.

#### 1. *Budget Speech.*

Soon after the close of the financial year, March 31, the chancellor of the exchequer lays before the House of Commons the Budget Speech. This speech is not officially published. It is to be found in the pages of Hansard. It is a *compte rendu* of the finance of the country and of its material progress.

#### 2. *Consolidated Fund Services.*

"The annual expenditure is divided into two classes:

1. The first consists of charges more or less permanent in their nature, which are authorized by act of Parliament either for a given period or until the act authorizing them is repealed. These charges, therefore, do not form the subject of an annual vote of Parliament, but are paid as they fall due under the authority of the act which grants them. They are called fixed charges on the consolidated fund, and comprise the interest, sinking fund, and cost of managing the public debt, the civil list or dotation of the Crown, the allowances to members of the royal family, certain pensions granted for public services, the salaries of the judges, and of certain high officers, whose independence is thought to be better guaranteed by permanent grant than by annual vote.

The only detailed statement of these charges is found in the 'Finance Accounts.'

2. The ordinary charges of the military, naval, and civil government, as well as the cost of collecting the revenue, form the second class of the public expenditure. They are granted annually by Parliament, and as they are in the first instance voted by the House of Commons in committee of supply, they are called the 'supply services.'

Finance accounts, 1817-99. London, 1816-98. 8° and f°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1818-98.)

— Same. Separate, 1804-15, 1900. London, 1804-1900. F°.

#### 3. *Supply Services.*

The supply services accounts comprise the second class of the annual expenditure. See above under *Consolidated Fund Services.*

Civil service and revenue departments . . . estimates, 1817-1900. [London, 1816-99.] F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1816-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1900/1-1901/2. [London, 1900-1901.] F°.

(Before 1851 called "Estimates for Miscellaneous Services." Before 1845 the estimates for the United Kingdom, for Ireland and for Scotland will be found in separate papers.)

**Great Britain, *cont'd.***

Army estimates, 1817-1900. London, 1816-99. F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1816-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1901-1902. London, 1900-1901. F°.

Navy estimates, 1817-1900. London, 1816-99. F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1816-98.)

— Same. Separate, 1898-1902. London, 1897-1901. F°.

Financial statement. Statements of income and expenditure as laid before the House by the Chancellor of the Exchequer when opening the budget, for the year ended March 31, 1879-99. [London, 1878-99.] F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1878-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1901. [London, 1900.] F°.

#### 4. *Appropriation Accounts.*

Made in pursuance of 29 and 30 Vict., ch. 39.

Appropriation account for civil services and revenue departments for years ended March 31, 1867-98. London, 1867-98. F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1868/9-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1896, 1898-1900. London, 1897-1901. F°.

Appropriation account for navy services for years ended March 31, 1867-98. London, 1867-98. F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1868/9-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1899-1900. London, 1900-1901. F°.

Appropriation account of sums granted by Parliament for army services for the years ended March 31, 1867-98. London, 1867-98. F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1868/9-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1899-1900. London, 1900-1901. F°.

Account of the commissioners of the national debt commission, 1815-99. London, n. d. F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1816-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1900. London, n. d. F°.

Annual report [1-30] of the deputy master and comptroller of the mint, 1870-1899. London, 1871-1900. 8°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1871-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1, 13, 14, 27-31. 1870, 1882, 1883, 1896-1900. London, 1871-1901. 8°.

Annual report [1-42] of the inland revenue commissioners, 1857-99. London [1857-]99. F° and 8°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1857-99.)

— Same. Separate, 14, 28-38, 40-43. 1871, 1885-95, 1897-1900. London, 1885-1900. F° and 8°.

Local taxation returns for the years 1861-98. London, [1861-]99. F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1862-99.)

— Same. Separate, 1872, 1874-79, 1894-95, 1898-99. London, [1872-]1901. F°.

Made pursuant to the Local Taxation Returns Act, the 23 and 24 Vict.

Report [1-43] of the commissioners on the customs, 1857-1899. London, 1857-99. 8°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1857-99.)

— Same. Separate, 38, 41-44. 1894, 1897-1900. London, 1894-1900. 8°.

Report [1.] from the select committee appointed to inquire into the receipt, issue, and audit of public moneys . . . [London, 1856.] F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1856, v. 15.)

**Great Britain, cont'd.**

— [2.] [London, 1857.] F°. (In: Same, 1857, v. 2.)

Succeeded by the following. There are no reports in the interim.

Reports from the select committee appointed for the examination from year to year of the audited accounts of public expenditure, 1861-99. [London, 1861-99.] F°. (In: Parliamentary Papers, 1861-99.)

— Indexes, 1857-1900. London, 1888-1901. 3 v. 8°.

Vols. 1-2 called "Handbook to the reports from the Committees... with index..."

**[MODERN REVENUE RECORDS—NON-PERIODICAL.]**

KING (A. T.) History of the earlier years of the funded debt from 1694 to 1786. London, 1898. (i) 78 pp. F°.

Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the mode of keeping the official accounts in the principal departments... Feb. 9, 1829. London, 1829. 359 pp. F°.

**Great Yarmouth (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the treasurer for the years ended Mch. 25, 1886, 1891-97, Mch. 31, 1898-1901. Great Yarmouth, 1896-1901. 4°.

**Greece.** Report on the budget and finances of, 1887-95/6, 1899-1900. London, 1888-1900. 8°.

Gr. Br. Dipl. and cons. rpts. Ann. ser.

**Greenland.** See **Denmark.** Forslag till Finantslov.

**Grenada, West Indies.** Annual report on audit of accounts for the years 1896-99. n. t. p. F°. (In: Grenada. Administration reports.)

— Annual report of the chief of excise, 1897-99. n. t. p. F°. (In: Administration reports.)

— Annual report of the colonial secretary on the blue book, 1896-99. London, 1897-1900. 8°.

(These reports are also included in the administration reports of the colony. The report for 1897 was not so included, it having been published only as a Parliamentary paper in the above form.)

Reports for previous years may be found in the British Parliamentary Papers.)

— Annual report of the treasurer for the years 1896, 1898-99. n. t. p. F°. (In: Grenada. Administration reports.)

— Blue book, 1896-99. Saint George, 1897-1900. F°.

GOVERNMENT gazette, v. 16-17. 1898-99. Current. (Colonial and municipal revenue accounts, proclamations, government notices, etc.)

**Grenoble (city), France.** Budget, 1899. Grenoble, 1899. 4°.

— Compte administratif, 1897. Grenoble, 1898. 4°.

**Grimsby (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts of the corporation for the years ended Mch. 25, 1890-93; Mch. 31, 1894-1901. Great Grimsby, 1890-1901. 8°.

**Groningen (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-98. Groningen, 1897-99. 8°.

**Groningen (province), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der provincie, 1889-92, 1894-99. Groningen [1889-]1900. 8°.

NOTULEN van het verhandelde in de vergaderingen der staten, 1858-1900. Groningen, [1858-]1900. 8°.

**Guadeloupe, West Indies.**

ANNUAIRE de la Guadeloupe et dépendances, 1860, 1867, 1879, 1883, 1888, 1890-1900. Basse-Terre, 1860[-1900]. 8°.

[PROCÈS-VERBAUX des séances du conseil général], 1891-1901. Basse-terre, 1891-1901. 8°.

**Guanajuato (state), Mexico.**

PERIODOIC oficial, 1901. (Budget; parliamentary proceedings; governor's messages; municipal and district affairs.)

**Guatemala.** Memoria de la secretaria de Hacienda y Credito Publico, 1881, 1882, 1886, 1888, 1890, 1892, 1894, 1896-97, 1899. Guatemala [1881-99]. 8°.

— Presupuesto general de los gastos de la administración pública, 1891, 1892/3, 1895/6-97/8. Guatemala, 1891-98. 8°.

— Instruccion para la contabilidad en las oficinas de hacienda de la republica de Guatemala. Guatemala, 1879. 187 pp., 19 tbls. 8°.

— Reglamento para la contabilidad fiscal. Guatemala, 1895. xviii, 204 pp. 8°.

**Guiana (British). See British Guiana.**

**Guiana (Dutch). See Curaçao.**

**Guiana (French).**

ANNUAIRE de la Guyane française, 1832-33, 1835, 1838-40, 1842-45, 1847, 1851-52, 1861, 1864, 1868, 1870, 1875, 1880, 1883, 1886, 1889, 1891-92, 1895, 1898, 1900. Cayenne [1832-]1900. 8°.

**Guinea (French).**

RAPPORT d'ensemble sur la situation générale de la Guinée Française, 1898-99. Paris, 1899-1900. 8°.

**Guinea (Portuguese).**

Relatorio do governo, 1887/8-88/9. Lisboa, 1889-90. F°.

**Haarlem (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. Haarlem, n. d. 8°.

**Hague (The), (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1852, 1896-99. den Haag, 1853-1900. 8°.

**Hainaut (province), Belgium.**

RAPPORT de la députation permanente, 1887, 1890, 1894-95, 1898-1900. Frameries, 1887-1900. 8°.

(Cover reads: "Exposé de la situation.")

RECUEIL des procès verbaux des séances de conseil provincial, 1896, 1898-1900. Frameries, 1896-1900. 8°.

**Halifax (city), Canada.** Annual report of the city auditor for the civic years ending April 30, 1894-99. n. t. p. 8°. (In: Annual rpt. of the depts., etc.)

— Annual report of the treasurer for the civic year ending April 30, 1894-99. n. t. p. 8°. (In: Annual rpts. of the depts., etc.)

**Halifax (county borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the mayor, etc., for the years ended Dec. 31, 1886, 1888, 1889; Mch, 31, 1891-94. Halifax, n. d. 8°.

**Halle (city), Germany.**

BERICHT über den Stand u. s. w. der gemeindeangelegenheiten, 1897/8. Halle, 1898. F°.

**Hamburg (city), Germany.**

Jahresberichte der Verwaltungs-behörden, 1896-1900. Hamburg, 1897-1901. 4°.

GESETZ-SAMMLUNG, v. 34. 1897.

**Hanau (city), Germany.** Haushaltsplan, 1899-1901. Hanau, 1899[-1901.] F°.

**Hanley (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the municipal corporation for the year ending Mch. 25, 1890-91, 1893. Hanley, n. d. 8°.



**Hastings** (*borough*), *England*. Abstract of accounts, 1888-95, 1900. *St. Leonards*, 1888-1900. 8°.

**Havana** (*city*), *Cuba*. Presupuesto de gastos e ingresos para el año de 1856, 1858, 1859, 1861-63, 1864/5, 1866/7. *Habana*, 1857-66. F°.

**Havre** (*city*), *France*. Budget de l'exercice, 1899. *Havre*, 1899. F°.

**Helder** (*city*), *Netherlands*.

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Helder*, 1897-1900. 8°.

**Hereford** (*county*), *England*. Financial statement, 1891, 1893-94. *Hereford*, 1891-94. 8°.

**s'Hertogensbusch** (*city*), *Netherlands*.

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente 1897-99. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

**Holland**. See *Netherlands*.

**Honduras** (*British*). See *British Honduras*.

**Hong Kong**. Annual report on the blue book, 1895-99. *London*, 1896-1900. 8°.

(Previous years may be consulted in the British Parl. Papers.)

**Huddersfield** (*borough*), *England*. Abstract of the accounts of the corporation for the year ended Aug. 31, 1886, March 31, 1901. *Huddersfield*, 1886-1901. 8°.

**Hungary**. See *Budapest*.

**Huntingdon** (*county*), *England*. Account of the receipts and disbursements from Sept. 29, 1888, to March 25, 1889, and for the year ended March 30, 1893. *Huntingdon*, 1889-93. 8°.

**Hyderabad Assigned Districts**, *India*. Report of the revenue administration, 1896/7. *Hyderabad*, 1897. F°.

REPORT on the administration of, 1862/3-65/6, 1867/8, 1869/70-99/00. *Hyderabad*, 1863-1900. 8° and F°.

**Iceland**. See *Denmark*. Forslag till Finants-lov.

**India**. See also names of cities: *Bombay*; and also of provinces: *Ajmere*, *Andaman and Nicobar Is.*, *Assam*, *Bengal*, *Bombay*, *Burma*, *Central Provinces*, *Coorg*, *Hyderabad*, *A. D.*; *Madras*, *Northwest Provinces*, *Punjab*.

#### [PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Estimate of revenue and expenditure of the government of India for 1899/00-1900/1. *London*, 1900-1. F°.

— Explanatory memorandum by the secretary of state for India relating to the accounts of the government of India for 1895/6-98/9, and the estimates for 1896/7-99/01. *London*, 1897-1900. F°.

— Finance and revenue accounts of the government of India, 1895/6-1896/7. *Calcutta*, 1897-98. F°.

— Financial statement of the Finance and Commerce Department of India, 1898/9, 1900/1-1901/2. *Calcutta*, 1898-1901. F°.

— Financial and commercial statistics of British India. Issue 3-4. *Calcutta*, 1896-97. F°.

— Home accounts of the government of India, 1898/00-1900/1. *London*, 1900-01. F°.

— Return of the net income and expenditure of British India for the eleven years from 1888/9, 1889/90. *London*, 1900-1901. F°.

**India, cont'd.**

#### [NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Report of the debates of the 10, 15 and 18 days of July, 1806, on the East India budget. *London*, 1806. 127 pp. 8°.

— Statistics compiled from the finance and revenue accounts of the government of India, 1889/97. 2 v. *Calcutta*, 1898. F°.

— Report on the administration of the expenditure of India. v. 1-4. *London*, 1896-1900. F°.

**India** (*French*). See *Etablissements Français dans l'Inde*.

**Indo China** (*French*).

See COCHIN-CHINA, and FRANCE.—Colonies

**Ipswich** (*borough*), *England*. Abstract of the accounts of the treasurer for the year ended Mch. 25, 1888. *Ipswich*, 1889. 8°.

**Ireland**. See also *Belfast*, *Dublin*; also under *Great Britain*. Ancient Revenue Records: Memoranda, etc.

— Annual report (59-63) of the loan fund board, 1896-1900. *Dublin*, 1897-1901. F°.

— Same, 1-62. 1838-99. (In: Parl. Papers.)

(Made pursuant to 1 and 2 Vict., c. 78.)

— Returns of local taxation in Ireland, 1864-98. *Dublin*, 1865-1899. F°. (In: Parl. Papers.)

— Same. Separate, 1896-99. *Dublin*, 1899-1900.

— MacEnery, M. J. Report on the books of the treasury and accounting departments of Ireland. (33. Rpt. Deputy Keeper of Public Records in Ireland, 1901, app. 2, pp. 27-77.)

(This report deals with the principal records of the Irish treasury previous to 1837.)

**Iserlohn** (*city*), *Germany*.

BERICHT ü. d. Verwaltung, 1897/8-98/9. *Iserlohn*, n. d. 8°.

**Isle of Man**. Account of revenue and expenditure in respect of the duties and customs of the Isle of Man, and accounts of the accumulated fund, etc., 1899/00. *London*, 1900. F°.

**Isle of Wight** (*county*), *England*. Statement of the receipts and expenditures, 1894. *Newport*, n. d. 4°.

**Italy**. See also the names of cities: *Alessandria*, *Bologna*, *Cagliari*, *Cremona*, *Ferrara*, *Florence*, *Genoa*, *Livorno*, *Milan*, *Modena*, *Monza*, *Padua*, *Parma*, *Perugia*, *Pessaro*, *Pisa*, *Siena*, *Trani*, *Turin*, *Venice*, *Vicenza*.

Also the names of provinces: *Alessandria*, *Bologna*, *Cagliari*, *Cuneo*, *Ferrara*, *Florence*, *Genoa*, *Gosetto*, *Lucca*, *Macerata*, *Mantua*, *Milan*, *Modena*, *Novara*, *Padua*, *Pavia*, *Piacenza*, *Porto Maurizio*, *Potenza*, *Sassari*, *Siena*, *Sondrio*, *Turin*, *Umbria*.

#### [PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Annuario del Ministero delle Finanze. (4) 1865, (11) 1872, (13-14) 1874-75, (17) 1878, (19-23) 1880-84, (25-27) 1886/7-89, (29) 1891, (38) 1899/00. *Torino* . . . *Roma*, 1865-99. 8°.

— Bilanci comunali, 1866, 1867/8, 1870-85, 1887, 1891, 1897. *Firenze*, *Roma*, 1870-99. 4°.

— Introduzione. 1873/4, 1886. *Roma*, 1876-88. 4°.

**Italy, cont'd.**

— Bilanci provinciali di previsione, 1870, 1871/2, 1872/3, 1875/6, 1877-79, 1882, 1883/4, 1885. *Milano* . . . *Napoli*, 1871-87. 4°.

— Bollettino di legislazione e statistica doganale e commerciale. Anno 1-7, 10-13. 1884-90, 1893-96. *Roma*, 1884-96. 4°.

Vols. 11 and 12 only are complete.

— — — Indice generale, 1884-88. *Roma*, 1889. 155 pp. 8°.

— Bollettino ufficiale della ragioneria generale . . . v. 1, 4. 1883, 1886. *Roma*, 1883[-86]. 8°.

— Collezione degli atti della amministrazione delle gabelle. v. 19-24, 26-28, 30-36. 1879-84, 1886-88, 1890-96. *Roma*, 1880-97. 8°.

— Collezione degli atti della amministrazione delle imposte dirette el del catasto. v. 1-20. 1869-88. *Roma* [1870-88]. 8°.

— Debiti comunali e provinciali, 1873, 1877, 1879-80, 1882-85. *Roma*, 1875-88. 4°.

— Decisione de la commissione centrale pei reclami riguardanti le imposte dirette. fasc. 1-2, 4-7. *Firenze*, *Roma*, 1871-83. 8°.

— Imposta sui redditi di ricchezza mobile prospettati statistici dimostranti il reddito e l'imposta iscritti nei ruoli principali . . . 1882, 1884-93. *Roma*, 1883-94. 8° and 4°.

— Relazione sull' amministrazione delle gabelle, 1883, 1884/5-94/5, 1897/8, 1899/00. *Roma*, 1884-1901. F°.

— Relazione della Direzione delle Imposte Dirette, 1873-81, 1883, 1886/7-87/8. *Roma*, 1875-89. 4°.

— Relazione della ragioneria generale dello stato, 1881-82, 1884/5-87/8, 1889/90-94/5. *Roma*, 1883-96. 4°.

— Statistica delle tasse comunali 1881-84, 1887/89. *Roma*, 1886-92. 4°.

— Tabella esplicativa. 1886/7-87/8. *Roma*, 1887-88. F°.

GAZZETTA ufficiale, 1845-94, 1899-1900. Current. (Decrees concerning departments, ministerial orders, etc.)

**[NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]**

— Leggi, regolamenti ed istruzioni per il servizio doganale e per le contravvenzioni gabelarie. *Roma*, 1897. 2 v. 4°.

— Sommario storico-amministrativo dei debiti consolidati redimibili e perpetui . . . *Roma*, 1899. 169 pp. 4°.

**Ivory Coast.** See **France**.—Colonies.

**Jalisco (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del governo, 1875/9. *Guadalajara*, 1879. 8°.

**Jamaica, West Indies.** Comparative statement of revenue and expenditure, 1897-99. *n. p.*, *n. d.* F°. (In: *Jamaica Bluebook*.)

— Finance accounts for the year ending March 31, 1897-99. *n. p.*, *n. d.* F°. (In: *Jamaica Bluebook*.)

— Public debt on March 31, 1897-99. *n. p.*, *n. d.* F°. (In: *Jamaica Bluebook*.)

— Report of the auditor general for the year ended March 31, 1897-99. *n. p.*, *n. d.* F°. (In: *Jamaica. Dept. Rpts.*)

**Jamaica; cont'd.**

— Report on the excise, internal revenue and customs department for the year ending March 31, 1897-99. *n. p.*, *n. d.* F°. (In: *Jamaica. Dept. Reports*.)

— Schedule of taxes and all other sources of revenue, 1897-99. *n. p.*, *n. d.* F°. (In: *Jamaica, Bluebook*.)

— PORTER, R. P. Special report on the fiscal and economic condition of the island of Jamaica. *Washington*, 1899. 11 pp. 8°.

**Japan.** Annual report of the Treasury Department, 1895-99. [*Tokyo*, 1897-1900.] 8°.

(In Japanese.)

— Financial annual. No. 1. *Tokyo*, 1901. 4°.

— The law of finance. [*Tokyo*, 1889?] 12 pp. 8°.

— Report on the post-bellum financial administration in Japan, 1896-1900. *Tokio*, 1900. xviii, 256 pp. 8°.

— Reports [22-24] of the banking business, 1897-99. [*Tokyo*, 1898-1900.] 4°.

(In Japanese.)

**Java, Dutch East Indies.** See **Dutch East Indies**.

**Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.** See **Germany**.—Colonies.

**Kampen (city), Netherlands.**  
VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1897-99. *Kampen*, *n. d.* 8°.

**Kent (county), England.** Abstract of the treasurer's accounts for the year ended Mch. 31, 1893-94. *Maidstone*, 1893-94. 8°.

**Kiau-Chau.** See **Germany**.—Colonies.

**Kingston-upon-Hull (borough), England.** Receipts and expenditure for the years ended Mch. 25, 1884-85, 1887-88, 1890-99. *Kingston-upon-Hull*, 1894-99. 8°.

**Labuan, East Indies.** Annual report on the bluebook, 1895-97. *London*, 1896-98. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parliamentary Papers.)

**Lagos, Africa.** Annual report, 1895-98. *London*, 1896-99. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parliamentary Papers.)

**Lambayeque (department), Peru.**

MEMORIA administrativa del prefecto, 1891/2. *Lima*, 1892. 4°.

**Lancaster (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts for the year ending March 25, 1900. *Lancaster*, 1900. 8°.

**Lancaster (county), England.** Accounts of the county treasurer and the other public officers, May, 1888, to March, 1889, April 1, 1891, to March 31, 1894. *Preston*, 1889-94. 8°.

**Lancaster (Duchy), England.** Accounts of receipts and disbursements, 1837-1899. *London* [1900]. F°. (In: *Parliamentary Papers*.)

— — — Same. Separate, 1899. *London*, *n. d.* F°.

(Until 1849 the accounts of the Duchy of Lancaster were kept together with those of the Duchy of Cornwall.)

**Lausanne (city), Switzerland.** Budget de recettes et dépenses, 1897-1900. *Lausanne*, 1896-1900. 4°.

— Rapport de gestion, 1897-98. *Lausanne*, 1898-99. 12°.



**Leeds (city), England.** Abstract of accounts for the years ended Aug. 31, 1879; Mch. 25, 1886-95, 1897/8. *Leeds*, 1879-98. 8°.

**Leeuwarden (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Leeuwarden*, 1897-1900. 8°.

**Leeward Is., West Indies.** Annual report of the colonial secretary, 1895-99. *London*, 1897-1900. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parliamentary Papers.)

— *Bluebook*, 1890-99. *Antigua*, n. d. F°.

**Leicester (borough), England.** Abstract of the audited accounts of the treasurer, 1887-1900. *Leicester*, n. d. 8°.

**Leicester (county), England.** Abstract of the audited accounts of the treasurer from Michaelmas, 1888, to March 31, 1889. *Leicester*, 1889. 8°.

**Leiden (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Leiden*, 1897-99. 8°.

**Leipzig (city), Germany.**

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT des Rathes, 1891-97. *Leipzig*, 1893-99. 4°.

**Leon (province), Spain.**

MEMORIA de la diputacion provincial, 1883/4, periodo 2. *Leon*, 1884. 8°.

**Libertad (department), Peru.**

MEMORIA del prefecto, 1898. *Lima*, 1898. 4°.

**Liège (province), Belgium.** Comptes provinciaux. Gestion de 1898. *Liège*, 1900. 8°.

**Lille (city), France.** Budget, 1900. *Lille*, 1900. F°.

— — Chapitres additionnels au budget de l'exercice, 1900. *Lille*, 1901. F°.

— Compte d'administration des recettes et dépenses de l'exercice, 1900. *Lille*, 1901. F°.

BULLETIN administratif, v. 29. année 1900. *Lille*, 1901. 4°.

PROCÈS-VERBAUX des séances, v. 30. année 1900. *Lille*, 1901. 4°.

**Lima (department), Peru.**

MEMORIA del prefecto, 1890/1, '92/3. *Lima*, 1891-93. 8°.

**Limbourg (province), Belgium.** Budget, 1901. *Hasselt*, 1900. 8°.

**Limburg (province), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand van het hertogdom, 1877, 1888, 1896-99. *Maastricht*, 1878-1900. 8°.

**Lincoln (city), England.** Abstract of the audited accounts for the years ending Mch. 25, 1890, 1892-95. *Lincoln*, 1890-95. 8°.

**Liverpool (city), England.** Accounts of the treasurer for the years ending Aug. 31, 1883, to Dec. 31, 1894. *Liverpool*, 1883-95. 8°.

**Livorno (city), Italy.** Bilancio preventivo, 1899. *Livorno*, 1899. 4°.

**London (city), England.** Annual accounts of the chamberlain . . . relating to coal market fund; Clerkenwell improvement fund; Blackfriars Bridge; London Tower Bridge; etc. 1899. *London*, 1900. F°.

— Annual accounts of the Finance Committee of the county council, 1894/5-98/9. n. p., n. d. F°.

— Annual estimates, 1895/6-97/8. n. p., n. d. F°.

ANNUAL report [1-12] of the proceedings of the county council for the year ending March 31, 1890-1901. n. p., n. d. F°.

**Longton (borough), England.** Abstracts of the accounts for the year ended Mch. 25, 1893. *Longton*, n. d. 8°.

**Loreto (department), Peru.**

MEMORIA del prefecto, 1890/1. *Lima*, 1891. 4°.

*Anexas only.*

**Lower Canada. See Canada.**

**Lucca (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1896/7. *Lucca*, 1897. F°.

**Lüneburg (city), Germany.** Auszug aus der Kämmerer-Rechnung, 1897/8. *Lüneburg*, 1898.

— Haushaltsplan, 1899/00. *Lüneburg*, 1899. 4°.

**Luxembourg (province), Belgium.** Budget, 1901. *Arlon*, 1900. 8°.

**Lyon (city), France.** Documents relatifs au projet de budget de 1900. *Lyon*, 1899. 4°.

**Maastricht (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1897-99. *Maastricht*, 1898-99.

**Macerata (province), Italy.** Progetto di bilancio preventivo, 1899. *Macerata*, 1898. F°.

**Madagascar. See France.—Colonies.**

**Madras (presidency), India.** Report on the administration of the income tax under Act II of 1886, 1898/9-1899/00. *Madras*, 1897-1900. F°.

REPORT on the administration, 1862/3-63/4, 1865/6-66/7, 1868/9-70/1, 1877/8-99/00. *Madras*, 1863-1900. 8° and F°.

**Madrid (city), Spain.** Presupuestos de gastos é ingresos para el año económico 1885/6, 1887/8-88/9, 1890/1-91/2, 1893/4-95/6, 1897/8-99/00, 1900-1901. *Madrid*, 1886-1900. 4°.

— Presupuestos de gastos é ingresos del ensanche de Madrid, 1890/1-95/6, 1897/8, 1899/00, 1901. *Madrid*, 1891-1901. 4°.

**Madura. See Dutch East Indies.**

**Magdeburg (city), Germany.** Haushaltspläne, 1899-1900. *Magdeburg* [1899-1900]. F°.

AMTSBLATT, 1879-85. *Magdeburg*, 1879-85. 4°.

BERICHT über die Verwaltung, 1898/9-1899/00. *Magdeburg*, 1899-1900. 4°.

**Mainz. See Mentz.**

**Malta.** Annual report on the blue book, 1896-99. *London*, 1897-1900. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parliamentary Papers.)

**Manchester (city), England.** The treasurer's abstracts of receipts and payments, 1882/3-99/00. *Manchester*, 1883-1900. 8°.

**Manitoba (province), Canada. See also: Winnipeg.**

Public accounts for the fiscal year ended Dec. 31, 1878, 1880, 1883; year ended June 30, 1885-86, 1888; year ended Dec. 31, 1889-99. *Winnipeg*, [1879]-1900. 8°. (In Jols. and App.)

**Mantua (province), Italy.** Bilancio di previsione dell'entrata e della spesa, 1899. *Mantova*, 1898. F°.

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897. *Mantova*, n. d. 4°.

**Marseille (city), France.** Budget primitif, 1890-98. *Marseille*, 1890-98. 4°.

Title for 1890-91 "Budget, ou État des recettes et des dépenses."

— Budget supplémentaire, 1890-97. *Marseille*, 1890-98. 4°.

— Compte administratif de l'exercice, 1890-98. *Marseille*, 1891-1900. F°.

**Marshall Islands.** See **Germany.**—*Colonies.*

**Martinique.** See **France.**—*Colonies.*

**Mauritius.** Annual report on the blue book, 1895-99. *London*, 1896-1900. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parliamentary Papers.)

— Bluebook, 1897-1900. *Port Louis*, 1898-1901. 4°.

GOVERNMENT Gazette, 1897-1900. Current.  
(Appropriation acts, monthly currency accounts, etc.)

**Mayotte.** See **Réunion** and dependencies.

**Mentz (city), Germany.** Haushaltsvoranschlag, 1899/00. *Mainz*, 1899. 4°.

**Merioneth (county), Wales.** Statement of accounts of the county council for the year ended March 31, 1894, 1901. *Dolgelly, Bala*, n. d. 8°.

**Mexico (city), Mexico.** Representacion hecha por el ayuntamiento de esta capital, contra el dictamen de la comision de aranceles y presupuestos de la camara de diputados . . . y peticion sobre que se confirme el decreto supremo de 6 de Octubre . . . *Mexico*, 1849. 33 pp. 8°.

MEMORIA del ayuntamiento, 1866, 1868-72, 1894, 1898-99, *Mexico*, 1868-1900. F°.

**Mexico (state), Mexico.** Boletin de la hacienda municipal, ser. 1, nos. 2-11; ser. 2, nos. 1-8; ser. 3, nos. 1-12; ser. 4, nos. 1-12; ser. 5, no. 1. 1898-1901. *Toluca*, [1898]-1901. 4°.

GACETA del gobierno, 1901. (Annual treasury accounts, proc. of congress, etc.)

MEMORIA del gobierno, 1871, 1893/7. *Toluca*, 1871-97. F°.

**Mexico (Republic).** See also **Mexico (City)**; also the names of individual states: **Chihuahua, Durango, Guanajuato, Jalisco, Mexico, Michoacan, Nueva-Leon, Oaxaca, Queretaro, San Luis Potosi, Sonora, Tabasco, Vera Cruz, Zacatecas.**

[PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Memoria de la Hacienda.

Lacking.

**1822.**

**1823.**

Exposicion al soberano congreso mexicano sobre el estado de la hacienda publica, y conducta del ciudadano Antonio de Medina en el tiempo que fue á su cargo el ministerio. *Mexico*, 1823. 42, 35 pp. pap. 4°.

(Reports it impossible to obtain positive and general data relating to public affairs from all the provinces owing to national disturbances, and gives only data obtainable in the capital. Iturbide was declared emperor May 19, 1822, but abdicated in March, 1823. The supreme power was then vested in five men until the first president was elected Oct. 2, 1824.)

**1824.**

Lacking.

**1825.**

Memoria sobre el estado de la hacienda publica, leida en la camara de diputados y en la de senadores, por el ministro del ramo [J. I. Esteva]. En cumplimiento del Artículo 120 de la constitucion federal de los Estados Unidos mexicanos á 4 de Enero de 1825. *Mexico* [1825]. 1 p. l., 54 pp. pap. 4°.

(After the execution of Iturbide in 1823 the federal republic was established in Feb., 1824. The above report of the secretary of finance covers the first fiscal year of the republic. It is

**Mexico, cont'd.**

divided into four heads: 1, a statement of the conditions of the exchequer at the establishment of the new government; 2, the conditions at the time of presenting the report; 3, the conditions absolutely necessary to be attained; 4, the means of attaining them. The report sums up the resources of Mexico, and is historical as well as statistical.)

**1826.**

Memoria del ramo de hacienda federal leida en la camara de diputados el 83 de enero, y en la de senadores el 16 del mismo, por el ministro respectivo [J. I. Esteva]. Año de 1826. *Mexico*, 1826. 1 p. l., 83 pp. 97 tab. pap. 4°.

**1827.**

Memoria del ramo de la hacienda federal leida en la camara de diputados por el ministro respectivo [J. I. Esteva] el día 3 y en la de senadores el 4 de enero de 1827. *Mexico*, 1827. 22 pp. 83 tab. pap. 4°.

(Details of the revenues for the economic year of ten months ending the last of June, 1826, and statement of general expenses for July 1, 1827, to July, 1828.)

**1828.**

Memoria del ramo de la hacienda federal leida por el encargado del ministerio respectivo [J. I. Pavon] en la camara de senadores el día 1°, y en la de diputados el 7 de febrero de 1828. *Mexico*, 1828.

(Owing to political convulsions the former Minister of Finance, Esteva, was dismissed. The report is compiled by Pavon after a short experience in office. Esteva was reinstated the following year.)

**1829.**

Memoria del ramo de la hacienda federal leida en la camara de diputados por el ministro respectivo [J. I. Esteva] el día 3 y en la de senadores el 7 de enero de 1829. *Mexico*, 1829. 18 pp. 74 tabs. and docs. pap. 4°.

(Refers to the disturbances which had interrupted the labors of the minister and their disastrous consequences to the finances of the republic. Table 68 shows the progress or decadence of each of the federal branches with reference to the causes of the vacillation in public confidence as stated in the previous report of Pavon.)

**1830.**

Memoria de la secretaria de hacienda, leida por el ministro del ramo [R. Mangino] en la camara de senadores el día 5 de abril de 1830, y en la de diputados el día 7 del mismo. *Mexico*, 1830. 24 pp. 69 tab. and other documents. pap. 4°.

**1831.**

Memoria del secretario de hacienda [R. Mangino], leida en la camara de diputados el día 24, y en la de senadores el 27 de enero de 1831. *Mexico*, 1831. 32 pp. 73 tab. and other docs. pap. 4°.

(Complains of the delay and lack of method in the returns of departmental and provincial offices.)

**1832.**

Memoria del secretario de hacienda [R. Mangino]. Leida en la camara de senadores el día 15, y en la de diputados el 17 de febrero de 1832. *Mexico*, 1832. 24 pp. doc. A to Q. 59 tab. pap. 4°.

("Never have the revenues of the federation produced more abundantly than in the last economic year. . . the sum exceeding considerably all those of equal periods during the past six years.")

**1833.**

Memoria del secretario de hacienda [J. M. de Bocanegras], leida en las camaras del Congreso



**Mexico, cont'd.**

general el día 30 de mayo de 1833. *Mexico*, 1833. 17 pp., docs. A to I, 71 tab. pap. 4°.

(War during the past year caused disaster to commerce, paralyzing the currency circulation and diminishing the principal revenues. The contributions levied by the previous administration to carry on the war consumed other national revenues to the extent that the government was unable to pay its debts. The report covers somewhat more than the economic year ending June 30 [1832], in order to account for the present state of the public finances.)

**1834.**

Lacking. See note under date of 1845.

**1835.**

Memoria de la hacienda federal presentada al congreso general de la union por el secretario del ramo [J. M. Blasco] en 22 de mayo de 1835. *Mexico*, 1835. 1 p. l., 25 pp. docs. A to J. 55 tab. pap. F°.

(Contains a financial statement of the economic year ended June 30, 1834, the documents relating to it having only reached the department on the 6th of the month of presentation.)

**1836.**

None issued.

**1837.**

Memoria de la hacienda general, presentada á las camaras por el ministro del ramo [J. Lebrija]. *Mexico*, 1837. 1 p. l., 30 pp. 55 tab. docs. A to I and others. pap. 4°.

(Contains the account pertaining to the 12th economic year ended June 30, 1836.)

— Segunda parte de la memoria de la hacienda. Cuenta general de valores y distribucion de las rentas del erario nacional, en el decimotercio año economico, de 1836 á 1837. *n. p.*, *n. d.* 112 pp., tab. pap. 4°.

**1838.**

Memoria de la hacienda nacional. Presentada a las camaras por el ministro del ramo [Gorostiza], en julio 1838. *Mexico*, 1838. 1 p. l., 67 pp. pap. F°. [Primera parte.]

Reminds the Congress that since the first *memoria* presented in 1822 all the ministers have shielded themselves behind the insufficiency of data. The disorganized state of the administration renders it almost impossible to collect information and, in the present case, since the preceding February, the ports of the nation are blockaded by the French, thereby cutting off both data and revenue of maritime customs.)

— Segunda parte de la memoria . . . Cuenta general . . . del erario nacional en el decimotercio año economico, 1836 á 1837. *n. p.*, *n. d.* tab. and other documents. pap. F°.

**1839.**

Memoria de la hacienda nacional presentada á las camaras por el ministro del ramo [F. Lombardo] en julio 1839. *Mexico*, 1840. 1ª parte. 1 p. l., 37 pp. pap. 4°.

(The report laments the reduced state of public finances, owing to internal dissensions and the war with France.)

— Second part. Lacking. (Issued?)

**1840.**

Lacking.

**1841.**

Memoria de la hacienda nacional presentada á las camaras por el ministro del ramo [Canseco] en julio de 1841. Primera parte. *Mexico*, 1841. 17 pp. 3 tab. pap. 4°.

(Recites the failure of most of the sources of revenue, including the impost duties from the ports of Vera Cruz and Tamaulipas, and the loan made for prosecuting the war of Texas. The nation is reduced to the extremity of forced loans and debts.)

— Second part. Lacking. (Issued?)

**Mexico, cont'd.****1842.**

Lacking.

**1843.**

Lacking.

**1844.**

Memoria que el secretario de hacienda [Y. Trigueros] en cumplimiento del decreto de 3 de Octubre de 1843, presento á las camaras del congreso general y leeyó en la diputados en las dias 3 de 6 de febrero [1844], y en la de senadores en 12 y 13 del mismo. *Mexico*, 1844. 52 pp. bds. 4°.

(Year of the reorganization of the republic. Historical review of the administration of the department of finance since the declaration of independence from Spain. Not accompanied by any financial statements or statistics.)

**1845.**

Memoria que sobre el estado de la hacienda nacional, presento á las camaras el ministro del ramo [L. de la Rosa] en julio de 1845. *Mexico*, 1846. 176 pp. 70 tab. and other docs. pap. F°.

(The minister having entered upon his duties only three months prior to the presentation of the report, which covers the administration of the finances during the year 1844, declares himself unable to offer more than a rapid survey of the financial conditions. The report occupies 24 pp., after which follows an inventory, 22 pp., of furniture and other articles in the offices of the department; 16 pp. on the planting and working of tobacco, a government monopoly; and on page [156] is a note stating that during the years 1832-33, 1834-35, no *memorias* were published, and in 1837-38, 1839 and 1840 only the narrative part of such *memorias* was published, the second or statistical part having been omitted, but a general statement as to the finances of those years is included in the present report.)

**1846.**

Lacking.

**1847.**

Lacking.

**1848.**

Exposicion que al congreso general dirige el ministerio de hacienda [M. Riva Palacio] sobre el estado de la hacienda pública en la federacion en fin de julio de 1848. *Mexico*, 1848. 153 pp. 1 tab. pap. 4°.

(Recites causes of the enormous debt and the efforts made to meet the payment of the three million dollars due the U. S. by the treaty of peace of this year. Estimates of revenues and expenses.)

**1849.**

Lacking.

**1850.**

Memoria de la hacienda, presentada por el ministerio del ramo [F. Elorriaga], en febrero de 1850. *Mexico*, 1850. 12 pp. 59 tab. and other docs. pap. 4°.

(“The first economic year of the second epoch of the federation comprises 18 months, from Jan. 1, 1848, to June 30, 1849.”)

**1851.**

Memoria de la hacienda, presentada por el secretario del ramo [M. Piña y Cuevas] en julio, 1851. *Mexico* [1851]. 8 pp. 49 tab. and other docs. pap. 4°.

(The report regrets the incompletion of the *memoria* for the economic year 1849-50 and a probable deficit of more than seventeen millions for the ensuing year of 1851-52.)

**1852.**

Memoria de la hacienda, presentada por el secretario del ramo [M. de Esparza] en febrero de 1852. [*Mexico*, 1852.] 22, 192 pp. 25 tab. pap. 4°.

(No steps having been taken by congress to meet the deficit previously announced, the republic is at a financial crisis, which paralyzes the administration.)

**Mexico, cont'd.**

- Lacking. **1853.**  
 Lacking. **1854.**  
 Lacking. **1855.**  
 Lacking. **1856.**  
 Lacking. **1857.**

Memoria de hacienda presentado al Excmo. Sr. Presidente de la republica por el ciudadano Manuel Payno. Comprende el periodo de diciembre de 1855 á mayo de 1856, en que estuvo á su cargo el ministerio del ramo. *Mexico*, 1857. 67, 135 pp. pap. 4°.

(The narrative part of the report is to some extent a historical review of political events since the flight of President Santa Anna, August 9, 1855. The spread of the revolutionary spirit through the republic resulted in the appearance of more than twenty independent rulers, "each separate from the others and legislating on all affairs but particularly on matters of finance." The republic was almost without a general government for two months, until General Comonfort, in his capacity as Minister of War, took the reins and brought order out of chaos, for a short time at least.)

**1857-1867.**

Lacking.

**1868.**

Memoria que el secretario de hacienda y crédito público [M. Romero] presenta al congreso de la union. *Mexico*, 1868. 8, 72 pp. 4°.

(Memorial presented to the Mexican congress, February 20, 1868, by J. M. Iglesias, ex-Minister of Finance, at the request of the president, giving account of the use made by this branch of the government of the extraordinary powers delegated to it during the war with France, 1864-66. Driven from the capital, the government resided during those years in Coahuila, Nuevo-Leon and Chihuahua, reduced to the smallest resources.)

Report presented to the Congress of the union by the secretary of state for the department of Finance and public credit . . . [M. Romero] January 31, 1868. [*Mexico*, 1868.] Broadside, in English.

Memoria de hacienda secretario del ramo [M. Romero] presenta al congreso de la unión el 28 de setiembre de 1868. *Mexico*, 1868. 22 pp. with acc. docs. unpagged. F°.

(Owing to the disturbed state of the republic during the previous year, following the expulsion of the French, a detailed and complete report of the finances was impossible. There was no general report of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1868, as the ministry was not re-established until August, 1867. This report begins with the second quarter of the fiscal year.)

**1869.**

Memoria que el secretario de hacienda [M. Romero] presenta al quinto congreso de la union el 16 de setiembre de 1869, y comprende el año fiscal de 1° de julio 1868 al 30 de junio de 1869. *Mexico*, 1869. 1043 pp. 1 map, 54 tables. F°.

**1870.**

Memoria de hacienda, correspondiente al cuadragésimoquinto año económico. Presentada por el secretario de hacienda [M. Romero] al congreso de la unión, el 16 de setiembre de 1870. *Mexico*, 1870. 4 p. l. 1075, 130 pp. bds. F°.

— 2° cuaderno. Cuenta general del erario de la federacion correspondiente al cuadragésimoquinto año económico de 1° de julio de 1869 a 30 de junio de 1870, y estadístico fiscal correspondiente al mismo año formada por la seccion quinta de la secretaria de hacienda; con un apendice que contiene la cuenta de la tesoreria, correspondiente al mismo año. *Mexico*, 1870. 494 pp. 1 tab. F°.

**Mexico, cont'd.**

— 3° cuaderno. Cuenta general de ingresos de las rentas de la federacion, correspondiente al cuadragésimoquinto año económico, de 1° de julio de 1869 a 30 de junio de 1870. Formada en el ministerio de hacienda, por disposicion especial del secretario de hacienda y credito publico [M. Romero]. *Mexico*, 1870. 322 pp. 11 tables. F°.

Expediente de la cuenta enviada por el ejecutivo al quinto congreso de la unión el 14 de diciembre de 1869, y discusion que respecto de dicha cuenta tuvo lugar en el segundo periodo de sesiones del quinto congreso de la unión. *Mexico*, 1870. 223 pp. pap. F°.

— Segunda parte del expediente de la cuenta del erario federal de 1868 á 1869. Rectificación de la cuenta, hecha por una comision especial. *Mexico*, 1870. 72 pp. pap. F°.

Besides the exhaustive *memoria*, which is practically a history of the government and laws of Mexico, there is a list of all persons who have been at the head of the department of finance under all the presidents in their order; a catalogue of all the volumes examined to compile this report; an index of subjects and an alphabetical index. Six parts besides the *memoria* are announced: *Cuenta y estadística fiscal . . . con apendice; cuenta general de ingresos del erario; primera parte del expediente . . . ; segunda parte idem . . . ; leyes, decretos, circulares, etc., and, estadística del comercio exterior de la republica.*

**1871.**

Memoria de hacienda correspondiente al cuadragésimo sexto año económico, trascurrido de 1° de julio de 1870 a 30 de junio de 1871. Presentada por el secretario de hacienda [M. Romero] al sexto Congreso de la union, el 16 de Setiembre de 1871. *Mexico*, 1871. 4 p. l. 656 pp. 3 tab. F°.

1° cuaderno. Lacking.

2° do. Cuenta general del erario . . . 1869-70. *Mexico*, 1870. 494 pp. F°.

3° do. Cuenta general de ingresos de las rentas . . . 1869-70. *Mexico*, 1870. F°.

4° do. Lacking.

5° do. Expediente de la cuenta del erario federal de 1868 á 1869. . . . *Mexico*, 1870. pt. 2. F°.

6° do. Leyes, decretos, circulares, acuerdos, iniciativos, observaciones y expedientes importantes. *Mexico*, 1870. F°.

**1872.**

Lacking.

**1873.**

Informe presentado al congreso de la union el 16 de setiembre de 1873, en cumplimiento del precepto constitucional por el C. Francisco Mejia, secretario de hacienda y credito publico, 1872-1873. *Mexico*, 1873. 185 pp. 17 tab. F°.

**1874.**

Informe presentado al congreso de la union el 16 de setiembre, 1874, en cumplimiento del precepto constitucional por el C. Francisco Mejia, secretario de estado y del despacho de hacienda y credito publico de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. *Mexico*, 1874. 2 p. l. 296 pp. F°.

— Documentos anexos al informe presentado al congreso le la union el 16 de setiembre de 1874. . . n. p., n. d. 380 pp. 6 maps, 2 tab. F°.

— Documentos anexos á la memoria de hacienda de 1874, correspondientes á la seccion sexta de la misma secretaria. *Mexico*, 1875. 195 pp. pap. F°.

(Contains lists of nationalized property, of government employees, and of convents, churches, charities, schools, etc.)



**Mexico, cont'd.****1875.**

Informe presentado al congreso de la union el 16 de setiembre de 1875... por el C. Francisco Mejia, secretario de estado y del despacho de hacienda y credito publico de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. *Mexico*, 1875. 2 p.l. 314 pp. F°.

(The various departments of administration are described in detail for the benefit of the eighth Congress, which was for the first time divided into two houses. In the first document accompanying this report is included a list of employees in the Finance Department, following the example of "our neighbors at the north.")

— Documentos anexos al informe presentado al congreso de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos el 16 de setiembre, 1875... No place of publication. 475 pp. F°.

(Contains 46 documents, chiefly tables.)

— [Appendix.] Secretaria de estado y del despacho de hacienda y credito publico. Seccion quinta. Resumen general de la balanza del comercio exterior de la republica correspondiente al año económico, 1872-1873. [*Mexico*] 1875. 12, 170 pp. F°.

("The importance of this document, as well as the desire to distribute it with others accompanying the secretary's report for the fiscal year 1874-75, has caused it to be printed as an appendix, although preserving the number corresponding to it in the order of issue.")

**1876.**

Lacking

**1877.**

Memoria de hacienda correspondiente al quincuagésimo segundo año económico trascurrido del 1° de julio de 1876 á 30 de junio de 1877, presentada por el secretario de hacienda [M. Romero] al congreso de la union el 10 de diciembre de 1877. *Mexico*, 1877. 1 p.l. 301, 60 pp. 207 docs. and index. bds. F°.

("The exceptional circumstances in which the country was placed during the past fiscal year in consequence of the civil war now terminated prevented my predecessor's completion of the *memoria* corresponding to the year 1875-76, and makes it difficult to compile the necessary documents for the present report." The system of order and economy introduced since the establishment of peace and constitutional methods into the various branches of the public service, enables the Executive to show to congress that the department of finance has, with the rest, entered upon a methodical path, with an increase in revenues and an accurate account of public expenses. Porfirio Diaz was elected president May 7.)

**1878.**

Memoria de hacienda correspondiente al quincuagésimo tercero año económico trascurrido del 1° de julio de 1877 á 30 de junio de 1878, presentada por el secretario de estado y del despacho de hacienda [Romero] al congreso de la union el 16 de setiembre de 1878. *Mexico*, 1879. 33, 524 pp. accompanying docs. bds. F°. 2 indices at the beginning.

1° cuaderno. Lacking.

2° do. Busto, E., Impuestos federales de la republica mexicana; coleccion de las leyes de presupuestos de ingresos y egresos para el año de 1878-79. *Mexico*, 1880. cxx., 997 pp. F°.

3° do. Lacking.

4° do. Coleccion de documentos y disposiciones referentes a la sustitucion del derecho de portazgo en el distrito federal y territorio de la Baja-California por un derecho de patente, 1871-78. *Mexico*, 1878. 119 pp. F°.

**1879.**

Memoria de hacienda correspondiente al quincuagésimo cuarto año económico trascurrido del 1° de julio de 1878 al 30 de junio de 1879. Presentada por el secretario de hacienda [García] al congreso de la union el 16 de setiembre de 1879. *Mexico*, 1880. 105, 990 pp. pap. F°.

(Index of the subject matter of the report, as well as of the accompanying documents.)

**Mexico, cont'd.****1880.**

Lacking.

**1881.**

Memoria de la secretaria de hacienda correspondiente al año fiscal de 1880 á 1881 [de Landero y Cos]. *Mexico*, 1881. 13, 355, 247 pp. 14 tab. bds. F°.

(By the request of the Executive the largest possible amount of data concerning the financial condition of the whole republic has been included in this *memoria*. The following subjects are mentioned: Customs revenue, ad valorem imports, federal states and municipal revenues, domestic commerce, manufactures, industries, mining, agriculture, etc.)

**1882.**

Lacking.

**1883.**

Informe que rinde el oficial mayor de la secretaria de hacienda [Fuentes y Muñiz] al congreso de la union, del uso que ha hecho el ejecutivo de las facultades que le concedio la ley de 30 de mayo, 1881. *Mexico*, 1882. 10, 35 pp. pap. F°.

(By a law of May 30, 1881, the financial department was entirely reorganized under the presidency of Manuel Gonzalez.)

**1884.**

Memoria de hacienda correspondiente al año fiscal trascurrido de 1° de julio de 1883 á 30 de junio de 1884, presentada por el secretario de hacienda [de la Peña] al congreso de la union, el 30 de setiembre de 1884. *Mexico*, 1884. 104, 248 pp.

**1885.**

Memoria... idem correspondiente al ejercicio fiscal de 1884 á 1885. Presentada por el ministro del ramo [L. M. Dublán]. *Mexico*, 1884. 734 pp. 3 tab. bds. F°.

(Satisfactory progress of the measures taken to remedy the financial distress of the nation; revenues sufficient to cover the administrative expenses.)

**1886.**

Memoria... idem correspondiente al ejercicio fiscal de 1885 á 1886, presentada por el ministro del ramo (L. M. Dublán). *Mexico*, 1887. 32, 400 pp. bds. F°.

**1887.**

Memoria... idem. *Mexico*, 1888. 58, 537 pp. bds. F°.

(The most important financial achievement of the past year is the arrangement made by the financial agent of Mexico in London, whereby the debt was reduced forty-three and a half millions of dollars, with other pecuniary advantages, and the reestablishment of the credit of the republic.)

**1888.**

Memoria... idem. *Mexico*, 1890. 77, 514 pp. bds. F°.

("The task of reconstruction undertaken and now in hand by General Diaz has been an arduous one, particularly in relation to the public finances, whose chronic ills have resisted all the well-intentioned efforts of previous administrations.... The past year has been the first in which the budget expenses have been less than the revenues.")

**1889.**

Memoria... idem. *Mexico*, 1891. 47, 576 pp. bds. F°.

**1890.**

Memoria... idem. *Mexico*, 1892. 68, 631 pp. bds. F°.

**1891.**

Lacking.

**Mexico, cont'd.****1892.**

Memoria . . . correspondiente al sexagésimo séptimo año económico de 1° de Julio de 1891 á 30 de junio de 1892. Presentada por el secretario de hacienda [M. Romero] al decimo sexto congreso de la unión. *Mexico*, 1892. 303 pp. bds. F°.

(Romero having been but a few months in office makes this report in the name of his predecessor, whose last *memoria* was presented in 1890. That for the year 1890-91, in preparation by the department, is to be presented to congress as soon as completed. Necessity for increased expenses in order to develop the material wealth of the country, the railways, public works, education, police, customs, etc., due to national progress.)

**1893.**

Memoria . . . [J. Y. Limantour]. *Mexico*, 1893. 55, 567 pp. bds. F°.

(The value of silver, somewhat unfavorable at the beginning of the year, depreciated still more by reason of the suspension of the free coinage of silver in India. The perplexities of the U. S. and the Bland Silver Bill referred to and discussed.)

**1894.**

Memoria . . . idem. *Mexico*, 1894. 58, 595 pp. bds. F°.

**1895.**

Memoria . . . idem. *Mexico*, 1895. 60, 640 pp. bds. F°.

**1896-1900.**

Lacking.

— Cuenta del tesoro federal, 1880/1, 1887/8-96/7. *Mexico*, 1881-98. F°.

— Iniciativa de presupuestos de ingresos y egresos del erario federal para el año económico 54 (1878/9), 56 (1880/1), el año fiscal 1895/6-96/7. *Mexico*, 1877-95. F°.

**[NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]**

— Exposicion al soberano congreso Mexicano sobre el estado de la hacienda publica . . . *Mexico*, 1823. 42 pp. 4°.

— Dictamen de la Comision de Credito Publico y especial de hacienda, sobre la organizacion de la oficina de este establecimiento. *Mexico*, 1824. 19 pp. 12°.

— ALAMÁN (L.) Liquidacion general de la deuda exterior de la Republica Mexicana hasta fin de diciembre de 1841. *Mexico*, 1845. 98 pp. 8°.

— Same. Esta memoria . . . apéndice . . . contrada por la República en el exterior, con una relacion historica de los contratos de que procede. *Mexico*, 1848. 24 pp. 8°.

— Exposicion que al congreso general dirige el Ministro de Hacienda sobre el estado de la hacienda publica de la federacion en fin de julio de 1848. *Mexico*, 1848. 153 pp. 4°.

— ROSA (L.) de la. Memoria sobre la deuda contrada por la República en el exterior, presentada el Congreso en Mayo de 1848. *Mexico*, 1848. 24 pp. 4°.

— Dictamen de la Comision de Credito Publico de la Camara de Diputados, sobre arreglo de la deuda interior de la nacion. *Mexico*, 1849. 74, lxxviii pp. 8°.

— Same. Dictamen de la mayoria de la Comision . . . voto particular, y documentos . . . *Mexico*, 1850. 41 pp. 8°.

**Mexico, cont'd.**

— Dictamen de las Comisiones primera y segunda de hacienda de la Camara de Diputados, sobre consignacion de fondos para la deuda interior y recursos con que cubrir el deficit del erario federal, leida en la sesion . . . 1851. *Mexico*, 1851. 26 pp. 8°.

— Exposicion e iniciativas . . . sobre consignacion de fondos para la deuda interior y recursos con que cubrir el deficit del erario federal. *Mexico*, 1851. 32 pp. 8°.

— Documentos relativos al arreglos de la deuda interior . . . *Mexico*, 1851. 92 pp. 8°.

— Documentos justificativos sobre la inversion de los fondos pedidos. *Mexico*, 1851. 28 pp. 8°.

— Ley de 19 de mayo de 1852, sobre la deuda interior, y reglamento acordado por el gobierno para su ejecucion. *Mexico*, 1852. 15 pp. 8°.

— Informe del Secretario de Hacienda sobre el estado que guarda la deuda extranjera. *Mexico*, 1852. 15 pp. 8°.

— PAYNO (M.) Mexico and her financial operations with England, Spain and France . . . *Mexico*, 1862. vi, 324, 148 pp. 4°.

— Exposicion que el Ejecutivo dirige a la Congreso de la Union el 1° abril de 1871, sometiendole un proyecto de arreglo de la deuda pública y dando le cuenta del estado de la hacienda federal en el primer semestre del año económico 46°. *Mexico*, 1871. F°.

— Memoria que el Secretario de Hacienda presenta, conteniendo documentos hasta el 30 junio de 1873. *Mexico*, 1874. 8°.

— Expediente de la Secretaria de Hacienda respecto del arreglo de la deuda nacional y construccion de un ferrocarril de la ciudad de Mexico al oceano Pacifico. *Mexico*, 1878. 58 pp. F°.

— Informe que en cumplimiento del articulo 20 del decreto de 29 de mayo de 1893, que autorizó al ejecutivo para consumir el arreglo de la deuda nacional. *Mexico*, 1894. 51 pp. 8°.

— GLONER (Prosper). Les finances des Etats Unis Mexicains d'après les documents officiels. *Berlin*, 1896. 703 pp. 4°.

**Michoacan (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del gobierno, 1894/6. *Morelia*, 1898. F°.

**Middelburg (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG gedaan door burgemeester en wethouders aan den gemeenteraad, 1896-99. *Middelburg*, 1897-99. 8°.

**Middlesbrough (borough), England.** An abstract and statement of the accounts and funds of the mayor, etc., 1885, 1887-94. *Middlesbrough*, 1885-94. 8°.

**Middlesex (county), England.** Annual financial report of the finance committee for the year ended March 31, 1894-1900. *London*, 1894-1900. 8°.

**Milan (city), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1859-98. *Milano*, [1860-]99. F°.

**Milan (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897. *Milano*, n. d. F°.

**Minden (city), Germany.**

VERWALTUNGS-BERICHT, 1893/7. *Minden*, 1897. 8°.

**Modena (city), Italy.** Bilancio di previsione della entrata e delle spese per l'esercizio finanziario, 1899. *Modena*, 1898. F°.



**Modena (city), cont'd.**

— Progetto di bilancio preventivo per l'esercizio finanziario, 1898. *Modena*, 1897. F°.

— Resoconto economico patrimoniale e finanziario per l'esercizio, 1895-97. *Modena*, 1896-98. F°.

**Modena (province), Italy.** Bilancio preventivo per l'esercizio finanziario, 1898. *Modena*, 1897. 4°.

— Conto consuntivo dell'entrata e della spesa per l'esercizio finanziario, 1896-97. *Modena*, 1897-98. 4°.

**Mohély.** See **Réunion and dependencies.**

**Molucca.** See **Dutch East Indies.**

**Monmouth (county), England.** Abstract of accounts for the years ending March 31, 1890, 1892, 1894. *Monmouth*, 1891-94. 8°.

**Mons (city), France.**

RAPPORT SUR l'administration des affaires de la ville, 1886. *Mons*, 1887.

**Montevideo (city), Uruguay.** Presupuesto para la comisión extraordinaria ó junta económica administrativa . . . durante el ejercicio . . . de 1898-99. *Montevideo*, 1898. 4°.

**Montreal (city), Canada.** Annual report of the treasurer, together with the auditor's statements and certifications for the civic years ending Jan. 31, 1868, 1871. *Montreal*, 1868-71. 8°. (In: Reports on the corporation accounts, etc.)

(Title changes to:)

Annual report of the city treasurer, together with the comptroller's report, and the auditor's statements and certifications for the civic years ending Dec. 31, 1888-99. *Montreal*, 1889-1900. 8°. (*Ibid.*)

— Same. Separate, 1867, 1870-1883. *Montreal*, 1868-84. 8°.

(In 1896 the treasurer, and the comptroller and auditor issued separate reports, and from 1897 the title is condensed to "City treasurer, comptroller and auditor's annual report.")

**Montserrat.** See **Leeward Islands.**

**Monza (city), Italy.** Bilancio di previsione dell'entrata e della spesa per l'esercizio finanziario, 1899. *Monza*, 1898. F°.

**Moravia (province), Austria.** Die Landesfinanzen der Markgrafschaft Mähren. Verfasst von A. Bervid, Landes-sekretär. *Brünn*, 1901. v (I) 89 pp. 8°.

**Munich (city), Germany.**

BERICHT über den stand der Gemeindeangelegenheiten, 1875-78, 1889, 1891-99. *München*, 1877-[99]. 4°.

MÜNCHENER Gemeindezeitung, Jahrg. 28, 1899.

**Mysore, India.**

REPORT on the administration of, 1862/3-65/6, 1867/8-81/2. *Bangalore*, [1863]-82. 8° and F°.

(After the rendition in March, 1881, these reports were continued by the resident of the station at Bangalore as the report on the administration of the civil and military station at B. The report for 1872/3 contains the deputy accountant general's report on the civil accounts for 1872/3 and a review of the accounts from 1831/2 to 1872/3.)

**Natal.** Report of the collector of customs for the years ending Dec. 31, 1896-97, 1899. *n. t. p.* F°. (In: Departmental reports.)

— Report of the controller of excise for the years ending Dec. 31, 1896-97, 1899. *n. t. p.* F°. (In: Departmental reports.)

GOVERNMENT gazette, v. 50, 1898. Current. (Budget; trade and shipping returns.)

**Netherlands.** See also the names of cities: **Alkmaar, Amersfoort, Amsterdam, Arnhem, Assen, Breda, Delft, Deventer, Dordrecht, Enschede, Goes, Gouda, Haarlem, Helder, s'Hertogenbusch, Kampen, Leeuwarden, Leiden, Maastricht, Middelburg, Nijmegen, Roermond, Rotterdam, Schiedam, Sneek, Tiel, Venlo, Vlissingen, Zaandam, Zutphen, Zwolle.**

Also the names of provinces: **Drenthe, Friesland, Gelderland, Groningen, Limburg, Noordbrabant, Noordholland, Overijssel, Utrecht, Zeeland, Zuid Holland.**

(The fiscal year of the Netherlands begins January 1.)

— Staatsbegroting, 1870-91. (In: Verslag der handelingen der Staten Generaal.)

— Statistiek van het koninkrijk der Nederlanden. Bescheiden betreffende de Geldmiddelen. Stuk 1-17 pt. 1, 18, 19 pt. 2-24 pt. 1, 25 pt. 1. s'Gravenhage, 1861-99. F° and 4°.

**Nevis.** See **Leeward Islands.**

**New Brunswick (province), Canada.** Annual report of the auditor general on public accounts for the fiscal year ended Oct. 31, 1869-70, 1879-82; year ended Dec. 31, 1883-93; year ended Oct. 31, 1894-99. *Fredericton, St. John*, 1870-1900. 8°. (In: Jols. Legis. Assem.)

See also: **St. John.**

**New Caledonia.** See **France.—Colonies.**

**New Guinea (British).** See **British New Guinea.**

**New Guinea (Dutch East Indies).** See **Dutch East Indies.**

**New South Wales.** Financial statements of the colonial treasurers [monthly], Dec., 1892-Dec., 1899. *Sydney*, 1892-1900. 8°.

Imperfect file.

— The financial statements of the colonial treasurers from Nov., 1855, to April, 1881. *Sydney*, 1881. xvii, 506 pp. 8°.

— Same, from Nov., 1855, to April, 1892. *Sydney*, 1892-93. 2 vols. 8°.

— Public accounts for the year ended 30th June, 1899. *Sydney*, 1900. F°.

**New Zealand (province), Australia.** Public accounts for the year ending Sept. 30, 1860-65; year ending June 30, 1867-68, 1870-72, 1874-79; year ending March 31, 1880. *Auckland, Wellington*, 1861-80. F°. (In: App. to Journals.)

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne (city and county), England.** An account of the gross income and expenditure of the corporation as published annually for the last forty years. *South Shields*, 1849. 23 ll. 8°.

— The treasurer's statements of receipts and payments for the year ending March 25, 1883, 1885-95. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1883-95. 8°.

**Newport (county borough), England.** Treasurer's accounts for the year ending March 25, 1892-1900. *Newport*, 1892-1900. 8°.

**Nicaragua.** Memoria que el Secretario de Hacienda dirige al congreso, 1871, 1888/91, 1896-97, 1899-1900. *Managua*, n. d. 4°.

(Report for 1888/91 is for fiscal period from July 1, 1888, to Dec., 1891.)

**Nicaragua, cont'd.**

— Presupuesto general de rentas y gastos para la administración en el año de 1901. *Managua*, 1900. 8°.

**Nice (city), France.** Budget primitif de l'exercice 1900. *Nice*, 1899. 4°.

— Budget supplémentaire de l'exercice 1900. *Nice*, 1900. 4°.

— Compte administratif, 1899. *Nice*, 1900. 4°.

**Niger Coast Protectorate.** Annual report on the blue book, 1896/7-98/9. *London*, 1898-1900. 8°.

(Earlier years in the British Parliamentary Papers.)

**Nijmegen (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1897-99. *Nijmegen*, n. d. 8°.

**Noordbrabant (province), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der provincie, 1862, 1884, 1891-93, 1897-99. *s'Hertogenbosch*, n. d. 8°.

**Noordholland (province), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der provincie, 1857, 1891-94, 1896-99. *Haarlem*, [1857-]1900. 8°.

**Nord (department), France.** Budget des recettes et des dépenses, 1899. *Lille*, 1899. 4°.

**Nordhausen (city), Germany.**

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT des Magistrats, 1896/7. *Nordhausen*, n. d. 4°.

**Norfolk (county), England.** Account of the general receipts and disbursements, 1890/1, 1892/3-93/4. *Norfolk*, 1890-94. 8°.

**North Riding of Yorkshire (county), England.** Abstract of accounts, 1887-89, 1891-94. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

**Northampton (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the treasurer for the years ending Mch. 25, 1882, 1883, 1886, 1888-94. *Northampton*, 1883-94. 8°.

**Northumberland (county), England.** Abstract of accounts, 1841/2, 1888-89, 1893-94. *Newcastle*, [1842-]94. 8°.

**Northwestern Provinces and Oudh.** Report on excise administration, 1896/7-97/8. *Allahabad*, 1898-99. F°.

— Report on municipal taxation and expenditure, 1896/7. *Allahabad*, 1898. F°.

— Report on revenue administration, 1896/7-97/8. *Allahabad*, 1898-99. F°.

— Selections from revenue records Northwest Provinces, 1818-20. *Calcutta*, 1866 vii, 375 pp. 8°.

— 1822-33. *Allahabad*, 1872. xxix, 498 pp. 8°.

REPORT on the administration of, 1862/3-99/00. *Allahabad*, 1863-1901. 8° and f°.

**Norway. See also Bergen.**

(The fiscal year up to 1877 was the same as the calendar year. From 1877 to 1901 the fiscal year ends June 30; beginning with 1901 it ends March 31.)

— Kommunale forhold i Norges land-og by kommuner. 1867/8, 1869/71, 1872/3-77. *Kristiania*, 1873-81. 4°. (Norges officielle statistik. Aeldere række. C. no. 10.)

(From 1875 the title is "Statistik over Norges Kommunale finantser.")

— Kongelig kundgjørelse angaaende toldafgifter for tidsrummet fra 1 April, 1863, til 1 April, 1866. *Christiania* [1863]. 73 pp. 8°.

**Norway, cont'd.**

— Oversigt over jourdagfigts fondets. 1872-80. *Kristiania*, 1873-80. 4°. (Norges officielle statistik. Aeldere række. A. no. 7.)

— Oversigt over kongeriget Norges finantser. 1850/76. *Kristiania*, 1878. 4°. (Norges officielle statistik. Aeldere række. D. no. 1 b.)

— Oversigt over Kongeriget Norges indtægter og udgifter. 1860-77/8. *Kristiania*, 1862-80. 4°. (Norges officielle statistik. Aeldere række. D. no. 1.)

— Oversigt over det Nordlandske kirke-og skolefonds. 1872-80. *Kristiania*, 1874-81. 4°. (Norges officielle statistik. Aeldere række. A. no. 5.)

— Oversigt over oplysningsvæsenets fonds. 1872-80. *Kristiania*, 1873-80. 4°. (Norges officielle statistik. Aeldere række. A. no. 3.)

— Oversigt over tiedefondets. 1872-80. *Kristiania*, 1873-81. 4°. (Norges officielle statistik. Aeldere række. A. no. 6.)

— Statistik over Norges Kommunale finantser. 1878-95. *Kristiania*, 1882-1900. 8°. (Norges officielle statistik. Ny række. C. no. 10. (1878-81); and from 1881 cont'd in same 3 række no. 36 and following.)

— Statistik over den norske statskasses finantser i Budgetaarene, 1878/85-90/95. *Kristiania*, 1887-96. 8°. (Norges officielle statistik. 3 række. no. 38 and following.)

**Norwich (city and county), England.** An abstract of the accounts of the treasurer for the years ending Mch. 25, 1888-1900, Mch. 31, 1901. *Norwich*, n. d. 8°.

**Nossi-Bé. See Madagascar and dependencies.**

**Nottingham (borough), England.** Abstract of the corporation accounts for the years ending Mch. 31, 1888-95. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.  
1888-91 year ended Mch. 25.

**Nouvelle Calédonie. See New Caledonia.**

**Nova Scotia (province), Canada. See also: Halifax.** Public accounts; receiver general's account for the years ended June 30, 1845-49, years ended Dec. 31, 1853, 1855, 1859. *n. t. p.* 8°. (In: Jols. House of Assem.)

(Continued as:)

Financial returns for the years ended Dec. 31, 1860-61, 1874-92, Sept. 30, 1893-99. *n. t. p.* 8° and 4°. (In: Jols. House of Assem. and Legisl. Council.)

— Estimate for the years ended Dec. 31, 1861-62, 1875-92, Sept. 30, 1893-1900. *n. t. p.* 8° and 4°. (In: Jols. House of Assem. and Legisl. Council.)

**Novara (province), Italy.**

BOLLETTINO degli atti ufficiali amministrativi della provincia, anno 1-2, 1897-98. *Novara*, 1897-99. 8°.

**Nuevo Leon (state), Mexico.**

PERIODICO oficial, 1901.

(Annual finance accounts, legis. proceedings, banking, ministerial orders, municipal affairs, etc.)

**Nürnberg (city), Germany.**

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT, 1897. *Nürnberg*, 1899. 4°.

**Oaxaca (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del gobernador, 1898-99. *Oaxaca*, 1899. F°.



**Oceania (French). See Etablissements Français dans l'Océanie.****Odessa (city), Russia.**

IZVVESTIYA Odesskoi gorodskoi dumy. bi-m. [Municipal bulletin.] 1899.  
(Current.)

**Oldham (county borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts for the years ending Mch. 25, 1886, 1888-95. *Manchester, Oldham*, 1886-95. 8°.

**Ontario (province), Canada. See also: Hamilton, Ottawa, Toronto.** Public accounts for the fiscal years ended Dec. 31, 1868-1900. *Toronto*, 1868-1901. 8°. (In: *Sess. Papers.*)

(The first report is for the 9 months ended Sept. 30, 1868.)

**d'Oran. See Algeria.****Overijssel (province), Netherlands.**

NOTULEN van het verhandelde der staten, 1858-1900. [Zwolle.] 1857-1901. 8°.

VERSLAG, 1850-57, 1859-1900. *Zwolle*, 1850-1901. 8°.

**Oxford (city), England.** Abstract of accounts for the years ending Mch. 25, 1889-1900, Mch. 31, 1901. *Oxford*, 1890[1901]. 8°.

**Oxford (county), England.** Abstract of the treasurer's accounts for the year ending March 31, 1891. *n. p.*, n. d. F°.

**Padua (city), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1897-98. *Padua*, 1897-98. 4°. (1897, pt. 4 only.)

**Padua (province), Italy.** Bilancio di previsione dell'entrata e della spesa per l'esercizio finanziario, 1899. *Padova*, 1898. 4°.

**Paraguay.** Memoria que el Secretario de Hacienda dirige al congreso, 1881-97. *Asuncion*, 1882-98. 8° and 4°.

REGISTRO oficial, 1900. *Asunción*, 1901.

(Laws and decrees, local budgets, etc.)

**Paris (city), France.** Budget de l'exercice, 1890-1901. *Paris*, 1890-1901. 4°.

— Budget supplémentaire, 1890-1892, 1894-1900. *Paris*, 1891-1901. 4°.

— Compte général des recettes et dépenses, 1834-35, 1881-82, 1890-99. *Paris*, 1835-1900. 4°. (As a complement of the *Compte*, etc., the various services of the city (architecture, assainissement, eaux, egouts, etc.) present annually *Notes à l'appui du compte*...)

— Développements à l'appui du compte général des recettes et dépenses, 1881-82, 1890-93, 1895-99. *Paris*, 1882-1900. 4°.

— Projet de budget, 1890-92, 1894-1900. *Paris*, 1889-99. 4°.

BULLETIN municipal officiel, année 20, 1901. 4°.

DÉLIBÉRATIONS du conseil municipal, 1890-99. *Paris*, 1891-1900. 4°.

PROCÈS-VERBAUX du conseil municipal, 1890-99. *Paris*, 1890-1900. 4°.

RAPPORTS et documents du conseil municipal, 1890-99. *Paris*, 1891-99. 4°.

**Parma (city), Italy.** Bilancio preventivo, 1899. *n. p.*, n. d. F°.

**Pavia (province), Italy.** Bilancio preventivo dell'entrata e dell'uscita, 1899. *Pavia*, 1898. F°.

**Peru. See also: Ancachs, Ayacucho, Lambayeque, Libertad, Lima, Loreto, Piura.**

## [PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Arancel de aforos del Peru, 1893/4, 1895/6. *Lima*, 1892-95. F°.

— Balance general de la cuenta, 1887. annexo 1. *Lima*, 1888. 4°.

**Peru, cont'd.**

— Memoria de la dirección de tesoro, 1897. *Lima*, 1898. 4°.

— Memoria [de la] junta de vijilancia de crédito publico, 1890-91. *Lima*, 1891. 4°.

— Memoria que el secretario de hacienda dirige al congreso, 1864, 1867, 1879, 1887, 1890-94, 1897-99. *Lima*, 1864-99. 4°.

— Presupuesto general, 1896-98. *Lima*, 1896-98. F°.

## [NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]

— Expediente seguido en junta extraordinaria de tribunales, para facilitar arbitrios con que auxiliar á la real hacienda, en las urgentes necesidades del día. *Lima*, 1815. 55 pp. 4°.

— Documentos del empréstito. *Lima*, 1873. xxiv., 130 pp. 12°.

— Proyecto financiero presentado al Sr. Ministro de Hacienda... por la Comision Consultiva de Hacienda... *Lima*, 1886. 24 pp. F°.

— Informes del visitador general de tesorerias departamentales. *Lima*, 1888. 72 pp. 4°.

— Examen de los ingresos y egresos de la cuenta general de la República en 1894. *Lima*, 1895. 191 pp., tab. 4°.

**Perugia (city), Italy.** Bilancio preventivo, 1899. *Perugia*, 1899. F°.

**Pesaro (city), Italy.** Bilancio di previsione dell'entrata e dell'uscita, 1899. *Pesaro*, 1899. F°.

**Piacenza (province), Italy.** Bilancio di previsione dell'entrata e della spesa per l'esercizio finanziario, 1898-99. *Piacenza*, [1897-]98. F°.

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897. *Piacenza*, 1898. 4°.

**Piura (department), Peru.**

MEMORIA del prefecto, 1898. *Lima*, 1898. 4°.

**Plauen (city), Germany.**

BERICHT über den stand u. s. w. der Gemeindeangelegenheiten, 1897. *Plauen*, n. d. 8°.

**Plymouth (county borough), England.** Report of the finance committee, with accounts for 1891. *Plymouth*, 1892. F°.

**Pomerania (province), Germany.**

BERICHT des Provinzial-Ausschusses über die Verwaltung der Angelegenheiten des Provinzial-Verbandes, 1877-91/2. *Stettin*, 1878-93. 4°.

**Porto Maurizio (province), Italy.** Progetto di bilancio, 1899. *Oneglia*, 1898. 4°.

RESOCONTO morale, 1897/8. *Oneglia*, 1898. 4°.

**Porto Rico [Spanish Occupation].** Memoria sobre todos las ramas de la administración de la Isla de Puerto-Rico. Por D. Pedro Tomas de Córdoba. *Madrid*, 1838. xvi, 348 pp. 8°.

Contains much statistical matter, and pp. 79-142 relate entirely to financial affairs.

**Portsmouth (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts of the town council, 1885-86, 1888-95. *Portsmouth*, 1888-95. 8°.

**Portugal.** Contageral da administração financeira... 1894/5. *Lisboa*, 1898. F°.

— Orçamento geral e proposta de lui das receitas y das despesas ordinarias y extraordinarias... 1899/00. *Lisboa*, 1899. F°.

— Relatorio do conselho de administração do Banco de Portugal... 1894, 1895. *Lisboa*, 1895-96. 8°.

**Portugal, cont'd.**

— Relatorio y documentos do Ministerio da Fazenda, 1894/95, 1899/00. *Lisboa*, 1897-1900. F°.

— Same. Presented October 29, 1894. In English. *London*, 1894. 63 pp. 8°.

**Portuguese East Africa. See Mozambique, Zambesi, Lourenço Marques.**

**Potenza (city), Italy.** Le condizioni economiche e finanziarie della città di Potenza ed il problema sulla sistemazione dei debiti e sull'assetto del bilancio. Di A. Marchi. *Potenza*, 1898. (2)57 pp. 8°.

**Potenza (province), Italy.** Relazione sul bilancio di previsione per l'esercizio finanziario, 1899. *Potenza*, 1898. F°.

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1895-97. *Potenza*, 1897-98. F°.

**Prague (city), Austria.**

STATISTISCHES HANDBUCH, 1871-80, N. F. 1881-96. Jahrg. 1-II. 14-16. *Prag*, 1873-98. 4° and 8°.

VERWALTUNGSBERICHT, 1885/6-95. *Prag*, 1890-97. 4°.

**Preston (county borough), England.** Abstract of accounts for the year ending March 31, 1892-1901. *Preston*, n. d. 4to.

**Prince Edward Island (province), Canada.** Report on the public accounts for the fiscal year ended Dec. 31, 1896-97, '99. *Charlottetown*, 1897-99. 8°. (In: Jols. Legisl. Assem.)

**Prussia.**

The fiscal year of Prussia begins April 1.

— Abstract of a report by the Prussian Finance Minister on Prussian finances from 1890 to 1897. *London*, 1898. 14 pp. 8°.

Gr. Br. Dipl. and cons. rpts. Ann. Ser. 2157.

**Punjab, India.** Report on the excise administration, 1896/7. *Lahore*, 1897. F°.

— Report on the income tax administration, 1896/7. *Lahore*, 1897. F°.

REPORT on the administration of, 1862/3-64/5, 1867/8, 1869/70-9/00. 8° and F°.

**Quebec (city), Canada.** Annual report of the treasurer for the civic year ending April 30, 1895. *Quebec*, 1895. 8°.

**Quebec (province), Canada. See also: Quebec city, Montreal.** Comptes publics pour l'exercice finissant le 30 juin, 1868-72, 1874-84, 1887-90, 1893, 1896. *Quebec*, 1869-96. 8°. (In: Documents de la Session.)

**Quedlinburg (city), Germany.**

BERICHT ü. d. Verwaltung, 1895/6-9/8. *Quedlinburg*, 1896-99. 4°.

**Queensland, Australia.** Annual report of the auditor-general upon the public accounts, 1876-1899. (In: Legisl. Assem. Votes and Proc.)

— Same. 1867/8-1899. (In: Legisl. Council Journal.)

— Same. 1894, 1898. Separate.

— Estimate of the probable ways and means and expenditure of the government. *Brisbane*, 1876-99. F°.

— Financial statement of the treasurer, 1898/9-1899-00. [*Brisbane*, 1899-1900.] F°.

— Progress report [1.-2.] of the Civil Service Royal Commission, appointed to inquire into the general working of the civil service, and the mode

**Queensland, cont'd.**

of keeping the public accounts of the colony, together with minutes of evidence and appendices. *Brisbane*, 1888-89.

— Report of the commission on public accounts, together with minutes of evidence and the proceedings. *Brisbane*, 1874. 21, 79 pp. F°.

— Report of the select committee on the financial position of the colony and the state of the public accounts; together with proceedings and minutes of evidence. *Brisbane*, 1876. 12, 45 pp. F°.

— Tables relating to the treasurer's financial statement, 1876/7-1899/00. [*Brisbane*, 1876-99.] F°.

**Queretaro (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del gobernador, 1887/91. *Querétaro*, 1892. F°.

**Reading (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts for the year ended March 25, 1885, 1887, 1889-95. *Reading*, 1885-95. 8°.

**Reims (city), France.** Budget, 1899. *Reims*, 1899. F°.

— Comptes administratifs, 1897. *Reims*, 1898. F°.

**Réunion and dependencies, French colony.**

Includes: Mayotte, La Grand Comore, Anjouan, Mohély. ANNUAIRE de l'île de Réunion, 1883, 1888-95, 1897, 1899. *Saint Denis*, n. d. 12°, 8°.

**Riga (city), Russia.** Otchet Rizhskoi gorodskoi upravly, 1894, 1897. *Riga*, 1894-97. 8°.

(Finance accounts.)

— Smyeta dokhodov. Prilozheniya, 1899. *Riga*, 1899. 8°.

(Budget, 1899. Supplement.)

**Rio de Janeiro (state), Brazil.** Instruções para a cobrança e fiscalização das rendas federaes no estado. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1898. 240 pp. 8°.

— Relatorio do secretario das finanças, 1895. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1895. F°.

**Rochdale (county borough), England.** Treasurer's abstract of accounts, 1884/5, 1886-7, 1888/9, 1890-1900. *Rochdale*, n. d. 8°.

**Roermond (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1899. *Roermond*, 1900. 8°.

**Rome (city), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1896. *Roma*, 1896. F°.

(Pt 3 only.)

RESOCONTO della amministrazione comunale, 1895/9. *Roma*, 1899. F°.

**Rotherham (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the mayor, etc., from Mch. 25, 1888-94, 1900-1901. *Rotherham*, 1889-1901. 8°.

**Rotterdam (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Rotterdam*, 1897-1900. 8°.

— Bijlagen, 1896-1900.

**Roubaix (city), France.** Budget de l'exercice, 1899-1900. *Roubaix*, 1899-1900. 4°.

— Rapport sur l'administration et la situation des affaires de la ville, 1897, 1899. Documents statistiques relatifs au projet de budget de 1899, 1901. *Roubaix*, 1898-1900. 4°.

**Roumania.** Situațiunea tesaurului public, 1896. *București*, 1897. 8°.

**Russia. See also: Odessa, Riga.**

The fiscal year of Russia begins January 1.



**Russia, cont'd.****[PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]**

— Bulletin russe de statistique financière et de législation, v. 8. *St. Petersburg*, 1894-98. 4°.

— Rapport du Ministre des Finances sur le budget de l'empire, pour l'exercice, 1894-1901. *St. Petersburg*, 1893-1900. 4°.

— Règlement définitif du budget de l'empire, pour l'exercice, 1892, 1894, 1896. *St. Petersburg*, 1893-97. 8°.

— Ежегодник Министерства Финансовъ. Part I. Year 1869. *St. Petersburg*, 1869.

Year-Book of the Ministry of Finances.

**[NON-PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.]**

— Законъ 15 Янв. 1885 г. объ обложеніи торговыхъ и промышленныхъ предпріятій сборами процентнымъ и раскладочнымъ. *St. Petersburg*, 1885. 64 pp. 8°.

(Edict of Jan. 15, 1885, levelling taxes on commercial and industrial institutions.)

— Матеріалы для торгово-промышленной статистики. Статистические результаты раскладочнаго и трехпроцентнаго сборовъ за годъ, 1885, '86, '88. *St. Petersburg*, 1888-90. 3 v. 8°.

(Material for commercial and industrial statistics; result of the 3% taxation.)

— Сводъ данныхъ о торговыхъ сборахъ въ Россіи за 1893 и 1894 годы. *St. Petersburg*, 1896. 61 pp. 8°.

(Collection of material concerning commercial taxes in Russia.)

— Вѣстникъ финансовъ, промышленности и торговли, ред. А. Шпигановичъ. *St. Petersburg*, 1901. 4°. Current.

**St. Croix, Danish colony.** See **Denmark**. Forslag till Finantslov.

**St. Helena, British colony.**

(Consult the annual report made to the British colonial office by H. M. colonial representative.)

**St. John, Danish colony.** See **Denmark**. Forslag till Finantslov.

**St. Lucia, West Indies.** Annual report on the blue book, 1896-99. *London*, 1897-1900. 8°.

(Previous years may be found in the British Parliamentary Papers.)

— Blue book, 1894-95, 1897-99. *Castries*, 1895-1900. F°.

— Report on the audit of public accounts, 1898-99. *Castries*, 1899-1900. F°.

— Report of the treasury on the savings banks, 1898/99. *Castries*, 1899-1900. F°.

*SAINT LUCIA Gazette*, v. 67-68. 1898-99. Current.

(Annual report auditor of public accounts; monthly revenue accounts; municipal finance accounts.)

**St. Pierre et Miquelon, French colony.**

ANNUAIRE des Isles Saint-Pierre et Miquelon, 1874, 1877, 1880-81, 1887, 1890-99. *Saint Pierre*, 1873-99.

**St. Thomas, West Indies.** See **Denmark**. Forslag till Finantslov.

**Saint Vincent, West Indies.** Blue book, 1895-96, 1899. *Kingstown*, 1896-1900. F°.

GOVERNMENT gazette, 1900. Current.

(Monthly and annual finance accounts.)

**Saint Marie de Madagascar.** See **Madagascar and dependencies.**

**Salford (county borough), England.** Abstract of the treasurer's accounts for the years ended March 25, 1883, 1885, 1889-91, 1893. *Salford*, n. d. 8°.

**Salvador.** Memoria con que da cuenta al cuerpo legislativo de Salvador el Ministro de Hacienda y Guerra. 1850, 1860. *San Salvador*, n. d. 8°.

**San Luis Potosi (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del gobierno, 1874. *México*, 1874. F°.

**Santo Domingo.** État des finances de Saint Dominique, contenant de résumé des recettes et dépenses de toutes les caisses publique depuis jan. 1, 1788, jusqu'au 31 dec. de la même année. Par M. Barbé de Marbois. *Paris*, 1790. 48 pp., tab. 4°.

**São Paulo (state), Brazil.** Estudo economico e financeiro sobre o estado de S. Paulo pelo Dr. João da Viega Filho. *Sao Paulo*, 1896. 137 pp. 8°.

**Sassari (province), Italy.** Progetto del bilancio di previsione dell' entrata e della spesa per l'esercizio finanziario. 1899. *Sassari*, 1898. 8°.

**Saxony.** Rechenschaftsbericht für das Finanzjahr 1880/1, 1886/7, 1890/1, 1892/3, 1894/5. *Dresden*, n. d. 4°.

— Staatshaushaltsetat für die Finanzperiode, 1884/5, 1890/1, 1892/3, 1894/5. *Dresden*, n. d. 4°.

LANDTAGSACTEN, comprising *Königliche Decrete; Ständische schriften; Berichte d. 1. u. 2. Kammer; Mitth. d. 1. u. 2. Kammer*, 1871/3-83/4.

(The Decrete contain the budget.)

**Scarborough (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts of the corporation, 1886-91, 1893-94. *Scarborough*, 1886-94. 8°.

**Schiedam (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896, 1899. n. p., n. d. 8°.

**Schweidnitz (city), Germany.**

BERICHT ü. d. Verwaltung, 1897/8-99/00. *Schweidnitz*, n. d. 4°.

**Scotland.** See also: **Aberdeen, Edinburgh, Glasgow.** Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland: compota thesaurarium regum Scotorum: edited by T. Dickson. v. 1-3. 1473-1507. *Edinburgh*, 1877-1900. 8°.

— Annual local taxation returns. 1881-99. (In: Parliamentary Papers.)

— Same. Separate, 1897, '99. *London*, 1899-1901. F°.

— Several reports presented to the House of Commons, by the commissioners for taking and stating the debts due and growing due to Scotland by way of equivalent. *London*, 1718. v. p. 4°.

**Seine (département), France.** Budget des recettes et des dépenses, 1899-1901. *Paris*, 1899-1901. 4°.

— Compte détaillé des produits départementaux, 1897-99. *Paris*, 1898-1900. F°.

— Compte de recettes et des dépenses, 1895-99. *Paris*, 1896-1900. F°.

— Projet de budget des recettes et des dépenses, 1900. *Paris*, 1899. F°.

— Projet de budget rectificatif de l'exercice 1893. *Paris*, 1893. 4°.

(In addition to these general financial accounts there is published annually the Budget and Comptes of the administration of l'Assistance Publique, du Monte-de-Piété, de l'Octroi, and the Rapports of the Service des Aliénés, Protection de l'enfance, etc., etc.)

MEMOIRES et procès-verbaux des deliberations du conseil général, 1890-1900. *Paris*, 1890-1900. 4°.

**Senegal and dependencies, French colony.** *Annuaire du Sénégal*, 1860, 1863, 1868-69, 1872, 1880, 1887-89, 1892-93, 1896. *Saint Louis*, n. d. 8°.

**Servia.** Budget général des dépenses et des revenus de l'état, 1900. *Belgrade*, 1900. F°.

— Recueil de lois, traités et conventions relatifs aux emprunts du royaume de Serbie, 1876-99. *Belgrade*, 1899. vi, 660 pp. 4°.

— Државноне Спдуже. Statistique de la serbie. v. 1-12. *Belgrad*, 1871-94. 4°.

(Not the same as Statistique du royaume de la Serbie. v. 1, 1892, etc.)

**Seychelles, British colony.** Annual report on the blue book, 1895-99. *London*, 1896-1900. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parl. Papers.)

**Shanghai (city), China.**

REPORT of the municipal council, 1897. *Shanghai*, 1898. 8°.

(With budget, 1898.)

**Sheffield (city), England.** Abstracts of accounts from March 25, 1887-95, 1901. *Sheffield*, n. d. 4°.

**Shrewsbury (borough), England.** Abstract of the audited accounts of the corporation from March 25, 1892-95. *Shrewsbury*, n. d. 8°.

**Shropshire, England.** Statement of the receipts and expenditure of the county council, 1892, 1894. *London*, 1892[94]. F°.

**Siena (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1896-1900. *Siena*, 1897-1901. 8°.

**Sierra Leone, British colony.** Annual report on the blue book, 1896-99. *London*, 1897-1900. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parl. Papers.)

— Blue book, 1896-99. *Freetown*, 1896-1900. F°.

— Report on the public debt, 1896-98. [*Freetown*, 1897-99.] F°.

**Sneek (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1897-99. n. p., n. d. 8°.

**Society Islands. See Etablissements Français dans l'Océanie.**

**Solomon Islands, German colony. See Germany.—Colonies.**

**Solomon Islands Protectorate, British colony.** Annual report of the resident Commissioner, 1897/8-1899/00. *London*, 1898-1901. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parl. Papers.)

**Somali Coast Protectorate, French colony. See France.—Colonies.**

**Somerset (county), England.** Statement of receipts and expenditure for the year ended March 31, 1894. *Frome*, n. d. 8°.

**Sondrio (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1896-97. *Sondrio*, 1897-98. 8°.

**Sonora (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del gobernador, 1891. *Guaymas*, 1891. F°.

**South African Republic.** Rapport van de begrootingscommissie, 1896. n. p., n. d. F°.

— Verslag van de beurscommissie, 1898. *Pretoria*, 1899. F°.

— Verslag van de commissie van beheer van het amortistatiefonds, 1898. *Pretoria*, 1899. F°.

**South Australia.** Annual report [I, 4-8, 10-13] of the auditor general for the years ending Dec. 31, 1870, 1873, June 30, 1874-77, 1879-82. [*Adelaide*, 1870-]82. F°. (In: Parl. Proc., 1870/1-82.)

(The 5th report is for Jan.-June, 1874, being the first report after the change in the fiscal year.)

(Continued as:)

— Annual report [1-17] of the commissioners of audit for the years ended June 30, 1883-99. *Adelaide*, 1883-99. F°. (In: Parl. Proc., 1883-99.)

— Comparative statement of the estimated and actual revenue and expenditure of the colonial government for the year ended Dec. 31, 1857-58, years ended June 30, 1859-65, years ended Dec. 31, 1865-69. *Adelaide*, 1858-70. F°. (In: Parl. Proc., 1858-70/1.)

(On account of changes in the fiscal year the reports for 1859, 1865 are for the half year only.)

— Estimated revenue for the years ended June 30, 1875-1900. *Adelaide*, 1874-99. F°. (In: Parl. Proc., 1874-99.)

— Estimates of expenditure for the year ending June 30, 1865, years ending Dec. 31, 1865, 1868-71, years ending June 30, 1875-78, 1880-1900. *Adelaide*, 1865-1900. F°. (In: Parl. Proc., 1865-99.)

(On account of the change in the fiscal year the reports ending Dec., 1865, June, 1875, are for the half year only.)

— Estimates of the ways and means and of the probable expenditure of the colonial government for the years ending June 30, 1859-65, years ending Dec. 31, 1865-71. *Adelaide*, 1859-70. F°. (In: Parl. Proc., 1859-70/1.)

(On account of the change in the fiscal year the report ending Dec. 31, 1865, is for the half year only.)

— Financial statement of the treasurer of South Australia, 1892-1899. *Adelaide*, 1892-1899. F°.

— Progress report of the commission appointed to report on public finance; together with minutes of proceedings, evidence, and appendices. *Adelaide*, 1880. xli., xxi., 111 pp., and v. p. (In: Parl. Proc., 1880, v. 3, no. 26.)

— Second progress report. *Adelaide*, 1881. (Ibid., 1881, v. 2, no. 26.)

— Third progress report. *Adelaide*, 1882. (Ibid., 1882, v. 2, no. 26.)

— Report of the commissioners appointed April 26, 1869, to inquire into and report upon the public accounts of the province. n. i. p. 7 pp. F°. (In: Parl. Proc., 1869/70, v. 2, no. 28.)

— Revenue and expenditure of the colonial government. [Quarterly.] Mch.-Dec., 1858-60; Mch.-Sept., 1861; Sept.-Dec., 1863; Mch.-Dec., 1864-70; Mch.-Dec., 1874; Mch.-Sept., 1875; Mch.-Dec., 1877, 1879-99. *Adelaide*, 1858-64, and n. i. p. F°. (In: Parl. Proc., 1858-99.)

**Southampton (borough), England.** Abstract of the audited accounts of the treasurer for the year ended Aug. 30, 1887, 1889-90, 1892, 1894. *Southampton*, 1888-94. 8°.

**Southport (borough), England.** Statement of accounts of the mayor, etc., 1882-1883, 1897-99. *Southport*, n. d. 8°.

**South Shields (county borough), England.** Abstract of accounts, 1882-92, 1894-1900. n. p., n. d. 8°.



**Spain.** See also: **Coruña, Leon, Madrid, Valladolid, Viscaya.** Presupuestos generales del estado para el año economico, 1880/1-85/6, '87/8, '92/3, '95/6, '96/7, '98/9. *Madrid*, 1880-98. F°.

— Proyectos de ley de presupuestos generales del estado para el año economico, 1884/5, '86/7, '89/90, '94/5, '97/8, '99/00. *Madrid*, 1884-99. F°.

— Cuenta general del estado, 1880/1, 1881/2, 1893/4-97/8. *Madrid*, 1886-99. 4°.

**Stafford (county), England.** Abstract of accounts for the half year ended March 31, 1889, and for the year ended March 31, 1890-1900. *Stafford*, 1891-1900. 8°.

**Stockholm (city), Sweden.**

BERÄTTELSE angående de Stockholms kommunal-förvaltning, jämte statistiska uppgifter för samma och föregående tid, Årgången 29, 1896. *Stockholm*, 1898. 8°.

**Stockport (county borough), England.** The treasurer's abstract of various accounts, 1883, 1886-87, 1889-92, 1894, 1901. *Stockport* [1883-1901]. 8°.

**Straits Settlements, British Colony.** Annual report on the blue book, 1895-99. *London*, 1897-1900. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parlt. Papers.)

**Strassburg (city), Germany.** Octroi-tarif der stadt Strassburg vom 1 April, 1899, ab. *Strassburg*, 1899. 23 pp. 8°.

**Styria (province), Austria.** Die Sparcassen und die Erwerbs- und Wirthschafts- Genossenschaften in Steiermark, 1896, 1898. *Graz*, 1898-1900. 8°.

(Stat. Mittheilungen über Steiermark. Heft 4, 6.)

— Die Sparcassen und Vorschussvereine in Steiermark, 1894-95. *Graz*, 1896-97. 8°.

(Id. Heft 2, 3.)

**Sumatra.** See **Dutch East Indies.**

**Sunda.** See **Dutch East Indies.**

**Sunderland (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts for the years ending Mch. 31, 1888-95, 1897. *Sunderland*, 1888-97. 8°.

**Surinam, West Indies.** See **Curaçao.**

**Surrey (county), England.** Abstract of the accounts for the financial year ended March 31, 1893-94. *n. p.*, n. d. 8°.

**Swansea (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the borough for the years ending March 31, 1886-97. *Swansea*, 1887-97. 8°.

**Sweden.** See also: **Gothenburg, Stockholm.** Riksbokslutbyrån. Kapital-Konto til rikshufvud-boken, 1878-83. *Stockholm*, 1880-85. F°.

**Switzerland.** See also: **Bern, Geneva, Lausanne, Zürich.** Eidgenössische Staatsrechnung, 1849-53. *n. p.*, n. d. F°.

— Voranschlag der Schweizerischen Bundesbehörden, 1849-55. *n. p.*, n. d. F°.

**Tabasco (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del gobernador, 1898. *San Juan Bautista*, 1900. F°.

PERIODICO oficial, 1901.

(Annual finance accounts, dept. circulars, municipal affairs.)

**Tasmania.**

STATISTICS of Tasmania, 1861-63, 1866, 1870, 1872, 1874-75, 1877, 1888-99. *Tasmania*, 1862-1900. F°.

**Tiel (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1899. *Tiel*, 1900. 8°.

**Tobago, West Indies.** See **Trinidad.**

Tobago became a ward of the larger island, Trinidad, Jan. 1, 1899.

**Todmorden (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts for the years ended March 31, 1885, 1888-93, 1895-99. *Todmorden*, n. d. 8°.

(1885-93 for year ended Mch. 25.)

**Togoland.** See **Germany.—Colonies.**

**Tonga, Kingdom.** See **Solomon Is. Protectorate (British).**

**Tonkin, Indo-China.** See **France.—Colonies.**

**Toronto (city), Canada.** Annual report of the city treasurer of the receipts and disbursements for the [civic] years ending Dec. 31, 1896-98. *Toronto*, 1897-99. 4°.

**Trani (city), Italy.** Progetto del bilancio, 1899. *Trani*, 1898. F°.

**Trinidad and Tobago, West Indies.** Annual report on the blue book, 1895-99. *London*, 1896-1900. 8°.

(Previous reports may be found in the British Parlt. Papers.)

— Annual report of the receiver-general on the financial returns, 1898. *Trinidad*, 1899. F°.

— Auditor-general's annual report on the accounts of the colony, 1898. *Port-of-Spain*, 1899. F°.

— Blue book, 1890-99. *Port-of-Spain*, 1891-1900. F°.

— Colonial estimates. *Port-of-Spain*, 1886. F°.

— Revenue and expenditure, 1890-92, 1894-97. [*Port-of-Spain*, 1891-98.] F°.

TRINIDAD royal gazette, v. 67-69, 1898-1900.

(Current. Monthly receipts and payments, savings bank notices, etc.)

**Turin (city), Italy.** Allegati statistici al conto consuntivo, 1899. *Torino*, 1900. F°.

ATTI del consiglio comunale, v. 32-47, 1884-99. *Torino*, 1884-99. F°.

**Turin (province), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897. *Torino*, 1898. 8°.

**Turks and Caicos Islands.** Annual report on the blue book, 1896-99. *London*, 1897-1900. 8°.

(Earlier years in British Parliamentary Papers.)

**Umbria (province), Italy.** Sul bilancio preventivo per l'esercizio, 1898-99. *Perugia*, 1897-98. F°.

ATTI del consiglio provinciale, 1897. *Perugia*, 1898. 4°.

BOLLETTINO amministrativo della provincia, anno 1-2, 1898-99. *Perugia*, 1898-99. 8°.

**Upper Canada.** See **Canada.**

**Uruguay.** (See also: **Montevideo.**) Banco de la república. Ley de fundacion. Su carta orgánica... *Montevideo*, 1869. 33 pp. 8°.

— Deuda publica, 1896-99. *Montevideo*, 1896-99. F°.

— Empréstito Brasileiro. Correspondencia cambiada entre J. Herrera y Obes y el representante del banco de la república de Brazil. *Montevideo*, 1894. 25 pp. 4°.

— Hacienda pública. Proyectos para sul organizacion definitiva presentados por A. F. Costa. *Montevideo*, 1892. 176 (2) pp., diagr. 8°.

**Uruguay, conf'd.**

— Memoria del Ministerio de Hacienda, 1890/1-94/5. *Montevideo*, 1892-97. 4°.

— Presupuesto general de gastos, 1898/9. *Montevideo*, 1898. 4°.

**Utrecht (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Utrecht*, 1897-1900. 8°.

**Utrecht (province), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der provincie, 1854-1899. *Utrecht*, 1854-1900. 8°.

NOTULEN van het verhandelde in . . . der staten, 1865, 1880-81, 1898-1900. *Utrecht*, 1865-1900. 8°.

PROVINCIAL-blad, Jaarg. 1853-1900. *Utrecht*, n. d. 8°.

**Valladolid (province), Spain.**

MEMORIA de la diputación provincial, 1884/5. *Valladolid*, n. d. 4°.

**Valparaíso (city), Chile.**

DOCUMENTOS municipales y administrativos, v. 2-4, 6-9. *Valparaíso*, 1895-97. 8°.

**Venezuela. Cuenta, 1899. Caracas, 1899. F°.**

— Decretos y resoluciones del gobierno en el ramo de hacienda é informes de las oficinas superiores de hacienda, de las administraciones de aduana y de las juntas economicas. Comunicado por la Secretaría de Hacienda en 1839. n. i. p. [*Caracas*, 1840.] 76 pp. 8°.

— Exposicion que el Ministerio de Hacienda dirige al congreso, 1831-40, 1876, 1897, 1899, n. d.; *Caracas*, 1876-99. 8° and F°.

— Lei de presupuesto general de rentas y gasto para el año economico de 1876 à 1877. *Caracas*, 1876. 86 pp. 4°.

**Venice (city), Italy.** Bilancio di previsione dell'entrata e della spesa . . . 1901. *Venezia*, 1900. F°.

— Progetto di bilancio di previsione, 1895-1900. *Venezia*, 1894-99. F°.

— Quadro delle modificazioni, 1896-99.

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1895-99. *Venezia*, 1896-99. F°.

DELIBERAZIONI del consiglio, 1898-99. *Venezia*, 1899-1900. F°.

**Venlo (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1899. n. p., n. d. 8°.

**Vera Cruz (state), Mexico.**

MEMORIA del gobierno, 1892/4, '94/6. *Xalapa, Enriquez*, 1894-97. F°.

PERIODICO oficial, 1901.  
(Legisl. proceedings, govt. notices, etc.)

**Vicenza (city), Italy.**

ATTI del consiglio comunale, 1896, 1899. *Vicenza*, 1896-99. 4°.

**Victoria (province), Australia.** Statements and returns of the Savings Bank Commission for the years ended 30 June, 1897-99. *Melbourne*, 1897-99. F°.

— Treasurer's statement of receipts and expenditures for the years ending June 30, 1898-99. *Melbourne*, 1898-99. F°. (In: Votes and Proc. Legisl. Assem.)

**Vienna (city), Austria.**

DIE GEMEINDE-VERWALTUNG der K. K. Reichshaupt u. Residenzstadt, 1871/3-80/2, 1883-94/6. *Wien*, 1874-98. 4°.

PROTOKOLLE der öffentlichen Sitzungen des Gemeinderathes, 1870, 1873-98. *Wien*, n. d. 4°.

STATISTISCHES Jahrbuch, Jahrg. 1-15, 1883-97.

**Vizcaya (province), Spain.**

MEMORIA de la diputación provincial, 1887/8 2ª reunión; 1888/9 1ª reunión. *Bilbao*, 1888. 4°.

**Vlissingen (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1899. n. p., n. d. 8°.

**Wales. See: Cardiff, Glamorgan, Merioneth.**

**Walsall (borough), England.** Statement of the income and expenditure for the years ended Sept. 30, 1888-1900. *Walsall*, 1889-1901. 8°.

**Warwick (county), England.** Abstract of receipts and payments, 1893/4. *Warwick*, 1894. F°.

**West Bromwich (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts for the years ending March 31, 1889-1895. *West Bromwich*, 1889-1895. 8° and 4°.

**West Ham (borough), England.** Abstract of accounts, 1888-94, 1895/6-99/00. n. p. [1888]-1900. 8°.

**West Indies (Danish). See Danish West Indies.**

**West Riding (county), England.** Abstract of accounts for the years ending March 31, 1889-1890, 1892-94. *Wakefield*, n. d. 8°.

**West Suffolk (county), England.** Copy of financial statement for the year ended March 31, 1890. *Ipswich*, n. d. 8°.

**Western Australia.** Estimates of the revenue and expenditure on account of the consolidated revenue fund, 1896/7, 1898/9. *Perth*, 1896-98. F°.

**Westmoreland (county), England.** Statement of the receipts and expenditure from Sept. 29, 1863-73, 1887 to March, 1891, 1893, during the year ending March 31, 1894. *Kendal*, 1894. F°.

**Wigan (borough), England.** Accounts of the treasurer, 1889-95. *Wigan*, 1889-95. 8° and 4°.

**Winnipeg (city), Canada.** Annual report [13, 15] of the comptroller for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1897, 1899. *Winnipeg*, 1897-99. 8°.

**Wolverhampton (borough), England.** Abstract of the accounts of the corporation for the years ended March 31, 1886, 1888-95. *Wolverhampton*, n. d. 4°.

**Worcestershire, England.** Treasurer's accounts for the years ending March 31, 1890-94. *Worcester*, 1890-94. 8°.

**Württemberg.** Hauptfinanzetat, 1897/99-1899/00. *Stuttgart*, 1897-99. 4°.

**York (city), England.** Abstract of the audited accounts of the corporation for the years ended March 25, 1885, 1889-1900. *York*, 1885-1900. 8°.

**Zaandam (city), Netherlands.**

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-97. *Zaandam*, 1897-98. 8°.

**Zacatecas (state), Mexico.** Ley de hacienda, expedida en 21 de octubre de 1896. *Zacatecas*, 1896. 50 pp. 12°.

MEMORIA del gobierno, 1870/1, 1892/6. *Zacatecas, Villanueva*, 1871[-97]. 8° and 1°.

PERIODICO oficial, 1901.

(Annual treasury accounts, legisl. proceedings, municipal and district affairs.)



**Zeeland** (*province*), *Netherlands*. Verzamelstaat van de inkomsten en uitgaven der provincie volgens der rekeningen over 1861. *n. t. p.* [*Middelburg*, 1861.] 4°.

NOTULEN, 1814, 1857-99. [*Middelburg*.] 1857-99. F°.

VERSLAG van den toestand der provincie, 1837, 1839-50, 1852-1900. [*Middelburg*, 1837-1900.] 8°.

**Zuid-Holland** (*province*), *Netherlands*.

VERSLAG, 1856, 1892, 1896-1900. *s' Gravenhage*, n. d. 8°.

**Zürich** (*canton*), *Switzerland*. Gemeinde finanzstatistik, 1888-97. *Zürich*, *Winterthur*, 1890-99. 8°.

(Stat. Mittheil. betr. d. Kanton 2. 1888, etc.)

— Rechenschafts-bericht, 1898-99. *Winterthur*, 1899-1900. 8°.

— Staatsrechnung des Kantons Zürichs . . . 1898-1900. *Zürich*, 1899-1901. 8°.

AMTSBLATT, 1900. *Zürich* [1900]. 8°.

**Zürich** (*city*), *Switzerland*. Geschäftsbericht des Stadtrathes, 1893-98. *Zürich*, 1894-99. 8°.

**Zutphen** (*city*), *Netherlands*.

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1897-98. *Zutphen*, 1898-99. 8°.

**Zwolle** (*city*), *Netherlands*.

VERSLAG van den toestand der gemeente, 1896-99. *Zwolle*, 1897-1900. 8°.

## PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN NOVEMBER.

### ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

- Champlin** (J. D.) The young folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. *New York*, 1901. 8°.
- Phyfe** (W. H. P.) 5,000 facts and fancies; a cyclopædia of information. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

### BIOGRAPHY—GENEALOGY—HERALDRY.

**Argyll** (9. duke), J. D. S. Campbell (*marquis of Lorne*). V. R. I. Queen Victoria, her life and empire. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Aspinwall** (A. A.) The Aspinwall genealogy. *Rutland, Vt.*, 1901. 8°.

**Dictionary** of national biography. Ed. by S. Lee. Supp. v. 3. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Hall** (T. C.), *D.D.* John Hall, pastor and preacher. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Haggood** (H.) Paul Jones. *Boston*, 1901. 16°.

(Riverside biographical series, no. 12.)

**Haggood** (N.) George Washington. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Housman** (H.) The story of Saint Ethelbert of Hereford, king and martyr. *Hereford* [1901]. 4°.

**Johnstone** (P. De L.) Muhammad and his power. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(The world's Epoch-makers.)

**Lethbridge** (Sir R.) The golden book of India. A biographical dictionary of ruling princes. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**McCarthy** (C. H.) Lincoln's plan of reconstruction. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**McClure** (A. K.) **Morris** (C.) [and others]. The authentic life of William McKinley. *n. p.* [1901.] 8°.

**M'Hardy** (Rev. G.) Savonarola. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(The world's Epoch-makers.)

**Matthews** (J.) Matthews' American armoury and blue book. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Memorials** of the Duttons of Dutton in Cheshire, with notes respecting the Sherborne branch. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Packard** (A. S.) Lamarck. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Palmer** (N. F.) Groups of Palmer Families. *Boston*, 1901. 4°.

**Scudder** (H. E.) James Russell Lowell, a biography. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Villari** (L.) Giovanni Segantini. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Wall** (J. C.) Alfred the Great; his abbeys of Hyde, Athelney and Shaftesbury. *London*, 1900. 8°.

**Welch** (A. C.), *D.D.* Anselm and his work. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(The world's Epoch-makers.)

### HISTORY—ARCHÆOLOGY.

**Book** (The) of the dead. An English translation by E. A. T. W. Budge. *London*, 1901. 3 v. 12°.

(Books on Egypt and Chaldea, v. 6-8.)

AMERICA—SOCIAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY—GEOGRAPHY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Chambers's** geographical readers of the continents. America. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Conklin** (V. A.) American political history to the death of Lincoln. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Hosmer** (J. K.) A short history of the Mississippi Valley. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Muensterberg** (H.) American traits from the point of view of a German. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Powell** (L. P.) Historic towns of the western states. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

(American historic towns.)

**Reid** (W. M.) The Mohawk valley: its legends and its history. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Tower** (H. M.) Historical sketches relating to Spencer, Mass. v. 1. *Spencer*, 1901. 8°.

EUROPE—HISTORY—DESCRIPTION, ETC.

**Botsford** (G. W.) A history of the Orient and Greece. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Cher**, dictionnaire annuaire et album. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Dictionnaires départementaux.)

**Ducoudray** (G.) Leçons complètes d'histoire de France. *Paris*, 1901. 14. ed. 12°.

**Guesde** (J.) Quatre ans de lutte de classe à la chambre, 1893-1898. *Paris*, 1901. 2 v. 12°.

(Bibliothèque d'études socialistes, v. 6.)

**Hough** (P. M.) Dutch life in town and country. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Our European neighbors.)

**Johnston** (R. M.) The Roman theocracy and the republic, 1846-1849. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Manuel** des pèlerins du Diocèse de Soissons à N.-D. de Lourdes. *Chaunay* [1901]. 24°.

**Moore** (A. W.) The story of the Isle of Man. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Newdigate** (2. bart.) Sir R. Newdigate. Cavalier and puritan in the days of the Stuarts. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Nièvre**, dictionnaire annuaire et album. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Dictionnaires départementaux.)

**Ollivier** (E.) L'empire libéral. v. 6. *Paris*, 1902. 12°.

**Puy-de-Dôme**, dictionnaire annuaire et album. *Paris*, 1900. 8°.

(Dictionnaires départementaux.)

**Rhône**, dictionnaire annuaire et album. *Paris*, 1899. 8°.

(Dictionnaires départementaux.)



**Salisbury Cathedral, England.** Ceremonies and processions. *Cambridge*, 1901. 8°.

**Smith (F. B.)** The real Latin Quarter. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Victoria** (The) history of the counties of England, Worcestershire. v. 1. *Westminster*, 1901. f°.

#### BRITISH COLONIES.

**Leroy-Beaulieu (P.)** Les nouvelles sociétés anglo-saxonnes: Australie, Nouvelle Zélande, Afrique du Sud. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

#### ASIA—DESCRIPTION.

**Aymonier (E.)** Le Cambodge. v. 2. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Baurac (J. C.)** La Cochinchine et ses habitants. v. 3. *Saigon*, 1899. 4°.

**Skell (C. A. J.)** Travel in the first century after Christ. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.

**Smith (A. H.)** China in convulsion. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

#### ART—ARCHITECTURE, ETC.

**Berenson (B.)** The study and criticism of Italian art. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Crosskey (L. R.) and Thaw (J.)** Advanced perspective. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Cummings (C. A.)** A history of architecture in Italy, from Constantine to the Renaissance. *Boston*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.

**Freeman (L. J.)** Italian sculpture of the Renaissance. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Lanciani (R.)** New tales of old Rome. *Boston*, 1901. 8°.

**Longfellow (W. P. P.)** Applied perspective for architects and painters. *Boston*, 1901. sq. 4°.

**Official** illustrated catalogue fine arts exhibit, United States, Paris exposition of 1900. *Boston*, 1900. 12°.

**Samuel (B.)** Index to American portraits. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 4°.

#### LITERATURE.

**Arabian Nights.** Le livre des mille nuits et une nuit. Traduction par J. C. Mardrus. v. 9. *Paris*, 1902. 8°.

**Black (H.)** Culture and restraint. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Blasco Ibáñez (V.)** Flor de mayo. Novela. *Valencia*, 1901. 12°.

**Blashfield (E. W.)** Masques of cupid. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Burgess (G.)** The Burgess nonsense book. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Coolus (R.)** Les amants de Sazy: comédie. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Dahn (F.)** Der Vater und die Söhne. *Leipzig*, 1901. 12°.

(Kleine Romane aus der Völkerwanderung, no. 13.)

**Flowers** from Persian poets. *New York*, 1901. 2 v. 12°.

**Froissart (J.)** The chronicles of Froissart, translated by Sir J. Bouchier, Lord Berners. v. 3. *London*, 1901. 12°.

(Tudor translations, v. 29.)

**Gilliat (Rev. E.)** God save King Alfred. *London*, 1901. 12°.

**Ginon (A.)** Décadence, comédie. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

**Goethe (J. W. von.)** Goethes Werke; hrsg. im Auftrage der Grossherzogin Sophie von Sachsen. Abth. III., Bd. 12; Abth. IV., Bd. 25. *Weimar*, 1901. 2 v. 8°.

**Henley (W. E.)** Hawthorn and lavender, and other verses. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Kennard (J. S.)** The fallen god, and other essays. *Philadelphia*, 1901. sq. 8°.

**Macleod (N.), D.D.** Cariatid nan Gaidheal (the friend of the Gael) Gaelic writings. *Edinburgh*, 1899. 8°.

**Repplier (A.)** The fireside sphinx. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Ruano y Corbo (J. M.)** Estudio analítico de poesía dramática en el drama "Consuelo" de Ayala. *Madrid*, 1901. 12°.

**Saintsbury (G.)** The earlier Renaissance. *Edinburgh*, 1901. 12°.

(Periods of European literature, no. 5.)

**Sue (M. J.), called Eugene.** The wandering Jew. Dagobert edition. *New York*, 1901. 3 v. 8°.

Gift of Miss O. E. P. Stokes.

**Thackeray (W. M.)** Stray papers (1821-1847). *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**Wilkins (M. E.)** The portion of labor. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Zanzibar tales.** Translated by G. W. Bateman. *Chicago*, 1901. 12°.

#### POLITICAL SCIENCE.

**Brants (V.)** Les grandes lignes de l'économie politique. *Louvain*, 1901. 3. éd. 8°.

**Henderson (J. B.)** American diplomatic questions. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**James (J. A.), and Sanford (A. H.)** Government in state and nation. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Marinkovitch (V.)** De la discrimination de revenus. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

#### SOCIALISM—LABOR—LAW, ETC.

**Berth (E.)** Dialogues socialistes. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Bibliothèque d'études socialistes, no. 4.)

**Bourdeau (J.)** L'évolution du socialisme. *Paris*, 1901. 12°.

(Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.)

**Chabrol (L.)** La réglementation légale de la durée du travail dans l'industrie française. *Paris*, 1901. 4°.

**Clark (J. B.)** The control of trusts. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Covillard (M.)** Le mariage considéré comme contrat civil. *Paris*, 1899. 4°.

**Dos Passos (J. R.)** Commercial trusts. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

(Questions of the day? no. 97.)

**Martin (L.)** Droit commercial et législation industrielle. *Paris*, 1901. 8°.

#### SUGAR QUESTION.

**Guyot (Y.)** The sugar question in 1901. *London*, 1901. 12°.

EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

**Briggs** (Le B. R.) School, college and character. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.

**Search** (P. W.) An ideal school. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(International education series.)

**Sheldon** (H. D.) Student life and customs. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(International education series.)

JEWES. HISTORY AND CONDITION.

**Lucien Brun** (H.) La condition des Juifs en France depuis 1789. *Paris*, 1901. 2. ed. 8°.

**Manasseh ben Joseph, Ben Israel.** Menasseh Ben Israel's mission to Oliver Cromwell. A reprint. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Ottley** (R. L.) A short history of the Hebrews to the Roman period. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.

ZOOLOGY.

**Bolton** (S. K.) Our devoted friend the dog. *Boston*, 1902. 8°.

**Lucas** (F. A.) Animals of the past. *New York*, 1901. 8°.  
(Science for everybody.)

PHYSICS—CHEMISTRY—PHYSIOLOGY—HYGIENE, ETC.

**Bergey** (D. H.) The principles of hygiene, a practical manual. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

**Cohnheim** (O.) Chemie der Eiweisskörper. *Braunschweig*, 1900. 8°.

**Ferraris** (G.) Wissenschaftliche Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Palmer** (M. D.) Lessons on massage. *New York*, 1901. 8°.

**Richards** (E. H.) The cost of food: a study in dietaries. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Roberts** (J. B.) The surgical treatment of disfigurements and deformities of the face. *Philadelphia*, 1901. 8°.

(Gift of the author.)

**Vaubel** (W.) Die physikalischen und chemischen Methoden der quantitativen Bestimmung organischer Verbindungen. *Berlin*, 1902. 8°.

**Weiss** (F. J.) Kondensation. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Wheeler** (M.) The baby, his care and training. *New York*, 1901. 16°.

MATHEMATICS.

**Boeger** (R.) Ebene Geometrie der Lage. *Leipzig*, 1900. 12°.  
(Sammlung Schubert, v. 7.)

**Dickson** (L. E.) Linear groups with an exposition of the Galois field theory. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Mueller** (H.), and **Kutneusky** (M.) Sammlung von Ausgaben aus der Arithmetik, Trigonometrie und Stereometrie. *Leipzig*, 1900. 2 v. 8°.

**Pascal** (E.) Die Variationsrechnung. *Leipzig*, 1899. 8°.

**Rohn** (K.), and **Papperitz** (E.) Lehrbuch der darstellenden geometrie. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

**Scheffers** (G.) Anwendung der Differential und Integralrechnung auf Geometrie. Bd. I. *Leipzig*, 1901. 8°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE—HISTORY, ETC.

**Hurd** (A. S.) How our navy is run; a description of life in the King's fleet. *London*, 1902. 8°.

**Lavieville** (G.), **Odin** (A.), and **Douxami** (F.) Manuel des écoles de pêche maritime. *Paris*, 1902. 8°.

**Munson** (E. L.) The theory and practice of military hygiene. *New York*, 1901. 4°.

**Prowell** (G. R.) History of the Eighty-seventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. *York, Pa.*, 1901. 8°.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS.

**Bidder** (M. G.), and **Baddeley** (F.) Domestic economy in theory and practice. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.  
(Cambridge series for schools and training colleges.)

**French** cookery for American homes. *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Hurst** (G. H.) Garment dyeing and cleaning. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Matschoss** (C.) Geschichte der Dampfmaschine. *Berlin*, 1901. 8°.

**Southworth** (M. E.) One hundred and one sandwiches. *San Francisco*, 1902. 8°.

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE—THEOLOGY, ETC.

**Budge** (E. A. T. W.) The contending of the apostles; being the lives and deaths of the twelve apostles. v. 2. *London*, 1901. 4°.

**Fairweather** (Rev. W.) Origen and Greek patristic theology. *New York*, 1901. 12°.  
(World's Epoch-makers.)

**Roads** to Rome, with an introduction by Cardinal Vaughan. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Staley** (Rev. V.) Studies in ceremonial. *Oxford*, 1901. 16°.

LOGIC—PSYCHOLOGY—ETHICS.

**Baillie** (J. B.) The origin of Hegel's logic. *London*, 1901. 8°.

**Castelein** (A.) Cours de philosophie. Logique. *Bruxelles*, 1901. 4°.

**Miller** (G. H.) What's in a dream? *New York*, 1901. 12°.

**Palmer** (G. H.) The field of ethics. *Boston*, 1901. 12°.  
(William Belden Noble lectures for 1899.)

PHILOLOGY.

**King** (L. W.) Assyrian language. *London*, 1901. 12°.  
(Book on Egypt and Chaldaea. v. 5.)

**Wyatt** (A. J.) An elementary Old English Reader. *Cambridge*, 1901. 12°.

GAMES.

**Locock** (C. D.) Side and screw, being notes on the theory and practice of billiards. *London*, 1901. 12°.



# PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Ala. Geological Survey . . .	1		Lund, Bibl. de l'Univ. Roy.	2	
Amer. Free Trade League . .	1		Mass., Bur. of Statistics of		
Amer. Soc. Irrigation Engi-			Labor . . . . .	2	
neers . . . . .	1		Merchants' Assoc. of N. Y. .		19
Amherst College . . . . .	2	37	Mexican Commiss. of Pan-		
Argentine Repub., Minis. de			Amer. Exposition . . . .	24	
Hacienda . . . . .	5		Milwaukee, Associated Char-		
Aymé, Louis H. . . . .	1		ities . . . . .		7
Bacon, Mrs. F. . . . .	1		Minn., Sec. of State . . . .	4	
Belgium, Bibliothèque Roy .	1		Murray, David . . . . .		2
Bloomington, Ill., Bur. Asso-			New Haven, Organized Char-		
ciated Charities . . . . .		3	ities . . . . .		23
Brighton, Eng., Boro. Ac-			New York City, Court of		
countant . . . . .	1		Gen. Sessions . . . . .	6	
British & Foreign Bible Soc.	1	2	New York Labor News Co.	1	19
British Guiana, Govt. Sec. .		8	New York State Assoc. of		
Cape of Good Hope, Col. Sec.	2	9	School Boards . . . . .		9
Chanler, Wm. Astor . . . .	14		New York State, Dept. of		
Chicago Bur. of Charities . .		53	Public Instruction . . . .	5	
Chicago Com. of Pub. Works	2		New York State Med. Assoc.	15	10
Chile, Biblioteca del Congreso			Newark, Bur. of Associated		
Nac. . . . .	6		Charities . . . . .		18
Christodora House . . . . .		10	Old Dominion Steamship Co.	1	
Cincinnati, Asso. Charities .		11	Ontario, Dept. of Insurance.	2	
Coates, Miss (1 print) . . .			Ontario, Legislative Assem.	2	
Colonial Soc. of Mass. . . .	1		Orange, Bur. of Associated		
Conn. State Library . . . .	1	1	Charities . . . . .		23
Detroit, Assoc. of Charities .		18	Paraguay, Minis. del Interior	1	
Dodge, Wm. E. . . . .	15	98	Platt, Hon. T. C. . . . .	8	
Draper, Mrs. Henry . . . .	6		Portland, Oregon, City Bd.		
Fall River, Assoc. Charities .		13	of Charities . . . . .		7
Franklin, W. S. . . . .		2	Providence, R. I., Record		
Gad's Hill Social Settlement.		5	Commiss. . . . .	1	
Göteborgs Stadsbibliotek . .	1		Rosengarten, J. G. . . . .	1	1
Hamburg, U. S. Consul . . .	1		Roubaix, The Mayor . . . .	2	
Hartford, Charity Organ. Soc.		8	Samuel, Bunford . . . . .	1	
Havemeyer, W. F. . . . .	32		Schiff, Jacob H. . . . .	3	
Indianapolis, Charity Organ.			Taunton, Assoc. Charities .		13
Soc. . . . .		10	Toronto, City Engineer . . .	1	
Institute of Jamaica . . . .	1		Townsend, Howard . . . .	52	30
Italy, Min. of Agric. . . . .	1	1	U. S. Geological Survey . . .	3	
Italy, Min. of Finance . . . .	2		U. S. Supt. of Documents .	28	16
Japan, Treasury Dept. . . . .	1		U. S. War Dept., Surgeon-		
Johns Hopkins Univ. . . . .	1		Gen.'s Office . . . . .	7	488
Kentucky, Inspector of Mines	7		Victoria Institute . . . . .	1	
Lighthall, W. D. Schuyler . .		1	Victoria, Legislative Council	2	
Lille, The Mayor . . . . .	4	1	Washington (State) Attorney-		
Lima, Archer de . . . . .	1		General . . . . .	2	3
Lincoln, Eng., City Account-			Washington (State), Fish		
ant . . . . .	1		Commiss. . . . .	2	
Liverpool Philomathic Soc. . .	1		Western Australia, Col. Sec.	23	2
London County Council . . . .	1		Westmorland Co. Council . .		23
Louisville, Charity Organ.			Windsor, Thomas . . . . .	2	
Soc. . . . .		19	Yonkers, The Mayor . . . .	3	8

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York City  
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business  
Superintendent, No. 40 Lafayette Place, New York  
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.







Z  
881  
N593B8  
v.5

New York. Public Library  
Bulletin

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---



